Introducing Wo

Our list of features features something for lists.

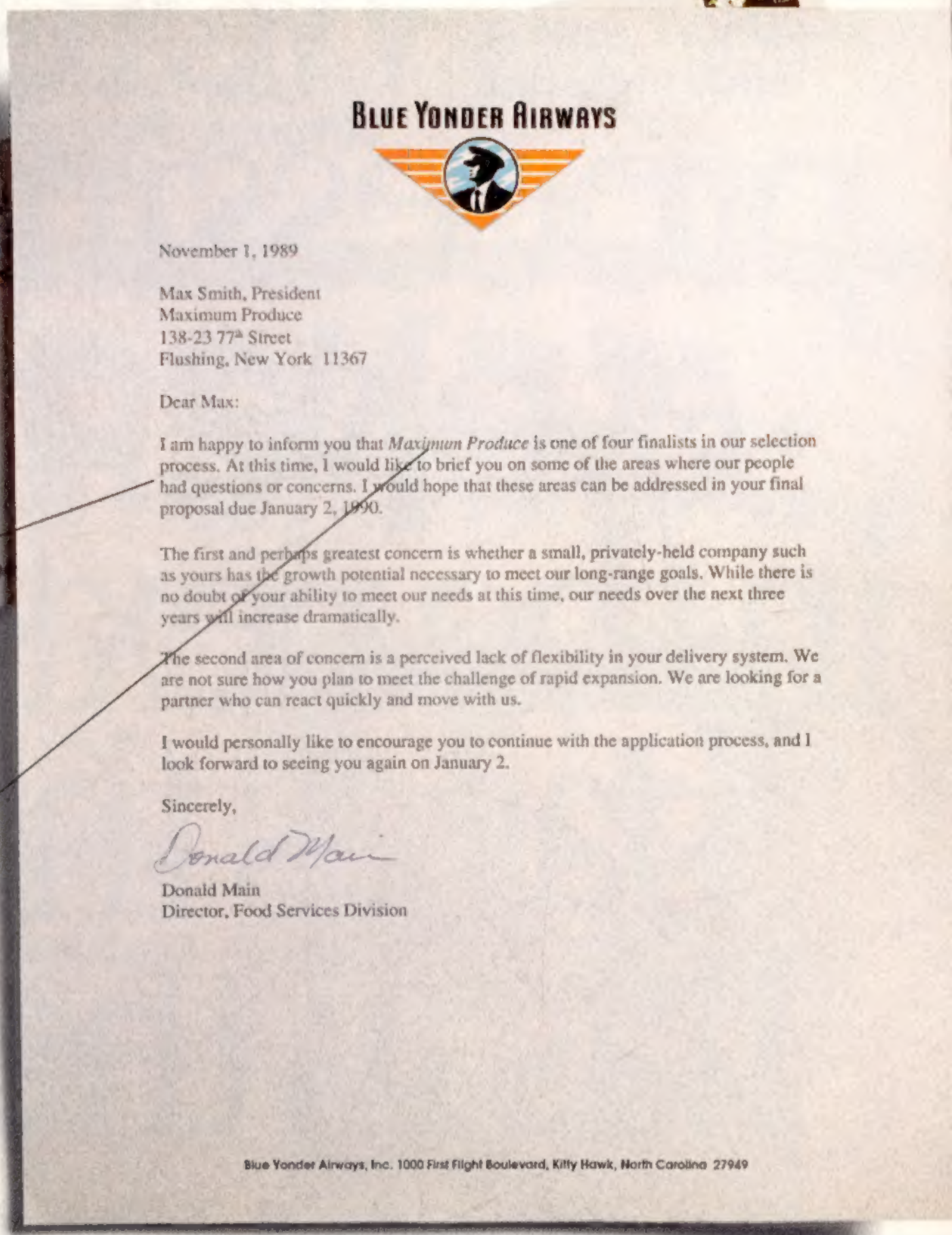
Mail Merge can handle everything, from personalized letters to mailing labels.

Repeat after me.

With the simple click of the mouse you can save character and paragraph formats as Styles and then apply them anywhere. Or everywhere. And we've combined those Styles with macros and glossaries to create Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.

See, point, do.

A liberal collection of icons replaces an endless string of commands to let you format characters and paragraphs by eye instead of by memory.



Something happens the first time you look at new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

You stare. A conscious close of the mouth may even be necessary.

Don't worry. It's a standard reaction. Because when it comes to word processing on a PC, Word for Windows isn't like anything you have ever seen before.

In creating it, we took the collective experience of producing the two leading word processing programs, powerful Word for the PC and the Macintosh.® Consequently, every level of word processing, from the quick memo to the complex document, becomes very easy and simple to do. Downright elementary, actually.

Gone is the need to memorize a series of key-

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K41. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and* W
*MultiMate is a registered trademark of MultiMate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate company. *The Working Model saves and prints documents up to two pages in length; the charge of $9.95 covers shipping/handling, excludin*

AND CO

Slip behind the ke
320LX and one thing
your ordinary SX.

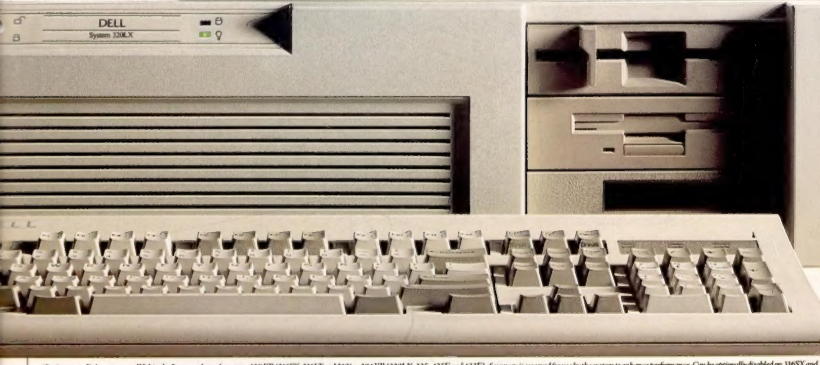
At 20 MHz, not o
carries a price tag sir

And it comes fully
Seven available expa
network cards, FAX
and high-resolution
with a VGA monoch

All for a comforta
expect to pay for a 16
offer because we sell
a retailer.

Best of all, that inc
by Xerox Corporatio
directly from the co
computer. A one-yea
that's almost as fast a

Not t



*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (120LX, 325, 425E and 433E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and
Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporati
disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. **On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Gua

EISA for Everyone! Cached 33-MHz 386 EISA System ...$3499

The ALR BusinessVEISA™ 386/33

ALR's BusinessVEISA 386/33 liberates EISA from the research lab. With a starting price of only $3499, you can now afford to put a high–performance EISA system on every desktop in your office without having to declare war on your bank account.

But don't let the low price fool you. The ALR BusinessVEISA is a value of revolutionary proportions. This radically affordable system includes a 33-MHz 386™ processor, 64–KB of high-speed memory cache, and 1–MB of memory. **The "network-ready" Model 1 comes complete with an SMC–compatible ALRlan networking card**; just add video to create a powerful LAN workstation.

Just Upgrade the CPU!™

EISA compatibility combined with a cost-effective processor upgrade path helps to make the BusinessVEISA "future ready" as well. Need more processing power? ...Just plug in a more powerful CPU module. This simple approach has a distinct economic advantage over competitive designs that force you to replace cache and system memory when upgrading the CPU. Compared to AST®'s CUPID™ systems, the BusinessVEISA will save you up to 33% when you decide to move from 386 to i486™ processing.

ALR's economical upgrade path doesn't force you to sacrifice performance either. In recent tests, an ALR PowerVEISA (the floor-standing version of the BusinessVEISA) equipped with a 33-Mhz i486 CPU module ***"...easily bested the AST Premium 486/33"*** *Byte Magazine 4/24/90.*

If you want a system that can evolve to meet your future needs at a price that's nothing short of revolutionary, the ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33 was built for you. For more information, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

BusinessVEISA		
386/33	486/25	486/25
40	1	110
386	i486	i486
-MHz	25-MHz	25-MHz
-MB	2-MB	2-MB
-KB	Opt.	Opt.
GA*	Opt.	SVGA*
GA*	Opt.	SVGA*
MB	0-MB	106–MB
.25"	5.25"	3.5", 5.25"
9	$4,999	$7,199

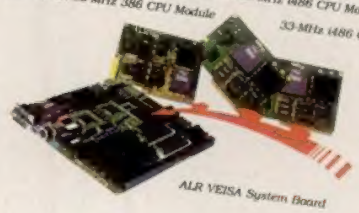
GA resolutions and 800x600
ically adjusts frequency to support

Just Upgrade the CPU!

ALR VEISA 25-MHz i486 CPU Module

ALR VEISA 33-MHz 386 CPU Module

33-MHz i486 CPU Module



ALR VEISA System Board

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX:(714) 581-9240

Available through these selected resellers:

ENTRE

UCBC

ALR Power Partner Resellers

Shown with optional monitor and optional 3.5" floppy. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. BusinessVEISA and *Just Upgrade the CPU* are trademarks of, and ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CDP Discount Computer

Computer Specialists With Over 20 Years Telemarketing Experience

HOURS
7:00 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.,
Monday - Friday
Saturday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

Call For FREE Product Listing

Purchase Orders Welcome

CITIZEN™ **GSX-140** 24-Pin™
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

$295.00
24-Pin
Color on Command

Also New
200GX $175.00
Color Kit $43.00

PRINTERS/LASERS

Canon BJ-130E Ink-Jet	$619
Canon LBP4 Laser	919
Hewlett Packard II P	979
NEC P6200 New	485
Okidata ML-380	305
Panasonic KX-P1624	355
Star NX-1000 II	165

We Carry All Major Brands Names

HARD DRIVES

Colorado Jumbo Tape 40/80	$254
Mitsubishi MR535 65MB	325
Miniscribe 80MB IDE Kit	555
Seagate 40MB 28ms	299
Seagate 40MB XT Kit	275
Teac 1.44MB Floppy Kit	80
Western digital 40MG IDE	309

Many...Many Others. Please Call for Quote

HARDWARE

ATI 2400 ETC/I w/MNP	$150
BocoRam AT w/OK	99
Chinon DS-3000 Scanner	535
CMS Sound Blaster	159
Complete Portable Fax	289
Emerson AccuCard	165
Logitech Mouse w/Finesse	114
VGA 800/16 Bit	119
VGA 1024 × 768 16Bit w/1MB	259

SOFTWARE

Alpha Four	$279
Colorix VGA Paint	98
Corel Draw	310
Headroom	60
Express Publisher	79
Quattro Pro	252
Pagemaker 3.0	485
Word Perfect 5.1	245

Ask About Computer Systems

Order Processing or Technical Assistance
Call (602) 433-1212 • FAX (602) 433-2446

1-800-878-4331

Located in "The Valley Of The Sun"
Mailing Address: 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Impressive numbers are at the heart of every *PC Magazine* review. Most often, they report the increasing levels of performance on PC Labs benchmark tests. In this issue's "The Cheapest 386SXs Ever," the numbers involve bang for the buck as we review 21 80386SX PCs you can buy for well under $2,000. When the first SX PC shipped from Compaq in the summer of 1988, the same performance cost from $5,000 to $6,000.

PC Magazine also generates impressive numbers behind the scenes, ranging from the number of products logged in by PC Labs (more than 30,000 last year) to the number of products reviewed in one issue (109 printers, 104 PCs, 73 portables, 55 word processors) to the number of people involved in fact checking every issue of *PC Magazine*. In fact, every one of *PC Magazine*'s 90 editorial staff members is involved to some degree in ensuring the accuracy of *PC Magazine*.

By phone and by fax, both reviewers and editorial assistants verify every cell in every features table, and the prices and configurations in the Fact File boxes accompanying each story. PC Labs staffers double check that benchmark test results are accurately transcribed from testing scripts to the electronic tables driving the 3-D benchmark charts that have become a *PC Magazine* trademark. As the issue nears publication, members of the production staff call every phone number one last time.

We'd love to go through an issue without errors, but unlike the machines *PC Magazine* reviews, we're only human. Recently, a review listed the wrong number for Compaq Computer Corp.; callers ironically wound up reaching a neighbor of Compaq CEO Rod Canion. To set the record straight, the last page of the Letters column is reserved for Corrections & Amplifications; errors more silly than serious (identifying the Oakland Bay Bridge as the Golden Gate Bridge, for instance), may wind up in the Abort, Retry, Fail? humor column.

Editorial assistant Joe Antinori and lab assistant Lisa Reittinger did fax machine duty throughout this issue's fact-checking process.

Some of *PC Magazine*'s most popular issues have been those ones where we have reviewed the most affordable PCs on the market: PCs, XTs, ATs, 20-MHz 386s, this issue's complete systems you buy for $1,850 or less; systems that with a hard disk and a VGA color

As most readers know, PCs sold dealers can be had at significant as much as 30 to 32 percent, chines sold direct are already To level the playing field, w discount structure of 25 perc chines sold through dealers. cent? Some machines and will offer greater discount On average, that's what yo if you're a savvy negotiato the low prices, most of cheap but not cheaply

Dugas Pérez and Bill H

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July an Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage p and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO

QMS brings you the PostScript processing speed you've been waiting and waiting for.

The Perfect PostScript Wait Loss Program.

MS is first again. This time with two Adobe® ostScript® printers designed to cut the fat out of sktop publishing. Propelled by a supercharged MHz 68020 processor, the QMS-PS® 810 *turbo* and MS-PS 820 *turbo* printers help your productivity reducing your page processing time by as much 65 percent. And in today's "everything-right-" world, who has time to wait 65 percent er when there's an alternative?

Compatible and quickly expandable

her your computer is a Mac® or PC, you'll a fast friend in the QMS® *turbo* printers. Talk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel ces provide easy connections in practically vironment.

se 300 dpi printers have HPPCL® and HP-GL® ons, plus 39 resident Adobe typefaces.

The memory is easily expandable from the standard 2 MB RAM to 3, 4 or 8 MB. And a SCSI interface supports up to seven hard disks of unlimited size.

Double your output

For twice the paper handling and twice the prints per month, choose the QMS-PS 820 *turbo* printer. A 10,000 page-per-month duty cycle, a highly rated engine life and dual 200-sheet paper cassettes make the QMS-PS 820 *turbo* printer a true workhorse. But the real networking advantage of this printer is speed.

Your wait for faster PostScript laser printers is over. For more information or the dealer nearest you, just call **1-800-523-2696**.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

he following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated; Apple Computer, Inc.; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Corporation; HP-GL and HPPCL mpany.

QMS™

PC MAGAZINE® August 1990

Volume 9 Number 14

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ Standing a CPU on its side; changing colors; custom cabling; dialing PC MagNet in Europe.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
SPC's *Harvard Graphics* 2.3 adds hypermedia capabilities.
Microsoft's *PowerPoint* brings Mac-like presentation graphics to *Windows* 3.0.
Turbo C++: Borland climbs on the C++ bandwagon.
Hercules Graphics Station and Desktop Computing's AGA 1024: low-cost, high-resolution TIGA-based graphics.
VP to the Max: Ventura utilities.

53 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Matthew J. Ross

61 **READ ONLY**
Lori Grunin

64 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

69 **BILL MACHRONE**
It's Nice to Be Needed: IBM Comes Home

75 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
Will Intel Corner the PC Market?

77 **Inside Track**

81 **JIM SEYMOUR**
Turning Software to Unexpected Tasks

89 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
What's Sexy vs. What Works

COVER STORY

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
IBM's PS/1 Removes the Hassles and Delivers Decent Performance for Beginners
Gus Venditto/ You're up and running in 10 minutes with IBM's compact, 286-based PC.

FEATURES

95 **COMPUTERS**
The Cheapest 386SXs Ever
Alfred Poor/ PC Labs tests 21 inexpensive but high-quality 386SX machines that are nudging 286 systems out of the marketplace.

102 ACMA 386SX
104 Amax 386SX Business System
109 BroadAx BSI 386SX
113 CAF Master 386SX/16
115 Computer Market Place Ultra 386SX
117 Coté 386 Plus
138 C^2 Microsystems 386SX
138 Dyna Micro Work Master 386SX
99 Editor's Choice
110 Features Table
140 EXP 386SX
142 Fortron NetSet 386SX
149 Gateway 2000 80386SX
150 HiQ386SX-16/20
153 Micro Express ME 386SX
154 Mitsuba MIT-SXA
154 National Micro Systems Flash 386SX-16
159 Novas 386SX-16
162 Pan United PC 386/SX Business System
167 PCC 2260/16SX
167 PSG 80386SX/1
168 Tenex 386 HD VGA System
175 Treasure Chest T 386SX
120 Performance Te

179 **UTILITIES**
Memory Diagnostic Software: Pinpointing RA Ailments
Bill O'Brien/ *AMIDIAG, CheckIt, DR-Chips, Q and Service Diagnostics: The Kit*. These kits are than just system setup and reporting utilities. Th examine your RAM bit by bit, looking for prob

180 Editor's Choice
182 Performance Tests
190 Features Ta

FEATURES

211 HARDWARE
Mice and Trackballs: Choices for the New Generation of Applications
Mary Kathleen Flynn/ To point you toward the right equipment to fully exploit *Windows*, Version 3.0, PC Labs tests 34 mice, 20 trackballs, and 4 light pens.

236 Features Table 267 Editor's Choice
246 Light Pens: The Specialized Alternative

281 FILE CONVERSION UTILITIES
Solving Your Image Problems: Three Conversion Utilities for Graphics Files
Robin Raskin/ Need some help in the Babel of bitmapped graphics file formats? Three conversion utilities can translate between at least nine different formats and convert color images to black and white.

303 COMMUNICATIONS
Speed, Price, Convenience: Fax Boards Deliver
Mike Byrd/ Fax boards are saving trips to the standalone fax machine; the 18 products tested offer the functions you need—for under $500.

304 Editor's Choice
314 Features Table 328 Performance Tests

363 SOFTWARE
1-2-3/G: The Super Solver
Craig Stinson/ The Solver, a fascinating new feature of Lotus's Presentation Manager–based version of *Lotus 1-2-3*, assesses your business's resources and calculates the most profitable way to use them.

381 CONNECTIVITY
Building Workgroup Solutions: Multiuser Graphics Terminals
Paul Ferrill/ Text mode, move over: the smart designs of Advanced Micro Research's VGNA, SunRiver's Fiber Optic Station, and Viewport Technology's VPT System 2000 allow you to run heavy graphics applications efficiently on multiuser terminal systems.

382 Editor's Choice 384 Performance Tests
383 Features Table

480 Direct Marketing Connection
500 Marketplace
509 Reader Service Card
533 Editorial Product Index
534 Advertisers' Product Index
536 Coming Up
539 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

407 **LAB NOTES**
Exploring and Organizing your Hard Disk with Lotus's Magellan *Neil J. Rubenking*

415 **UTILITIES**
Compile your Batch Files for Added Speed with BAT2EXEC *Douglas Boling*

429 **ENVIRONMENTS**
Taking Advantage of the 386: The 32-bit Version of OS/2 *Charles Petzold*

435 **POWER PROGRAMMING**
Application Development Using OS/2 2.0's Memory Management *Ray Duncan*

441 **WINDOWS**
Gus Venditto/ How to associate data files with programs; start *Windows* 3.0 sessions with File Manager.

447 **DATABASES**
Trudy Neuhaus/ A tour of *Reflex* 2.0 highlights the differences between flat-file and multifile databases.

453 **SPREADSHEETS**
Craig Stinson/ Move linked files from *Lotus 1-2-3* to *Quattro Pro*.

461 **THE WORKING WORD**
Craig L. Stark/ WordPerfect: add light bar menus to 5.0 and break the 32-font limit in 5.1.

463 **USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ Case-insensitive comparisons in batch files; multiple system configurations.

467 **TUTOR**
Jeff Prosise/ An in-depth look at TSRs.

475 **CONNECTIVITY**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Link distant LANs; a software-only LAN Fax gateway; stop unauthorized file access.

AFTER HOURS

537 ■ Contributing editor (and attorney) Winn L. Rosch takes a look at software that helps you with your legal problems.
540 ■ *Loom* leads gamers on a musical, magical journey.
540 ■ *Shufflepuck Cafe:* Air hockey from outer space.

542 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard

COVER PHOTO: THOM O'CONNOR

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Donald P. Willmott (Software) **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Carol Levin, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio, Ann Sherman **Editorial Assistants** Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan
General Business Manager Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino
Sysops, PC MagNet Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Assistant Art Director** Ilene Gross **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane (Hardware), Pamela J. Livingston (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Abe Rosner (Software), Randol Tigrett (Workgroup Systems) **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Group Vice President, PC Publications J. Scott Briggs

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Development Ronni Sonnenberg
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, N.Y. 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

OUR EDITOR'S CHOICE NOW HAS MORE POWER AND

POWER WINDOWS!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
1-30-90

"When you combine the excellent support and attractive pricing with Austin's faster than average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made-in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX an unqualified recommendation."

Bruce Brown, PC Magazine
Editor's Choice Review

THE AUSTIN 386/SX WINSTATION NOW INCLUDES:

- NEW MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.0 AND DOS 4.01 (INSTALLED)
- NEW MICROSOFT® MOUSE
- INTEL® 80386SX PROCESSOR
- NEW 2MB RAM STANDARD (EXPANDS TO 16MB)
- NEW AUSTIN HIGH-CLARITY VGA COLOR MONITOR WITH TILT/SWIVEL STAND
- NEW SUPER-CHARGED VGA COLOR ADAPTER (SUPPORTS UP TO 1MB VIDEO RAM)
- NEW 44MB HARD DRIVE (ULTRA-FAST TRANSFER)
- AMERICAN-MADE MOTHERBOARD
- FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- 6 OPEN EXPANSION SLOTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- GE DESKSIDE SERVICE FOR 1 FULL YEAR

$2190.00
For Just **$67.88** MO.

AUSTIN 386/SX WINSTATION OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 2MB TO 4MB	$199
HARD DRIVE UPGRADE—FROM 44MB TO 110MB IDE (16MLS)	$369
VIDEO UPGRADE—NEC 3-D MONITOR PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED MODE, 1024 × 768 RESOLUTION AND 256 COLORS	$499

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

CALL 1-800-752-1577 AND ORDER YOUR AUSTIN 386/SX TODAY!

THE NEW AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION INCLUDES:

- NEW MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.0 AND DOS 4.01 (INSTALLED)
- MICROSOFT® MOUSE
- FULL-BLOWN 32 BIT INTEL® 80386/25 PROCESSOR
- 2MB RAM STANDARD (EXPANDS TO 16MB)
- AUSTIN HIGH-CLARITY VGA COLOR MONITOR WITH TILT/SWIVEL STAND
- SUPER-CHARGED VGA COLOR ADAPTER (SUPPORTS UP TO 1MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRA-FAST 110MB HARD DRIVE WITH 32K CACHE (16 MLS)
- AMERICAN-MADE MOTHERBOARD
- FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- 6 OPEN EXPANSION SLOTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CHASSIS
- UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- GE DESKSIDE SERVICE FOR 1 FULL YEAR

$2890.00*

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 2MB TO 4MB	$199
VIDEO UPGRADE—NEC 3-D MONITOR WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED MODE, 1024 × 768 RESOLUTION AND 256 COLORS	$499

INTRODUCING THE NEW AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

Finally, a computer designed exclusively with Windows in mind . . . the new Austin 386/25 WinStation. No other computer comes so fully-loaded and so willing to handle the speed and power demands of the new multi-tasking, multi-screen program like Microsoft Windows 3.0.

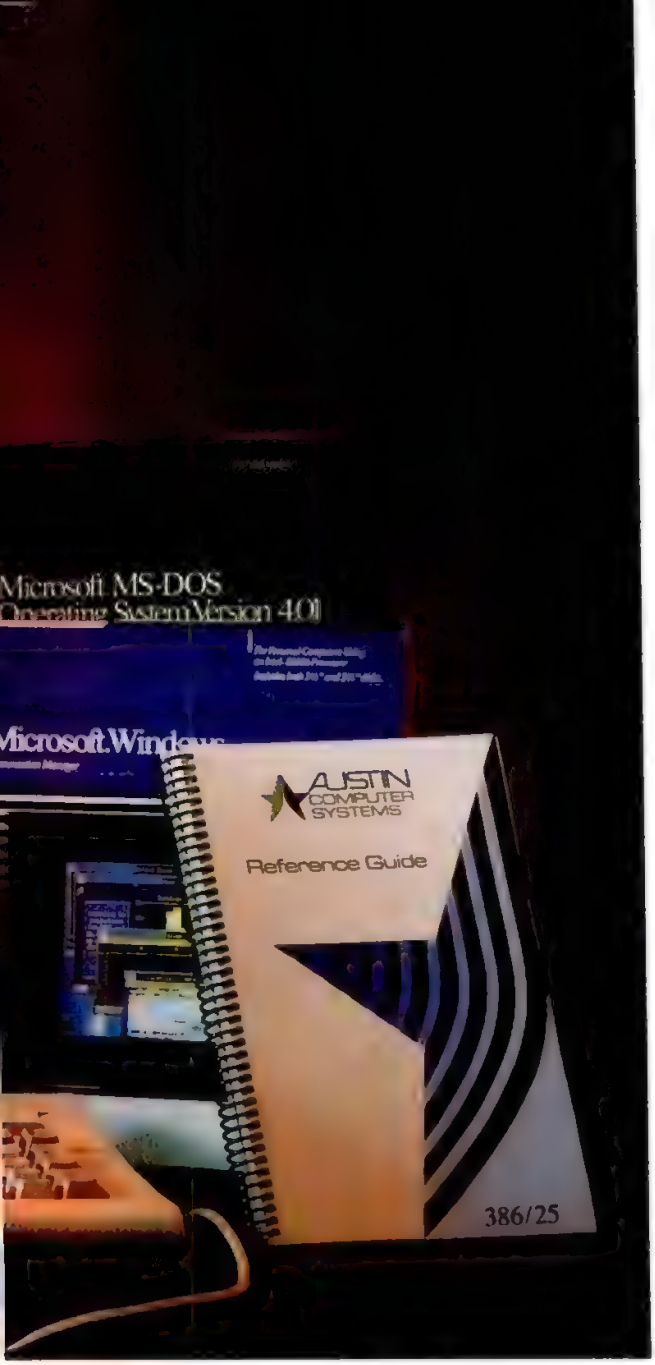
Now you're in the driver's seat and all the power you need to pop up the Windows is right at your fingertips. A quick 'click' on the Microsoft mouse starts the full-blown 32 bit Intel processor cruising. The 2MB RAM needed to run Windows is offered by other computer companies as an upgrade. On your Austin it is a standard feature.

Then you'll see colors elevated to a new level from the super-charged VGA color adapter. And with the full onboard capacity of a 1MB video RAM upgrade, you'll get 1024 × 768 resolution and the industry's maximum . . . a 256 full color spectrum. Flash your brights and watch the Windows illuminate with definition on your Austin VGA color monitor.

But you'd better buckle your seat-belt because the 110MB hard drive is ready to haul you into the fast lane. Running at 16mls, it moves like lightning to snap Window screens into place, giving you unparalleled performance. And with its huge capacity, you can store a multitude of Window applications and still get amazing split-second data access.

And as if that wasn't enough, we've redefined the words 'fully-loaded'. The Austin 386/25 WinStation has it all. Including all the super-charged hardware and loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Microsoft DOS. We even include a Microsoft mouse. Plus . . . you get the best warranties and guar-

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states. *This equipment is pending certification to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. +Nexiday deskside service is usually within 24 hours.



NOBODY'S DESIGNED A BETTER COMPUTER FOR POWER WINDOWS THAN AUSTIN!

A lot of computer makers say they have computers that will run Microsoft Windows . . . but only Austin Computer Systems redesigned their standard hardware specifically to meet the new Microsoft 3.0 multi-tasking, multi-screen program requirements.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RUN . . . INCLUDED IN ONE LOADED BOX

Every Austin WinStation includes a VGA color monitor with a super-charged video adapter, 2MB of RAM as standard, a large fast-transfer hard drive, a floppy drive, a full array of I/O ports, open expansion slots, a 101 enhanced keyboard, and a Microsoft mouse. Then we add Microsoft Windows 3.0 and DOS 4.01.

We load the software . . . test it, burn it in, and then send your system through our Quality Assurance Lab to make sure it's ready to run right out of the box.

Your Austin computer has quality built-in so you won't have any problems, but if you ever do . . .

MORE SERVICE THAN YOU'LL EVER NEED

Every Austin WinStation includes 1 year of next day deskside service from General Electric; unlimited toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor . . . and a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

If you have a question or problem, call our toll-free technical hotline. We'll give you answers you can rely on, free of charge, 6 days a week.

But if you ever need service, we'll send a GE computer engineer to your office or home to fix your computer, usually the next day, and there's no charge. We even offer extended GE on-site service, as an option, for up to 5 years of care-free computing.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE CREDIT

You can get your new Austin WinStation for as little as $67.00 per month! Use our Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in 1 hour. Business leases usually take one day.

We also take most major credit cards, C.O.D.s, qualified P.O.s, and personal checks.

TAKE US OUT FOR A DESKDRIVE

Just order your Austin Computer today! If at the end of 30 days you don't think it is the most impressive computer you have ever used, return it for a full refund on your hardware price.

Experience Austin computer power the right way . . . in your home or office, with no risk and no pressure.

antees in the industry . . . regardless of the mileage you put on your machine. Like 1 year of next day deskside service from GE; unlimited toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

So what are you waiting for? Deskdrive us for 30 days. It's the trip you deserve to take.

Austin 386/25 VGA Color Winstation*

$2890.00

Pay Just **$87.88 MO.**

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FCC CLASS B PENDING

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

FAX (512) 454-1357 ■ VARs 1-800-733-4VAR ■ GSA 1-800-833-4GSA ■ OVERSEAS (512) 339-7932 ■ CANADA 1-800-827-4ACS

Monday–Friday 7am–8pm ■ Saturday 10am–5pm CST ■ 10300 Metric Austin, TX

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

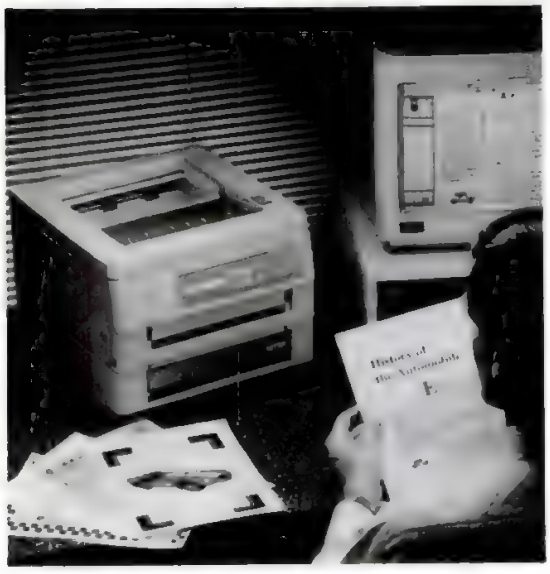
Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000, you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want – now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II – allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.



Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

New! PostScript printing just got *more* affordable – now only $2,499*

How do you enter the world of PostScript with its high-quality scalable fonts, integrated text and graphics, and broad software support? Buy TI's new microLaser PS17 – the laser printer that offers you more scalable fonts and other features, proving that great things come in small packages.

At just half the footprint of the HP LaserJet III, microLaser PS17 not only offers 17 scalable fonts (LaserJet III offers eight), they're *PostScript* fonts – the industry's standard for high quality. That means more than 4,000 software programs take advantage of microLaser's PostScript font capabilities.

Plus, microLaser PS17 offers the same superior paper handling as other microLaser models, is easily upgradeable and comes at a desktop price.

Why would you consider anything else?

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 to find out more!

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 TI 66055

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS17 and PS35 have the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 17 or 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *TI suggested list price for microLaser model PS17.

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

At Dustin Discount Software our goal is to offer our customers the best service possible, at the lowest price available. We do not have hidden charges or fees which other competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimum orders or unreasonable requirements.

We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments, $9.00 per item for 2-day and $18.00 per item for over-night. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less.

Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15 % restocking fee on any non-defective goods.

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III	165.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.1	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	179.
DAC Payroll	65.
Dollars & Sense	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer	185.
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.
Personal Lawyer	45.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	179.
Willmaker	39.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib.	259.
Eureka: The Solver	109.
Paradox 3.0	465.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	649.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	339.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	69.
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	69.
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo C 2.0	69.
Turbo Ctt	105.
Turbo Ctt Pro	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	69.
Turbo DatabaseToolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	95.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3.D	209.
Drafix for Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Generic CADD Level 3	225.
Math CAD 2.5	299.
Most Generic Symbol	32.
3-D Drafting	199.

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast PC	169.
Carbon Copy Host	165.
Carbon Copy Plus	115.
Crosstalk Mark IV	145.
Crosstalk for Windows	135.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	59.
Remote 2	119.
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	149.
Smartcom III	149.
Smarterm 240	205.
Smarterm 320	119.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175.
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	499.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	489.
DBXL	149.
Enable OA	449.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase Plus Multi	309.
Foxbase Plus M/U Runtime	359.
Foxbase+Runtime S/U	265.
Foxbase Plus 386	309.
Fox Pro	479.
Fox Pro LAN	659.
Fox Pro Runtime	309.
Framework III	465.
PC File 5	79.
Professional File 2.0	199.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver	349.
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos	489.
Rbase for OS/2	639.
Superbase 2	169.
Superbase 4	439.
Symphony 2.2	539.

DESKTOP PUBL.

Byline	195.
Express Publisher	89.
Finesse	99.
First Publisher 3.0	99.
Gem Desktop Pub.	175.
Newsmaster II	55.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pagemaker	489.
Publish It	119.
Softtype	125.
Ventura Publisher	589.

FORM GENERATORS

Formbase	329.
Form Filler	89.
Form Tool	59.
Formworx	89.
Perform	169.
Perform Filler	79.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	299.
Applause II	319.
Graphics Composer	269.
Graphics Editor	449.
Calender Creator+	39.
Colorix	109.
Corel Draw	339.
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	169.
Designer 3.0	499.
Diagrammaster	219.
Diagraph 2000	249.
Easy Flow	119.
Flowcharting II Plus	139.
Fontasy III	69.
Freelance Plus	339.
GB Executive	175.
Gem Artline	289.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	179.
Gem PresentationTeam	289.
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339.
Grasp 3.5	125.
Harvard Graphics	329.
Hijaak	115.
Inset +	135.
Mapmaster	265.
PC Paintbrush IV	65.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
PC Paintbrush +/ Windows	89.
Picture Perfect	185.
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	42.
The Animator	249.
The New Printshop	42.
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.
Windows Draw Plus	319.
Windows Graph Plus	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
Lattice C	169.
RM Cobol 85 Full System	799.
RM Fortran	389.
RM Cobol	609.
SmalltalkGoodies	35.
Smalltalk V286	139.
Smalltalk V	79.
Smalltalk V/PM	299.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.0	349.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS "C" Compiler	349.
MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	619.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator 4	45.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Quick C	69.
MS Quickbasic	69.
MS Windows 3.0	109.
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Works	99.
Word for Windows	339.

OPERATING SYS.

Concurrent Dos 386	289.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
286 Comp. Xenix	949.
286. Oper. Xenix	459.
386 Comp. Xenix	1049.
386 Oper. Xenix	469.
386 Oper. Unix	609.
386 Develop. Unix	669.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv. Project Mgr. Workbench	819.
Harvard Project III	449.
Primetime	65.
Super Project Expert	449.
Super Project Plus	259.
Timeline 4.0	479.
Timeline Graphics	139.
Who-What-When	189.
Proj. Scheduler 4	485.

PACIFIC DATA

25 in one III	359.
25 in one	259.
Headlines in a Cartridge	259.
Pacific Page	459.
Pacific Page III	359.
Pacific Page Personal	359.
Plotter in a Cartridge	249.

SPREADSHEETS

1st Choice	115.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	419.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Planperfect	299.
Professional Plan	62.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner 3-D	159.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	69.
Always	119.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copywrite/Zero Disk	65.
Corefast	75.
Cruise Control	39.
Cubit	45.
Desklink	109.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	135.
Direct Access	55.
Direct Net	149.
Disk Explorer	65.
Disk Technician Adv.	105.
Disk Technician Pro	45.
Double Dos	45.
Fastback Plus	105.
Fat Cat	85.
4 Word	65.
GB Analytic	119.
GB Stat	175.
Gofer	55.
Grandview	185.
Hotwire	75.
Impress 2.0	85.
Info Select	79.
Inteligent Back Up	89.
Inword	59.
Laplink III	95.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace Gold 1990	89.
Mace Utilities	65.
Magellan 2.0	119.
Magic Mirror	65.
386 Max Pro	79.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	89.
Norton Backup	89.
Norton Commander 3.0	89.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62.
Note It Plus	59.
Noteworthy	49.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89.
Print Q	79.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	62.
Q RAM	55.
Referee	45.
Relay Gold	179.
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	55.
Software Bridge	79.
Software Carousel	55.
Speedstor	35.
SPF/PC	159.
Spinrite 2	69.
SQZ Plus	69.
The Documentor	179.
Tornado Notes	55.
Tornado w/Lib.	79.
Turbo Analyst	79.
Turbo EMS	69.
Turbo Professional	115.
UI Programmer 2.0	349.
V Cache	45.
V Feature	59.
V Feature Deluxe	89.
V OPT	45.
Watchdog	185.
Wordfinder	35.
Wordperfect Library	69.
Worksheet Utilities	62.
WP Office	279.
X-Tree Pro	59.
X-Tree Pro Gold	79.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132.
AMI Professional	329.
Gramatik 4	55.
Houdini	49.
Language Master	55.
Max Think	49.
Multimate V 4.0	295.
Notabene	339.
PFS Pro Write	149.
Q&A Write	149.
Rightwriter	52.
Volkswriter 4	119.
Wordbench	119.
Wordperfect Add On	169.
Wordperfect Exec.	129.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	269.
Wordstar 6.0	265.
XY Write III +	225.

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on

We offer all the latest versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's. Free price lists are available upon request.

Please call us for any item not listed.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Dustin Discount Software is open Monday thru Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, and 10:00 am to 2:00 pm PST on Saturdays. We are located at 20969 Ventura Blvd.,Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 ,Telephone: 818-710-0174 FAX: 818-884-5310

TOLL FREE Orderline from anywhere in the U.S.: 1-800-274-6611

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

THE GREAT LAPTOP DEBATE

Bill Machrone, in his May 15, 1990, column about laptops, sounds like the kid who got a candy bar and then realized he could have had a banana split with the works.

The Compaq LTE is far superior to the NEC UltraLite, for it is not just a portable, do-some-things computer. It is a complete, standalone desktop computer the size of a notebook. Having a hard disk and a floppy at hand transforms a notebook from a travel-only system to a use-anytime system.

I have the 20MB hard disk about 60 percent full with essential programs, including word processing, database, graphics, authoring language, compilers, spreadsheet, and more. When I need something, it's there. I don't have to go to my desktop computer.

Bill can keep his candy bar. I'll take the banana split.

Ed Kidera
Columbia, Maryland

WHY WINDOWS?

I was shocked to see a new column devoted entirely to *Microsoft Windows* (*PC Magazine,* May 15, 1990). Come on, give me a break! This is the biggest waste of printed space I can imagine. I'll give you three good reasons. First, *Windows* is incredibly slow. Second, people who are scared of the command line interface buy the Macintosh. Third, there are dozens of good shell and memory swapping programs that do everything *Windows* does and better.

Why not have a column devoted to graphics in general? You could use it to discuss *Windows* for a month or two, and then go on to more interesting topics. Did someone at Microsoft slip you guys some money, or are you just beginning to believe their PR? *Windows* isn't there yet, so don't waste any more of our time or your money promoting it.

Lawrence Blume
New York, New York

The debate continues over which notebook PC flies higher.

PC MAGAZINE You are obviously behind the times. *Windows* is here and it's here to stay. We at *PC Magazine* believe in being on the cutting edge, and as the next year proves itself to be a *Windows* year we'll have been there from the start. Let us know what you think a year from now.—*Tony Rizzo*

MISSED CONNECTIONS

I believe there is a mistake in your article ("The Audio Visual Connection: Turnkey Multimedia from IBM," *PC Magazine,* May 15, 1990). According to the graphic on page 164, the audio input is connected to the Video Capture Adapter (VCA), the video input is attached to the Audio Capture and Playback Adapter (ACPA), and the audio output is attached to the 8514/A adapter. Your text says the audio input and output go to the ACPA and the video input goes to the VCA. I'm not sure what the 8514/A is for other than to drive the color monitor.

Darryl Crum
Elgin, Illinois

Although I know little about the IBM Audio Visual Connection, I would bet dollars to doughnuts that the audio would sound much better if plugged into the Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, rather than the Visual Capture Adapter (as your diagram depicts). And I may be missing something here, but last time I looked there was no audio output on the 8514/A adapter.

Maybe you should consider renaming your feature to "Abort, Retry, Fail, Ignore," since I am certain that the latter is what you will choose to do about this reply.

Frank J. Reda
New Brunswick, New Jersey

PC MAGAZINE In this case, artistic license swept past technical accuracy. Unfortunately, last-minute changes to the illustration that color-coded the elements also scrambled the connections. The text was right, the graphic was wrong.—*Alfred Poor*

CLIP ART FOR QUATTRO

Thanks for an excellent roundup ("Spreadsheet Heavyweights Take on 1-2-3," *PC Magazine,* April 24, 1990) of the current challengers to *Lotus 1-2-3*. *Quattro Pro* is the best choice in spreadsheets, especially for those of us with a 640K limit. And with its *1-2-3* menu tree there is no learning curve, and no need for messy translations of my existing macros!

I do feel it necessary to point out one error in Catherine D. Miller's review. She states that *Quattro* "can't import third-party clip art." However, in the same issue, in his Spreadsheets column, Craig Stinson correctly states that "Marketing Graphics, of Glen Allen, Virginia, sells libraries of clip-art images" that can be imported into *Quattro Pro*.

Anthony Tortorelli
Westport, Connecticut

WANTED: A COLUMNIST WITH VISION

Yes! Jim Seymour is right in his May 15, 1990, column that a "fax machine, scanner, and laser printer" all in one sounds great. But I've been looking for a fax machine, scanner, laser printer, *and* copier all in one for our office of the future.

CD-ROM

Drive Kit Only $399

Call 1-800-828-4766

With purchase of any of these Best Selling Titles

Quantities Strictly Limited - Offer Good Through August 1990

Microsoft Bookshelf all time best selling CD-ROM disc	$229
Grolier Encyclopedia 20 vol., 30,000 articles PC & Mac	345
NEC Type Gallery PS Adobe Postscript typefaces	359
Microsoft Programmer's Library 20,000 on-line pages	369
Brand New Title: U.S. History	
Over 100 US history books, covering events from 1600 to 1990	395

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Best selling Microsoft titles with Hitachi's new 3600 drive

CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf	$849
Drive kit w/ Bookshelf and Programmer's Library	1149
Microsoft Slat Pack, Small Business Consultant, Bookshelf and Programmer's Library absolutely lowest price	

✳ NEC CD-ROM Special ✳

NEC CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive new external, PC & Mac	$Call
NEC CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive new internal, PC	Call
NEC CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive external, smallest, lightest	Call
NEC Type Gallery LJ Laserjet scaleable typefaces	279
NEC Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac	359
NEC Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac	359
NEC Clip Art 3D over 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac	359
NEC Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC	359

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Pioneer 6 CD-ROM disc Minichanger drive	$1395
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB!	3,695
Portable computer w/ CD-ROM drive data to go	2,995
Erasable Optical Drives	Call
Also: Denon, LMSI, Amdek and Sony drives-Call!	

MIS / DP & Programmers

Shareware Express perfect starter disc	$49
C Library, Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs	89
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 8	465
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers	760

Libraries and Education

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87)	999
Food Analyst entire USDA database w/analysis software	99
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,300 articles	245
Wordcruncher Disc entire works of 8 authors	249
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!	889

Medicine & Science

Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1988 Year Books	$125
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics, 1983-89	395
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general medical reference	595

Miscellaneous

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri	$69
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare on Disc 'compleat'	99
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international 'business'	99
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse	99
CD Guide on CD-ROM complete music disc database	99
Variety Home Video Directory Over 30,000 films	189
Master Search Bible dozens of bibles, references, indexes	689
ArtRoom fonts, art, templates, utilities, and more - Mac	899
Guiness Book of World Records - Mac	Call

MORE! Over 200 different titles available

Free subscription to *CD-ROM End User* with every order!

Free CD-ROM Product Guide with every order

Money back guarantee Free tech support

Call - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,

Free access to 8 different CD-ROM discs

Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only

(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

Guess I'll just have to wait for a visionary columnist to request it first.

John Bollock
Washington, D.C.

Bravo, Jim Seymour! I await this integrated computer system. However, let's take this one step further and make this system a copier, too. After all, if we already have the scanner and laser printer, why not take this system to its logical conclusion. Whoever comes up with a system like this at a price we can afford will become very rich.

Paul A. Dierks
Port Huron, Michigan

INSIDE TRACKERS

Bravo to John C. Dvorak for another one of his highly educational iconoclastic columns.

In his May 15, 1990, "Inside Track," he flays NCR's efforts to curb the use by others of the expression "tower" by saying that "NCR, a company with tremendous engineering resources, should find better ways to spend its time. . . ."

I think that rather than watching NCR waste engineering talent we are witnessing some legal department "proving" its "usefulness" (never mind the bad press, that's PR's problem) to its employers.

George Clemenceau would feel at home: "Lawsuits are too important a matter to be left in the hands of mere lawyers."

Marc Dufour
Montreal, Quebec

John C. Dvorak seems pretty concerned about the resurgence of copy protection and a renewed movement to quit trusting customers (*PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990). I just wish he would have gone all the way and mentioned shareware as a viable alternative. These authors *trust* people to pay for the software they use. It's powerful stuff, too. You guys have bestowed Technical Excellence awards on a fair number of try-before-you-buy programs.

But still, I'm curious. Do retail software companies buy a copy of DOS, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *WordPerfect* for each computer in their testing labs? It seems to me they should, or else they're pirates by their own logic.

Rob Rosenberger
O'Fallon, Illinois

Maybe John C. Dvorak has a voice loud enough that people involved with copy protection will listen.

I fail to understand why software publishers don't realize that copy protection seriously diminishes the utility of a program and punishes the honest purchaser by adding needless levels of complexity.

My dollars go to companies who don't (by inference) accuse me of being a dishonest user.

Alan D. Applegate
Lakewood, Colorado

PIXEL BY PIXEL

I read your piece ("1024 Monitors," April 10, 1990) with great interest, but I'm puzzled by an apparent contradiction between the claimed resolutions and the measurements you quote.

You have measured the line widths for each color for all of these monitors. I have taken these values and divided them into the monitor widths and heights, and I end up with far fewer lines than the claimed VGA or 1,024 by 768 resolutions. Furthermore, these calculations were done for each line width. Presumably, a full color pixel comprises three lines (or spots), so the resolution should be one-third of what I have calculated. Am I missing something vital?

Of course, you haven't specified the luminances at which you measured line widths. If the luminances were dramatically reduced, the line widths would also be reduced. No shadow-mask tube illuminates only one spot at a time even at very low luminances; typically the electron beams illuminate from 1.3 to 2 triads, as your pictures illustrate. Using the 1.3 figure, I think you'll find that none of these CRTs can produce their rated resolutions.

Alan Sobel
Evanston, Illinois

Basically, you are correct that a single-pixel width beam illuminates more than one phosphor dot. The reason that your calculations indicate fewer lines per screen is that the beams for each line of pixels overlap at the edges. Our measurements were based on the width of the beam at the 50 percent brightness point. If the beams did not overlap, you would get a pronounced pinstripe effect in regions of solid color, while a beam that is too wide causes a blurred image. And though I did not count each pixel, I'd trade my VGA monitor for any one of these.—*Alfred Poor*

THE SUPERIOR VALUE

Flash Cache 386/486 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
104MB-200MB Fast Access Hard Drive
16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Users and Technical Reference Manual
80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, Novell & OS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386/25
with 104MB Hard Drive **$3295**

Flash Cache 386/33
with 150MB Hard Drive **$3895**

Flash Cache 486/25
with 200MB Hard Drive **$5695**

TRI-CAD Systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. Undoubtedly the best CAD hardware value available today, TRI-CAD Systems offer an excellent price/performance ratio for the power hungry CAD professional. All TRI-CAD systems include the award winning Flash Cache 386 computer with corresponding Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced Display, Renaissance Rendition II/256V Graphics Controller, and a 12 x 12 Kurta Digitizer.

TRI▶CAD Professional
386/25 with 104MB Hard Drive **$5395**

TRI▶CAD Advanced
386/33 with 150MB Hard Drive **$6095**

TRI▶CAD Expert
486/25 with 200MB Hard Drive **$7395**

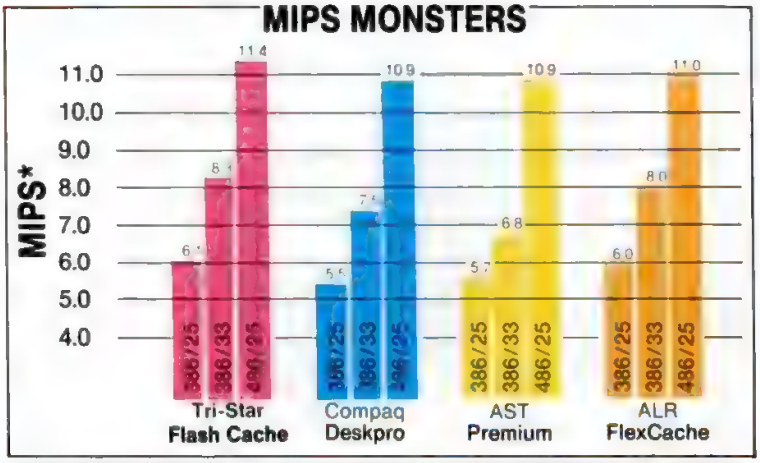
Setting the Standard in Service and Support!

2 year Warranty Parts & Labor
60 day Money Back Guarantee
12 Month TRW On-Site Service*
Air Express Parts Replacement
Lifetime Toll-Free Tech Support
72 Hour Shipping Guarantee

Now Offering authorized AutoCAD* training classes through the CAD Institute, Tempe.

*AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

PC Magazine says . . .
"The Tri-Star 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price. If you need the 33MHz speed for CAD/CAM and illustration work, this 1024 x 768 system is a top-flight combination."



** MIPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. Compaq Deskpro, AST Premium, and ALR Flexcache are trademarks of each respective company. All Flash Cache systems have been FCC Class A verified or Class B certified.*

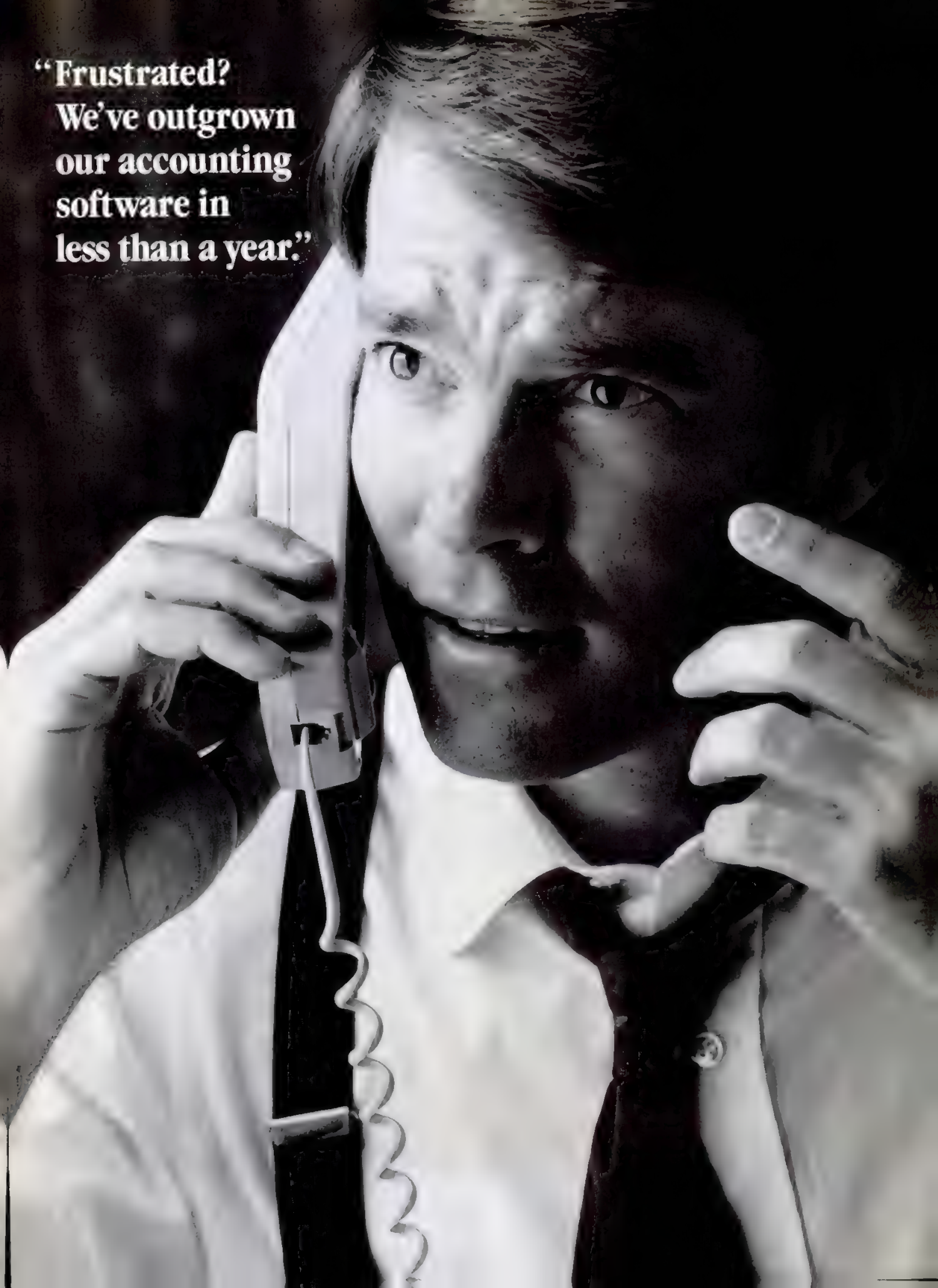
CALL AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-678-2799
TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico

TRI▶STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
"We Know Computers"

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

707 W. Geneva, Tempe, AZ 85282
Tech Support 1-800-688-TECH
FAX 1-602-345-0110 Tel: 1-602-829-0584
Mon-Fri. 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat. 9:00am-3:00pm MST

TRW on-site service available in most U.S. locations. All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. 2 Year Warranty & 60 Day Guarantee apply to Flash Cache systems only.


"Frustrated?
We've outgrown
our accounting
software in
less than a year."

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

FREE, if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.

LAN

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE
333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose from 17 integrated packages: **Accounting**—G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D **Distribution**—I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP **Manufacturing**—MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SPR, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990

Mental Pictures Developed Here.

No matter what you have in mind, Micrografx Designer 3.0 gives you the power to develop it. Your creativity will thrive because you'll be drawing on the most sophisticated set of design tools available.

Designer 3.0 allows you to explore multiple directions quickly and easily. From technical drawings and commercial design to organization charts and illustrations, your thoughts can be realized with unsurpassed precision and enhanced visual control.

And while you've been honing your design skills, we've been improving our program. Besides an impressive array of features that PC Week describes as "a complete graphics art studio," here are a few new ways we'll be keeping the competition deep in thought:

Import and autotrace any bitmap image, instantly converting it to a crisp vector-based drawing. Autotrace will even match color. You can now edit and create a new vector-based color illustration in minutes.

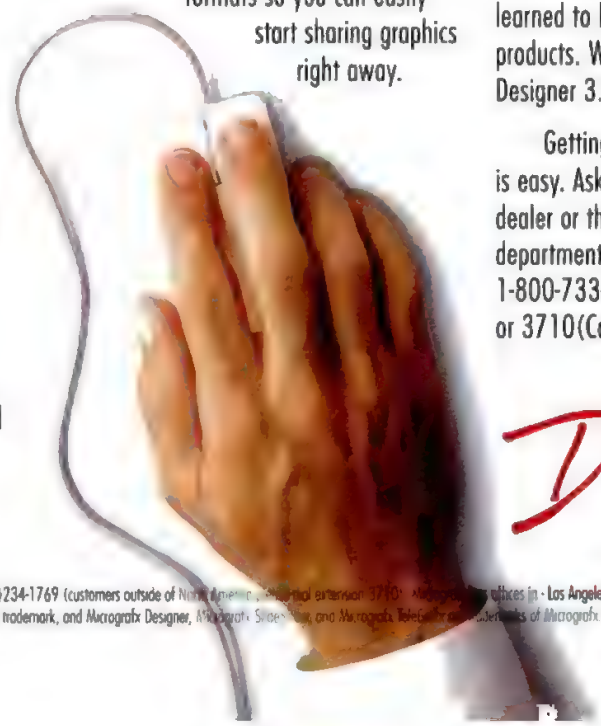
Designer now comes with over 40 industry-standard outline typefaces, and supports hundreds more from Bitstream and URW. Any typeface can be entered and manipulated on-screen to create custom headlines and logos.

Designer sets a new standard in Bezier curve editing technology. From fast manipulation of objects using the reshape points tool to the advanced reshape Bezier tool for greater control of complex curves.

Layers are perfect for engineers and architects who need overlays in their drawings. View only the layers you're working on minimizing redraw time while maximizing drawing speed and visual focus.

Designer lets you turn anything on the screen into a fill pattern. Type, imported graphics, and graphics you've created. All can become custom fills, enriching your design with dynamic patterns and textures.

Designer 3.0 includes a complete selection of import and export formats so you can easily start sharing graphics right away.



Designer's maximum page size is 132" x 132". For precision drawing, you can set snap grids and rulers as small as 1/99th of an inch. The zoom tool allows you to magnify your drawing to 1"x1" for exacting detail work.

Using TeleGrafx, Designer can send your files via modem to outside service bureaus for instant slide processing. Or you can create an on-screen presentation using SlideShow, which has over 20 transitional effects. A high-impact way of getting your thoughts across. Both come free with Designer 3.0.

Being the leader in Windows-based graphics applications is a continuing process of innovation and research. At Micrografx, we've succeeded because we've also learned to listen to the people who use our products. We hope you enjoy the new Designer 3.0.

Getting acquainted with Designer is easy. Ask for it at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or, call Micrografx directly at 1-800-733-3729, extension 5050(U.S.), or 3710(Canada) for more information.

Designer™ version 3.0

MICROGRAFX

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America, [illegible] extension 3710). Micrografx [illegible] offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.

Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx SlideShow, and Micrografx TeleGrafx are trademarks of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Letters

I got a lot of useful information from your recent coverage of 1,024 by 768 video adapters and monitors (*PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990).

However, with all the increases in speed and resolution, why must we still settle for the old PC character set? Am I missing something, or is there some hidden obstacle to getting great-looking text as well as graphics from the current technology? We were able to do it in 1984; has the art been lost?

Stephen W. Roberts
La Jolla, California

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT WE WANT

I was really surprised at the disservice that Craig L. Stark did *Word for Windows* in his column (The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990). I have been using the program extensively, sometimes putting in eight hours straight in front of the screen, and I have never experienced any of the various discomforts that he seems to experience.

I also found it strange that he didn't mention the ease with which the *Windows* screen fonts could be replaced with fonts from other providers, such as Bitstream. Whatever his problems with the fonts, I greatly prefer them to typing away in a font that has no relationship to what will be printed out. At least the line breaks will show up where they will be on the printed page.

Steve Zimmerman
San Francisco, California

While people write more often to disagree with an editorial opinion than to support it, I've been surprised to find my mail running about 2:1 in support of my complaints about the difficulty in reading *Microsoft Word for Windows* on screen. If your eyes are young (you're under 40 and you don't wear reading glasses), the extra effort required to focus for long periods may not cause you as much pain as it does me—and many others.

Mr. Zimmerman is quite right that the *Microsoft Windows*' fonts do provide WYSIWYG word processing; however, I did suggest using the Bitstream versions in the first paragraph of my April 24 column.—*Craig L. Stark*

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The full name of Panasonic's new laptop is the Panasonic CF-150BPKG Business Partner, and Panasonic's Communications and Systems Co.'s main switchboard lines are (201) 348-7000 and (800) 742-8086 (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, May 29, 1990). Additional batteries for the Business Partner are available for $29.99.

Due to a production error, incorrect upgrade information appeared in the review of *PFS:First Publisher*, Version 3.0 (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990). Users who purchased Version 2.1 of *PFS:First Publisher* after February 19, 1990 will receive a free upgrade. All other users can upgrade for $45.

The correct phone numbers for the Event Horizons electronic bulletin board (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990), of Portland, Oregon are (503) 697-7700 for business calls and (503) 777-1578 to access the board itself.

The correct phone number for Cykic Software (New and Improved, *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990) is (619) 297-0182.

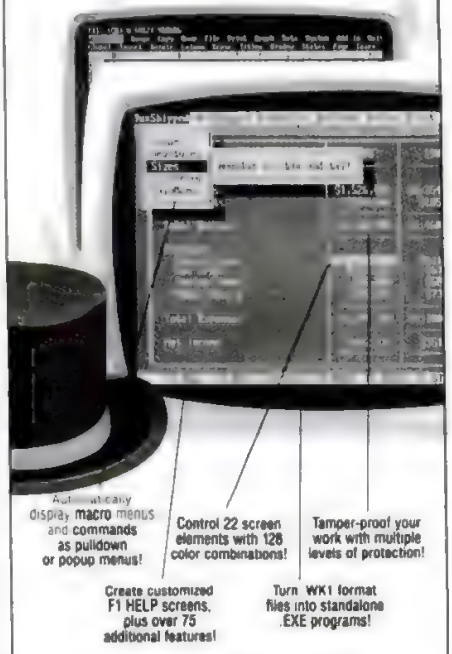
The correct phone number for Veridata Inc. ("286 Laptops and Portables," *PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990) is (818) 303-0613.

The benchmark table for the Microsoft BASIC PDS review (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990) erroneously compared math coprocessor-aware times with coprocessor-unaware times for QuickBASIC 4.5 and Microsoft BASIC 6.0.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

Dressed for success.



Baler™ 5.0 turns 1-2-3® spreadsheets into custom tailored applications.

It's ideal for power spreadsheet users whose programs are used by others. Baled programs are likely to be used more often, because they're easier to work with. Formulas and macros can be made invisible and unchangeable. *And you can publish royalty-free copies that run without spreadsheet software!*

"Baling" is believing.

To obtain a $24.95 trial version or order Baler 5.0 for $495, call:

1-800-327-6108

Ask about new BalerXE™ (eXtended Edition) for $795—for even greater power!

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Baler
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS
Dressing Spreadsheets for Success.

Baler Software Corp.,
1400 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
708/506-9700 fax 708/506-1808

Baler supports spreadsheet files with WKS or WK1 extensions from Lotus 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro® "Baler" "baled" and "baling" are trademarks of Baler Software Corp. © Copyright 1990 Baler Software Corp. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A WORD TO THE POWER HUNGRY

Come and get it.

The new EISA-based Dell Systems® 433E™ and 425E.™

According to your letters and phone calls, they're just what you've been waiting for. Fast, affordable, EISA-based i486™ computers.

ANNOUNCING DELL'S FASTEST 486 EISA SYSTEMS.

And here they are. A 25 MHz and 33 MHz 486™ PC. Both with six EISA slots that are completely ISA compatible, plus two more ISA slots so you can meet both present and future expansion needs. And up to 33 MB per second bus transfer rate in EISA burst mode, so they're ideal for network server and UNIX® applications.

They even have something computer users have always been hungry for: toll-free technical support directly from the company

THE NEW DELL i486 33 MHz and 25 MHz SYSTEMS

STANDARD FEATURES

- i486 microprocessor, running at 25 MHz and 33 MHz
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA)
- Standard 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs
- Socket for 4167 math coprocessor
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive
- 5 half-height drive bays
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible) plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots
- High performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 231-watt power supply
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox

CALL NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICES ON THE DELL SYSTEM 425E.

ADC DELL 861

*The Dell System 425E is a Class A device sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. 425E is photographed with Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Based on Compaq published price list dated March 5, 1990, for Compaq DeskPro 386/33 Model 84 with 80387 coprocessor. 84 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's service contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505

that built the computers. Support that helps you get more from your Dell™ 486 than you would from other 486 computers.

Best of all, since we sell direct, cutting out the retailer and his markup, you can buy a complete Dell 425E for just $6,399. That's $5,954 less than Compaq's 33 MHz 386™ PC and $7,855 less than Compaq's 25 MHz 486†. Or you can lease our system for as low as $232 a month.**

Just call us. You'll get fast delivery of a computer with the works. Including a one-year limited warranty and next-day deskside service by the Xerox Corporation.△

Not to mention the full attention of a company that's been voted number one for overall customer satisfaction in all six *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers for personal computers.

To order one of the most powerful PCs around, call us now.

And soon we'll have another word for people like you. Satisfied.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.	FOR NETWORKING/UNIX INFO
800-284-1150	800-678-UNIX
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.	HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and monitor, and DellPro 486/25 Model 120, 120 MB hard drive and color graphics monochrome monitor. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. Attn: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Fly in bigger skies.

The 16" MultiSync 4D and 20" 5D monitors.

Our largest high-resolution color monitors. Digitally controlled, the 4D supports VGA through 1024 x 768, the 5D, up to 1280 x 1024.

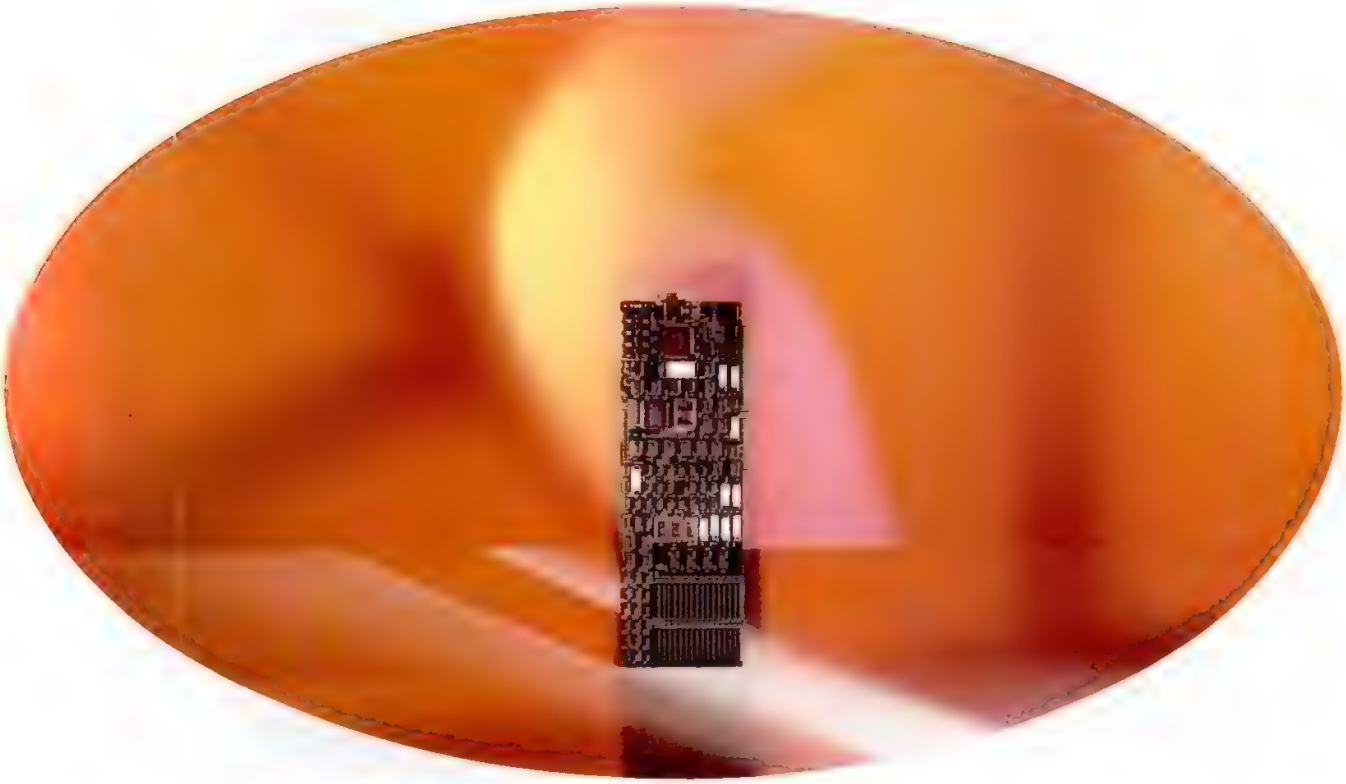
It's a matter of space. And pace.

Your ideas could use as much of both as they can get. Which is why you should consider upgrading to one of our larger MultiSync® monitors. Then you can add the best graphics accelerator you can find. The MultiSync Graphics Engine™ Board, to name one prime example.

Together, they'll increase your system's productivity immensely, by

C&C
Computers and Communications

On afterburner.



The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. Uses 50MHz TMS 34010 graphics processor to accelerate software applications as much as 900%.

allowing you to put far more information on your screen, far faster.

We're talking more windows. More words. More detail.

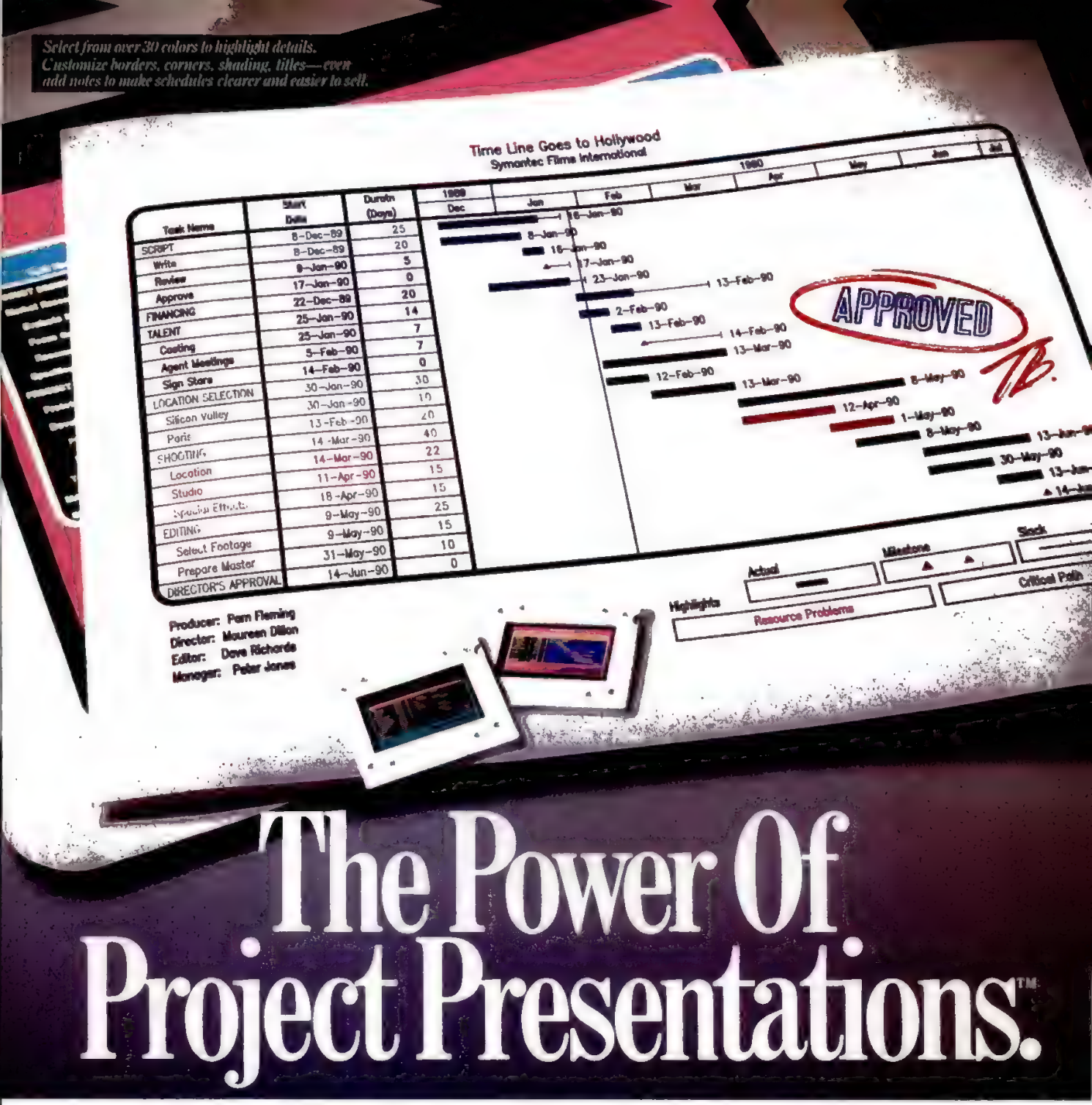
Above all, more speed.

Interested? Call 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical information. Or 1-800-826-2255 for literature. In Canada, 1-800-268-3997. We'll show you how to give your productivity a major boost.

NEC

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Select from over 30 colors to highlight details. Customize borders, corners, shading, titles—even add notes to make schedules clearer and easier to sell.



The Power Of Project Presentations.™

The milestones are clear. The deadlines do-able. The summary is crisp, the detail complete. You've thought your project through and it shows. That's the power of Project Presentations. And you'll only find it in new Time Line 4.0.

Project Presentations means built-in boardroom-quality graphics that automatically turn your precise schedules into persuasive presentations. Presentations that help sell both you and your projects. Fast.

And for ongoing projects, Project Presentations communicates details like never before. With crisp plotter and laser output (even PostScript) that shows actual vs. plan status in an instant. So you can see where you stand with due dates and deadlines at a glance.

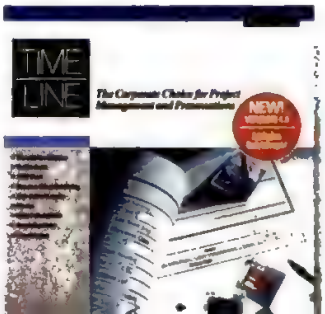
Add dozens of new power planning and scheduling features, and Time Line 4.0 is clearly the #1 way to manage and present your best.* Which is why it's used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And why you should try it, too.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 521P

SYMANTEC.

The #1 Project Manager

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Awards: PC Magazine's Editor's Choice '86, '87, and '88; InfoWorld, Software Digest, and PC Week's highest 1988 ratings. Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). Call 408/253-9600 for upgrades. Project Presentations and Time Line are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

- FLIPPING YOUR SYSTEM: Safely putting a desktop machine on its side.
- COLOR CONTROL: Changing your default DOS colors.
- MAKING A CONNECTION: Getting cables made to order.
- PC MAGNET IN EUROPE: Local access numbers for European users.

FLIPPING YOUR SYSTEM

Although I am very satisfied with the performance of my system, it does take up much of my precious desk space. Since I don't want to buy a new desk, I was wondering whether it is possible to put the computer on its side by the desk.

I have asked various computer and accessories' dealers whether it will be safe for the hard drive. Most said that they see no problem but said that I might have to reformat my hard disk once the computer was on its side. What really worried me is that most of the dealers politely asked me to call them once I had mounted the computer on its side and tell them if I had any problems. Most of those people had their own machines steady on their desks.

Is it safe? What are the risks?

Gil Freund
Jerusalem, Israel

I can understand your unease at the uncertainty of the dealers, but don't worry—the consensus on the issue of flipping your system is that it's harmless.

The dealers were right on target, however, about reformatting the hard drive, but note that you need to *low-level* format it, not DOS FORMAT. When you low-level format a drive, the head creates the dividers that allow it to locate the data. If you turn the computer, and hence the hard drive, on its side without reformatting, then you run the risk of head misalignment, rendering your data unreadable. Reformatting the disk in a vertical position eliminates this problem.

I also highly recommend popping into one of those accessory stores you mentioned and buying a stand specifically designed for putting a desktop machine on its side. A stand stabilizes the system and elevates it away from the dust that the fan draws into the system unit. If you share a home with a furry animal that sheds, then putting the system down near the floor may not be the greatest idea—computers aren't very good at coughing up fur balls but they're great at sucking them in.

You also might need to buy an extension cable for your keyboard. If the aforementioned merchants don't carry the extenders, you can get them via mail order from a number of places, including the firms mentioned later in this column in "Making a Connection."

COLOR CONTROL

Is there a way to change the colors on my VGA display?

Ron Young
West Hollywood, California

There are *a lot* of ways to change your screen colors, ranging from issuing ANSI escape sequences to using utilities that let you select the default colors that DOS will use from the entire VGA palette. I won't go into the ANSI.SYS solution—you can look up the instructions for using this driver in almost any DOS reference book or manual. Alternatively, you can look in the User-to-User column of the September 26, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, which provides the code for a small batch file, SCREEN.BAT, that implements ANSI .SYS to change colors.

One very good utility that lets you easily choose your background, foreground, and border colors is part of the Norton Control Center module of the *Norton Utilities* ($99.95; Peter Norton Computing Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 319-2000).

Although the price is a bit steep for a simple color change, the Control Center also lets you select colors from the entire VGA palette; and, of course, you get a great set of disk utilities to boot. (For a review of *The Norton Utilities*, see "Disaster Relief: DOS Utilities Save the Day" in the March 27, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*.) Norton's color-changing utility differs from most of the others because it separates the DOS colorset selection from the foreground, background, and border selection.

Several utilities I found on CompuServe give you the ability to remap the DOS colors, which indirectly changes the colors available at the DOS command line. The benefit of using this type of utility is that it allows you to select different colors for your applications—even a dull *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet. These programs can all be downloaded from Data Library 3 of the IBMHW forum on CompuServe.

They include the free COLORS (filename: SETCOL.EXE); Video Palette Tool ($20; filename: VPT350.ZIP, also available from clySmic Software, P.O. Box 2271, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12220); VPAL (free; filename: VPAL.ARC, requires a mouse); and VGACOLOR ($10; filename VGACLR .ARC). These are all interesting programs that let you experiment with and learn about DOS color usage, and since they're shareware, you can try them out before you decide to either keep them or go with a more prettily packaged product.

Finally, we come to *UltraVision* (see page 48 of *PC Magazine*, May 29, 1990), a great display utility that gives you a choice of screen fonts—that stick within applications—in addition to color controls. (*UltraVision*, $120; Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; (800) 445-3311; (508) 897-1575.)

MAKING A CONNECTION

I need a cable to connect an RF (Radio Frequency) modulator and a TV monitor, and a cable to run from the computer's composite card to an RF modulator. Could you be so kind as to recommend a custom cable supplier that would make these cables for me?

Vera Komarkova
Leysin, Switzerland

I'm assuming that you know for sure that you need custom cables, and that the solution is more complex than running into the local Radio Shack (or the Swiss equivalent) and getting an adapter to convert, for example, a coax connector to an RCA jack.

Some mail-order office-computer supply companies will also do custom cabling; one example is Inmac (2465 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (800) 547-5444, (408) 727-1970. If you submit a written request for a catalog, be sure to include your phone number).

There are also quite a few mail-order firms that specialize in connectivity-related hardware, including Cables & Chips (121 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038; (800) 843-4117, (212) 619-3132) and Black Box Corp. (P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241; (412) 746-5500). Tell them the desired cable type, pinout configuration, and connector type and they make the cable of your dreams.

Sometimes the catalogs distributed by cable suppliers are just nice to have on hand; Black Box's, for example, contains valuable connectivity-related definitions and pinout configurations for popular cables.

PC MAGNET IN EUROPE

There are rumors in Belgium that your Bulletin Board System, PC MagNet, is also installed in Europe. Is this true?

J. Bruyndonckx
Herentals, Belgium

I'm impressed—you found out about it before I did! Actually, CompuServe Information Service (CIS) has introduced new local access numbers using the Istel, Telepac, and CSC networks for the United Kingdom, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and West Germany.

If you're already a CIS member, you can get the access numbers on-line (GO EUROPHONES). Otherwise, you can get in touch with one of the CIS Customer Service offices in Europe (inside UK—Bristol 0800 289 458, outside UK—Bristol 0272 255111, rest of Europe—Switzerland (41) 31-509 800).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

"What's your Problem?!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check✔It® PC Diagnostic Software from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse. . . then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Check✔It from TouchStone Software Corporation.

Check✔It will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Check✔It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check✔It's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about Check✔It. . .

"Check✔It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software. . . high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"TouchStone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of Check✔It. . . an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine.

Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Check✔It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 341 SEND LITERATURE/CIRCLE 340 CALL ME I'M INTERESTED

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS-386SX-16

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395.

World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"
-PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX 16MHz HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

20MHz add only $300.

The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. Call now for details!

- Intel 386SX-16 (or 20MHz) CPU.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 42 MB ultrafast IDE drive. 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 Interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

GET A HAUPPAUGE 386 MOTHERBOARD!

Before you give your computer the chair, give it one of Hauppauge's 386 MotherBoards. It will turn your computer into a true 386 System and run all the latest 386 software.

Featuring up to 16 Megabytes of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket, our MotherBoards can turbocharge your high-end desktop publishing, CAD, engineering and business applications. Running at 16 to 33MHz, you'll reach speeds that will knock you off your rocker!

Compatibility. We can upgrade the following computers into high-performing 80386 computer systems:

- IBM PC
- IBM PC/XT
- IBM PC/AT
- Compaq Portable
- Compaq DeskPRO
- Wang, NEC and other compatibles

With our MotherBoard installed in your computer, you'll reap the benefits of the latest 386-based software, including Windows/386; UNIX V; DESQview 386; Lotus 1-2-3 v. 3.0; LIM 4.0 and the OS/2 Extended Edition. Additional features include disk and video cache.

Network Savvy. With a 386 MotherBoard, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream.* Enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Arcnet, Ethernet, LAN Manager and Netware/386. **CAD/CAM Booster.** Our 386 Motherboards speed up all your math and graphics applications. Built-in math coprocessor support means faster AutoCAD, VersaCAD and many other CAD applications.

A PC Builder's Dream. Building your own computer? With our 386 MotherBoard, you build in all the performance and reliability of a Compaq or IBM.

Don't let your PC go to the dogs. With our complete line of affordable 386 MotherBoards, you get all the power of a new 386 computer. Call your local computer dealer, or Hauppauge: **1-800-443-6284** or **516-434-1600**. In Europe **(49) 2161-17063**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2 IBM; Intel 386 Intel Corp; Windows 386 Microsoft Corp; DESQview Quarterdeck; Compaq Portable and DeskPRO Compaq

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

IBM's PS/1 Removes the Hassles and Delivers Decent Performance for Beginners

HANDS ON by Gus Venditto

This is *not* the kind of machine you expected to see on the cover of *PC Magazine*.

80286-based PCs have been studiously ignored by the magazine's editors since September, 1989, when we published our last roundup of entry-level 286s. But anyone who ignores the PS/1 today will miss the biggest effort ever mounted to conquer computing's last great frontier—the home.

The PS/1, whose models range from $1,000 to $2,000, is a system designed to solve the problems that have kept millions of Americans from buying a home PC. Rejecting the conventional wisdom guiding virtually every computer project, IBM built a machine driven by the market, rather than technology—a machine that *doesn't* require hours of configuration, *doesn't* force a whole new vocabulary on the casual computer user, and *doesn't* put too serious a dent in the budget.

The PS/1 is designed to be as easy to buy, use and maintain as a microwave oven. IBM plans to support it with banks of 800-number technicians, and two separate on-line services. If there's a mechanical failure, IBM says it will immediately dispatch an overnight shipment with the part or unit.

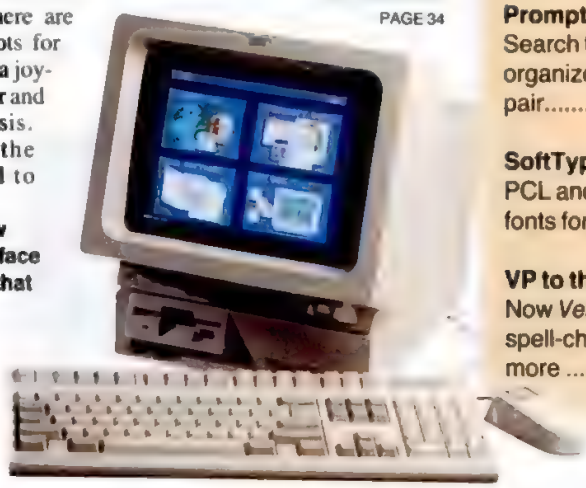
That's right. You *don't* go back to the store, you call IBM. IBM promises to answer the phone and actually help the owner of a personal computer solve a mechanical problem.

The PS/1's design lends itself to this kind of service. The base unit is a mere 10 pounds, and is not much larger than a DOS manual box.

The machine will never make a power user happy. Upgrade options are severely limited. In miniaturizing the PS/1 footprint, IBM left out the expansion slots. There are three proprietary slots for additional memory, a joystick, a MIDI adapter and an expansion chassis. However, even the chassis is limited to three AT-bus cards. On the other hand, the machine comes equipped with on-board VGA, a mouse port, an internal 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem, 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, and a parallel port. A mouse comes standard with all models.

There's no power supply inside the chassis. It's housed in the monitor, so that two cables

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34



IBM designed a new mouse-driven interface for the PS/1 family that guides you to executable files. It's easily eliminated in favor of the DOS prompt or DOS 4.0 shell.

PC AUGUST REVIEW INDEX

Microsoft PowerPoint
Presentation graphics for *Windows* 3.0 43

Turbo C++
Borland earns an A for its newest language .. 36

Prompt and Dragnet
Search text and organize files with this pair 38

SoftType
PCL and PostScript fonts for *Windows* 46

VP to the Max
Now *Ventura* has a spell-checker and more 49

Harvard Graphics 2.3 Integrates Draw Partner and Adds HyperShow

HANDS ON by Lillian Simonds

There is no denying that *Harvard Graphics* is facing some fierce new competition, most notably in the form of Microsoft's *Windows*-based *PowerPoint* (also reviewed in this issue). But, instead of the roar one would expect from the king of the presentation graphics hill, Version 2.3 speaks in hushed tones. The new features in this latest version of Software Publishing Corp.'s, $495 best-seller include tighter integration with Draw Partner, built-in sample charts, and the ability to create hyperlinks between slides in a Screen Show.

A HyperShow is easy to create, and cashes in on some of the excitement surrounding true hypermedia presentations, but it is ultimately very limited. The two-step creation process requires that you use either Draw/Annotate or Draw Partner to create a hyper button in a slide, and then assign a link to the button in the Options portion of the Screen Show Effects menu.

Though the hyper button itself is always invisible, you can create a visible button either by overlaying a box created with the program's graphics primitives, or by importing a piece of clip art. Each screen slide can have ten user-defined buttons, as well as seven predefined buttons (such as a Home button which will return you to the first slide in the presentation). At show time, buttons are invoked by either a hotkey or via a mouse click on the button itself. The size of the button is crucial to success—small buttons don't work well.

Harvard's hyperlinks are unidirectional. The only way to travel back and forth between two slides is to manually insert a second backward link. In addition, *Harvard* cannot accommodate the logic structures, such as conditional or timed loops, necessary for true hypermedia presentations.

Power users of *Harvard*

CONTINUED ON PAGE 35

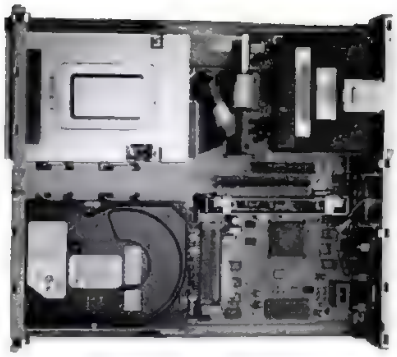
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

run between system and display. This design makes it possible to have a single AC socket and on/off switch.

IBM VS. TANDY

IBM may have been too quick to crimp the upgrade plans of its PS/1 owners, but it's convinced that the typical family-oriented buyer is more concerned with size and cost than expansion. To determine whether the PS/1 is really a good value, I compared the top-of-the-line model with a comparably configured $2,100 Tandy 1000TL/2.

It was impossible to match the configurations exactly. In order to compare machines that cost roughly the same, we had to use a Tandy with a smaller hard disk (20MB instead of 30MB). The Tandy also uses a slower 80286 chip (8 MHz instead of 10 MHz), and a slower hard disk (70-millisecond average access time instead of 23 ms.). The Tandy's Super CGA level display doesn't hold up well next to IBM's VGA, and the standard 3.5-inch disk on the IBM is high density, while Tandy economizes with low density.



No screwdriver is needed to get inside the PS/1 CPU. The face plate pops off and the cover slides off.

Both give you a parallel port. IBM has a built-in modem but no serial port. Tandy has a serial port, but the mouse claimed it in our test configuration. By this count IBM provides a better port configuration (assuming you'd add a mouse and a modem to the Tandy).

In Tandy's favor, the sound facility (using a proprietary chip) is standard, with the microphone and earphone jacks right on the front panel. IBM's MIDI option will cost $249 when it ships later in the year. And, Tandy gives you two joystick ports; IBM offers one, and only when you buy the MIDI option.

The keyboards use exactly the same layout; both are full 101-key keyboards with good tactile response. IBM's is lighter, which may be more appealing to parents of small children.

Both systems shield new users from the DOS prompt with their own auto-booting shell interface. They also both give you the option of bypassing these opening menus in favor of DOS.

IBM is likely to win big with its PS/1 interface, especially with new users. This truly is a user-friendly, clean face. Using a mouse, you can find your way to software in a matter of seconds. In contrast, Tandy's *DeskMate* interface suffers because it feels cluttered with a grabag of commands, some useful, some rarely needed.

The PS/1 will put you into DOS 4.0 as one of its four basic options, or it will guide you into applications through a painfully obvious system. Since the DOS system kernel resides in ROM, frightening "non-system disk" errors will never be a problem. The system also comes with a tutorial at the "this-is-a-floppy-disk" level.

The menu shell conveniently steers users into Prodigy, the on-line service IBM co-owns with Sears. The match between a PS/1 and Prodigy is apparent: anyone who is attracted to Prodigy's boldly graphical menu choices will be right at home with PS/1's similar style. IBM plans to provide product support via Prodigy, but it has also established a separate PS/1 on-line service, called Promenade, that's run by Quantum Computer Services and comes preinstalled on hard disk models.

The healthy amount of software on the hard disk (*Microsoft Works* is also installed) and the ease of getting started with the hard disk-equipped models, make them a far better buy. In fact, if you choose to recommend a PS/1 to someone you hope to remain friendly with, steer them away from the floppy-based machines. The hard disk is fast and well worth the extra cost. Initially, IBM will sell PS/1s only in Dallas, Chicago, and Minneapolis but plans national distribution in time for Christmas.

The PS/1 line includes four models that use the same 10-MHz 80286, but differ in display resolutions, hard disk configuration, and RAM. The $999 base model has 512K of RAM, no hard disk and a VGA monochrome monitor (IBM calls this a "PhotoGraphic" display, but it's just a marketing slogan for a standard monochrome VGA display). The next model supports color VGA, and lists for $1,499.

The lowest-level hard disk model is the same as the base model, but it has a 30MB hard disk and 640K of RAM; the list price is $1,699. The $1,999 top-of-the-line machine has a full

BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM PS/1

PC LABS

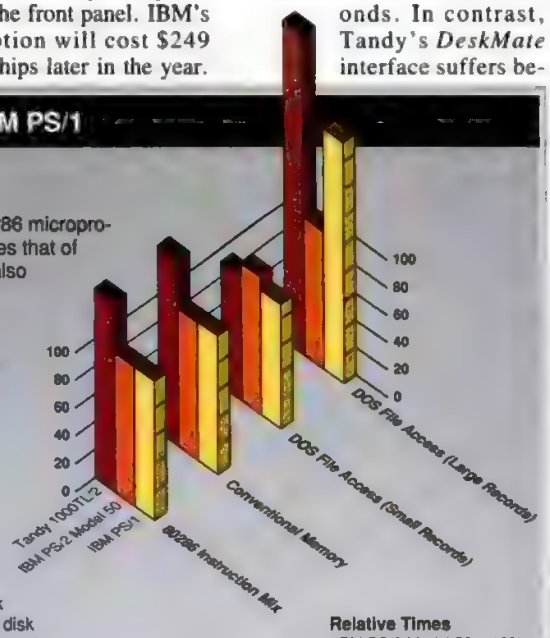
IBM PS/1's performance, with its 10-MHz 80286 microprocessor and 23-millisecond hard disk, surpasses that of the Tandy 1000TL/2, a similar system that's also targeted at the home market.

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)	80286 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
Tandy 1000TL/2	9.87	1.52	89.85	28.00
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.21	1.13	99.04	12.07
IBM PS/1	7.18	1.13	89.75	21.01

640K of RAM, a 30MB hard disk and color VGA.

These aren't bargain prices if you're familiar with companies like Zeos, Gateway, and Northgate, and appreciate the 386SX machines they sell for $2,000.

And competition for the home market is mounting from other quarters, such as the CD-ROM-equipped Vendex Headstart and Fujitsu's FM-Townes systems. But if you compare it with a direct competitor—Tandy's 1000TL/2—the price holds up pretty well.

No, the PS/1 isn't a system for the *PC Magazine* reader; but it may be a system you can comfortably recommend to your next-door neighbor.

And it's certainly easy to find conceptual flaws with the PS/1. The monitor shouldn't house the power supply. And, the monitor is too heavy and needs a swivel-tray.

Still, it's hard to condemn a machine that comes with such noble intentions. IBM did the important things right: it delivered the best of today's standards at a reasonable price. If IBM has correctly identified the hassles that make most Americans shy away from a PC, the two hard disk-equipped PS/1's will become runaway best-sellers. They deliver no-hassle computing for beginners. And that's saying a lot. ■

FACT FILE

Personal System/1
IBM Corp; contact an authorized IBM dealer for information, or call (800) IBM-2468
List Price: $999 without hard disk, with black-and-white VGA; $1,499 without hard disk, with color VGA; $1,699 with hard disk and black-and-white VGA; $1,999 with hard disk and color.
In Short: A bold attempt to reach America at home, this 10-MHz 286 has VGA and a simple mouse-driven interface.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

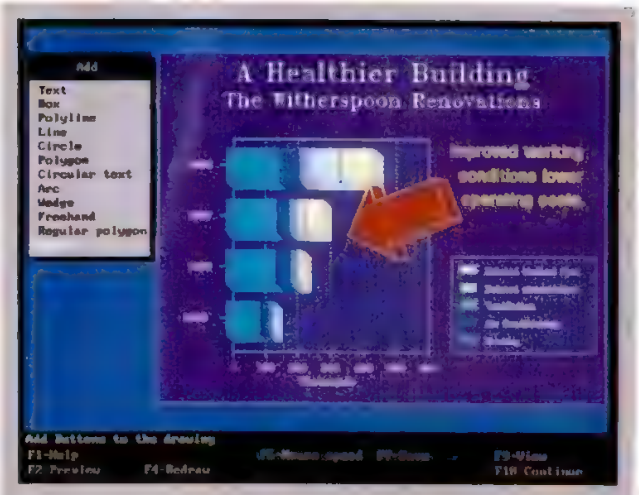
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Graphics will rejoice in the newfound integration between the main program and the enhanced drawing facility, Draw Partner. Draw Partner provides sophisticated effects such as skewing, rotating, and point editing objects, but in the past, you had to exit from *Harvard* to access it. Now, you can invoke Draw Partner from within *Harvard*, either through *Harvard*'s new application shell or by using one of the seven new speed keys. The Applications shell lets you invoke Draw Partner, or any other DOS application that you designate, allowing you to run your word processor or DOS utilities while *Harvard*'s current state is saved to either a RAM or hard disk.

Using the hotkeys, Ctrl-D automatically loads Draw Partner, and brings up the current chart. You no longer have to save a chart as a symbol before bringing it into Draw Partner. This means you can make extensive visual annotations to a slide, and still edit the underlying data. Treating the data and drawing as a unit is a feature that is implemented more thoroughly in new object-oriented programs like *PowerPoint*, but *Harvard Graphics* still beats out major competitors (such as Lotus's *Freelance Plus*) that require you to lose the links to your data, and convert a chart to a drawing before you add design elements.

The new version helps novices by adding sample charts to the Chart Gallery. Now you can select from various on-screen thumbnails, and then segue to that chart's data entry form. Other new shortcuts include a single keystroke to get, save, and print charts, as well as the ability to use a hotkey to access the *Lotus 1-2-3*, and (finally!) *Microsoft Excel* data import screens. These hotkeys save you from the endless shuttle between the chart entry screen, the main menu, and the worksheet import screen and are a major improvement. However, *Harvard* still provides no interactive access to worksheets.

Ten sample sprite-like objects, created in Draw Partner, add primitive animation to the screen. The animated sequences take advantage of the fact that *Harvard* redraws screens from back to front. By cleverly overlaying objects in a drawing you can produce animation-like effects.



The new version of *Harvard Graphics* lets you bring a chart into Draw Partner (shown here) where you can add symbols like the arrow, enhance text, and—most importantly—draw hyperlink buttons (see the highlighted menu choice).

Another improvement that may prove problematic is the upgraded 500-item symbol library. As we went to press, Software Publishing and Computer Support Corp. (makers of the *Arts and Letters* clip-art library) were entering into litigation over the copyright on these images.

Legal dilemmas aside, *Harvard Graphics* remains, in most ways, unchanged. On some levels that's good news. *Harvard* still runs on the spectrum of PC platforms, has a more than adequate 240 data point maximum; a built-in spell-checker; chart types that include regression analyses, log-log plots as well as the more standard charts, and extensive film recorder support.

Harvard's reputation as the easiest to use charting program on the market is in danger. The user interface, which was once a model for ease of use, has been stretched out of shape to accommodate new functions. Function keys, for example, confusingly invoke different features depending upon your location within the program.

Users who wish to advance beyond the program's simple charts and presentations will soon find the interface confining, and the drawing and importing functions limiting. However, for those users who have already invested heavily in *Harvard*-based presentations, this $75 upgrade can provide the tweaked performance that will extend the life of their presentations, and this product. ■

FACT FILE

***Harvard Graphics*, Version 2.3**
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910.
List Price: $495, upgrade $75.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or higher.
In Short: Version 2.3 allows users to more easily annotate drawings by providing tighter integration between itself and its drawing facility, Draw Partner. In addition, the ability to create a HyperShow helps to communicate complex information.

However, many long-standing weaknesses of the program, including limited data import, poor support of VGA and extended VGA, and a user interface that's been stretched out of shape to accommodate new features, remain frustrating.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo C++: Everything You Always Wanted in a C Compiler and More

HANDS ON
By Richard Hale Shaw

Despite movement toward standardization, products from vendors like Zortech and Glockenspiel, and interest in object orientation as an application-development solution, most developers have remained on the C++ sidelines awaiting a major offering to "legitimize" the C++ market for DOS programmers. Fortunately, the wait is over.

Borland's Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional fully implements the AT&T C++ 2.0 standard. With a redesigned integrated development environment (IDE), Turbo Tools, and VROOMM overlay support, the $299.95 package may be the only tool you'll ever need to enter the world of object-oriented programming under MS-DOS.

Turbo C++'s IDE is not just an improvement, but a skillful redesign of Turbo C's. While still character-based, it uses a desktop metaphor with system menu icons; full CUA compliance includes scroll-bar-framed overlapping windows that are movable, sizable, and mousable. You can open a different file in each window, and use the Clipboard to cut-and-paste text from any window—including the on-line help, which offers hypertext hotlinks between topics.

The Editor now features TEML, a programmable macro language, while a Transfer option lets you add programs to the interface, direct their output to a Turbo C++ window, and set their memory allocations. Finally, the Project Manager lets you select files from list boxes, choose a tool to build each program module, and automatically create dependency lists. In all, the IDE looks and feels slick, fast, and responsive—as well as being wonderfully intuitive. It's the first interface that didn't leave me pining for the command line version.

Borland's VROOMM technology allows you to take advantage of EMS and extended memory overlay swapping. In addition, Borland includes its Turbo Tools—the new Turbo Profiler, Turbo Assembler 2.0, and Turbo Debugger 2.0. The Debugger's support for C++ classes and the ability to reverse or undo program execution make it an especially welcome part of the package. Even if you don't plan to move from C to C++, it's worth moving to Turbo C++ Professional for these features alone.

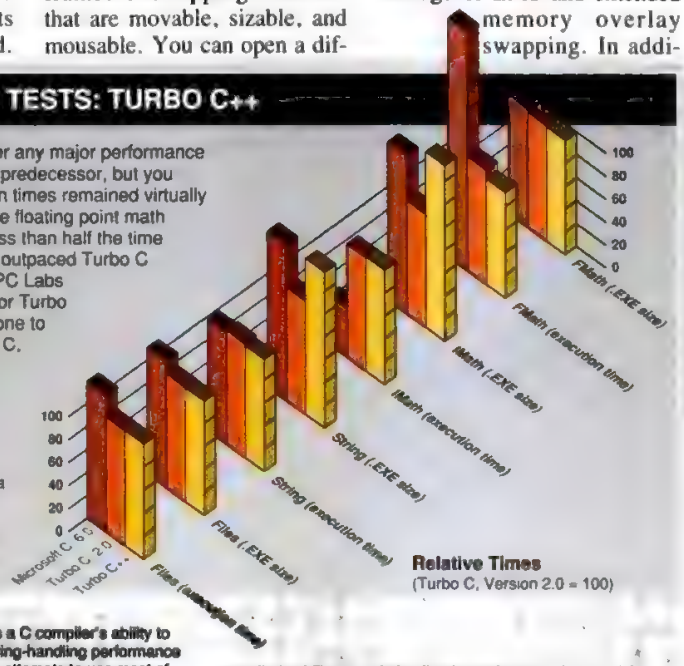
Unlike Zortech C++ or Microsoft C, Turbo C++ doesn't let you create applications for *Microsoft Windows*, nor does it compile OS/2 applications. You can run it under *Windows* 3.0, but you can only receive mouse input in full-screen mode. And while it includes an excellent C++ Primer and full source code for the class libraries, there are still too few practical C++ examples provided.

What's the bottom line? If you need to compile *Microsoft Windows* or OS/2 applications today, you will have to look elsewhere. If you are already using Turbo C, you can't lose by making the move to Turbo C++ Professional. But if you want an excellent ANSI compiler with integrated environment, overlay linkage, profiler, assembler, and an award-winning debugger—not to mention C and C++ support—look no further: Turbo C++ Professional is here. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: TURBO C++

PC LABS

Turbo C++ doesn't offer any major performance improvements over its predecessor, but you won't be disappointed. Execution times remained virtually identical with the exception of the floating point math test, in which Turbo C++ took less than half the time required by Microsoft C 6.0 and outpaced Turbo C 2.0 by almost ten percent. The PC Labs benchmark test Compile times for Turbo C++ (not shown) tended to run one to four seconds slower than Turbo C, largely due to the overhead imposed by ANSI-compliant type checking and loading the C++ preprocessor.



The **Files** benchmark program tests a C compiler's file-handling abilities. A compiler's level of performance on this test results both from its ability to optimize file-handling code and from the file-handling efficiency of its runtime library.

The **String** benchmark program tests a C compiler's ability to optimize string operations and the string-handling performance of the routines in its runtime library. It attempts to use most of the string operations found in a typical C program.

The **IMath** benchmark program tests a C compiler's ability to optimize standard integer math operations. The test attempts to simulate the integer math operations performed in a variety of C program contexts.

The **FMath** benchmark program tests a C compiler's ability to generate optimal floating-point math code, based on the compiler's ability to optimize floating-point operations and the efficiency of its floating-point library routines.

All tests were performed on a 16-MHz Zenith 386 with a 3MB RAM disk. The compiled programs were run from the RAM disk, and both the RAM and the hard disk were optimized between each set of tests. Each of the compilers was optimized for speed. For a complete description of the PC Labs C Compilers benchmark tests, see *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988, pages 162 to 164.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds; .EXE size given in kilobytes)

	Files		String		IMath		FMath	
	(execution time)	(.EXE size)	(execution time)	(.EXE size)	(execution time)	(.EXE size)	(execution time)	(.EXE size)
Microsoft C 6.0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Turbo C 2.0	40.82	30.73	24.59	3.90	56.09	2.82	60.44	23.82
Turbo C++	40.82	30.59	24.03	5.33	56.22	4.34	55.75	23.62

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional
Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; (408) 438-8400.
List Price: $299.95; $199.95 without Turbo Tools.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In Short: A complete ANSI Standard C compiler that fully supports AT&T C++ 2.0. It has an excellent integrated development environment and solid performance. The VROOMM overlay linkage and Turbo Tools alone make it worth the price of the package. A must for every C++ programmer.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** Coronation Script PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
Avant Guard **Aero** GREEK AB$∫ 01 Exchequer Script Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed..." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one—better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C.S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C.C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC AT XT PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE MasterCard VISA
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd

SWFTE International Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script Don Casual Eterna Prestige Corporate Buckingham Coronation Script Penwin Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland Letter Gothic Copperfield Garamand Carnegie Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri Avant Guard Aero Exchequer Script Katrina Joulliard Zingbats Roman New York Deco Padua Courier and Bongo Black are trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prompt and Dragnet: Windows-based Dynamic Duo for Organizing Text and Searching

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Here a shell, there a shell, everywhere a DOS shell. Seems that everywhere you look in the software barnyard, you see yet another program that fits somewhere into a genotype of DOS shell, hard disk manager, or file organizer. But within the *Microsoft Windows* environment, if you want the kind of power that you get from *PC Tools* or *Norton Commander*, your best choice is the $130 *Prompt* from Access Softek.

Prompt gives you some intelligent file management capabilities that were left out of the *Windows* File Manager (called FileMan), and also includes some niceties—such as file viewers—that *Pubtech File Organizer* and *Command Post* (which we'll review in an upcoming issue) lack.

Prompt has all of the file organizing basics and much more. It allows you to copy and move files by dragging between windows just as you can with FileMan. However, unlike FileMan or most DOS shells, you can also copy or move entire directories—even between disks. When you drag files to a different location, *Prompt*'s icon lists the number of files you are dragging, rather than just displaying FileMan's pretty but non-utilitarian icon.

The disk drive icons in *Prompt* indicate the percentage of the drive in use, and in the tree view you can turn on a bar graph of directory usage. And what's that in the corner? Oh no, not another trash can! But wait—this is no ordinary receptacle, it's a macho garbage pail which can erase files and entire directories.

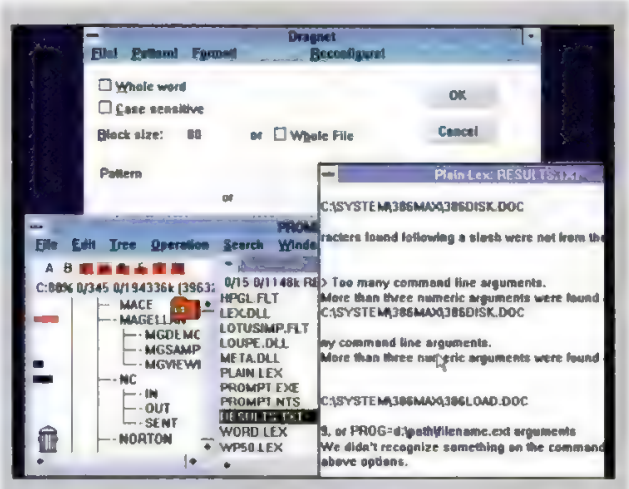
Another big advantage *Prompt* has over FileMan is that you can configure the program to remember the trees and directories that were open when you last ran the program, and to reopen them the next time you begin another session.

Unfortunately, *Prompt* has not addressed one of FileMan's biggest problems—the time it takes to read the tree of a large hard disk every time the program starts. Many DOS shells—*QDOS*, *Norton Commander*, and *Tree86* come to mind—keep a copy of the tree on disk for instant start-up; *Prompt* would do well to emulate them.

The program also became somewhat confused by a drive letter created using the DOS SUBST command.

Prompt has a fair number of specialized file viewers. It is strong on graphics files: the program ships with viewers for .CGM, Micrografx .DRW, Lotus .PIC and HPGL. Although viewers for .PCX and TIFF weren't available with the first shipping copies of the software, they have been promised to all registered users.

There is also support for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Excel*, and *dBASE*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, and *Windows Write*. But there is no Hex viewer or support for *Word for Windows* or *Ami Professional*. Moreover, while it uses the same viewers as *Dragnet*, (Access Softek's sophisticated text search program) which can find text in .DRW files, *Prompt* cannot display small point-size text.



Prompt organizes files; Dragnet searches them. Here we see Dragnet's pattern dialog, Prompt's shell, and a viewer displaying the results of a search.

From the text, spreadsheet, and database viewers, you can copy text to the clipboard for pasting into applications. As in FileMan, you can launch an application from *Prompt* by double-clicking. But *Prompt* does not allow you to launch an application by dragging a data file icon to an application icon the way FileMan does. Also, unlike FileMan, keys like Home/End do not work in trees—*Prompt* requires you to mouse around.

While *Prompt* can speedily find a given filename, it totally lacks any method for searching within files—you can't even search within a straight text file. Instead, Access Softek wants you to shell out $145 for *Dragnet*. With this tandem strategy, you'll use *Dragnet* to find the files you need, and then *Prompt* to reorganize them.

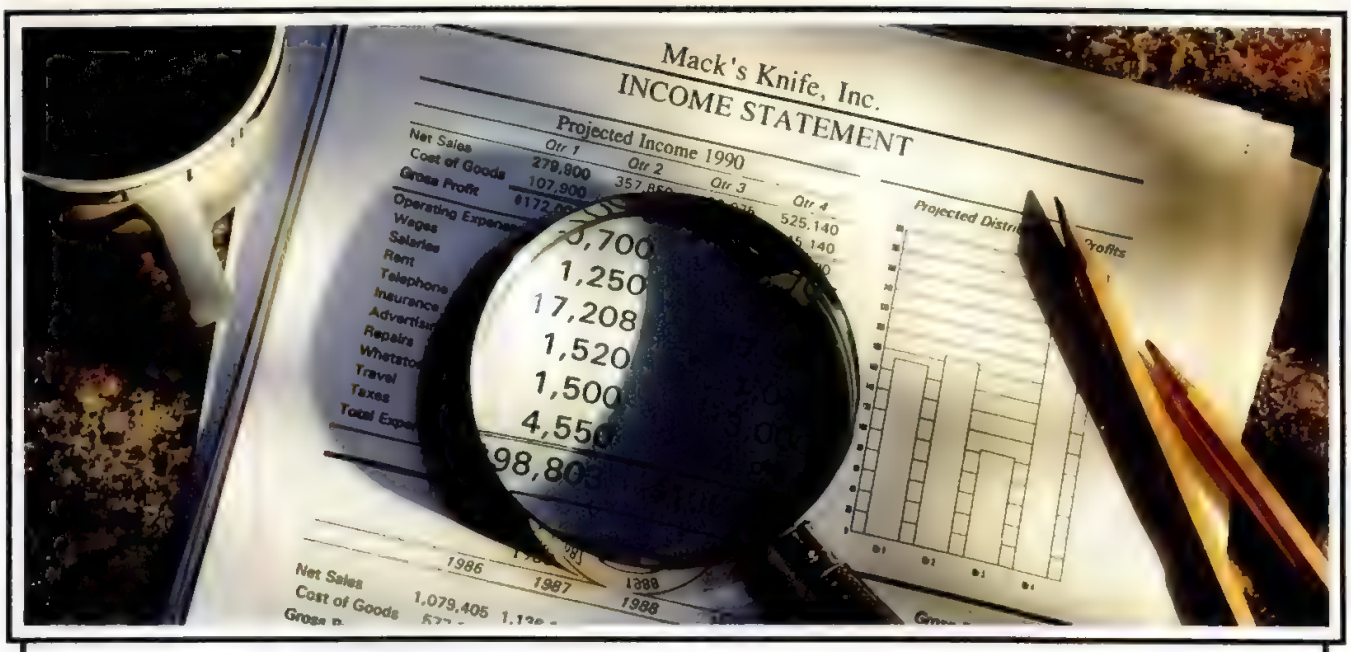
When released in 1986, *Dragnet* 1.0 was one of the earliest *Windows* applications and one of the first text-search programs. The current release gives you considerable flexibility. You can search single directories, a branch of a tree, entire drives, or a single filespec across all drives; each search query can have a single Boolean "AND" with up to three Boolean "ORs." When searching with a Boolean "AND," you can look for the two phrases within a specified number of characters. The output is directed to a file, the screen, or the clipboard. If you have *Prompt* you can use a DDE (dynamic data exchange) link to direct the names of the files with matches to *Prompt*. *Dragnet* supports both background and interactive operation.

Since *Dragnet* doesn't index your disk, its searches are slower than *Lotus Magellan*'s—but not by that much. On an informal test search of 66 files comprising 3MB of text, a simple search took *Magellan* 7 seconds and *Dragnet* 22. Even a search of 248 files containing a lot of matches spread across 3 drives took only 5 minutes.

Some users will probably still prefer using their favorite DOS shell in a window, awaiting the avalanche of *Windows* file organizers that should start appearing in about six months. But Access Softek set quite a high standard for object-oriented file management with *Prompt* and *Dragnet* that many *Windows* users will want in their utility toolkit. ■

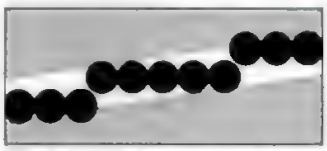
List Price: *Prompt*, Version 2.0, $129.95. *Dragnet*, Version 2.1, $144.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 or 3.0. *Prompt* requires a mouse; a mouse is recommended for *Dragnet*. Access Softek, 3204 Adeline St., Berkeley, CA 94703; (415) 654-0116.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD



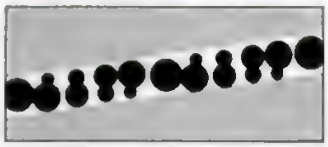
How to make your presentation look as sharp as your thinking.

After you work out a clear, insightful analysis with Lotus® 1-2-3,® you scarcely want your figures looking rough around the edges.



In ordinary laser printers, stair-steps of dots leave jagged diagonals and curves

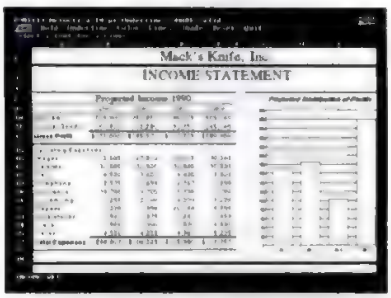
And now, with the new Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® III printer, they never will. It has HP's revolutionary Resolution Enhancement technology—a new way to connect the dots that gives you noticeably crisper output. By varying dot size and placement, it smooths curves and fills in white space.



HP Resolution Enhancement smooths rough edges by varying dot size and arrangement

That can make the impressive printing features of 1-2-3 Release 2.2 look even better. Because with Release 2.2 you can do things you simply can't do with most other spreadsheets. Like combine text, tables and graphs on the same page. And truly customize your work by choosing from its dazzling selection of fonts, shadings, outline and box options.

In fact, when you combine the advanced printing capabilities of 1-2-3 Release 2.2 with the LaserJet III, your presentations will look positively brilliant.



In 1-2-3 Release 2.2, spreadsheet publishing means what-you-see-is-what-you-get.

Not coincidentally, so will you.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Record your first
read your first report
painlessly organize
Quicken

Quicken begins putting your financial life in order in just six minutes. And we promise that getting started is fast and effortless, or your copy of Quicken is free.

Quicken doesn't waste your time with set-up. Just follow the Quick Start Card shown below. Quicken installs itself and is running in 90 seconds.

And there's nothing new to learn. If you can write a check, you already know how to use Quicken. No accounting terms. No accounting procedures. Just type in transactions like you'd write them in your paper checkbook.

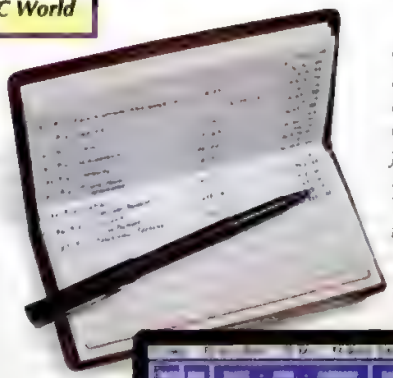
It's fast to start using Quicken. Simply follow the instructions on the Quick Start Card, and you're up and running in 90 seconds.

Quicken keeps finances organized, even for people who aren't organized. Enter as many transactions as you want, or as few. When you get your bank statement, Quicken automatically brings your balance into line. It's that painless.

"Quicken is . . . so easy to use that you may forget you're working on a computer."
— Richard O. Mann, PC Today

"For fast checkbook management and tax related accounting, Quicken's intuitive, key-stroke-saving approach is a home business's salvation!"
— Ralph Soucie, PC World

When you use Quicken to write checks, it instantly updates your balance and copies information to your register. And Quicken "learns" your recurring checks. You never have to type the same check twice. Quicken eliminates errors and saves you time.



Quicken's screens look and work just like your paper checkbook. You fill in the same information. There's nothing new to learn.

QUICK START CARD

Follow these steps to be up and running with Quicken in just a few minutes.

Installing Quicken

This is an important step—don't try to skip it.

If you have a hard disk, the INSTALL program creates a subdirectory called \QUICKEN3 and copies the correct Quicken files into this subdirectory.

1. Start your computer as you usually do.
2. Insert the disk labeled **Quicken Help disk** into drive A. At the A> prompt, type **INSTALL** and press [↵] (the Enter key).
3. Follow the simple instructions that appear on the screen.

If you are not installing to a hard disk, the INSTALL program makes a working copy of your original Quicken disks and prepares a disk for your Quicken data. Have two formatted 5 1/4-inch disks or one 3 1/2-inch disk ready before you begin.

Starting Quicken

If you have a hard disk, at the root directory (type **CD** to get there) type **Q** and press [↵] to start Quicken.

If you don't have a hard disk, make sure your working copy of the Quicken Program disk is in drive A. If you are using 5 1/4-inch disks, also put your **Quicken Help/Data disk** in drive B. Type **Q** and press [↵] to start Quicken.

The Quicken Main Menu appears. That's all there is to it! You're ready to use Quicken.

...about what to do.

SPECIFICATIONS:

All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with all monitors and printers. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Includes Canadian tax categories. Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions. Works with CheckFree® electronic payment service. CheckFree not available outside the U.S. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

check in six minutes, in ten minutes, and your finances or is free!!!

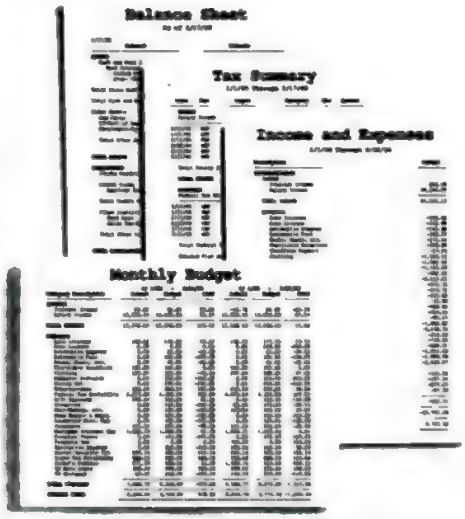
Quicken is the #1 best-selling financial software for personal or small business use. With Quicken you'll . . .

- Be in control—Quicken keeps track of all your finances. As you pay bills, monitor credit cards, or maintain a loan, Quicken notes each activity. Then, with a few keystrokes you get a report showing exactly where your money is going, and exactly how much you have.
- Save time—Quicken automates your finances. Never have time to set up a budget? In 3 seconds Quicken will show you all of your expenses for the past year. Budget vs. actual updates for all categories you want to track are always at your fingertips.
- Relax at tax time—Quicken tracks tax-related activity throughout the year. You get one report itemizing your taxable income and deductions.

Best of 1988 and 1989

Best Value Award 1988 and 1989

Best Buy Award 1989



See your income and expenses, tax-related activity, cash flow, and budget. Or, have balance sheets, P&L's, A/R and A/P reports for business. Quicken even lets you customize. Create reports for any category, expense, payee, or time period you choose.

Our Risk Free Promise

Order right now. We'll charge your credit card $8 (not refundable) for shipping, handling, and order entry. If we haven't heard from you in 30 days, we'll charge your credit card the $51.95 balance (total price: $59.95, CA residents pay sales tax).

But if Quicken doesn't fulfill our pledge to painlessly organize your finances, simply return the reply card included in the package. We will not charge your credit card the remaining balance.

Limited Time, Limited Quantities

We've reserved just 10,000 copies of Quicken for this special. When they're gone, they're gone. And in any case, this offer expires midnight September 1, 1990. Credit card orders only. No checks please.

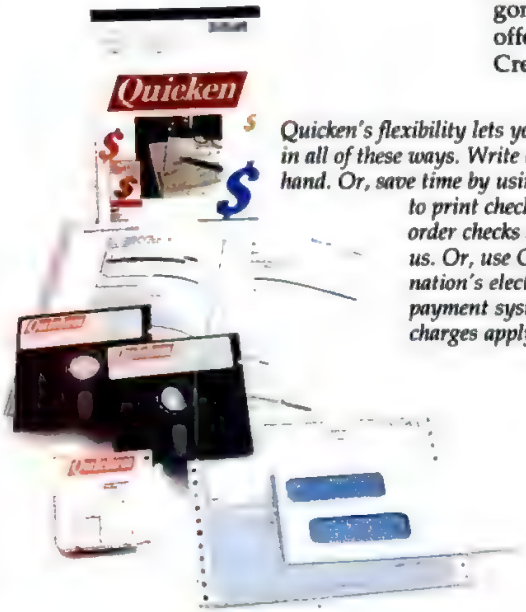
Super Extra Bonus

Here's a special bonus. When you pay the full $59.95, you'll receive the Quicken Bonus Pack: two free software packages (Qumatic Instant Presentations and Reminders!,™ combined list price: $79.90).

Send in the coupon, or call and ask for the PC Magazine Quicken Special

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada
Limit one order per customer. U.S. and Canada only.



Quicken's flexibility lets you pay bills in all of these ways. Write checks by hand. Or, save time by using Quicken to print checks — you can order checks directly from us. Or, use CheckFree, the nation's electronic bill payment system. (Extra charges apply.)

☐ **YES!** Please send my risk free copy of Quicken. Charge my credit card $8 (not refundable) to cover air shipping and handling. If I don't notify you in 30 days, bill my card the $51.95 balance and I will receive my two free software packages. (CA residents pay sales tax.)

☐ **Send My Bonus Now!** Charge my credit card the full amount ($59.95) now, and send me Quicken along with two free software packages, Instant Presentations and Reminders!™ I may return everything for a full refund within 30 days if I am not satisfied. (CA residents pay sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (____) _____
IBM: ☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 3 1/2" disk
Credit Card Payment Method (check one):
(No purchase orders, checks, or C.O.D., please)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature X _____

Mail to: Intuit
Or Call: **1-800-624-8742** U.S. and Canada
P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026-3014

▶ PA08F

ReadRight.
Personal

Introducing
ReadRight Personal
The page recognition software that's unmistakably accurate

When it comes to hand scanning, there's no better judge of character than ReadRight Personal.

Now that you're thinking seriously about hand scanners, go one step further and consider the hand scanning software that's serious about text.

Not only does new ReadRight Personal automatically recognize just about every font known to the business world, it reads them with up to 99.5% accuracy. Whether the text is typewritten, typeset, NLQ, draft dot matrix or laser printed.

As for working with ReadRight Personal, it's easy. ReadRight Personal software has a graphical user interface, with pull-down menus and dialog boxes that make hand scanning as second nature as handshaking.

Best of all, ReadRight Personal uses proven omnifont technology. Which means you don't have to take the time to train it every time you scan a new font. ReadRight Personal reads the fonts you need at first sight. Right from the box.

New ReadRight Personal is even smart enough to know what *not* to scan. Thanks to a feature called page decomposition, ReadRight Personal automatically distinguishes text from graphics for more accurate page recognition.

With ReadRight Personal, you can even choose how you want to scan—top to bottom, left to right, or right to left. And you don't have to worry about how wide your page is either. ReadRight Personal will intelligently piece together strips of scanned text to form a whole page for you.

What's more, ReadRight Personal understands layout and text attributes—like boldface and underlining. It also reads columns, lists and tables. Detects paragraphs, indents and tabs. And reads multiple columns and fonts on a single page.

So now you don't have to think twice about the format your text is in. Or how well it will fit in your favorite software application.* ReadRight Personal places the information you need, where you need it, with unmistakable accuracy.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
- 640K RAM
- Hard disk
- IBM PC or compatible
- DOS 3.0 or higher
- Logitech ScanMan and ScanMan Plus; The Complete PC Half-Page Scanner 400; DFI Handy Scanner 3000 Plus; Marstek 105 and 128 hand-held scanners. (Other hand-held scanners supported by importing image files.)

OCRSYSTEMS

OCR Systems, Inc.
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-938-7460

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*ReadRight Personal reads and converts text for direct use in most popular software applications, including WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, Lotus® 1-2-3, Excel, dBase,® PageMaker® and Ventura Publisher.®

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 233-4627

Call for the ReadRight dealer nearest you and get a hands-on demo today.

© Copyright 1990 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. These specifications are subject to verification acceptance by the customer and are subject to change without notice. Additional scanners and formats will be supported.

Microsoft PowerPoint: Windows' Version of Mac Classic Adds Charting Power

HANDS ON
by Robin Raskin

For the past few years, I've watched as my Mac colleagues created presentations using Microsoft's *PowerPoint*. Now, a *Windows*-based port of that package brings the direct-manipulation approach to presentation graphics creation on the PC. By fall we expect to see other *Windows* 3.0-based presentation graphics programs vie for their rightful places on the Program Manager; for the moment, *PowerPoint* reigns alone.

Unlike programs that create presentations on a frame-by-frame basis like *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus*, *PowerPoint* incorporates tools that allow you to treat presentations as a single entity more easily. The Slide Master lies at the heart of the program's "push for consistency." A Master consists of information that is common to each slide (frame) in a presentation, such as a title, color scheme, background, border, or company logo. The Master can then be applied to all slides in one fell swoop.

Coupled with the Master approach are designer templates—sets of slides that contain consistent design elements and background information. A single template might have six or seven layouts, including bullet charts, tables, and two-column text charts. Graph templates that aid chart design work in a similar fashion. You can open any template as an untitled presentation.

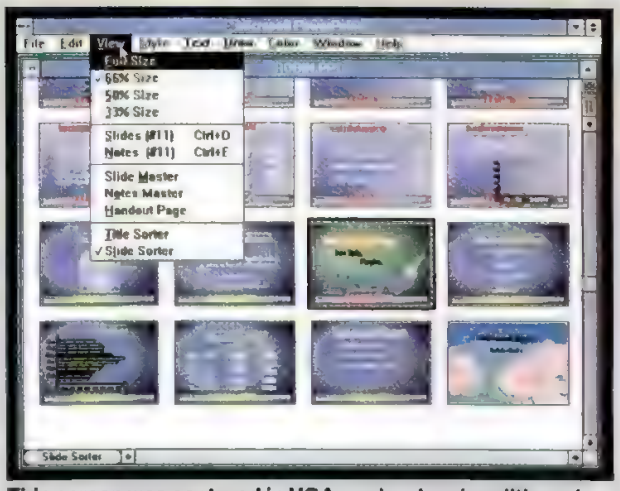
You can quickly generate speaker's notes and audience handouts to accompany a presentation. The Note View displays a miniature of a slide with room for annotations. The Audience Handout can be formatted to contain two, three, or six frames per page. The notes and handouts update automatically. Because you can have multiple output devices for a given presentation, you can easily create a color slide show with no surprises in your black-and-white handouts.

When you're ready to nail down the presentation sequence, *PowerPoint*'s Slide Sorter uses the traditional "light table" metaphor, providing on-screen thumbnail sketches of each slide. To reorder a presentation you merely drag images to new locations; frames can be moved and copied between different presentations as well. Those who prefer speed over this visual approach can use the Title Sorter instead.

Working with color is a pleasure thanks to interactive on-screen color palettes and thumbnail representations showing gradient background fill. *PowerPoint* includes a Color Scheme feature tailored to non-artists; you choose a background color which summons a series of designer-selected complementary colors that you can assign to foreground and accent elements. Imported objects can be interactively remapped to the color scheme.

You create Text with the *Word for Windows*-like editor or the Labeler tool, which permanently attaches text labels to a graphic object. The editor comes with a set of Bitstream fonts, and layout guides and grids make aligning text easy.

PowerPoint's graphing module is a noble effort but falls short of ideal. The good news: your data and chart can appear simultaneously on-screen, there are a variety of data import filters, and graphing noncontiguous data is no problem. Each of the six basic chart types has a robust set of options. Also, the program links a chart and its data, so when you give your chart to someone it retains all the supporting information.



This screen was captured in VGA mode, showing dithered colors, but a true color display is possible with boards like the Video-7 VRAM.

The bad news: the graph module is a separate executable file and the tools for color, line thickness, and other attributes are more limited than in the main program. A graph created in the chart module and brought into the presentation can be resized, but not modified.

The drawing tools (lines, ovals, and rectangles) are adequate but not exceptional. However, drawn objects can have interesting style attributes such as frames, drop shadows, and opacity. The clip-art collection, supplied by Genigraphics, is organized as a series of *PowerPoint* presentations, which makes finding the picture you want somewhat cumbersome. Clip art can be pasted into the presentation, recolored, cropped, sized, and labeled with text, but it cannot be broken apart into elements and modified with drawing tools—a serious limitation. Since the package lacks a skewing facility for both text and graphics, presentations can look homogeneous. You can import almost all of the major graphics file formats, but the package supports only the black-and-white TIFF 4.0 specification.

The lack of a text outliner will be considered a serious omission by outline-driven presenters. In contrast, the soon-to-debut PC version of Aldus's Macintosh-based *Persuasion* uses an outliner as its backbone.

Genigraphics provides slide-imaging support; a Genigraphics driver and communications module come with the package. On-screen presentations can be advanced manually or automatically. The slide show does not include transitional effects, but it does offer a few keyboard commands for navigating. There is no runtime version of the slide show.

PowerPoint is full of intelligent commands and ease-of-use features. While there's room for improvement, I suspect that *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus Freelance* users won't go home again once they've taken *PowerPoint* for a trial run. ■

FACT FILE

Microsoft PowerPoint
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 1MB RAM (2MB recommended), *Microsoft Windows* 3.0., 16MB available on your hard disk, EGA minimum (VGA display with a 256 color *Windows* 3.0 driver recommended).
In Short: PC presentation makers have never had it so easy. *PowerPoint* makes the most of the new *Windows* environment as it integrates word processing, charting, drawing, and image import into a cohesive package.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Low-Cost Boards Offer Graphics Workstation Power

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Both the Hercules Graphics Station and Desktop Computing's AGA 1024 use TI's TMS34010 graphics processor; but the most obvious difference is their approach to supporting IBM's VGA standard. The Graphics Station is designed as a single-slot solution, combining onboard VGA with a high-performance graphics processor. The AGA 1024 supports VGA only through a pass-through cable to an existing VGA board. If you can't afford two slots, don't consider the AGA 1024.

Both boards, powered by TI's processor, are capable of driving a compatible display at up to 1024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution with 256 simultaneous colors. The Graphics Station uses the 60-MHz TMS34010 along with Intel's 8-bit VGA controller chipset. The AGA 1024 uses the slower 40-MHz TMS34010.

The Graphics Station supports a special high-definition color mode that exploits the board's 24-bit color capabilities to display photo-realistic images at 512 by 480 resolution. The demo produced beautiful images, but requires custom software such as Time Arts's *LUMENA/Hercules*. Both boards support various other resolutions including 800 by 600 and 640 by 480.

Both have software drivers for *AutoCAD* and *Microsoft Windows*. But the Graphics Station has no driver for *Microsoft Windows/386*. Neither product had *Windows* 3.0 drivers available at the time of this review, nor supports OS/2 Presentation Manager. The AGA 1024 also has DGIS (Direct Graphics Interface Standard) drivers for *GEM* and *Ventura Publisher* as well as an 8514/A adapter-interface driver.

In its standard configuration, the Graphics Station comes with one megabyte of video RAM, some of which can also be used as program memory by the TMS34010. The AGA 1024 comes standard with one megabyte of video RAM and 256K DRAM (dynamic memory) for use as program memory. Both boards can automatically adapt to either 8-bit or 16-bit bus connections.

During testing we were unable to get a Video Seven 1024i board to operate correctly in VGA pass-through mode with the AGA 1024. Desktop Computing confirmed the problem but was unable to provide a solution. In benchmarking the Graphics Station we discovered a possessive bug in Hercules TIGA *Windows* driver that trashed a memory location and put the display into an erroneous mode. (Hercules and TI were working on a free upgraded driver, which should be available now).

The Graphics Station performed well in the *Windows* tests, but didn't do as well during *AutoCAD* testing due to a function that uses local memory instead of EMS (Hercules is working on a driver that uses EMS). The AGA 1024's *Windows* results were unflattering. In order to boost the sluggish performance of Graphics Station's Intel 8-bit VGA controller chip, consider using a product like Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386* to remap the VGA BIOS into fast memory. ■

List Price: Hercules Graphics Station Card, $1,024. Hercules Computer Technology Inc., 921 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 532-0600, ext. 188. **Requires:** AT or compatible with VGA or analog multiscanning monitor.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

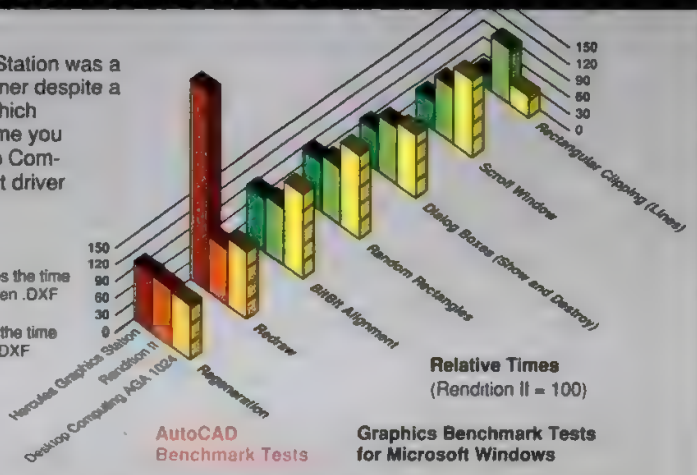
List Price: Desktop Computing AGA 1024, $1,140. Desktop Computing Inc., 2635 N. First St., #203, San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 943-9409. **Requires:** XT, AT, or compatible with VGA or analog multiscanning monitor.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: AGA 1024 AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STATION

PC LABS

The Hercules Graphics Station was a speedy *Windows* performer despite a bug in its TIGA driver (which should be fixed by the time you read this), while Desktop Computing's DGIS display-list driver proved superior in the *AutoCAD* test.



The **Regeneration** test measures the time it takes to regenerate an on-screen .DXF file using the Regen command

The **Redraw** test measures the time it takes to redraw an on-screen DXF file using *AutoCAD's* Redraw command

Both tests are run once for each of three files. The first contains a number of bubble-like entities; the second and third are AIRPLANE DXF and SITE-3D.DXF, both supplied with *AutoCAD* Release 10. Timing begins when the command is invoked and ends when the image has completely reappeared. The reported results are the sum of the three individual times for each test

The **BitBlt Alignment** test uses the *Windows* function BitBlt (bit-block transfer) to move a square block of pixels rapidly from one location to another. We are reporting the results for BitBlts configured as 256-by-256 pixels, using the Source Not Aligned and Destination Not Aligned options for all these tests (a worst-case scenario). In this case, alignment means that the bits describing each row of the bitmap begin on an 8-bit boundary—the start of a byte

The **Random Rectangles** test draws randomly sized rectangles in random colors

The **Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)** test generates and erases a *Windows* dialog box 20 times

The **Scroll Window** test scrolls aligned and unaligned text vertically through a rectangular window.

The **Rectangular Clipping (Lines)** test for *Windows* creates four separate, equal, rectangular windows on-screen with space in between them. A full-screen image composed of solid lines is then clipped to the windows

All tests were performed on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with an NEC MultiSync 5D 1,024-by-768 monitor running in 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced mode. The *Microsoft Windows* tests were performed using *Microsoft Windows/286* and the PC Labs *Windows* benchmark test, Version 1.1. Each test was performed using an iteration counter of 5. The reported results are the average of the 5 iterations. The Rendition II, from Renaissance GRX, is our benchmark standard

Performance Times (*AutoCAD* tests in seconds)	AutoCAD Benchmark Tests		Graphics Benchmark Tests for Microsoft Windows				
(Graphics tests in milliseconds)	Regeneration	Redraw	BitBlt Alignment	Random Rectangles	Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)	Scroll Window	Rectangular Clipping (Lines)
Hercules Graphics Station	18.97	5.60	22.13	7.77	200.14	34.61	[illegible]
Rendition II	18.34	1.58	23.35	8.94	304.18	67.28	1.50
Desktop Computing AGA 1024	17.42	1.90	34.77	13.00	335.04	92.90	0.57

3X-LINK16,
THE LIGHT AND DIGESTIBLE LAN FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS AT $ 139 PER NODE.

"Once configured, using it is a breeze as it seems to transfer files and print documents among PCs severals times faster than sofware LANs we've used"

Computer buyers guide and handbook

"It all works, and the nice part is that it's easy to set it up, use it"

Jerry Pournelle **Infoworld**

"3X Link16 is an extremely cost effective, high speed zero-Slot Lan"

Doug Allinger/**LAN Technology**

As your stomach takes a long time to digest heavy meals, so do small workgroups with heavy LANs. Expensive and heavy LANs sold nowadays are hard to install, to use and maintain. They require qualified people and are not suitable for small workgroups.

We offer you a light solution: the 3X-Link16. It's a zero slot LAN, extremely easy to use without any special qualification. It has been specially designed for small workgroups.

3X-Link16 is a small networking system that fits directly into the parallel port, between the computer and its printer, with no need to dedicate a port. 3X-Link 16 can be connected on PCs, PS/2 or Laptops without using a slot and opening the computer. Set-up couldn't be easier.

3X-Link16 is now available in two versions:

- **3X-Link16 for DOS** with file transfer at 500 000 Bps, printer sharing and E Mail.
- **3X-Link16 for Netbios** which allows to run multiuser applications with 3X-Share16 operating system, fully Netbios compatible.

Both versions are priced at $ 139 per station, hardware and software included. They are delivered with a 30 days money back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction.

For further details, call your nearest dealer or 3X USA at: (800) 327 9712 or (201) 592 6874

You may also use the coupon located at the bottom of this page for your convenience.

3X-Link16, PS/2, are registered trade marks of 3X, International Business Machines

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive
Fort Lee N.J. 07024 - Phone: (800) 327-9712

Tell me more about 3X-Link16.
Name/Title
Company

Number of employees ❑ 1-99 ❑ 100 plus
Dealer ❑ or End User ❑
Address
City State
Zip Telephone

CONVERGENCE COMMUNICATION

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftType Generates PCL and PostScript Fonts Inside Windows

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

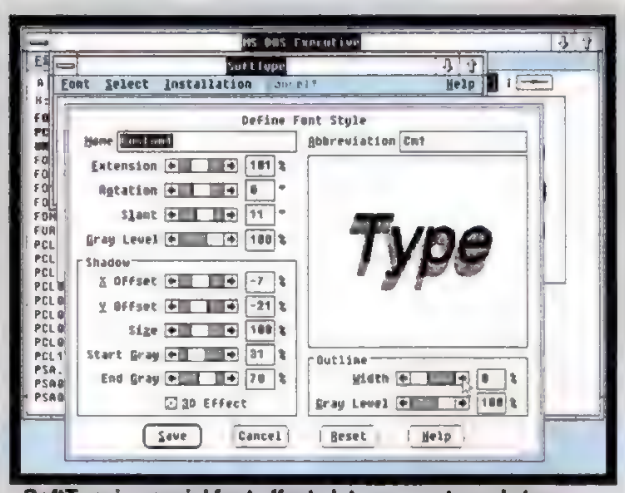
When your appetite for fonts becomes ravenous, it may seem nothing can satisfy it. But *SoftType*'s 63 typeface outlines, with potentially infinite variations of shape and shading for each outline, can come close.

ZSoft's $199 font generator is a *Windows*-based program that creates printer fonts for LaserJet- or PostScript-compatible printers, and screen fonts for *Microsoft Windows* or *Ventura Publisher*. Its 63 typeface outlines—all made by the German typehouse URW—come in a variety of styles. You can also use *SoftType* to create printer fonts from the proprietary outline format used in ZSoft's *Publisher's Paintbrush* and other programs, or from outlines created in ZSoft's *Publisher's Typefoundry*. Other common formats, like Bitstream's or Agfa Compugraphics' *Intellifont*, aren't supported.

Using *SoftType* is easy. You select PCL, PostScript, or *Windows* GDI as the desired output device for your fonts. (*Windows* GDI fonts can be used by Epson-compatible 9-pin printers). You then simply select one or more typeface outlines. Font generation is slow under *Windows 2.x* but acceptably fast under *Windows* 3.0; speed improves with a math coprocessor. You can run other *Windows* applications while *SoftType* generates fonts in the background.

Program options let you automatically create matching *Windows* screen fonts when you create printer fonts or at any custom resolution needed by a high-resolution monitor. You can also select among a variety of predefined character sets. A determined and expert user should be able to create custom character sets by modifying the ASCII files that define the supplied character sets, but the manual gives no help, and the job will require hours of trial and error.

SoftType is especially flexible in the modifications it lets you make to basic type designs. You can vary the original design by stretching, slanting, rotating, adding shadows, or printing in different levels of gray. In unskilled hands, the results can butcher the original design, but the dramatic effect of rotated or shadowed type at large sizes makes it worth the risk.



SoftType's special font effects let you create and store custom variations on standard type styles.

A sampling of Soft Type's 63 display and text fonts. The samples were printed using the HP LaserJet III.

SoftType's URW outlines give you plenty of variety but some of the designs tend to be oversimplified.

LaserJet-compatible fonts generated by *SoftType* are finely detailed bitmaps that work with any PCL printer that accepts soft fonts. The program can apply compression techniques compatible with the LaserJet IIP and III but can't create scalable font outlines used by the LaserJet III. When you create PostScript-compatible typefaces, the results should be usable with any PostScript printer, but because the fonts aren't hinted like Adobe's Type 1 fonts, the results will look crude on low-resolution printers.

SoftType does all the work of installing its printer and screen fonts in *Windows*. As with other font generating programs, *Ventura* users will need to take a few extra steps. You can use *SoftType*'s fonts with other software, but it won't be easy. The font files use arbitrary letters and numbers for filenames, so it's hard to keep track of what you've got when you're outside the *Windows* environment. Third-party font installers like SoftCraft's *Font Solution Pack* and HP's *Type Director* can ease the task of installation in non-*Windows* applications. And SoftCraft's package lets you modify fonts in ways similar to *SoftType*'s, but without the easy *Windows* interface.

The weakest part of *SoftType* is its URW typeface outlines. These seem optimized for use at 300 dots per inch, with the result that many typefaces lose much of their unique individual character. Many of the subtle elements in faces like Palatino, Frutiger, and Univers tend to disappear in the simplified versions that *SoftType* calls Palacio, Roissy, and Galaxy. Elegant text faces like Bodoni, Garamond, and Baskerville look coarse in the URW versions, and the "Roman" font is a travesty of Times Roman. Bitstream's *Fontware* and SoftCraft's Bitstream-licensed font-generating programs produce far superior results, but at a much higher price.

Display faces like Blippo, Cooper, and Stencil fare much better than text faces. For these, and for inexpensive access to dozens of text faces, nothing approaches the ease and economy of *SoftType*. ■

FACT FILE

SoftType
ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, *Windows* 2.1 or later.
In Short: An enormously flexible and economical font generator, with 63 moderately well-designed typeface outlines.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sharp Professional Products presents:

A Guide to Giving The Most Persuasive Presentation Possible.

First pointer: Project!

Take your story to the big screen with Sharp's new QA-75 LCD projection panel. Imagine the impact when you transfer your presentation directly from your small computer screen to the big screen—where everyone can benefit from it. The QA-75, when used with a standard overhead projector, projects information from any popular PC—including the PS/2 and MAC II!

Second pointer: Use the pointer

Your presentation is more effective when you interact with your audience. Using the QA-75's wireless remote, from anywhere in the room, you can adjust the image, access on-screen menus and control your PC. It even has a built-in pointer.

Dazzle them with your data

With the QA-75, unlike slides, transparencies, or even videotape, you have the flexibility to make on-the-spot changes to your data. So, if someone has a bright idea while the presentation is going on, it can be instantly incorporated into the program.

Shun convention

Incorporating Sharp's hottest and newest TSTN (Triple Super Twist Nematic) LCD technology, the QA-75 displays images that are substantially brighter and higher in contrast than conventional LCDs. The QA-75 display also offers a full 640 x 480 resolution, 16 true shades of gray and outstanding resistance to heat build-up.

Do it now. The writing is on the wall.

To get ahead, you must know what to do and when to do it. And the time has come to give your presentations the impact and immediacy of Sharp's QA-75. Contact your local authorized Sharp Professional Products dealer for a demonstration today. Or call Sharp at (201) 529-8731 FAX: (201) 529-9636.

QA-75 LCD Panel

Actual Display

For a successful presentation:

Sharp's QA-75 LCD computer projection panel offers you an easy-to-use, extremely portable and cost-effective way to make interactive group presentations from your PC. Research shows that handing out support materials can actually work against you if they distract your audience and break the flow of presentation. Use a QA-75, and wait until the end of your presentation to distribute those supplementary materials.

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp; MAC II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scrimage Generates Screen And Menuing Code for Several dBASE Dialects

HANDS ON
by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Designing and coding screen displays, input forms, and menus is a tedious task, all too familiar to *dBASE* programmers. *Scrimage*, from Synergy Corp., is a screen design tool that cuts this task to size. The program lets you design and modify screen and menu items, and then it generates the requisite *dBASE* code.

Screens and menus are designed interactively using *Scrimage*'s drawing support, which lets you use any ASCII character to create the display. The program also lets you automatically join line intersections and paint any characters or lines in the color of your choice.

The screen editor includes block operations such as copy and move that make it easy to take your design through several prototypes. For example, you can wrap and center text within boxes or drag objects to reposition them on the screen.

Scrimage's box/window object metaphor maps well to *FoxPro* and *dBASE IV*. You can create boxes in an object stack, and manipulate them individually. Cursor movement and text entry are restricted to the selected box.

Fields can be created on the fly, or included by choosing an existing .DBF field. A defined field can have a number of characteristics such as a default value, a valid clause, picture templates, and functions.

Scrimage supports several of the more popular *dBASE* dialects including *FoxPro, dBASE IV* and *Clipper*. For this reason alone, it is very helpful to anyone who needs to port screen code between dialects. It also supports several alternative methods of coding menus for the various dialects. And while Synergy's *Scrimage* uses its own proprietary format for saving screens, it can also support a number of standard file formats, including *dBASE IV/FoxPro*, .WIN, *Clipper* .MEM, and ASCII files. Changing styles and regenerating code is quick and painless.

Doing simple things in *Scrimage* proved easy, but taking advantage of some of its more powerful features such as generating multilevel menus requires experimentation. ■

List Price: *Scrimage*, Version 2.0, $149. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Synergy Corp., 6289 W. Sunrise Blvd., #257, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313; (305) 792-1866.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

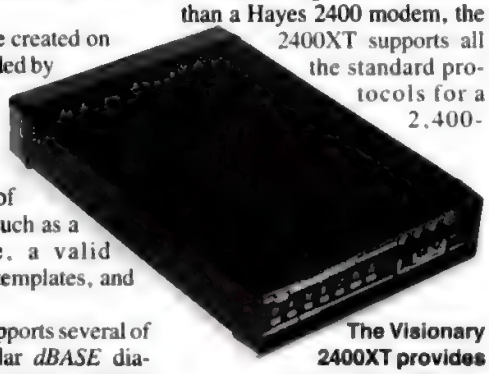
Scrimage is a screen design tool that generates code for a number of different *dBASE* code dialects.

A Modem with a Mind For Communications

HANDS ON
by Robert W. Kane

With the trend these days toward more intelligent peripherals, modems have a lot of catching up to do. Leading the race is Visionary Electronics of San Francisco, California. Their $495 2400XT Buffered Modem provides all the functionality of a Hayes 2400 plus the ability to perform as a standalone communications workstation.

Measuring an inch shorter than a Hayes 2400 modem, the 2400XT supports all the standard protocols for a 2,400-bits-per-second modem including V.22, V.22bis, Bell 212A and 103 series. A DB25 connector and RJ11 jack facilitate hook-up to any PC and standard telephone line. Compatible with the AT command set for a Hayes 2400, most commercial software will work without problems on the 2400XT.



The Visionary 2400XT provides the functionality of a standard modem as well as standalone communications workstation capabilities.

The 2400XT shines in its programmability. With a standard buffer size of 8K, upgradable to 1MB, the 2400XT has the ability to upload and download files without computer supervision. Extensions to the standard AT command set allow files within the modem's memory to be displayed, sent, received, and deleted. Additional commands permit conditional command execution based upon an event, such as receiving a specified string of text or a date and time trigger. Binary file transfer is supported with the built-in Xmodem protocol.

With the addition of a $30 Y cable, the 2400XT can support a standard parallel printer. Once programmed, the modem and printer ensemble can function as a standalone remote message terminal, printing out incoming messages automatically. Three different programs can be stored and recalled with the user-programmable buttons on the front of the unit, allowing the 2400XT to function as a standalone entity.

The only flaws in the 2400XT are its lack of both a power switch and a second RJ11 jack to hook up a standard telephone. Without the switch, the 2400XT must remain on all the time in order to keep the real-time clock functioning (although the contents of the memory are maintained with a nickel cadmium battery). There's no room in this crowded unit to add a second RJ11 jack.

These two points aside, The Visionary 2400XT breaks new ground in advancing intelligent modems. Although priced at a premium, its standalone features can save you time and money. ■

List Price: The Visionary 2400XT, with 8K buffer, $495; with 256K buffer, $595; with 1MB buffer, $695. Quantity discounts available. Visionary Electronics Inc., 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118; (415) 751-8811.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SALOON

NICE TO KNOW WHEN

GbsSlipBack-001B

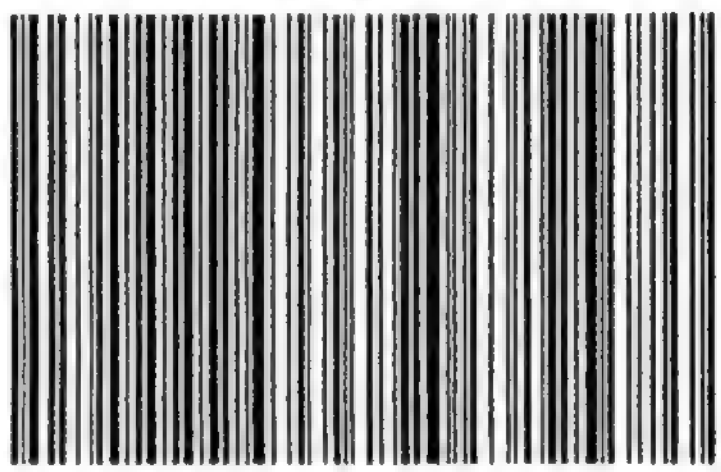
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

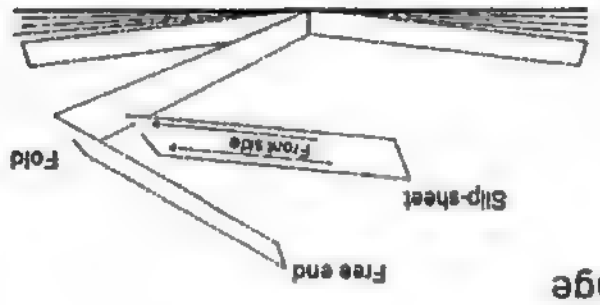
Folded edge of the page



GbsSlipSheet-001

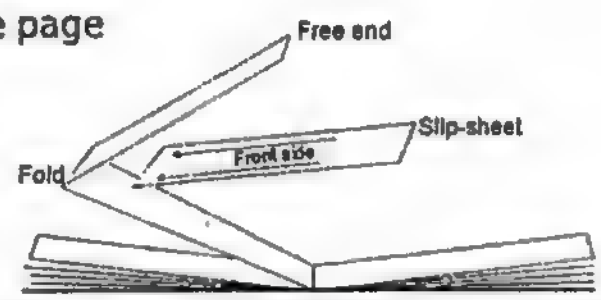
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



IT'S

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2195.00

20MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2595.00

With 64K Cache
$2895.00

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3095.00

With 64K Cache
$3495.00

Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as if they held five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards. Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high performance machines (plus a 12MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models. For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

IN THE HIGH STAKES GAME OF

PERSONAL COMPUTERS...

HAND!

YOU HAVE A WINNING

GATEWAY 2000'S STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

TWO DISKETTE DRIVES
Gateway 2000 machines come standard with both a 5.25" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive.

AMPLE HARD DISK SPACE
Our systems come standard with high capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers.

TWO MEGS RAM—MINIMUM
Gateway 2000 systems are loaded with RAM—2 Megs standard for 286 and 386SX systems, and 4 Megs standard for 386 and 486 machines.

HIGH RES COLOR GRAPHICS
All Gateway 2000 systems come with a standard 1024x768 VGA display.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS
If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you.

GUARANTEE
Thirty-day money back guarantee.

WARRANTY
All Gateway 2000 systems come with a one-year warranty on parts and labor.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
For the life of your machine, you can call our technical support staff toll-free for expert assistance.

OVERNIGHT PARTS
If a part must be replaced, you'll have it overnight via Federal Express free of charge.

BULLETIN BOARD
Gateway 2000 owners have access to bulletin board technical support.

FREE ON-SITE SERVICE
If unusual difficulties arise, we provide free on-site service to most locations in the country.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

First Looks

VP to the Max Gives Ventura Users a Lexicon

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

You can't be too thin, too rich, or spell-checked too often. *Ventura Publisher* users typically import text that's been carefully checked by external word processors, but typos can creep into a document during final desktop publishing preparations. *VP to the Max*, a *Ventura* add-on from Aristocad Inc., offers a safety net with a spell-checker, thesaurus, and useful formatting aids. This $199 program runs on top of *Ventura*, adding new selections to Desk command.

The 116,000-word spell-checker, based on Proximity's popular Linguabase, searches for unrecognized words, and provides a point-and-shoot list of replacement suggestions. You can add new words to the dictionary (limited only by storage space) but you cannot create multiple dictionaries. When you run spellcheck Ventura is closed. All files must be saved in ASCII format before being checked, a minor irritant but a painless operation using the *Ventura* File Type/Rename option under the Edit menu. You can check a single text file or an entire chapter but, since the program cannot directly read the *Ventura* screen, you need to enter each word into a dialog box manually.

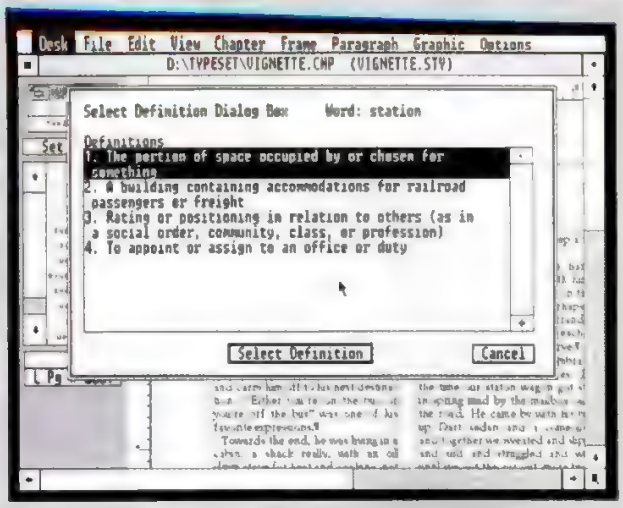
The thesaurus, also from Proximity, contains over 470,000 synonyms, antonyms, and definitions. However, the supply of antonyms seems a bit thin. To use the thesaurus, you manually type the word into the dialog box. Unlike some other electronic thesauri, this one offers different definitions for a given word which makes it easy to hone in on a particular meaning. Some words that have multiple meanings get limited coverage, especially words used as both verbs and nouns.

The program also includes welcome formatting aids. The search and replace feature speeds up editing and formatting changes since it can search and replace *Ventura* paragraph tags. There's also a feature that lists all the tags for the current style, and lists basic information from the tag definition, such as the typestyle, size, alignment, and typographic effects.

The program is easily installed; the documentation is adequate. You should be able to put it to work the moment you see the new menu choices. ■

List Price: *VP to the Max*, $199.
Requires: Xerox *Ventura Publisher* 2.0 or above (with or without Professional Extension); at least 1.2MB free disk space on same drive as *Ventura*; requires less than 6K RAM in addition to *Ventura*. Aristocad Inc., 1650 Centre Point Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 338-2629 outside CA, (800) 426-8288 inside CA.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VP to the Max's thesaurus is organized by definition.

Bridge 2.0's Batch Language Improves with Win 3.0

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Microsoft Windows 3.0 can run multiple programs and interapplication communications but it can't fully automate the environment. The most powerful way to customize *Windows* is with Bridge 2.0, a batch language from Softbridge Microsystems Corp.

Bridge's language elements resemble both DOS and BASIC. Elements include if-then-else, GOSUB, local variables, and arrays. The language is comparable to enhanced batch languages for DOS like Seaware's *EBL* and Microcom's *Beyond Bat*.

Developers can use Bridge to create custom menus for integrated environments. Creating on-screen dialog boxes is easy with the Bridge Editor. An interactive dialog box editor presents components as graphical elements on a menu. You create a dialog box by choosing elements and placing them with a mouse. Choices include check boxes, radio buttons, drop-down combo boxes, and list-choice boxes. The requisite code is automatically created in your Bridge batch file.

Keystrokes or hotkeys can launch applications; windows can be resized, moved, hidden, or closed. On-screen messages can use any color or font your system supports. Simple commands let you produce branching or cascading menus.

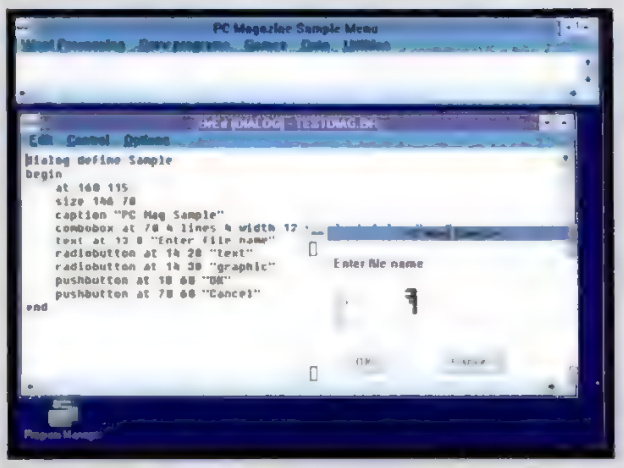
Softbridge developed the Recorder program provided with *Windows* 3.0. Ironically, that program records macros you can't edit, while Bridge lets you edit macros, but not record.

Bridge transfers data between *Windows* apps via DDE. It offers two TSRs occupying about 50K that give you some data-sharing capabilities in DOS sessions, especially if you are running *Windows* in 386 Enhanced Mode. It also operates over any NetBIOS-compatible LAN and can be customized to take certain actions when triggered by a remote terminal.

Bridge is a remarkable package, especially with *Windows* 3.0's improved memory management. Unfortunately, its current $695 price tag is daunting. ■

List Price: Bridge 2.0, $695.
Requires: Windows 2.03 or later. The Softbridge Microsystems Corp., 125 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 576-2257.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The BrEd editor lets you build up dialog boxes graphically, and save them in Bridge or *Windows*' SDK format.

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12

$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20

$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX

$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster"—August 1989*

- We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

© 1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20
$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25
$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33
$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-662-6111

In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R

Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

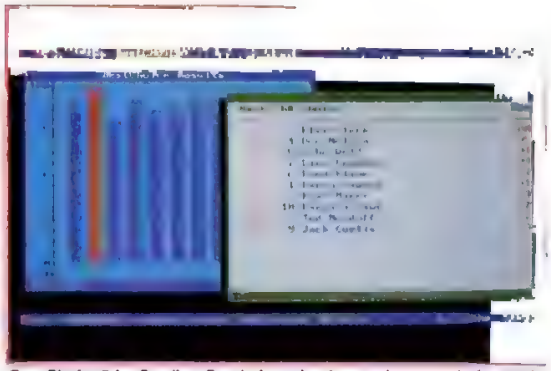
Compuclassics

Reel in the Right Product at the RIGHT PRICE!

FREE OFFER BELOW!

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED.
WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES.
CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE	
Dac Accounting 4.1	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229.00
Quicken 3.0	39.00
Timeslips III 3.4	169.00
Willmaker 3.0	35.00
CAD	
Autosketch 2.0	95.00
Design Cad 3D 3.0	205.00
Design Cad 4.0	155.00
Generic 3D Drafting	195.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	219.00
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Close Up Support 3.0	165.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	59.00
Smartcom 240 3.1	195.00
DATABASE	
Clarion Professional Developer 2.1	499.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxpro Lan	679.00
Foxpro Single User	479.00
Paradox V 3.0	469.00
PC File 5.0	79.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	105.00
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Bitstream Fonts (each)	95.00
Freedom of Press	259.00
Go Script Plus Ver. 3	195.00
Go Script Ver 3	99.00
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0	89.00
Printmaster Plus 3.0	35.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	289.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	549.00
EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT	
ATI Teach Yourself Series (Each)	59.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	45.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
Space Quest III	39.00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35.00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	30.00
FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING	
Flowcharting III	149.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.00
Jetform Design	259.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	69.00
Per.Form 2.1	169.00
GRAPHICS	
Autodesk Animator	249.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	339.00
Grapher	145.00
Graph by Paul Mace	119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	319.00
Hijaak	95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	159.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	139.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	85.00
Print A Plot 2.0	199.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00
Surfer	359.00
HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	
ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	349.00
Complete Communicator	585.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	575.00
Logitech Bus Mouse Ctl or Serial	85.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows Ser/Bus	139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	99.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	109.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/1MB	179.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/2MB	269.00
Pacific Data Headlines-in-a-Cartridge	239.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	259.00
Pacific Data PacificPage	509.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	399.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	465.00
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	
Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Infoselect	55.00
Instant Recall	79.00
Who What When 2.0	179.00
INTEGRATED	
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	245.00
Symphony 2.2	529.00
LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING	
Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran	299.00
MS Quick Basic	87.00
MS Quick C	87.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	135.00
Norton Editor 1.3	45.00
Object Professional	109.00
Quickpac Professional	149.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Boss	139.00
Turbo C ++	99.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	99.00
Power Tools Plus	95.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	149.00
NETWORKING	
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	555.00
NE1000	175.00
NE2000	205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179.00
OPERATING ENVIRONMENT	
Desqview 386 2.2	125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	109.00
IBM DOS 4.01	119.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00
OS/2	
OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	295.00
Excel for OS/2	329.00
Logitech Multiscope	185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	319.00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Harvard Project 3.0	465.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	449.00
Timeline 4.0	479.00
SCIENTIFIC / STAT	
Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	125.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	679.00
SPREADSHEET	
Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	115.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	155.00
UTILITIES	
1 Dir Plus 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max Pro	79.00
Above Disk 3.1	65.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	75.00
Check It	89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Headroom	79.00
Hyperpad 1.0	95.00
Kolod Host/Hformat	79.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	89.00
Magellan	109.00
Norton Commander 3.0	85.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	85.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	80.00
Print Cache (Laserlong)	105.00
Q-Dos II	38.00
QEMM 5.0	65.00
Software Bridge 4.1	85.00
Speedstor	35.00
Sprinte II	67.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Switch It	89.00
V Cache	45.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00
WINDOWS	
Adobe Illustrator Windows	295.00
Adobe Streamline	249.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.2	339.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	209.00
Excel	319.00
hDC Windows Express	45.00
IBM Current	239.00
Micrografx Designer	499.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	355.00
Omnipage386 2.1	599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00
WORD PROCESSING	
Displaywrite V	255.00
Grammatik IV	46.00
Nota Bene	335.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Wordstar 6.0	245.00
XENIX/UNIX	
SCO Foxbase + 386	675.00
SCO Unix Dev System 386	675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	819.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	519.00



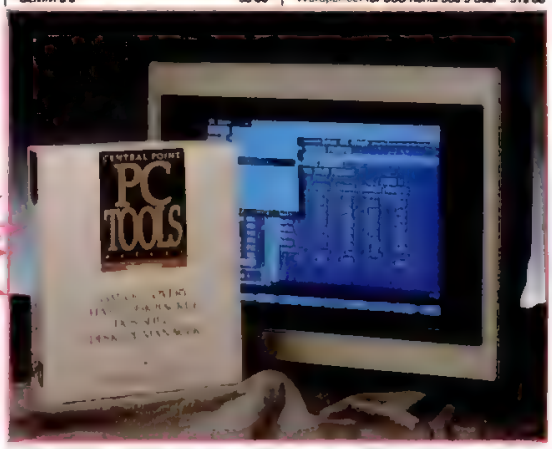
BestChoice3 by Sterling Castle is a simple yet elegant solution to the problem of decision making. Whatever business decisions need to be made, BestChoice tackles the problem in a logical manner simulating the way people think. You enter three types of information to build any decision model and the most complex decisions are broken down into a natural and more manageable format. It is a logical process, simple to learn and easy to use. BestChoice3 $62.00.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 • 347 • 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 • 347 • 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 • 733 • 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last • We ship the latest versions • We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express • 2% surcharge on American Express • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken • (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge • International sales call for freight pricing • Heavier items are charged accordingly • We do not guarantee compatibility • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave.,
Canoga Park, California 91304.

FREE
With Every Purchase Of PC Tools V6.0 RECEIVE YOUR
COMPUCLASSICS/ PC TOOLS TOOL KIT
8 Screwdrivers in a compact Case for your PC



PC Tools Vers. 6.0 is the last utility anyone will need. It contains the most powerful collection of DOS utilities including a comprehensive DOS Shell, Data Recovery including undelete, unformat and diskfix, A Hard Disk Backup utility with tape drive support and other features. It also contains a desktop manager with a full database, telecommunications for E-Mail, Notepads, Schedulers and a Macro Editor as well as a memory caching system, file compression and PC Secure to password protect sensitive data. With modes for beginner, intermediate and advanced users it is the ultimate utility for all PC users. PC Tools 6.0 $80.00.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Matthew J. Ross

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet II

NEW

Adobe Systems has introduced The PostScript Cartridge for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, containing Adobe's industry-standard PostScript interpreter and 35 standard outline typeface programs. Other features include screen fonts for *Microsoft Windows* and *Ventura Publisher*, support for Adobe's Type Master rasterizing capabilities, the ability to switch between PCL and PostScript from either the printer control panel or the PC, and manufacturer-claimed performance increases of 1.5 to 3 times that of other LaserJet II-compatible PostScript cartridges. With The PostScript Cartridge, LaserJet II users gain access to the Adobe Type Library.

List Price: The PostScript Cartridge, $495. **Requires:** 1.5MB of printer memory. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 961-4400.

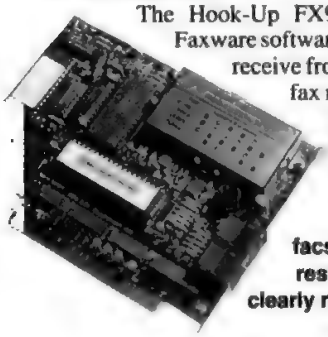
CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPI Ships FaxModem; Brings PostScript to LaserJet III

NEW

Computer Peripherals has introduced two new products for business computing: the Hook-Up FX96/24 combination 9,600-bit-per-second fax board and 2,400-bps internal modem, and the JetPage PostScript emulation cartridge for the LaserJet III.

The Hook-Up FX96/24 with its Faxware software can send to or receive from any Group 3 fax machine. Other features the system comes with include a direct interface to *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and *MultiMate;* immediate or scheduled background fax transmission; conversion between fax and .PCX file formats; and automatic switching between fax and data on incoming calls.

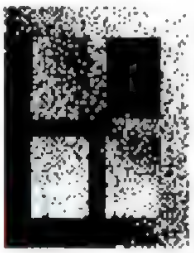


The Hook-Up FX96/24's facsimile circuitry resides under the clearly marked jumper combinations.

The JetPage PostScript emulation cartridge ships with 35 equivalent fonts to the standard set of PostScript fonts offered by Adobe, including: Helvetica, Times Roman, Palamino, ITC Bookman, Century Schoolbook, and Courier. JetPage is PCL-compatible and renders a PostScript image in 1.5MB of printer memory, requiring only a 1MB memory upgrade for the LaserJet III. It also ships with a limited five-year warranty.

List Price: Hook-Up FX96/24, $495, JetPage PostScript Emulation Cartridge, $495. Computer Peripherals Inc., 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, CA 91320; (800) 854-7600, (805) 499-5751.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Microsoft Windows 3.0 Applications

Microsoft's carefully planned $10 million roll-out of Version 3.0 has caused a flurry of activity among software developers. Listed by category below are some of the new *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 applications that have begun shipping or will become available throughout July.

The recommended system requirements for *Windows* 3.0 are a 286- or 386-based system with at least 2MB of memory, a graphics adapter and monitor, a hard disk, mouse, and DOS 3.1 or later.

Communications

Access for Windows is a fully graphical 3270 emulation package that supports *Win 3* applications and terminal-to-host connectivity simultaneously. *Access/W* is a combination software/hardware product that includes the EiconCard communications board, and offers full support for APL and the IND$FILE transfer protocol, keystroke macro recording, and programmable on-screen keyboard softkeys. *Access/W* retails for $495 as a standalone application or $4,950 in its network version. The EiconCard must be purchased separately for $995, and an SNA Gateway is available for $1,800. Contact Eicon Technology Corp., Montreal, Canada; (514) 631-2592.

Microcom has introduced a communications package featuring 3270 emulation as

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

HOT PROSPECT

Wingz from **Informix Software** is a graphical spreadsheet that lets users work with text, data, and graphs in a single application. *Wingz* incorporates desktop publishing, advanced charting, and 3-D graphing functions. Originally released for the Macintosh, *Wingz* also features Informix's HyperScript application development language. According to the manufacturer, HyperScript facilitates creating personal information systems and customized applications. The *Wingz*-DataLink provides a graphical interface for local or remote SQL database queries. *Wingz* is one of the first packages to take full advantage of the graphical and data-linking features in *Windows* 3.0.

List Price: *Wingz*, $499. **Requires:** *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. Informix Software Inc., 4100 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 926-6300.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadRight Supports Hand Scanners

NEW

OCR Systems has begun shipping *ReadRight Personal*, an omnifont page recognition package created specifically for use with hand-held scanners. *ReadRight Personal* features the *ReadRight 2.01* omnifont recognition engine with a new interface. Documents may be scanned either vertically or horizontally, with intelligent merging to reconstruct the full page. TIFF and .PCX file formats are supported, and direct scanner support is provided for the Logitech ScanMan and ScanMan Plus, The Complete PC Half Page Scanner/400, the DFI Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, and the Marstek Mars 105 and Mars 128 Hand Scanners. OCR Systems has also announced *ReadRight for*

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

New&Improved

READRIGHT

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

Windows, scheduled for release later this summer.
List Price: *ReadRight Personal*, $249.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0.
OCR Systems Inc., 1800 Byberry Rd., #1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006; (215) 938-7460.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

well. *Relay Gold For Windows* supports up to 15 concurrent sessions and supports several file transfer protocols, including: Xmodem Checksum, CRC, 1K, Ymodem Batch, Kermit, and IND$FILE. *Relay Gold For Windows* costs $299 from Microcom Software Division, Norwood, Mass.; (617) 551-1999.

Access for Windows

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Relay Gold For Windows

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Development Tools

ObjectScript is a new object-oriented toolkit for the *Windows* environment, designed to create graphical interfaces and to synchronize windowing. *ObjectScript* features a QuickBASIC-like programming language and retails for $150. A C language version of the program is available for $500.

ObjectView is a three-component front end and development tool to the SQL Server relational database engine. The program has a graphic editor that contains the functionality of *ObjectScript*, a SQL query system, and a report writer; it retails for $795. Both *ObjectScript* and *ObjectView* are products of MATESYS Corp., Washington, D.C.; (202) 785-0770.

Rochester Software Connection's *ShowCase*, is a *Windows*-based development tool for building graphical applications for AS/400 communications links. *ShowCase* consists of an AS/400-resident server that communicates to the PC via APPC, a PC-resident requester, and a PC-based development platform that supports data exchange with PC applications. The runtime server of *ShowCase* retails for $580 from Rochester Software Connection Inc., Rochester, Minn.; (800) 829-3555, (507) 288-5922. Data entry ($480) and report generating ($380) modules are also available.

Spinnaker Plus for *Windows* 3.0 is an object-oriented programming environment with Macintosh and OS/2 (later this summer) counterparts, allowing developers to create customized, hypermedia information applications that are compatible across PC and Macintosh platforms. *Spinnaker Plus* retails for $495 from Spinnaker Software, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 494-1200.

ObjectScript

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ObjectView

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ShowCase

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spinmaker Plus

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCR/Graphics

Image-In is a new integrated graphics toolkit that combines scan and paint functions, OCR, raster-to-vector line conversion, gray-scale processing, and an image database manager. *Image-In* retails for $795 from Image-In Inc.,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

IMPROVED

***DrawPerfect*, Version 1.1**—WordPerfect Corp.'s recently released presentation graphics program has just improved to include a runtime module. Other new functions include: a Group and Ungroup command, align and center features, .EPS file import and export, color PostScript support, better zoom, point manipulation, five new fonts and more. *DrawPerfect* 1.1 retails for $495 with a $15 upgrade available from WordPerfect Corp., Orem, Utah; (801) 225-5000.

Dolch P.A.C. 486-25—Dolch Computer Systems' latest 486-25 features a 10-inch 640-by-480 VGA color display. According to the company, its thin film transistor (TFT) active matrix display offers a contrast ratio of 100:1, with superior color, a larger viewing angle, and faster screen updates than conventional color LCDs. The Dolch P.A.C. 486-25 with the color display sells for $16,990. The color display is also a $3,995 option on the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C. Dolch Computer Systems, San Jose, Calif.; (408) 435-1881.

***HyperPAD*, Version 2.0**—The newest release of Brightbill-Roberts' character-based, object-oriented environment incorporates 50 new programming commands, better memory management, EMS support, a *NetWare* utility application, context-sensitive help, and a hypertext tutorial. *HyperPAD* 2.0 is available for $149.95 from Brightbill-Roberts, Syracuse, N.Y.; (315) 474-3400. Upgrades are available for $30.

***Instant Recall*, Version 1.2**—Chronologic's personal information manager's new features include: mouse support, support for databases on network drives, time and date stamping, streamlined movement between text screens and other fields, and access to multiple data directories. Version 1.2 resides in 28K of memory. Available from Chronologic Corp., Tucson, Ariz.; (800) 848-4970, (602) 293-3100. *Instant Recall*'s price remains $99.95, with upgrades to Version 1.2 available for $29.95 plus a $5 handling fee.

Lotus Agenda* 2.0, *LotusWorks—To flatten the learning curve for *Agenda* users, Lotus Development Corp. now ships *Agenda* with four Starter Applications. Additional information views have been added, including "Datebook," which can parse text for appointment times. The product also supports PostScript printers and beefed-up macro facilities. *Agenda* retails for $395 with a $99 upgrade available for registered users.

Lotus also acquired *AlphaWorks*, a low-end integrated software package that will be marketed under the name *LotusWorks*. The package retails for $149, with upgrades from *AlphaWorks* 1.0 available for $49 from Lotus Development, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

***NetWare 386*, Version 3.1**—*NetWare 386*, Version 3.1, has enhanced its file system for more efficient access to both disk and mounted server volumes. Other improvements include multi-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

"Inexpensive, easy to install and does what it claims."
Stan Miastkowski
Byte Magazine
March 1990

"Idea of the Year Department: One of the best concepts I've seen this year."
John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine
April 24, 1990

Introducing AccuCard™. The only UPS that fits in your hand. And into your computer.

Remember when UPS systems were bulky, expensive outsiders?

No longer.

AccuCard™ is the first UPS that fits right in your XT or AT expansion slot. It takes up only half a slot next to the power supply. No space at all on your desk. And very little budget.

Yet AccuCard provides enough DC battery power to automatically save whatever you're working on to hard disk when the power goes out.

When the power comes back, built-in AccuSaver™ software will even automatically re-load your PC back to precisely where it was. All system status, registers, buffers, memory, and data intact. Just as if nothing had happened.

The remarkable new AccuCard lists for only $249. Yet it can save your MS-DOS based PC data even when it's unattended. This may be the best insurance value you've ever seen.

AccuCard comes from the world's leading UPS supplier and is available through distributors and dealers near you. Just call 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
©1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of the Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Our New Zoom/Modem with Sendfax™ is Twice as Good as any Ordinary Modem.

It makes it easy to send a fax.

Now you can send letters, documents, and graphics files directly from your PC to any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world.

And with our powerful software, you can even put people into different groups—like your sales force, top customers, suppliers, key investors or club members—and broadcast a personalized fax to everyone in the group. You can even schedule automatic transmission at night when phone rates are lowest!

It's a great 2400 baud modem.

Being able to send faxes isn't enough. There are millions of computers with modems; and there's no better way to access a database or bulletin board, download software, or transfer a file. The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is a full featured Hayes-compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modem, and it comes with fax and modem software, over $275 in database offers, and our outstanding 7 year warranty.

With a suggested retail price *under $200*, you won't find a better value.

For more information about our Sendfax modems or other fine products, call us at 1-800-631-3116.

ZOOM

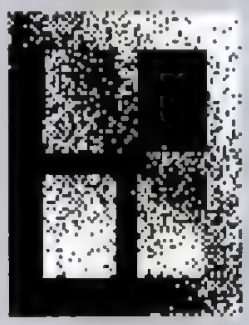
207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

protocol support, a new operating system resource manager, enhanced Token-Ring support, EISA support (with memory no longer limited to 16MB by the operating system), and increased Novell-certified third-party support. *NetWare 386*, Version 3.1, lists for $7,995; all registered Version 3.0 users will receive a free upgrade from Novell Corp., Provo, Utah; (801) 379-5900.



Microsoft Windows 3.0 Applications

A host of companies have migrated their applications to the *Windows* 3.0 environment, which offers, in many cases, faster screen updates and more efficient memory handling. If you are interested in finding out about the availability of any *Windows* 3.0 products, Microsoft has a *Windows* hotline through September 15, 1990. The number is (800) 323-3577. These products include:

CAD

Foresight Resources Corp. (Kansas City, Mo.; (816) 891-1040) has added HPGL to ***Drafix Windows CAD* 1.1**. This new version is available, at no charge, to users of Version 1.0.; the retail price remains $695.

***Inertia* 3.1** now has a 3-D mesh generator and shading that allow you to create solid models. The *Inertia* 3.1 program consists of eight modules with prices starting at $995. Upgrades cost $50 from Modern Computer Aided Engineering, West Lafayette, Ind.; (317) 497-1550.

Communications

Among the many updated communications packages is ***Crosstalk for Windows* 1.1**, which sells for $195 from DCA/Crosstalk Communications, Alpharetta, Ga. For information on the free upgrade, contact DCA at (404) 442-4000.

Version 3.0 of Future Soft's ***DynaComm*** asynchronous and 3270 communications packages are now available. Each version of *DynaComm* 3.0 retails for $295. Upgrades will be determined on a case-by-case basis (dependent on the time of purchase) by Future Soft Engineering Inc., Houston, Tex.; (713) 496-9400.

Other communications upgrades include Attachmate Corp.'s 3270 connectivity package, ***EXTRA! for Windows* 1.2**, which retails for $425, with free upgrades available from the Bellevue, WA, company at (800) 426-6283 or (206) 644-4010; and Wall Data Inc.'s ***Rumba* 3.0** 3270 software, which now "hotlinks" *Win 3* applications to IBM 3270 programs. *Rumba* 3.0 costs $595; upgrades are free from Wall Data Inc., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 883-4777.

Databases

dbVista 3.15 Database Management System from Raima Corp. (Bellevue, Wash.; (800) 327-2462, (206) 747-5570), is available featuring dynamic link library (DLL) support. Upgrades are available dependent upon each users' particular support plan.

Other database announcements include a new ***Paradox*** engine (Release 2.0) to ship this summer from Borland International, Scotts Valley, Calif., for $495. For information on purchasing and upgrades, call (800) 331-0877. Also ***SQL Windows* 1.3** is available for $1,295, with free upgrades to all members of the extended support plan, from Gupta Technologies Inc., Menlo Park, Calif.; (415) 321-9500.

Desktop Publishing

***PageMaker* 3.01**, an interim release of Aldus' desktop publishing software, is now available. Version 4.0, which promises substantial text editing features, is scheduled to ship in the fall. *PageMaker* 3.01 is available for a $25 upgrade fee from Aldus Corp., Seattle, Wash.; (206) 628-2320.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

"The fastest portable on the planet . . ."

"For fast high-end portable computing, nobody beats the Dolch . . .
. . . this speed demon outran every portable computer
PC Labs has ever tested."
Mary Flynn, PC-Magazine, The Best of 1989

The experts' choice, three years in a row . . . and counting!

1990 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers just about everything: high-quality construction, a highly readable VGA plasma screen, a superb keyboard, three empty slots for expansion, and the best overall performance of any system tested."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 13, 1990 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

1989 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest portable ever to fly through PC Labs' benchmark tests. The Dolch P.A.C. is a well designed, well constructed portable powerhouse . . . simply outclasses its competitors."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 12, 1989 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

1988 . . . "Of the dozen machines tested the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C comes closest to the portable desktop ideal. While the Dolch and Compaq Portables are the same shape, size and weight, Dolch aces Compaq, three free internal slots to none."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 11, 1988 Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C

1988 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C was the fastest machine tested, and offers the best display. It is a solid performer that outpoints Compaq on our score card."

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Dolch.

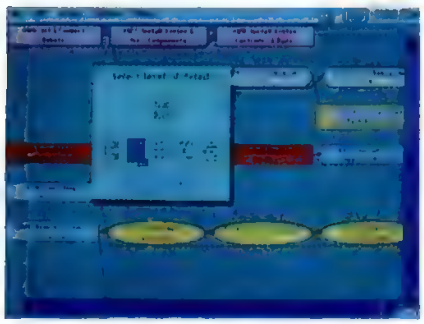
ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Call (800) 538-7506 NAT; (800) 223-2077 CA, (408) 435-1881; or write to: Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

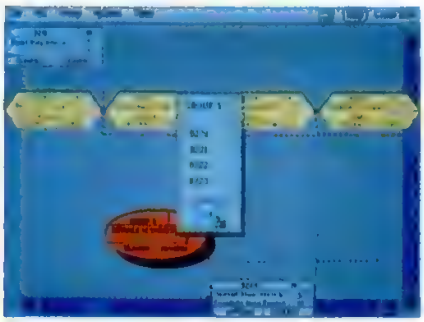
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Click-Click—use double clicks to add activities, define relationships, and modify activity data.



Zoom — five levels of detail for your network, from bird's-eye to close-up.



Explode—The Collapse command compresses several activities into one; Explode redisplays activities in their original positions.

Pop— highlights all predecessor-successor relationships and lets you click your way along any activity path.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click.

Define a relationship? Two clicks and done.

Updates? Double click and enter progress.

P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Plus, you can output the schedule to your plotter or laser printer with a few quick keystrokes. This is *what-you-see-is-what-you-get* schedule building. No sweat, no strain.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to access. And it's available today, running under DOS in 640K.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action.
Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Please rush me my FREE video demo.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
PC

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

Minneapolis, Minn.; (612) 888-3633.

Computer Presentations (Cincinnati, Ohio; (513) 281-3222) has released a file compression and conversion package for *Windows*. *ImagePrep* 3.0 can convert TGA, TIF, GIF, EPS, PCX, and BMP images and compress them to 1/20th of their original size. *ImagePrep* has a suggested retail price of $295.

Calera has two new OCR packages featuring deferred processing, built-in dictionaries, fax support, and dot matrix scanning, with the professional system featuring a pop-up image verifier. *WordScan* and *WordScan Plus* retail for $595 and $995 respectively, from Calera Recognition Systems, Santa Clara, Calif.; (800) 544-7051 (ext. 8082), (408) 986-8006. ■

Image-In
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImagePrep
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordScan
CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordScan Plus
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

Development Tools

One of the busiest areas for *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 applications is in applications management and development tools. Enhanced products within this category include ***Actor* 3.0** from the Whitewater Group, (Evanston, IL; (708) 328-3800) retailing for $695 with a $75 upgrade; and ***CASE:W*, Version 3.0**, which costs $795 (upgrades are $200) from Caseworks Inc., (Atlanta, Ga.; (800) 635-1577, (404) 399-6236).

Additional development tools recently enhanced include: ***I/F Builder 2.0*** for managing mainframe applications locally via SNA 3270 data streams under *Windows* 3.0. The program retails for $17,500 with free upgrades from Viewpoint Systems, (San Mateo, Calif.; (415) 578-1591); and ***InTouch*, Version 3.0**, the operator interface program from Wonderware Software Development Corp., (Irvine, Calif.; (714) 727-3200), whose development environment software begins at $6,995. ***Nexpert Object* 2.0** by Neuron Data (Palo Alto, Calif.; (415) 321-4488)—which can be used as a DLL (dynamic link library) to enhance the performance of other *Windows* applications—retails for $5,000 with a free upgrade for any users with the support and maintenance coverage.

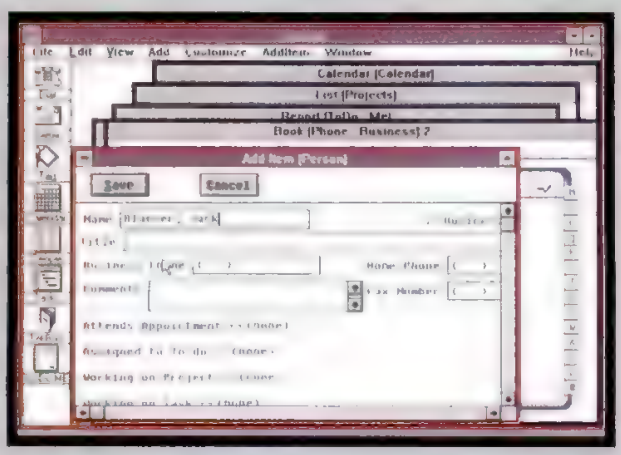
Graphics

Version 3.0 of ***Arts and Letters*** presentation graphics editor is available from Computer Support Corp. (Dallas, Tex.; (214) 661-8960). The new version retails for $695, with upgrades from Version 2.1 available for $50.

AimTech Corp. has released new versions of its ***IconAnimate*, *IconArtist*,** and ***IconAuthor*** multimedia authoring and presentation tools. Further information on each of the packages is available from the Nashua, N.H., company at either (800) 289-2884 or (603) 883-0220.

In other graphics-related announcements, Headland Technology (Fremont, Calif.; (415) 656-7800) is offering a new driver supporting 256 colors under *Win3* with its $397 Video Seven VGA 1024i adapter and its $597 V-RAM VGA card.

Version 3.3 of VideoLogic's Multimedia Interactive Control (M.I.C.) System software for the $2,495 DVA-4000 video adapter is available free of charge for customers. This enables users to capture and manipulate live motion video under *Windows*. Users can contact the Cambridge, Mass., company at (617) 494-0530.



***Current* automatically links related information in its predefined categories such as the calendar, project list, and phone book.**

Personal Information Managers

IBM's ***Current* 1.1** adds several new methods for linking data from other applications, multiple data directories, and cross-linking between related information within *Current*. For information on *Current* 1.1, which retails for $395 and has a free upgrade policy, contact IBM at (800) IBM-7699, ext. 294.

***PackRat* 3.0** has been rewritten to operate under *Windows* 3.0 in both its $395 standalone version ($150 upgrade) or its network version which sells for $695 for three users with additional users costing $150 ($55 per user upgrade) from Polaris Software, Escondido, Calif.; (619) 743-7800.

Program Editor

Bradford Business Systems has improved its full-screen text editor for source code files. ***SpeedEdit*** features over 150 separate editing functions and retails for $295 from Bradford Business Systems Inc., Laguna Hills, Calif., (714) 859-4428. Free upgrades are available for the *Windows*-based version.

Utilities

hDC Computer Corp., (Redmond, Wash.; (206) 885-5550) has upgraded its *Windows Express* 3.0 menuing program and introduced a new utilities package, ***FirstApps***. Both utilities retail for $99.95; *Windows Express* upgrades are available for $19.95 plus shipping costs.

OXKO Corp.'s ***Windows-Tools* 1.1** (Annapolis, Md.; (301) 266-1671) includes screen capture and print tools, and a number of features that will help users with scientific calculations and file administration. Publishing Technologies' ***CBM Desktop Office*, *BatchWorks*,** and ***File Organizer* 3.0** (Austin, Tex.; (512) 346-2835) provide customization, batch scripting and macros, and shell functions respectively. Automated Designs' ***Windows Workstation*, Release 3**, (Atlanta, Ga.; (404) 394-2191) is a collection of LAN utilities running under *Windows* 3.0.

Word Processing

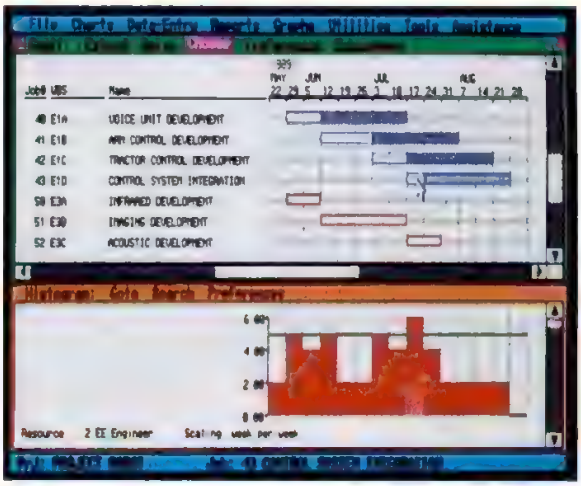
Legacy, NBI Inc.'s upgrade of *Legend 2.0*, adds advanced page layout features, full graphics editing, and improved linking with other applications via DDE. *Legacy* is available for $495 or as a $100 upgrade, by contacting the Boulder, Colo., company at (800) NBI-1111.

"Project Scheduler™ 4:

Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:
"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:
"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

DANIEL YAHDAV, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:
"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

edited by
Lori Grunin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

New Life for an Old Operating System

■ *Extending DOS*
by Ray Duncan, Charles Petzold, M. Steven Baker, Andrew Schulman, Stephen R. Davis, Ross P. Nelson, Robert Moote
Addison-Wesley, $22.95

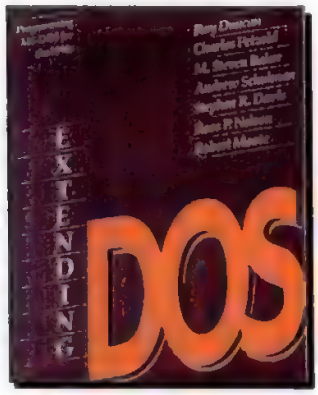
How would you like a clear explanation of using expanded and extended memory to enhance DOS? Or an in-depth look at the relatively new DOS extender technology, which takes advantage of the protected mode abilities of the 286 and 386 chips? What about a solid briefing on DOS-based multitasking environments, namely *Microsoft Windows* and *DESQview?*

These are crucial issues for DOS programmers who constantly find themselves slamming up against the 640K ceiling—a group that will find Addison-Wesley's *Extending DOS* a timely and very well written source of help.

Ray Duncan, a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*, served as general editor of the book, tying together chapters written by himself and six other noted programmer-authors. The quality we've come to expect from him and his strong team of established writers is evident throughout.

Ross P. Nelson sets the stage by explaining the hardware that makes everything possible. Duncan follows with a discussion of expanded and extended memory and their related specifications (EMS and XMS). We've heard all of this before, but by bringing the information together in one place, the book offers a new perspective that makes it all worth hearing again.

Andrew Schulman (a contributing editor of *Dr. Dobb's Journal*) then effortlessly takes



***Extending DOS* offers proof that intelligent books can still be found on bookshelves crammed with junk.**

the reader through the intricacies of 286-based DOS extenders. He is, in my opinion, emerging as one of the best technical writers in the industry, and he really proves it here. Next he teams up with M. Steven Baker (the editor of *Programmer's Journal*) to provide a complete picture of 386-based extenders.

A key factor contributing to the success of DOS extenders is the specification that sets the "standard" for how DOS extenders work. Robert Moote, a cofounder of Phar Lap Software, Inc., and one of the leading voices in the field, provides a very detailed look at VCPI, the Virtual Control Program Interface standard to which DOS extenders adhere. This chapter clears up most of the remaining mysteries about VCPI and is required reading. Duncan also looks at VCPI's soon-to-be successor, DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface), and explains its necessity.

For the book's sections on multitasking, Charles Petzold contributes a chapter on the old and new *Windows* environments, while Stephen R. Davis talks about Quarterdeck's *DESQview*. *PC Magazine* readers familiar with Petzold will instantly recognize his tight, concise, and totally illuminating style. Davis's solid chapter on the ideas behind the *DESQview* multitasking model and programming interface reinforce the notion that *DESQview* is a full-fledged programming environment as well as one of the best multitasking systems available for character-based DOS applications.

Moote talks very briefly about multitasking and DOS extender issues, the problems with VCPI, and the way DPMI will cure these problems.

The book makes absorbing reading that works at two levels. It's full of information that many nonprogrammers can easily assimilate (although *Extending DOS* isn't for the novice user who's looking for an intoduction to these topics), and the programmer will find plenty of code examples. The good news is that the information is never treated too lightly, and the code examples never get in the way—they illustrate the points, but the lucid text stands on its own.

The bottom line: *Extending DOS* is a real winner. I have no criticisms; any complaints are too minor to mention. But if you think I may be gushing too much—well, heck, don't take my word for it. Just drop by your nearest bookstore and see for yourself. I guarantee you will add *Extending DOS* to your bookshelf.—**Tony Rizzo**

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company Inc., Rte. 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700. ISBN: 0-201-55053-9.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminology from APL to Zoom Box

■ *Que's Computer User's Dictionary*
edited by Bryan Pfaffenberger
Que Corp., $9.95

As its title conveys, *Que's Computer User's Dictionary* is aimed at computer *users*; the book has a distinct application orientation. For instance, the entry for "column graph" takes up two and a half pages. You won't find "surface mount technology" here, but you will see "em-dash" and "current cell indicator."

In addition, hints and warnings accompany selected terms; for instance, under the "desktop publishing" entry, the book points out some of the limitations of DTP. And, of course, the glossary contains most of the technical jargon an average user will encounter.

The book did have a few errors and eccentricities. For instance, it lists "cel" (an animation-related term) as "cell," and states that EMS swaps 64K chunks rather than four 16K ones. And while there's an entry for "Micro Channel bus," there isn't for "MCA" or "Micro Channel architecture."

Que's Computer User's Dictionary isn't as complete as, say, *The Computer Glossary*, but it's a more focused reference work meant to aid someone who just wants to crank out a small newsletter or create a basic spreadsheet.
—**Lori Grunin** ■

Que Corp., 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; (800) 428-5531. ISBN: 0-88022-540-8.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

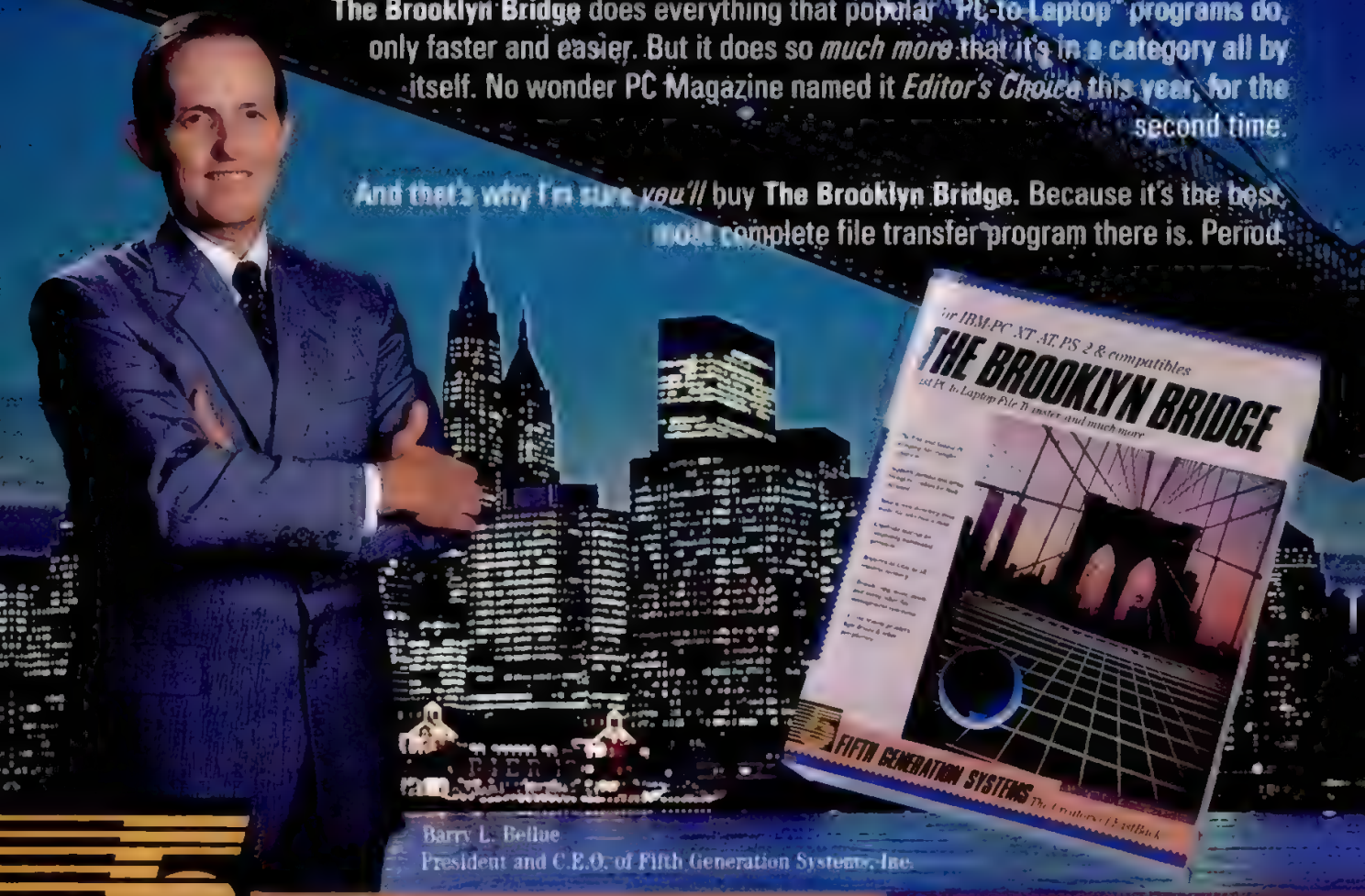
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge.**

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge.** Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



Barry L. Bellue
President and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy The Brooklyn Bridge, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Intel's Flash Memory Poised to Give Laptops Their Next Great Leap

Last year, Intel unveiled the specs on flash memory: chips that don't lose their contents when the power's turned off. This summer, hardware manufacturers are getting serious about using nonvolatile memory in building lighter PCs and laptops.

Thanks to a few recent developments, it's quite likely that late next year you'll be able to buy a notebook computer that will run for more than 10 hours on a few AA batteries.

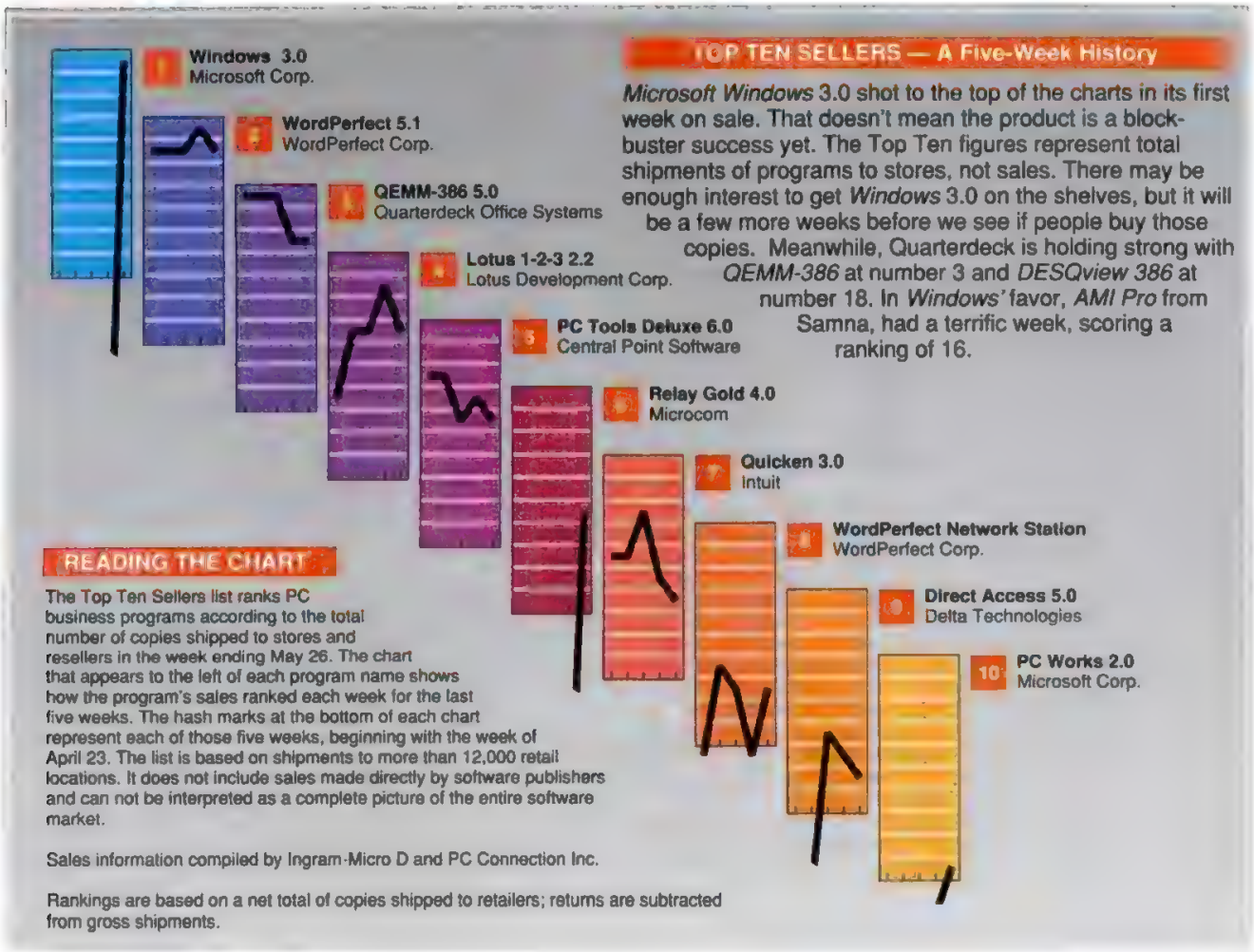
A typical system might have a 4MB flash memory disk that would be used like a hard disk. It would have a couple of sockets for loading removable flash memory cards, which would be used to run software or save data. Dynamic system RAM, the screen, and the processor would be the main energy draws. If nothing very heavy or expensive (like a hard disk and rechargeable battery pack) were added, such a system would weigh less than 3 pounds and be sold for less than $2,000.

That kind of machine will satisfy only those who are attracted to today's notebook PCs—but as flash RAM costs come down in the coming years, a flash RAM-based storage system will become as economical as today's hard disks in portable computers.

Right now, flash RAM prices are within 10 percent of the price of dynamic RAM, which costs about $100 a megabyte. (Hard disks small enough for a laptop cost less than $20 a megabyte.)

Laptops are only one use for the technology. As Intel's gone into greater levels of production, a wide range of uses are being found. Airline flight recorders are being built with flash RAM chips instead of tape drives to increase durability. Digital cam-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

eras that use flash RAM for storage are likely. And Delco has announced plans to use the chips in car ignition systems by 1993.

The uses in a PC are also varied, though ROM replacement is probably going to become the most significant. NCR is already using flash RAM in place of ROM chips for storing the system BIOS in its new 486, the PC 486/MC33. NCR calls the technique a "software upgradable BIOS," and the appeal is obvious. Glitches and bugs in a BIOS can be easily fixed with software distributed on disk or by modem. Extensions to the BIOS for peripherals could be added as needed.

This view of Neptune's moon Triton was captured by Voyager II and was downloaded from the public bulletin board, Events Horizon.

Peripherals could also benefit from flash RAM for BIOS information. At least one maker of disk controllers is already designing a board that stores the device BIOS on flash RAM.

Digipro in Huntsville, Alabama is developing a line of nonvolatile RAM cards. Since flash RAM has read times comparable to dynamic RAM but requires 2 seconds for initialization whenever data is erased, flash RAM will not make sense as a hard disk replacement. Instead, it's likely to be used extensively for distributing and loading programs into memory. It will be most appealing in rigorous settings where vibrations and temperature extremes undermine hard disk reliability.

Flash RAM will be an ideal storage device where data is loaded into RAM and worked on for hours at a stretch. But in a more typical application, where files are opened and saved every few minutes, the initialization delay will be a problem.

That delay is not a factor when writing to a flash RAM chip that's not full; it's only encountered when data needs to be erased.

Flash RAM works by storing data as a trapped electrical charge; it's similar to the way that ROMs work but very different from dynamic RAM, which stores data as a charged capacitor. A flash RAM chip's "trapped charge" doesn't need any current to keep it active; dynamic RAM needs electrical refreshing constantly.

While flash chips can write data as fast as dynamic RAM, flash needs a little more time to empty out those charged cells by sending in an extra jolt of current to "jump over" the barriers that keep the charge in place. Intel guarantees the memory can be saved for at least 10 years.

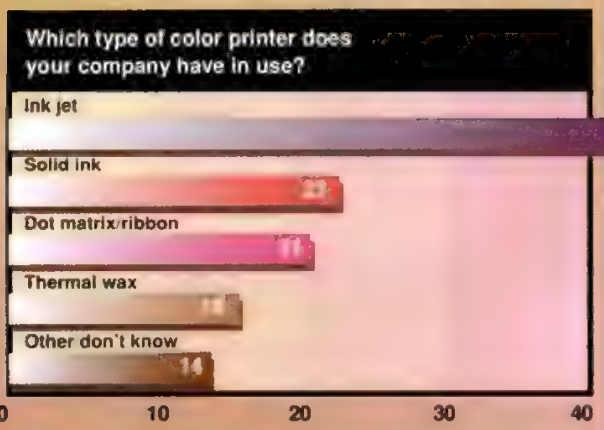
Meanwhile, Microsoft hasn't ignored the opportunity to make DOS the operating system for completely diskless PCs. It's already introduced the Microsoft Flash File System that will work with a ROM-executable version of MS-DOS.

It treats flash RAM storage like a disk, making the transition to a diskless operating system trivial.

Flash RAM may never totally replace the disk, but it will be able to do some of the jobs that disks can't.

PC MagNet SURVEY

While most of the world waits for color laser printers to be perfected, many people are already using color output. When we asked callers to PC MagNet about color printing, more than half of the 648 respondents said color printers were being used in their offices. We asked that group the following questions.



Photos from Hubble and Voyager II Available for Downloading

The next few months will be the most exciting and the most frustrating of times for amateur astronomers.

The newly launched Hubble telescope will start sending a stream of deep space photographs, and transmissions will be arriving from Voyager II that represent the first view of the earth and sun from the fringes of the solar system.

That's all heady stuff, but it's no fun to squint at the low-resolution, grainy reproductions in your local newspaper when new worlds are finally within sight.

Events Horizons, a public bulletin board, is posting the images in .GIF format as they're released by NASA's Goddard Space Center. Distribution of most of Hubble's photos will be restricted to scientists, but some will be released; two are already available for downloading. Selections from Voyager II's panoramic view of the solar system are expected by July.

The board sells download time at $10 an hour; disks are available for $39 each. Call (503) 697-7700 for voice information, or you can log on at (503) 777-1578 at N81. ■

Anytime, Anyone, Anywhere.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN. Remote computing anyway you need it.

Using the new pcANYWHERE IV/LAN software, everyone can have complete, high-speed, PC-to-PC remote control across, into and out of a LAN. General communications via modem are built in too.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN's one-to-many capability allows support personnel to monitor multiple PCs. They can see problems, share solutions and train users right on their own PCs.

A gateway function in pcANYWHERE IV/LAN allows any modem to become a non-dedicated communications server on the LAN. And it works in the background, providing additional flexibility to this easily shared resource.

Everyone can be just a phone call away from direct access to the company LAN, anytime, day or night. Look for pcANYWHERE IV/LAN whenever you need remote computing – across your network or around the world.

DMA

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 462-0440

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN is a trademark of DMA. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

"PC Tools™...powerful eno and simple enoug

Disk Backup

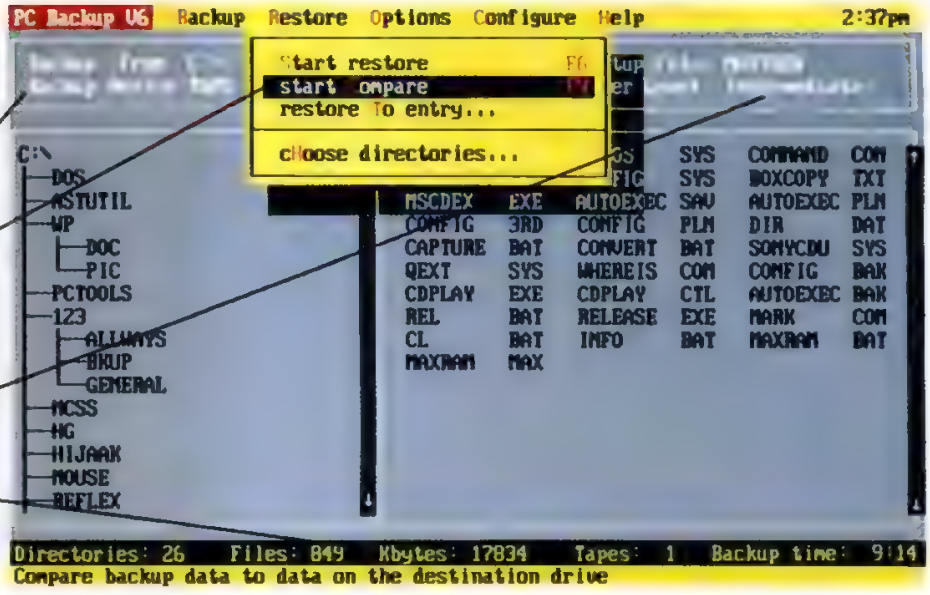
"...a hard disk backup program that rivals any standalone package on the market."
—InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

NEW **Supports tape drives** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW **Advanced error checking and correction** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW **With three user levels,** *begin with the basics and add more advanced features when you're ready. (Also included in PC Shell™ below.)*

NEW **Fast and economical.** *Back up at speeds up to 2.5 megabytes per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

"...a collection of utilities that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off."
—PC Magazine, Jan. 16, 1990

Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW **Laptop file transfer.** *Built-in LapLink® Quick Connect from Traveling Software lets you transfer files to/from a laptop.*

NEW **Over 30 file viewers** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

NEW **Resident DOS prompt.** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

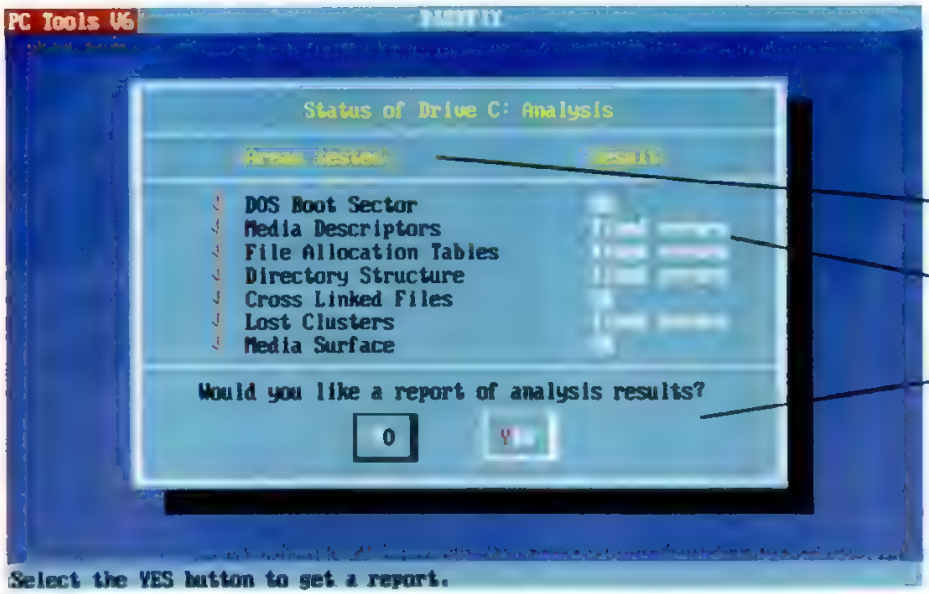
The critics agree: PC Tools Deluxe is the most advanced, comprehensive utility you can buy. In fact, Version 5 received about every editorial award imaginable in its class.

This year we're proud to announce PC Tools Version 6: over 70 new features that set new standards for technical excellence

All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. Other product names

ugh for advanced users
h for beginners."

Ed Mendelson, PC Magazine "Best of 1989 Awards," January 16, 1990



Data Recovery

"... a complete system of file protection in one box."
—InfoWorld, Dec. 18, 1989

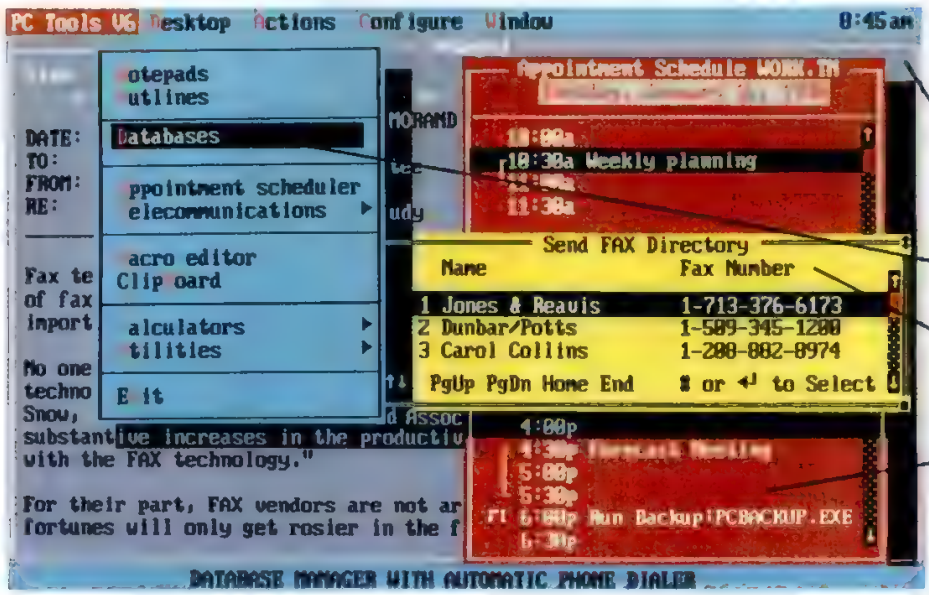
NEW **Powerful and complete.** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk repair program you can buy.*

NEW **Simple and automatic.** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW **Fast.** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

***Undelete and unformat functions** provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

***To speed recovery,** our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop Manager

"... PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories..."
—PC World, Jan. 1990

***Twelve integrated applications,** available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database** lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.** With a fax board, you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

***The scheduler** not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

and ease of use. For a free, 24-page brochure or information about upgrades, call 1-800-888-8199 weekdays, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific time. And get your hands on the world's best-selling utility that just got better.

PC Tools™ Version 6
Central Point Software™

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

New FoxPro

Classic Beauty. Legendary Power. A Higher Standard in Relational Databases.

Introducing FoxPro. The *only* relational database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV.

But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

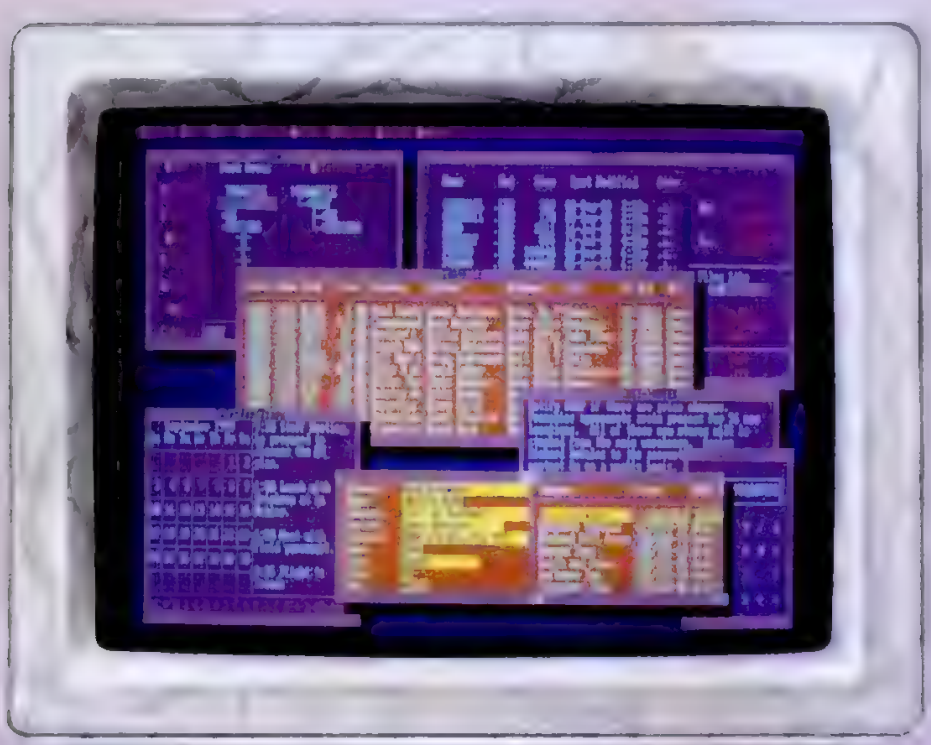
Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.



FREE Demo Disk

But don't just take our word for it. Try FoxPro for yourself, and see what the higher standard of database management can do for you.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. One look, and we think you'll agree: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/ Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 FOX

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

It's Nice To Be Needed

When IBM rolls out a new product, it gets noticed. But without your help it might not succeed.

IBM wants you. It wants you to like its new home market machine, the PS/1. It doesn't necessarily expect you to buy one, but it needs your approval all the same. The PS/1 is the most carefully researched new personal computer ever, yet IBM is still dependent on many factors beyond its control, including your opinion.

Sure, Gus Venditto's review in this issue gives you all the vital statistics and draws some pointed conclusions about the machine's suitability to its intended market. You may want to take his word for it. You might hike on over to Sears or one of the other new dealers, have a look at it yourself, and draw your own conclusions.

IBM's goal is to meet or exceed the expectations of the potential home computer buyer. I say potential because up to now, there hasn't been much of a home computer market. You probably have a computer at home, but it isn't likely a home computer. Your primary use is extending the work day. After all, why sit in front of the tube after hours at work, when you can be in the den polishing the spreadsheet, tuning a database application, or learning new features, such as a macro language? We all know that it's too chaotic at work to focus in and really learn something new. So you hunker down at home and bring the benefit back to the office.

After the work is done, there's usually a line of family members waiting for a shot at the machine. Your spouse may have brought work home, too. Or there's the inevitable word processing and desktop publishing for clubs, churches, schools, etc. You might manage a mailing list or some financial records. If you have kids, there are the inevitable games and educational programs.

PC Magazine's readers probably have more computers at home than any other identifiable group. So all this is old hat to you. Meanwhile, IBM has identified 66 million households that can afford a PC. Not surprisingly, they're the same households that have upscale devices such as VCRs and microwave ovens. But they don't have a personal computer. What they do have is good intentions. This group really *wants* to buy a PC, but has one or more objections or obstacles. Cost, ease of use, support, and meaningful applications are all considerations. But IBM found a much larger obstacle, especially to buying its machines: Dealers weren't open when the target audience wanted to shop.

Computer stores rarely have evening hours, and may only have limited Saturday hours. The target audience either hasn't heard about buying computers via mail order or doesn't know what to make of it. They've heard of IBM, however. They start with a strong intention to buy IBM, but are quickly frustrated in their attempts to even see one in the flesh, much less get a presentation on how it will work for them at home. IBM's researchers found that fully 70 percent of home computers are bought after 5 P.M. on Thursday or on the weekend. That's why the new machine is available in retail stores that stay open, places like Sears, Dillard's, and Dayton-Hudson.

Of course, the PS/1 is available through IBM's regular dealers, too. But they're going to have to scramble to get their share of the pie by reaching out to a new class of customer—one that hasn't shown much inclination to venture into computer stores. The current dealers are working against a simple fact: IBM's research says that home computer buyers want to buy a computer where they shop, not at a specialty store. And where they shop is Sears.

ILLUSTRATION: JEAN-FRANCOIS ALLAUX

NOT ALONE AT HOME

Using the VCR as a model, IBM found several important factors that help make the PC a mass product. The first was lower price. The second

NEW! FormTool Gold. It Makes Fast Forms And Good Sense.

Since its introduction nearly five years ago, FormTool has become the best selling forms software in the world. Over 250,000 users have discovered its ability to quickly create, edit, manage and print professional, custom forms and provide an efficient flow of information.

With New FormTool Gold, we've expanded the forms management capabilities, enhanced our patented concept of "Intelligent Line Drawing," and increased our printer support to include PostScript compatibility. More than ever before, FormTool Gold allows you to "Just sit down and create a great form."

The key to FormTool's success lies in its ease of use and vast compatibility. Unlike its competitors, FormTool Gold doesn't require additional memory, a graphics card, color display, mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on virtually any equipment and prints to the highest resolution on hundreds of dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisy wheel and lasers.

Streamlining The PC's Ability To Draw.

Using FormTool Gold, just one keystroke draws a line of any weight. One more keystroke draws a box of any size; two more keystrokes create a grid. Make revisions instantly, and see them right on the screen with our new WYSIWYG preview feature.

This sleek drawing power and unmatched flexibility helps you create the right form for your information gathering task.

A Forms-Oriented Text Editor.

Adding text, or "captions" to your forms is fast and flexible. FormTool Gold automatically aligns text for you, or you can specify positioning. Handle word-wraps, large bodies of text, special characters and a variety of symbols. FormTool Gold also allows you to print large characters and allows you to instantly change line spacing.

The New Forms Manager.

As your library of forms grows, FormTool Gold provides an easy-to-use management system for efficient storage and instant retrieval. There's an all-new automatic "Backup and Restore," a new "View Form" feature — even an innovative directory system for fast, efficient archival.

Supports Virtually ANY Printer!

Just "plug in and print" with dot-matrix, laser, ink jet and letter quality printers with no set-up at all — it even supports HP plotters and PostScript language. Prints all attributes — bold, underlining, italics, super and subscript — or anything your printer allows; print any form sideways; select character and line spacing; select and change paper size; select continuous, cut sheet — supports all cut-sheet feeders; select multiple copies.

System Requirements:
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles. Requires 256K, with expanded features requires 384K.

Just $99.00

Call For Upgrades: (800) 444-3363

BLOCPublishing
800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134 (800) 888-2562
© 1990, BLOC Publishing Corp.

FormTool

CIRCLE NO. 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

was wide availability. Sales accelerate dramatically after a product is available in 5,000 or more locations. Below that, it's a specialty item. Now what vendor can you think of that has more than 6,000 outlets, its own brand of computer, and is open when you want to shop? Right. Tandy pretty much owns the hearts, minds, and wallets of a large number of home computer buyers, for good reason. But Tandy has trouble moving into more upscale markets for some equally good reasons. One is Tandy's decidedly mid-tech veneer, although it hides some fairly advanced thinking.

For starters, Tandy led with instant-on, DOS-in-ROM technology. It was the first DOS-oriented manufacturer to offer joystick ports and a three-voice synthesizer as standard equipment on its low-end machines. Tandy's *DeskMate* shell program is standard on most machines, giving its customers a consistent user interface, replete with simple, useful applications. Yet Tandy continues to regard VGA as an interesting notion instead of the irresistible force that it has become in today's computer marketplace. After three years, you'd think it would be more than an option.

Another limiting factor is the product split between the Radio Shack stores and Tandy Computer Centers. Tandy loses the cachet of having a broad product line and an upward migration path, since its computer stores keep computer store hours instead of consumer shopping hours. IBM has the opposite problem—convincing the world that it has machines suitable for home use. To that end, you should find yourself fairly well inundated with the "After 75 years at the office, IBM comes home" message.

Now then, what's your role in all this? IBM recognizes that there's a far more powerful force than all their advertising: your opinion. You, as an accomplished computer user, early adopter, and expert, can make or break a product through your recommendations. Remember that the cognoscente killed the PC*jr*, after all. Every Christmas, your friends and associates come to you and say, "You know about computers. What should I get for my family?"

IBM hopes you'll think warmly of the PS/1. ■

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	[illegible]	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	[illegible]	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	[illegible]	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.3	$399.00	[illegible]
MaxxiCAD 1.02	[illegible]	N/A
Mega Model	[illegible]	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	[illegible]	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	[illegible]	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	[illegible]	N/A

Source. Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

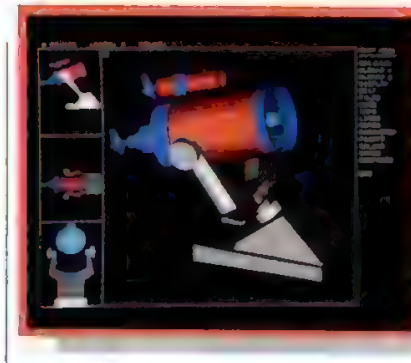
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

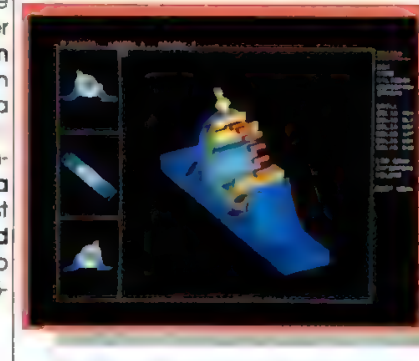
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run [illegible] 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844





CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Computers

The ZEOS 386SX Systems

ZEOS 386SX

WE'VE BUILT THE BEST FOR YOU. IT'S GREAT! ZEOS 386SX SYSTEMS ARE THE BEST MONEY CAN BUY *PLUS* THEY'RE READY TO SHIP TO YOU TODAY.

AND TALK ABOUT SPEED! PC MAGAZINE CALLED THE ZEOS 386SX 16MHz SYSTEM "THE FASTEST SX TESTED." NOW THE FASTEST IS EVEN FASTER. BECAUSE FOR ONLY $300 MORE, THE ZEOS 386SX IS AVAILABLE IN A 20MHz VERSION. CALL NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

Now!

ready to ship today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386SX 16 *or* 20MHz today! We've taken our PC Magazine Editor's Choice 386SX machine and loaded all the most popular features. Then we built up an extra supply including our hot new 20MHz edition.

Both of these '386 screamers are *complete* VGA color systems. Both include a fast 65MB Seagate hard drive, 2MB of memory, two floppies plus all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these 386SX VGA color systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1 PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for the ZEOS 386SX 16MHz or 20MHz systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"
PC Magazine Editor's Choice

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

Because this is not just any '386. It's the ZEOS 386SX. When PC Magazine awarded it Editor's Choice, they said "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value... great expandability, quality parts and down-to-earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

You simply can't go wrong! Compare price, compare performance and compare features. You'll see why ZEOS is America's '386 leader. After all, PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX or Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd. 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

COMPLETE 16MHz ZEOS 386SX ONLY $2295

20MHz add only $300.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive. 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 with built in SRAM Cache.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color monitor Tilt/Swivel.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial, one Parallel & Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Copyrighted material

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

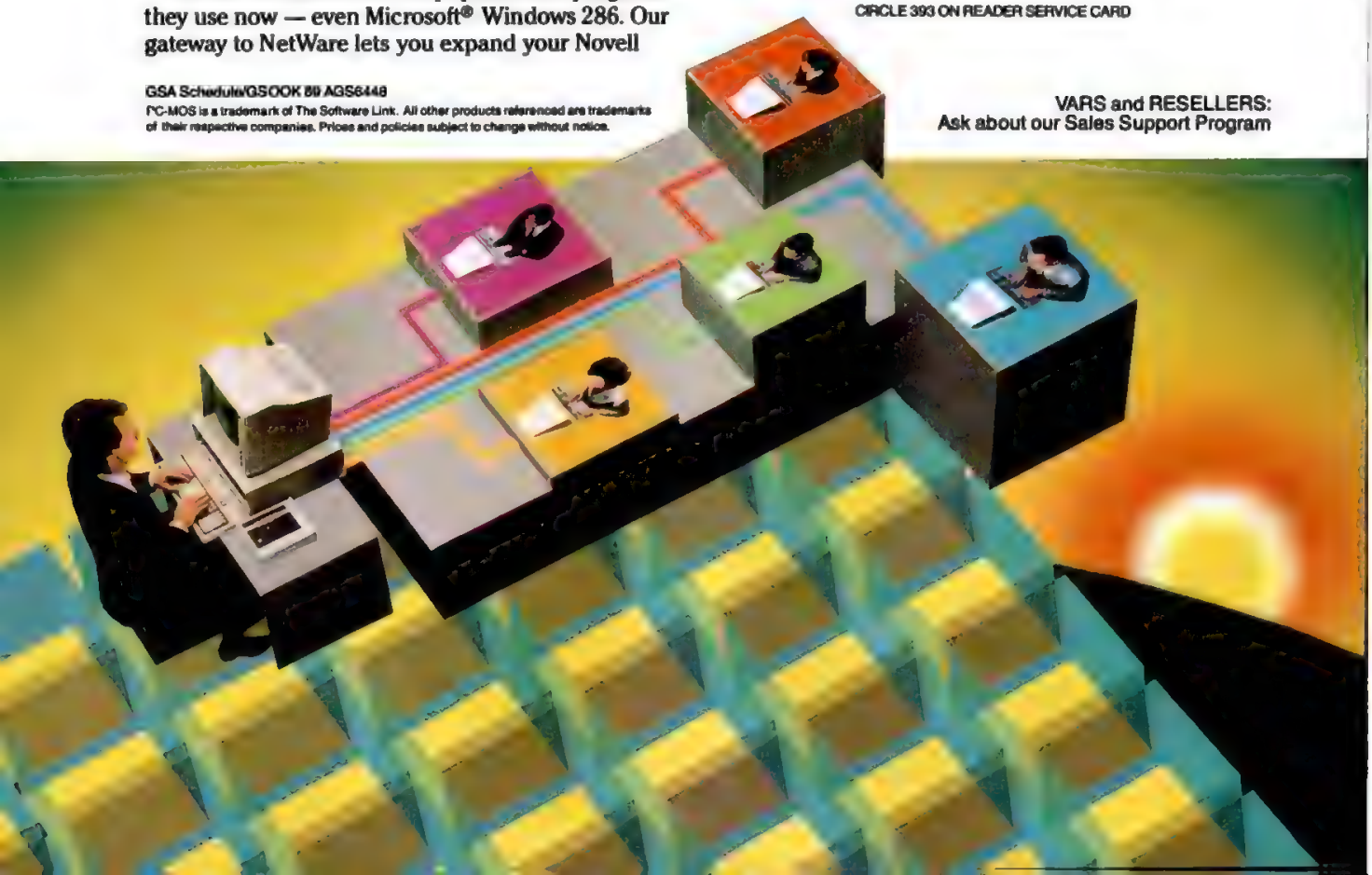
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



John C. Dvorak

Will Intel Corner the PC Market?

Monopolies never succeed in beating the market. But it's fun watching them try.

It's apparent that the 386 architecture will be the definitive CISC architecture of the 1990s. All upcoming Intel CISC processors are 386 chips in one way or another. The likelihood of a newcomer showing up and deposing Intel is nil. History tells us, though, that over a decade ago Intel was aced out by Zilog with its Z-80 chip. The Z-80 was a faster chip that contained the 8080 instructions and some of its own. It dethroned Intel overnight.

History repeats itself, but in this second go-round only one player remains. The bumblers at Zilog (and elsewhere) have failed to produce a popular microprocessor for this, the biggest market in computer history.

Unfortunately, PC manufacturers must confront the most significant problem facing the industry today: a single source for the critical component in all PCs.

Think about this for a moment. Assume that Compaq is having a board meeting. What will be the number-one topic at the board meeting? Do you think it might be that the company's entire $3 billion in sales is dependent on the whims of one supplier? Paranoia reigns at Compaq.

Let's take this a step further and imagine another board meeting, this one at Intel. First of all Intel knows that Compaq is worried sick about its microprocessor dependency. It also figures that Compaq isn't going to let this situation continue forever (unless the two companies merge—at which point all hell would break loose throughout the industry). Intel's continued growth depends upon maintaining itself as the sole supplier to companies like Compaq. What if Compaq decides to sneak away from Intel? Compaq already made the mistake of showing a "hole card" by investing in NexGen, a company vowing to clone the 386. What should Intel do? If the PC makers bail out, it will be left holding the bag (of chips). Paranoia reigns at Intel.

Intel can do one of three things: Do nothing and enjoy the view; second source the chips and make a lot less money, but keep its popularity; or make systems itself.

Intel has already decided to take the third approach. It began with Intel making machines for big OEMs like AT&T. Intel alone could easily bury big-time clone makers such as Acer and the other Taiwanese manufacturers.

Why shouldn't the company move into the next phase of its natural progression? Except for the disk drives, connectors, wire, and the sheet metal, Intel makes all the parts anyway. And its machines, though not branded "Intel" (yet), should work (theoretically) better than even an IBM. Intel should know these parts better than anyone, right?

There are already 50 million computers using Intel microprocessors. Would you be reluctant to buy the next generation machine from Intel itself at, perhaps, a substantially lower price than the competition? After all, with one layer of profit making taken out of the loop, the machines coming from Intel should be produced more cost effectively. Or would they?

Therein lies the rub. Intel used to make development systems years ago for the 8080 market. The same argument could have applied then, but the machines were overpriced and ridiculous. Maybe Intel learned a lesson and can

ILLUSTRATION: JEAN FRANCOIS ILLAUX

become the next Compaq—or even the next IBM. Maybe it can keep prices down, slaughter the competition, and bring us a $2,500 desktop Cray.

But by that point Intel will be in a monopoly position and, if my recollection of history serves me correctly, monopolies can't pull off such an act. Intel will be no exception, but I won't fault it for trying. Cornering the market is always an amusing thing to watch.

Look at 3270 connectivity through our Windows.

If you need to connect PCs to an IBM® mainframe, there are some clear advantages to doing it with Attachmate's new EXTRA!™ for Windows.

It's built from the ground up as a Microsoft® Windows application, combining EXTRA!'s famous power and versatility with Windows' legendary ease of use.

Connecting to the mainframe is as simple as pointing to a dialog box and clicking the mouse. File transfers? A quick pull-down menu selection. Multiple sessions? Up to 26 of them, each in its own window.

But EXTRA! for Windows doesn't stop with the friendly features of Windows. It adds a few of its own.

For example, SmartPad™ lets you define buttons for various actions on an on-screen keypad. Define buttons for logging on, invoking macros, entering PF keys, and launching special functions.

And we've put all of our connectivity experience into EXTRA! for Windows. So it's much more than a pretty interface — it's fast and reliable.

EXTRA! for Windows supports coax (CUT and DFT) and LANs — including IBM's Token Ring Interface Coupler (TIC). And it's smart enough to maintain your connection, even when you run non-Windows applications.

Call **1-800-426-6283** now for your free demo disk. And open the window to better PC-mainframe connections.

EXTRA!™ FOR WINDOWS

Attachmate®

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.
Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA
EXTRA! and SmartPad are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Is **Clive Sinclair** about to make a comeback? The **famous** British engineer is said to be readying a **state-of-the-art** laptop weighing **less than 3 pounds**. His earlier effort used an 8-bit chip, wasn't MS-DOS compatible, and met with limited success. Sinclair, though, has the ability to redefine computing. His past successes included the first true pocket calculator in the early 1970s, then the Timex-Sinclair $99 computer, and a slew of other inventions. In addition to his **rumored laptop** there's talk about his designing a variable speed microprocessor. I was told that this chip would have a huge word size—something **like 96 bits.** I found this amusing since a few years ago when he released his 8-bit noncompatible laptop into a 32-bit world, he was asked by *San Francisco Examiner* reporter Paul Freiberger why he used an 8-bit chip. Sinclair replied, "Because I couldn't find a 4-bit chip that I liked."

> I would rather sacrifice the convenience of a hard disk and use "stripped down" software than lug the extra pounds.

Laptops, Laptops, and More Laptops, Dept.: Fujitsu has quietly announced in its company newsletter the FM R-50LX 386 **full-color laptop.** Supporting 10MB of internal memory, this machine will be one of a **barrage of color machines** that will be on the market by this time next year. Flat panel color technology is moving fast but there is still one major fly in the ointment: price. A price hasn't been set for the Fujitsu machine yet, but expect it to sell for more than $10,000—a price barrier few color machines will break. Hopefully, the yields on the flat panel color displays will improve, and prices will fall.

Unfortunately, the trend toward color keeps distracting people's attention from the idea that **no laptop should weigh more** than the NEC UltraLite—about 4 pounds.

There is an interesting phenomenon that a few *PC Magazine* staffers have experienced, myself included. Once you get used to the light weight of a machine like the UltraLite, you have difficulty rationalizing a move to heavier equipment. I would rather sacrifice the convenience of a hard disk and use **"stripped down"** software than lug the extra pounds. Most observers see laptop weight settling down to around 3 pounds someday.

Meanwhile, Toshiba, arguably the leader in laptop machines **despite its inability** to match the UltraLite for sheer lightweight elegance, is going one-on-one with its primary competitor, Compaq. A tremendous ad campaign highlights the keyboard and screen **superiority** of the new Toshiba machines over the **hot-selling** Compaq LTE.

These ads make it clear that it will still be awhile before Compaq decides that it wants to lead the industry rather than following the lead of IBM. This is reflected in its insistence on placing an **oversized Caps Lock** key next to the *A* on the keyboard, despite the fact that Caps Lock is seldom used and is **an annoyance** when accidentally struck. This location, of course, is where the Ctrl key belongs. Toshiba places the Ctrl key appropriately next to the *A*. The only reason that any keyboard designer puts the Caps Lock key next to the *A* is that IBM changed to **this dumb layout** a few years ago.

Unfortunately, my UltraLite has this same layout. To **correct this crime** I run a simple program called IBMFIX.COM, which is available free over PC MagNet by downloading from the Dvorak Library. This highly recommended utility seems to work on all machines; it reverses the Caps Lock and Ctrl key function.

An Idea Whose Time Has Come Dept.: If you want to toy with the 8514/A display, you can do it right on your VGA card. That's if you use the new RIXAI **8514/A emulation** program. For $100 this software driver will work on any extended VGA board. RIX Softworks can be contacted at 18552 MacArthur Blvd., #200, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 476-8266.

RIX also has a **slew of utilities** that convert image files from Targa to VGA to EGA to CGA and back again. It's this ability to do high-resolution graphics conversion that led to the 8514/A emulator. This is a group of very talented people.

Looking for High-Quality Cheap Software? Call (800) 242-4775 and get on the mailing list for the Public Software Library catalog and the monthly newsletter, the *PSL News*. It's $18 per year and pays for itself in **software discoveries.** Do yourself and your company a favor and subscribe to **this gem** of a publication. The library disks (whether shareware or public domain) are sold for **$5 each** by the publisher. I recommend this publication, because this group has, perhaps, the biggest software library in the country. It's associated with the **huge** Houston Area League of Users Groups (HAL). When HAL meets once a month, its attendance always goes **over 2,000 attendees**—an amazing user group.

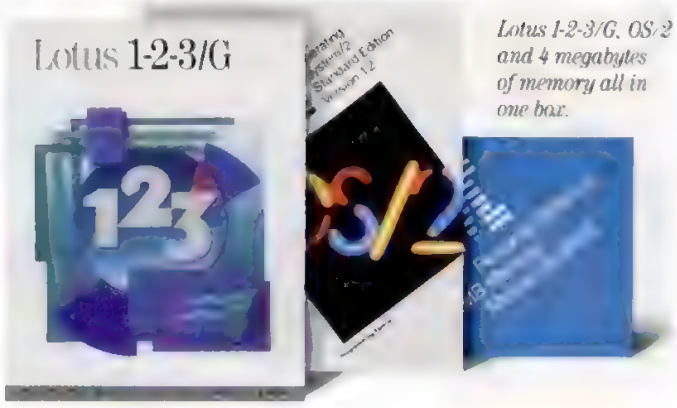
Death Knell Dept.: It looks like the 286 has fallen on bad times. *PC Magazine* editor-in-chief Bill "386" Machrone once called the chip "brain dead," since it was obviously an interim chip leading to the 386—the chip of the nineties. But despite all the moaning, the 286 chip has managed to keep selling well—until now. The sale of the chip has finally **dropped below 386 sales** and planned purchases of the 286 are **falling rapidly.** Since all future designs of the Intel line will be better and better 386 chips with more and more on-board **features and bigger caches**, someone should be able to accomplish this Zilog-like feat in the next few years. ■

Thanks to Lotus® and IBM,® you now have an opportunity, as well as a reason, to move to OS/2.®

The opportunity? For one incredibly low price we'll not only give you OS/2, we'll also give you four megabytes of memory to make use of all its speed and power.

And to make it all worthwhile? You guessed it. Lotus 1-2-3/G.™ The spreadsheet that's so easy to use, and so exciting, PC World called it "a new high in spreadsheet technology."

Now one of the best reasons to get on a computer in the first place is the best reason to upgrade to OS/2.



Lotus 1-2-3/G, OS/2 and 4 megabytes of memory all in one box.

How To Get Everything You Need To Run OS/2 And Why You Should Even Bother.

The best part is that all of these things are available in one box. Under one roof (your local participating IBM authorized dealer). But only for a short time (from June 5th through August 31st). And at a price so attractive, you could wind up saving as much as $2000.

That information alone should get you to leap off the fence and dash out to buy a 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack.

◆

But for those of you who might not be ready to make the leap to OS/2, may we offer you some more reasons why you should?

Save a couple of grand when you buy them all together.

First of all, if you're a 1-2-3® user, 1-2-3/G will feel familiar, with menu commands and keystrokes you already know. But look a little closer. You'll begin to notice a lot that's new. Like full mouse support. Pull down menus. And dialog boxes. There's even a WYSIWYG display. And that's just the beginning.

We've also added features like previews and palettes in dialog boxes, dramatic new graphing capabilities and the capacity to directly move objects on the screen, making 1-2-3/G extremely responsive to the way you work.

The more you get to know 1-2-3/G, the more you'll like it. The advanced functionality helps you do better business analysis, with bonuses like file linking, network support, true 3D worksheets, and the new advanced goal-seeking technology of Solver.

Solver helps you solve complex "what if" problems by showing you "how to" achieve desired results. Rather than going through a lengthy trial-and-error process, just ask Solver to present you with alternatives, given whatever variables or constraints you define in your spreadsheet. It will not only give you a choice of solutions but will also point out the optimal one.

If you're a current 1-2-3 user, you'll be happy to know that all data and macros created in existing versions of 1-2-3 can be retrieved directly into 1-2-3/G. So a move to OS/2 will only serve to enhance any investment you may have already made in 1-2-3.

IBM

But how does OS/2 make 1-2-3 better? Well, besides introducing 1-2-3 to a graphical environment, OS/2 works harder and faster, so 1-2-3 can work harder and faster for you.

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are

With OS/2, 1-2-3/G can give you Dynamic Data Exchange. DDE provides live links to other Presentation Manager™ applications for true application integration.

For example, you can include a graph from 1-2-3 in a word processor document. And when the data in your graph changes, the word processor document will automatically be updated as well.

What's more, we've made sure 1-2-3/G complies with IBM Systems Application Architecture. Which not only makes its interface consistent with other PM applications, but also means that once you know how to use 1-2-3/G, you'll be able to learn other PM products more rapidly.

◆

At this point, you're probably thinking, "Enough, I'm convinced." But just in case, we'd like to bring you up to date on OS/2.

OS/2 1.2 is better than ever. And before long, no one will be without it. It's more than just a graphical environment for the PC. Or an operating system for a handful of power users. It's a high performance, easy to use operating system that provides increased memory addressability and true multitasking.

Multitasking in OS/2 lets you get your job done more efficiently by allowing you to work with several applications at once, or even perform several functions at once. Instead of having to end one program before retrieving another, you can open as many OS/2 windows as you need, in any size. And not only view them concurrently, but also transfer data among them. You can also do things like print a spreadsheet and run Solver at the same time.

Plus, with a capacity of up to 16Mb of real memory, you can run larger, complex programs concurrently. And reliably. That means your computer is more efficient for you, not just more fun.

If you're worried that a move to OS/2 will mean sacrificing the investment you've made in DOS-based applications, this should put your mind at rest: The DOS compatibility mode in OS/2 allows you to run most of the existing DOS-based programs you already own. Which means the transition to OS/2 involves great gain, with no pain.

And don't think for a minute that we've forgotten about memory. We understand that the biggest obstacle to expanding your system's capabilities is the expense of expanding your memory. That's why we've included 4Mb of high quality, IBM memory in our Bonus Pack. If you're a PS/2® user, it's all you need to get up and running with OS/2 and OS/2 applications like 1-2-3/G.

4 megabytes of memory will give you plenty of room to operate OS/2.

◆

Now you've heard the whole story. The computer environment of the nineties is here. With an application to drive it right off the shelves. So don't waste any time. Call 1-800-447-4700 for the local participating IBM authorized dealer near you. And pick up the Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack, with OS/2 and four megabytes of memory, while you have the chance. After all, while the window of opportunity may be brief, IBM and Lotus have opened the door to the future.

Hurry to your local participating IBM authorized dealer. This offer won't last long.

Offer good through local participating IBM authorized dealers. Offer expires August 31, 1990.

The Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack

registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?

"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

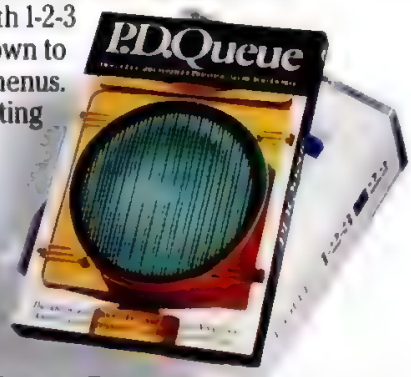
Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA).

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Turning Software to Unexpected Tasks

Task-specific software can be very useful, and sometimes even essential. But don't be too sure that a more general-purpose tool lurking on your hard disk won't do the job just as well.

"Boy, I wish I had a program that could do that."

I hear that too often when I'm out visiting corporate clients and pull out a set of handouts I've prepared, or run through some overheads during a briefing, or unroll a time line for a project.

I'm flattered, of course, but frustrated, too, when that happens. Because often as not, the material was prepared with a very common program that was never meant to do that kind of work. Or, at least, that most PC users never *think* of when they need that kind of result.

I stand second to none in my admiration for smart, single-purpose programs. I rely heavily on *TValue*, for example, a wonderful little application for time-value-of-money calculations—though there's almost nothing you can do in *TValue* that you couldn't do in a spreadsheet, if at only one-fifth the speed. I wrote here in a previous issue about how much I rely on *Top Priority*, a to-do list keeper—though you could do as well with any word processor, if you had the time and patience. And I rely on *Books, Cards & Labels* to print out phone books from the database I've built within my auto dialer, *Hotline*—though I could get almost the same result if I worked over that file with the report writers in *dBASE* or *Paradox* for a day or so. And there must be another dozen special-purpose programs here that I make use of regularly.

Special-purpose tools are wonderful. And they can be great timesavers. *But you don't need a task-specific program for everything.* In fact, I often prefer a highly nonspecific software package. I think you might, too.

Those overheads my clients admire often came from plain, unvarnished *Microsoft Word*. Many of them, in fact, were produced quite some time ago with *Word* 3.0, which is by now either two or three major releases behind the times, depending on whether you count the company's new *Word for Windows*.

Most of the overheads I use are simple all-text titles and bullet lists, in 30-point Helvetica Bold. I can do that kind of work in a flash in *Word*—and have been for years.

Yet time and again I've heard clients bemoan their own inability to make similar foils, because they don't have a "desktop presentations" program.

Ditto for a lot of the handouts I use (which are often leave-behind copies of those overhead transparencies). Many of them came from *Word*, too.

THEN AND NOW

Time lines? I still produce preliminary project time lines the same way I did when I wrote here several years ago that what I really wanted—and had found—was an electronic equivalent of the back of an envelope, so I could sketch out a simple project chronology, or time line, then print it sideways on continuous-feed paper.

The program I used for those time lines then (and now)? *Lotus 1-2-3*.

It's incredibly quick and easy to construct a *Lotus* spreadsheet with a dashed line across the center, monthly or quarterly time-ticks along that scale, and text blocks of events floating above or below that line.

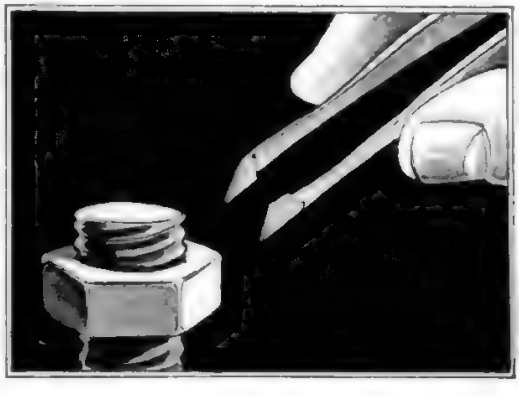


ILLUSTRATION: JEAN-FRANCOIS ALLAUX

Drop a vertical-bar character from each of those event descriptions to that time line and you've spotted the event precisely along that line.

Sure, full-fledged project-management programs are useful tools, and I use them, too—but not when I just want a quick, uncluttered, highly

"XyWrite speaks ASCII"

London, Bangkok, Stockholm. Wherever I am, my editor gets the story by modem just the way I wrote it. That same ASCII file goes to the typesetter. No embedded codes. No conversion necessary. XyWrite, clean and fast.

XYQUEST.

44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 86

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master works with most major word processors and is available in three versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

LANGUAGE MASTER™

$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-525-9673, (609-261-4800 in NJ) or write Franklin Software, 122 Burrs Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J. 08060

Franklin™ Electronic Publishers, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tentative time line to bring into a planning meeting.

After I construct the time line in *1-2-3*, I print it out sideways, using Funk Software's eponymous utility, on plain, wide computer paper, in large, bold type. I take that into a meeting, unroll it on the conference table, and all of us planning the project can walk back and forth, making our changes and additions. Or we pushpin it to the wall and pace back and forth, stepping back to consider the Big Picture, stepping in to note a detail.

Clients love it. So do I.

And they almost always ask where I found this amazing new program that can produce that kind of chart.

Sometimes, I use a specialized program of one sort to do specialized work of quite another sort. Over the past year, for example, I've become an avid user of Aldus's *Persuasion*, on the Macintosh. It turns out elegant 35mm slides quickly and easily; and yes, I confess I'm starting to use it for some overheads, too. (Watch for a DOS version of *Persuasion* later this year.)

But perhaps the most useful thing I do with *Persuasion* is produce organization charts. I formerly relied on a good org-chart-specific program—Banner Blue's *OrgPlus*—for this work.

But now I find I can produce much more elegant, typeset-like org charts, in much less time, by dipping into an obscure feature of *Persuasion*—in theory, a much broader, more generalized tool—rather than using *OrgPlus*.

THE IF-ONLY SYNDROME

I don't want to be retrograde about this. Certainly task-specific software can be very useful, and sometimes even essential. For the short list of things you do most often on a PC, you probably want a software tool optimized for just that job.

But when that occasional need for overheads, time lines, org charts, and other exceptions in your routine comes along, don't automatically fall into the "if only" syndrome, moaning that if only you had that great new program you read about last month in *PC Magazine*, you could do a great job.

Think about it a minute. You may have just what you need lurking on your hard disk. ■

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

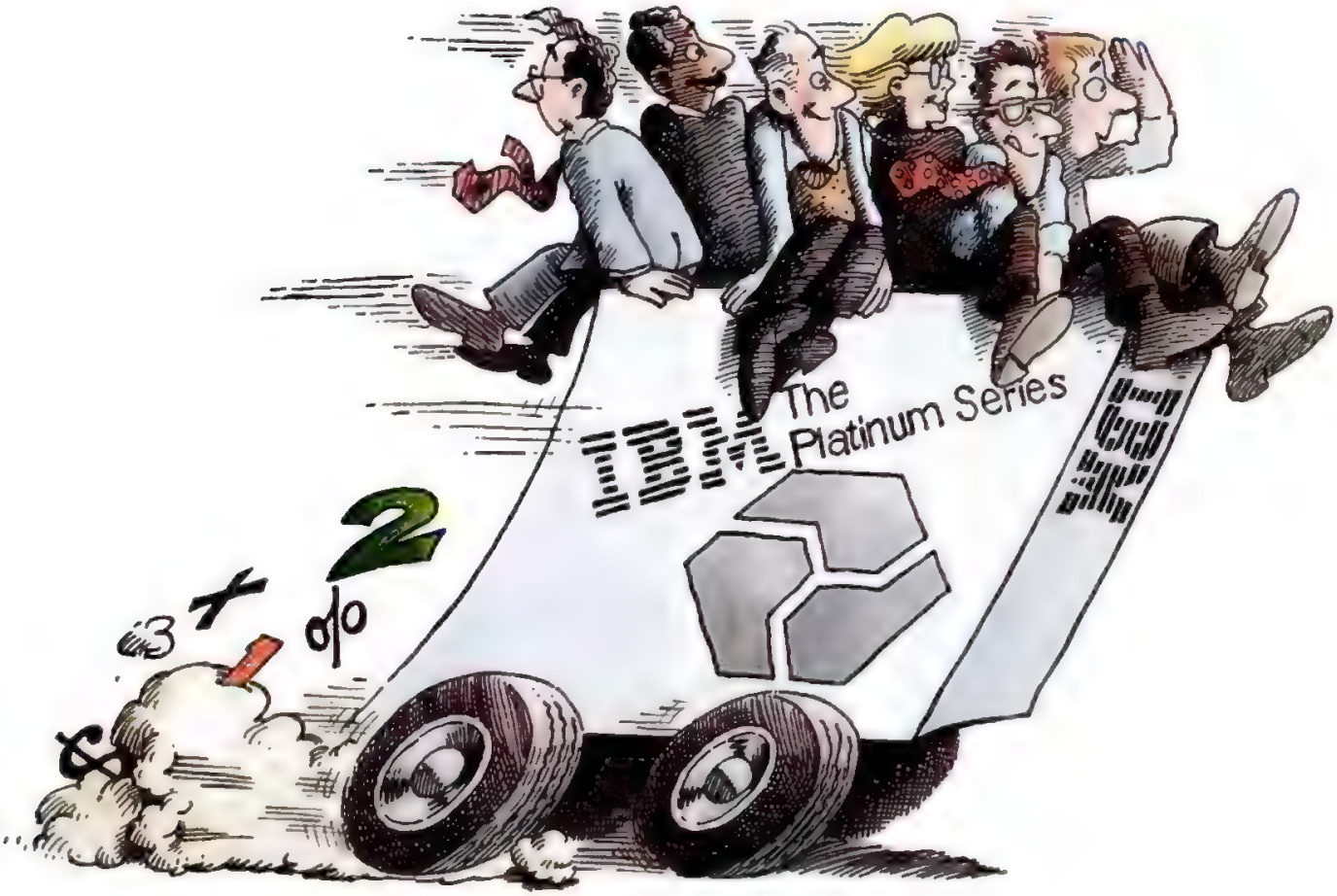
Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.

IBM



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

PeFORM
DESIGNER & FILLER

NEW VERSION 2.1

Telemart's Price . . . $157
(Minus Mfg.'s Rebate) 30

Your Price
$127

- Design, fill-out and print quality forms
- Awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and Best Buy by PC World.

Microsoft® PowerPoint for Windows

It's time you took presentations into your own hands.

New Microsoft® PowerPoint® for Windows™ software is quite simply, the fastest, easiest way for you, the business person, to create and manage high-quality overhead and 35-mm slide presentations – yourself.

$305

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286 w/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800+	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	279
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	80
RAM 8000	240
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	315
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	549
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG	525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer + (16 Bit)	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	265
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch EGA 480	80
VGA + 256K	155
VGA + 16	195
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	275
Plus	
Hard Card 20 MG	485
Hard Card 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 80 MG	649
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	189
1024 I w/256K	219
Other Models	Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387 SX-16	285
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
8087-1	159
8087-2	115

Microsoft® Excel for Windows

If you have the power, we have the spreadsheet: Microsoft Excel for Windows. It takes full advantage of the power of 286- and 386™-based computers and the Windows v. 3.0 graphical environment.

$299

Microcom SOFTWARE DIVISION
Carbon Copy Plus

$100

Links two PCs, their keyboards, screens & disks. You have complete control of a remote PC's application software from your own PC.

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for Rational Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart
8604 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- In Arizona Call [illegible]
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing: [illegible] 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice.
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return Authorization Number.
Must be in Original Packaging.

PC890

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

COMPUTERS

R
ower Flex 286/40 MG $1205
T
ll Models ..... Call
erex
ll Models ..... Call
xas Instruments Laptop
lodel 12 2310
lodel 25 2325
shiba
-1000 SE 1135
-1000 XE 1709
ther Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

6/12 1FDD $882
6/12 1FDD 40MB DOS 1095
6SX/16 1FDD 915
6SX/16 1FDD 40MB DOS 1329
6/20 1FDD 1159
6/20 1FDD 40MB DOS 1714
6/33 1FDD 40MB RAM 2227
l Others ..... Call
odem 1200B 58
odem 2400B 100
yboard 50
0MB Hard Drive 995
ono 12" Monitor 85
ono 14" Monitor 109
GA Monitor 229
GA Monitor 345

MONITORS

ndek
210 + Amber $95
410 Amber 138
732 402
Other Models ..... Call
piidstar
12" Amber 85
14" CGA 205
14" EGA 299
14" VGA 345
16" VGA 705
itsubishi
20" 3905 ADK 1579
XC 1410 C EGA 329
XC 1429 C VGA 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
Diamond Scan 16" 1139
EC
Multisync 2A 459
Multisync 3D 14" 649
Multisync 4D 1139
Multisync 5D 2349
Multisync GS-2A 299
Other Models ..... Call
rinceton
Max 12 Amber 129
Max 15 VGA 249
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" 513
ny
Multiscan 1304 14" 655
Multiscan 1302A 595
mith
CM 1492 673

MOST RELIABLE
10 years of Mail Order Excellence.

HARD CARDS

us Development
0 MG $485
0 MG II 549
0 MG II 649
ther Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

mplete
800 ..... $235
600 405
ommunicator 529
C Portable Fax 295

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
KB5151 ..... $119
KB5153 149
KB101 Plus 86

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 B w/Software $60
1200 EXT 90
2400 B w/Software 85
2400 EXT 119
ATI
2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
2400 ETC EXT 189
Other Models ..... Call
Everex
Evercom 1200 INT 49
Evercom 2400 INT 105
Hayes
1200B 145
2400B 235
2400 EXT 335
9600V Series EXT 639
Other Models ..... Call
Intel
2400 Classic 139
2400 EXT 165
2400 PS/2 229
Mega Hertz
2400B for
T-12/16/31/51/52 130
2400 INT for T-1000 130
2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 130
Practical Peripheral
2400 EXT 169
2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
Other Models ..... Call
Prometheus
1200 B w/Software 49
1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
1200 G EXT 89
2400 B w/Software 99
2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
2400 G EXT 149
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650
US Robotics
Courier 2400 EXT 259
Courier 2400 E (MNP) 319
Courier 9600 HST 579

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
DMP52 ..... $2289
DMP61 2779

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
Beta INT 20 MG 789
Beta 44 MG Master 975
Other Models ..... Call
Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439
Irwin Tape Back-Up
20 MG INT 285
40 MG INT 355
80 MG INT 445
Seagate
20 MG w/Controller 249
20 MG EXT Drive 235
30 MG w/Controller 285
40 MG w/Controller 425
20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
40 MG 251-1 355
80 MG 635
Other Models ..... Call
Teac
5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
5.25 360K XT 78
Toshiba
3.5 720K 65
3.5 1.4 MB 85

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro $315
Other Models ..... Call
Cannon
LBP-4 Laser 915
LBP-8 Laser 1499
Citizen Printer
120D 139
180D 155
GSX 140 Color 279
HSP 500 319
Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 Plus 339
Epson
EPL 6000 Laser 999
FX 850 319
FX 1050 459
LQ510 305
LQ850 499
LQ1050 635
LQ2550 945
LX810 185
Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett Packard
Laser Jet IIP 1069
Laser Jet III 1779
Other Models ..... Call
IBM
Pro Printer II XL 335
Pro Printer II 269
NEC
LC 260 1719
LC 290 2550
P2200XE 315
P6200 ..... Call
P6300 ..... Call
Okidata
182 Turbo 229
320 335
321 489
390 Plus 469
391 Plus 635
393 Plus 1069
Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 298
1180 169
1191 245
1624 365
1695 429
4420 Laser 999
Other Models ..... Call
Seiko
Smart Lable Printer 185
Star Micronics
NX 1000 Rainbow 215
NX 1000 Ver. 2 165
NX 1500 305
Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments
Micro Laser Postscript 1845
Micro Lazer 1105
Toshiba
Express Writer 311 325
Page Laser 6 1099
Other Models ..... Call

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-10p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K $445
Lobical Connection 512K 422
Logical Connection 1 MG 845
Masterpiece 82
Masterpiece Plus 93
Masterpiece Remote 99
Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 549
Most Products ..... Call

CD ROM

NEC 540 MB RDR $849
Panasonic
Worm 940 MB 2225
Storage Dimensions
All Models ..... Call
Toshiba 600 MB RDR 805

TERMINALS

Wyse
30 Amber $290
50 Amber 370
60 Amber 289
85 Green 359
150 275

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 289
Irwin
20 MG Internal 285
40 MG Internal 355
80 MG Internal 445

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks $89
3.5 HD (case only) 165
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) 59
5.25 High Density (100) 109
Data Cart QD-2000 (10pk) 139
Data Cart QD-300XL/P (10pk) 179
Data Cart QD-600A (10pk) 199
Data Cart QD-6150 (10pk) 299

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page $140
Cat Reader Full Page 225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
Complete Hand Scan 400 145
DFI OCR 85
DFI OCR Deluxe 145

SCANNERS

Complete
400 Hand $145
Full Page 525
Half Page 400 DPI 175
DFI
Scanner HS-3000 + ... 159
Logitech
Scanman + XT/AT 199
Scanman + PS2 209

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $106
Logitech Serial Mouse
New Hi-Res XT/AT 65
Logitech Bus Mouse
New Shape Hi Res 74
Logitech Serial
New Shape w/Paint 89
MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 97
MS Bus Mouse
w/Windows 286 139
MS Serial Mouse
w/Windows 286 139
Microspeed PC Trac Bus 62
Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
Omni Mouse II Bus 55
Omni Mouse II Serial 38
PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magician 64
PC Trac Ball Bus w/Magician 77
Trackman Bus 61
Trackman Serial 75

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988
COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1990
MIT 386/25

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00, 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOAS, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PC300

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by **telemart's** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the **telemart** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	98
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	☎ 299
MS Cobol Compiler	546
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	64
Turbo C + + Pro	196
Turbo Pascal	95
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
PC HookUP	67
Procom Plus	☎ 53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	41
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☎ 105
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$229
Corel Draw	☎ 313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra	232
Harvard Graphics	286
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	286
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	96
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner 3D	133

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	☎ 188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	112
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	75

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$402
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	☎ 439

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	☎ 209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken	☎ 34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Professional Developer	449
Clipper	409
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	459
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	173
Q & A	☎ 215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	99
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus	☎ 88
Norton Backup	89
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$103
Copy II PC	☎ 22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	53
Norton Editor	44
Power Point for Windows	242
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	79
Norton Commander	79
Norton Utilities	53
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	☎ 67
SpinRite II	67

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Desklink	66
Laplink Release III	☎ 85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 to the Max	$42
386 to the Max Pro	72
Above Disk	55
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	75
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	49
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	☎ 53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	☎ 53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	49
XTree Pro Gold	69

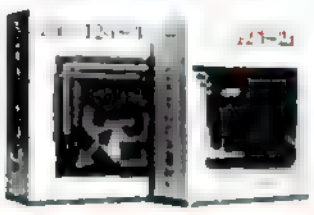
PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	☎ 37

HOT Lotus Values!

Lotus 1-2-3. Release 3 UPGRADES

$125



Lotus. Freelance. Plus

$315*

- Hot links to 123
- Easy to use
- Rated #1 Graphics Package

Ask About $100 Rebate From Lotus

Lotus. Magellan. Version 2.0

$96

- File Searching & Viewing
- Undelete
- Compress
- Back-up
- Restore
- Virus Check

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only – See Details.**

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	76
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/DAF	☎ 155

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510. International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart
8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-9462.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1837** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice.
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return Authorization Number.
Must be in Original Packaging.

PC890

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 MIT 386/25

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

The Complete Communicator

- 9,600 bps
- Microprocessor
- Page Scanner Support
- AND MORE!

$529

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	26
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	30
Word Attack Plus	24

Microsoft® Windows Version 3.0

The way the PC was meant to be!

The Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 is a quantum leap forward in personal computing!

$90

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview 386	116
MS Excel for Windows	299
Q DOS II	34
Windows Express	38
Windows Ver. 3.0	90

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	66
Print Shop	35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker High Density	489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING — Professional Write

The timesaving word processor for busy managers and professionals.

Advanced writing tools – new integrated grammar checker (Gram-mat-ik IV) helps to fine-tune your documents.

$153

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Gem 3 1st Word	53
Grammatik IV	47
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MindReader	47
MS Word	299
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write 2.2	153
Right Writer	50
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word Perfect 5.1	245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	295
Wordstar 6.0	284
Wordstar 2000+ (Personal)	295
XY Write 3 Plus	199

LIST MANAGEMENT

Lable Pro	$44
List & Mail	29
List & Mail Plus	36

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	1194
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	179
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	466
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
PFS Professional LAN	288
Q & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DOS 1-3	452
R Base for DOS unlimited	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	758
Word Perfect Addtl User	155
XTree Networking	209

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
DCA	
Irma II/IBM	719
Irma II/PS/2	719
Irma II	422
Irma III	419
Emerald Systems	
Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems	
All Models	Call
Storage Dimensions	
All Models	Call
3-COM	
Etherlink IBM PC	330
Etherlink II IBM PC	329
All Others	Call
Tiara All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies All Models	Call

Microsoft® License Pack

Discover the biggest thing to happen to business documents since the typewriter.

Now it's a snap to mix text, graphics, images, and data. Create tables and never touch a tab. Even automate tasks in ways you never could before. All so you can do more work – without doing more work!

$245

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Extended	$725
IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	295
MS DOS 3.3	65
MS DOS 4.01	65
PC DOS 4.01	125

Tech Mart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-622-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00, 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PC890

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opening Database Servers To The Whole World

ORACLE Server. Nonstop data sharing among PCs, Macs, minis, and mainframes.

Imagine the frustration of being in an airplane that can only take off and land at the same airport. SQL Server suffers that same problem. It limits users to a single server running just OS/2 and Named Pipes.

ORACLE® Server is different. As an open server, it works with virtually any network, any operating system, application or database system.

So ORACLE can act as an information hub to share data across an organization's PCs, Macs, minis and mainframes.

ORACLE Server works with existing Novell, 3Com, and IBM LANs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE applications.

It even allows access to corporate data stored in other vendors' software such as RMS on DEC minis and DB2 on IBM mainframes.

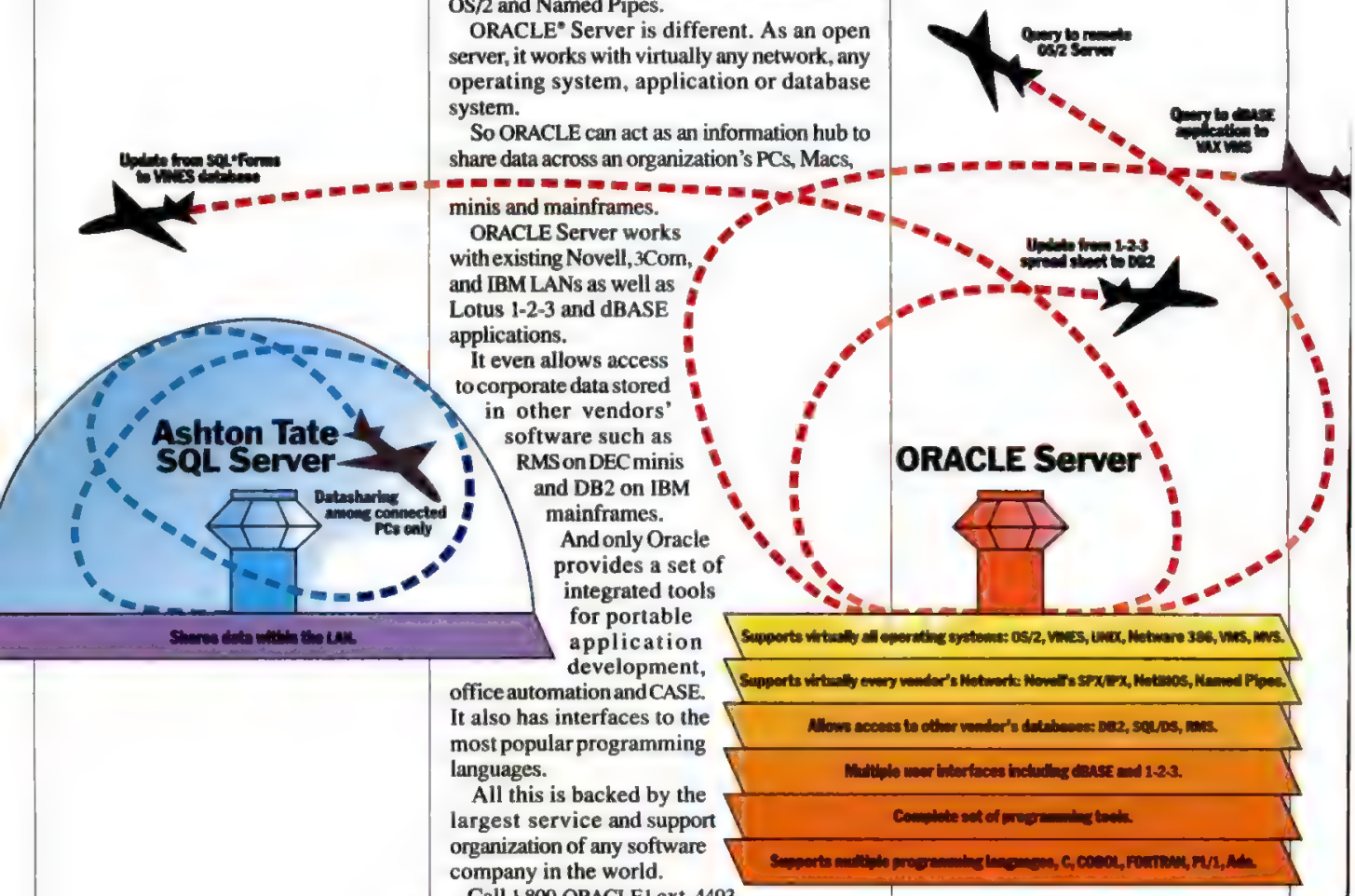
And only Oracle provides a set of integrated tools for portable application development, office automation and CASE. It also has interfaces to the most popular programming languages.

All this is backed by the largest service and support organization of any software company in the world.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4493 to buy ORACLE Server for OS/2 for $3699 and get six months of free upgrades and phone support.

Or you can try the 3-user Developers Version for $1299.

Because no one wants to be all hooked up with no place to go.



Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4493 and sign up for the Client/Server Forum in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

William F. Zachmann

What's Sexy Versus What Works

Don't be quick to dismiss old, familiar development tools that get the job done. Newer tools may not give your company the competitive edge they promise.

Imagine two different companies, of roughly the same size, that compete for the same type of business. Both have a similar mix of networked 286- and 386-based PCs and a similar complement of mainframe and minicomputer systems as well.

Imagine that in one of these companies, all procedural level programming for PC applications is done in C, databases are all built using state-of-the-art SQL-based relational database management systems (DBMS) software, graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are used for all applications, and CASE and artificial intelligence/expert system software tools are used to the greatest extent possible.

Imagine that in the other company, the procedural language programming is done primarily in BASIC or COBOL, databases are built using *dBASE* or derivatives, nearly all applications are character mode, and CASE and artificial intelligence/expert system software tools are not used at all.

Imagine, too, that while the first company, as a matter of policy, makes extensive use of OS/2 and *Microsoft Windows*, the second does so only when there is a specific reason. Imagine that in the second company, products like *DESQview* and Digital Research's Concurrent DOS are widely used, instead.

Which of these companies will have the best, most cost-effective, most reliable, and most highly productive in-house systems? Which will derive the greatest benefit from its investment in PCs?

Were the benefits of all the latest, greatest software technology as certain as enthusiasts assume, there would be no contest here. The first company would be well on its way to destroying its more unfortunate and obviously very-backward competitor.

In the real world, however, matters aren't so straightforward. Chances are good that the first firm would have little or no advantage over the second. In fact, I suspect that the second company, relying on BASIC, COBOL, a *dBASE* derivative, and common sense might very well have the edge in information systems.

For, in the real world, it isn't a matter of how technologically advanced your tools are, but of how effectively you use them. Further, it isn't always true that what is most technologically advanced is always most useful, anyway.

IS NEWER REALLY BETTER?

I do not mean to suggest that there is no value in C, relational SQL-based DBMSs, GUIs, CASE and artificial intelligence tools, and new operating systems like OS/2. On the contrary, I not only prefer them, but I expect they will deliver substantial value in the years ahead.

Mere enthusiasm for the latest fads in technology, however, does not assure anybody of the potential benefits of that technology. Worse, excessive enthusiasm for new technology can all too readily lead one to underestimate the value of less spectacular but often more immediately useful alternatives.

Older, familiar tools in the hands of a skilled craftsperson can produce more effective results than can newer tools in inexperienced hands, even if the latter are more powerful and inherently easier to use. Only occasionally will a new tool be so much more effective that it will have an immediate advantage across the board.

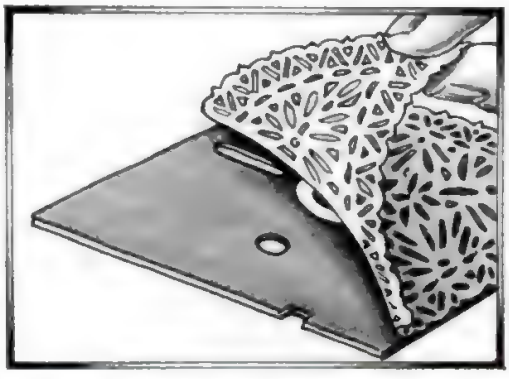


ILLUSTRATION: JEAN-FRANCOIS ALLAUX

Moreover, the distinction between older and newer software tools and environments isn't nearly as sharp as the advocates of the latter assume (and claim) it to be. As innovations of real benefit are introduced in new products, they are often included in revised versions of older tools as well.

William F. Zachmann

The introduction of the program logic control structures necessary for structured programming into BASIC is just one of many examples of that. Numerous other capabilities, initially implemented in other newer languages have found their ways into recent versions of BASIC as well.

Similarly, as DBMS features have proven useful, they have found their way into *dBASE* either directly or in the form of enhancements to compatible products like *FoxBASE* or *Clipper*. The result is that the older products sometimes provide better implementations of useful capabilities than do their "more advanced" newer competitors.

The newer products sometimes suffer from significant disadvantages of their own. The greater generality of some of the newer software tools, for example, is often accompanied by greater overhead. That typically translates into more resource requirements, slower execution, or both.

Nearly all software that makes use of a graphical user interface, for example, is slower than character mode software given comparable system resources. In fact, it is only the substantial decreases in processing, memory, and storage costs over the past decade that have made GUIs an option for a large number of users.

Similarly, but even more significantly, relational DBMS software that implements SQL is virtually certain to be slower than more constrained DBMS packages. That may not be very important with relatively small databases, but can be a critical issue when implementing applications with large databases.

Then, too, the newer products generally come with a substantial learning curve of their own to climb. Mastery of any complex tool takes time. Under pressure to accomplish a task without time to learn new tools, we are often able to do the job better with the old ones.

SELLING IDEAS OR TOOLS?

Systems as well as software vendors with new products to sell often pitch their wares in the form of a "concept sell" aimed at upper management. The idea is to get management to buy the idea that, for example, relational DBMSs are automatically better, or that a particular CASE tool is necessary.

However, for the people who really need to solve the problem or get the new application system running, the concept bought by management may be far more a hindrance than a help.

Over time, though, the newer operating environments, tools, and techniques will provide a better foundation for developing information systems. But in the meantime, the moral of the story is not to be too quick to dismiss the continued contribution that more familiar and apparently less up-to-date technologies can make toward getting the job done. Just because a program is written in BASIC or COBOL, uses *dBASE* or a derivative instead of SQL, has a character-mode interface, and runs on DOS doesn't mean it can't be useful.

At the end of the day, it is the results that are important, not how technologically advanced the tools were that were used to get them. ■

Mega Drive Systems offers you an unprecedented combination of power and versatility.

In a rugged removable hard disk drive that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows 3.0, AIX and OS/2. Xenix and Unix. The Apple Macintosh. And MS/DOS.

blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged. With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. The highest performing removable storage solution in the world.

It's rugged, removable and packs up to 320 Mb of blazing speed storage.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as file servers to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare.

Add more users and more complex applications and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you.

From 40 MBytes to 2 Gigabytes of

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time			
40 Mb	13ms	sub40ms	28ms
80Mb,105Mb	13ms	N/A	N/A
120Mb,170Mb	10ms	N/A	N/A
210Mb,320Mb	10,12ms	N/A	N/A
MTBF	60,000	<25,000	60,000
Capacity	40-320 Mb	21-44Mb	21-42Mb
# Drives	0-7	0-2	0-2
Max on-line	2240Mb	89Mb	85Mb

Mega Drive Systems hard drives display superior performance, reliability and versatility

For more information please call us now

1-800-322-4744

MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS, 1900 Ave. of the Stars, #2870, LA, CA 90067

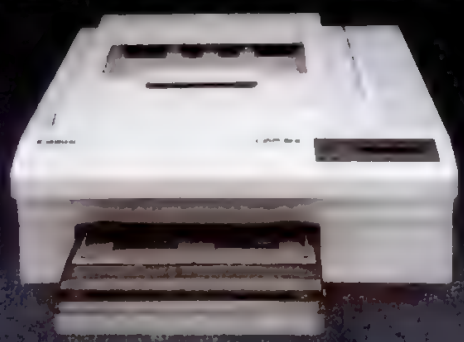
Tel (213) 556-1663 • Fax (213) 556-1164

From Data Security to Networking™

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finding the four best laser printers is easy. Choosing *which* Canon to buy is a little tougher.



Come on, now—we can't do *everything* for you. We've produced a complete line of Canon® Laser Beam Printers for crisp text and stunning graphics. We've given them features unmatched in their price range—such as built-in scalable typefaces that look great from the finest fine print to poster-sized headlines—with legendary Canon quality.

But we can't tell you that what you need is the compact size (and compact price!) of the 4-page-per-minute LBP®-4. You're the only one who knows how convenient its 14″ x 16″ size and quiet operation would be on *your* home or office desktop. And how can we even guess what you'd do with the standard video interface for fast, high-resolution applications?

We're not going to insist that you should get the LBP®-8 Mark III™ for its 8-ppm speed, or for the ability to boost its standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB. Sure, it can accept our IC cards for additional typefaces and capabilities, but so can the others.

Maybe you never need to print letterhead plus second sheets, or long unattended jobs. So why should we brag about the Mark IIIT,™ with dual paper cassettes that can hold up to 400 sheets? Just because it can combine portrait and landscape text? Big deal—that's standard for Canon Laser Beam Printers.

And unless you want the ultimate in capability and convenience, you'd have no interest in the Mark IIIR,™ with dual cassettes and duplex printing for newsletters, and lengthy reports. Even though, like the others (yawn), it supports all popular word-processing and DTP software.

Visit your Canon dealer—call us toll-free at 1-(800) 848-4123 for the one nearest you. We've done our part, with four Canon Laser Beam Printers that set a new standard.

But the hard part is up to you.

Genuine Adobe® PostScript® is now available for the LBP-8 Mark III Series printers. And it will soon be offered on the LBP-4 printer, as well.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

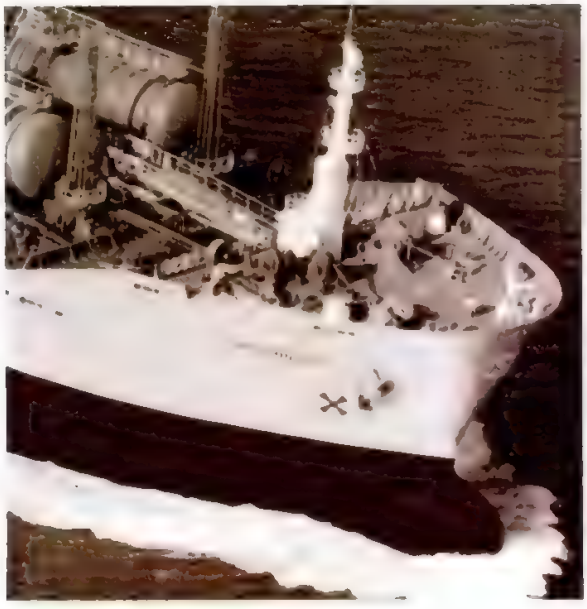
Working To Improve Your Image.™

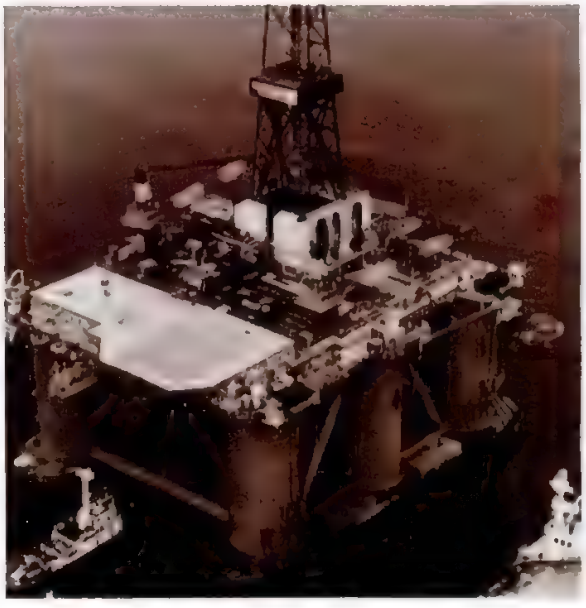
From Top To Bottom: LBP® 4, LBP® 8 Mark III,™ LBP® 8 Mark IIIT,™ LBP® 8 Mark IIIR™

Adobe,® PostScript® and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A.

© 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

IN EVERY LEADING ED
A $22 BILLION OP





A DAEWOO TELECOM COMPANY

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A DAEWOO TELECOM COMPANY. 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800.
LEADING EDGE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. MICRO CHANNEL IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. COPYRIGHT © 1990.

GE COMPUTER THERE'S ERATING SYSTEM.

During the mid-1980's Leading Edge virtually created the IBM-compatible market.

In a remarkably short period of time a new class of computer was created, offering exceptional performance at a fraction of the usual cost.

Now as the 1990's begin, Leading Edge has become part of an even bigger idea, the $22 billion Daewoo Corporation. An international leader in the design and production of sophisticated products. For high technology and heavy industry.

With this partnership a powerful synergy has been created, producing a new generation of computer products. Laptops, file servers, and 286 and 386 desktop systems, some featuring Micro Channel™ architecture. All costing from hundreds to thousands of dollars less than the big blue-chip brands, backed by the longest and strongest warranty in the business. And designed for the hundreds of thousands of growing companies that make up the grass roots of American business.

Call 1-800-874-3340 for the authorized reseller nearest you. And give yourself the edge.

LEADING EDGE

A GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For years, people have known us for great word processing...

Picture this. You've got a major presentation tomorrow. You've got all the right words. You've got all the right reasons. Meanwhile, somewhere deep in the art department are all the right visual aids, and "they're working on it."

There's an easier way. With DrawPerfect® and a few minutes, you can create overhead transparencies, add visuals to your printed handouts, create slide shows, on-screen presentations and improve the way you look.

And with DrawPerfect and WordPerfect 5.1®, you can raise your sights while you lower your learning curve. First, you'll discover many keystrokes are the same in both programs. Then you'll find how simple it is, using pull-down menus or function keys, with or without a mouse, to jump back and forth between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect and bring everything together.

DrawPerfect brings a host of possibilities to any presentation. It ships with 30 different built-in fonts, a variety of graph and chart types, a 500-image figure library, and great tools to draw, add color, create bulleted outlines, add fill patterns and accomplish what you need.

DrawPerfect lets you import spreadsheet data from PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro®. You can also integrate graphic files from any of 14 different graphic formats. But best of all, you can bring in the talents of over 600 WPCorp support people. All ready to help you look your best, just a phone call away.

DrawPerfect, from the people who brought you WordPerfect. Now that you've found the right words, things are looking up.

For a *$4.00 phone charge to cover shipping & handling, we'll send you a demo disk for your PC compatible. The demo disk requires an EGA or VGA monitor along with a 5¼" high density or 3½" disk drive. Just call 1-(900)-820-9555.

Now they're getting a different picture. DrawPerfect®.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 Telex: 820618 Fax: (801) 222-5077

WordPerfect, DrawPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

The Cheapest 386SXs EVER

by Alfred Poor

Buying a 386SX system gives you access to the expanding array of 386-specific software packages, and it doesn't have to cost you more than a 286 machine would. PC Labs tests 21 low-priced 386SX machines that are helping to make the 286 obsolete.

Rapid change in the PC industry is what we have come to expect. Yesterday's miracle product quickly becomes old hat, and top-end systems that you dream about for a while soon look faded and tired compared with newer desktop dynamos. Changes at the high end of the performance scale often dominate the attention of industry observers, but the major upheavals in other segments of the market are not always apparent. In the midst of the hoopla over 486 technology and high-end 386 machines, the inroads that 386SX systems are making on the 286s' entry-level market deserve a closer look.

ILLUSTRATION DOUG ARCHER

PHOTOGRAPHY THOM O'CONNOR

While the top-performing PCs usually find their own customer base, millions of dollars are spent every year on less flashy machines that for many users are just as suitable. In this issue, *PC Magazine* looks at 21 of the lowest-priced 386SX systems. Running at 16 MHz, these computers will not keep pace with a hot new 486 design. On the other hand, you can buy a few of these low-end machines for the price of a single 486 system.

SIZING THE COMPETITION

The initial problem with evaluating SX units is fitting them into an up-to-date perspective of the larger market. They occupy a position where they compete with a number of other classes of computers, and weighing the benefits of the different designs—while factoring in ever-changing prices—can be difficult.

For example, one obvious rival for the 386SX is the 286-equipped AT-class machine. When it originally appeared, the AT featured a 16-bit processor with a 16-bit data bus. IBM first offered 6-MHz models but soon jacked up the speed to 8 MHz. The wider data path and faster processor blew away the slower 4.77-MHz 8088 PC and XT designs, but buyers wanted still more speed. Vendors responded to the demand with a series of performance increases, and 286 models now being sold often run at 20 MHz.

Intel designed the 386SX to give AT users a step up to a 32-bit processor with a 16-bit data path. Envisioned as an intermediate step between the 286 and 386 chips, it was touted to PC manufacturers as a way to make the engineering of a 32-bit machine as easy as designing a 286 unit. At the same time, it provided users with greater processing power plus the ability to run software designed specifically for the standard 386 (also known as the 386DX). Intel released the SX chip running at 16 MHz, the speed used by all the machines we review here.

The newest version of the SX chip is just beginning to appear in quantity. Running at 20 MHz, this high-speed version is destined to compete with the 16-MHz designs. Note that some vendors sell SX computers that come equipped with processors rated for 16-MHz performance but pushed to higher speeds such as 20 MHz. Since the manufacturer has not approved the chips for this speed, the practice is questionable. Intel has now released SX chips rated for 20-MHz operation, and these newer processors should not be confused with the "pushed" designs.

Full-blown 386 designs occupy the next higher rung. With a 32-bit processor and a 32-bit data path, these chips provide still better performance. Intel rated the first 386 chips for 16-MHz operation but soon offered faster versions; 20-MHz, 25-MHz, and even 33-MHz systems are now common. Competition has driven prices down so far that most vendors feel they have no room left to price a 16-MHz 386 model. As a result, most 386 computer lines start with the 20-MHz unit.

> The 386SX designs put pressure on both the fast 286 machines and the slowest 386 models.

Similar price compression is at work as a result of the growing market share held by 386SX designs. They put pressure on both the fast 286 machines and the slowest 386 models.

PRICE PRESSURES

To compare the prices of different designs, I selected ten mail-order vendors at random and compared their prices for identical configurations of 286, 386SX, and 386 computers. I used mail-order costs because the direct marketers give one another the stiffest pricing competition. Factoring in discounts is also easier for mail-order machines than for machines sold through dealers, since street prices and list prices can diverge markedly.

My results showed that the average price for a 16-MHz SX model is only about $170 more than the price of a 12-MHz 286 machine. The difference translates to less than 9 percent more for a machine that offers a faster CPU plus the advantages of a 386-family processor. Only three of the ten vendors in my sample listed 16-MHz 286 models; for those that did, the average price difference between 16-MHz SX models and their 286 counterparts came out to less than $100, making the SXs less than 5 percent more expensive.

From these prices, it is safe to assume that the SX models are one reason for the disappearance of 16-MHz machines. The 12-MHz and 20-MHz 286 also face tougher competition in the future from the SX.

On the other end, 20-MHz 386 machines average almost $500 more than 16-MHz 386SX units; this comes out to be about 20 percent more. Confronted with such steep price differences, buyers should ask themselves before they shell out the extra money whether they need the added performance of the full-blown 386DX and its higher clock speed.

The relation between costs and performance is not lost on American businesses. Two polls by *PC Week* indicate a strong shift in corporate buying plans. Last September, 386SX designs took a back seat, chalking up a 24 percent share of anticipated purchases, compared with 34 percent each for 286 and 386 machines (and 7 percent for 8086/88 models). By February—less than half a year later—SXs had moved up to the front: 39 percent of all planned purchases, with 386s close behind at 37 percent. The 286 had dropped back to just 22 percent, and the old 8088/86 designs were almost out of sight with only a 2 percent share.

MORE TO COME?

Two more factors coming over the horizon are bound to change this picture. Now that Intel has begun to release 386SX chips rated at 20 MHz, some sources predict that the price difference between the 16-MHz and 20-MHz chips could fall to as little as $50. SX models might then start to undercut the price of full 386 20-MHz machines, sending them into computing history to join their 386 16-MHz forerunners. The 20-MHz 386SX would fill the position of the entry-level business machine, with a 25-MHz 386 as the next step up.

On the other hand, industry rumor suggests that several chip manufacturers may start to produce their own 386-compatible processors. Up until now, Intel has chosen to keep the 386 design to itself rather than license it to other manufacturers, as it did with the 286. Its 386 monopoly has received the blame for supply problems in the past, and pressure in the marketplace is building for alternative sources for this important chip family. If new sources were to appear, the price for a 386 chip could drop. Cheaper 386 chips, in turn, would put new pressure on the SX machines; if a full 386 rated at 20 MHz were not significantly more expensive than an SX model at the

386/20
$2,295
• Intel 80386, 20 MHz
• 2 MB fast access RAM
"If support and service rank high on your list...
• 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac floppy drive
• 42 MB hard disk (25 ms), with disk cache
• 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
• 14" color VGA monitor, 16-bit VGA card
your search for an affordable 20-MHz system could
• Enhanced 101 keyboard
• 80386, 25 MHz upgrade available ($200 additional)
• 80386, 33 MHz $2995 (with above, plus: 64K cache RAM, zero wait state)
• 486 EISA; now shipping
end here." (PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989) Only the
Phone 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
FAX 415-342-9380
VISA, MasterCard accepted
VISA
very best, brand-name components.
The widest possible choice of custom and top-rated standard configurations, at the lowest prices. Outstanding documentation. One year parts and labor warranty and 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee. Unlimited, toll free technical hotline support with on-site service available. Call today, and let us give you a quote that will end your search for the perfect 386 or 486 system.
TANGENT
COMPUTER
CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Tangent Computer, Inc. 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010
PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Small investment. High yield.

FX-1800 12Mhz.-286

FX-1925S 16Mhz.-386SX

Whether it's your first PC, or your latest, you'll find the features you ought to be looking for in these affordable new Panasonic® 286- and 386SX-based systems.

Both systems offer configurations complete and ready to run. With DOS, monitor, high-capacity floppy drive, hard drive and multiple expansion slots. Not to mention built-in graphics for VGA or SuperVGA.

Both systems offer enough memory, speed and flexibility to run business applications as well as your favorite computer games.

	RAM	Floppy Drive	Hard Drive	Built-in Display Adapter	Mono Monitor	Color Monitor
FX-1800	1Mb	1.44Mb		VGA		
FX-1800MSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA	VGA	
FX-1800CSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA		VGA
FX-1925S	1Mb	1.44Mb		SVGA		
FX-1925SMSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA	VGA	
FX-1925SCSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA		VGA

Both systems offer several configurations, so you get exactly the computer you want.

And both come with the security of Panasonic's 1-year limited warranty on both parts and labor.

The real value, though, lies in getting the technology you want, from a company you know. That's the Panasonic approach to Office Automation.

For more information on the 12Mhz 80286-based FX-1800 with built-in VGA or the 16Mhz 80386SX FX-1925S with built-in SuperVGA, call toll free: **1-800-742-8086.**

Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters.

Panasonic
Office Automation

80286 and 80386 are trademarks of Intel Corp
VGA is a trademark of IBM Corp
© 1990, Panasonic Office Automation

PC LPC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

same speed, the SX model would drop from sight.

For the moment, the 16-MHz 386SX doubtless offers you the best value. The machines reviewed here cost about the same price that similarly configured XT-level machines would have cost just a few years ago.

REVIEW CRITERIA

In previous issues we reviewed 386SX machines, most recently in a survey of 31 different models (see "386SX: The New Corporate Standard," *PC Magazine*, January 20, 1990). For the present issue, we wanted to report on the lowest-cost models we could find, as we did with inexpensive PCs ("The Cheapest PCs Ever," October 14, 1986) and PC ATs ("The Cheapest ATs Ever," February 16, 1988) when each in turn was the best bet for an entry-level business system. Now it is time for the 386SX version.

We selected the machines by contacting all the vendors we could find and asking whether they had 386SX systems that met our review criteria. To be accepted, a machine had to come configured with enough muscle to handle typical workplace applications. That meant including at least 2MB of random access memory, a 60MB hard disk, one high-density floppy disk drive (1.2MB or 1.44MB), and a color VGA display system. And all this had to cost no more than $1,850.

Many vendors market their systems directly through mail order, while a number of them sell through dealers who typically discount the list price. In order to place the machines that go through resellers on an equal footing, we applied a 25-percent discount to the list prices of those models sold through stores—which is why you will find some prices that are higher than our $1,850 limit.

The roundup includes comparative reviews of 21 386SX systems from ACMA, Amax, BroadAx Systems, CAF Technology, Computer Market Place, Coté, C^2

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Micro Express ME 386SX

The SX PC is the entry-level system for the savvy computer user. It provides the base level of performance you need to run today's applications, especially *Microsoft Windows*, Version 3.0. We tested 21 80386SX machines selling for no more than $1,850, taking into account the expected discounts on machines sold through dealer channels. In general, we found these 21 were cheap but not cheaply made. The Micro Express ME 386SX merits our Editor's Choice designation. A small-footprint design, low price, and superior customer service and support policies weighed most heavily in our selection.

Small-footprint cases have become an increasingly desirable choice for users with little desktop space. Most SX-based PCs have this kind of design. Because more components can now be integrated onto the motherboard, including the parallel and serial ports and sometimes the video adapter, you can have a PC barely wider than your monitor that still has at least four free expansion slots and three drive bays. Small-footprint units provide enough room for a modem, a network card, and a bus mouse card. Compact and fast, these machines make great workstations for the bulk of your office needs.

The 16-MHz Micro Express ME 386SX fits the bill perfectly. It's 15 inches wide, well built, and one of the least expensive machines we tested. Our standard configuration for price comparisons requires at least 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and a VGA display system. Micro Express's standard configuration delivered all this for $1,699 and included an extra 24MB of hard disk space. You can even purchase the company's 20-MHz SX for less than our $1,850 cutoff price. The company's warranty and service policies also impressed us, with a 30-day trial period, 15-month parts-and-labor warranty, and freight-paid parts exchange or optional next-day deskside service.

Four other machines deserve honorable mention: the Amax 386SX Business System, Gateway 2000 80386SX, Novas 386SX-16, and PSG 80386SX/16.

Amax Engineering Corp. shipped us the minitower model of the Amax 386SX Business System, but the same machine is also available in small-footprint and desktop cases. The minitower received only FCC Class A certification, so you would be wiser to purchase the other models, which earned Class B approval. At $1,655, the unit is one of the cheapest 386SXs you can purchase, although its one-year warranty and ship-to-the manufacturer service do not represent any advance over standard vendor policies.

Gateway 2000 has increased the size of its standard hard disk from 40MB to 65MB and lowered its price $300 since the last time we looked at its high-quality desktop 386SX computer. The company backs up the machine with a 30-day money-back guarantee, one-year parts swap by express mail, and on-site service if a problem can't be solved over the phone. Our tested unit came with a comparatively slow 65MB RLL hard disk from Microscience; you might want to move up to an ESDI drive if your typical applications are disk-intensive.

Economy of design and solid value qualify the Novas 386SX-16 from Novacor for honorable mention. Although you get only a one-year warranty, the quality of the minitower construction indicates Novacor's concern that its machine work for you over the long haul.

A relatively new entrant into the SX fray, Precision Systems Group offers its PSG 80386SX/16 in a sleek, small-footprint case and a discountable $2,295 price. For further reassurance, the company includes name-brand components in the machine and a two-year warranty.

Look for many of the machines we evaluated to be bundled in the near future with *Microsoft Windows*, Version 3.0. With the introduction of *Win 3* and the applications being released with it, 80386SX machines will be better able to take advantage of the multitasking abilities that a 386-type processor offers.

DATAWORLD LAUNCHES PORTABLE PAIR

Take off and go anywhere with this true 80386-20 laptop. With the built-in battery, you can be productive on flights to Sydney, Stuttgart, Tel Aviv or Taipei. Travel with the super crisp VGA display (LCD) as your companion.

Test one on your next flight or your next presentation. If you are not completely satisfied just return it within 30 days, no questions asked. We are just that confident!

Why buy a laptop computer if you can't carry it with you? You wouldn't buy a portable radio without a battery, so why settle for a portable computer without the most essential element of portability. And why sacrifice the honest-to-goodness 32-bit speed of a genuine 386 (as opposed to the 32-bit emulation employed by an SX machine). Now you don't have to! DATAWORLD introduces a bona fide 20Mhz 386 laptop with the battery built right in.

In addition to all of the standard features offered by the competition, the LP320 has an LCD/VGA screen, which displays in "paper-white" clarity and requires very little power to operate. Also, an advanced sleep mode feature prolongs the usable battery time per charge by letting the display, hard drive, and CPU hibernate when not active. That's better by far than the competition's touted perfect portable!

Portacomp III 386-25 $2955

For the power user, take along the new PORTACOMP III. This 80386-25 lunchbox portable with its VGA gas plasma display, full function keyboard and two full-size expansion slots makes an ideal remote base.

- VGA gas plasma display (640 × 480) with 16 gray scales
- 80386-25 processor
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external floppy optional)
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive (80MB, 100MB, 200MB drives optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys
- 150W power supply (110/220V autoswitching)
- 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots
- Carrying case

(SX also available)

DATAWELL

Network Hot-Line
Inside CA 1-800-828-4LAN

TRW

Background for this advertisement provided courtesy of

Now, at a price far lower than SX's with a battery indeed, priced in the same range as battery less SX laptops, you can own a real 386 (20MHz) portable complete with battery. With DATAWORLD, you don't need to sacrifice speed requirements to get portability or affordability. Look around if you like. There just isn't anything to compete with this value.

DATA LP/320 laptop $2595

- VGA backlit LCD display, 640x480 resolution with 16 gray scales. Built-in VGA port supports external VGA monitor
- 80386-20 processor, 80387 coprocessor support
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 8MB on board
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external drive optional)
- 43MB, 25ms IDE drive (80MB drive optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports; 1 half-length expansion slot
- Internal rechargeable battery with battery-level indicator light

DATA386-25E (VGA)

non-cache **$2895**

DATA386-25 (VGA)

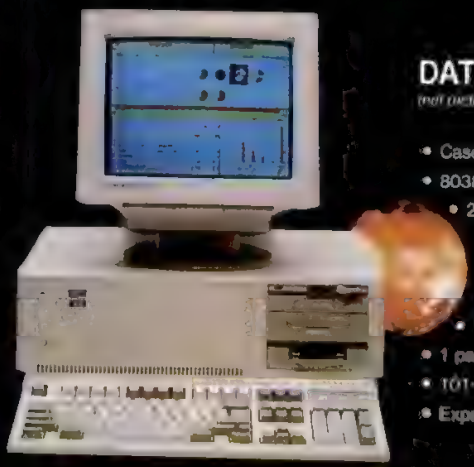
64K cache **$3215**

DATA386-33 (VGA)

64K cache **$3550**

DATA486-25 (VGA)

$CALL



DATA386SX Super VGA slim-line

(not pictured) **$1995**

- Case (15.5"W×15.5"D×3.5"H)
- 80386SX processor
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 4MB on-board
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive
- 800 x 600 VGA adapter built-in
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Expansion slots: three 16-bit and one 8-bit available

- Memory: 4MB system memory standard, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory (DATA386-33 expandable to 40MB of 32-bit memory).
- EMS support: LIM EMS 4.0 software driver comes standard to support additional software such as Lotus 123, Desqview, WordPerfect, and Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Coprocessor supported: 80387
- Monitor: 14" Matsushita/Panasonic color VGA monitor supports 1024x768 resolution. Optional monitors include NEC Multisync 3D, 4D, or 5D.
- VGA adapter: 16-bit, 512K VGA adapter delivers 1024x768 resolution to MS Windows (286/386), Lotus 123, WordPerfect, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Hard drive: Ultra-reliable Conner 80MB IDE drive features 1:1 interleaving and intelligent look-ahead buffering for solid disk performance. Optional IDE drives (80MB, 100MB, 200MB) and ESDI drives (150MB, 300MB, 600MB) are available.
- Floppy drive: A 1.2MB 5.25" or a 3.5" 1.44MB drive comes standard (both provide read/write compatibility with the lower densities).
- Keyboard: 101-key enhanced keyboard comes standard. Optional 102-key keyboard features left function keys.
- I/O ports: One parallel and two serial ports come standard.
- Optional tape drive: A 60/120MB streaming tape unit safeguards your precious data against the unexpected.
- Chassis: Heavy-duty, steel constructed case offers room for five half-height drive devices, complemented by a rock-steady, UL/CSA approved 200W power supply.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PC MAGAZINE

DATA386-25 MAY 30, 1989

DATA386-20 MAY 30, 1989

DATA386-16 FEB 28, 1989

PORTACOMP III OCT 11, 1988

DATA DATAWORLD

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY
PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Microsystems, Dyna Micro, Express Micro Mart, Fortron/Source, Gateway 2000, HiQuality Systems, Micro Express, Mitsuba, National Micro Systems, Novacor, Pan United, PC Craft, Precision Systems Group, Tenex Computer Express, and Treasure Chest.

We made our selections during a relatively short period in mid-spring 1990. The 386SX systems segment of the PC market is particularly volatile and responds rapidly to market factors such as fluctuating chip prices, competitor pricing, and even *PC Magazine* review selection criteria. After we had completed testing but before the article went to press, a number of vendors reported new prices that would have qualified their units for this review. We would have included Tri-Star Computers Corp.'s SX machine, for example, if the company had lowered the price earlier. Other manufacturers whose SX machines did not meet our price criteria included Altec Technology Corp., Austin Computer Systems, Bus Computer Systems, Commax Technologies, Computer Products United, Continental Technology, Gen-Tech, Master Info Systems, Tangent, Telemart, Transource, WAA (Network PC), and Wang Laboratories.

CUTTING CORNERS

As you might expect, vendors of the cheapest 386SXs often go a little light on the extras to keep their costs down. For example, major mail-order vendors often adjust their prices to include an on-site warranty service contract, which goes a long way toward calming any reservations buyers might have about purchasing by mail. But the machines in this review generally do not include on-site service. Instead, the vendors offer it as an extra-cost option, or they provide parts exchange via overnight or second-day service.

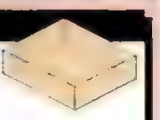
Don't expect to find too many other kinds of frills on these systems. Documentation tends to be minimal: often it's simply a collection of pamphlets from the component manufacturers. The software picture is stark; aside from setup programs and some fundamental utilities, everything costs extra. You're not likely to find DOS and *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 bundled with your system, as you might with higher-priced machines.

But if you're looking for a computer that will cost about the same as a 286 with similar speed, yet can run all the hot new software designed to take advantage of the 386 chip's capabilities, then the SX is the machine for you. And if you expect rock-bottom pricing with good value for your investment, then these are the computers to consider.

At least for the moment!

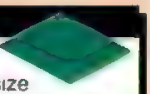
INTERIOR CONFIGURATION KEY

CASE



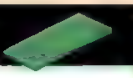
Cases typically come in five sizes: full desktop (shown here), three-quarter desktop, small-footprint, tower, and minitower.

MOTHERBOARD



Motherboards typically come in three sizes: full size (shown here), three-quarter size, and small-footprint size.

EXPANSION BOARD SLOTS



Different slots hold three different sizes of boards: one-half, three-quarter, and full size. A three-quarter-size slot is shown here.

POWER SUPPLY

Power supply options fall into four categories: large (shown here), medium, small, and long and narrow.

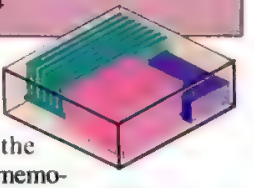
DRIVE BAY

Drive bays typically come in four different sizes: full-height (shown here), half-height, one-third-height, and 3.5-inch size.

ACMA COMPUTERS INC.

ACMA 386SX

by Bruce Brown



If you buy the ACMA 386SX, you'd better decide at the outset how much memory you'll eventually need, 2MB or 8MB RAM. All memory in the ACMA system plugs directly into the motherboard, using up to eight SIMM slots with either 256K or 1MB memory modules. You can't mix them; you have to use all 256K or all 1MB units. This is characteristic of the ACMA 386SX: you're not likely to jump for joy over its features, but with a little bit of planning you won't encounter many disappointments either.

If you're in the market for a standard 16-MHz 386SX machine, you need look no further than this small-footprint, ISA-bus machine. Its expansion capability, components, and service and support policies typify machines in its class. Performance falls a little below average, but so does the price—$1,939 for our tested configuration.

The tested unit included 2MB RAM, a 72MB Toshiba hard disk, both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a 16-bit OAK Technology VGA video adapter board with Hyundai color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, one game port, a 101-key Maxi-Switch keyboard, and DOS 3.3. The ACMA is 6.5 inches high by 17 inches wide by 16.75 inches deep.

Helm Engineering makes the ACMA's motherboard; Intel manufactures the 386SX chip set used on it. The motherboard contains a socket for an 80387-16 math coprocessor, which our tested system did not include. It came with an Award ROM BIOS, with setup in ROM and selectable shadowing for video and system ROM BIOS. It also used eight 256K 80-nanosecond SIMMs, for a total of 2MB RAM. To get the most from the system's page-mode interleaved memory setup, you should fill all eight SIMM slots. Again, if you intend to expand to more than 2MB RAM you should order the system with 1MB SIMMs, which will allow you to build to the system maximum of 8MB.

The ACMA contains a full complement of expansion interface card slots, with six 16-bit and two 8-bit full-length slots. Our tested configuration had five free slots, with individual slots occupied by the disk controller, video adapter, and I/O cards.

You can use up to four storage devices in the ACMA computer: three half-height devices and one 3.5-inch device mounted on its side fit inside it. The tested system arrived loaded with two floppy disk drives and a full-height hard disk, although you could use a half-height hard disk instead and still have enough room for an internal

The Experts in Accessories

1.
Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-3 Retail...$29.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

2.
Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills and debris • Install under monitor or desktop • Fits any standard keyboard. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail...$39.95

3.
Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Stores paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paper feed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #RS-1 Retail...$24.95

Need More Space?

Curtis Makes It As Easy As 1, 2, 3.

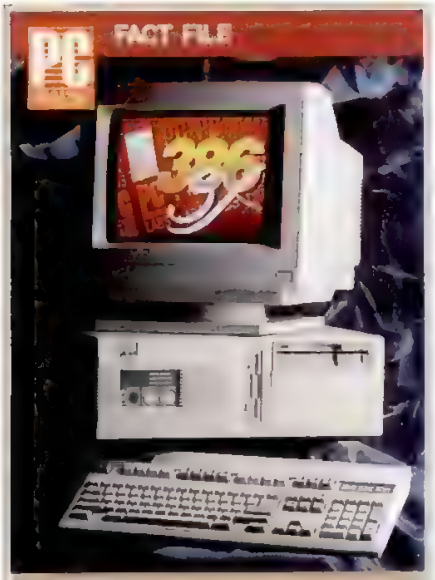
Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk—you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that was once your desk.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc



ACMA 386SX
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 456-1818, (415) 623-1212; TDD (telecommunications device for the deaf) number: (800) 456-8901.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $995; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,815; with 72MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $1,939.
In Short: The ACMA 386SX, a standard desktop system, performs slower than average but is available at a competitive price. The vendor provides a better-than-usual warranty but currently does not offer on-site service.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tape drive. The 200-watt power supply contains the four power leads needed for a four-drive system.

The ACMA performed worse than average on PC Labs' benchmark tests. In the Conventional Memory tests, its score was right in the middle of the machines we evaluated for this review. In all other test results—processor, hard disk, and video—it fell below average. The differences from average scores in the processor tests were hardly significant, but the disk and video scores slipped to among the slowest in this series.

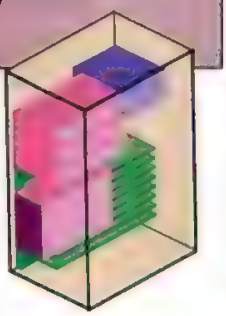
ACMA sells computers predominantly to end users, with only a small proportion of its sales going through value-added resellers (VARS) who bundle the machines with custom applications and other hardware. ACMA's warranty covers all parts for one year and labor for two years (the latter is twice as long as most other vendors offer). Currently no on-site service is available, though ACMA sources say they're negotiating for this option. If you identify a defective part within the warranty period, ACMA will advance-ship a replacement via second-day air delivery service. Once the new component is installed you send back the bad part. If you must send the computer to the manufacturer, ACMA pays for the return shipping, using the same shipping method by which you sent the machine.

The whole idea behind buying a 386SX machine is to have a computer that can run 32-bit software and give you entrance to the 386 world for a minimal amount of money. The ACMA 386SX offers a good selection of components for a relatively low price. It's an appropriate fit for the 386SX mold.

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

AMAX 386SX Business System

by Bill O'Brien



This may sound like anthropomorphism, but whenever I look at the Amax 386SX Business System, I can't help thinking that it's cute. It stands like some electronic Yoda in minitower form, puttering away at 16 MHz. Although its standard configuration costs $1,655, its basic configuration costs a minuscule $945 and includes 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and an ATI VGA Wonder card without a display. Except for its video hardware, most of the components included in the system put the 386SX Business System at the low end, but the machine overall performs excellently.

Even stretched out into a somewhat more usable configuration with 2MB of RAM installed, a 95MB hard disk, a 14-inch Seiko CM 1440 VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, and a mouse, the 386SX Business System is still priced reasonably at $1,735 (the monitor occupies $650 of that cost). The downside is that you can't contact Amax to buy one directly. Amax, being a distributor, does not sell to the general public, but you can find a dealer by telephoning the number in our fact file.

Once you've located an Amax machine, your system comes with a motherboard made by Helm Engineering. The manufacturer may not be well known, but the 80386 circuitry on the board derives from an Intel chip set and Award BIOS, and it is coupled with 80-nanosecond system RAM. The combination works, but not spectacularly. The 386SX Business System managed to come in around the midfield among the machines reviewed, showing reasonably good relative results on PC Labs' Conventional Memory and Floating-Point Calculation tests and a slightly slower score on the 80386 Instruction Mix.

We had difficulty assessing the computer's hard disk performance, however. The unit performed outstandingly on our disk tests, but we found that the machine we reviewed contained a CDC 95MB ESDI hard disk and a National Computer Limited controller. While Amax does distribute a number of ESDI disks, the CDC unit was not among the ones on the price list we received. The basic-configuration machine is supposed to contain a 40MB MFM Toshiba hard disk, and the MFM technology would certainly run slower than an ESDI disk drive.

Amax 386SX Business System
Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 888-2629, (415) 651-8886.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA adapter card, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $945; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $1,655; with 95MB hard disk, mouse, $1,735.
In Short: A great first computer for a tight budget, the Amax 386SX Business System in its basic configuration works like a midrange performer, but with a different selection of components, it can easily be bumped into higher levels of performance.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experts Recommend A Super IQ.

"I especially recommend the all-inclusive font cartridge from IQ Engineering that has a ton of fonts all on the same cartridge."

John Dvorak

"...IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1989 Edward Mendelson

"...a half-dozen competitors, including Hewlett-Packard, have tried to catch up. None has even come close."

"...the best thing to happen to LaserJet owners since they bought their printer."

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988 Gus Venditto

"The Super Cartridge 2 may well be the last cartridge you will ever buy."

Andrew Seybold's Outlook

Your Laser Printer Needs A Super IQ. The IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2 adds value to the HP LaserJet IIP, quality to the HP LaserJet Series II and speed to HP LaserJet III printers.

Your Best Deal On A IIP. You know that for less than a thousand dollars, you can have your own laser printer. But it has only three fonts, Courier, Courier, and something like Courier. Add a Super Cartridge 2 and get 17 typefaces in every size your software allows—from 4 to 30 points! Smart money says there's no better buy.

Quality Fonts For The Series II. Your series II printer is not obsolete, if you recycle with a Super Cartridge 2. You'll get every size of Tms Rmn and Helv in common use. Each font is designed for optimum resolution without need for enhancement algorithms. Chances are, a smart upgrade is all you need.

Speed For The LaserJet III. Why give up speed to get all the fonts you need? The Super Cartridge 2 snaps into the HP LaserJet III printer to deliver every ordinary font at full hardware speed and highest resolution. Try a test—you'll see the difference. Nobody's slow with a Super IQ.

Our 17-page guide reveals everything you need to know about font accessories. There's a Super Cartridge for every HP LaserJet printer and many compatibles, priced from $399 to $799. And compatibility with all the software programs you'd expect (including WordPerfect and many others).

Ask Us Today. We'll explain how we got the experts to agree. And we'll help you find a dealer with a Super IQ. So every printer will be as smart as it should be. Before you buy a font cartridge, listen to what the critics say about IQ Engineering.

Call For A Free Guide
1-800-765 FONT
(1-800-765-3668)
Canada: 1-800-663-6157

IQ ENGINEERING

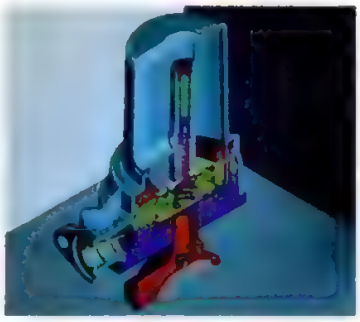
CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W. Germany: 02161/65980 or 06172/459094 • France: (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (0) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040
Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

The IBM RISC System/
Designing on any other workstation

Whatever you're creating, you'll sail into a whole new age with any of the four POWERstations in the RISC System/6000 family. Because POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processing can give you performance you've probably only dreamed about:

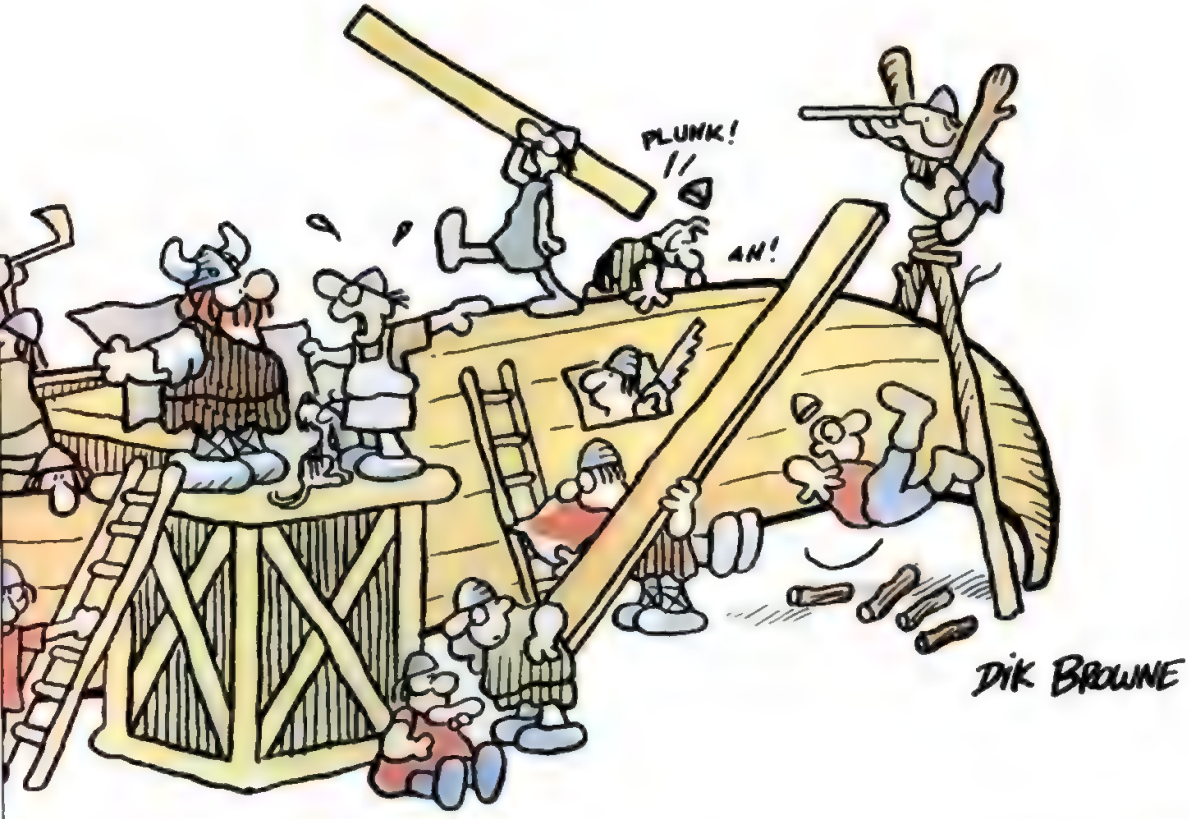


up to four instructions per machine cycle, 42 MIPS and 13 MFLOPS. Suddenly, complex designs don't take eons anymore.

The four RISC System/6000 POWERstations feature a range of graphics processors from grayscale to Supergraphics to satisfy any graphics demand. Great news for Power Seekers working on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging and engineering solutions like CADAM,™ CAEDS™ and CATIA.™ And for electrical design automation, there's IBM's all new CBDS™ and an arsenal of over 60 EDA appli-

IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systèmes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation.
HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990, all rights reserved.

6000™ family.
will seem downright primitive.



cations from more than a dozen vendors.

With every POWERstation, you can get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen, with super sharp resolution of 1,280x1,024 pixels. And when it's time to call in the heavy artillery, the POWERstation 730 draws nearly one million 3D vectors per second. Like all POWERstations, it can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. All at prices that won't sink anybody's budget.

So if you're tired of paddling upstream with yesterday's performance, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out more about the RISC System/6000 family. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 991.

Civilization never looked so good.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

The Pocket LAN Adapters:

Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Now Supports 3-Com and Banyan

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

LAN PRODUCTS

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

BEST of COMDEX BYTE WEEK FALL 1989

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Franknijker 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225.22.91

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 386SX Business System's video provides one of its bright areas. The Seiko 1440 VGA monitor looks superb, even though it raises the price of the computer considerably. If you want to pamper your eyes it's an excellent choice; if not, your Amax dealer can arrange for a less expensive model. Likewise, the ATI Wonder VGA card showed little hesitation in supplying the video console with images; it responded well to our video benchmark tests. And the overall result, especially when scrolling, should improve if video BIOS shadowing is turned on. PC Labs disables all shadowing before testing the machines.

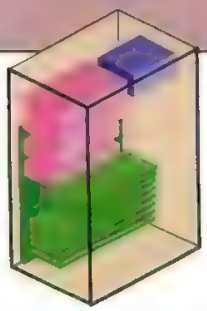
Like the motherboard, the keyboard takes a flight into currently unfamiliar regions, being the product of the Monterey International Corp. The 101-key keyboard with 12 function keys offers very good action, except that its key switches give you a tiny bit too much audible feedback. Amax also makes other keyboards available, including a no-click version if you prefer the sound of silence.

The Amax 386SX Business System, taken as a whole, appears to be an excellent low-end SX machine. In minitower form it rates as an FCC Class A computing device, meaning that it generates some radio-frequency interference. The identical machine in a desktop or small-footprint enclosure arrives in Class B trim, making it a plausible starter choice for your office at home.

BROADAX SYSTEMS INC.

BroadAx BSI 386SX

by Bruce Brown



Good looks count, even with electronic equipment. BroadAx Systems' BSI 386SX computer comes in an appealing minitower case, measuring 13.75 by 8 by 17 inches. It can hold four storage devices (two half-height and two 3.5-inch format), all of which can use removable media. In addition to its pleasing appearance, the BSI 386SX performed beautifully on our benchmark tests and has a fairly competitive price. Its only shortcoming is a 90-day warranty for labor charges.

In our standard configuration, the BSI 386SX lists for $1,904, including 2MB RAM, a 65MB hard disk, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 16-bit video adapter (1,024 by 768 pixels maximum resolution) and CTX Color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, and DOS 4.01. Our tested configuration added a second floppy disk drive, for a total of $1,984. If you want to cut costs, you can buy the BSI machine in a regular desktop case with 1MB RAM and a monochrome video setup for $1,374, including the 65MB hard disk and DOS.

> The BSI 386SX was one of the fastest machines in this review, achieving top processor scores.

The component manufacturers represented in the BroadAx computer include several standard names: VLSI, AMI, Toshiba, TEAC, DTC, ATI, and Fujitsu. VLSI makes both the system motherboard and the 386SX chip set. The board limits the maximum memory expansion to 4MB—not an unreasonable limit for a 386SX, though in a few years you might well wish the top reached 8MB. To counter the 4MB limitation, the VLSI board is more accommodating than usual and allows mixtures of 64-kilobit, 256Kb, and 1-megabit DIP chips. Two sets of 1Mb Samsung 80-nanosecond RAM chips occupied the test machine. The VLSI board uses page-mode memory interleaving and can be set for either zero or one wait state. The standard AMI ROM BIOS includes setup in ROM plus RAM shadowing of system and video ROM BIOS instructions.

In addition to the space it offers for four storage devices, the BSI 386SX contains two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots. A more than ample 200-watt power supply provides juice to the system with four drive power connectors.

The BSI 386SX was one of the fastest machines in this review, achieving top processor and memory scores and above-average timings on all our benchmark tests for hard disks and video displays. The memory and processor scores were so good that initially they raised some question about the machine's conforming to normal 16-MHz 386 design practices, especially since the LED digital speed indicator on the front of the case indicated speeds of "10" in normal mode and "20" in turbo mode.

The components proved to be standard, however, with a clearly imprinted 16-MHz processor, 64-MHz crystal (divide by four to get the maximum system speed), and 80-ns. memory chips. The benchmark tests also indicated that the BSI 386SX was running at 16 MHz. BroadAx reported that the digital display indicates not system clock speed but rather the machine's speed on the Landmark speed test—a fairly common test that shows how much a given processor's speed surpasses the 8088 CPU used in the original IBM PCs and XTs. This is the first time we've seen a speed indicator represent anything other than actual system clock speed; perhaps BroadAx ought to stick with standard practices. The computer is fast enough

PC FACT FILE

BroadAx BSI 386SX
BroadAx Systems Inc., 9440 Telstar Ave., #4, El Monte, CA 91731; (800) 872-4547, (818) 442-0020.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, DOS 4.01, $1,374; with 2MB RAM, VGA monitor, $1,904; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $1,984.
In Short: The BroadAx BSI 386SX comes in an attractive minitower case at a competitive price. Its test performance is well above the norm. The one-year warranty covers parts only, with the warranty on labor lasting a meager 90 days.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX-BASED COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Standard configuration price For the sake of price comparisons, our configuration includes 2MB RAM, a 60MB hard disk or better, one high-density floppy disk drive, a color VGA video display, at least one parallel and two serial ports, a keyboard, and DOS. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested, but all 21 of the PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements. Check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Case type indicates whether each computer has a small-footprint, desktop, or tower design.

386 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. Remember that CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

In *static-column* memory, once data is located at a specific column address, subsequent pieces of data are accessed or allocated to the same column. Because the column is "static," data retrieval is faster.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

Maximum installable RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board, as well as the maximum size of the processor RAM cache.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are *ZIPs (zig-zag in-line packages)*, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zig-zag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) consist of individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory from the first 1MB of system RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Hard disk interface Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL (run length limited)* and the older *MFM (modified frequency modulation)* scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. The MFM format uses nine such bits to store the same amount of data that RLL can store with only six polarity changes.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. A new interface that offers good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI is *IDE (interface design enhancements)*.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices (40MB, 60MB, 80MB, 100MB, 150MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, or the vendors' closest available models).

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz. Note that the Micro Channel bus operates at 14.5 MHz.

The **display circuitry** can be either on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Software available For OS/2, the version number and list price are provided. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is included as part of *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration for computers; it therefore is not listed here.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus Intel Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 or 386SX PC.

Coprocessor supported All of the computers we reviewed support an 80387-SX coprocessor; therefore this information does not appear in the table.

Switchable settings on the power supply are designed to permit a computer's use in both the United States and Europe.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

Distributed through dealers or direct Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

CONTINUES

Runs all 286 and 386 Software!

FASTCache-SX™ Replaces your 286 with a 386SX!

16 or 20 MHz SX Speed from $495

If you currently use an 80286 and are hamstrung by the 640K memory limit or need more speed, you owe it to yourself to try a Microway accelerator. The FASTCache-SX plugs into your 80286 socket replacing it with a 16 or 20 MHz 80386SX. It is fed by a large four-way cache similar to the one built into the 80486. This results in zero wait state performance using ordinary AT memory.

Running on a 20 MHz FASTCache, the Landmark benchmark delivers 27 MHz for the CPU and 49 MHz for the FPU - four and eight times the throughput of the 286 and 287 that came with the original AT. It is 100% compatible with most 286 powered ATs running all your 286 and 386 software, including protected mode applications like Windows 3.0, DESQview-386 and, of course, Microway's NDP C-SX and Fortran-SX.

The Microway NDP Fortran-SX and NDP C-SX compilers generate the best code to take advantage of your 386SX. They feature excellent global optimizations not found in 16 bit compilers, plus the ability to take advantage of the 4 gigabyte address space of the SX. In addition, our complete line of ancillary products, including symbolic debuggers, profilers, virtual memory, plotting packages, windowing packages, graphics libraries and the NAG numerics libraries, can save you hundreds of hours moving your mainframe code to the SX. We also support the dialects you need, like VMS Fortran and ANSI C with the MS C DOS and graphics extensions. However, the best feature of these products is their price, just $595 including the DOS Extender tools needed to run the SX in protected mode!

At a suggested list price of just $495, the FASTCache-SX-16 is a real bargain!

Limited Offer - If you purchase a FASTCache-SX before October 15, we will bundle in a copy of the SX version of NDP-C, NDP-Fortran or NDP-Pascal for half price. For just $795 plus the cost of an 80387SX you will be able to convert your 286 AT into a 32 bit development platform that will provide you with VAX performance for a fraction of the price! To order please call 508-746-7341.

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microway

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters
P. O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA
TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678

U.K. 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466
Germany 069-75-2023
Italy 02-74.90.749
Holland 40 836455
Japan 81 3 222 0544

386SX-BASED COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	ACMA Computers Inc. ACMA 386SX	Amax Engineering Corp. Amax 386SX Business System	BroadAx Systems Inc. BroadAx BSI 386SX	CAF Technology Inc. CAF Master 386SX/16	Computer Market Place Inc. Ultra 386SX	Coté Computers of Arizona Inc. Coté 386 Plus	C³ Microsystems Inc. C³ Microsystems 386SX
Price of standard configuration	$1,815	$1,655	$1,904	$2,170	$1,789	$1,785	$2,125
Hard disk capacity	60MB	60MB	65MB	80MB	65MB	60MB	66MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price of tested configuration	$1,939	$1,735	$1,984	$1,915	$1,789	$1,603	$2,220
Case type	Small-footprint	Minitower	Minitower	Desktop	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 17 x 16.75	17.75 x 7.5 x 15.5	13.75 x 8 x 17	6.5 x 19.5 x 16.75	6.75 x 16 x 16.5	6.5 x 17.25 x 16.5	7 x 15 x 16.25
Motherboard manufacturer	Helm	Helm	VLSI	CAF	ENDAT-SX	Deico	MBI
386SX chip set manufacturer	Intel	Intel	VLSI	Intel	Intel	VIA	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0, 1	0	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	.3, .7	0, 1
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	8MB	4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	4x256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Award 3.04 (June 1988)	Award 3.04 (June 1988)	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (April 1989)	Award 3.04 (June 1988)	Quadtel 3.04.03 (January 1990)	AMI (October 1989)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Toshiba	CDC	Toshiba	Conner	Seagate	Western Digital	TEAC
Disk capacity	72MB	95MB	65MB	40MB	65MB	40MB	42MB
Interface	ST-506	ESDI	RLL	IDE	RLL	IDE	IDE
Controller location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card
Controller manufacturer	NCL	NCL	DTC	Kouwell	Western Digital	Deico	Kouwell
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Drive bays	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	1 full-height, 3 half-height	2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	4 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch
Hard disk options	109MB (MFM); 40MB, 60MB, 72MB, 150MB (ESDI)	40MB, 72MB (ST-506); 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 156MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	100MB, 200MB (IDE); 150MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 200MB (IDE)	40MB, 80MB (MFM); 40MB, 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (SCSI); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 150MB (IDE)	80MB, 110MB (IDE); 80MB (SCSI); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8	8	3.5, 7	8
Expansion slots	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit

■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Dyna Micro Inc. Work Master 386SX	Express Micro Mart Inc EXP 386SX	Fortron Source Corp Fortron NetSet 386SX
$1,900	$1,818	$1,750
65MB	66MB	60MB
$1,900	$1,818	$2,295
Minitower	Small-footprint	Desktop
13 x 7 x 16	6.5 x 17 x 16.5	5.25 x 15.5 x 14.75
Fora	Superwave	Fortron
Intel	Intel	Chips and Technologies
Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Row/column
0	0, 2, 4	0
2MB	2MB	2MB
8MB	8MB	8MB
SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	4x256Kb, 1Mb
None	N/A	N/A
8MB	N/A	N/A
SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A
256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	N/A
Award V. 3.04 (June 1988)	AMI (April 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.20 (January 1988)
■	■	■
❑	❑	❑
■/■	■/■	■/■
■/■	■/■	■/■
Seagate 65MB RLL Card DTC	Mitsubishi 66MB ST-506 Card Western Digital	Conner 80MB IDE Card Conner
■	■	❑
2 half-height, 2 one-third-height	3 half-height, 1 one-third-height	2 half-height, 1 3.5-inch
40MB, 80MB, (MFM); 150MB, 320MB, 766MB (ESDI)	120MB (ST-506); 40MB, 80MB (MFM); 80MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (IDE); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)
1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB Panasonic
8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	8 One 8-bit, three 16-bit

CONTINUES

without a possibly misleading speed indicator.

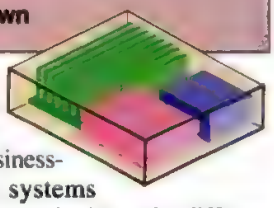
BroadAx Systems sells computers directly and through dealers. Currently more than half are sold through the dealer channel. The BSI 386SX comes with a stingy warranty: a full year on parts but only 90 days on labor. No on-site service contract is included, and if you need service you have to ship the machine to BroadAx's facility in El Monte, California. As of the testing date, the machine had no FCC sticker, so it was temporarily not available for sale. Class B certification has been applied for.

The BroadAx BSI 386SX is a compact system with reasonable expansion room. Its benchmark test speeds represent its best aspect, while the worst is the 90-day labor warranty. The price falls right about where it should. So if you like the unit's looks and performance and don't mind the limitations of 4MB maximum RAM and four storage devices, buy this machine and own one of the fastest 386SXs on the block.

CAF TECHNOLOGY INC.

CAF Master 386SX/16

by Bruce Brown



As 386SX machines take over the low-end niche of business-level PCs, the systems assembled from standard parts by different vendors become increasingly hard to distinguish. The CAF Master 386SX/16, from CAF Technology, provides one example of an SX clone that will do a serviceable job of running the new 386 software. Its scores are average or better on most of our benchmark tests; it costs more than the typical price, and it comes with a standard set of service and support policies.

Encased in a full-sized desktop design, the Master 386SX/16 measures 6.5 by 19.5 by 16.75 inches and bears an FCC Class A certification (office use only). Our "standard price" configuration requires a 60MB hard disk or better, but for the Master 386SX/16, the next step up is a Conner 80MB disk that brings the system's cost to $2,170. Our $1,915 test machine was configured with a 40MB 28-millisecond Conner hard disk, along with 2MB RAM, a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, 16-bit VGA Databyte Technology video adapter (1,024 by 768 maximum resolution) and CAF color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, a 101-key Hi-Tek keyboard, and DOS 3.3.

While its prices are higher than for most of the 386SX machines sold by lesser-known vendors, they are actually subject to discount by the resellers through whom CAF Technology distributes its machines. All CAF systems come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with service performed at the manufacturer's plant in Alhambra, California. If you have to send a system in for service, CAF pays for the return shipment using the same method by which you sent it. CAF does not provide an on-site service contract, but chances are good that you can obtain such a contract from the dealer who sells you the machine.

The motherboard in the Master 386SX/16 is made exclusively for CAF and includes an Intel 386SX chip set and AMI ROM BIOS chips. It can shadow both video and system ROM BIOS instructions, and a socket in the board con-

PC FACT FILE

CAF Master 386SX/16
CAF Technology Inc., 600 South Date Ave., Alhambra, CA 91803; (818) 289-8299.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,195; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,915; with 80MB hard disk, $2,170.
In Short: The CAF Master 386SX/16 comes in a desktop case, and although it performs better than most, it has no particularly distinguishing features. Its price is slightly high, but discounts from dealers are undoubtedly available.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX-BASED COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Gateway 2000 Inc. Gateway 2000 80386SX	HiQuality Systems Inc. HiQ386SX-16/20	Micro Express Micro Express ME 386SX	Mitsuba Corp. Mitsuba MIT-SXA	National Micro Systems Inc. Flash 386SX-16	Novacor Inc. Novas 386SX-16	Pan United Corp. PC 386/SX Business System
Price of standard configuration	$1,850	$1,960	$1,699	$2,295	$1,779	$1,850	$2,270
Hard disk capacity	65MB	65MB	84MB	67MB	65MB	60MB	60MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price of tested configuration	$1,895	$1,960	$1,699	$2,295	$1,779	$1,910	$1,995
Case type	Desktop	Desktop	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Desktop	Minitower	Desktop
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	5.75 x 21.25 x 16.25	6 x 21 x 16	7 x 15 x 16.25	6.5 x 17 x 16.75	6.5 x 19.6 x 16.5	17 x 7.5 x 16	6.5 x 21.75 x 16.5
Motherboard manufacturer	FTK	Chicony	Micro Express	Mitsuba	Chicony	Novacor	Amptron
386SX chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Intel	Intel
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode, row/column	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0	0, 1	0	0, 1	0	0, 1, 2	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	8MB	4MB	5MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP, SIP (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	8x256Kb, 2Mb	256Kb	256Kb	1Mb	8x256Kb, 2Mb	4x256Kb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	N/A	None	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	8MB	12MB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chip size	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI (December 1989)	AMI (March 1989)	Phoenix N1.10.20 (January 1988)	AMI (October 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.03 (January 1988)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Microscience	NEC	Quantum	Toshiba	Toshiba	Seagate	Seagate
Disk capacity	65MB	65MB	84MB	67MB	65MB	70MB	40MB
Interface	RLL	ST-506	IDE	RLL	RLL	RLL	MFM
Controller location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Controller manufacturer	Western Digital	DTC	Micro Express	DTC	Western Digital	DTC	Western Digital
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Drive bays	5 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 one-third-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	5 half-height
Hard disk options	40MB (RLL); 110MB (IDE); 110MB (SCSI); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (ST-506); 40MB, 80MB, 100MB (IDE); 110MB, 150MB, 330MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (IDE); 150MB, 330MB, 750MB (ESDI)	40MB, 67MB, 80MB (ST-506); 150MB, 300MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (MFM); 65MB (RLL); 100MB, 200MB (IDE)	40MB (MFM); 70MB (RLL); 40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 207MB (IDE); 158MB, 207MB, 360MB, 676MB (SCSI); 158MB, 360MB, 676MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (MFM); 150MB, 300MB (ESDI)

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

PC Craft Inc. PCC 2260/16SX	Precision Systems Group Inc. PSG 80386SX/16	Tenex Computer Express Tenex 386SX HD VGA System	Treasure Chest Treasure Chest TC 386SX
$2,364	$2,295	$1,699	$1,659
60MB	80MB	65MB	65MB
$2,364	$2,295	$1,699	$1,599
Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Small-footprint
6.5 x 16.25 x 16.5	6 x 13.75 x 15.25	6.5 x 17.5 x 16	6.5 x 17.25 x 16.5
PC Craft	Informtech	DTK	DataTech
Intel	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1
2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
8MB	8MB	5MB	5MB
DIP, SIP (80 ns.)	DIP (100 ns.)	SIP (100 ns.)	DIP, SIP (80 ns.)
1Mb	8x256Kb, 2Mb	8x256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb
N/A	None	None	N/A
N/A	8MB	8MB	N/A
N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A
N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A
AMI (August 1989)	Phoenix N.10.20 (1989)	DTK1 4.26 (January 1990)	Datatech 4.26 (December 1989)
■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	■
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
NEC	Conner	Seagate	Seagate
60MB	80MB	65MB	65MB
RLL	IDE	RLL	RLL
Card	Card	Card	Card
Adaptec	Conner	Western Digital	Adaptec
■	■	■	■
3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	3 half-height	3 half-height, 2 one-third-height	3 half-height, 2 3.5-inch
40MB (MFM); 60MB (RLL); 110MB, 150MB, 330MB, 760MB (ESDI)	40MB (IDE)	40MB, 85MB, 105MB, 210MB (RLL); 345MB, 676MB (ESDI)	40MB (ST-506); 122MB (RLL); 80MB, 693MB (SCSI); 160MB, 328MB (ESDI)

CONTINUES

tains an 80387-SX math coprocessor.

The board uses a combination of SIMM and SIP memory module sockets for a potential total of 8MB RAM without employing a memory expansion card. Having both SIMM and SIP chip sockets is not unique to this motherboard, although it is the only one among the machines reviewed here that has them both. The small SIP sockets save space; otherwise there's no advantage to dedicating sockets to the SIP memory modules, and you may have a hard time finding them available for purchase.

As with the other machines that we reviewed, the CAF board makes no provision for memory above 8MB. What memory you can fit uses page-mode interleaving and runs at either zero or one wait state. Also on the motherboard are two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots. The desktop case is oddly limited to four half-height devices, a surprising restriction given its large size.

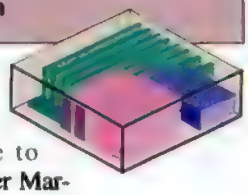
On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Master 386SX/16 chalked up slow 80386 Instruction Mix results, a mediocre Floating-Point Calculation time, an above-average Conventional Memory score, fast disk timings, and extremely fast video performance. Overall, the machine is visibly faster than the average for 386SX computers.

The computer is a clone, but that's all right. If you can negotiate a good discount for a CAF Master 386SX/16, you'll find yourself with a decent representative of 16-MHz 386SX computing and a ladder up to 386-level software.

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Ultra 386SX

by Bruce Brown



In the market for a 386SX? Then it certainly makes sense to come to Computer Market Place. This generically named computer company offers a good deal. Its Ultra 386SX, with an FCC Class B rating, comes in a small-footprint case measuring just 6.75 by 16 by 16.5 inches, but it contains space for five drives, eight expansion cards, and 8MB of RAM. Combine the expansion capability with very good pricing, better-than-average performance, and cus-

386SX-BASED COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	ACMA Computers Inc. ACMA 386SX	Amax Engineering Corp. Amax 386SX Business System	BroadAx Systems Inc. BroadAx BSI 386SX	CAF Technology Inc. CAF Master 386SX/16	Computer Market Place Inc. Ultra 386SX	Coté Computers of Arizona Inc. Coté 386 Plus	C² Microsystems Inc C² Microsystems 386SX
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	OAK Technology	ATI	ATI	Databyte	Ztech	Trident	Shogun
Chip set manufacturer	OAK Technology	ATI	ATI	Trident	Western Digital	Trident	Gemini
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Maxi-Switch	Monterey	Fujitsu	HI-Tek	Key Tronic	Key Tronic	Chicony
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	60	72	72	90	72	96	72
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
OS/2	None	1.1 ($699)	None	None	1.1 ($237)	None	None
Disk caching software	None	*PC Tools*, Version 6 ($109)	None	None	*PC-Kwik* ($89)	None	None
Expanded memory manager	None	*EMM386*, Version 4.2 ($199)	None	None	*QEMM* ($59)	None	None
Other	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Switchable settings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	4	4	4	5	4	5
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front
Case lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Front	Side	Back	Side	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year parts, 90 days labor	1 year	1 year	18 months	1 year
Service	Return to manufacturer	Return to depot, dealer, or manufacturer	Return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer	Express parts swap; on-site optional	On-site	Return to dealer or manufacturer
FCC certification	B	A	A (pending)	A	B	B	B
Distributed through dealers or direct	Direct	Both	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers

■—Yes ❑—No

tomer-oriented service policies and you might decide that Computer Market Place is indeed the best place to shop.

Our $1,789 test machine came equipped in *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration as requested. The tested computer included 2MB RAM, a 65MB Seagate 28-millisecond hard disk, a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, a 512K 16-bit Ztech video adapter (1,024 by 768 maximum resolution) combined with an Amazing color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard, and DOS. If you want the cheapest possible complete system, you can cut it down to 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a Hercules-compatible monochrome video setup for only $1,149. That price does not include DOS, which Computer Market Place sells as an $89 option.

The only brand name you'll probably not recognize is that of the motherboard, ENDAT-SX. This unit features an Intel 386SX chip set and Award Modular BIOS, with support for both video and system ROM BIOS shadowing and a socket for an 80387-SX math coprocessor.

The motherboard uses SIMM memory with an on-board maximum of 8MB. Either 80- or 100-nanosecond chips work. The tested machine included 80-nanosecond 256-kilobit Panasonic chips, filling the sockets to take maximum advantage of the board's page-mode memory interleaving capability. You can not mix SIMM sizes on the board, so if you intend to expand beyond 2MB RAM it makes sense to start with 1MB RAM modules.

Dyna Micro Inc. **Work Master 386SX**	Express Micro Mart Inc. **EXP 386SX**	Fortron/Source Corp **Fortron NetSet 386SX**
5	5	3
❑	❑	■
Card	Card	Motherboard
16-bit	16-bit	8-bit
Orchid	Sefco	Info not available
Tseng Laboratories	Trident	Cirrus Logic
Mtek	Focus	Fortron
101	101	101
12	12	12
64	84	72
None	None	1.1 ($299)
None	None	*PC-Kwik* (included)
None	None	None
None	None	None
200	200	145
■	■	■
5	4	5
Front	None	Front
Front	Front	Front
Front	Side	Front
Front	Front	Front
1 year	1 year	1 year
Send to depot; on-site optional	Ship to manufacturer; on-site optional	On-site
B	B (pending)	B
Dealers	Direct	Direct

CONTINUES

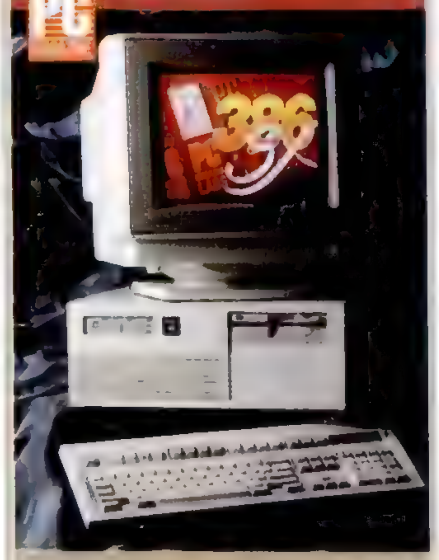
The Ultra's case contains ample room for other components. Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion card slots sit inside, with five slots vacant in the tested system. The two 8-bit slots can use only half-length expansion cards, and a short I/O card comes installed in one of the slots. The length limitation in the remaining 8-bit slot seems a small trade-off when you consider what the rest of the case offers. It holds two 3.5-inch-format storage devices mounted horizontally and gives you space for three half-height devices. Only the half-heights can use removable media, but with the increasing capacity of 3.5-inch hard disks you could fill the half-height bays with two floppy disk drives and a tape drive and still have space for two 3.5-inch hard disks. The 200-watt power supply has five power leads for drives, so you can connect all of those devices.

The Ultra 386SX performed well on PC Labs' benchmark tests, turning in above-average scores on floating-point, memory, video, and DOS File Access tests and somewhat slower results on the 80386 Instruction Mix and BIOS Disk Seek tests.

Computer Market Place sells machines directly to end users by mail order only. It provides a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and offers a one-year on-site service contract from Sorbus for $100. If you don't take the on-site contract, you'll still never have to send the system in for service. Computer Market Place makes it a policy to replace defective parts or whole systems by Federal Express if they fail during the warranty period. Even if you add in the cost of the on-site contract, the Ultra 386SX remains price-competitive.

Despite the Ultra 386SX's small-footprint format, it furnishes more than the usual drive expansion space. Computer Market Place also gives you an attractive mix of price and service with the machine. The Ultra 386SX is a good deal.

FACT FILE



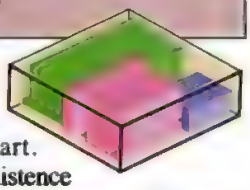
Ultra 386SX
Computer Market Place Inc., 450 Pkwy., #202, Broomall, PA 19008; (800) 545-7397, (215) 359-0750.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Hercules monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $1,149; with 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $1,789.
In Short: Although the small-footprint Ultra 386SX doesn't come with an on-site service contract, you'll never have to send it in for warranty service. Computer Market Place will ship a new part or if necessary a whole system during the one-year warranty period. The Ultra offers a very good price and performance that rates a little better than average for its class.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COTÉ COMPUTERS OF ARIZONA INC.

Coté 386 Plus

by Ed Perratore



Coté Computers of Arizona got off to a good running start. Nine weeks in existence as of mid-April, the company had already debuted a 286/12 PC and four 386 models, including the 80386SX-based Coté 386 Plus. This growing company runs three showrooms in the Phoenix area, expects to open two more shortly, and should already be sending mail-order shipments by the time you read this.

Not that Coté's arrival on the scene promises to send every competitor running for cover; our review model revealed some rough edges and middling benchmark test scores. But this small-footprint machine ($1,785 for our standard configuration) already has plenty to offer the low-end 386 market. And if the company's plans come to fruition, Coté Computers of Arizona may be joined by Coté Computers of your home state in the not-too-distant future.

The Coté 386 Plus has a $1,295 base price that includes 1MB RAM, a 28-millisecond 40MB Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) hard disk from Western Digital, a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Samsung 12-inch monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and a game port. DOS 3.3 costs an extra $76. Our $1,603 test configuration also added a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Trident 16-bit VGA card, and a VGA multiscanning monitor.

Apparently the company's selection of a lesser-known motherboard from USA-based Deico Electronics and a VLSI chip set from VIA Technology haven't hurt the product's performance. PC Labs' processor benchmark tests ranked the 386 Plus in

386SX-BASED COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Gateway 2000 Inc. Gateway 2000 80386SX	HiQuality Systems Inc. HiQ386SX-16/20	☑ Micro Express Micro Express ME 386SX	Mitsuba Corp. Mitsuba MIT-SXA	National Micro Systems Inc. Flash 386SX-16	Novacor Inc. Novac 386SX-16	Pan United Corp. PC 386/SX Business System
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	Y. E. Data	Epson	Y. E. Data	TEAC	TEAC
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8	8	5, 10	8
Expansion slots	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	6	5	6	5	5
Ports originate on mother board	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	ATI	Prolink	Ahead Systems	Western Digital	Paradise	Novacor	Video 7
Chip set manufacturer	ATI	Intel	Ahead Systems	Paradise	Paradise	Chips and Technologies	Video 7
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Fujitsu	Key Tronic	Maxi-Switch	Honeywell	Maxi-Switch	Maxi-Switch	Chicony
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	72	60	112	73	60	72
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
OS/2	None	1.2	1.2 ($275)	None	None	None	None
Disk caching software	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Expanded memory manager	None	None	None	LIM EMS 4.0 (included)	None	LIM EMS 4.0 (included)	None
Other	*Microsoft Windows* 3.0	None	SCO Xenix, Version 2.3.2 ($700)	None	None	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	230	200	200	200	200	200
Switchable settings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	None	Front	Front	None	None	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Side	Front	Side	Side	Front	Side
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year	1 year	15 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Express parts swap; on-site service	Return to manufacturer	Express parts swap, or return to manufacturer	Return to dealer; on-site optional	Return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer	Return to depot, dealer, or manufacturer
FCC certification	B	B (pending)	B	B	B	A	B
Distributed through dealers or direct	Direct	Both	Direct	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers

☑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

PC Craft Inc. PCC 2260/16SX	Precision Systems Group Inc. PSG 8038663X/16	Tenex Computer Express Tenex 386SX HD VGA System	Treasure Chest Treasure Chest TC 386SX
1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB Chinon	1.2MB Mitsumi
8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit 5	8, 10, 12 Three 8-bit, five 16-bit 5	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit 5	8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit 5
❑	❑	❑	❑
Card 16-bit PC Craft (Western Digital) Paradise	Card 16-bit Everex Everex	Card 16-bit Everex Cirrus Logic	Card 16-bit Chicony Trident
Maxi-Switch 101 12 72	Key Tronic 101 12 72	Chicony 101 12 84	Chicony 101 12 60
None None *386Max* ($20) SCO Unix 386 ($695)	None None None None	None None LIM EMS 4.0 (included) None	None None None None
200 ■ 4	150 ■ 5	200 ■ 4	200 ■ 4
Front Front Back Front	Front None Front Front	Front None Side Front	Front Front Side Front
1 year 4 months on-site, then return to manufacturer	2 years Return to dealer	2 years Return to manufacturer; on-site optional	1 year Return to manufacturer; on-site optional
B Dealers	A Dealers	B Direct	B Direct

ENDS

the upper third among the machines reviewed.

Our tested model used the required 386SX-16 chip, but a Deico representative notes that the same board will also run a 20-MHz SX chip once Coté begins to sell this configuration. Another alternative, which you can select by changing a jumper, is to run the 16-MHz chip at 20 MHz (the system's .3 wait states remains the same). Coté discourages this practice, however, because of the usual dangers of overheating. For that matter, it also tends to overheat the machine's 18-month warranty.

SIMM-packaged, 80-nanosecond DRAM runs in bank-interleaved page mode; you can fit up to 8MB of memory on the motherboard using 1-megabit chips. The 386 Plus score was just average on the Conventional Memory test, but here most of the scores are separated only by a few hundredths of a second—hardly representing delays that will send you to the coffee machine.

Coté 386 Plus
Coté Computers of Arizona Inc., 1817 S. Home, #6, Mesa, AZ 85204; (800) 562-4084, (602) 892-8737.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $1,295; with 1 2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,603; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, single floppy disk drive, $1,785.
In Short: Though no racehorse, the Coté 386 Plus has come out of the gate with some smart design and a considerate on-site support policy topped by a generous RAM upgrade policy. This new company may not require much time to get fully up to speed.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS

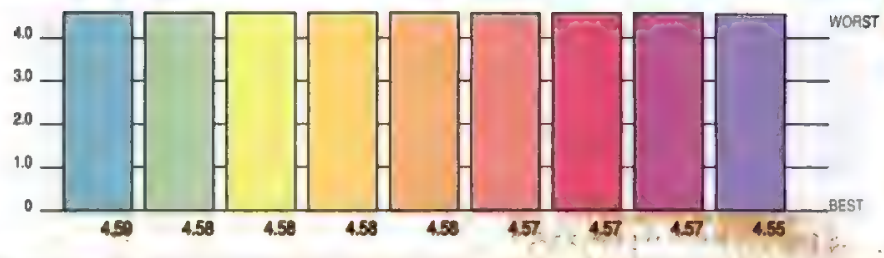
BENCHMARK TESTS: 386SX-BASED PCs

No machines stood out across the board. Compared with our reference Compaq machine, the Gateway 2000 80386SX and Treasure Chest TC 386SX both gave sterling performances on the 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests. But it was the BroadAx BSI 386SX that garnered top honors, with first-place finishes on the three processor and memory tests.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

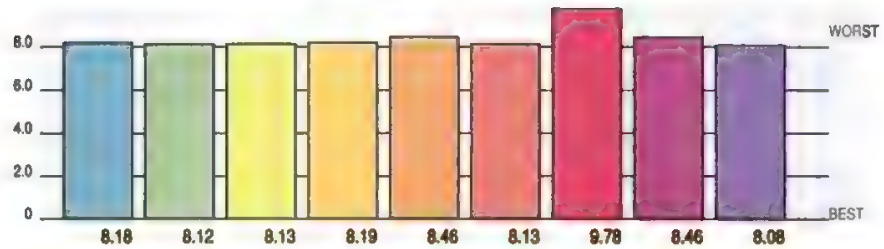
80386 Instruction Mix

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



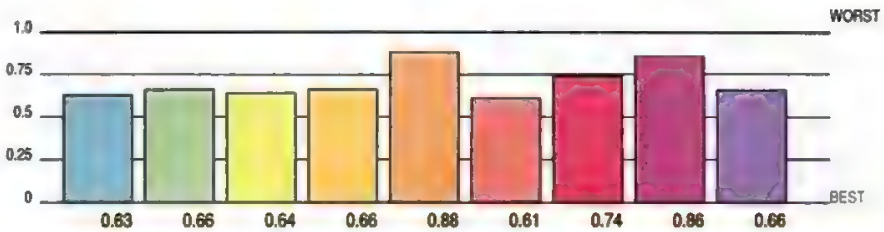
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

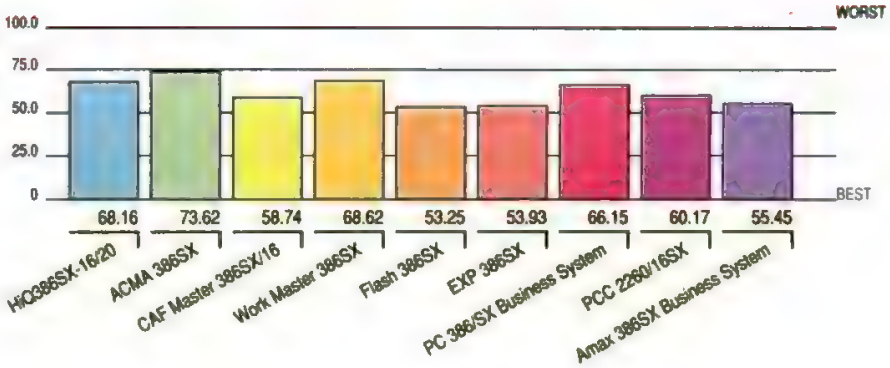
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

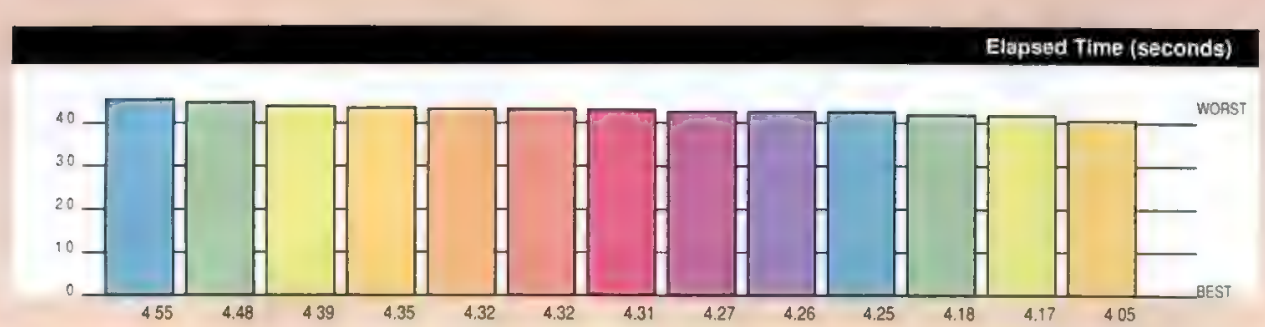


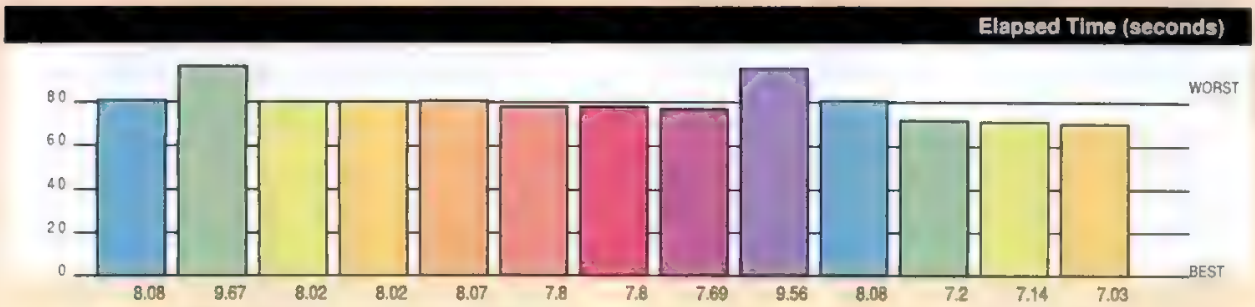
DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

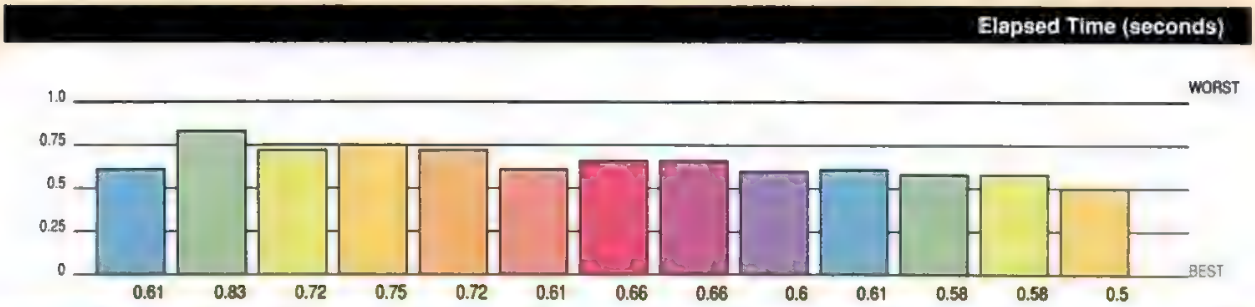
DOS File Access (Small Records)

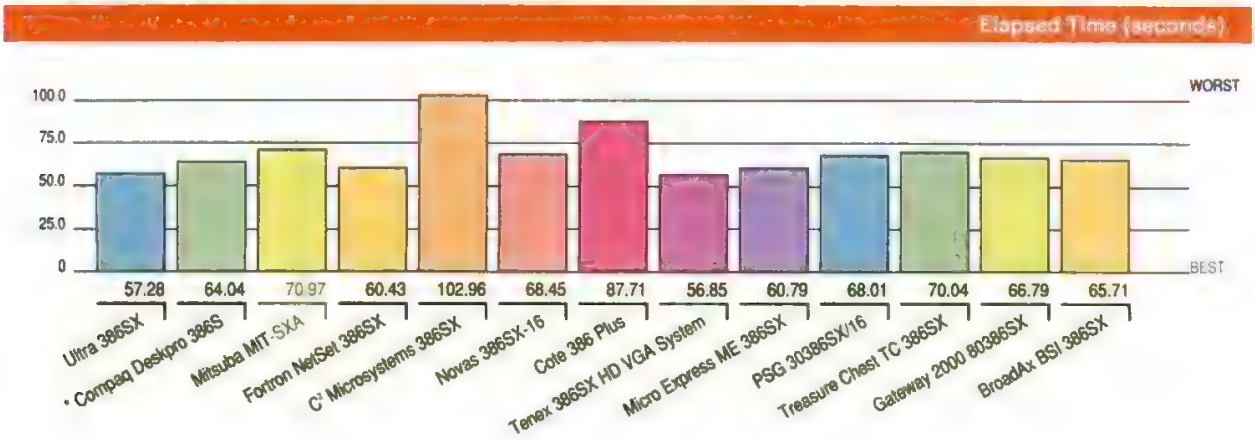
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.











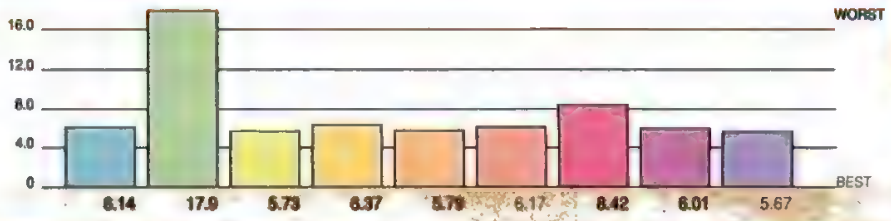
*Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 386SX-BASED PCs

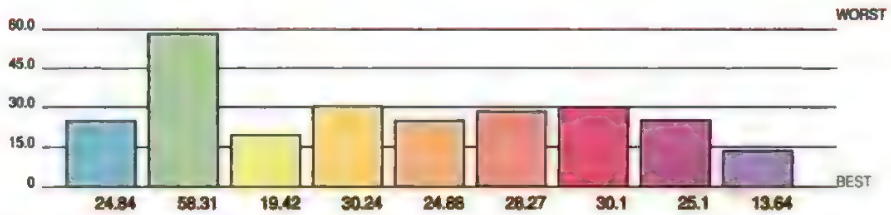
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



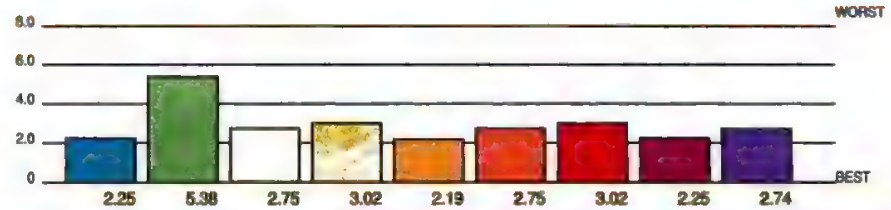
BIOS Disk Seek

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



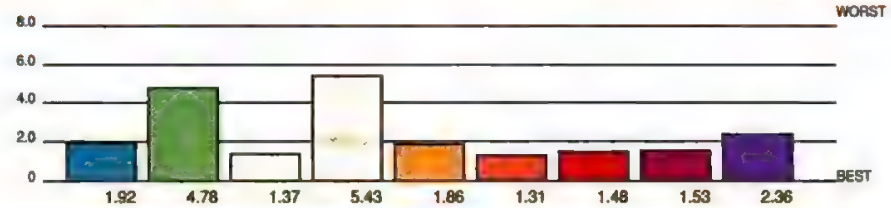
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



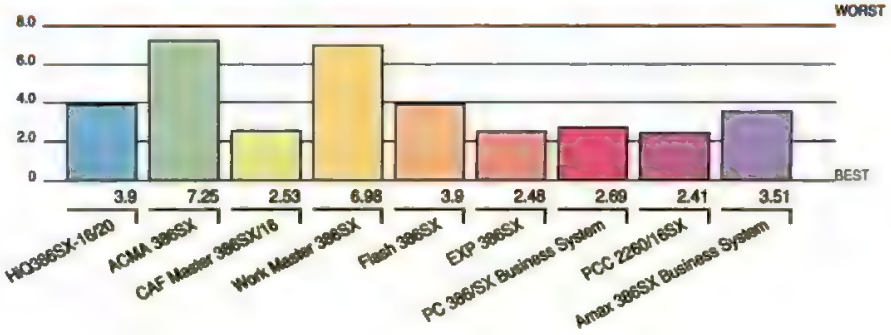
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

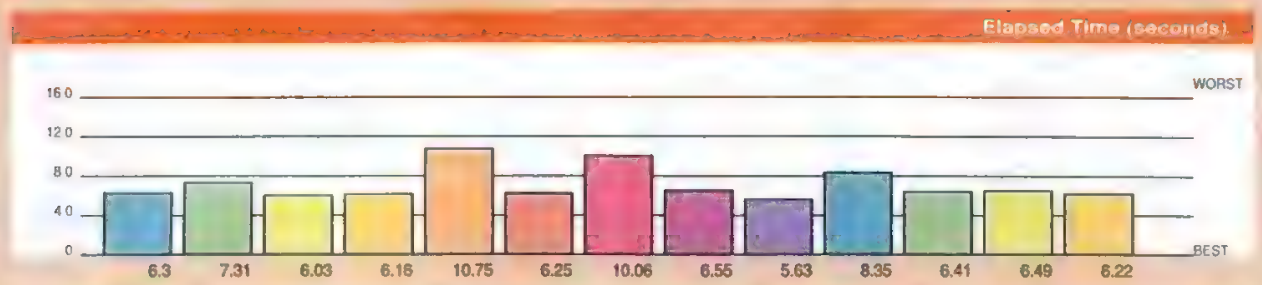
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

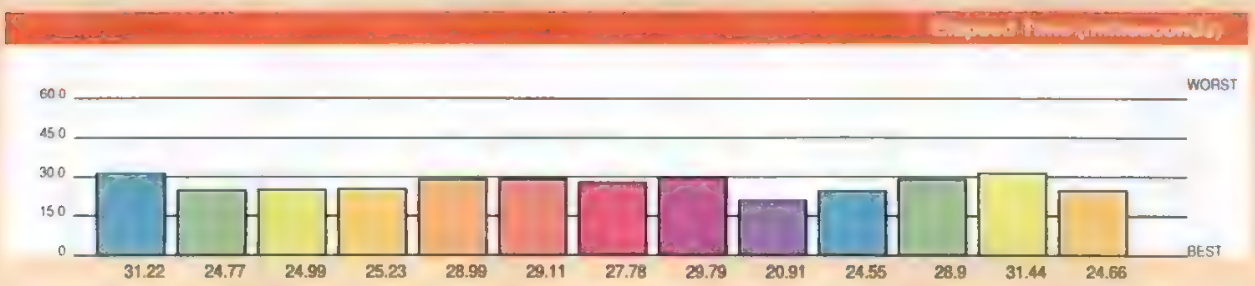


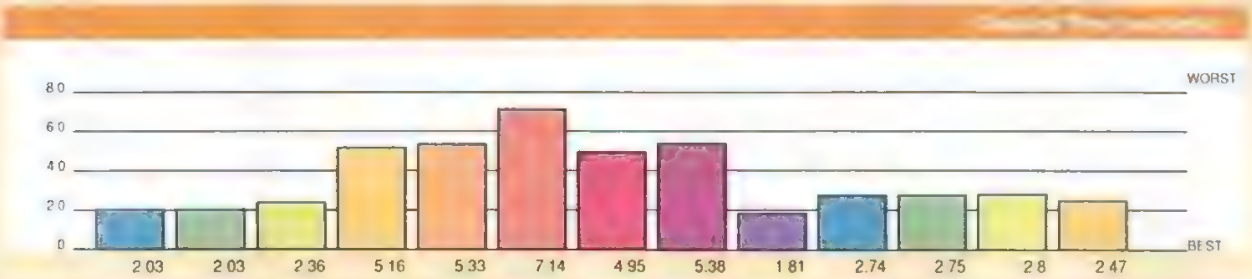
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

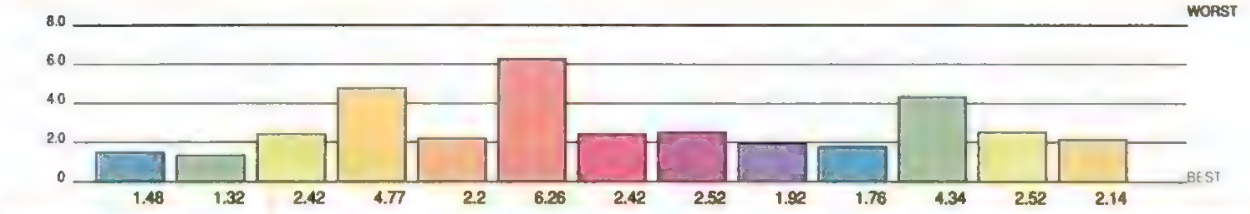
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

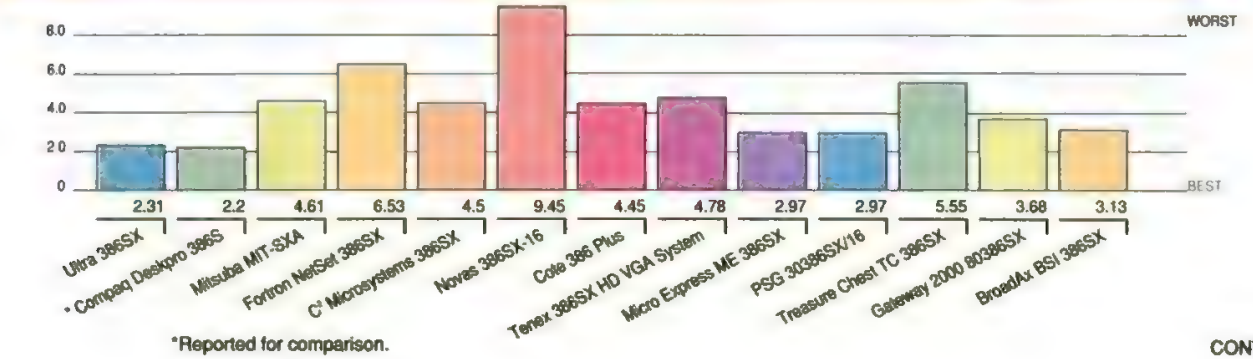












*Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Now that everyone agrees how a computer should work,

Judging by what you see on magazine covers these days, the world now wants what the Macintosh® computer has always had. And, suddenly, the idea that a personal computer should be easy for people to use has been embraced by virtually every major player.

Well, since "Mac-like" is the promise on every lip, this might be a good time to point out just what a Mac® is like.

What makes a Macintosh a Macintosh is more than cheerful icons, a mouse, pull-down menus and other surface manifestations. Because a Macintosh is a Macintosh from the inside out. Conceived from the chip up to work intuitively and visually.

Because it's truly consistent, the entire family of Macintosh personal computers all run the same software with identical point-and-click simplicity.

Because it's a true system, Macintosh printers and other peripherals all connect together quickly and logically. Just plug them in and turn them on.

Because we engineer both the hardware and its operating software, Macintosh runs with the smooth speed and precision you'd expect from any perfectly integrated design.

And because Macintosh isn't a "graphical" shell grafted on top of a character-based system, it doesn't expend lots of expensive computing power trying to do something it wasn't designed for.

Which is why, for less than it usually costs to buy the software and the high-end hardware needed for a Mac look-alike, you can have the true article.

Instead of making do with a handful of graphicized programs, you can choose from the thousands of highly

**The figures don't come from us. They're from a 1990 study conducted by Diagnostic Research, Inc., among Fortune 1000 MIS managers and business computer users. Call and we'll send you a copy.*
© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

try the only one that actually works that way.

innovative business applications developed specifically for Macintosh over the last seven years. And instead of patiently following the long path from yesterday's MS-DOS to Windows in the interim and to OS/2 in the someday, you can make one simple step to Macintosh.

The benefits of that step, according to a new independent study* by Diagnostic Research, Inc., are considerable.

It seems when people have a machine that works like people do, they get more done with it. Information managers in the study gave Macintosh productivity ratings that were 32% higher than for PCs running Windows. Which in practical terms is like getting almost two extra days per week, or 17 more weeks out of a year.

Meanwhile, what would you sacrifice by making the change to Macintosh?

Not your PC files. Every Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive moves information easily between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS or OS/2 PC on industry-standard, 3½-inch floppy disks.

And not your PC programs, either. With products like Mac286 a Macintosh can run virtually any DOS application. We invite you to call 800-538-9696, ext. 875, for the names of your nearest authorized Apple resellers.

Then come in and see what inspired the monumental changes you've been reading about.

After all, now that everybody else is trying to sell you a Macintosh, maybe you should buy one.

The power to be your best.™

MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Mac286 is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc. Fortune 1000 *includes* Fortune 500 *and* Fortune Service 500, *which are registered trademarks of Time, Inc. Reprinted from* PC Magazine *9/12/89 and* PC Week *10/30/89* © *1989 Ziff Communications Co.*

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

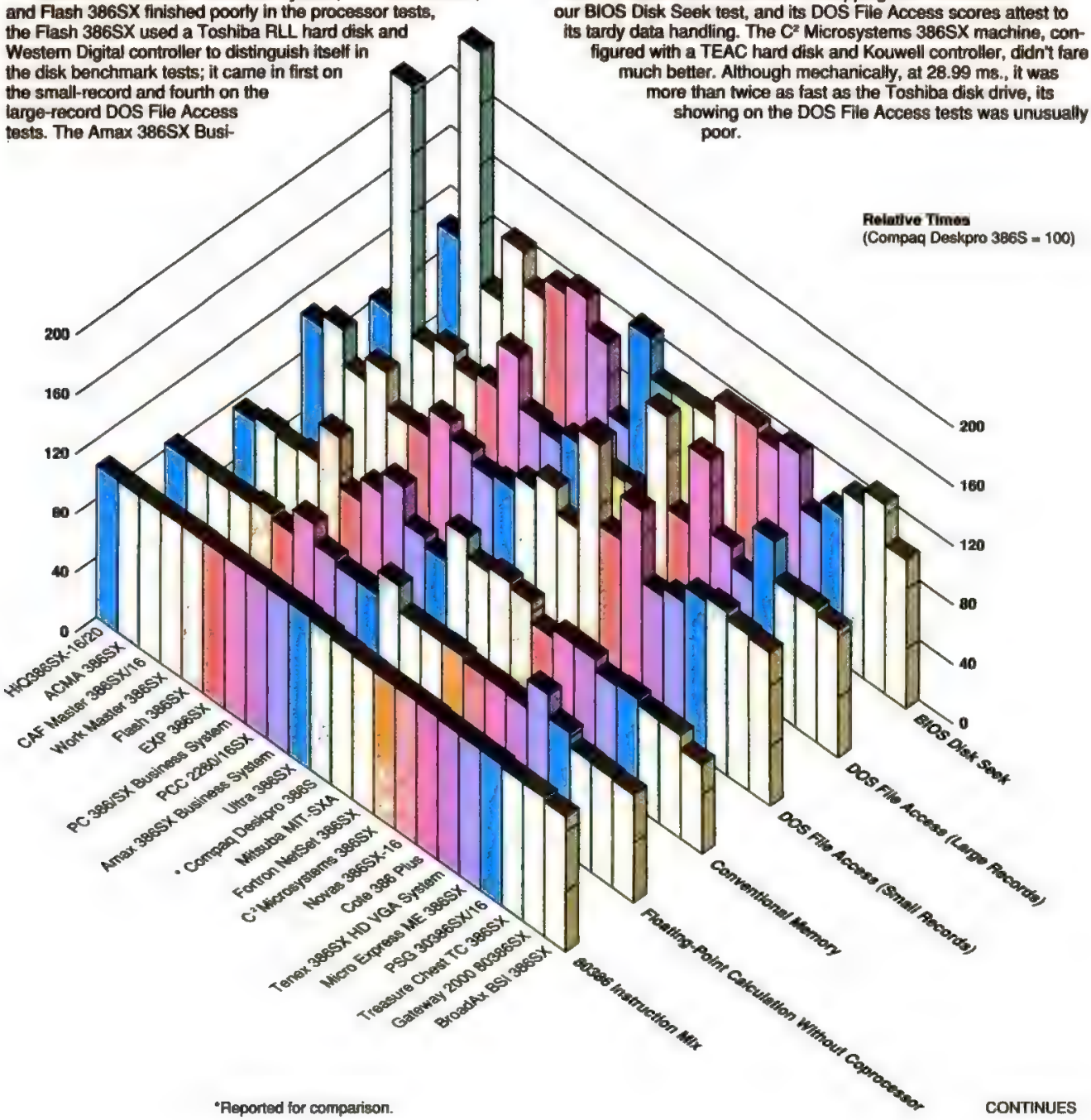
PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC Labs tested 21 computers in the 16-MHz 80386SX class and normalized them against the Compaq Deskpro 386S, whose scores we are reporting for comparison.

The Gateway 2000 80386SX and Treasure Chest TC 386SX both gave sterling performances in the 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests, but it was the BroadAx BSI 386SX that garnered top honors, with first-place finishes in the three processor and memory tests.

While the PC 386/SX Business System, PCC 2260/16SX, and Flash 386SX finished poorly in the processor tests, the Flash 386SX used a Toshiba RLL hard disk and Western Digital controller to distinguish itself in the disk benchmark tests; it came in first on the small-record and fourth on the large-record DOS File Access tests. The Amax 386SX Business System, the CAF Master 386SX/16, and the Micro Express ME 386SX had impressive results on the disk tests as well, with the Amax proving that there's no substitute for a mechanically fast disk drive. Its CDC hard disk ran the BIOS Disk Seek test in 13.64 milliseconds, making it the fastest product in terms of track-to-track access time; it was also the top performer on the large-record DOS File Access test.

The disk test results for the ACMA 386SX prove just the opposite. Its Toshiba hard disk took a whopping 58.31 milliseconds on our BIOS Disk Seek test, and its DOS File Access scores attest to its tardy data handling. The C² Microsystems 386SX machine, configured with a TEAC hard disk and Kouwell controller, didn't fare much better. Although mechanically, at 28.99 ms., it was more than twice as fast as the Toshiba disk drive, its showing on the DOS File Access tests was unusually poor.



*Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

Buy IBM. Add CORE performance: 5-year warranty. Save $17,000.

Recently PC Magazine and **Price Waterhouse** completed a long-term test series to see how LANs, UNIX based systems and minicomputers each performed running the same RealWorld™ set of accounting operations. Here's what they had to say:

"In this suite of multiuser accounting tests, the clear overall winner is the LAN, specifically (and surprisingly) the LAN powered by the 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its 32-bit Novell adapter and ultrafast Core ESDI hard disk."

The $17,000 bungle.

All other components of the LAN being identical, one *could* replace the venerable Model 80 (20MHz 386) Micro-channel & the CORE mass storage combo for a "faster" Compaq System Pro running a single 386/25.

Performance would *drop about 20%*, and the cost would be $17,000 higher. Armed with this knowledge and the intelligence of sand, one could hardly recommend such a swap.

No drive is an island.

It was not simply the CORE drive that made the performance improvement. True, the drive is fast – knowing this, IBM chose our SCSI version to announce & demo their long-awaited SCSI Host Adapter.

The proprietary CORE controller also used in the accounting test is a true bus master, designed specifically to dramatically enhance the superior I/O capabilities *already* built into Micro Channel machines. And these I/O benefits extend to non-accounting applications like CAD, DTP, etc.

IBM Business Partner

"...the special Core hard disk and controller helped the Model 80 [386/20Mhz] to compete well with 25 MHz 486 and 33MHz 386 upstarts." —F. Derfler and K. Thompson PC MAGAZINE May 29, 1990

For once, more is more.

Considering LANs with 10 to 100+ users, the team of IBM's PS/2s and the CORE drive/controller mass storage solution is the prudent as well as performance choice. Here's why:

The *"mini-killer"* drive & controller used in the PW/PC Mag test was a CORE 310MB HC Series drive rated at 10MHz. Its companion CORE bus master controller could transfer data at up to 15MHz.

"Our recommended combination is the Core HC Series of hard disk drives and 15MHz controllers... Core provides a three-year full replacement warranty so you know they believe in their products." —Frank Derfler, PC MAGAZINE

Nice as that is, we decided to push the envelope a bit faster. Actually, about 5,000,000 bits faster.

So in addition to our 10 and 15MHz drives we now proudly offer a new series rated at a *screaming* **20MHz**.

That means data throughput as high as 2,000KB sec.

They're available in 310, 650 and 1,000MB with matching high-performance controllers.

And in SCSI as well as ESDI.

For AT-bus as well as Micro Channel.

150,000 hours MTBF.

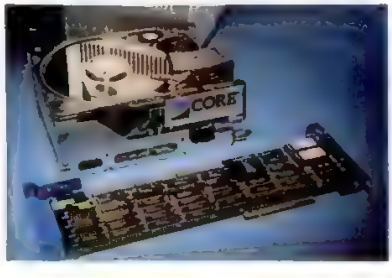
And the industry's first **5-year warranty.**

Yep, 5-years, full-replacement.

And IBM's on-site service is available.

Contact your local dealer.

Or call CORE. After all, *IBM did.*



Free Tape Backup System.

In celebration of our 20MHz HC series, we're going to give you COREtape *Light* — 40-300MB backup at 4MB/minute *and ideal for networks — FREE* with every 20MHz HC Series drive and companion controller purchased between June 18 and September 30, 1990.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055

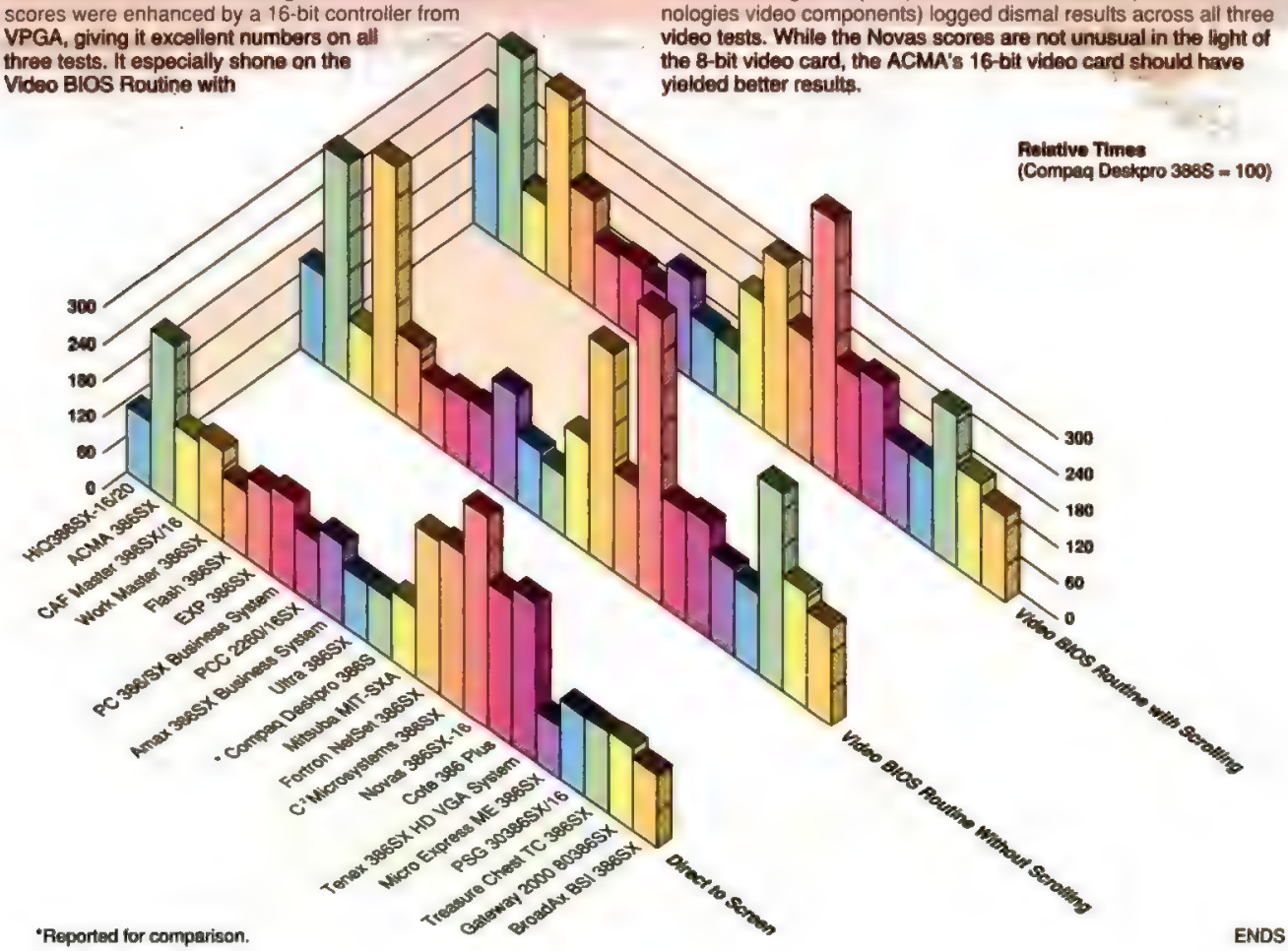
Products and corporate references are registered or proprietary trademarks of their respective owners. CORE, CORE International, HC Series, COREtape, and COREtape *Light* are registered or proprietary trademarks of CORE International. Copyright 1990 CORE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The Micro Express ME 386SX excelled on the Direct to Screen test, surpassing the NCR PC386sx (*PC Magazine*, January 30, 1990) by almost 9 percent, while the EXP 386SX managed to best the Compaq Deskpro 386S—our reference machine—on the Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling test. The Ultra 386SX's video scores were enhanced by a 16-bit controller from VPGA, giving it excellent numbers on all three tests. It especially shone on the Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling test, where it placed first among the machines we reviewed, although it still was slower than the Compaq Deskpro 386S.

Both the Novas 386SX-16 (with a 8-bit Novacor card and Chips and Technologies chip set) and the ACMA 386SX (with OAK Technologies video components) logged dismal results across all three video tests. While the Novas scores are not unusual in the light of the 8-bit video card, the ACMA's 16-bit video card should have yielded better results.



*Reported for comparison.

ENDS

Unfortunately, the hard disk broke no speed records on our hard disk benchmark tests, where the differences are more substantial. The DOS File Access tests left the 386 Plus near the bottom of the heap. The Trident video card fell short on our video benchmark tests as well.

One compensation is the unit's conservation of expansion slots. Its 3.5-inch floppy disk drive slides into a vertical slot beside the three half-height bays. The I/O ports are integrated into the motherboard for greater speed; this design also frees the one 8-bit slot. And thanks to the IDE floppy/hard disk controller, which requires a motherboard connection but no slot, you have five 16-bit slots left after the video adapter takes its slot.

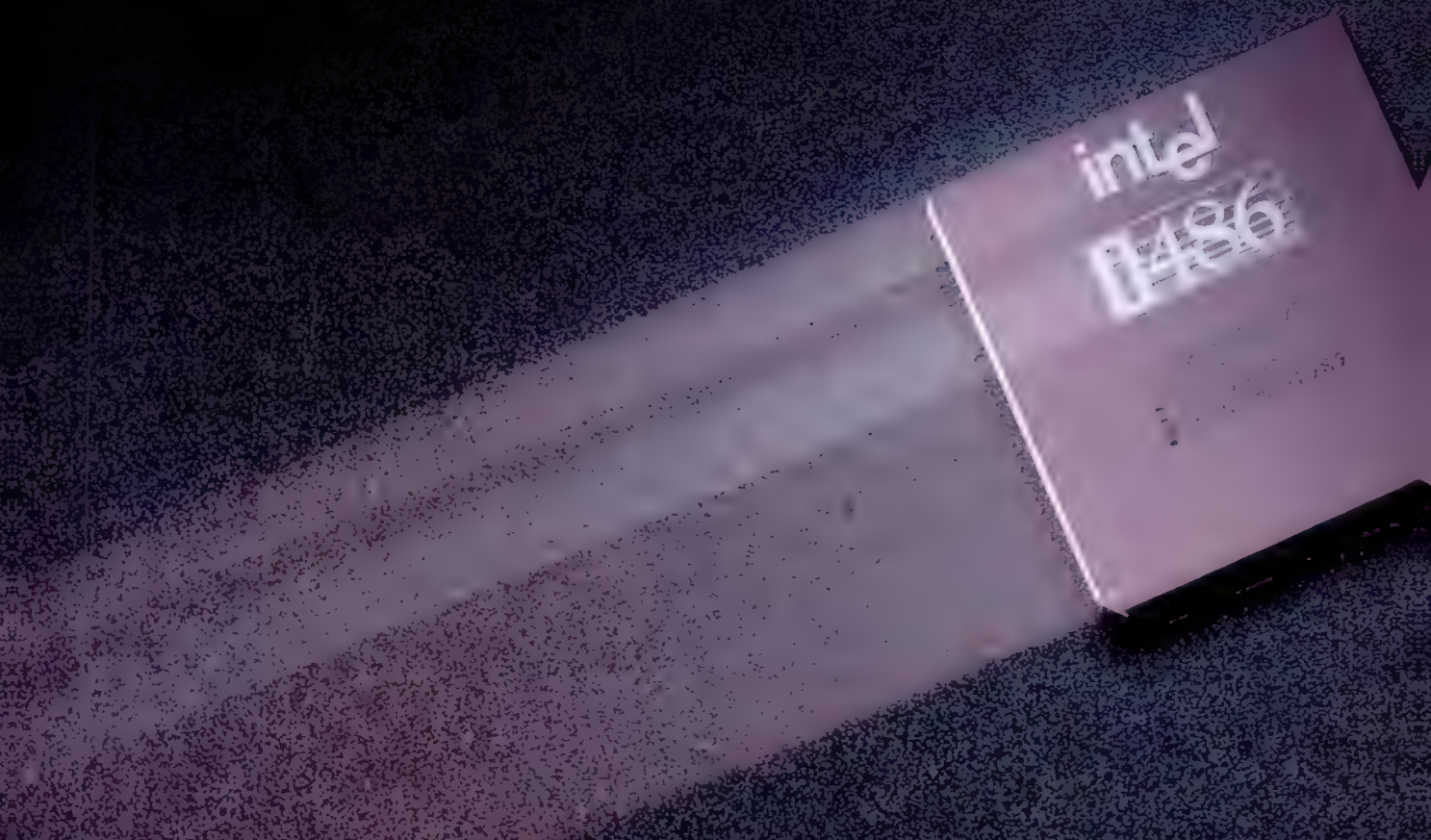
Coté Computers operates five retail stores in the Phoenix region, with plans to expand to the San Francisco Bay area and several other states. In addition, the company has wasted no time in backing up its PC product line with on-site service included in the price.

The company's RAM upgrade policy is a rarity among PC vendors. If a RAM upgrade requires any replacement of your present 256-kilobit chips with 1-megabit chips, the company offers a 100 percent credit on the RAM chips you trade in, no matter how long you've owned the machine. Thus, for an upgrade from 1MB of 256Kb chips to the full 8MB, you'd pay Coté only for the 7MB upgrade.

Shortly before press time the 386 Plus earned its FCC Class B certification, but no such sticker adorned the rear of our tested unit. We learned why: our review model sported some crude copper plating behind the front of the case. The company assures us that it is now using FCC-recommended copper-filled paint to contain emissions.

The Coté 386 Plus has made some wor-

'486 EISA



The Power & The Promise.

ZEOS
ZEOS

The ZEOS® '486 EISA

Promise Delivered.

Copyrighted material

OS 86 SA ver. vered!

component is top notch, top quality, for years of trouble free operation. You simply can't buy better. Now that's Value.

YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA. INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Price, Performance, Quality and Support. *Value.* These ZEOS hallmarks start in our own Research Labs and flow right through the manufacturing floor *directly to you.* And you can buy with confidence. Because you are buying direct from ZEOS, a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff are among the best in the industry. We serve thousands of customers just like you each and every day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales come from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. It's such a good idea, even IBM copied us (at a price and not toll free). But *no one* can match ZEOS support. It's the best in the business. We're always here, only a phone call away. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every Day; as long as you own your system. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS '486 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Be it a personal workstation, a main file server or any other application, your ZEOS '486 EISA is the perfect solution. That's not just a promise. That's a *Guarantee.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could want. Choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, and more. Whatever you need to equip your system to your exact needs. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

le. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty
indows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM of IBM Corporation; ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd.

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '486 EISA DESKTOP! WITH 80MB IDE DRIVE, 2 MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $4995

- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 2MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case providing plenty of room to grow.
- 250 Watt TurboCool Power Supply for additional expansion and increased component life.
- Plus Your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-CARD and COD.

CHOOSE FROM THESE OR OTHER '486 EISA PACKAGES!

The ZEOS '486 EISA Vertical System With 80MB drive, 8MB DRAM, VGA Color & More.

ONLY $6195!

- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Co-processor. 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 8MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 450 Watt TurboCool power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

CUSTOM PACKAGES

We can Custom Configure any system to your exact needs. ZEOS also has many more money saving packages. Call now for details.

The ZEOS '486 EISA Vertical System With 128K Cache, 200MB drive, 4MB DRAM, VGA.

ONLY $6995!

- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Co-processor. 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 128K Secondary Cache. 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 200MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA mono monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 450 Watt TurboCool power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

The ZEOS '486 EISA Vertical System With 128K Cache, 330MB drive with EISA Caching Controller, 4MB DRAM, VGA.

ONLY $8995!

- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Co-processor. 8/25 MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 128K Secondary Cache. 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to 32MB on the motherboard.
- Screaming EISA Caching Drive Controller with 2MB Cache, Ultra Fast 330MB Drive! Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA mono monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 450 Watt TurboCool power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

The Incredible ZEOS '486 EISA

Complete Only $4995!

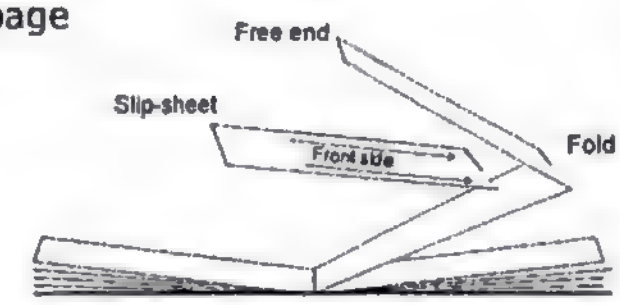
Call Now!
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

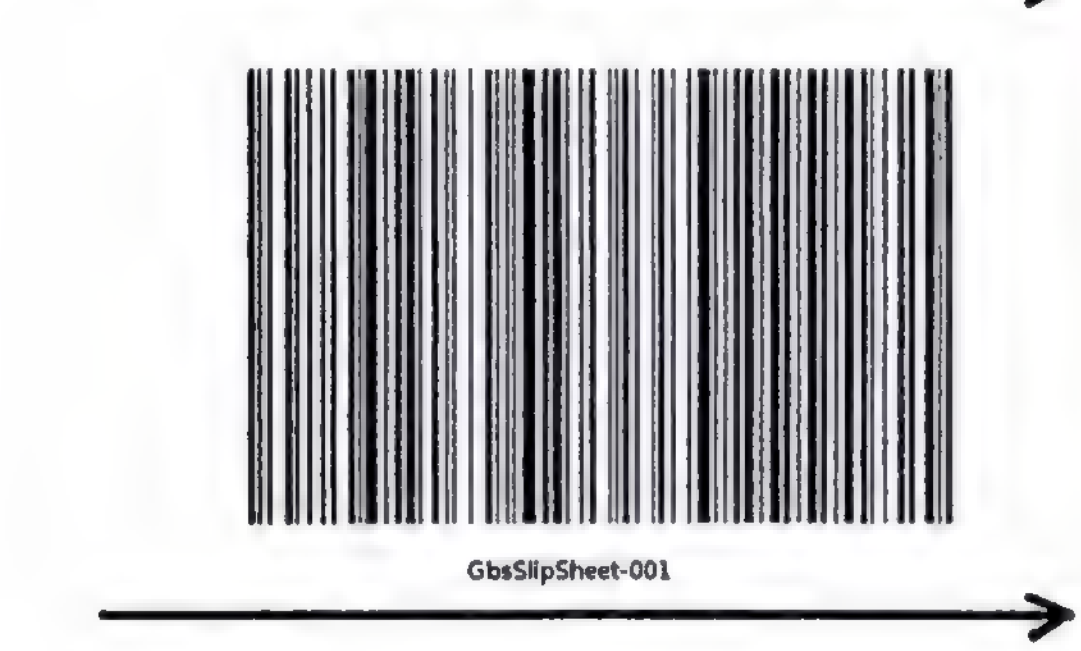
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ZEOS® 486 EISA

Available right now! ZEOS harnesses the incredible power of the '486. Then we combine it with all the advantages of the EISA bus. The result is the finest computing platform you can buy. And it's ready for you right now.

ZE
'48
EIS
Pow

THE POWER OF THE '486.

Undeniably the most advanced microprocessor of its type, the Intel '486 is the ideal engine for serious computing. The chip itself is a technological marvel. The '486 includes not only an advanced processor core but also a built in cache controller, memory cache, floating point math coprocessor, and an advanced memory management unit. Running 40-50% faster than similar '386 chips, the '486 makes short work of any processor intensive applications. But where does it *really* shine?

THE PROMISE OF EISA.

It really shines when ZEOS combines it with the EISA 32-bit bus! The '486 is a 32-bit processor. It runs 32-bit software. And, to bring out its full potential, it *demands* a 32-bit bus. That bus is EISA. It is the perfect bus for the '486 and it is the only bus you should consider if you are purchasing a '486 system. Why?

Compatibility for starters. Just as the '486 processor offers full compatibility with all of your software, the EISA bus accepts your present 8-bit and 16-bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. And then the performance *really* kicks in.

Deliv

We're talking about 32-bit hardware performance. It's the reason the '486 was invented. To unleash the potential of 32-bit software *and hardware*. And ZEOS gives you both. Right now, *today*, we have 32-bit EISA disk controllers, video cards, LAN cards and more. They deliver performance that will utterly amaze you. They are the reason to buy a '486.

THE PROMISE DELIVERED. TO YOU.

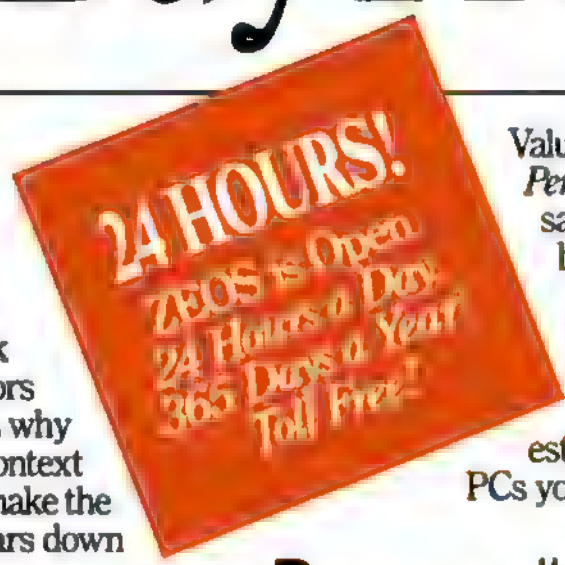
We have harnessed the raging power of the '486 and placed it gently at your fingertips. You are receiving compatibility with the past and a window to the future. We are delivering to you true 32-bit software *and* hardware performance.

And like every ZEOS system your new ZEOS '486 EISA is of the utmost quality. It's the best you can buy. For instance, your ZEOS '486 will come standard with a TurboCool® power supply and our Patent Pending ZEOS cooling system. Why? Because we know that by reducing the typical ambient temperature inside a computer case by only ten degrees, you can extend the life expectancy of the components by as much as 30%. And, every

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs availa
details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 486 of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and
© ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last Date of Birth _____ Mo Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year Monthly Payment $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

Dates of Residence _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. Position _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ Address _____

Dates of Employment _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. Social Security Number _____

Address _____ Street Apt #

City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. Home Phone ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr Position _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership Business Phone ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ In Business Since _____

Your annual income from business _____ Business' annual income _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

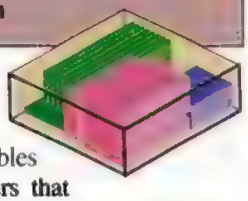
CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

thy strides, and the company certainly bears watching. Processor speed aside, the 386 Plus is no racehorse. But in its short time in the marketplace, Coté has shown that it thinks about what users look for in a 386SX machine. At $1,785, the 386 Plus already has appeal as a suitable 386SX choice.

C² MICROSYSTEMS INC.

C² Microsystems 386SX

by Bruce Brown



C² Microsystems, better known as "C Squared," assembles standard computers that it then resells through dealers and distributors, not directly to end users. C²'s 386SX machine scores rather low on PC Labs' benchmark tests, and its above-average list price derives from the dealer sales channel, though you can probably use the prices mentioned in the review as starting points from which to bargain with most vendors.

The C² 386SX comes in a small-footprint case measuring 7 by 15 by 16.25 inches. It retails for $2,125 and contains 2MB RAM, 66MB hard disk, TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 16-bit Shogun VGA display adapter with Gemini chip set, Amazing color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, Chicony keyboard, and DOS 3.3. Our tested machine didn't include a coprocessor but came configured with a smaller 42MB Toshiba hard disk and 4MB RAM, all at a list price of $2,220.

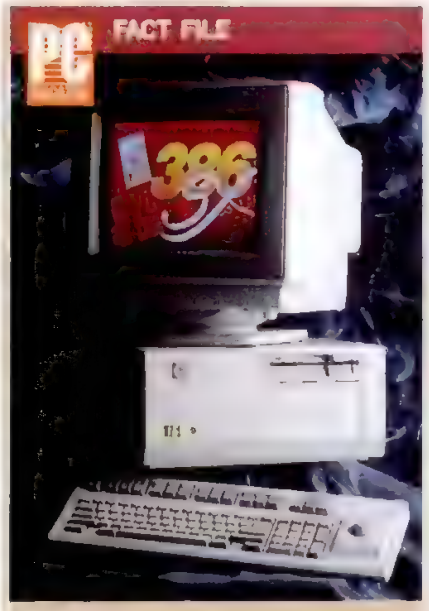
MBI, a less familiar name than we usually see, manufactures the C² 386SX's motherboard, which employs the standard Chips and Technologies 386SX chip set and AMI ROM BIOS chips. If you prefer Phoenix or Award ROMs, either kind is available on request for the same price. The zero-wait-state motherboard (one wait state is selectable via jumper) uses the standard page-mode memory interleaving scheme and holds up to 8MB total RAM using 100-nanosecond DIP chips. The case of the C² 386SX holds one 3.5-inch and three half-height drives, feeding electricity to each device by way of a 200-watt power supply.

The keyboard, which boasts a convenient three-button trackball, has two cables: one the standard keyboard cable, the other a serial cable with a 9-pin mini–D shell connector that plugs into the system's 9-bit serial port to transmit I/O signals for the trackball. Mouse driver software for the trackball is included. The trackball/keyboard combination, an oddity in years past, is growing more common as graphical interface software becomes more widespread. If you want to save space on your desk and you find a trackball an acceptable alternative to a mouse, this solution makes sense. Of course, if either the keyboard or the trackball fails, you have to replace both at the same time, buying either separate components or another combination unit. Nevertheless, the convenience of the input combination is enough to persuade many users to want one on their desks.

In our testing, the C² 386SX generally scored below average within this group of machines. Processor tests seemed to be the C²'s strong point; its weakest scores occurred on the DOS File Access tests for both small and large records.

C² includes a one-year warranty on parts and labor for its machine. On-site service doesn't come standard but is available as a dealer option. If you require service during the warranty period, you can either return the equipment to your dealer or send it to the manufacturer, in which case you pay for one-way shipping.

The C² Microsystems 386SX is a standard machine with acceptable expansion capacity. It functions on the slower side of average, but if you can negotiate a good price from a dealer, you may be pleased with the C² 386SX.



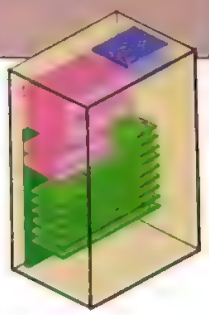
C² Microsystems 386SX
C² Microsystems Inc., 1205 Fulton Place, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 683-8888.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,695; with 2MB RAM, 66MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 3.3, $2,125; with 4MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, $2,220.
In Short: The C² 386SX machine is a small-footprint machine sold through dealers and distributors only. The price may seem a bit high for the machine's below-average performance, but discounts are usually available through dealers.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNA MICRO INC.

Work Master 386SX

by Rink Murray



Buying your SX computer from Dyna Micro is like assembling a designer clothing ensemble at a shopping mall. You plunk down $1,900 for a Work Master 386SX and you get to choose how you want to fill a minitower case with a wardrobe of brand-name computer parts.

The Work Master's minitower measures 13 by 7 by 16 inches and looks suitable either sitting on the desktop or standing on the floor. It contains enough room for two half-height 5.25-inch disk drives, two one-third-height 3.5-inch disk drives, and a 200-watt power supply. The case lock, power switch, turbo and reset buttons, and LED lights sit on the front panel within easy reach.

Dyna Micro will configure your system just about any way you wish. For bargain-hungry shoppers, the company will assemble your machine with used parts if they're available. The used parts come with a 90-day warranty; new components ship with a full one-year warranty.

What do all the options mean to you? You can generally get a machine that performs well, configured with the parts you request, for a reasonable price. Our test system arrived with a 65MB RLL Seagate ST277R hard disk bundled with On-Track's *Disk Manager* software and a

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/101-I or 101-N Risk Free For 60 Days!

Two models with 20% smaller footprint and F-Keys on top!

Why two models ...

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top. For you, we've duplicated ... well nearly ... IBM's layout, but with a couple of improvements.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes BACKSLASH is better located on the bottom row next to right hand SHIFT key. This gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key.

Same crisp feel that made Northgate keyboards famous! ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click". You'll type faster and more accurately—with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

***OmniKey*/101-I** has 12 F-keys across the top and inverted T cursor control keypad. A near duplication of IBM's layout.

***OmniKey*/101-N** improves even more over the standard IBM! You get an independent cursor keypad with diamond-shaped cursor control layout. PLUS, we've conveniently placed the ESCAPE key next to #1. And, you get an extra ASTERISK key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands.

That's not all! *OmniKey*/101-N also has Northgate's exclusive F13 Period/Comma Lock key—locks out < >. You'll never type U>S>A>, when you want U.S.A.!

Race through spreadsheets! Change repeat/delay rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program—just hit F14!

Try one for yourself! If you're not 100% satisfied your *OmniKey*/101 lives up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund all your money, including ground shipping charges.

Both *OmniKey*/101 models feature:

- Compatible with virtually all PC/XT/AT personal computers; PS/2 compatible with adaptor
- Small footprint 18½ "L x 7 "W; 20% smaller than IBM's 101 at 19⅜ "L x 8⅜ "W
- 12 function keys across the top
- Interchangeable Caps Lock and left Ctrl key
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—handy for spreadsheet users
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number Lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- Keys color-coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/101 FREE!

Order *OmniKey*/101-I or *OmniKey*/101-N today!

Another *"Smart Tool for Business"*™

ONLY $89.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial: 800-535-0602. FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available call: 800-328-5564. Charge it on VISA or MasterCard.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability.

Work Master 386SX
Dyna Micro Inc., 30 W. Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 943-0100.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $928, with 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,900.
In Short: The Work Master 386SX has no major flaws, although it did perform slowly on several benchmark tests. You get a low price tag and the chance to configure the system your way, and you can lower the price tag further by ordering used parts.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive. Unfortunately, the latter lacked a spring to eject the disk when we opened the drive door.

The Work Master performed passably on our benchmark tests, with scores that were usually not far below the middle of the range. The most serious handicaps appeared in the BIOS Disk Seek and Video BIOS Routine tests, where the Work Master finished close to last place.

The Work Master's VGA monitor consists of an analog, tilt-and-swivel ADI-3114. The system's keyboard, an Enhanced-style Mtek, has the clicky feel generally associated with IBM keyboards.

Inside the machine, the Fora motherboard is a no-frills component with just enough space for Intel's 16-MHz 80386SX processor, two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, a slot for an 80387-SX math coprocessor, and RAM. That's it. Anything else you want to add to the system will take up a slot.

In our tested unit, a Data Technology floppy/hard disk controller occupied one 16-bit slot, while an Orchid ProDesigner VGA adapter inhabited another. If you have a Work Master and want to add parallel and serial ports, be ready to part with $37 and an 8-bit slot. If you need more RAM, there goes your other 8-bit slot. This still leaves you with four free slots, which will be plenty of expansion for most users.

But there's a problem: the position of the drive bays prevents you from installing any full-length cards in the first three slots. In our tested unit, therefore, the full-length floppy/hard disk controller sat a full four slots away from the disks and couldn't get any closer. Ribbons running from the disk drives to the card had to snake around any intermediate cards. The entire crowded experience was bothersome, to say the least.

Dyna Micro is aware of this problem, which it claims is unique to the 65MB hard disk we requested (the Seagate ST277R RLL). This is the only disk drive Dyna supplies with the approximately 60MB capacity needed for our standard configuration. At the time of shipping, all RLL drives required a full-length adapter card.

> It's relatively easy for a small PC manufacturer to buy parts from well-known component suppliers and build machines according to a standard recipe.

Dyna salespeople suggest buying an ESDI drive since it requires only a two-thirds-length adapter card.

System documentation is another problem and often ends up a mess. In place of one indexed user manual, there is a separate pamphlet for each part. If you ever need to switch a jumper, you have to roll up your sleeves and start searching your desk for the correct manual. Fortunately, if you don't want to be bothered, Dyna provides toll-free technical support.

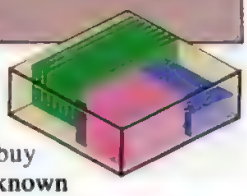
In keeping with the compactness of the system, all components on the Fora motherboard are easily accessible. Our tested unit shipped with 2MB of 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit SIMM chips, expandable to 8MB on the motherboard. Memory uses page-mode interleaving to achieve zero-wait-state performance, and you can select system or video ROM shadowing to increase performance further.

The Work Master 386SX isn't the flashiest SX machine around, nor the most innovative. And it's not quite the cheapest. But if you want a machine put together your way, Dyna Micro provides a frugal option worth considering.

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

EXP 386SX

by Ed Perratore

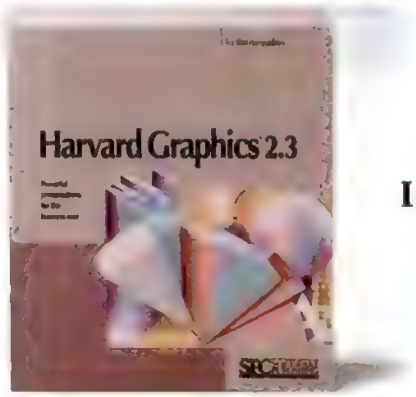


These days, it's relatively easy for a small PC manufacturer to buy parts from well-known component suppliers and then build machines according to a more-or-less standard recipe. Express Micro Mart, a three-year-old seller of mail-order PCs, has accomplished that much. It has followed the recipe and slapped on a fair price. It now needs to add another ingredient, consistent performance, before it can overcome the average user's tendency to stick with more-familiar low-cost models from the likes of Gateway, Dell, and other mail-order competitors.

We tested the EXP 386SX in our standard configuration ($1,818), which included 2MB of SIMM-packaged RAM, a 66MB Mitsubishi hard disk with a Western Digital controller, a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, super VGA video, and DOS 3.3. In fact, for $1,089 you can get a bare-bones system with 512K RAM, a 30MB Seagate hard disk, the TEAC floppy disk drive, and Hercules monochrome video.

During our testing, the EXP 386SX made a few local stops on PC Labs' processor tests and delayed awhile. The Intel chip set on the machine's Superwave Electronic Co. motherboard left the unit ranked in the lower half of machines on the Floating-Point Calculation test, even when set via a jumper to zero wait states.

If you plan to expand the system's memory after you purchase it, remember that like some of the other machines in this review, it requires you to replace your 256-kilobit chips with 1-megabit chips before expanding the machine to the motherboard's full 8MB capacity. The $89-per-megabyte upgrade price seems competitive, but to go beyond 2MB, you'll be



MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.

INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

starting from scratch. If you think you will want to expand to at least 4MB, ask for 1-megabit chips when you order the machine. Express Micro Mart's board requires you to fill either half or all of the slots, so if you order the machine with either 1MB or 2MB, you normally get 256-kilobit chips. If you order it with 4MB or 8MB, you get 1-megabit chips.

Are these reasons enough to skip on to another machine? Not quite, for the EXP 386SX had a few surprises in store. For one thing, the RLL-encoded, 23-millisecond hard disk ranked among the upper half on PC Labs' DOS File Access tests, whizzing to second place on the small-record test. It ranked in the upper quarter on the Conventional Memory test. Video performance excelled, too; on taking a closer look, we realized why.

During testing, PC Labs ordinarily disables any shadow RAM the system uses; in the EXP 386SX, most of the shadow enabling or disabling can be done in the American Megatrends ROM setup. But the Sefco super VGA adapter, it turned out, performs some video shadowing of its own. Express Micro Mart claims that shadowing on the adapter actually works faster than the video shadowing performed by the motherboard.

What does this capability mean for users who buy the unit with the Sefco adapter? Good news and bad, but mostly good. If you wish to disable all shadowing—on both the video board and the motherboard—to reclaim the full amount of RAM, you have a problem. The system refuses to boot with the video board's shadowing turned off, whether or not any of the motherboard's shadowing is enabled. And if both the video board's and motherboard's video shadowing are enabled, the system again will not boot because both are necessarily addressing the same area of RAM simultaneously.

With the video board's shadowing on and the motherboard's off, however, you have the best of both worlds. The best reason for disabling shadowing in the first place is to reclaim the area of RAM that shadowing takes away (the upper 384K of the first 1MB). The video board's shadowing, when enabled, takes up only about 64K; thus you get the speed advantage of shadowing without paying the full 384K price. Meanwhile, the motherboard's system shadowing can be enabled without disabling the video board's shadowing; it takes up 128K when used.

Beyond this, the EXP 386SX is fairly conventional. The motherboard runs at a no-risk 8 MHz for full compatibility with expansion boards, and it lets you select zero, two, or four wait states, depending partly on the speed of your memory chips. A turbo switch on the small-footprint case lets you downshift to 8 MHz if necessary. The unit's eight expansion slots—two 8-bit and six 16-bit—shrink to five available ones after you've installed video, disk controller, and I/O card.

Express Micro Mart offers a solid customer support policy. First, there's the usual one-year parts-and-labor warranty, with direct support provided by the company. During this time, you can ship a part back and receive a replacement by express mail. In addition, for a yearly fee you can receive on-site service from TRW; this fee varies according to your configuration. Service for the bare-bones system, for example, would cost $49, while our tested configuration would require $79.

So far, documentation for the machine appears sparse, with only slim manuals available for individual parts like the motherboard, video card, disk controller, and keyboard, all packed in a large envelope. By the time you read this, however, Express Micro Mart intends to have a comprehensive manual completed that it will include with the current documentation.

Still searching for a low-cost 386SX? The Express Micro Mart unit's share of quirks may be enough to make you look elsewhere and spend a few more dollars. But if you want the most machine you can get for a reasonable price and you find the company's reasonable warranty policy reassuring, the Express 386SX may be worth hopping aboard.

FACT FILE

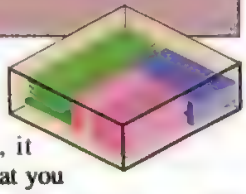
EXP 386SX
Express Micro Mart Inc., 5520 Drake Rd., West Bloomfield, MI 48322; (800) 533-0177, (313) 788-0133.
List Price: With 512K RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,089; with 2MB RAM, 66MB hard disk, super VGA monitor, game port, DOS 3.3, $1,818.
In Short: Express Micro Mart's EXP 386SX generally follows the standard formula for an SX machine, but gets mixed results on PC Labs' benchmark tests. Look here for a decent, low-cost model with a solid warranty.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRON/SOURCE CORP.

Fortron NetSet 386SX

by Bill O'Brien



A few years ago, if you knew the Fortron name at all, it probably meant that you had looked inside a PC or AT compatible and seen the name on the power supply. That's what the company made then, but from little power supplies mighty systems sometimes grow. Fortron/Source now wraps its power supplies in computer components. Among its other models, the company's $1,750 NetSet 386SX has blossomed into a machine with above-average coprocessor and hard disk speeds.

Fortron's own motherboard sits on the floor of the 5.25- by 15.5- by 14.75-inch enclosure and includes a Chips and Technologies chip set and Phoenix BIOS. The January 1988 BIOS date hints that the original design was intended for the 286 environment, which the physical layout of the motherboard seems to confirm; it actually appears to be a 286 board with a 386SX platform tucked into the space originally occupied by the 80286. There are many overall similarities between 286 and 386SX systems, however, and the early BIOS date probably has little effect on the machine's performance. The NetSet's performance problems mainly occur in the areas of memory and video speeds.

The tested machine came stuffed with 2MB of RAM, but even 200MB would not have helped the feeble score on PC Labs' Conventional Memory test. Thanks to the chip set's fast processor activity, however,

The Right System For You?

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

We'll Help You Put It All Together At a Great Price!

Swan offers a complete range of PC models and a full line of virtually every popular peripheral and software package.

486/25

386/33

386/25C

386/25

386SX

286/12

XT10

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US TOLL FREE!

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Look At All You Get For $1395:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386SX system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 17.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S=T1AA

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	Super VGA
w/42MB (19ms)	$1395	$1444	$1595	$1895
w/84MB (19ms)	$1745	$1794	$1945	$2245
w/110MB (15ms)	$1945	$1994	$2145	$2445
w/170MB (15ms)	$2145	$2194	$2345	$2645

Our Complete 386SX System only $1395

Put our most popular system to work for you.

If reliability and value are important to you, look no further. This machine, designed with dependability in mind, uses 100% surface mount technology and full VLSI ASIC implementation. With all of its features and the security of on-site service for just $1395, the Swan 386SX offers a value that can't be beat.

Swan 386SX Earns Best Buy

In the June issue of the Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, 13 SX machines—including Dell's and CompuAdd's—were reviewed. The Swan 386SX was awarded a "Best Buy".

"The User's Guide is one of the best of any mail-order system we've seen"

"We rate the Swan 386SX an excellent value"

"If you examine the Real-World Benchmark test results, you will see that the Swan scores are among the best of the systems reviewed. We rate the Swan's performance excellent."

1-800-468-9044

Our Complete 386/25 System only $1795

A high performance 386 at a stunning price.
Too good to be true? New manufacturing technology and volume buying of high quality components make it possible. The systemboard is manufactured using the latest in Surface Mount Technology automation and a high level of chip integration. This keeps costs low and reliability exceptionally high.

Includes Famous Swan Service & Support

In a recent review InfoWorld judged Swan's service and support policies "first rate."

"An excellent manual, helpful to new PC users as well as the more experienced..."
PC Magazine, August 1989

"The type of service and the way that Swan conducts business has made me a *very* satisfied Swan Customer."
Edwin F. Gill, Sr. of Westminster, MD

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Look At All You Get For $1795:

- FREE one year TRW On-site service
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Highly reliable 80386-25 system, Norton SI (v 4.5) 26.3
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 16MB
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 8 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

S=T1AA

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	Super VGA
w/42MB (19ms)	$1795	$1844	$1995	$2295
w/84MB (19ms)	$2145	$2194	$2345	$2645
w/110MB (15ms)	$2345	$2394	$2545	$2845
w/170MB (15ms)	$2545	$2594	$2745	$3045

1-800-468-9044 ANY QUESTIONS? CALL US TOLL FREE

Our Complete 486/25 System only $6599

Introducing the perfect platform for your most demanding applications: CAD, desktop publishing and network mangement. **This price includes:**

- **18ms High-Speed 180MB SCSI Hard Drive**
  SCSI technology excels in multi-user and multi-tasking applications. Other SCSI hard drives options up to 660MB are available.
- **512K Super VGA**
  The Swan Super VGA card graphically outclasses competitive products. This card possesses 8514A capabilities, providing a resolution of 1024 x 768.
- **1024 x 768 Multisync Color Monitor**
  This 14" monitor has a .28 dot pitch and supports multi-frequency or fixed frequency analog color.
- **4MB RAM Standard**
  Upgradable to 16MB.
- **64K RAM Cache**
  The superior performance of RAM cache provides sheer power formerly available from million-dollar mainframes. Can be upgraded to 256K.
- **1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives**
- **1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports**
- **MS-DOS 4.01**
- **101 key keyboard**

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select the right configuration for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Education & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

SoTIAA

Swan 386/33

Now With 4MB RAM Standard!

- 32K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Eight expansion slots
- High-performance Super VGA and mono configurations
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 110MB to 660MB SCSI

Complete system w/180MB SCSI drive, 1024 x 768 color monitor **$5099**

Swan 386/25C

Now With 4MB RAM Standard!

- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 84MB to 300MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Call for full details

Complete system with 84MB drive, VGA mono **$3249**

Swan 286/12

- All-in-one technology for superior reliability
- 7 expansion slots and 4 device bays
- All popular video options are available
- Fast access IDE hard drives: 40MB to 170MB
- Supports MS-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VM/386
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB
- 200 Watt power supply

Complete system with 20MB drive, TTL mono **$1099**

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Dual floppy & 32MB hard drive configurations available
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available–$59 for 1 year
- 8 expansion slots and 4 device bays provide expandability
- Intel 8087-1 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 150 Watt power supply

Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono **$929**

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1180

Solid performance from a printer that will fit any budget. Features of this narrow-carriage printer include multiple print sizes and paper parking. PC Magazine Editor's Choice—11/89. (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) **$159**

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $159	**1524** (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $239	**1624** (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289	**1695** (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call

OKIDATA New Lower Price!

ML380 **$309**

Print high-quality documents for your business or home office...in seconds flat. Six LQ resident fonts give you the power of expression and choice. (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)

182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $Call	**390 Plus** (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199	**391 Plus** (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. $659
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339	**393 Plus** (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $995
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469	**OkiLaser 400** (4 ppm) $949

EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Call	
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... Today	
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... For	
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... Our	
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Best	
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Price	
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .... On	
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Epson	

Star

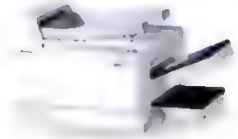
NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .. $159	
NX-1000 R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) . $199	
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ... $299	
XR-1000 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339	
XR-1500 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469	
NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289	
NX-2415 (200 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $399	
XB-2410 (240 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $449	
XB-2415 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. $599	

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $299	
200GX (213 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $199	

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic



Panasonic 4420

This 8ppm laser printer is small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work. Includes 512K, 22 fonts, 25 symbol sets and a 250 sheet paper cassette. **$Call**

KX-P4450 (11 ppm) ..... $Call

OKIDATA

OkiLaser 400

For anyone who ever wanted a laser but didn't want to pay the price. This small wonder stands less than 6" tall and has 17 fonts. 4 ppm, 512K, 4 typefaces, HP Series II compatible & versatile paper handling. **$949**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your Hewlett Packard laser printer

Pacific Page $449	1-2-4+ 1MB Upgrade $179
Headlines in a Cartridge $209	1-2-4+ 2MB Upgrade $259
25 Cartridges in One $259	1-2-4+ 4MB Upgrade $719
Plotter in a Cartridge $239	2+2 Uprade (1MB/2MB) ... $79/$259

Swan Support

- **We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- **Orders for instock items received before 4 pm EST will be shipped same day... and each order is insured at no cost to you!**
- **We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.**
- **Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.**

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Multiscanning Technology for Less

Obtain all the benefits for the price of a standard monitor.

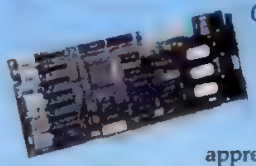
Swan Multiscan Monitor **$429**

Enjoy Super VGA display with the assurance that you have guaranteed compatibility with other video modes. This professional multiscanning monitor provides a high resolution of up to 800 x 600. The 14" anti-glare screen, .31 dot pitch, auto screen sizing and centering, and tilt/swivel base combine to reduce eye strain. Accepts both analog and digital input.

***Also available*...Swan TTL Monochrome Monitor**

This quality amber monitor offers 720 x 360 resolutionand Hercules compatibility on a 12" etched anti-glare screen. Tilt/swivel base included. **$89**

The Fastest VGA Card We've Ever Tested!



Obtain incredible graphics and speed with Swan's new Super VGA card.

Swan Super VGA Card (512K) **$199**

Treat your eye to superior clarity and the fantastic colors of Super VGA. The true professional will appreciate the 1024 x 768 resolution of this 16-bit card. With 1MB RAM, you can display up to 256 colors at a resolution of 1024 x 768 on an 8514A monitor. This card includes high-resolution drivers for many popular applications. Supports all VGA modes.

Super VGA (256K) .....$159 Super VGA (1MB) $229

***Also available*...Swan 8-bit VGA Card $119**

Broaden Your Horizons With Swan

The cost-effective communications solution.

Swan 2400 baud Modem

Includes auto-dial and auto-answer features plus telecommunications software. Made in the USA.

2400 bd Internal .....$99 2400 bd External $129

Unbeatable Security

Store up to 120MB on a single tape cartridge.

Swan Tape Backups

Features include data compression, error correction, tape linking for large capacity drives, and multiple-language support. The low component count leads to greater reliability. Supports the full implementation of the QIC-40 industry standard.

40MB Internal .....$269 40MB External $399

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Catalog Has It All—Yours Free!

Call Today For Our Catalog...featuring a full selection of systems, printers, monitors, video cards, modems, laptops, drives, accessories, software and much more.

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Open: 8 am-11 pm M-F, 10 am-8 pm Sat, 12 pm-8 pm

International Credit Card Orders Accepted: 814-234-2236
FAX: 814-237-6139

S=T1AA

THE INTENSE!... FACTS

TOUCHE 386/33	Gateway	Northgate
CPU-Upgrades to 486	No	No
Motherboard Manufacturer-AMI	?? Changes??	?? Changes??
RAM-28 MB max.	16 MB max.	16 MB max.
Hard Drive-151MB or 200MB	150 MB	200 MB
Video- Sony 1304 "EDITOR'S CHOICE" NON-INTERLACED	Tatung (Generic) INTERLACED	NEC-3D INTERLACED
Tower-NO CHARGE	$200 Extra	NO CHARGE
Customization-NO PROBLEM!	only at a ridiculously high price	
$w/Tower-$3,799.—	$4,199.—	$5,299.—
80387-33 Option-$519.—	$675.—	$649.—
120 MB Tape Backup Option-$249.—	$295.—	$1,299.—

Mark-
When you fill in all the specs & add them up, Touche's the way to go!
Joe

NEW! 486 systems starting at $3899

25MHz 386 systems starting at $1899

20MHz 386 systems starting at $1599

Intel 2400 Int. Modem Option $129

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Fortron NetSet 386SX
Fortron/Source Corp., 6818-G Patterson Pass Rd., Livermore, CA 94550; (800) 821-9771, (415) 373-1008
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, DOS 4.01, $900; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $1,750; with 80MB hard disk, mouse, $2,295.
In Short: The Fortron NetSet 386SX performs well on most tests except for video. But with an upgrade to a 16-bit VGA card, it moves into more desirable territory, especially in the light of its large IDE hard disk.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the NetSet managed to slip into the top third of the Floating-Point Calculation test scores. While not a screamer, the machine is certainly no slouch when the computing task involves intensive processor and RAM interaction.

Hard disk performance also rose above average, which is not surprising since the test machine came equipped with an 80MB Conner hard disk using Conner's IDE controller. This small, economical disk drive provides mass storage without gobbling up much of the NetSet's interior space or doubling its cost; thus the machine is competitive for the general office environment as well as offices at home.

By contrast, the video test scores fell remarkably below the norm. Certainly the quality of the chip set on the video card did not cause the drop-off, since the NetSet comes with a Cirrus Logic chip set mounted onto Fortron's own VGA card. The card's 8-bit interface, a lost cause at today's levels of technology, deserves the blame. Apparently Fortron also recognizes the problem, and it now offers a 16-bit VGA card at a $15 increase over the former price.

The Fortron's 101-key keyboard does not suffer from disadvantages like the video display system. It feels like a solid unit, offering an unobtrusive key-switch response and mild resistance. Likewise, the Logitech mouse is up to the usual Logitech standards for alternative input devices.

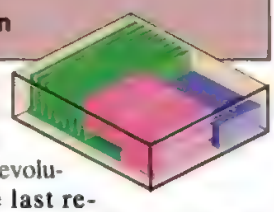
The NetSet's main selling point, however, is Fortron's service policy. Fortron guarantees the equipment for a year, and this is backed by the company's telephone technical support. Much like Gateway, Fortron also provides a fall-back on-site service policy through GE Computer Services should the teleservice fail to resolve a problem. Naturally, on-site service may be limited to situations where Fortron considers it necessary.

The Fortron NetSet 386SX wears a slightly higher price than some of the other computers reviewed here, but its larger and faster hard disk seems a good swap for a few extra dollars. It definitely belongs on the list of machines to consider.

GATEWAY 2000 INC.

Gateway 2000 80386SX

by Bill O'Brien



The 16-MHz Gateway 2000 80386SX has undergone an evolution since we last reviewed it (see "386SX: The New Corporate Standard," *PC Magazine*, January 30, 1990). In its current incarnation, the desktop unit is packed with goodies and tagged at an attractive $1,850 price that includes 2MB of RAM, a 65MB Microscience hard disk, 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, 256K VGA display system, and DOS 4.01. The cost looks even better when you take into account Gateway's customer support policies, well-written manuals, and exceptional processor and memory performance.

Gateway appears to have found a winning combination of components for its machine. Inside the AT-style desktop case rests an FTK motherboard armed with a Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set and loaded with an AMI BIOS dated December 1989; 2MB of 80-nanosecond

Gateway 2000 80386SX
Gateway 2000 Inc., 610 Gateway Dr., North Sioux City, SD 57049; (800) 523-2000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one serial and two parallel ports, DOS 4.01, $1,095; with 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA adapter (256K) and monitor, $1,850; with ATI Wonder VGA adapter (512K), $1,895.
In Short: With a low price, reasonable performance, and a one-year warranty, complete with on-site service when necessary, the Gateway 2000 80386SX comes close to the ideal.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM grace the motherboard in two SIMM banks. The 80386SX runs off with second-place honors on PC Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests. The page-interleaved RAM arrangement (running at zero wait states) deserves credit for the excellent test results.

To maintain a good price/performance ratio, Gateway has made a small compromise with its RLL-type hard disk. Our disk test results place that drive in the bottom half among the machines that we have evaluated here. If you positively, absolutely must have rapid data transit, Gateway can supply you with any number of other drives in ESDI, SCSI, or IDE configuration for an added price.

In our tested system, a 16-bit ATI VGA Wonder card, pumped up to 512K of video memory and super VGA capability, handled the video chores. ATI makes an excellent board, but as the video benchmark tests show, it needs the benefit of the 80386SX's video shadowing to deliver superior speeds. Overall performance as tested, with shadowing off, falls into the midrange.

Two excellent manuals arrive with the

80386SX; they focus mostly on hardware operations rather than any applications environments, but they manage to break down most of the technical jargon into understandable English. If you need help with your machine, technical support is available by phone, as it is with most SX vendors. In our experience, the support-line service was satisfactory.

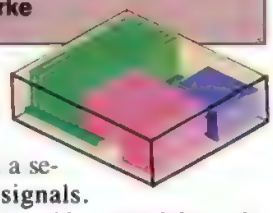
The Gateway machine's warranty provides the pleasantest surprise. If you find a problem with a component, simply send it back to Gateway and a replacement soon arrives. Nevertheless, since we're not all expert diagnosticians and hardware installers, Gateway will arrange for a repair person to perform on-site service if the problem can't be resolved over the phone. To protect itself against abuse of this policy, the company reserves the right to make the final decision on whether on-site service is actually required.

Given its ratio of price to performance, the Gateway 2000 80386SX is a hard computer to pass up if you're shopping for a 16-MHz 386SX system. When you factor in the service policy, it becomes as close to a mandatory purchase as anything ever has been.

HIQUALITY SYSTEMS INC.

HiQ386SX-16/20

by Fredric Burke

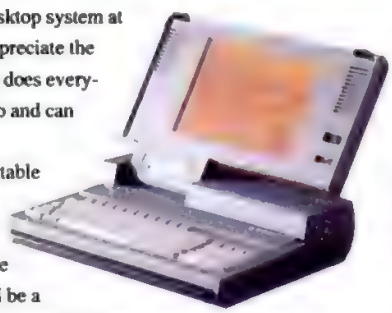


HiQuality Systems' HiQ386SX-16/20 sends out a series of mixed signals. Judging from the outside, you might say its huge case and imposing fascia styling promise Olympian performance and capabilities. Combine that with a standard-configuration price tag of $1,960 and you may think you've stumbled onto one of the world's great performance bargains. Take a look inside the machine, though, and the promise gradually fades, partly but never completely disappearing. The HiQ doesn't offer as many expansion slots as it should, even though it contains more room for drives and internal devices than most machines in its class. It will do as good a job as most other 386SX machines—but not always as quickly as its competitors.

The HiQ's hardware configurations seem acceptable at first glance. The basic configuration costs $795 and comes with a choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives. The Chicony motherboard packages a standard 1MB of interleaved page-mode 80-nanosecond SIMM RAM, in 256-kilobit DRAM chunks, which you can expand to 8MB eventually. Unlike some other 386SXs, this one does not require you to replace the 256-kilobit chips with 1-megabit chips to expand the RAM. You also face the option of purchasing an add-in memory board—unusual for a 386SX machine in this price range—since the 16-bit Chicony unit allows users to bump the machine's memory up to 16MB. It packages the extra RAM in 1-megabit DIP chips, at $120 a megabyte.

Speedup features include software-switchable wait states that permit settings of 0 or 1. AMI's BIOS allows for RAM shadowing in both system and video modes. The HiQ will also support an 80387-SX math coprocessor ($335), which was not included in our tested machine. HiQuality can also replace the system's 16-MHz clock with a 20-MHz-rated one, but this option is of dubious useful-

Top of the Line Quality at a Value Price



When you are away from the desktop system at your home or office, you will appreciate the features of the **LT5400** laptop.It does everything a desktop computer can do and can also link with a modem.
Compare our features and unbeatable price with other higher-price laptops (as shown to the right).
From home to office or any place you want to go, the **LT5400** will be a valuable business partner at a value price. Other important features include a **72 hour burn in test, an 18 month limited warranty** and our worry-free service/technical support. **Why spend more?**

- **Other laptop models available. Free literature available upon request.**
- **Optional external battery pack available.**
- **Inviting distributors across the United States to join our distribution channels.**
- **Please contact us for more information.**

	TOPPCS LT5400	[illegible]	NEC 386 ProSpeed C8X	TOSHIBA T3200SX	ZENITH Super Sport SX
CPU	80386SX-16	80C286-12	80386SX-16	80386SX-16	80386SX-16
RAM(STD/MAX)	1/4 MB	640 KB/3.6 MB	2/4 MB	1/13 MB	1/8 MB
DISPLAY	Gas Plasma/VGA	LCD/VGA	LCD/VGA	[illegible] Plasma/VGA	LCD/VGA
RESOLUTION	640*480	640*480	640*400	640*480	640*480
KEYBOARD KEYS	85 (detachable)	81	89	91	79
KB.KEYPAD PORT	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes
3.5 FDD	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
HDD	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
SERIAL PORT	2	1	1	2	1
PARALLEL PORT	1	1	1	1	1
VGA PORT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EXT.FDD PORT	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
I/O EXP.SLOT	2	2	2	(6)	3
SIMULTANEOUS INT/EXT DISPLAY	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
SEPARATE FDD/PRINTER PORTS	Yes	No	No	No	No
WARRANTY	18 Months	12 Months	12 Months	12 Months	12 Months
LIST PRICE	$5,000	$5,999	$8,499	$6,299	$8,799

Our distributors across the United States:

- ☐ AZ: TRANSOURCE, (602)997-8101
- ☐ CA: Mini Micro, (408)434-6859 / Polywell, (415)583-7222 / System Avenue, (213)928-9849 Diamond Tech, (714)252-1008 / Nimax, (619)566-4800
- ☐ CO World Network, (303)592-5890
- ☐ FL: Computer Tech, (800)888-7258
- ☐ GA: National Micro, (404)446-0520
- ☐ KS: Micro Distribution, (913)894-1133
- ☐ MA: Digicom, (508)820-1102, (508)875-8444, (617)330-1666
- ☐ NJ: Sunnytech, (201)569-7773 / UCR, (609)662-3303
- ☐ NY: AMTAC, (718)392-1703
- ☐ OH: Pony, (216)591-0338
- ☐ TX: Advanced PC, (214)241-2744, (713)777-8466 Micro Pilot, (713)978-7422, (800)992-4778
- ☐ WA: MTI, (206)881-1789

TOPPCs INTERNATIONAL, INC.
A Subsidiary of Chicony Electronics Co., Ltd.

☐ Western Office (Headquarters): 648 North Eckhoff Street, Orange, CA 92668
Phone/(714)939-1416; Fax/(714)939-0103

☐ Eastern Office: 111 Corporate Boulevard, South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone/(201)756-2051,756-2212; Fax/(201)756-5460

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ness since the bus speed remains unchanged at 8 MHz. Standard software includes a disk-caching utility, setup and diagnostics programs courtesy of AMI, and other speedy utilities. HiQuality supplies DOS 3.3 or 4.01 on the hard disk; for $70 you get the documentation as well.

The HiQ's case is a throwback to the days when everything looked like the old IBM PC AT. At 6 by 21 by 16 inches, the HiQ turned out to be one of the biggest machines tested for this review. The case's control panel shows the lock, reset buttons, and turbo switch. Knockout panels for three half-height floppy disk drive bays sit on the right.

A look inside the case reveals a great deal of wasted space, with room allocated for only two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. The DTC floppy/hard disk controller, one parallel and two serial ports, and the video card are installed. That leaves five slots available, four of them 16-bit and one 8-bit. For a chassis this big, there should be more. Nor is the chassis as solidly constructed as it should be; the motherboard flexed when I moved components inside the case.

The HiQ bristles with drive bays. Five easily accessible bays that can function either as two full-height or five half-height bays sit stacked next to each other. DTC's disk controller card and a fairly swift 24-millisecond 65MB TEAC hard disk posted above-average timings on two of our three disk tests. HiQuality offers eleven more hard disk options, ranging from a 40MB RLL at $335 to a 330MB ESDI at $1,500. These drives are most often made by NEC or Toshiba, and HiQuality reports that you are more likely to get one of these brands when you purchase a 65MB disk.

> One of the biggest machines tested, the HiQ's case is a throwback to the days when everything looked like the PC AT.

A 1.2MB floppy disk drive also comes standard on the HiQ; if you prefer, you can specify a 1.44MB drive when ordering the machine. Adding one later costs an additional $80. Given the number of internal drive bays, I would have preferred that two of them be sacrificed for another 16-bit expansion slot, but that wasn't an option.

The HiQ's standard 16-bit Prolink video card, governed by an Intel chip set, displayed moderately fast video performance on our benchmark tests. HiQuality normally supplies a Relisys VGA monitor but will package nearly any display the customer requests. Similarly, the company will supplant the standard clickety Key Tronic 101-key keyboard with either a softer-touch Maxi-Switch or an even more clickety Chicony. A whisper-quiet 230-watt device is the machine's standard power supply. HiQuality also offers a 60MB tape drive as a $385 option.

The company provides a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. HiQuality has established a toll-free technical support line, but currently it does not

PC mapping so advanced, you can monitor the paper boy.

Newspapers across the country use ATLAS desktop mapping software to map out paper routes. No more lost newspapers.

Mapping for every business.

No matter what business you're in, you can use ATLAS software to analyze market potential, locate prospects, design sales territories, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. No more lost customers.

Mapping made easy.

A built-in, dBASE-compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data – then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories. Best of all, you can print presentation quality maps on almost any output device.

Try our free diskette.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions ranging from ATLAS*GRAPHICS for presentations to ATLAS*GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See for yourself why thousands of businesses have chosen ATLAS mapping software. Call today and we'll send you a free demo diskette. (408) 985-7400.

With address matching, any street address can be assigned latitude/longitude coordinates and be mapped

Resellers Inquiries Invited

Leaders in Desktop Mapping since 1983

STRATEGIC MAPPING, INC 4030 Moorpark Avenue, Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117 (408) 985-7400 FAX 985-0859

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our boards don't come with any bugs. They do, however, come with rats.

And snakes. And guns. And whips.

Because for a limited time, Paradise is giving away free "Indiana Jones™ and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure" 256 color computer games.

Here's the deal:

Buy the extremely fast, extremely graphic Paradise VGA 1024™ or the VGA PLUS 16,™ and you'll get the extremely rare 256 color version of the LucasFilm™ game. As well as a graphics board with the best performance, colors and resolution to play it on.

Buy a Paradise VGA PLUS™ board and you'll get a free Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade T-shirt.

No matter which board you buy, you'll get Paradise's three year compatibility guarantee and warranty. And for as long as supplies last, you'll also get a discount coupon for the game and other accessories.

But this offer won't last forever so stop by your Paradise dealer today.

Just tell him you want to keep up with the Joneses.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

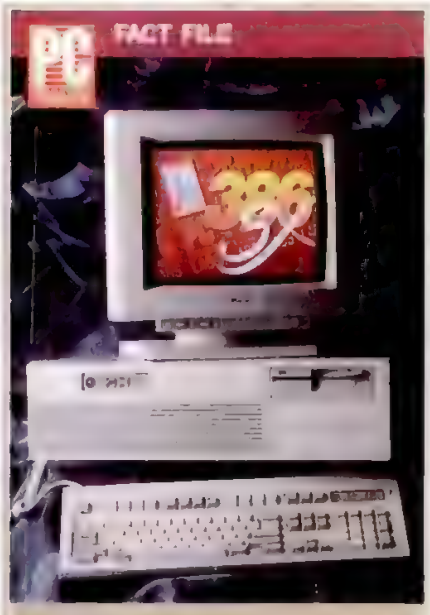
Paradise VGA 1024, VGA PLUS 16 and VGA PLUS are registered trademarks of Western Digital Corporation.
© 1990 Indiana Jones and LucasFilm are registered trademarks of LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved. Used under authorization.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plan to offer on-site service. If HiQuality can't resolve a problem with a component by phone, you ship the equipment back for repair to HiQuality's facilities in Sunnyvale, California. Unfortunately, this may be necessary even if you're accustomed to probing inside your machine. The technical information supplied in the manual, with its anemic text and diagrams, did not seem particularly helpful.

The HiQ386SX-16/20 has the potential to be a big, brawny packhorse of a computer, made to be loaded down. Its 80386 Instruction Mix performance, which ranks at the bottom of the machines tested, and its low scores on a few of the other tests show that the machine behaves unevenly, with some speedy components and other slower ones.

Nevertheless, its strengths outshine its weaknesses. For the price, it comes as well equipped as any other machine in its class. And with all its drive bays, it offers more expandability, though a machine this big is cheated by having fewer slots than it might. The HiQ is not a glamorous performer, but it functions effectively.



HIQ386SX-16/20
HiQuality Systems Inc., 740 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 827-5836, (408) 245-5836.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $795; with 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $1,960.
In Short: The HiQ386SX-16/20 allows the user a wide latitude at system configuration time. Nevertheless, its considerable size and sluggish processor work against it. This is a worthy effort but stands in need of work.

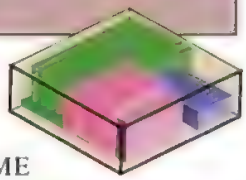
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS
CHEAP SXs

MICRO EXPRESS

Micro Express ME 386SX

by Bruce Brown



In a world of look-alike 386SXs, the Micro Express ME 386SX stands out as one of the best. Whether your priority is saving space, maximizing memory or drive expansion potential, achieving higher performance, getting the lowest price, or securing the best service and support policies, the ME 386SX keeps popping up as a top candidate.

The small-footprint ME 386SX measures 7 by 15 by 16.25 inches. Our tested machine came with 2MB RAM, an 84MB 24-millisecond Quantum IDE hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 16-bit VGA display adapter, Samsung color VGA monitor (800 by 600 resolution), 101-key Maxi-Switch keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 3.3. This system lists for just $1,699.

If you want to build a custom version you can start with a basic-configuration system for $759, which includes 1MB RAM, a floppy/hard disk controller, the 1.2MB floppy disk drive, I/O ports, keyboard, and power supply. If you are willing to accept a system with a house-brand monitor, Micro Express offers a configuration that includes a color VGA monitor with 1,024 by 768 resolution for the same price as the lower-resolution Samsung monitor with its more recognizable brand name.

In the past, Micro Express sold mail-order computers that were built using third-party motherboards. The ME 386SX is the first Micro Express machine to use the company's own motherboard design. This design indicates that the Micro Express developers knew what they were doing. The board includes the well-respected Chips and Technologies NEAT 386SX chip set, Phoenix ROM BIOS, and support for video and system ROM shadowing. The system runs only at zero wait states and uses page-mode memory interleaving.

You can expand the ME 386SX motherboard to 4MB RAM using 80- or 100-nanosecond DIP chips. The machine has a proprietary memory expansion slot (an unusual item for an SX design), which holds a $140 optional memory card. This card can hold up to 12MB, increasing the system maximum to 16MB. Many people who need that much memory will probably buy a regular 386 computer, but still it's comforting to know the expansion potential exists. Better yet, you don't lose a slot if you choose not to use the memory expansion card, since the slot can also accept any standard 8-bit cards.

In all, the ME 386SX has eight expansion card slots: three 8-bit (counting the slot for the memory card) and five 16-bit. Our tested machine used two slots: one for a combined disk interface and I/O card, and one for the video card. An ample six slots remained open. Due to their positioning in the chassis, however, one 8-bit and one 16-bit slot are restricted to using half-length cards.

The machine features three half-height drive bays and two 3.5-inch bays. All but one of the 3.5-inch bays are capable of

Micro Express ME 386SX
Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7621, (714) 852-1400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $759; with 2MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,699
In Short: The small-footprint Micro Express ME 386SX performs significantly above average on most tests and is priced to please. The company's 15-month parts-and-labor warranty and liberal support policies form an aggressive combination that could be improved only by on-site service.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

holding a device that uses removable media. But if you use five drives you'll need a power-splitter cable, since the power supply has only four leads. Overall, with sufficient room for additional drives, cards, and memory, this small-case SX machine is especially prime for system expansion.

The ME 386SX did very well on PC Labs' benchmark tests. All scores were above average—in some cases dramatically so—with the sole exception of the Floating-Point Calculation test, which had a very low score.

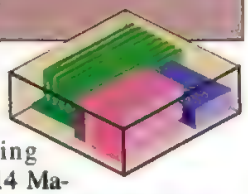
Micro Express goes one step further than most direct-sales vendors in service and support. The company offers a 15-month parts-and-labor warranty along with a 30-day money-back guarantee. There is no on-site service contract. But if you report a problem (using a toll-free technical support number) at any time during the warranty period, Micro Express will send a new replacement part overnight. If you must send the whole system in for service, the company will pay shipping both ways. Most vendors pay for shipping only one way, so once again Micro Express looks very good.

If there's a 386SX in your future, here's the one to buy. Price? Performance? Expansion? Service? Micro Express has it all.

MITSUBA CORP.

Mitsuba MIT-SXA

by Ed Perratore



When *PC Magazine* last reviewed Mitsuba's SX offering ("Out in Force: 14 Machines with the SX Promise," August 1989), *expansion* was the operative word. The AT-sized Mitsuba 386SX Workstation seemed mediocre in its performance speed and overpriced at $4,420, but it featured a hefty five half-height drive bays and eight expansion slots.

The Mitsuba MIT-SXA, as it is now called, has since gone on a diet—in price, size, and components. It has slimmed down to a sturdy, small-footprint machine measuring 17 inches wide. It also lost one of its drive bays. As for performance, in this latest incarnation, it scored above average on several of PC Labs' benchmark tests, although it stumbled on a few others.

What has slimmed down most is Mitsuba's price. The machine now costs $2,295 in our standard configuration. In fact, for $1,250 you can have a basic system with 1MB RAM, a DTC floppy/hard disk controller, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, Hercules monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, EMS software, and DOS 3.3. Our tested machine added 1MB RAM, a 67MB Toshiba hard disk, VGA card and monitor, and a game port, for the aforementioned total of $2,295. This is still a fair price for a 386SX system.

While brand-name parts don't always ensure reliability, Mitsuba doesn't take risks on lesser-known names in selecting its components. The five hard disk options available come from Toshiba; the floppy disk drives are from Epson. Our tested system's video card is Western Digital's and uses the Paradise chip set. The VGA monitor and I/O card are Mitsuba's own.

Perhaps because of occasional shortages of 1-megabit chips, the MIT-SXA usually arrives populated with 256-kilobit RAM chips, as many of the machines reviewed here do. If you want to expand the computer's memory to its 5MB maximum, you need to remove all the 256Kb chips and replace them with the 1Mb variety. Through its dealers, Mitsuba offers a reasonable buy-back policy for the 256Kb chips, reimbursing the full dealer price less 15 percent if you upgrade within three months of purchase. This 15 percent gradually increases to a maximum of 40 percent over two years. Mitsuba is one of the few vendors with any type of buy-back policy. Still, the safest bet is to buy a machine configured with 1Mb chips.

Ironically, Mitsuba's RAM marketing strategy outshines its RAM performance speed. On PC Labs' Conventional Memory test, the MIT-SXA ranked below average among the machines reviewed. It scored somewhat better on the processor tests, however—a tribute to the Mitsuba motherboard and Chips and Technology chip set. The American Megatrends BIOS allows you to enable or disable system and video shadowing and to select one or zero wait states.

The MIT-SXA ranked in the upper third of the machines on our Direct-to-Screen video benchmark test, yet it was in the bottom half on the Video BIOS Routine tests. Likewise, the hard disk/controller combo was vanquished on the small-record DOS File Access test, but it rose to the occasion for the other two disk tests, scoring in the top half of the pack.

True, these scores represent mixed results, but the Mitsuba MIT-SXA has obviously been carefully constructed—from the makeup of its parts and sturdy case through its comprehensive documentation (not to be taken for granted among low-cost machines) to its one-year warranty and optional on-site service. The MIT-SXA is no screamer, but if reliability and reasonable pricing are your aims, this one surely deserves your attention.

PC FACT FILE

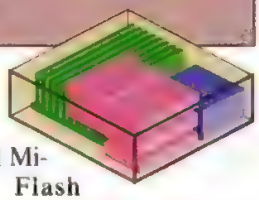
Mitsuba MIT-SXA
Mitsuba Corp., 650 Terrace Dr., San Dimas, CA 91773; (800) 648-7822 (outside Calif.), (714) 592-2866
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 14-inch monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, EMS driver, DOS 3.3, $1,250; with 2MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, VGA monitor, game port, $2,295
In Short: The MIT-SXA features solid construction and reliable brand-name parts, although it gave a mixed performance on our benchmark tests. Speed notwithstanding, the vendor's reasonable RAM buy-back policy, comprehensive documentation, and overall price make this machine worth a good look.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Flash 386SX-16

by Bill O'Brien



With its standard configuration priced at $1,779, National Micro Systems' Flash 386SX-16 may not sound too radical, but

Goodbye, Paper Chase
Hello, Instant Recall™

Drowning in Information?

All those phone numbers, bright ideas, schedules, reports, stray facts, and to-do lists aren't going to stop coming at you fast and furiously.

You need a better way to manage it all. So everything's organized and at your fingertips. So separate pieces are pulled together into a coherent whole. And you can *harness* the information, using it to forge ahead in your work—better and faster.

Introducing Instant Recall: The First Personal Information Manager that really works

Instant Recall is the only full-featured PIM that's *memory resident, popping up over any software you use*—without interrupting your workflow. An incredible time-saver. And something no other personal information manager can offer.

Plus, it's memory-resident in *just 32K* (about half the memory needed by Sidekick®), leaving plenty of room for other programs.

Instant Recall replaces desktop organizer and text database software with an *integrated solution*. It makes connections between pieces of information. Gives you multiple perspectives. Creates time-lines from dates you've entered piecemeal. So it *actually shoulders much of the work for you*. And it's truly easy to start up and use.

Instant Recall is always just a keystroke away—yet it needs only 32K of memory

Hardware Compatibility
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, 512K RAM (32K RAM in background mode), DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.0 or higher for memory resident operation), at least 720K capacity on a single floppy or hard disk.

Instant Information your way

Instant Recall takes any kind of information. Structured or freeform. Any single item can include up to 65,000 characters (over 30 pages) of text. And *four familiar formats handle it all*:

Notes: for freeform text—ideas, memos, lists, reports.

Tasks: for tracking and delegating, with priorities, target dates, advance notice.

Schedule: for managing time—with automatic conflict checking, recurring events, week-at-a-glance display.

People: for names, addresses, phone numbers, unlimited notes. With follow-up dates, auto dialer, address copy to any word processor—you'll never type an address again!

Integrated views make connections for you, speeding your work

Instant Recall lets you pull together notes, tasks, schedules, and people information on a *single screen—by topic, date, person, priority, or embedded text*.

Instant Recall also brings time-sensitive items to your attention on any date you choose. You can set advance notice for upcoming activities. View overdue items. Or automatically pop up alarm messages over other software.

Other unique features lighten your load

Instant Recall is the *only* general purpose PIM which offers a pop-up activity timer, a phone dialer, alarm messages, scheduling and tasks for multiple individuals and groups, automatic conflict checking, advance notice, and recurring activities.

Other convenient features include mailing lists and labels, direct copy of name and address to any word processor, overdue notice, follow-up dates, password protection, flexible printed reports, and a clipboard for exchanging text with other programs.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ready to use right out of the box

Instant Recall comes ready to work for you from day one. An intuitive user interface and context-sensitive help make it exceptionally easy to learn and use. You don't have to retype information that's already on your computer—Instant Recall has a built-in clipboard for pulling information directly from other programs and ASCII files. Plus transfer utilities for Sidekick,® Tornado™, MemoryMate,® and delimited ASCII files.

Here's what the experts say about Instant Recall:

Power: "A truly impressive, productive way to manage information...the best personal information manager I've seen to date" — PCResource

Ease of Use: "So intuitively designed, you can make use of the program virtually as soon as you boot it up" — INFO WORLD

Value: "Instant Recall delivers high-end features at a bargain price" — PC MAGAZINE

Try Instant Recall free for 30 days

Experience the difference Instant Recall makes—the remarkable gain in control, speed, and effectiveness. You can't lose. Because this cutting-edge PIM is completely guaranteed. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it for a full refund—no questions asked.

So order Instant Recall today. And be on top of things tomorrow.

INFO WORLD — BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD — EXCELLENT VALUE

Call toll free: 1-800-848-4970

Yes! I want to eliminate the paper chase with Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Enclosed is my check for $99.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling (AZ residents add 7% sales tax).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Day Phone (_____) _____
Check disk size: ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

CHRONOLOGIC CORPORATION
5151 North Oracle • Suite 210 • Tucson, AZ 85704
Tel (602)293-3100 FAX (602)293-0709
Toll free: 1-800-848-4970 PCM0890

Genuine 486™ System... Amazing 386™ PRICE!

Yes, full powered 80486 computer systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00

Delivered to Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486 under your fingertips. Feel the power! It delivers everything a 486 should do ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. Gone is the aggravation of waiting!

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what Northgate delivers.

486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. Breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache (expandable to 256K). Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models.

PLUS, Northgate has a full range of expansion options! Monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom configure the system that's right for you.

Use a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it.

Special 486/33 Upgrade Offer
Buy your Elegance 486/25 now. And when you need more processing power, we'll upgrade it to a 486/33MHz for just **$1500.00!**

ORDER TODAY! Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa and MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Elegance™ 486/25 system configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25" and 1.44Mb-3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules compatible video controller
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software; Smart Drive disk caching software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5 year battery backup
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard
- Park utility
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- FCC Class B Certified

Superior Northgate Support

Famous 30-Day Performance Guarantee. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

Warranties. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5 years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

Industry's Best Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

February 7, 1990, *BYTE* Magazine, Dr. Jerry Pournelle,* on Northgate technical support ... "has become the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **On-site service is available** most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel.
All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Introducing Samsung's SD630 286 and SD700 386SX.

High Performance and Rock Solid Value.

The world of desktop computers is filled with high performance, high priced models. Computers that get the job done, but leave a serious dent in your bottom line.

From out of this forbidding landscape emerge the SD630 and SD700 from Samsung. Fast, powerful AT® and 386SX compatibles that won't put your budget on the rocks.

Loaded with features, the SD630 is ideal for small to medium-sized businesses. Its 12MHz operating speed and 80286 microprocessor handle everything from spreadsheets to desktop publishing. All for a suggested list price of under $1100!

For even greater productivity at an affordable price, there's Samsung's versatile SD700. Its 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor keeps pace with the most demanding programs. As a stand-alone system or network player, the SD700 brings extra muscle to every application.

Add to that the reliability of a 31-billion dollar industrial corporation — the world's 17th largest. Plus extensive support programs such as on-site service and a customer response hotline.

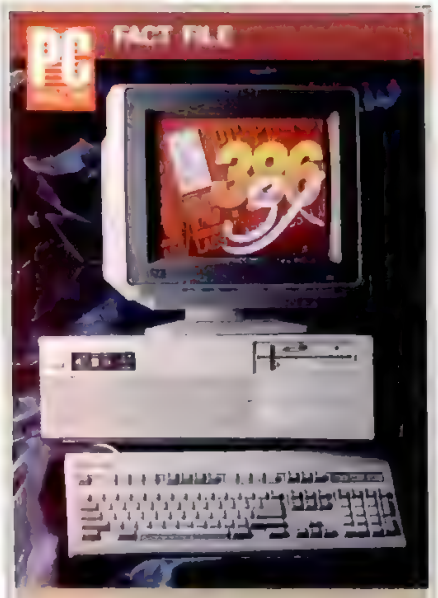
	SD630	*SD700*
Microprocessor	*80286*	*80386SX*
Operating Speed	*12MHz*	*16MHz*
On-Board RAM	*640KB; expandable to 1MB on mother-board*	*2MB; expandable to 8MB on mother-board*
Expansion Slots	*Five 16-bit; all available*	*Five 16-bit; all available*
MSRP	*$1099*	*$1999*

All of which make the SD630 and SD700 rock solid choices for your desk-top computing needs. For the name of your nearest Samsung reseller, call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 851.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SD630 and SD700. More than affordable. **SAMSUNG**

© 1990 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. 3655 N. First Street, San Jose CA 95134. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Flash 386SX-16
National Micro Systems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; (800) 642-7649, (404) 446-0520
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $799; with 2MB, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $1,779.
In Short: With the battle lines drawn on the SX frontier, National Micro Systems has brought out its artillery. The processor and memory times could be better, but the price level more than compensates for a little lost time.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

when you see its basic-configuration price of $799 you may think your eyes are deceiving you. The truth is: at that price it's not a usable computer. Once the unit is fully configured, its hard disk performance rates extremely high, but its poor results on our processor and memory benchmark tests drag the machine into the middle of the pack.

The Flash 386SX-16 doesn't exactly qualify as a true small-footprint machine. Its AT-style box is only slightly narrower than the standard PC AT; it still leaves a few inches for piles of paper on your desk.

The platform is a Chicony 16-MHz motherboard with an Intel chip set and AMI BIOS. With the standard fare of disk controller, video, and I/O interface cards installed, the eight-slot board still has one 8-bit and five 16-bit slots free, providing ample room for expansion. The 200-watt power supply can feed even the heaviest combination of add-in boards.

Our tested machine arrived with 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM in DIP configuration. The motherboard makes provision for 4MB of DIP and 4MB of SIMM memory, all operating at zero wait states, in an interleaved page mode. Despite this fast RAM arrangement, the Flash 386SX-16 failed to hold its own on PC Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests: it had the worst memory access time and was one of the slowest four or five computers on the other two tests.

On the other hand, the 65MB Toshiba RLL hard disk was a winner. Although the disk drive has a middle-of-the-road track-to-track access time (BIOS Disk Seek), it surpassed itself on the DOS File Access tests. Obviously, the combination of the Toshiba hard disk and the Western Digital controller looks like a champ.

The Flash 386SX-16 contains a 16-bit Paradise Plus video card with Paradise's own chip set. The card and monitor combination consistently produced crisp graphics and sharp text characters. The Paradise card responded well on our Direct to Video test but suffered slightly on the Video BIOS Routine tests, especially when scrolling. Enabling video BIOS shadowing should boost this performance.

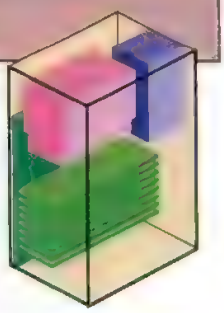
The keyboard is a genuine Maxi-Switch. While Maxi-Switch has quite a few models to choose from, National Micro Systems has selected a lightweight device with a rather soft feel. This keyboard will be the bane of ham-fisted typists; if you have a light touch you'll like it.

The performance of the Flash 386SX-16 was uneven, although it may be worth considering as a low-cost, interim machine. The hard disk system stands out as a quality investment, worthy of consideration for a transplant into a future PC purchase. The rest of the components are functional but nothing to rave about.

NOVACOR INC.

Novas 386SX-16

by Fredric Burke



Novacor's Novas 386SX-16 is an okay performer, but it didn't exactly blow its competitors to the winds. Its specifications, in its $1,850 standard configuration, may not stand out in a crowd. But sometimes numbers and descriptions don't tell the whole story. The Novas 386SX-16 excels in less quantifiable measures: design, detail, and execution.

Novas 386SX-16
Novacor Inc., 1841 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95112; (800) 486-6682.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $995; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $1,850; with 70MB hard disk, $1,910.
In Short: The Novas 386SX-16 is practical and useful, although it generated slow scores in our testing. Its functionality and quality construction make it one of the better machines.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

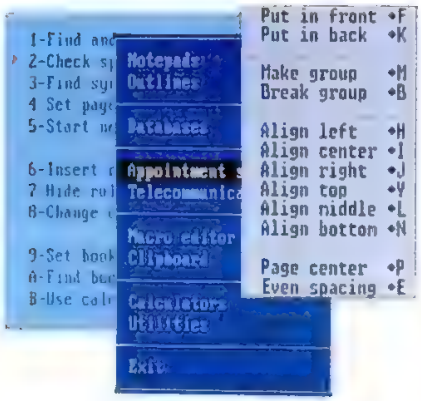
The bare-bones version of this machine won't get you very far. $995 provides 1MB of RAM, a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, and no hard disk. But the price for our tested machine could bring a smile to your face. At $1,910, it contained 2MB of RAM, a 70MB RLL hard disk, a Relisys VGA monitor, and a Maxi-Switch 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3. If you prefer, a TEAC 1.44MB floppy disk drive or a Key Tronic keyboard can be substituted. The purchase price includes a one-year warranty contract for depot service (you ship the unit to the manufacturer). Extended plans are available; on-site service is not.

As reflected in our standard configuration, Novacor can supply either DOS 3.3 ($75) or DOS 4.1 ($85) as options. These represent the only software Novacor currently offers with its machine, although it does intend to bundle a disk-caching program soon.

The company builds its own mother-

How on earth a reputation

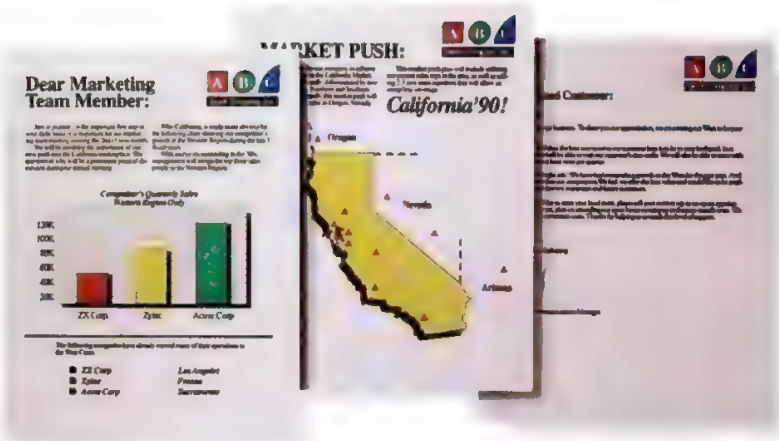
Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk



Pull-down menus make it simple

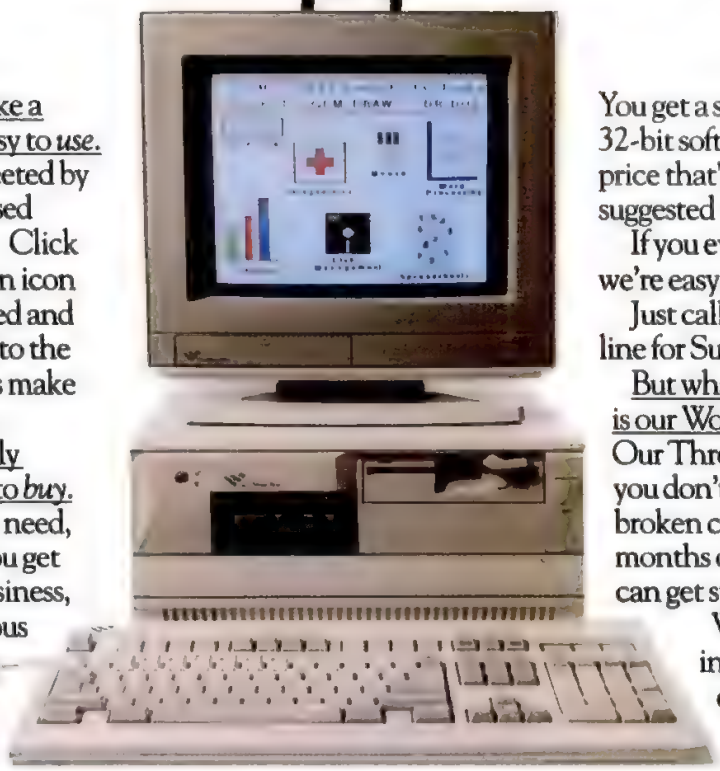
Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service



World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?



Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result? You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,495 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality.™ Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: **1-800-952-6300**
Dept. U44. Resellers: UR 44

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989 All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4 Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

board for the Novas. This uses an Intel chip set and comes equipped with 2MB of interleaved page-mode RAM. RAM can be expanded to 8MB using 256-kilobit 80-nanosecond chips; the upgrades cost $112 per megabyte. The AMI BIOS allows for switchable wait states—either zero, one, or two—and bus speeds too can be switched between 5 and 10 MHz. The motherboard supports the Intel 80387-SX math coprocessor, which Novacor supplies for $395. The company does not offer an add-in board for RAM expansion beyond the motherboard's 8MB.

The Novas machine achieved its highest scores on the processor and memory tests, with moderately slow scores on the disk tests. The video test scores reflected the bog-slow performance of the Novas 3000 VGA card that comes standard as an 8-bit device. An optional 16-bit VGA card boosts performance significantly and is worth the additional money.

Expandability is the Novas's strong point. Even with the DTC floppy/hard disk controller in a 16-bit slot, and the video and I/O cards each occupying 8-bit slots, an 8-bit slot and four 16-bit slots remain available. Most small-footprint machines sacrifice slots for compactness, but the Novas's minitower case, measuring 17 by 7.5 by 16 inches, takes up less room on your desk and still allows for substantial expansion.

The Novas supports a maximum of one 3.5-inch and three half-height drives. The tested unit came with a 70MB Seagate, but the plentiful hard disk options range from a 20MB MFM ($210) to a 676MB SCSI ($2,675).

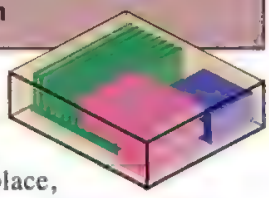
The machine looks aesthetically pleasing as well. The chassis and case seem sturdily constructed, neatly finished, and free of the flex that plagues many inexpensive machines. Drives are located at the top of the case, while beneath it is mounted a control panel containing an on/off switch, reset button, hard disk light, turbo button, and lock. Underneath the controls lies a cross-hatched cooling panel. Inside the machine you'll find a quiet 200-watt Leadman power supply and ample room for drives, cabling, and boards.

The Novas 386SX-16 suffers a bit from limited software offerings and a lack of RAM expansion past 4MB. The machine is well constructed, with quality components, and while the video performance was slow, processor and memory performance were fine and the price is attractive. Don't overlook the Novas 386SX-16.

PAN UNITED CORP.

PC 386/SX Business System

by Bill O'Brien



Pan United has become a prolific company in the marketplace, but it hasn't forgotten the importance of providing a good deal. Its desktop-sized 386SX, now called the PC 386/SX Business System, has kept pace with the pack; our standard configuration is $2,270, and the $1,995 base price has dropped more than $200 since we last examined the machine in a similar configuration ("386SX: The New Corporate Standard," January 30, 1990). Best of all, there's no loss of performance with the new price tag. The PC 386/SX did fairly well on our video tests, although its processor, memory, and disk benchmark test times fell decidedly below average.

An AT-style case with front-mounted turbo and reset buttons still houses the machine, but it has undergone some under-the-hood changes. The PC 386/SX platform is now an Amptron motherboard with an Intel chip set. A Phoenix BIOS directs operations, although the date stamped on the BIOS (January 15, 1988) suggests that it would be better tailored for a 80286 system. Discovering such an ancient creation date on this machine's BIOS is disconcerting, even though it should work fine in an SX machine. One benefit of SX technology is that its external connections are roughly equivalent to the older 80286.

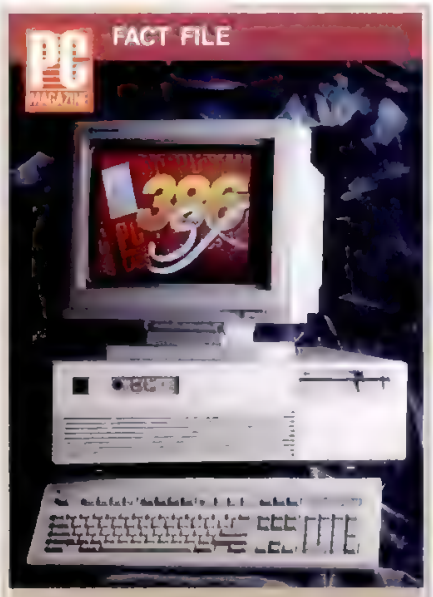
Both the base and the review unit include four banks of 256-kilobit SIMMs operating at 80 nanoseconds. Like any other 16-MHz SX computer, the Pan United unit contains no processor RAM cache. Despite the fast rated speed of its 2MB of memory and zero wait states, it bottomed out on PC Labs' Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test. The machine performed somewhat better on the 80386 Instruction Mix and Conventional Memory tests, though not measuring up to the competition.

The disk test results were also unimpressive. The 40MB Seagate ST-251 hard disk performed as well as you might expect for a low-cost MFM disk drive. Pan United lists both 150MB and 300MB ESDI disks as options, but bumping up the price of this 16-MHz SX machine by $1,200 or $1,500, respectively, doesn't make good financial sense. The increased cost puts you over the $3,000 plateau, which is the low end of the standard 20-MHz 80386 level—a better platform for continued expansion. Computers such as this PC 386/SX shine in a situation where the immediate needs and budget outweigh expansion requirements.

Pan United pays close attention to human interface factors. The tested unit included the Video 7 FastWrite VGA card, a multiscanning monitor, and the Chicony 101-key keyboard. The monitor provided sharp graphics and crisp text characters. The graphics card's ranking among the other tested machines on the Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling tests was fair to middling. Its relative position looked better on the Video BIOS Without Scrolling test. To boost performance, you can enable the video shadow RAM.

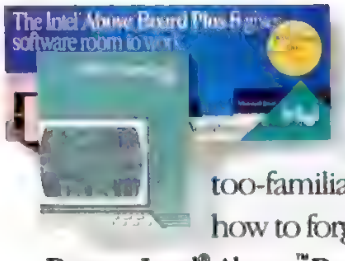
Evaluating the Chicony keyboard is a subjective matter. If you favor a mild tactile feel with audible switch feedback, you'll love it. If not, you won't.

FACT FILE



PC 386/SX Business System
Pan United Corp., 1927 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817; (800) 433-3006, (201) 906-8044.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, $1,995, with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, $2,270.
In Short: The PC 386/SX Business System falls somewhat below average in processor, memory, and disk performance but does better in video speed. Its price is fairly typical of SX machines.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you push your PC to the limit, memory shortage problems are an all-too-familiar frustration. Here's how to forget they ever existed.

Buy an Intel® Above™ Board. It's the number-one expanded memory card. It's guaranteed compatible and reliable. And it's from Intel, so you get the best warranty in the business, plus outstanding technical support.

To take maximum advantage of your Above Board memory, add QRAM™, Quarterdeck's top-selling memory management software. Coupled with the Above Board, it helps solve "RAM Cram" and easily handles large applications.*

And for a limited time, you can get QRAM free. You'll save about $140, not to mention a few frustrations. It's easy, your QRAM coupon is right inside the Above Board box.

To take advantage of this memory solution see your nearest Intel dealer, or call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Or if you'd like more information on both products faxed directly to you, call (800) 525-3019 and request Doc.#9954.

The sooner you do, the sooner your memory problems will fade away.

intel®

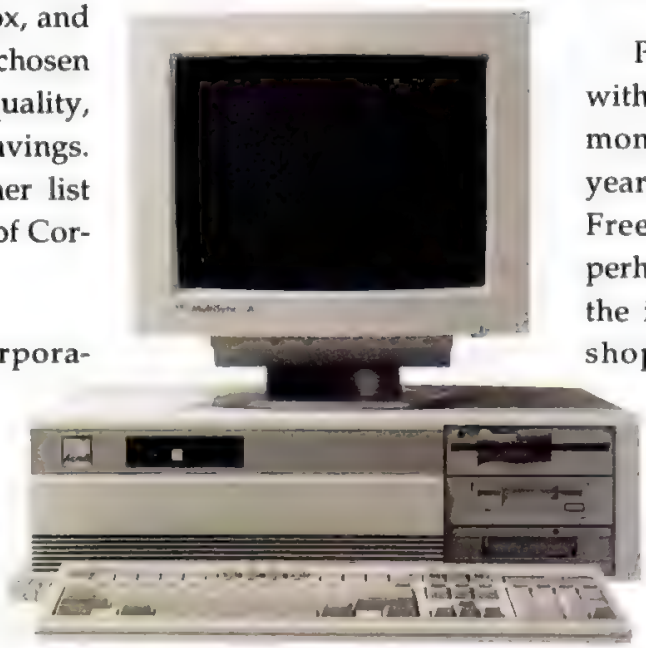
*Memory saved varies according to application and system.

QRAM is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. Offer ends 12/31/90. Redemption coupon must be received by Intel by 2/1/91. Offer good on Above Board purchases in the U.S. and internationally, except where prohibited by law. © 1990 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every Day, More Corporations Choose Acma...We're A "Good Bet" For A Great Deal!

To find out how good a product is, take a look at who buys it. Companies like AT&T, Dupont, GTE, Holiday Inn, Martin Marietta, Phillips, Raychem, Stihl, Sun Micro Systems, Nutra-Sweet, Xerox, and scores of others, have chosen Acma for outstanding quality, service, support and savings. That's why our customer list reads like a who's who of Corporate America.



Everyday more corporations, businesses and people just like you choose Acma for the added assurance of owning a system that's been custom built using the best name-brand products available. Every system undergoes an extended burn-in at 110 degrees, and a gruelling point-by-point quality control test and inspection.

In letter after letter, customers write to us with praise for our highly trained, and professional, sales and technical support people. Their letters thank us for giving straight and accurate answers, as well as prompt and courteous service. All these letters prove that our commitment to providing the best service and support before and long after the sale is important and appreciated.

Protect your investment with our 45-Day **"Risk-Free"** money-back guarantee, two year warranty, lifetime Toll-Free technical support and perhaps the fastest delivery in the industry. Best of all, by shopping direct instead of retail, you can save up to 50% or more!

So, if you're looking for a new computer, take a minute or two and look over the products on the next page. Then give us a call to find out more about us, our products and what people are saying about Acma.

PC MAGAZINE

"If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a compnay that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet" Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality. "...This is an impressive machine."

PC Magazine Nov. 28, & Dec. 26 1989

The call is free and a few minutes invested now could save you hundreds, if not thousands of dollars, like so many others already have. Call now and get everything you've been looking for, and more...

Fast delivery, 45-day money-back guarantee and a two year warranty!

286/12 VGA

- 80286-12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1595

386/SX VGA

- 80386/SX CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995

386/20 & 25

- 80386-20 & 25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

20MHz $2495
25MHz $2695
(64K cache add $300 on 25MHz system)

386/33 VGA

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14"1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995

NEW 486!

- 80486-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" 1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995 Vertical case & FCC Class A

Add $335 for 60MB Colorado Memory Systems tape backup (Includes one cartridge)

Here's Everything You Need!

You'll get a powerful computer, printer, accessories, MS-DOS and your choice of one free software program (Front Page, Tax Advantage, The Home Accountant or WindoWord) All this for one low- low price!

286/12 Package

- 286/12MHz computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1495

386/SX Package

- 386/SX computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB/25ms hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1191 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1895

Call Today!
800-456-1818
Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901
Open Mon. - Sat. to Serve You!

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

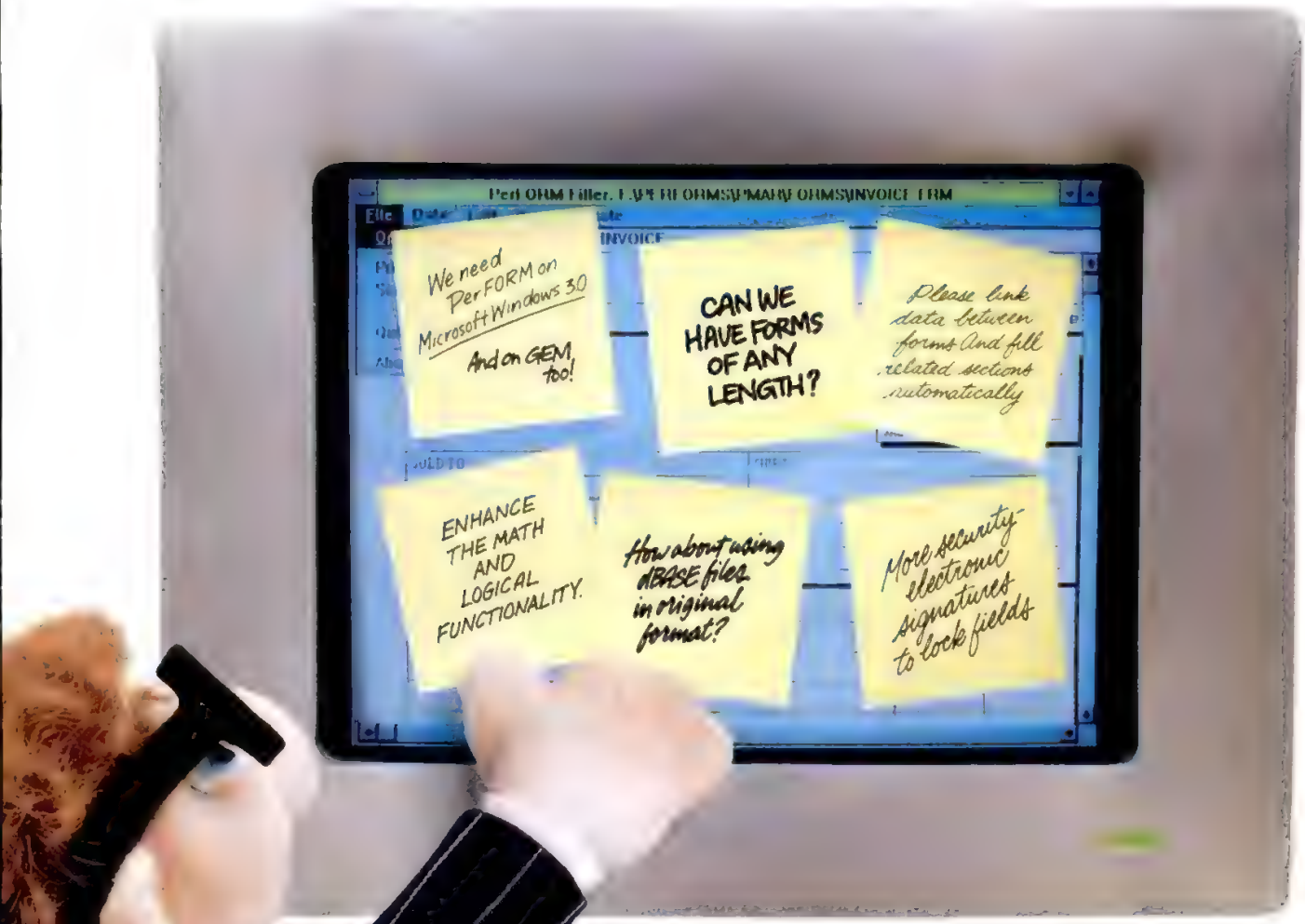
Acma

...The Price Performance Leader!

Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, COD, approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specification, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return information. 45-Day guarantee covers computers manufactured by Acma only. Acma is not responsible for errors in typography, photography or of omission. Warranty. 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHY 3M IS STUCK ON NEW PerFORM PRO



Announcing new PerFORM PRO. It has all the advanced features a high-end electronic business forms user needs. It's still WYSIWYG-simple and its forms are upwardly compatible from all other versions of PerFORM. No wonder 3M uses PerFORM PRO on its IBM PCs and compatibles.

A company innovative enough to invent Post-it™ brand notes has been innovative enough to go for the huge savings potential in PerFORM forms, as well as all the convenience and control.

PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler is our high-end response to feedback from 3M and other major corporate and government organizations. But you don't have to be as big as 3M to convert to PerFORM processing. You just have to be as innovative.

For more information, phone 1-800-268-6082.

PerFORM PRO and PerFORM 2.1 UPGRADE HOTLINE: 1-800-336-6644 (IN CANADA 1-800-268-6082)

PerFORM, PerFORM PRO and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. © 1990 Delrina. Post-it is a trademark of 3M. © 3M. Other products are registered trademarks or trade names of their owners. Post-it is a trademark of 3M.

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

Circle RS #734 for Per FORM PRO 3.0
Circle RS #250 for Per FORM 2.1

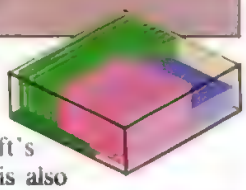
Pan United's customer support policies include a one-year warranty. If you have trouble with your system, you ship it back to the manufacturer.

All things considered, the PC 386/SX Business System is a solidly built computer with more-or-less average performance. But Pan United needn't feel ashamed of this *average* verdict. In fact, the East Coast could use a few more dependable "average" computer vendors.

PC CRAFT INC.

PCC 2260/16SX

by Ed Perratore



Generally sold through value-added resellers (VARs), PC Craft's PCC 2260/16SX is also available direct from the vendor and through dealers. Based on price, this small-footprint machine falls into the high end among the computers reviewed in this roundup ($2,364 for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration). Based on performance, it emerges in the middle—a slowpoke on a few tests, a whizbang on others.

When this company offers a bare-bones machine, it means bare bones. The $1,395 basic configuration comes with 1MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and an MFM floppy/hard disk controller. It does not include a hard disk. And although it comes with Alpha Software's integrated package *AlphaWorks*, it has no DOS. Also missing from this configuration are a video adapter and monitor, and I/O ports. A Hercules-compatible monochrome monitor and video adapter, which includes a parallel port, adds $179 to the price. And you should also factor in a $49 I/O card.

Our $2,364 tested configuration added another megabyte of RAM, a 60MB hard disk and RLL controller, a 14-inch PC Craft VGA graphics display and VGA adapter, one parallel and two serial ports along with a game port on an I/O card, and DOS 3.3. DOS 4.01 is available for the same price.

Memory expansion takes up a great deal of the physical space on the 2260/16SX's PC Craft motherboard—not because it allows any more than the common 8MB limit, but because these 80-nanosecond DRAMs require a combination of DIP banks and space-saving SIP modules to populate the board. Our unit's 2MB RAM was made up of 1-megabit chips, which the company claims it stocks in all its SX machines. The 1Mb chips are a good idea if you intend to add RAM later, since you won't need to replace any 256-kilobit chips with the 1Mb variety. Other motherboard features include a socket for an 80387-SX coprocessor, an Intel chip set, and an industry-standard 8-MHz bus speed.

The 2260/16SX's motherboard offers the usual number of expansion slots: two 8-bit and six 16-bit. But there's a hitch. The unit has three 5.25-inch half-height bays that can also be configured for one half-height and one full-height drive. Beside them to the left stand two vertical 3.5-inch bays. The vertical bays house either two 3.5-inch floppy disk drives or, as in our tested configuration, one 3.5-inch hard disk. Unfortunately, this arrangement partially blocks the insertion of full-length cards in the two rightmost 16-bit slots. For all practical purposes, the slots are rendered suitable only for three-quarter-length or half-length cards.

PCC 2260/16SX
PC Craft Inc., 640 Puente St., Brea, CA 92621; (800) 733-6666, (714) 256-5000
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, *AlphaWorks*, $1,395; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,364
In Short: Below-average processor and memory benchmark test scores mar an otherwise decent machine that scored high on both video and hard disk tests. The PCC 2260/16SX's price, however, does nothing to make the machine the bargain it could be.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Megatrends BIOS, like that of several other machines in this review, allows enabling or disabling video and system shadow RAM during a setup procedure. To switch from zero to one wait state, however, you must change a jumper on the motherboard.

Our hard disk setup, a 60MB RLL NEC disk drive hooked up to an Adaptec controller, proved effective on PC Labs' disk benchmark tests. It scored in the top half of machines tested and pulled into the top fourth on the large-record DOS File Access test. Video performance also impressed us. The 16-bit Western Digital board shot up near the top on all three tests. The processor and memory tests, however, did little to justify the 2260/16SX's price. Our Floating-Point Calculation and Conventional Memory tests found the 2260/16SX in the lower fourth of the machines reviewed. The 80386 Instruction Mix score was also below average.

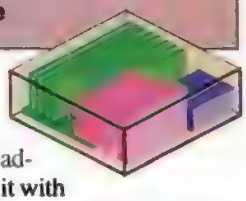
One warning: The company's literature notes that the unit is normally shipped with 100-nanosecond RAM chips. For optimum performance at zero wait states, double-check that the unit you purchase comes with 80-ns. chips. All configurations include a one-year warranty, with on-site service from Nationwide Warranty for the first four months.

Overall, the PCC 2260/16SX's performance does not quite live up to its price tag. The company notes that its list prices are regularly discounted 20 to 25 percent on the street, but let's face it: you can land the same discount on most other dealer-sold machines. The 2260/16SX has some attractions, including four months of on-site service, speedy video and hard disk performance, and a variety of custom configurations. But other SX models in this roundup offer similar strengths, and they do it at a better price.

PRECISION SYSTEMS GROUP INC.

PSG 80386SX/16

by Fredric Burke

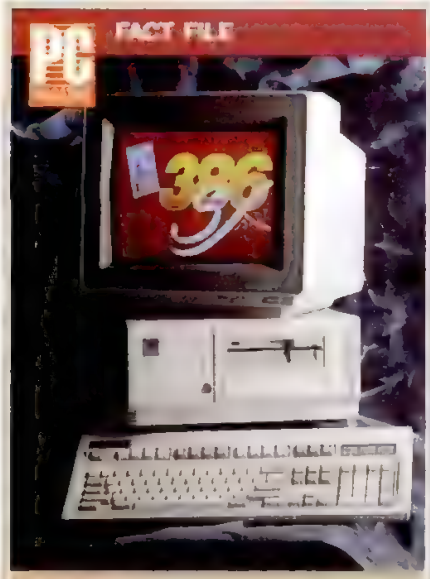


As the SX market grows more crowded, competitors jockey for advantage. Some try it with price, some with performance. Only a

few, like the PSG 80386SX/16, are able to succeed with both. With its standard configuration priced at $2,295, the PSG 80386SX/16 sits in the middle of the pricing spectrum rather than among the inexpensive prices of the other machines reviewed here. In most of our benchmark tests it scored among the top third of the machines we evaluated, although its scores on the DOS File Access tests were relatively slow.

The tested version came well suited for the competition. Precision Systems Group packages an 80MB IDE Conner hard disk and a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive with a Conner floppy/hard disk controller into the diminutive (6- by 13.75- by 15.25-inch) small-footprint chassis. You can buy a 1.44MB drive as an option.

Everex supplies the fast 16-bit Viewpoint VGA video card, the parallel port and two serial ports, and the video utilities for the unit. CTX makes the VGA monitor; Key Tronic provides the slightly mushy but comfortable 101-key keyboard. PSG supplies DOS, and the user can specify either Version 3.3 or 4.01 when ordering the system.



PSG 80386SX/16
Precision Systems Group Inc., 3728 Phillips Hwy., #48, Jacksonville, FL 32207; (800) 326-4774.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $1,575; with 2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, color VGA monitor, $2,295.
In Short: The PSG 80386SX/16 exhibits speedy processor, memory, and video performance. The machine's basic configuration makes for a good beginning, but limited expandability works against it.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Informtech motherboard can hold only 2MB of interleaved page-mode RAM, but PSG makes a RAM add-in board that can expand the system to 16MB. Phoenix supplies the BIOS, which can be shadowed in both the system and the video modes. You can select a bus speed of 8, 10, or 12 MHz.

After the controller card, serial ports, and VGA adapter are installed, the remaining two 8-bit and three 16-bit slots offer plenty of room for expansion in a machine this small. But remember that to increase RAM you give up a 16-bit slot. The design would provide more expansion potential if it were possible to swap an 8-bit slot to get another 16-bit slot. Integrating the floppy/hard disk controller onto the motherboard would also increase expansion capability. As it stands, the 80386SX/16 teeters on the edge of not being expandable enough.

The latest crop of SX machines offers more performance and more hardware, at a lower price than ever before.

Externally, the machine looks pleasing to the eye with its neatly styled case. The power switch and indicator light flank the floppy disk drive bays on the right, while the indicators for the turbo and hard disk are grouped with the reset buttons, turbo switch, and lock on the left. At the base, a cooling grill runs the length of the case front. The high standard of finishing on the outside is indicative of the quality found on the inside.

Accessing the floppy disk drive bays requires some Houdini-like maneuvering, though. A bar that bisects the chassis and runs over the top of the drives from front to rear provides much-needed support to the case but proves difficult to remove. The half-height bay for the hard disk is mounted vertically, to the right of the floppy drives, ahead of the 150W HiGain power supply—resulting in a cramped fit. Otherwise, the inside of the machine appears to be well organized. All cabling is clipped neatly out of the way, and the internal arrangements, while tight, are orderly and easy to work on.

The $1,575 basic configuration of the 80386SX/16 comes with 1MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a monochrome card and monitor, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. Our tested unit added another megabyte of RAM and an 80MB hard disk (one of only two models available from the manufacturer), and substituted a CTX VGA monitor. The price difference between the basic version and our $2,295 tested system is substantial, but outfitting the computer with the larger hard disk and VGA monitor makes for a much better bargain.

PSG's service provisions are typical for a machine in this price range: a two-year limited warranty that requires you to ship the unit back to the factory when it needs servicing. PSG currently does not offer an on-site service contract, but it's evaluating this possibility. The manual included with the machine is helpful but not outstanding.

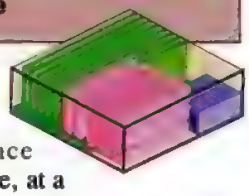
The price you wind up paying for the 80386SX/16's compactness is its limited expandability. The computer gives you room for only one additional half-height device with a hard disk and floppy disk drive installed, and if you want to exceed 2MB of RAM, one of the three 16-bit slots has to be sacrificed.

The machine's speed and its solid-quality components are its premier features. The PSG 80386SX/16 sits like a jewel on the desktop, but those who need room to grow may wind up looking elsewhere.

TENEX COMPUTER EXPRESS

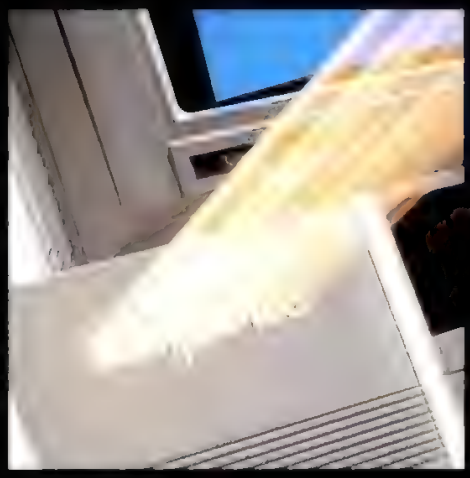
Tenex 386SX HD VGA System

by Fredric Burke



The latest crop of SX machines offers more performance and more hardware, at a lower price than ever before, and the Tenex 386SX HD VGA System exemplifies this trend. While the machine has some limitations, the $1,699 price tag for the standard configuration (or $859 for the basic configuration) makes the 386SX HD VGA System an alluring bargain.

Its well-proven hardware makes for attractive performance on some of our

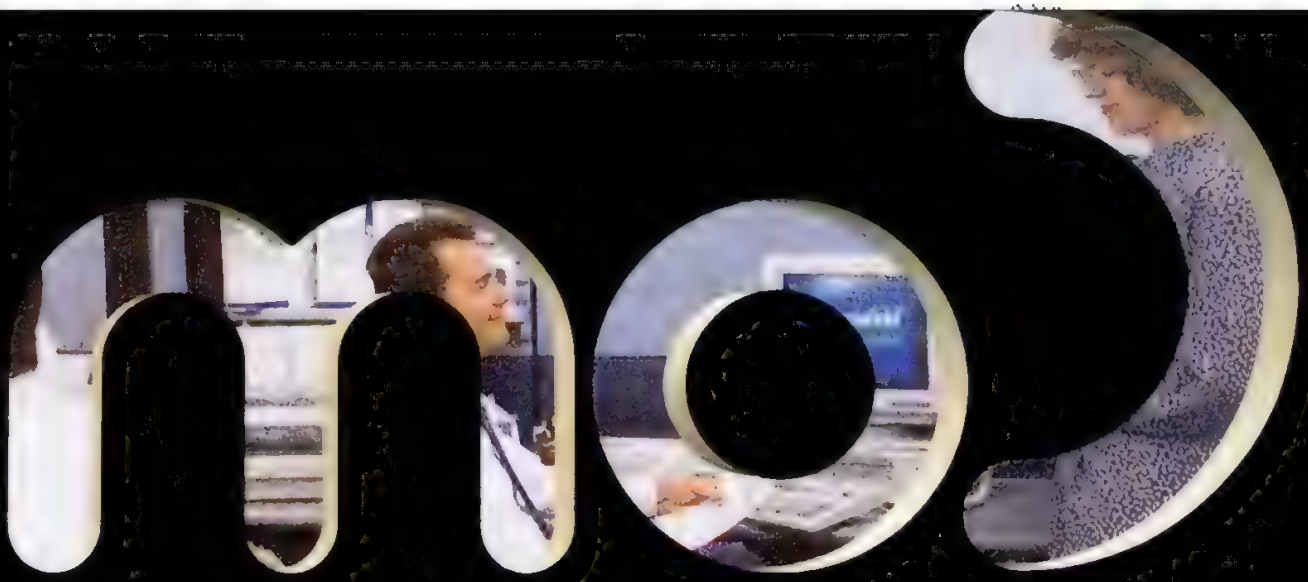


You'll be surprised to see what's behind the CompuAdd name.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

It's not what you think.



Is it price?

Quality design, better performance, highest value...

Once again, numbers tell the story. At $4,995, CompuAdd's system is 41% less than IBM's. And 50% less than Compaq's. How do we do it? We design and manufacture every CompuAdd system from the ground up and deliver the quality and savings directly to you. Through corporate sales, in 89 CompuAdd Superstores nationwide and through our catalogs. Then we back all our hardware and accessories with a 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee, a full year's warranty, toll-free technical support, an onsite service option and complete in-store service facilities.

IBM
$8500

Compaq
10,040

CompuAdd
$4995

So what else could be behind the CompuAdd name?

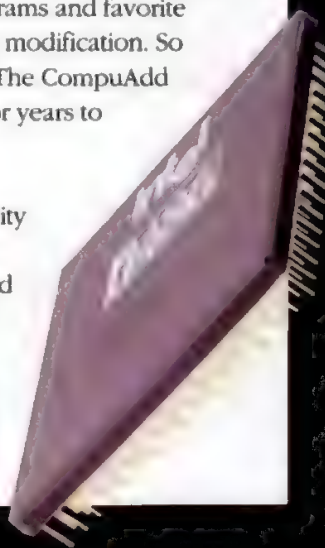
The most powerful chip on the market.

Surprise! We've been comparing the competition's 386-based machines to the state-of-the-art CompuAdd 425. Based on the revolutionary Intel 486 microprocessor — the "mainframe on a chip" — the CompuAdd 425 provides astonishing performance *at less than half the cost* of these 386s. And the value doesn't end there. You can continue to run all your old DOS programs and favorite 286/386 applications without modification. So why buy 386 obsolescence? The CompuAdd 425 will be *the* technology for years to come.

So what's behind the CompuAdd name? High-quality components, superior performance, affordability and leading-edge technology.

And what's in front of the CompuAdd name?

A lot of smiling faces.

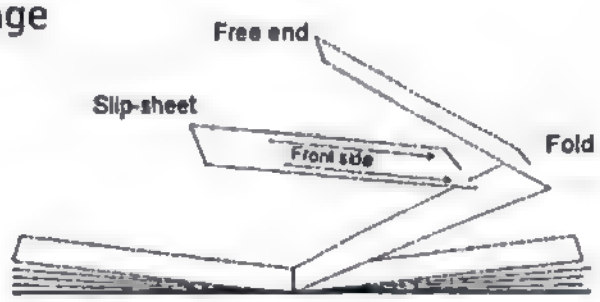


Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

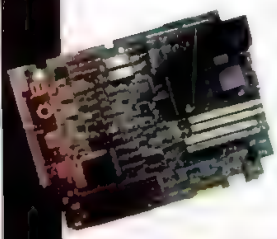
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

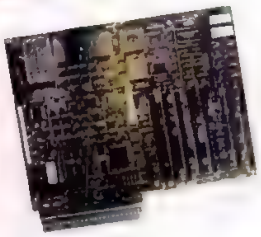
1. Follow instructions on the other side

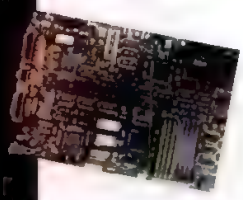
Is it the motherboard?

Look inside an IBM® PS/2 Model 70-386, a Compaq® Model 84-386 and a CompuAdd® system. See any visible differences? All three companies design and manufacture their own motherboards. They all use an Intel microprocessor and offer a number of available expansion slots (three on the IBM, six on the Compaq and five on the CompuAdd).



Each motherboard uses advanced surface-mount technology and top-quality components. Each manufacturer offers a choice of memory configurations, internal storage devices and a host of other options to create a flexible computing environment. And all three support DOS applications and VGA graphics modes.





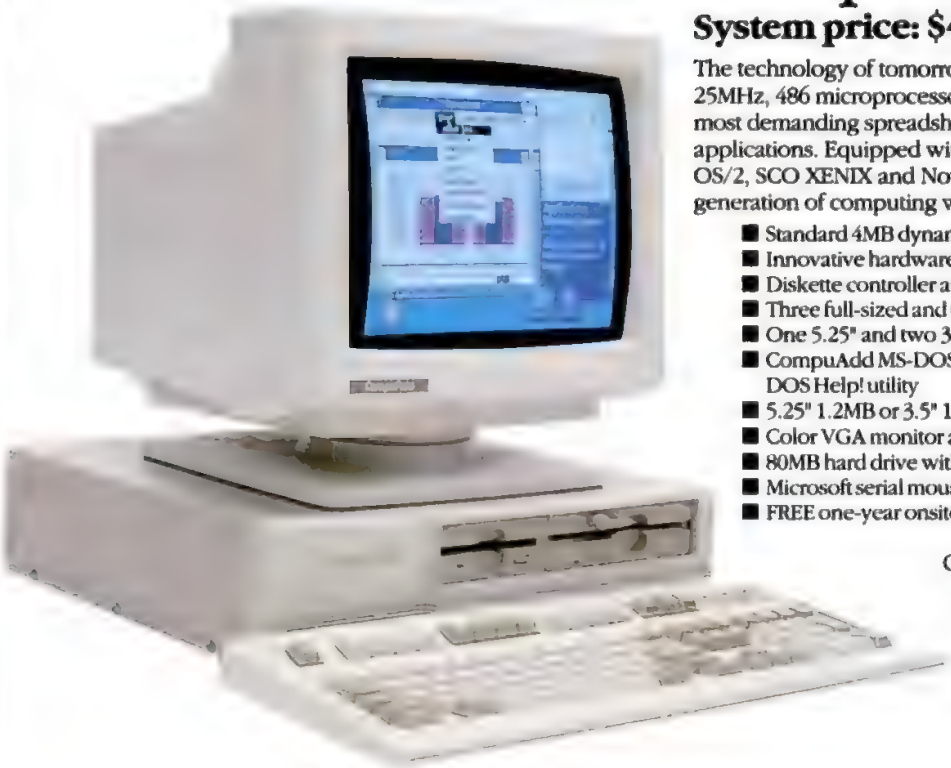
Is it performance?

We ran head-to-head benchmark tests* on these systems under three CPU-intensive applications: PageMaker, Magellan/1-2-3 and AutoCAD. While the results were no surprise to us, they might surprise you. Under PageMaker, CompuAdd performed 43% faster than IBM and 7% faster than Compaq. Running Magellan 1-2-3, CompuAdd was 46% faster than IBM and 26% faster than Compaq. And under power-hungry AutoCAD, CompuAdd outran IBM by 42% and edged Compaq by 8%.

(*Completion time in seconds)

CompuAdd 425

System price: $4995 *(66652)*



The technology of tomorrow is here! The CompuAdd 425 delivers 25MHz, 486 microprocessor computing to your desktop—power for the most demanding spreadsheet, database, network or CAD/CAM applications. Equipped with a Phoenix BIOS, the 425 offers full MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX and Novell compatibility. Step up to the next generation of computing with the CompuAdd 425!

- Standard 4MB dynamic RAM expandable to 16MB
- Innovative hardware ROM shadowing for increased system speed
- Diskette controller and hard drive interface on motherboard
- Three full-sized and two half-sized slots
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- CompuAdd MS-DOS and Windows 3.0 software and DOS Help! utility
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Color VGA monitor and 16-bit video graphics adapter
- 80MB hard drive with free PC-Fullbak backup utility software
- Microsoft serial mouse
- FREE one-year onsite service

CompuAdd 425 Enhanced Configuration

- Super high-resolution (1024x768) color VGA monitor
- CompuAdd 16-bit Hi-Rez VGA card
- 110MB hard drive
- **Enhanced system price: $5595** *(66654)*

CompuAdd 325

The full profile CompuAdd 325 flies at a speed of 25MHz, delivering 386 microprocessor power, 32-bit efficiency and superior engineering at bottom-line prices. *FREE! Windows 3.0 with hard drive option.*

- Standard 1MB dynamic RAM expandable to 16MB on motherboard
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB static RAM cache
- Color VGA monitor and 40MB hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- FREE one-year onsite service
- **System price: $2889** *(64842)*

CompuAdd 320s

Operating at 20MHz, the low profile CompuAdd 320s utilizes the 386SX microprocessor to perform 32- and 16-bit processing—at speeds that rival any 386-based machine. Save desktop space, but don't sacrifice power.

- Standard 1MB dynamic RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- High-performance diskette controller and hard drive interface on motherboard
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Color VGA monitor and video graphics adapter
- 40MB hard drive
- **System price: $2189** *(66542)*

CompuAdd Companion

The ultralight 4.4 pound Companion puts the performance of a full-sized 286 right in your briefcase! Completely AT-compatible, the sleek-gray Companion offers computing flexibility and performance on the run.

- 80C286 microprocessor running at 6, 8 or 12MHz
- Standard 1MB dynamic RAM expandable to 3MB on motherboard
- Compatible with MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX and Novell
- High-resolution, paper-white monographics VGA display
- 20MB hard disk drive with 23ms access time
- Compact dimensions of 8.5" x 11" x 1.4"
- **Base system price: $2895** *(62280)*

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-288-3483 Key Code 5040

Hours Monday Friday 7:00am to 7:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50) and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax 512-335-6236
Telex 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-837-3266

benchmark tests. The machine did best on the processor tests and the small-record DOS File Access test. It lagged behind most of its competitors, however, on our video tests (especially Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling).

Inside the small-footprint box (6.5 by 17.5 by 16 inches), you'll find 2MB of 100-nanosecond SIP chips, a 65MB Seagate RLL hard disk, a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller, a parallel port and two serial ports, and an Everex Max Logic VGA card. If you prefer, you can specify a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive; an additional drive costs $84.95 and is available in either a 740K or 1.44MB configuration.

Tenex also includes a handsome Samtron VGA monitor and Chicony's wonderfully clicky 101-key keyboard. Software is limited to a disk manager, the video setup, and LIM 4.0 EMS. To help keep the price at rock bottom, the company does not include DOS in its basic configuration. DOS 3.3 goes for $59.95, and 4.01 for $69.95. These are the only software options available with the machine. Hard disk options abound, from 20MB to 676MB.

The front panel is broken up by a small control panel housing the reset and turbo buttons, the lock, and the activity lights for power, hard disk, and turbo mode. The power switch is located safely out of reach, to the rear of the machine's right side. The attractively styled case occupies blessedly little space on your desktop.

Tenex 386SX HD VGA System
Tenex Computer Express, 56800 Magnetic Dr., Mishawaka, IN 46545; (800) 776-6781, (219) 259-7040
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $859; with 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $1,699
In Short: Tenex packs above-average processor performance and a high level of standard equipment into its small-footprint machine.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> The Tenex 386SX HD VGA System is difficult to fault. Even at its base price it comes remarkably well equipped. You just add DOS and go.

The motherboard is built by DTK; Chips and Technologies supplies the NEAT chip set. The motherboard supports an Intel 80387-SX math coprocessor but not a Weitek; Tenex offers the Intel coprocessor for $349. The setup utility included with the DTK BIOS allows you to toggle between zero and one wait state. The bus speed remains fixed, however, at 8 MHz.

The basic configuration has 2MB of interleaved page-mode RAM, expandable to 5MB on the motherboard. RAM upgrades, available in 1-megabit chunks, cost $99.95 per megabit. Tenex offers an 8-bit Boca RAM AT card for $149; it does not yet have a 16-bit add-in board. This limitation is one of the most significant side effects of the low price.

Expandability poses no problem. Although the floppy/hard disk controller and video card occupy two 16-bit slots and an I/O card takes up an 8-bit slot, four 16-bit slots and an 8-bit slot remain available. The unit also includes two vertically mounted one-third-height drive bays and three half-height horizontal bays. Even though there is not much room inside, the area allotted for the slots is fairly generous, making it easy to swap cards in and out. To make this space available, Tenex packs the drive bays and the 200-watt power supply very tightly together.

Overall, the machine looks as if it can stand up to a lifetime of use. The chassis, though not as stiff as some, appears well built. A few minor design elements may be irritating. All of the cables are jammed into a chasm between the drive bays and the power supply, a space that measures some 2 inches wide and 6 inches deep. Trying to locate an individual cable in this space can be difficult.

Also, you need to exercise care when removing the cover. A spring-loaded clip at the top of the power supply is liable to catch the tangle of cables running from the controller card to the drives, and there is a distinct danger of accidentally pulling the cables from their sockets while removing the cover.

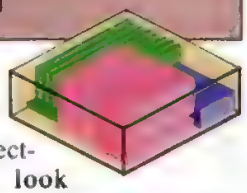
Tenex includes a two-year warranty that requires you to ship the machine back to the factory for servicing. For $49.95 extra, TRW provides on-site service during the warranty period.

In the final analysis, the Tenex 386SX HD VGA System is difficult to fault. Even at its base price it comes remarkably well equipped; all the user has to do is add DOS and go. Perhaps the greatest deficiency is that expansion is limited to 5MB, a barely adequate amount for today's applications. When Tenex rectifies this restriction, the machine will become an even better price/performance bargain.

TREASURE CHEST

Treasure Chest TC 386SX

by Bruce Brown



If price is your first consideration but you still want a respectable machine, look closely at the Treasure Chest TC 386SX. This small-footprint machine, which measures 6.5 by 17.25 by 16.5 inches, is a passable performer ready to battle the competition with an aggressive price—$1,659 in our standard configuration.

In fact, our tested unit cost a mere $1,599 and came with 2MB RAM, a 65MB Seagate 28-millisecond hard disk, 1.2MB Mitsumi floppy disk drive, 16-bit VGA display adapter, Emerson 14-inch color VGA monitor, one parallel and one

The Mitsuba 16 MHz 386SX

The 386-SX - with up to 5Mb RAM, a 40/104 hard drive, and IDE interface. Other specifications include: 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1.2 or 1.44 floppy drive, a 101 key keyboard, and EMM driver.

The Mitsuba 16 MHz 386SX. Top-quality performance at a rock-bottom price.

Call your Mitsuba Dealer for details,

Or Call 1(800) 648-7822

S. Ca: (714) 592-2866
GA: (404) 368-0532
N J: (201) 389-8010
TX: (214) 638-4444

Mitsuba
A Name To Remember

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

serial port, 101-key Chicony keyboard, and DOS 3.3. Adding a second serial port would raise the price to $1,659, still a mouth-wateringly good deal.

The TC 386SX uses a Datatech Enterprises motherboard with a Chips and Technologies NEAT 386SX chip set. Datatech's DTK ROM BIOS is standard; a Phoenix ROM BIOS is a $15 option. The motherboard can house a maximum of 5MB RAM using both DIP chips and SIP memory modules. There's no provision for memory above 5MB. The system runs at either one or zero wait states, and it uses page-mode memory interleaving and video and system ROM BIOS shadowing.

The TC 386SX's case provides space for three half-height and two 3.5-inch storage devices. All five of the spaces can use removable storage media. However, the 200-watt power supply has only four power leads. If you load a system with the maximum number of drives, you will have to use a power splitter, either for two floppy disk drives or for a floppy and a tape drive. Neither of these combinations would call for power to both devices at the same time.

There are two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion interface card slots, with five free slots available in our tested machine. All eight slots can take full-length cards.

The unit's benchmark tests scores vary. The processor and memory scores compare excellently with those of other 386SX machines. The other scores fall at or near the norm for these computers, with Video BIOS Routine scores on the slow side.

In one of the better deals we've encountered, Treasure Chest offers a one-year on-site service contract for $35.

You can expect respectable but not outstanding speed from this computer.

Treasure Chest sells computers by mail order and includes a one-year parts-and-labor warranty backed up by a toll-free technical support number. In one of the better deals we've encountered, the company will sell you a one-year on-site service contract from TRW for $35. The option is too inexpensive to pass up.

The Treasure Chest TC 386SX is a good machine, not extraordinary. There's nothing particularly noteworthy about it except that you can use five drives with open fronts in a machine with a fairly small footprint. The unit works well, the speed test results are satisfactory, and the price is right. ■

Treasure Chest TC 386SX
Treasure Chest, 4668 Portrait Ln., Plano, TX 75024; (800) 245-3040, (214) 233-2880.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, $699; with 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, $1,599; with two serial ports, $1,659.
In Short: The Treasure Chest TC 386SX is a low-priced, small-footprint machine with passable overall performance. If you buy one, be sure to get the $35 option for one-year on-site service.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bruce Brown *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine *and a computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut.* **Fredric Burke** *is a free-lance writer and an associate production editor at Raven Press, a medical and life sciences publisher.* **Rink Murray** *is an assistant editor at* PC Magazine. **Bill O'Brien** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. **Ed Perratore,** *a frequent contributor, is a former associate editor of* PC Magazine. **Alfred Poor** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine *and an industry analyst based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania.*

12 Reasons To Buy An SX From AST.

Six For One.

1. **A Great Value.** This machine is at the top in SX performance, but is priced much lower than the competition. Starting at $2695,* the Premium® 386SX actually costs less than a Compaq Deskpro® 286e.

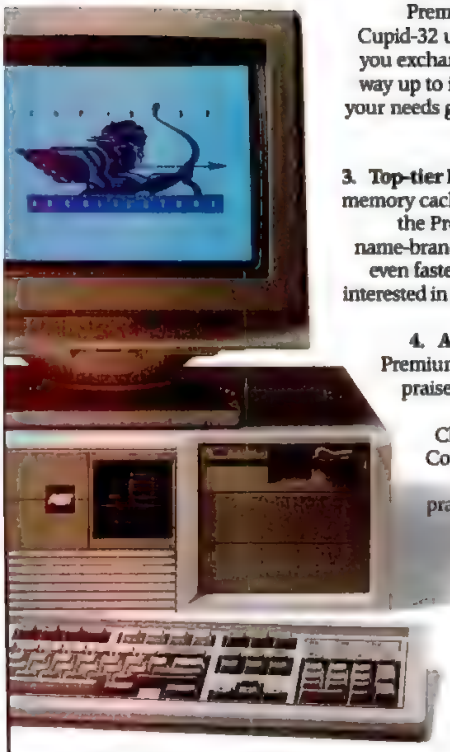
2. **Cupid-32™ Upgradeability.** The Premium 386SX is your entry to AST's Cupid-32 upgradeability path. Cupid-32 lets you exchange a single board to move all the way up to i486™ processing power. So, when your needs grow, you don't have to invest in a whole new computer.

3. **Top-tier Performance.** With its high-speed memory cache and Landmark** rating of 23.1, the Premium 386SX is faster than other name-brand SX machines on the market. It's even faster than our Bravo/386SX. If you're interested in speed, this is the machine for you.

4. **An Award-Winning System.** The Premium 386SX is one of the most highly praised computers today. It won PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award. It outranked Compaq's SX in an InfoWorld report. It even garnered praise from the German Publication, Persönnel Computerlich, as the "Very Best" SX computer.

5. **Rich With Features.** Standard VGA graphics; a wealth of drive bays and expansion slots; support for up to three floppy drives; password security and one parallel and two serial ports.

6. **The Perfect Desktop Workhorse.** It used to be that the very best computer for the money was an 80286. Now, the Premium 386SX is taking over. With its incredible performance, 32-bit software capability and ability to be upgraded as your needs grow, this computer has it all.



AST Premium 386SX
Starting at **$2695.**

A Half Dozen For Another.

1. **Entry-level Price.** The Bravo/386SX is one of the most cost-effective desktop computers you can buy. Starting at $2095,* you can get 32-bit functionality for the price of a less-powerful 80286 system.

2. **Surprisingly High Performance.** A lot of companies can build an inexpensive SX computer, but AST goes one step further. Bravo/386SX is faster than SX computers from Compaq,® IBM,® Epson® and NEC.®

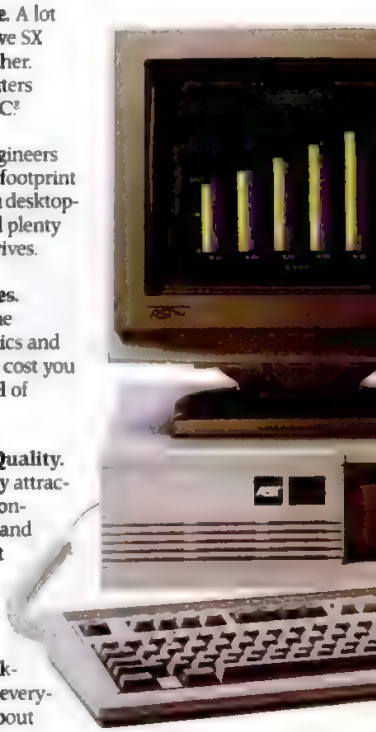
3. **A Very Small Footprint.** Our engineers packed a lot of power into this small-footprint computer. Which makes it perfect as a desktop-saving network node. But, there's still plenty of room for expansion boards and drives.

4. **No Extra Cost For Extra Features.** Bravo/386SX comes standard with the features you need. Bright VGA graphics and 2 MB of fast paged-mode RAM don't cost you extra, but they sure put an extra level of power at your fingertips.

5. **Integration And Design Spell Quality.** Bravo/386SX's clean design is not only attractive, but it's based on the kind of ergonomics that makes it easy to upgrade and service. And Bravo is one of the most reliable computers in the industry.

6. **Lots Of Company.** In a recent survey,*** the Bravo/386SX came out as one of the ten best-selling desktop computers in the nation. People everywhere are finding a lot to applaud about for Bravo.

See these two computers for yourself. For the name of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST.** You can also use our electronic On-Line Technical Information Network at **(714) 727-4723.**



AST Bravo/386SX.
Starting at **$2095.**

*List prices are MSRP — 4/1/90. **Speed tests based upon Landmark Software version 1.10 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare machines. The higher the number the better. ***Computer Reseller News, March 26, 1990. Source — Storeboard, Inc. AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658 (714) 727-9292, in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract number GS00K89AGS6418. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 and Cupid logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

(312) 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

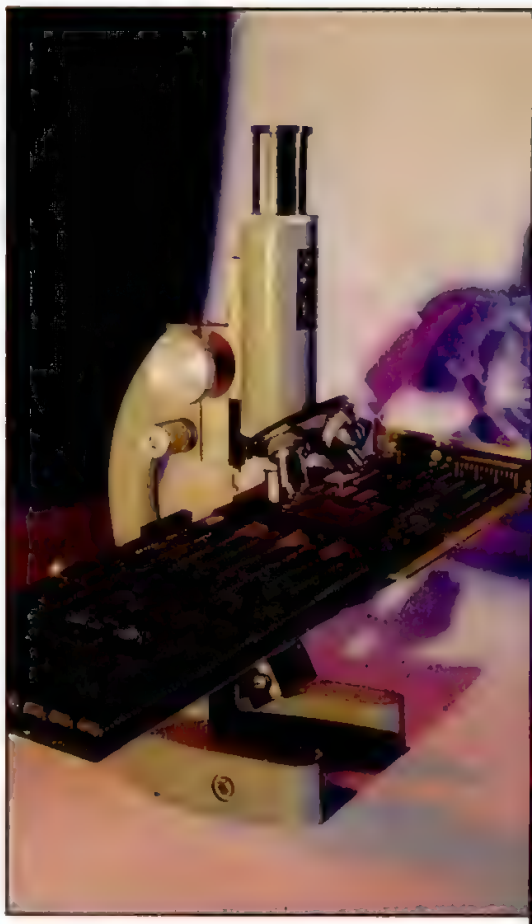
SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc Not all options are available on all operating systems

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINPOINTING RAM AILMENTS:

Memory Diagnostic Software

by Bill O'Brien



PHOTOGRAPH: JOHN WILKES

The most often-quoted line concerning computer reliability is that if it works for the first hour you own it, it will work forever. Unfortunately, that's not quite true. Nothing lasts forever, least of all the myriad of interfunctioning components inside a PC.

Luckily, certain maladies are obvious. An asthmatic whine emanating from the depths of your hard disk and the frequent need to run CHKDSK are dead giveaways that you're on the brink of data Armageddon. A persistent "brraaakk" as your floppy drive tries to back its read/write head out of the rear of the case is another warning of trouble ahead. These are physical manifestations of problematic conditions with *mechanical* devices. Even your computer's video system, a mixture of the invisible machinations of electronics and the display board and monitor, produces obvious symptoms that let you make definite decisions as to the cause and cure of the problem.

But at the chip level, where information passes back and forth in the form of encoded pulses traveling at nanosecond rates, nothing is that obvious. When a problem occurs, the effect can be painfully visible even though the cause is buried beneath layers of silicon and plastic. While there are a host of electronic support chips on a motherboard, including those that handle addressing, interrupts, and management chores, the responsibility for the majority of irritating glitches and system halts often falls on the lowly RAM chip.

Memory diagnostic utilities like *AMIDIAG, CheckIt, DR-Chips, QAPlus,* and *Service Diagnostics: The Kit* don't just tell you how your RAM is arranged; they tell you where the problem lies when something goes wrong with your PC's memory.

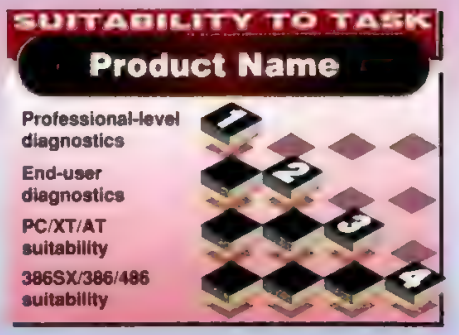
There are three basic types of RAM problems. The first is the catastrophic fault, announced by the ominous appearance of a MEM ERR message and the stubborn refusal of your system to proceed any further than that step in the power-on self test (POST). The second is a device-fault-related error: the POST returns a memory error message but lets you continue on and boot the machine. Finally—and this is the most elusive and frustrating problem—for no apparent reason, with no specific relationship to the application you're running, your system freezes or reboots itself. The POST reports no problem, but nonetheless the freezing or rebooting persists at maliciously random intervals.

boards, disk drives, and socketed chips (RAM and otherwise) goes a long way toward increasing productivity by getting an organization's machines back in action in a short time.

Since RAM chips are often the culprit in machine glitches, this review focuses on five products that perform memory diagnostic services: Alpha Group Operation's *DR-Chips*, American Megatrend's *AMIDIAG*, DiagSoft's *QAPlus*, SuperSoft's *Service Diagnostics: The Kit*, and Touchstone Software's *Check-It*. It is worthwhile to note that, with the exception of *DR-Chips*, all these utilities also offer other diagnostic capabilities. While

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC Magazine has assessed these five memory diagnostic packages' suitability in four arenas—for professional or technical support use, for end users, for use on PC/XT/AT-class machines, and for use on 386SX/386/486-class machines—and has assigned a point value for each one. These subjective ratings, on a scale from zero to four, are presented along with each review, and they translate as follows: 0—Lacks feature or not at all suited; 1—Poorly suited; 2—Some capability; 3—Well-suited; 4—Ideal for the task.



The time-honored method of correcting either catastrophic or device-fault memory errors has been to send them out to the proverbial shop. There, technicians methodically replace successive chips, or preferably banks of chips, until the problem disappears (as for the randomly glitching PC, it usually proves resistant to most repair efforts). Traditional as that approach may be, the current cost of memory devices and the price of labor for such a time-intensive task means that it is no longer a viable first-choice solution.

THE NEED FOR DIAGNOSTICS

Today, in a world where large corporate organizations often own more PCs than the total number of systems sold in 1980, some method of performing accurate on-site diagnostics has become mandatory. While some equipment is still subject to repairs that require a trip to the shop, most companies maintain their own first level of in-house technical support. On-the-spot diagnosis of problems that occur in easily replaceable components such as

system information packages like Ashton-Tate's *Control Room*, Quarterdeck's *Manifest*, Dariana Technology Group's *System Sleuth*, and Sofwin's *RAMWin* duplicate many of the functions of the five evaulated here, their diagnostic procedures do not extend to random access memory. *PC Magazine* will review system reporting packages like these later this year.

Our tests—conducted on a Compaq Deskpro 386, an Arche 386, and an IBM AT—produced some surprises. We found that when it comes to memory, certain things are sacrosanct. None of the packages, for example, provided a specific selection for processor RAM caches, and therefore all were unable to diagnose a processor RAM cache error on the Compaq system.

Additionally, most of the packages seem designed to deal only with more-conventional XT/AT RAM arrangements in which two to four rows of DIPs contain the entire system memory. Confused by 80386 system RAM arrangements sport-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **AMIDIAG**
- **Service Diagnostics: The Kit**

All of the packages we reviewed had a defined level of performance and a specific audience, but two stand out from the rest. American Megatrends' *AMIDIAG* is the most comprehensive package that delivered the most-accurate results in the shortest time. Its $89.95 price tag puts it well within the reach of almost anyone who owns a computer.

At the other end of the spectrum, SuperSoft's *Service Diagnostics: The Kit* is a technician's dream, with all of the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations, even when the machine won't boot on its own. The $495 price for the basic kit is well worth its performance potential.

ing multimegabytes of 1MB SIMMs, most were hard-pressed to accommodate the eight banks of 1MB SIMMs in the Arche machine. On that system, only *AMIDIAG* and *Service Diagnostics* demonstrated a 1-to-1 correspondence between what was actually on the motherboard and what was displayed on-screen. Multiple SIMM banks won't be the only devices to cause problems for many of these products—systems with mixed DIPs and SIMMs will be equally trying to their capacities. Strides are being made in this area, though: new versions of *DR-Chips* and *QAPlus* (both set for summer release) will encompass the SIMM/DIP environments of 80386 machines, and *DR-Chips* will also address some 80486 diagnostic areas.

Most of the current versions of these products will do a fine job for the many XTs and ATs that still form the bulk of many organizations' installed base of machines. But for now, *AMIDIAG* and *Service Diagnostics* are the only packages that go one step beyond to offer the more-sophisticated diagnostics demanded by organizations stocked with 386 machines. Regardless of the category your company falls into, it's a wise choice to invest in memory diagnostic software: these packages are sure to save you the time and the expense of a trip to the repair shop.

AMIDIAG

You might expect the creator of BIOS ROMs for a wide variety of computers to know how to write diagnostic programs. In the case of American Megatrends' *AMIDIAG*, your expectations would certainly be met. *AMIDIAG* is a professional-quality product selling at the strictly amateur price of $89.95.

AMIDIAG has made no attempt at impressive packaging: the software arrived in a small, plastic zip-lock bag packed with 150 pages of unbound, three-hole-punched, tablet-sized documentation. The manual is typeset and subdivided to accommodate the multitude of tests available: RAM, system board, hard and floppy disk drive, video, keyboard, and I/O ports. The manual calls for your system to be equipped with DOS 3.0 or later, but the software came on a bootable system disk.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

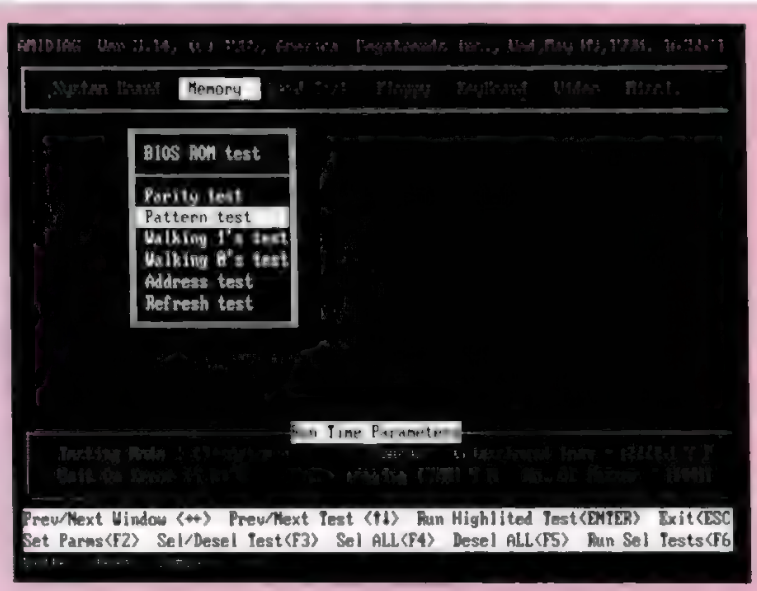
AMIDIAG

Professional-level diagnostics	3
End-user diagnostics	4
PC/XT/AT suitability	3
386SX/386/486 suitability	3

In fact, although the software can be called from the DOS command line, a clean boot is the preferred method of running *AMIDIAG*. As with all the packages we reviewed, the product requires that no resident programs be loaded in memory when the diagnostics are run—that includes TSRs and software drivers (hard disk, EMM).

AMIDIAG's opening screen requires you to create a log entry for the machine you're about to test. As each entry is made, it's stored on disk and appears as a selectable option the next time you load the software. This is an excellent idea that allows you to maintain a stable of equipment without the need to reenter parameters each time you run the diagnostics.

When you're entering a new machine, *AMIDIAG* will read the memory size from CMOS; you have the option of accepting its report or changing the amount to account for incorrect CMOS information. If you alter the setup later, you can also change the information contained in the existing log entry. By specifying the RAM type and size, you configure the visual representation of the RAM banks that appear if an error is found. *AMIDIAG* presents the most accurate visual representation of any packages reviewed, but placement of the parity bit with regard to the data-bit labeling on an IBM AT appears to be reversed. Parity-error reports are accurate, however; when an error is displayed just ignore the screen and refer to the correct chip as labeled on the motherboard.



Unlike *CheckIt* and *DR-Chips*, *AMIDIAG* offers no informational displays from its pull-down menus. All the options lead directly to tests.

While it hasn't actually tackled windowing, *AMIDIAG* has structured its diagnostics to operate from pull-down menus, with each menu designed to reflect a separate suite of tests. Six memory tests are available, but the manual comes up short in describing them. The Pattern Test, for example, is described as an elaborate read/write test that will identify most memory faults. The validity of the description is not in question, but *AMIDIAG* could certainly amplify it to explain when the test is most appropriate, as it is the longest running in the series even when defaulted to a single pass. You wouldn't, for example, turn to it if you were confronted with a constantly recurring problem, like the POST reporting a memory error—in that instance, the Walking 1's and Walking 0's tests are quite capable and much faster.

The Pattern Test is more appropriate for a randomly glitching system with no real hard errors reported by the built-in POSTs. In such a case, you'd most likely run the test for a prolonged period of time by resetting the running parameters. You can restate the time length, a pass length for the number of iterations the test should perform, or simply make it a continuous test.

Accuracy is not an issue for *AMIDIAG*. As with all of the software we evaluated, it would not function under an EMM expanded-memory driver, but it was capable of finding the errors in six of the remaining seven tests. It missed only the potentially problematic situation of mixed 150-nanosecond and 120-ns. chips on a bus-mounted extended-memory card in an 8-MHz IBM AT. However, running the pattern test for a prolonged period of time (we ran it 21 minutes) would proba-

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

***AMIDIAG*, Version 3.14**
American Megatrends Inc., 1346 Oakbrook Dr., #120, Norcross, GA 30093; (800) U-BUY-AMI.
List Price: $89.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *AMIDIAG* is priced for the individual but will work in a small support system if needed. It's simple to use, appears to be extremely accurate, and should be added to your "must have" list of software.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bly have reported that error as well.

An appealingly low price, accuracy, and simplicity make *AMIDIAG* the most desirable of the five packages in a moderately demanding diagnositic environment.

CheckIt

A feature-packed diagnostic tool, Touchstone Software's *CheckIt* is quite capable of handling a range of computer difficulties. But when it comes to 80386 technology, this $149 package still has some rough edges.

CheckIt doesn't have any special booting procedures other than not loading memory resident software while using the program. *CheckIt* is not copy protected, but the opening screen requires you to enter your name and organization the first time you use it; it's a small annoyance that you can't leave the information blank without the software dumping you back to the operating system.

CheckIt uses a windowing system of menus and the amount of information available is commendable. You can view everything from general configuration information to IRQs and even the contents of your CMOS. A small benchmark test section gives you a reasonable comparison of your system's performance with a few of the more popular computers currently available.

The program asks you to supply the information needed to create an accurate RAM map of your system, including motherboard and add-in memory. Owners of 8- or 16-bit computers will have no problem following the procedure, but if you own a 32-bit system, you may become confused. Set for a 32-bit word, *CheckIt* stubbornly refused to agree that there was only 8MB of memory in the 16MB Arche 386/33 test machine. A quick call to Touchstone Software revealed that the company knows about this 32-bit problem; an upgrade should be available by the time you read this. In the interim, Touchstone suggests that the word length be reset to 8 bits for the proper memory contents to be displayed. The solution worked, but I had greater expectations of software priced at almost $150.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

CheckIt

Professional-level diagnostics	2
End-user diagnostics	3
PC/XT/AT suitability	3
386SX/386/486 suitability	3

The RAM diagnostics are comprehensive. *CheckIt* refused to work with an expanded memory manager in place (as did all the packages we reviewed), but it correctly interpreted error results from three of the remaining seven tests. At the quick-test level, it couldn't detect the mismatched chip speeds, but it's always possible that no error occurred during the interval in which the test was run. If the test had been prolonged for an hour to give the error more of an opportunity to appear, it's likely that the program would have caught it.

Two real problems did arise with the software during the testing, though. When run on the Arche with seven banks of 1MB SIMMs and one bank of 256K SIMMs, the computer's CMOS only recognized the first 4MB of memory. *CheckIt*

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	DR-Chips $29.95	AMIDIAG $89.95	QAPlus $139.95	CheckIt $149.00	Service Diagnostics: The Kit $495.00
Processor support:					
8086/8088	■	❑	■	■	■
80286	■	■	■	■	■
80386/80486	❑	■	■	■	■
Shows memory map that includes:					
Base memory	■	■	■	■	■
Back-filled memory	■	■	■	■	■
Expanded memory	❑	❑	■	■	■
High memory	■	■	■	❑	■
Reserved memory	■	■	■	❑	■
Shadow RAM	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Expanded-memory handling:					
Detects version	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Detects manufacturer	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Detects page size	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Measures RAM wait states	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Measures RAM speed	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Distinguishes between system and board RAM on 8086/80286	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Cache-memory handling:					
Tests processor cache	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Tests controller cache	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Lists CMOS memory information	❑	❑	■	■	■
Works with protected-mode EMM	❑	❑	❑	■	■

☆—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Base memory is the RAM area from zero to 640K.

Back-filled memory. Older PCs originally came with 512K RAM on the motherboard. Memory added through third-party boards to bring the total amount of memory to 640K is called back-filled memory.

Expanded memory is bank-switched memory above 1MB.

High memory is the area that DOS sees above 640K and below 1MB.

Reserved memory is the memory between 640K and 1MB where the BIOS and video adapter information is stored.

Shadow RAM is 32-bit memory in 386 machines into which BIOS routines are directly loaded on boot-up. Like a cache, the relocation speeds up system performance, but there is the loss of 384K of high memory.

Cache memory acts as a queue between a fast I/O device or CPU and the slower main memory in a 386 machine. Processor cache RAM is typically a small bundle of fast static RAM.

CMOS memory is used for storing system configuration information, as well as the time and date.

It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard.® Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by your disk-intensive applications. And reliability. Like a 60,000 hour MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And technical support.

All on a 80MB or 40MB card that installs in about thirty minutes. And works with DOS, OS/2 and of course, leading network operating systems. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. We'll fill you up with all the details.

Plus

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.

Oops. Out of storage. So just drop the new Hardcard II™ into your 286/386 PC. How convenient. 80MB. Tank full.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP NewWave was designed to
All the clamor from the me

"NewWave's attractive icon-based interface eliminates the need to be concerned with the directory structures and file types of MS-DOS. A data file and the program code used to create, display, and print it are treated as a single object. To work with a file, you select the icon that represents both. To print the file, you move its icon on top of one that represents your printer."
—PC/Computing

1989 FINALIST PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

"The HP NewWave environment takes Microsoft Windows into an entirely different dimension—one defined by objects, icons, and agents. The new terminology spells incredible, almost instinctive, ease of use, plus dramatically shorter software development times."**
—PC Magazine

"Under NewWave, (Lotus) 1-2-3 gains a lot of features and functions it never even had under DOS, even though it's not a NewWave application."
—PC Week

"The icon-oriented NewWave 'office' resembles the Macintosh Finder but is much more capable."*
—PC/Computing

"NewWave provides the best environment available today for combining traditional DOS applications with object-oriented principles."
—Datapro

"Recognized by over 600 members of the Software Publisher's Association for Best Design Achievement and Best Business Application in 1989."
—Software Publisher's Association

"NewWave Write comes with a few bonus features that the other products don't have—for instance, it 'remembers' from the previous session which documents are still being worked on, and opens them automatically."
—PC Week

"...NewWave is a splendid example of the kind of software innovation that is revolutionizing PC use."
—MIS Week

"You've heard it before, but this time it's for real. This is the year of the object. Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is going to be the forerunner for a lot of exciting things for the 1990s."
—MIS Week

"The appearance and functionality of the NewWave environment replicate the legendary Macintosh ease of use to a greater degree than any other PC graphical user interface to date."
—Datapro

"Definitely the shape of things to come."
—Practical Computing

"Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is built on top of Microsoft Windows, and it bears a strong resemblance to the Macintosh desktop. It redefines how people should use software and how developers should build it."
—PC/Computing

PC Computing MVP Most Valuable Product 1989

"Hewlett-Packard's NewWave is an exceptional advance in user interface design, rendering PC software dramatically more capable and simple to use. It also beats the pants off of the disappointing OS/2."*
—PC/Computing

get all your software talking. dia is purely coincidental.

"The vendors backing NewWave read like a Who's Who of the providers of some of the most innovative products for IBM and compatible systems... about as close to state-of-the-art as you can get."
—PC Week

datapro®
SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR-1989

"We feel that NewWave captures the spirit of desktop computing for the future and earns the distinction of 'Software Product of the Year.'"
—Datapro

"...NewWave looks much like Windows, on which it is based, but it goes much further."
—Practical Computing

"Its Object Management Facility brings with it object-oriented capabilities that, for the first time, meet, if not exceed, the capabilities of the technology underlying the Apple Macintosh user interface."
—PC Week

"NewWave...is a significant step ahead, technologically, of anything already found in DOS and OS/2 user environments."
—PC Week

"All of this makes HP's NewWave wonderful. It's easier to use than Windows, more powerful than the Mac, and a joy to work with."*
—PC/Computing

"These are nice capabilities, but what makes the $195 NewWave more than just another pretty interface is its ability to use these objects to contain or manipulate other objects."
—PC/Computing

"NewWave's object management facility is its most powerful feature. The system treats a data file and the application that manipulates it as a single object. This enables users to invoke one application within another...NewWave's object management also lets users create hot links between objects to share and dynamically update data."
—InfoWorld

"Not Just Another Pretty Interface. NewWave Redefines Software Use."*
—PC/Computing

PC/COMPUTING 1989 AWARD WINNER

"HP provides several levels of integration for DOS applications in the NewWave environment, ranging from running under the iconic desktop and swapping data via the Clipboard, to full compatibility."
—Practical Computing

"In addition to its object management features, NewWave overlays Microsoft Windows with a truly intuitive graphical front end, finally achieving Macintosh-like ease of use for the PC."
—Datapro

A number of prominent magazines subscribe to HP NewWave software. The software that lets you instantly integrate applications and automate tasks.

In one amazingly simple step, you can create, edit and pull together documents using text, spreadsheet, graphics, and image data from different NewWave applications.

Then, without leaving a document, you can make changes in the data of one application and have them automatically reflected in the data of the others.

What's more, HP NewWave software integrates new technologies like voice, video and fax which are now being developed by leading software vendors.

Right out of the box, HP NewWave software allows you to move effortlessly among thousands of MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows applications.†

Soon, HP NewWave will allow you to automate tasks across applications from different vendors. The NewWave agent will record any tasks you perform once, and then repeat them automatically at dates and times you schedule. It will even perform interactive tasks, prompting you and asking you questions.

It's no wonder Software Publisher's Association, PC/Computing and Datapro have awarded premier distinction to HP NewWave software. If this all sounds too good to be true, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1287** to find out the name and address of a nearby dealer. Buy HP NewWave software today and you'll be singing its praises tomorrow.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

† HP NewWave software requires Microsoft Windows/286 2.11 and an Intel 286 or 386 based PC with 3 megabytes of expanded memory

MS-DOS and Microsoft are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

*Reprinted from PC/Computing, January 1990. Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company

**Reprinted from PC Magazine, January 16, 1990. Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9009

FACT FILE

***CheckIt*, Version 2.1**
Touchstone Software Corp., 909 Electric Ave., Seal Beach, CA 90704; (800) 531-0450, (213) 598-7746.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 384K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The bulk of *CheckIt* is dedicated to system information and control, and even with the few quirks in its RAM diagnostics, the *CheckIt* program is a handy tool to have around.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pulled the memory size from CMOS, and consequently, incorrectly identified the installed amount. To its credit, the software allows you to alter the memory size through a pull-down menu for such occasions. When changing the values, however, weird things occasionally happened. For instance, when attempting to change the memory value in the fifth bank from zero to 1MB, the value of the sixth bank would actually change while that of the fifth bank would remain the same. (Obviously, this does not inspire confidence.) *CheckIt* was unable to locate the bad bank of SIMMs during this test.

The second problem is that *CheckIt* reports memory errors by their address. You must jot the address down on paper (or your arm or whatever's available) and then go to the menu function that pinpoints the bad RAM on *CheckIt*'s chip map based on the address you'll have to enter. It's an unnecessary two-step procedure and, for the price, *CheckIt* should be doing the work.

Assuming that the new version "rights the wrongs" found in the current release, 80386 owners will delight in the wide range of information and extensive testing available from *CheckIt*. As it stands now, though, only 8086, 80286, and 80386SX users will find it more than satisfactory.

DR-Chips

Shipped without printed documentation and including just a single disk in the packaging, *DR-Chips* does not lend itself to being taken seriously at first sight. The least expensive of all the packages reviewed, Alpha Group Operation's $29.95 product is strictly a memory-diagnostic utility. No compromises have been made to include BIOS searches, disk handling, or examinations of anything except your system's RAM, but as you'll find out if you consult it, the *DR* can be quite a knowledgeable specialist.

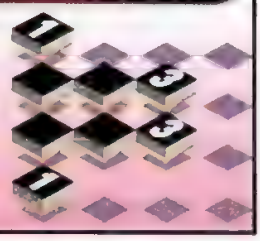
You must boot your machine using the program disk (your choice of a 5.25- or 3.5-inch floppy disk), assuring that no other software will interfere with *DR-Chips*' operation. Although *DR-Chips* will run on an 80386-based system, 1MB SIMMs are not its standard fare. Our 32-bit, 33-MHz 80386 Arche machine, stuffed with 8MB of memory in such SIMM packaging, totally confused it. *DR-Chips* assumed that the machine utilized 256K chips, and even then displayed only four banks. Changing the word length from 32-bit to 8-bit (which can only be done from the opening screen) does improve the one-to-one correspondence between the displayed map and your actual system layout, but it's still never exact. A representative of Alpha Group says the company is aware of the problem and a new version should be ready by the time you read this.

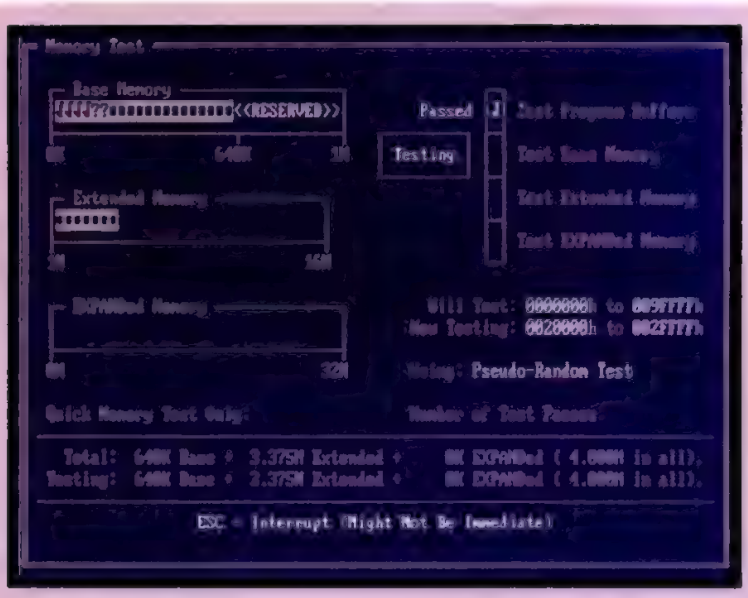
The confusion *DR-Chips* experienced over the SIMMs didn't do much to erase the poor first impression it had made. Running our benchmark tests made things even worse—the program failed every one of them on each machine, even when the computer being tested spotted an error with its own POST. *DR-Chips* uses a complex algorithm composed of a combination of various industry-standard memory tests. To correctly execute them (even at the default Novice level with only four of the 26 possible test varieties included), the documentation suggests that you start the program as you're leaving for lunch and then have a good one. I was manually terminating the tests after 30 or 40 minutes, the longest time taken by any of the programs to complete their functions.

Just for fun, I booted *DR-Chips* into the Arche machine and let it run overnight. Sure enough, the next morning there was a list of memory errors, but that wasn't all. The package had caught the bank of SIMMs (roughly, at least, according to the display), and it had also flagged some of the chips as weak and potentially problematic. Since the Arche had been chosen

SUITABILITY TO TASK

DR-Chips





On this *CheckIt* screen, check marks indicate good RAM and question marks indicate testing in progress. *CheckIt* will test memory that's expanded even when no expanded-memory drivers should be present.

G/Ethernet with a new twist...

G/EtherTwist.™

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist.™ Now, you can enjoy the same superior network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters provides the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire. And you still get the award-winning quality that has made G/Ethernet the adapter of choice.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

G/EtherTwist™ Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectability, because they are fully compatible with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T* specifications for Ethernet LANs.

So, for proven performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. With a full line of G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist Adapters, you get performance no matter what cable you choose. And with built-in management intelligence in each G/EtherTwist Hub, you get the smoothest, most error-free network operation available. And from one source. Call Gateway today!

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway communications, inc.
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine , CA 92714

*Fully compatible with the IEEE 10BASE-T Draft Ten proposal for Ethernet LANs, and will fully comply with the approved standard. EtherTwist, G/EtherTwist, and G/Ethernet are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Copyright® 1990, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

DR-Chips
Alpha Group Operation,
3953 Glenn Meadow Dr.,
Norcross, GA 30092; (404)
448-2828
List Price: $29.95.
Requires: 64K RAM, one floppy disk drive. Self booting, no DOS required.
In Short: *DR-Chips* is a low-cost alternative to higher-priced system diagnostics. It tests only RAM and is best used on an individual basis for quality assurance.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

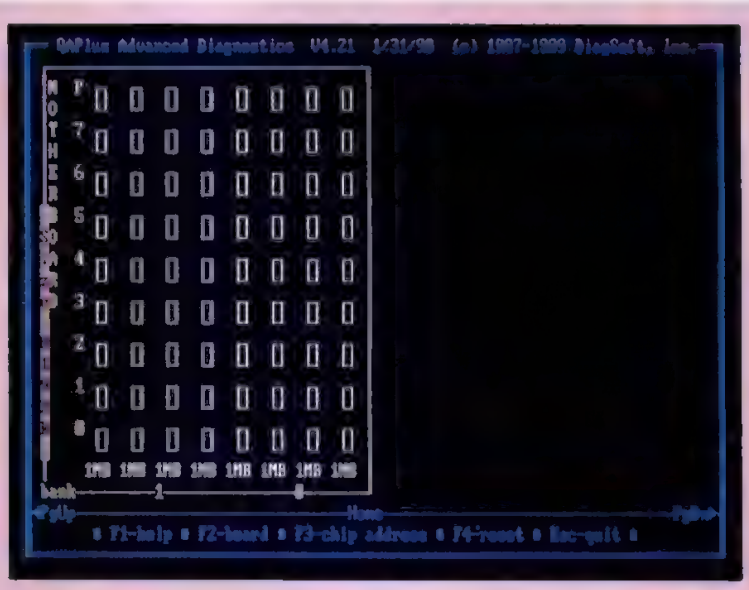
for its unknown glitching problem, *DR-Chips*' catch of the weak chips was quite an accomplishment. While the other packages evaluated here discerned the bad bank, none of them suggested that other problematic chips might exist (in all fairness, they were not run as long as *DR-Chips*, either).

There is no way to honestly recommend *DR-Chips* to a service bureau or for use in any situation that requires rapid diagnoses of hard-error conditions. Fortunately for Alpha Group, there are enough individual users who can afford the miniscule price of the package and will happily donate a few hours to diagnose the problems behind their systems' mysterious glitches. That's the niche for *DR-Chips*.

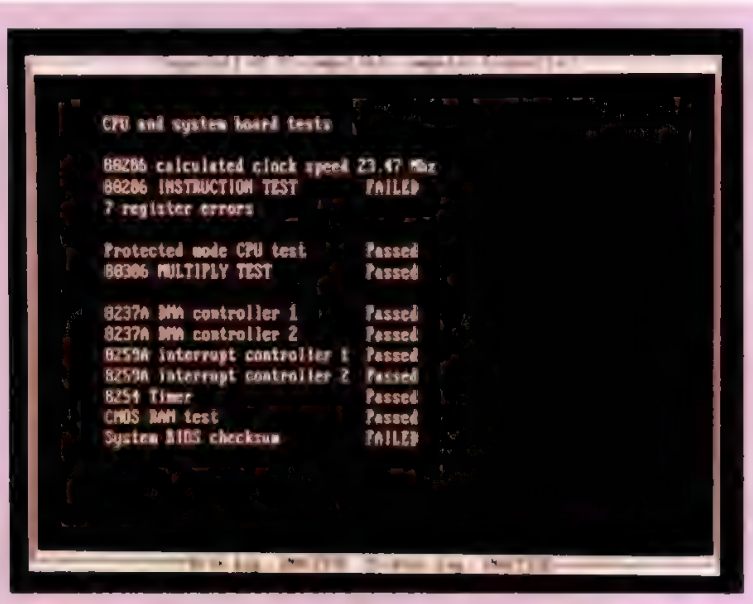
QAPlus

DiagSoft's *QAPlus* is reminiscent of *CheckIt* in design and general performance. A call to DiagSoft confirmed that both programs share common ancestral source code from which they have since diverged. The two also differ a bit in cost—at $139, it's $10 less than *CheckIt*.

QAPlus is not copy protected and can be run from the system prompt (it requires DOS, Version 2.0, or later). There are, of course, the standard warnings about not using other memory resident programs while running *QAPlus*. It uses a windowing environment, complete with pull-down menus that let you access nearly all your system information; you can view anything from the general configuration of your computer to the contents of CMOS memory and IRQ assignments. However, I experienced a problem related to this last display, in which interrupt 7 was alternately identified correctly for LPT1 and then incorrectly for COM2 (which was actually interrupt 3). Like *CheckIt*, *QAPlus* also contains a small benchmark test program, which you can use to compare your system's performance to that of other machines, including IBM and Compaq models.



QAPlus's memory map is as accurate as any of the nonprofessional-level packages, even though the diagram depicts chip banks, not SIMMs.



This is *DR-Chips*' only testing screen. The test procedures it employs can be run in fast or slow mode and will run forever to discover intermittent errors if you let them.

DiagSoft has done some nice work with *QAPlus*'s memory reporting. Like *CheckIt*, you'll need to configure your own memory map to indicate the correct number of RAM banks and the position of the chips, but *QAPlus* understands the concept of a 1MB chip and 80386 architecture. It correctly compiled eight 32-bit rows to form the Arche 386's 8MB of memory. When it comes to older machines, you can define carded memory in similar fashion, and no matter what com-

There Are Many Ways to Take Control.

Only one puts you in control of your personal computer.

Control Room.™ The ultimate utility from Ashton-Tate.

Imagine having a built-in computer consultant that can analyze your system's capabilities. Configure it for optimal comfort and performance. Automate dozens of chores. Check your system daily for viruses. Perform hardware and software inventories of entire networks. And make your internal support easier.

Control Room does all this and more in seconds. And in plain English.

You can customize your keyboard to work the way *you* want it to work. Save time with an outstanding disk cache. Change system files in a flash. Undelete files and directories without access to tools that can be damaging when used by novices. Have the answers you need to simplify technical support calls. And get instant response to hundreds of questions. In fact, Control Room replaces up to 25 different utilities. Even if you don't yet own a computer, just pop it into any IBM® or 100%-compatible for an in-depth summary that helps you choose the system that's right for you.

For more information on the ultimate software utility—one that puts control of your computer at your fingertips—call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 3712.

Ashton-Tate®

Copyright © 1990 by Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks and Control Room is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

FACT FILE

***QAPlus*, Version 4.21**
DiagSoft Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Dr., #140, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8247.
List Price: $139.
Requires: 512K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: RAM diagnostics are just a small part of *QAPlus*'s total package, and its price tag makes it most desirable as an overall system assurance and information package.

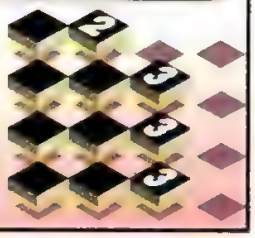
CIRCLE **414** ON READER SERVICE CARD

puter you're using, you may edit the configuration at any time. *QAPlus* saves the last configuration definition.

Running the memory diagnostics takes about 40 minutes on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 4MB of memory installed, and 25 minutes on the Arche system. Memory errors are displayed as addresses, and as with *CheckIt*, you must take the extra step of entering the address into a separate section of the program to find the actual location of the chip. Given the price of the software, this extra step should not be a manual procedure—*QAPlus* should be smart enough to recognize the address and then cross-match it to the correct chip location.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

QAPlus



PERFORMANCE TESTS: MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC UTILITIES

We found that all the memory diagnostic packages are still geared toward testing AT-class systems. 386-based machines are more difficult to diagnose because the memory architecture is more flexible, and there are more memory arrangements the manufacturer can choose to implement.

Overall, the $495 *Service Diagnostics: The Kit* was the best performer. It's the only package that includes its own ROM boot-up chip. Nevertheless, *AMIDIAG* ($89.95) performed nearly as well and was the only package that succeeded in detecting a flawed memory chip in the 386 machine. Only *AMIDIAG* and *Service Diagnostics* were able to detect the replacement of a 1MB RAM chip with a 256K chip in the Extended-Memory SIMM Size test.

These pass/fail performance tests assess the ability of memory diagnostic software to find and explain common memory problems. We replicated the most common memory problems that these packages are asked to diagnose. The tests were first run in the diagnostic software's simplest operating level with one iteration. If the software did not detect a problem, it was configured to run its most comprehensive set of test patterns for three iterations.

These tests focus on the actual physical memory of a system. The packages assume that CMOS is properly configured and that all DIP switches for memory setup are properly set.

We ran the tests with the following hardware (some of which included intentionally malfunctioning memory):

- An IBM AT with 512K on the motherboard and base memory intact.
- A Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with 640K and a 64K processor cache.
- An Arche 386/33 with 8MB of interleaved memory and a parity error in extended memory in the fourth 1MB SIMM.
- A fully functional Intel daughterboard (A) with 2MB of memory.
- An Intel 2MB daughterboard (B) with a 150-nanosecond 256K DIP chip within a 120-ns. bank.
- An Intel 2MB memory piggyback board (A) with a bent pin on a 150-ns. 256K DIP parity chip.
- An Intel 2MB memory piggyback board (B) with a "hard error" (a consistently occurring error) in a DIP chip.
- An Intel 2MB memory piggyback board (C) with a "soft error" (an intermittent error) in a DIP chip.

The **Extended-Memory SIMM** test detects the diagnostic software's ability to analyze SIMM memory in an interleaved-memory configuration. We ran this test on the Arche 386/33.

The **Extended-Memory DIP Speed** test searches for a 150-ns. DIP that was placed in a 120-ns. bank on the Intel daughterboard B.

The **Extended-Memory DIP (consistent errors)** test determines whether the software can detect a defective chip that produces consistent errors in a bank of extended memory. We used the Intel daughterboard A (with piggyback board B attached) in the IBM AT for this test.

The **Extended-Memory DIP (intermittent errors)** test determines the software's ability to detect a slightly less defective chip (which creates only intermittent errors). We used the Intel daughterboard A in conjunction with piggyback board C for this test.

The **Extended-Memory DIP (bent pin)** test is used to detect a purposely disabled pin on a parity chip in a memory address bank. For this test we used the Intel daughterboard A (in conjunction with piggyback board A) installed in an IBM AT.

The **Extended-Memory SIMM Size** test assesses the diagnostic package's ability to detect a chip mismatch in the Arche 386/33. We removed a defective 1MB module and replaced it with a functional 256K SIMM.

The **Compaq-Memory Diagnostic** test assesses the package's ability to detect a processor cache error when the Compaq Deskpro 386/25 reveals a memory error during the initial internal system test.

	AMIDIAG	CheckIt	DR-Chips	QAPlus	Service Diagnostics: The Kit
Extended-Memory SIMM	P	F	F	F	F
Extended-Memory DIP Speed	P	P	F	P	P
Extended-Memory DIP (consistent errors)	P	P	F	F	P
Extended-Memory DIP (intermittent errors)	P	F	F	F	P
Extended-Memory DIP (bent pin)	P	P	F	F	P
Extended-Memory SIMM Size	P	F	F	F	P
Compaq Memory Diagnostic	F	F	F	F	F

"Chances are the next time you go shopping for a PC, you'll take home a portable."

1. Site Parameters/Exit

Chances are, It'll be a ZEOS®.

Introducing the ZEOS 386SX Portable.

Copyrighted material

ortable.

Desktop system as Editor's Choice, PC Magazine noted "With so much going for it how could you go wrong?"

We think the same question can be asked about the ZEOS 386SX Portable: "How could you go wrong?"

Quite simply, You Can't Go Wrong!

Because Price, Performance Quality and Value are ZEOS hallmarks. At ZEOS we engineer value into every system we sell. Every component is absolute top quality. And that doesn't just stop with the hardware.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Take for instance our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support, and is it ever good. Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

We're setting the pace in other ways as well. For instance, every ZEOS computer is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

$2195!

X PORTABLE

an enjoy all
a '386 desktop
lvantages of
table!

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS 386SX Portable is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. The Perfect Portable is waiting here for you. And you're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

We have them all for you. Including our Modem/Fax card, more memory, portable printers, LAN cards, drives and carrying case. We even offer extra VGA color monitors if you'd like. The list goes on but one thing's for sure, Portable computing is great! Call at 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE. WITH 42MB DRIVE, VGA, 1 MEG AND MORE. ONLY $2195!

- Genuine Intel 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra High Speed 42MB IDE Hard Drive. 1.44MB, 3.5" high density floppy drive.
- Full 1MB of Zero Wait State DRAM, expandable to 8MB. Extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded.
- State of the art High-Res VGA gas plasma display, 640 x 480, 16 grey scales, 80 x 25 text lines. Great Viewing!
- Capable of operating external VGA color monitor simultaneously with built-in display.
- Pleasant Tactile/Click keyboard. Complete with Port for external keyboard option.
- Includes 5.25" drive port. Plus two High Speed serial and one parallel port.
- Two 8-bit slots for additional options. Support for the '387SX Math co-processor.
- Rugged case construction with EasyCarry handle. Dimensions of 13.6"W x 3.8"H x 15.4"D. Complete at just 12 lbs.
- Dual Voltage operation 110/220V AC with 95 Watts power output.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts Policy.
- Wrap it up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support and you've got a winner. The Perfect Portable!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Dial: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, Visa, Z-Card, AmExp, COD.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

vailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and
:OS International, Ltd.); Windows, OS/2 (Microsoft Corporation); 386 and 386SX (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Portable:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a 386SX processor, particularly if this is your only computer. We agree completely. Your ZEOS Portable uses the powerful Intel 386SX running at zero-wait state. Delivering true 32-bit processing power, the 386SX allows you to run the software of today *and* the software of tomorrow.

CO-PROCESSOR: Whenever you're ready, your new ZEOS portable is ready to accept the 80387SX math co-processor. Number crunching like never before!

VIDEO: Very important. The Perfect Portable offers full VGA at 640 x 480, don't settle for less. You get a full 16 grey scales with a state of the art plasma display. The big 8.25" x 6.25" size more than fits the bill. As PC Magazine says "the best ones are 8" x 6" or bigger." Perfect!

You can even run an external color VGA monitor while keeping both displays active. PC Magazine likes this feature noting that it's great for demos, classes and the like. You can sit off to the side and let others gather around the external display.

This feature is also nice when you want a larger color monitor for office or home as you move your portable in-between. And if you choose to use an external monitor alone, you can increase your resolution even further, right up to 800 x 600. Outstanding Video!

DISK DRIVES: Your system also includes its own high speed 42MB IDE hard drive along with a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. In addition, your ZEOS SX Portable features a disk interface port for an optional 5.25" external drive.

If you purchase the ZEOS SCSI Connection you can drive up to six additional devices. Virtually any SCSI device will work including tape drives, disk drives (up to 1.2 Gigabytes!) plus optical drives and more.

KEYBOARD CONSIDERATIONS: Featuring our pleasant Tactile/Click touch. Just like PC Magazine recommends, it has the full eight dedicated cursor-movement keys (rather than four keys that do double duty with a function key).

The keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. All the keys are of standard size. We have also provided a separate jack which allows you to plug in a standard 101-key keyboard if you wish.

CHECK IT OUT!

The Perfect Portable has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We're confident you'll agree, the ZEOS 386SX Portable is in fact, the Perfect Portable.

CONNECTIVITY: We provide you with two extra expansion slots and give you some very exciting options as well.

For instance, how about a combination modem and Fax Card! This great little add on provides you with a full-fledged 2400 baud modem *plus* allows you to send data (including text, graphics, desk top publishing and spreadsheets) to any G3-compatible Fax machine anywhere in the world. Your system will also support virtually any other half-length cards including today's high performance network adaptors.

FCC & UL APPROVALS: FCC Class B. As PC Magazine says, "you should go for Class B because it takes smarter engineering and tighter quality control to achieve Class B." The ZEOS 386SX Portable is of course Class B. And we threw in UL approval for good measure. It isn't required, we did it for you!

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded. Selectable Voltages for foreign travelers. Two RS-232 compatible serial ports (supporting baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud) and a Centronics compatible parallel port. Details you'll really grow to appreciate!

And the entire system has been ergonomically designed right down to adjustable screen viewing angles.

We think you'll agree. We've studied the market, we've studied the competition. And now we've designed the machine. It is in fact, the Perfect Portable! One quick phone call and your new ZEOS 386SX Portable will be on its way to you!

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE

800-423-5891

The Perfect Portable.

Only $2195!

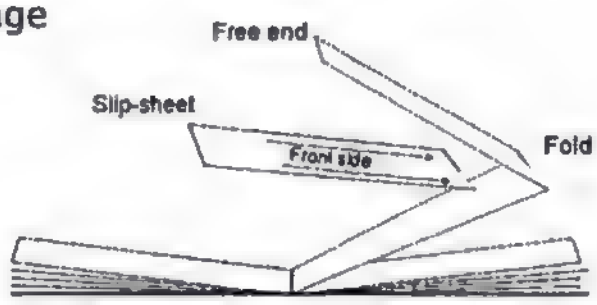
Call Now!
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

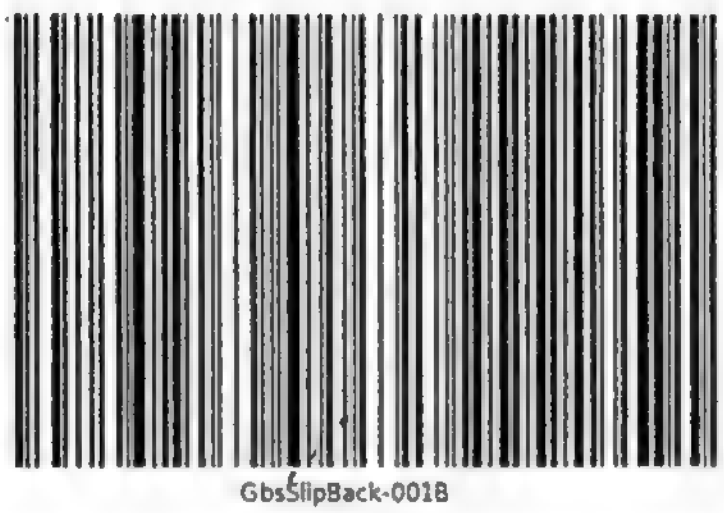
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

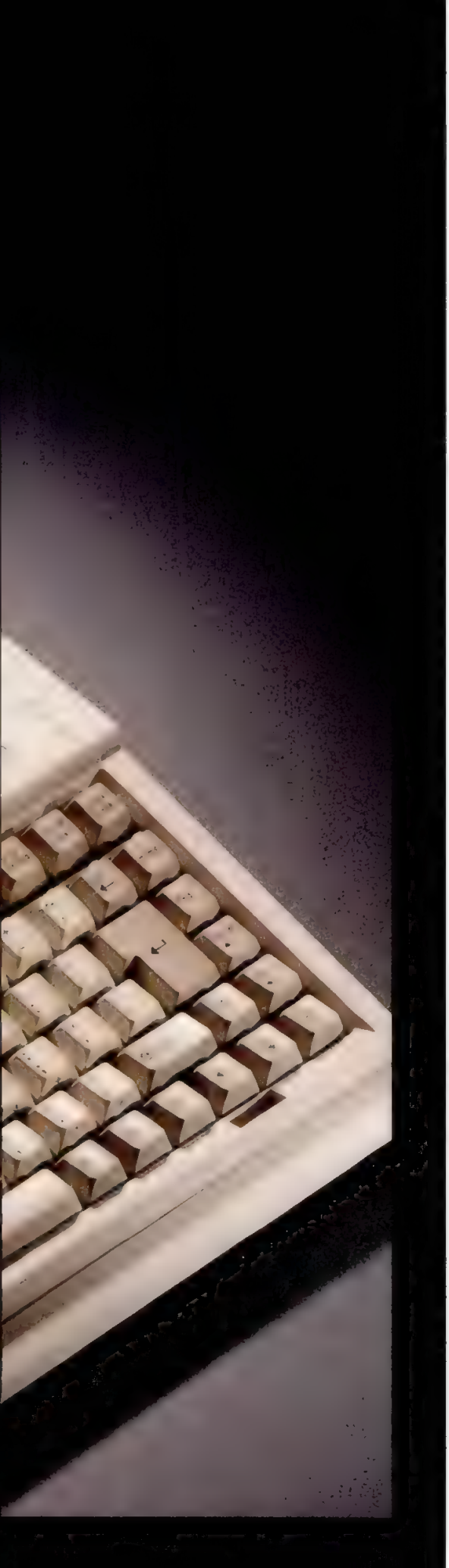


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Fast. Powerful. P

THE PERFECT PORTABLE™ AT THE PERFECT PRICE.

This is the one you've been waiting for. The ZEOS 386SX Portable. It's a *complete* high performance 386 system loaded with features. And the price is incredible. Wait no longer!

If you're going to buy a portable system buy a real computer, not a toy. The ZEOS 386SX Portable *is* a real computer. It will tackle anything you throw at it. From simple word processing to multitasking in Windows 3.0 or OS/2.

Plus, we've loaded in all the features you'd expect to find only in a desktop. And then some.

Based on the powerful Intel 386SX processor, your system includes a fast 42MB hard drive, high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy, VGA plasma display, 1MB of memory expandable to 8MB and more. Then we've made options available that the others only dream about. Like our high speed internal Modem/Fax board, '387SX support, the ZEOS SCSI Connection™ and network interfaces. Just to name a few.

ALL FOR ONLY $2195.

And then there's the price. Only $2195. Light but loaded. Compare if you will, but there is no comparison. At $2195 or any other price for that matter. It's an *incredible* value. But how is it possible?

A lot of hard work. For the last two years the engineers at ZEOS have studied and restudied what it would take to build the Perfect Portable. The objective? Nothing less than to create for you the very best system at the lowest possible price. We knew it could be done.

EDITOR'S CHOICE. FOUR TIMES.

After all, ZEOS 386 machines have received *four PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards.* And PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. Most recently, commenting on their selection of the ZEOS 386SX

Only

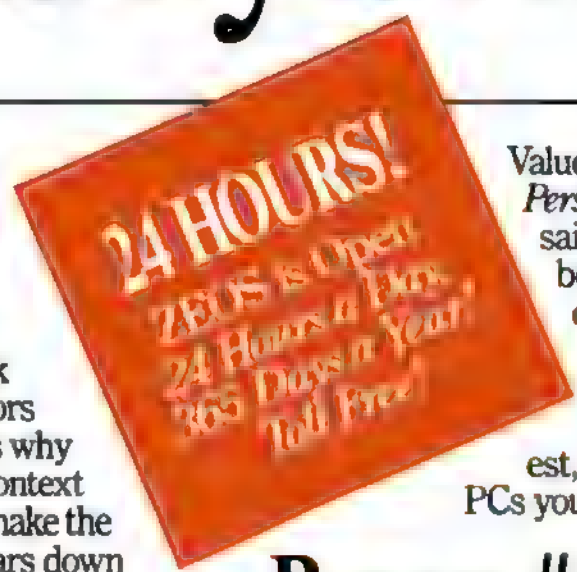
ZEOS 386S

Now, you c
the power of
with all the a
a por

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS, Perfect Portable SCSI Connection International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER!

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:

ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo Day Yr

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

_____ **Dates of Residence** _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

_____ **Dates of Employment** _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

_____ City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo Yr **Home Phone** ( ) _____

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( ) _____

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) _____ Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) _____ Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(TXC AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of the eight tests we ran, *QAPlus* was able to catch only a hard error on an Intel Above Board installed in an IBM AT. In itself, catching only one of the eight isn't catastrophic—several of our tests deal with memory chips rated at different speeds and do not produce consistent errors; it's quite possible that no error actually occurred during the product's test cycle. Had *QAPlus* been allowed to run for several hours, or even overnight, it would have had a better opportunity to experience an error and report on it.

QAPlus should be more attractive to the 386 owner than *CheckIt*, providing a full range of system information, RAM diagnostics, *and* a correct memory map. Owners of 80286 and 8088 systems will also find this product to be a handy addition to their computer libraries.

Service Diagnostics: The Kit

It's obvious that *Service Diagnostics: The Kit* is a product intended for professional use. The $495 kit contains both XT- and AT-level diagnostic software, parallel and serial loop back plugs, floppy disk drive alignment disks, and SuperSoft's ROM PLUS ROM chips. The 80386 version of the diagnostic software is an additional $195 (no 80386 version of the ROM PLUS chips is available, but drive alignment

Service Diagnostics: The Kit lets you run diagnostic tests in either quick or intensive mode.

Compact Desk.

This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is a way of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighing less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

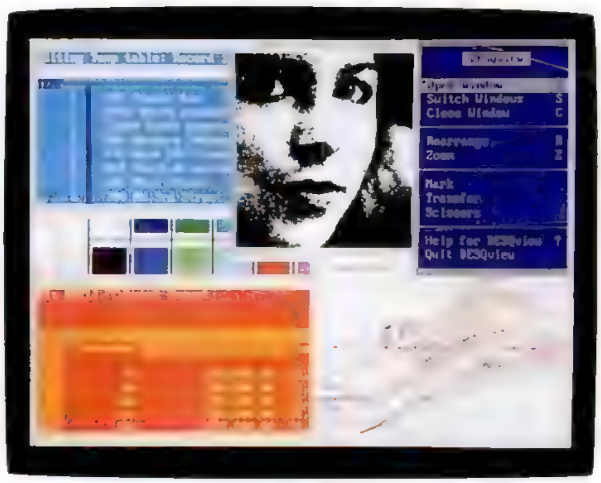
Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multitasking without tears.



Thank goodness complicated programs like Microsoft Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26 It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

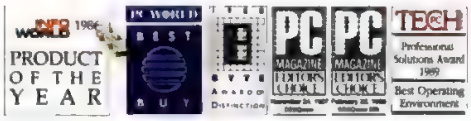
You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.



Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, send in the coupon below with the appropriate box checked. Or see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard, enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs, programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, 1-2-3, Metro, Freelance, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	√ Send Info	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$219.95	
	DESQview v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$129.95	
	QEMM-386 Expanded Memory Manager version 5.0	❑			$99.95	
					Shipping & Handling: $5 within USA / $10 outside USA	
					California Residents please add 6.75%	
					Grand Total	

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration Date: _____/_____

Account # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

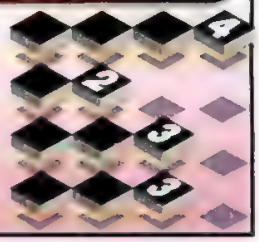
©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disks and loop back plugs from the basic kit are upwardly compatible).

The fact that you need an oscilloscope (one of the few tools not contained in the kit) to display the cat's eye pattern generated by the floppy disk drive alignment disks attests to this package's professional orientation. Additionally, technicians will find the ROM PLUS options essential replacements for the system ROMs in ATs or XTs that refuse to boot. Three ROM chips—one for an XT, two for an AT—contain the diagnostic software that would normally be loaded from a disk in a functioning computer. While all of the *Service Diagnostics* components are available separately, you'll find that the kit offers a significant savings over individual pricing—the ROM PLUS options alone cost $245.

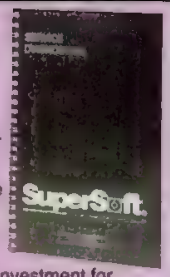
SUITABILITY TO TASK
Service Diagnostics: The Kit



Once beyond the awe-inspiring components, you're faced with deciphering the *Service Diagnostics* manual. Packed with information, it is written above the level that the average computer owner is able to easily understand or correctly interpret. Unfortunately, the illustrations don't offer much help either. They appear to be screen dumps of program segments rather than photographs or graphical treatments; you may find yourself confused when confronted with illustrations that contain notations indicating that certain options should be highlighted, but all that's visible is the screen dump's plain text. At its price level, *Service Diagnostics*' documentation should be more professionally presented.

The testing environment is straightforward and the RAM tests can be performed at two levels: quick or intensive. All of the PC Labs RAM diagnostic performance tests were conducted at the quick level because both the burn-in and Walking 1's tests that are part of *Service Diagnostics*' intensive environment require an extended amount of time for completion. In fact, these tests are actually meant to be run for several hours (or overnight, if possible) to detect intermittent problems, but it's amusing that the manual takes the time to

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



Service Diagnostics: The Kit
SuperSoft Inc., P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161; (408) 745-0234.
List Price: Basic kit for XT and AT, $495.
Requires: 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Service Diagnostics: The Kit* is an investment for your service department that provides sufficient diagnostic tools to locate and identify most of the computer problems you will ever encounter. It's a necessity for the serious technician.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stretch The Limits Of Your PC With Unlimited Storage.

Now with Procom Technology's new SCSI ENABLER™ Series of storage peripherals you can expand your IBM PS/2, Compaq or Macintosh systems' storage capacity without stretching your budget.

Choose from the **650MB Erasable Optical Drive** or the **42MB Removable Hard Drive** and get reliable storage solutions ideal for archiving and transporting large amounts of data, and the security of password protection. Best of all, when your drive has reached its limit, you simply add a new cartridge, instead of a new drive. So whichever drive you choose, you get unlimited storage at a fraction of the cost of conventional storage media, plus the flexibility of the SCSI interface that lets you add what you want when you need it. It's that simple.

So call Procom Technology at **714-549-9449** for the dealer nearest you. And take your PC to the limit.

Operating systems supported: DOS, OS/2, Xenix, AIX, UNIX, NetWare 286 & 386, MAC/OS and A/UX.

We Work Hard to Make Things Simple.℠

Procom Technology, Inc., 200 McCormick Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/549-9449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology, the Procom Technology logo, "We Work Hard to Make Things Simple," and the ENABLER Series are trademarks of Procom Technology. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rob Peter to Pay Paul

NORTON USERS: Upgrade to MACE UTILITIES Version 1990 for just $50!

"Mace Utilities, Version 1990: Emergency Room Pushes Aside Norton's Disk Doctor"

"...it can get you out of hot water while other programs are vainly attempting to save the day"

- Edward Mendelsohn,
PC MAGAZINE *Associate Editor*

Now that the jury is in, a lot of people who bought Peter Norton's **Norton Utilities Advanced Edition** *wish* they had bought Paul Mace's **Mace Utilities Version 1990** *instead.*

It's easy to understand. In announcing its prestigious Editor's Choice Award, **PC Magazine** noted that **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** *"repairs damage that nothing else has the nerve to even look at."*

Well, here's good news. If you bought Norton Utilities, just *"rob"* the title page from the User Manual, and we'll upgrade you to **Mace Utilities Version 1990** for just $50. That's $100 off the retail price, right now!

Not only is **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** the acknowledged leader in recovering lost or damaged hard disk data, it also includes many extra features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files - performing fully automatic (and *reversible*) diagnosis and repair with no user assistance.

Why go without the *ultimate* hard disk utilities any longer? Just send us the title page from your Norton Utilities manual (any version) and your check for $50. We'll rush your copy of **Mace Utilities Version 1990** back to you.

Owners of any *other* disk utilities program can take advantage of the same offer. Credit card owners can upgrade by calling 1-800-873-4384.

Offer will expire on October 31, 1990.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221 1-800-873-4384

Northgate 386/20 MHz Page Mode System

The Industry's File Server Choice!

24 Hour Northgate Technical Support

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Complete System Only

$2,599.00 DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE

Call Toll-Free 800-548-1993

- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 5-Year Keyboard Warranty
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

Real 386 Muscle... Blazing 20 MHz Hustle!

At a price that takes the appeal out of an SX!

Don't be seduced by the limited 16-bit power of an SX! Choose a Northgate 386/20 Page Mode system and get GENUINE 32-bit 386/20 power and speed at a price that rivals an 386SX/16!

Delivers twice the data of an SX! This beauty has a DX80386 microprocessor. It surges ahead of an SX by processing data in 32 bit chunks—speeds up any application! No limit to future applications, either.

Breathtaking 20 MHz speed! You get sizzling speed enhanced by a pipeline page mode memory management scheme—boosts performance to a near zero wait state!

No hidden costs ... you get a complete system! Look at everything we include: 1Mb RAM (expandable to 16Mb), 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies, 67Mb 28ms hard drive, award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard and a 14" high-resolution monochrome monitor ... all you do is unpack, plug it in and go! (Or, we'll custom build your system to your specs!)

Expand it! Proprietary Northgate motherboard has two serial, one parallel and eight expansion slots for adding LAN cards, a modem, additional drives and more.

Whatever you need in a system, Page Mode delivers! We have a complete line of high resolution VGA color monitors, tape-back devices, hard drives up to 600Mb, optical devices, memory upgrades and math coprocessors. We'll custom configure your system!

Famous Northgate support! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—overnight at our expense—before we receive your part! You get industry's best toll-free technical support and free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year, too.

Don't settle for an SX ...
Order Page Mode 386/20 today!

Jerry Pournelle* on Northgate Page Mode 386/20**

"...The workmanship is superior ... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is neat and clean. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin, they wave in the breeze."

"...I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"...All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

"I like this machine a lot."

Page Mode 386/20 Standard Configuration

- 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- Northgate's proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard with 8 expansion slots
- 1Mb 32-bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 16Mb using 32-bit memory expansion cards)
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb also read/write low density disks
- 67Mb 28ms RLL hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave
- 200 watt power supply
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Deluxe five bay desktop case; jumbo and tower cases available
- High-resolution 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules-compatible video card with parallel port
- *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line user's guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and turbo buttons
- LED power and turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

$2,599.00 Price includes monochrome monitor.

Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. ***BYTE Magazine*, July, 1989

PS/2® MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32™

- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- From $299 to $1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

NEW RELEASE

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-hosted compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $895 OS/386 $395

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. $99

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

point out that it would require approximately 3.5 years to finish either one of them on a 20-MHz 386 machine with 10MB RAM. On the faster Arche 386/33 with only 8MB installed, the extrapolated running time would still be almost 1.9 years to completion.

Service Diagnostics is not copy protected and can be run from the DOS command line. It reads memory information from CMOS, but lets you adjust the memory size to account for installed RAM that CMOS might not have recognized. This is essential in an 80386 environment where CMOS automatically configures itself, and bad memory chips or modules can cause it to recognize less RAM than is actually installed. (For instance, when we reduced our 8MB Arche 386/33 to 7MB by replacing its last bank of 1MB SIMMs with a bank of 256K SIMMs, Arche's CMOS would recognize no more than the first 4MB.)

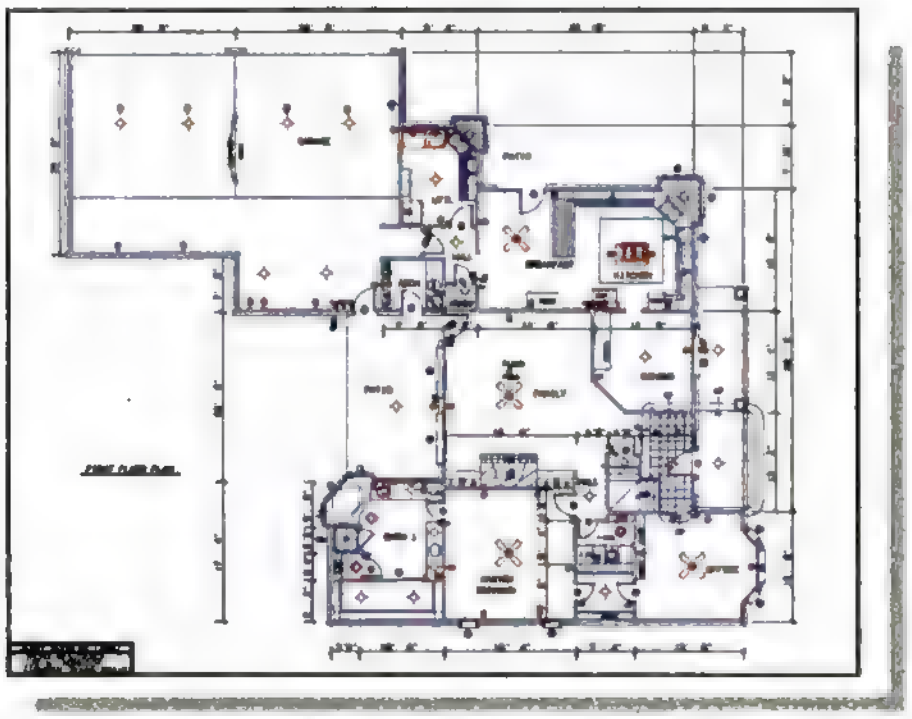
The end result of its initial memory scan (which doubles as a low-level passive memory test of its own) is a display of the current RAM contents, including conventional, extended, and expanded. The resulting map indicates the resident areas for the BIOS, the program, and reserved memory areas for shadowing; the actual memory display is more of a topological map of memory addresses and their contents than a physical map of the locations of the chips or SIMMs modules.

The quick version of *Service Diagnostics*' RAM tests were successful with five of the eight PC Labs RAM diagnostic performance tests. As did all the others, the program refused to run at all with an expanded memory driver resident; it also missed the processor RAM cache error in the Compaq Deskpro 386 and the intermittent glitch in the Arche 386/33. If and when the 386 version of the ROM PLUS chip appears, it will almost certainly deal with caching. It's also certain that running the software in intensive mode would have uncovered the Arche glitching within a few hours.

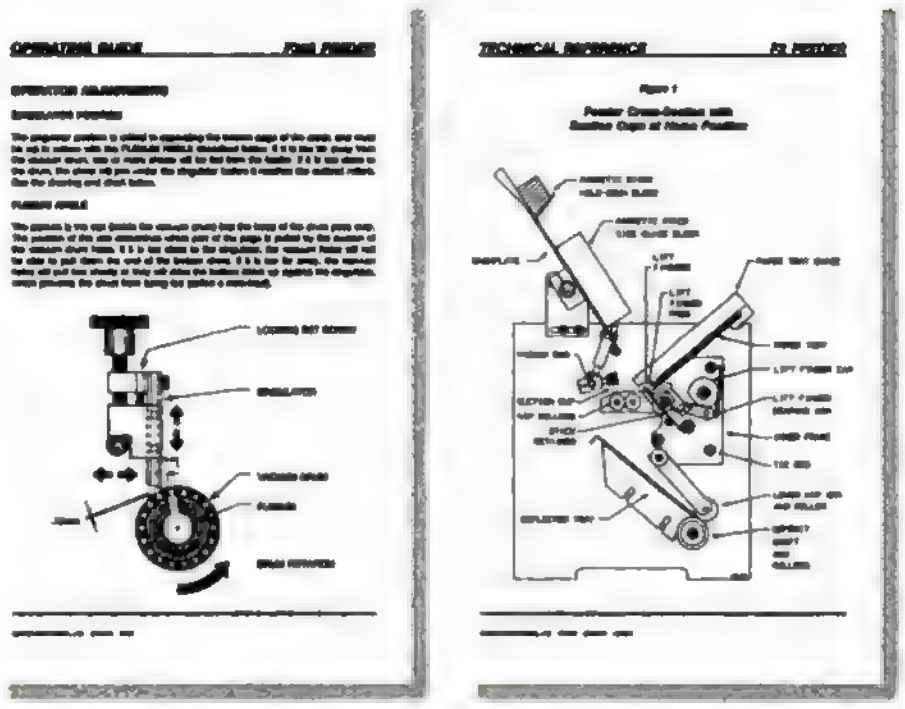
SuperSoft has other versions to test PS/2 models, V20, V30 or Harris computers, as well as the Unix and CP/M operating environments. If you're running a service department, *Service Diagnostics* is not an option—it's a necessity. ■

Bill O'Brien *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

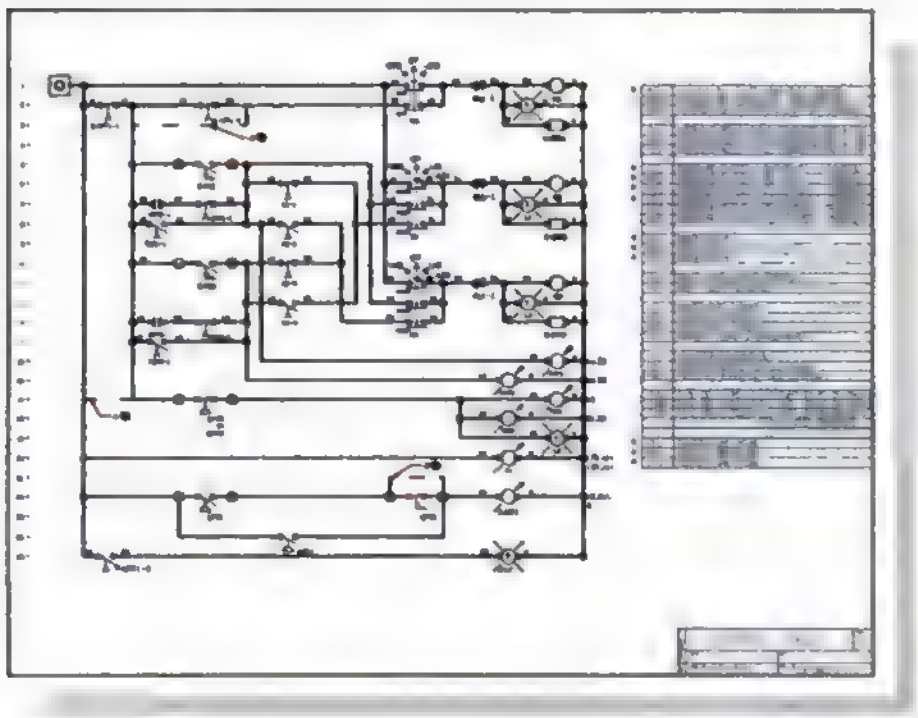
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



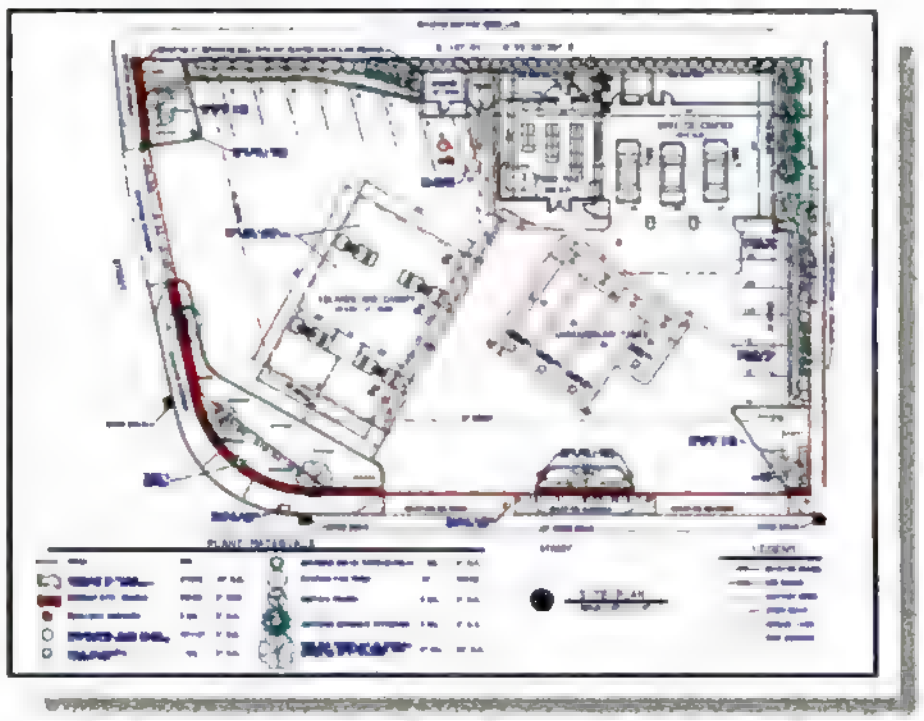
A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD Level 3.



Exchange your DXF files with other CAD systems or insert designs into desktop publishing programs to create technical illustrations.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

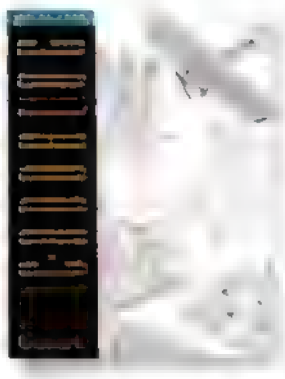
A GREAT PLOT.

Just ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD.™ They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey. Just $395 for Generic CADD Level 3 – a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS May 28, 1990



Generic SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

©1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rockies Gibraltar But Your Data

3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping – like the results of your hard work – we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

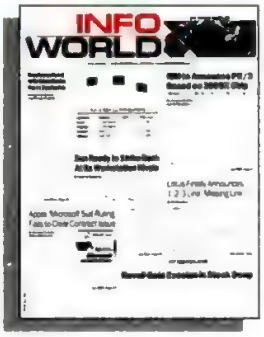
© 3M 1989.

May Crumble,
May Tumble,
s Here To Stay.*

For more information about 3M's full line of data storage products, phone 1-800-888-1889 ext. 15. **CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

*©1938 CHAPPELL & CO. (Renewed) All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission.

3M



"... the fastest product we tested"
3/27/89

"... led the pack in remote control software"
6/12/90

Any Other Questions?

800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. *InfoWorld* called it "the fastest product we tested." *PC Magazine* noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed "CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance." So, you probably thought we couldn't improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have – with version 5.0.

Of course, you'll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we've added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we're leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We'll be happy to talk with you – and you'll be glad you called.

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc. • 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CO/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Choices for the New Generation of Applications

As you move to Windows 3.0 and other graphical environments, you'll need to find a pointing device to supplement your keyboard. To show you the way, PC Labs tests 34 mice, 20 trackballs, and 4 light pens.

Alternate input devices—mice, trackballs, light pens, and a myriad of related products—just got a whole lot more important. The catalyst is *Microsoft Windows,* Version 3.0, which shipped in May. *Windows* 3.0 is so good it will lure lots of PC users to the graphical user interface, where many applications have already migrated. Once users reach *Windows,* they're sure to discover that, by itself, the keyboard just isn't the right tool for the graphic environment.

What GUI users need most—okay, besides memory and a good display system—is a pointing device designed especially for the graphic world of icons and menus. For most GUI users, that device will be the mouse. Indeed, a lot of PC users have already taken home the little rodent: today, one quarter of all PCs have a mouse attached—up from only 10 percent three years ago, Microsoft reports (see "Mice for Mainstream Applications," *PC Magazine,* August 1987).

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

PHOTOGRAPHY ROBIN NEDBOY

REVIEW CRITERIA

It doesn't take a rocket scientist—or even a veterinarian—to predict that the mouse will continue to be the favorite input device for most GUI business users. That's why we've focused this review on mice—and their litter mates, trackballs. To make it into this article, a product had to be a mouse or a trackball; it had to work with a PC; and it had to be sold to end users. As always, it had to arrive in PC Labs on time and in working condition.

We chose not to review digitizing tablets or touch screens because they aren't appropriate for mainstream applications. Digitizing tablets are perfect for CAD users, but not for the rest of us. And touch screens are great in ATMs, where you need a pointing device as familiar as the finger, but for other applications, they're hard on the arm and they get dirty quickly.

In addition to mice and trackballs, we have included information on light pens from four vendors: FTG Data Systems, HEI Inc., The Lite-Pen Company, and Warp Speed Light Pens, Inc. For extended use, a light pen will tire your arm, but for point-of-sale and some hospital applications, a light pen makes a great pointing device (see the sidebar "Light Pens: The Specialized Alternative").

MOUSE MARKETEERS

When it comes to mice, Microsoft, of course, rules the road. In its 1990 fiscal year, which ended in June, Microsoft sold close to 2 million mice. That's *half* of all the alternate input devices sold for PCs. Based on Microsoft's research, Logitech is its closest competitor, with about a third of the market. In third place is IBM with 10 percent of retail sales. The remaining 10 percent, according to Microsoft, is divided up among many players, with none staking out a significant slice of cheese.

Not everyone shares the same view. Mouse Systems, the first company to deliver a mouse for the PC way back in 1982, paints a different picture. The long-time second-place player, Mouse Systems concedes that Logitech has moved into its former position but puts itself in third place with roughly 20 percent of the market. One explanation for the discrepancy is that Mouse Systems doesn't include IBM in its count because Big Blue sells mice bundled with systems through their dealers.

After the first tier, there are literally dozens of companies striving to fill the place beside your keyboard; 37 of them participated in this review. Some vendors specialize in alternate input devices: Kensington, KYE, and MicroSpeed all depend on pointing devices for their livelihoods. Then there are systems manufacturers—not just IBM but Tandy, for instance—who sell input devices usually (though not always) with PCs. And, there are keyboard vendors, such as Chicony and Key Tronic, who include mice and trackballs in their input product lines. Finally, there are a slew of mail order houses that sell inexpensive products manufactured in Asia.

Some companies you might have expected to see represented here didn't participate for a variety of reasons. Mitsubishi, whose E-Mouse won an Editor's Choice in our February 14, 1989 roundup, is letting Mouse Systems handle its mice, which are being sold through discount houses. Summagraphics has pulled out of the market altogether. At press time, Honeywell was about to launch a new product, which wasn't ready in time for review but should be available by the time you read this. Kurta makes the Penmouse, but it isn't a mouse at all; it's a digitizing tablet. Finally, Hewlett-Packard, Olivetti, and Packard Bell sell their mice primarily bundled with systems.

The first step in picking a pointing device is to weigh the pros and cons of a mouse against those of a trackball—the latter has gotten a lot of attention lately.

THE TRACKBALL REVISITED

For some users, the first step in picking a pointing device is to weigh the pros and cons of a mouse against those of a trackball. The trackball, often thought of as an upside down stationary mouse, has gotten a lot of attention lately. Two top mouse makers rolled out trackballs last fall: Logitech and Mouse Systems both claim that sales are meeting expectations. Today, there are almost as many trackballs as mice available for the PC—20 trackballs to 34 mice appear in the features table that accompanies this article.

Why is the trackball making a comeback? A look at the Apple community indicates an opportunity for trackball vendors in the PC market. Each Apple system comes with a mouse, yet 10 percent of Apple machines have trackballs attached to them, points out Dan Mertens, vice president of marketing for long-time trackball vendor, MicroSpeed. If the same percentage of PC users chooses a trackball over a mouse, we're talking about 400,000 trackballs sold each year.

Another explanation offered by Mertens is that, until recently, trackballs were prohibitively expensive. To solve this problem, MicroSpeed has revamped its trackball suspension system, creating a product that's both solid *and* inexpensive. Given the competitive prices of the trackballs reviewed here, other vendors appear to have done the same.

COKE VS. PEPSI

Pierluigi Zappacosta, president of Logitech, attributes the recent wave of trackball introductions to market maturity. "As an industry matures," he explains, "choice is the name of the game." Indeed, several vendors compare the mice versus trackball debate to the Coke versus Pepsi contest. "It's just a matter of personal taste," insists MicroSpeed's Mertens.

To date, Microsoft hasn't given in to the trackball craze. "I thought the mouse won a long time ago," exclaims Rick Thompson, product manager for Microsoft's hardware group. Convinced the mouse will continue to be king, Thompson doesn't say that either it or the trackball "is better than the other." So, why doesn't Microsoft make a trackball? "Because," he answers, "I just don't think the world needs another trackball." Thompson predicts a major shakeout in the input device market within a year. Indeed, early tremors are already there: Thompson points at Mitsubishi's seeming departure from the market. In addition, there's Summagraphics' exit and KYE's purchase of Mouse Systems.

Depending on your applications and your work habits, the choice between a mouse and a trackball may be more than just aesthetic. Tony Rodrigues, product marketing manager for Mouse Systems, says, "The mouse is better for freehand drawing applications, because you can move it around as you would a pencil. But,

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™

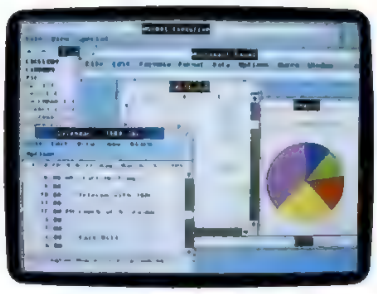
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®



MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse—the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd.

Finally, DAT for Computers.

Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks? Here's a new generation DAT product you can finally rely on: MaynStream® 1300DAT, True Computer Grade DAT™ from Maynard™ Electronics.

DAT for Performance.
Other DAT products use adapted audio mechanisms. MaynStream 1300DAT was engineered from the ground up for the rigors of computer use. It features advanced electronics and silent operation. Plus an 11 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate and 5 megabyte-per-second burst mode.

DAT for Networks.
Depend on MaynStream 1300DAT for peer-to-peer networking. Novell®-certified MaynStream 3.0 software backs up your entire network, including file servers and workstations. On-disk tape cataloging provides quick restore of backup data to any network location.

True Computer Grade DAT

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Also, it's the perfect backup for popular NetWare® 286 and NetWare 386.

DAT for Capacity.
Finally, MaynStream 1300DAT stores 1,300 megabytes of data on one compact 4mm computer grade DDS standard DAT cassette. All from the leader in tape backup—Maynard Electronics. For more information:
call 1-800-821-8782 or 1-407-263-3500;
write Maynard Electronics, Marketing Communications, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707.

Maynard Electronics
An Archive Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

Maynard is a trademark and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Kellyn S. Betts is an associate editor at *Mechanical Engineering* magazine and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Robin B. Bornstein is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.
Bruce Brown is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Fredric Burke is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Alan Cohen is an assistant production editor at *PC Magazine*.
Mary Kathleen Flynn is the associate editor in charge of hardware features at *PC Magazine*.
Stephanie Izarek is an assistant editor at *PC Magazine*.
Mitt Jones is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Robert Kendall is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Rink Murray is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.
Bill O'Brien is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Ed Perratore is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Margaret Piemonte is a lab assistant at PC Labs.
John R. Quain is associate editor of *Video Review* magazine, executive editor of *Audio Review* magazine, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Lorraine Rice is a free-lance writer and leturer in biology at Bronx Community College.
Oliver Rist is an assistant editor at *PC Magazine*.
Tony Rizzo is the senior technical editor of *PC Magazine*.
Ann Sherman is an assistant editor at *PC Magazine*.
M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine* and the author of *Microsoft Word Power Pack* (Brady, 1990).
Sharon Terdeman is a staff editor at *PC Magazine*.
Tom Unger is a staff editor at *PC Magazine*.
Nathaniel Zelnick is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*. ■

for plotting points in CAD packages or just selecting menu choices, the trackball is better." Of course, the best choice for CAD applications is a digitizing tablet.

A MATTER OF ANATOMY

Another issue to consider is the ergonomics of each device. Using a mouse takes different muscles than does a trackball. The "Dove bar" design—named after the soap—of many mice makes them better suited to the hand than most current trackballs. Logitech's TrackMan and MicroSpeed's new PC-Trak may prove exceptions to the rule. On Logitech's trackball, the ball and buttons are separated so the thumb uses the ball, and the fingers use the buttons. And MicroSpeed's new trackball slopes like the "Dove bar," with the buttons surrounding the ball—which means the individual can decide how to use the buttons. For more information on ergonomics, see the sidebar "Mice vs. Trackballs: The Anatomy of a Choice.

If desktop real estate is prime, you may want to consider a trackball more seriously. Although most of the trackballs available today are larger than their mouse counterparts, using them takes up less space because they're stationary. This also makes trackballs easier to find on a cluttered desktop. Of course, many of today's mice support higher resolutions and ballistic tracking, which cuts down on their space requirements (see the subheadings "Resolution" and "Ballistic tracking" for more information).

If you do go with a trackball, see the reviews to make sure you choose one with a Drag/Lock button or function; hanging onto a button with your finger while rolling the ball is almost as awkward as patting your head while rubbing your stomach.

If you're a mouse user who's tempted by the trackball's benefits, rest assured that going from the mouse to the trackball is much easier than going from the keyboard to the mouse. In fact, some of our reviewers who use mice in their daily work resisted the trackball initially, but, after using a trackball for an hour or so, said going back to a mouse felt strange. And, trackball vendors don't seem fazed by the resistance of current mouseophiles, explaining that many of their potential customers are still pointing device virgins and are willing to consider a trackball.

Nobody expects the trackball to overtake the mouse. Even the trackball's most ardent fans—vendors themselves—don't expect trackball sales to occupy more than 10 to 20 percent of current mouse sales. A solid niche market is what the vendors are seeking.

ODDBALLS

In addition to mice, trackballs, light pens, digitizing tablets, and touch screens, there are a bunch of "oddball" technologies. In the last two years, we've seen a number of new twists: the IsoPoint, a below-the-Spacebar rolling cylinder; GRiDPad's "electronic pen," which recognizes handwritten characters; CalComp's Wiz Mouse System (reviewed here), which bundles an electromagnetic mouse-like device with application-specific templates; foot pedals—as a standalone product, in the case of PC Pedal, and as an adjunct to a trackball, in the case of the Kraft Trackball (also reviewed here); Datadesk's modular keyboard, which can be configured with different devices including a trackball; and Home Row, a technology being licensed to keyboard vendors that modifies the "J" key, turning it into a miniature trackball-like device. But it's too soon to tell if any of these innovations will have a significant impact.

PORTABLE POINTERS

The hot spot for pointing devices in the near future will be laptops and portables. Most system manufacturers and input device vendors seem to agree that the mouse is *not* the best pointing device for portables, but the right device remains to be discovered. Vendors are exploring all kinds of options: small standalone devices that attach to the keyboard, like Mouse Systems' Little Mouse for the Macintosh Portable and Suncom's new miniature joy stick; built-in products like the Chicony combination keyboard and trackball (reviewed here); the IsoPoint—as well as an optical implementation of the IsoPoint from Mouse Systems; and the new Home Row technology. The trick is to balance real estate and weight concerns with ergonomics and user habits.

Another issue under debate is whether a device should be bundled with a portable or left as an after-market sale. Some vendors are questioning whether or not there'll even be a separate input device market for portables: Why not just take your desktop device with you on the road, they ask.

So far, all that's happened is that everybody's talking to everybody else. The good news is that Fall Comdex will be hopping with portable pointing devices.

TAKE YOUR PICK

But, for the desktop environment, there's no reason to delay making a decision. With 54 mice and trackballs represented

here, there's at least one is bound to please you.

To compare features at a quick glance, turn to the table, which is organized alphabetically by vendor. (For vendors with more than one offering, the products are arranged by price, beginning with the least expensive.) The table includes every current input device offered by the vendor—whether or not it was sent here for testing. Here's a summary of the more important features to examine.

Price. You can buy a pointing device for anywhere from $35 to $250. As is usually the case, the more you pay, the more you get. For the sake of comparison, keep in mind that the Microsoft Mouse, with *PC Paintbrush*, is $150. With the full version of *Windows* 3.0, the Microsoft Mouse is $225. (Microsoft is no longer selling it with a runtime version of *Windows 286*.) By the time you read this, Microsoft will be selling the mouse by itself for $125, which should translate into a street price of less than $100.

Drivers. There are several different kinds of drivers for mice and trackballs, making the issue a bit complicated. Drivers can come with either the application or the device. They can be generic or application specific. And they can be proprietary or they can emulate a popular driver.

For many users, the only drivers that matter are the ones that come in their applications. *Windows* includes drivers for products from Microsoft, Mouse Systems (for three buttons), Logitech, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Olivetti. Just enter the right driver in *Windows*, and you're all set. If you're considering a device that's not explicitly supported by *Windows*, never fear: Almost all the mice and trackballs in this roundup emulate the Microsoft Mouse or the Mouse Systems mouse—many emulate both. And, the features table will tell you which devices can just "plug" into the Microsoft Mouse driver in *Windows*.

Also included with most of the products here are generic DOS-level device drivers: a .COM driver you can load at the command line as a TSR or a .SYS driver you put into your CONFIG.SYS file. Many products offer both. Take a look at the size of these files on the features table; the current Microsoft Mouse driver takes up over 26,000 bytes. If RAM cram is a concern of yours, look for devices with drivers that can be uninstalled from DOS (they're listed on the features table). And remember: a .SYS file—which is generally smaller than its counterpart .COM file—can be dis-

MICE VS. TRACKBALLS: The Anatomy of a Choice

Mice continue to dominate the alternate input marketplace, but the trackball is gaining ground. Our anatomy expert tells you which of the two devices will make it easier for you to keep a firm grip on your work and why.

by Lorraine Rice

The development of graphical user interfaces (GUIs)—and the mice and trackballs that make them work—is the latest extension of the most basic of human hand signals: pointing. Which pointing device is best for the computer user, and which is better suited to the hand is a matter of anatomy.

HAND TO MOUSE

PHOTOS: THOM O CONNOR COMPUTER ENHANCEMENTS: CHARLES CONOVER

The "Dove bar" design, originated by Microsoft, is well suited to the hand. Because the case slopes down, your hand stays in a relaxed, bent position. And, moving the mouse on your desktop uses your arm muscles, which are stronger than the muscles in your fingers.

A LITTLE ANATOMY

There are dozens of individual bones in the human hand and wrist. All of them meet with at least one other bone by means of free-moving joints. The wrist bones also meet with the two bones of the lower arm: the radius (found on the thumb side) and the ulna (found on the pinkie side—and in crossword puzzles).

The combination of these types of free-moving joints gives the hand its versatility. In whole or in part, the hand is capable of the following: bending, known in medicalese as flexion; straightening, also called extension; moving away from an imagined midline, known as abduction (like in the Vulcan salutation, "Live long and prosper!"); and moving toward an imagined midline, adduction (as in "I swear to tell the truth"). Other movements include side-to-side movement (transverse), and rotational movement.

The thumb metacarpal meets the wrist bone in a special joint known as a saddle joint. This gives the thumb its great range of motion. The thumb can oppose every other finger, resulting in a precision grip (like writing with a pencil) or a power grip (holding a drinking glass).

MOUSING AROUND

The design of most mice seems admirably suited to the musculo-skeletal properties of the hand. The edges of the mouse fit the edges of the fat pads of the palm. The pinkie grasps one side of the mouse while the thumb holds the other side in a power grip. This cups the hand around the mouse in a comfortable and relaxed position with no

overt bending or straightening necessary.

The three middle fingers are left free for pushing buttons. And because bending and straightening are the only possible motions of the joints between the finger bones and those between the palm and wrist, these three fingers are ideal for pushing buttons.

In this way the mouse makes efficient use of the hand muscles by letting them accomplish fine cursor movement, while the larger muscles of the arm and shoulder handle larger cursor movements.

ON THE OTHER HAND

The general design of most trackballs does not use the design of the hand efficiently. Logitech's TrackMan and MicroSpeed's redesigned PC-Trac (both reviewed here) are two notable exceptions. Although it generally takes up less desk space, the trackball's case tends to slope up and away from the user, causing constant, tiring extension of the hand muscles. The ball tends to be located in the middle of the device, and the buttons are usually located around the ball or on the casing's sides.

If the user moves the ball with the fingers, they are not readily available for use on the buttons. Conversely, if the user moves the ball with the palm, the fingers must be lifted off the device during button presses and then repositioned for moving the ball. On the mouse, the fingers remain in contact with the buttons, and repositioning motions are unnecessary.

Remember, too, that the joints between the finger bones are only capable of bending and straightening. If the fingers are used to move the ball, much side-to-side motion of the wrist is required to change the ball's direction. If you use the thumb—the thumb's universal joint is ideal for an entire range of cursor motion—the hand again must be repositioned over the buttons.

A BETTER TRACKBALL

A trackball that would best use the hand's design is one that uses the thumb's flexible joint for manipulating the ball and the index and middle fingers to push the buttons. Thus, the hand would not have to move off the device; nor would there be concern about the hand's size or the length and stretch of the fingers. Of course, the manufacturer would have to make two versions, one for right-handed and one for left-handed users.

Logitech makes such a trackball, the TrackMan (reviewed here). Our only complaint is that it's designed for right-handedness—of course, many left-handed people use mice and trackballs with their right hands. MicroSpeed's new version of the PC-Trac is also a superior design. The case slopes like the "Dove bar," letting your hand relax. And, because the buttons surround the ball, there are lots of positions to use the device effectively.

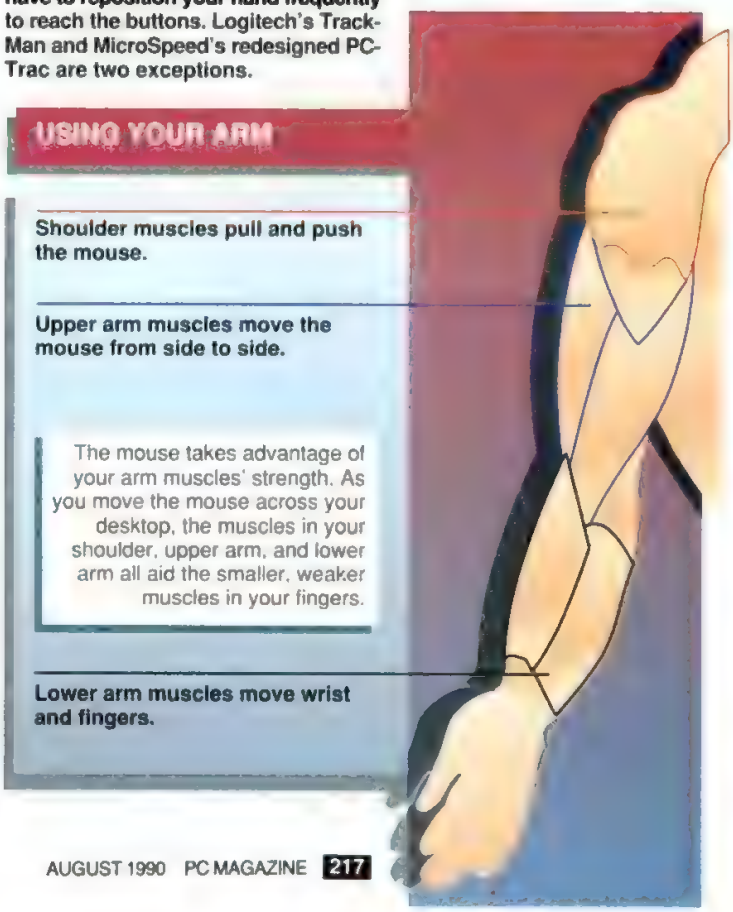
AND THE WINNER IS?

Because each device has its purpose in specific applications, it is difficult to pick one winner. Although the mouse has some ergonomic advantages over the trackball, advances in trackball design have made them increasingly comfortable and efficient. The answer? Test a variety, and let your fingers do the talking. ■

TRACKBALL FATIGUE

The standard trackball design has two flawed ergonomic points. First, you have to keep your hand straightened up, which takes more strength than keeping it bent down and relaxed. Second, you have to reposition your hand frequently to reach the buttons. Logitech's TrackMan and MicroSpeed's redesigned PC-Trac are two exceptions.

USING YOUR ARM



Kiss it goodbye.

Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the complicated name of Dynamic Data Ex-

change (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.

You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85.

Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1.2MB 286 and 386 personal computers. 640K RAM required. Customers outside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. K85. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the US and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

abled, but it still takes up memory.

Finally, some devices come with application-specific drivers, which will let you use fancy features such as ballistic tracking and button remapping (see "Ballistic tracking" and "Buttons"). Once you've bought a product, check the manual to see whether or not the application driver includes the generic driver; if it does, don't waste your memory loading the generic one.

Resolution. For users of high-resolution applications and monitors, the input device's resolution will matter. The standard today is still 200 points per inch (ppi). Most of Logitech's products support 320 ppi; its new PS/2 devices offer 400 ppi. Microsoft has moved to 400 ppi, no longer selling its 200-ppi mouse. Mouse Systems currently goes as high as 350 ppi but believes that accuracy is more important than base resolution (see "Position sensors," for more information). What all these points per inch mean is the higher the resolution, the less you'll have to move the device across your desktop.

Ballistic tracking. Ballistic tracking, or ballistic gain, changes the cursor's speed relative to your movements. The faster you move the device, the farther the cursor will travel on the display. A related, though less sophisticated, feature is acceleration (which simply speeds up the cursor), offered by such products as the Kraft Trackball (reviewed here). While some users are unnerved by ballistic tracking, others swear by it. Check the reviews to make sure you can adjust this feature, including turning it off if it annoys you.

Position sensors. Mice and trackballs use three different position sensors: mechanical, optomechanical, and optical.

Which sensor is used may or may not matter to you, but people at Mouse Systems have been known to lose sleep over this burning issue. Although the company offers products based on each type of sensor, its focus is on the high-end optical PC Mouse line. One benefit of an optical sensor is the lack of internal moving parts. Another is accuracy: Mouse Systems' new PC Mouse III offers dramatically improved accuracy, which is important in CAD and high-end desktop publishing applications, though not particularly noticeable in mainstream *Windows* programs.

One perceived drawback to optical mice is that they require a special pad, usually made of highly reflective material and ruled into a grid pattern. The optical sensor in the mouse tracks its path along the grid by reading the reflected light. Some users find this not only inconvenient but space consuming. However, the pad that comes with the PC Mouse III is tiny, indicating that accuracy does make a difference.

The Microsoft Mouse is mechanical, which means it does have moving parts. Before buying a mechanical mouse, check the features table to make sure you can remove the ball easily for cleaning, as you can with the Microsoft.

Like Logitech's rodents, most of today's mice are optomechanical. An optomechanical device uses a ball that spins a wheel, which in turn interrupts a light source that can then be interpreted by the sensor.

Bundled applications. The software that comes with a device may make less of a difference than you think. Our reviewers had lots of fun playing with the paint programs and games that were bundled with various devices, but these extras weren't enough to make or break a product. Similarly, menus for popular programs and menu generators are nice bonuses, but not essential. Microsoft's decision to sell its mouse without software is just one indication that most users already have the programs they want. To find out what software comes with each device, turn to the reviews.

Beware of companies that know next to nothing about the devices they sell. While it's true that mice and trackballs require little support, when they do, a low price doesn't always make up for a frustrating—and fruitless—phone call.

Interfaces. Be sure to get a device with the right interface for your system. (Check the features table.) A serial mouse takes up a COM port; a bus mouse takes up an expansion slot. Most vendors offer both, with the serial version being about $20 less expensive.

The current Microsoft Mouse uses an interface called the InPort—essentially a bus mouse with added hardware features. MicroSpeed also manufactures interfaces for the InPort.

IBM PS/2s have a special port called the Pointing Device Port (PDP), which supports the mouse on the motherboard. Calcomp, Kensington, KYE, Logitech, Microsoft, MicroSpeed, and Mouse Systems also offer products for the PDP. One Logitech offering can be used with either the PDP or a serial port. And Mouse Systems' new PC Mouse III can be used with a serial, bus, or PDP interface.

Buttons. One feature that's become something of a non-issue is the number of buttons—one, two, three, or more. Microsoft adopted two; consequently, most applications support two buttons: a primary one for making a selection and a secondary one for adjusting it. Even Logitech, long an advocate of three-button mice, admits that support for the third button is minimal and, in fact, now offers a two-button mouse.

But, Logitech president Zappacosta insists that future applications will make good use of the third button. In the conventional Unix environment, he points out, it is used to call up menus. And, these days, even IBM is straddling the fence to some extent by offering a two-button mouse manufactured by Alps for its PS/2s as well as a three-button Logitech mouse for its new RISC workstation. But, for the present, most PC users are safe with two-button rodents.

If you're left-handed, you may want to remap the buttons; see the reviews to make sure you can do so before you buy. By the way, most left-handed people use their right hand for mice and trackballs anyway. But flexibility in how the buttons can be used is important not only to left-handed people. Look for designs like MicroSpeed's new trackball; the buttons surround the ball, letting you use them any way you want.

Design. Because the look and feel of these devices is truly subjective, we've steered away from making judgments—except for occasional comments on the most clunky or graceful designs. Your best bet is to borrow a Microsoft Mouse and see how you like it. Then take a look at the photos that accompany each review to see if there's anything out there that appeals to you. (Note: although not

Look familiar?

Then this $50 upgrade will look great.

If this looks like your current version of Windows, you can upgrade for just $50.

You may have received Microsoft Windows with your hardware. If you did, you can save $99 with this upgrade offer.

Check out your software because if it works within a Windows environment, you're in luck.

If you are using Microsoft® Windows,™ the best thing about this offer, besides the special upgrade price, is that you'll now have access to all the memory in your PC. Not to mention that you can keep using your existing MS-DOS® applications, multitask with other Windows applications, and network more easily.

All the popular Windows applications have already been updated to utilize Windows 3.0's powerful capabilities. And most are offering low-cost or free updates. So if you have any version of Windows—including runtime Windows—give us a call. We'll upgrade your copy of Windows, help you update your applications, and answer any questions you may have.

But make sure and call for your $50* Windows upgrade before September 15, 1990. You'll save $99 off the suggested retail price of $149. And you'll be using Windows 3.0. Which will make you look great.

To get your Windows upgrade for just $50, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L52.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Offer good only in the 50 United States. Payment in U.S. funds (plus a $5.50 shipping/handling fee and applicable sales tax). Please allow two to four weeks for delivery.

DYNA MICRO, INC.
Steps into the 90's

WITH THE POWER OF THE
DYNA WORK MASTER 486/25MHz
• POWER OF A MINI IN A MICRO!
• COMPATIBILITY: UNIX, NOVELL, XENIX, OS/2, WINDOWS 386, AUTO CAD
• MPC [illegible] - LANDMARK SPEED 113 MHz

PLUS THE POWER OF DYNA:
• CONCERN AND SUPPORT FOR THE CUSTOMER
• A DECADE OF MICRO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
• TIME-TESTED RELIABILITY & PERFORMANCE
• UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT
• REVIEWED AND PRAISED BY THE TRADE PRESS

LET DYNA WORK FOR YOU WITH THE DYNA WORK MASTER SERIES PC's.

TAKE THE NEXT STEP WITH DYNA AND CALL TODAY.

(408) 943-0100

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

every *product* is pictured, rest assured that each *design* does appear in the photo accompanying the review.)

Technical support. Finally, beware of companies that know next to nothing about the devices they sell. While it's true that mice and trackballs don't require much support, you never know when you might need help. You should keep in mind that a low price doesn't always make up for a frustrating—and fruitless—phone call. In the reviews, we've noted the worst offenders.

Even with more than 50 products from which to choose, chances are you'll decide on the Microsoft Mouse. But if you're inclined to shop around, just sit back and read the reviews that follow. They're arranged alphabetically by company name.

ANTEC INC.

•Artec Mouse AM-21 Plus

by Nathaniel Zeinick

At $35, the Artec AM-21 Plus, distributed by Antec Inc. of Fremont, California, is among the least expensive products we reviewed. But Antec, which also produces light pens, should consider a side business in exercise machines. Hard-core mouse users will quickly develop Schwarzenegger-like fingers from this little bruiser's awkward boxy shape and three stiff buttons.

Ergonomics aside, this serial device has the features any casual mouser needs. A simple switch on the bottom makes it both Microsoft- and Mouse Systems-compatible and, at 356 ppi, it provides excellent low-resolution pointing capabilities. It also functions admirably under *Windows*.

Setup is a painless, no-frills affair. The cable plugs into a 9-pin serial port (a 25-

The Most Advanced, Highest Capacity 1/4-Inch Tape Backup System

Still Loves To Play Your Oldies.

At Tecmar, we know how much your old records mean to you.

Like many companies, yours probably relies on quarter-inch cartridges to back up and archive critical information. You've invested thousands of dollars in hardware and archived tapes over the years. And now you need higher capacity.

Introducing the QT-525es, a breakthrough in quarter-inch tape technology.

The QT-525es gives you capacity from 525MB to over 1GB of error-corrected data on a single cartridge*. Single and dual-drive versions. And it's more than twice as fast as any other quarter-inch drive. Best of all, the QT-525es can read your old DC600-type tapes–from 60MB to 150MB–that were created on a Tecmar QT drive. Even tapes created on other drives using SY-TOS software.

So your investment is more than protected. It's extended.

The QT-525es is compatible with 286/386/486, Micro Channel® or Macintosh® computers. And the power of the QT-525es can be shared by all your NetWare® 286 and 386 users with Tecmar's new ProLine™ series VAP and NLM software.

Now there's a high-capacity alternative to 8mm and 4mm DAT. So if you thought you had to give up compatibility to get high capacity, you don't. You just have to call Tecmar at (800)624-8560 or write 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

Because with Tecmar, your old records never go out of style.

*Using optional data compression with QTOS software

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1990
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

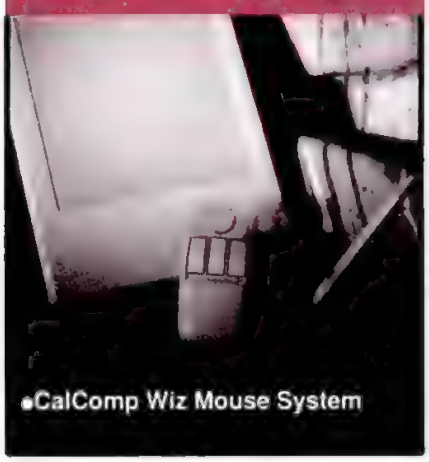
pin adapter is provided as well) and simple disk- or manual-based instructions guide you through hard disk installation. You'll have to change your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files yourself, but the price more than makes up for this minor inconvenience.

The AM-21 Plus uses proven optomechanical technology. A simple rotation and release of the plastic plate on the bottom drops the rubber-coated ball into your hand for quick cleaning. A 96-inch cord gives you plenty of room to maneuver, and also included are *Dr. Halo Plus* (Media Cybernetics Inc.), a cutting pad, and a cute blue mouse coat.

The Artec AM-21 is unremarkable except for its three input buttons that require more strength than constant users may like. But if you're an occasional mouse user and you're hunting for a bargain, the Artec Mouse may be right for your pointing and clicking needs.

Artec Mouse AM-21 Plus
Artec Inc., 4555 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 770-1200.
List Price: $35.
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALCOMP INC.



•CalComp Wiz Mouse System

by Bill O'Brien

The word mouse can be applied in only its most generic sense to the $199 Wiz Mouse. This mouse is dependent on CalComp's Intelligent Interface Tablet, a down-sized version of a graphics tablet. The tablet is about the size of a softcover book—roughly the area needed by a mouse. For $75 more, you can also purchase the optional Wiz Pen, which can be plugged into the tablet in the Wiz Mouse's place and used much like a digitizer.

Unlike most of the mice reviewed here, the Wiz Mouse has no rolling ball. Under the tablet's top layer are a host of electromagnetic sensors that track the mouse's progress, giving it a virtual resolution of 1,000 ppi.

The benefit of this arrangement is that it precisely defines the boundaries of the pointing device's travel without being dependent on the mechanical resolution of the device itself. It also permits you to define bounded areas in which the pointing device is able to perform special functions and create overlay templates, much as you would with a graphics tablet.

Standard equipment includes both DOS and *Microsoft Windows* templates that contain full DOS and *Windows* commands, available at a click of one of the Wiz Mouse's three buttons. Each button has a forward and rear mounted switch for a total of six functions. Priced at $49 each, templates and the drivers needed to recognize them are available for many software packages, including *Lotus 1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, *dBASE IV*, *Microsoft Word*, *PageMaker*, and others. CalComp tells us that more are on the way.

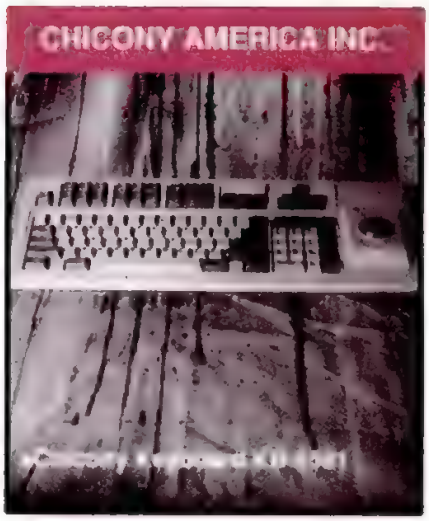
The real challenge is the Wiz Mouse interface. As an independent pointing device, the Intelligent Tablet plugs directly into the serial port, taking its power from a jumper plug placed in line with the keyboard connector. Note that a few computers will not permit this and CalComp will provide you with a free external power supply should you require one. As a replacement for your current Microsoft mouse, an additional adapter lets the tablet connect directly to the mouse port.

CalComp asserts that its Wiz Mouse will perform identically to a Microsoft Mouse but can be switched over to an absolute mode that brings its performance closer to the fine resolution found in a graphics tablet.

If you're a user of CAD or desktop publishing software, and the flexibility of a mouse and the detailing ability of a graphics tablet in the same device appeals to you, the Wiz Mouse and Wiz Pen are worth investigating.

CalComp Wiz Mouse System
CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; (800) 458-5888, (714) 821-2000.
List Price: Intelligent pad with Wiz Mouse, $199; optional Wiz Pen (requires pad), $75; application templates, $49.
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHICONY AMERICA INC.



by Kellyn S. Betts

Are you truly strapped for desk space? For $99, Chicony's Keyboard KB-5581 gives you 101 keys and a trackball, but takes up only as much room as a standard 101-keyboard.

Like all Chicony keyboards, this one comes in three key-click varieties: hard, soft, and none. Its dual feet allow three height adjustments, and its 81-inch, dual-headed cord—sporting plugs for both keyboard and serial ports—can be channeled to the keyboard's right or left side.

In addition to menuing software, the KB-5581 comes with a simple but thorough RUNME program that explains installation options and allows users to test software-adjustable resolution settings. The trackball's maximum resolution is 200 ppi, and it provides no ballistic tracking.

For all its advantages, the addition of the trackball to the keyboard does have a significant drawback: In order to provide both 101 keys and a trackball, Chicony placed the function keys above the number keys in two horizontal rows. This unfortunate positioning makes it easy to press the wrong function key either instead of or in addition to the intended one.

If this alteration doesn't matter to you, you may find Chicony's trackball/keyboard hybrid an interesting alternative. For a price less than that of many plain keyboards, you get one with a three-button pointing device that, with practice, can behave just like a Microsoft or Mouse Systems mouse.

Chicony Keyboard KB-5581
Chicony America Inc., 1641 W. Collins Ave., Orange, CA 92667; (714) 771-6151.
List Price: $99.
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN A WORLD WHERE YOU'RE LIKELY TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY IN EVERY CORNER, PERHAPS IT'S TIME TO FIGURE OUT WHICH CORNERS ARE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR OFFICE COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS AND VISUALIZE WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

TO SOME BUSINESS-PEOPLE, ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRICED UNDER A FEW HUNDRED DOLLARS MAY NOT BE TAKEN TOO SERIOUSLY. WHICH IS WHY WE'D PREFER YOU THINK OF THE REMARKABLE THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH PC GLOBE AS OPPOSED TO THE REMARKABLE PRICE YOU'LL PAY FOR IT.

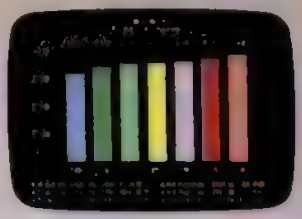
PC GLOBE 3.0 IS A NEW TOOL FOR WORLD BUSINESS. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE.

AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES.

PC GLOBE IS AN ORGANIZED WORKHORSE OF WORLD INFORMATION THAT CAN MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN HOW YOUR ORGANIZATION WORKS.

SIMPLY PUT, YOU CAN START SPENDING TIME PUTTING INFORMATION TO USE INSTEAD OF SPENDING TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.



USER-GENERATED GRAPHICS MAY BE CREATED FROM CROSS-COMPARISONS BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AS WELL AS DIFFERENT REGIONS.

A WORLD OF STATISTICS

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION FROM ECONOMIC, IMPORT/EXPORT AND GNP TRENDS TO LANGUAGE, POLITICAL AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS OR VIA COLOR BAR CHARTS. PRINTED AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

INTERNATIONAL TIME ZONES, DIALING CODES AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES ARE INSTANTLY AVAILABLE. IT'S AS IF YOU COULD HAVE THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES OF INFORMATION AT YOUR DESK, WITHOUT HAVING THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES AT YOUR DESK.

PC USA, FOR THE BUSINESS OF AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. IT TOO, IS ONLY $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

BEFORE ANY OF US CAN EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE WORLD, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT'S WHAT. AND WHAT'S WHERE. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'VE PROVIDED THE FOUNDATION. SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING – AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE DATA. MULTI-USER LAB PACKS ARE AVAILABLE.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES WITH: 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK, DOS 2.0+, SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, EGA, CGA, OR VGA DISPLAYS. PC GLOBE 3.0 IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH VERSIONS. UPDATED ANNUALLY.

PC Globe, Inc.

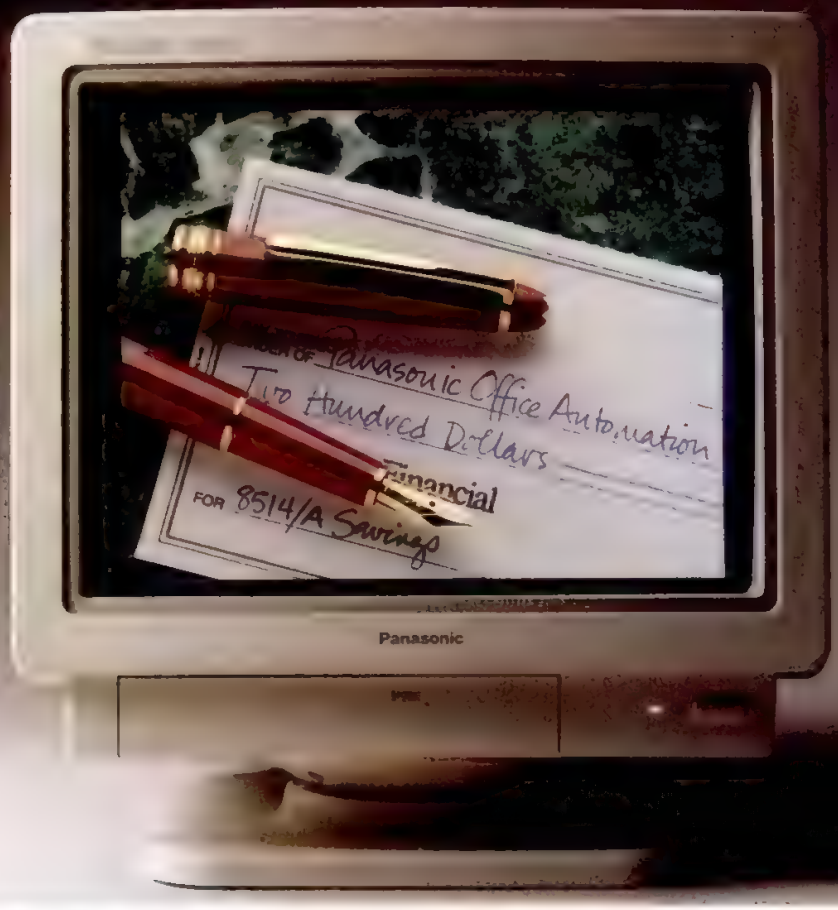
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters

(Mac SE)

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

CH PRODUCTS INC.

by Sharon Terdeman

To those of us with perennially cluttered desktops, turning a mouse upside down to keep it still seemed like a good idea. But early trackballs didn't quite make it. They weren't always compatible, and to drag an object across your screen you had to hold down a button while rotating the ball—a finger-numbing exercise.

CH Products' RollerMouse changes all that. The $129.95 RollerMouse is available in four models: serial, bus ($149.95), PS/2, and Apple Macintosh ($119.95). Installation couldn't have been easier. I plugged it in, called up *Microsoft Windows*, and clicked away. To configure other applications, you simply select the Microsoft Mouse as the input device.

The RollerMouse's standard driver emulates the Microsoft Mouse, and CH Products includes software for creating your own pop-up menus. Three prewritten menus are included for DOS, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2. CH Products claims that it will release a Mouse Systems emulation soon.

RollerMouse has four buttons. Two large ones act identically to those on the Microsoft Mouse, and two smaller buttons provide a locking function that allows you to select an object and drag it across the screen without the difficulty of holding down a button while rotating the ball.

The click and click-lock functions are right- or left-hand selectable using the mode selection switches located on the trackball's underside. And you can further customize the RollerMouse by using these switches to halve or double the cursor's speed. On the serial model, this can be accomplished without leaving your application.

The RollerMouse feels solid. Cursor movement is positive and precise with a maximum resolution of 400 ppi, and ballistic tracking lets you move speedily around the screen.

If your desktop hasn't got the room for mouse movements, the RollerMouse is right on track.

RollerMouse
CH Products Inc., 970 Park Center Dr., Vista, CA 92083; (800) 624-5804, (619) 598-2518.
List Price: Serial model, $129.95; PS/2 model, $129.95; bus model, $149.95.
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMS ENHANCEMENTS INC.

by Mitt Jones

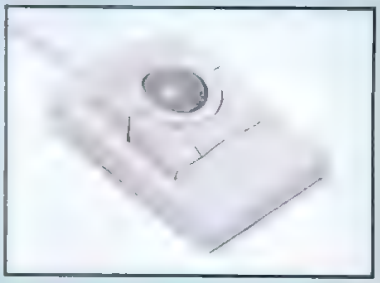
CMS's line of playfully named pointing devices won't win any awards for originality, but they do score points for value, solid design, and especially for their lifetime replacement warranty.

CMS's four versions of the Mini Mouse are based on the same three-button mechanical mouse design—a design that's very similar to that of the ProCorp and SmarTEAM mice reviewed here. At the bottom end of the range, the $99.95 serial version and $109.95 bus version offer 250-ppi resolution. The two 350-ppi versions, one serial and one bus, list for $129.95 and $149.95, respectively. Each version comes bundled with *Dr. Halo III* (Media Cybernetics Inc.), menu-generation software, and Microsoft-compatible CONFIG.SYS and command-line drivers.

Even though the Mini Mouse has three buttons, you won't be able to use the middle one when your mouse is configured to emulate the Microsoft Mouse. Nevertheless, the Mini Mouse works well with the

NEW!

When a mouse doesn't solve your computer interface needs then Mouse Systems' PC Trackball is the answer.



"Move Over Cheese-Eater"

The Mouse Systems PC Trackball
- Consumes less desk space
- Attractive, ergonomic design
- High resolution performance (variable from 20 to 6400 CPI)
- Easy to install and use
- 100% Microsoft compatibility **guaranteed!**
- Includes Mouse Systems Productivity Software:

Designer Pop-Up Menus for adding trackball interfaces to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Quattro, Word Perfect, DOS and many others, and also for custom applications.

Every Mouse Systems PC Trackball is bundled with **The Presentation Magician.** This presentation graphics and paint package will give your business graphs and charts visual punch with:

- ability to import data from a wide range of spreadsheets and databases
- raster and vector drawing tools
- a font editor
- scripting language for animation/presentations
- can also be used to create original graphics and DTP art

Mouse Systems' PC Trackball. From the first name in input device technology...

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Windows mouse driver. If you want to create three-button drivers for the Mini Mouse using the menu software, you'll need to request a proprietary driver, which CMS will send free of charge.

To install the serial versions of the Mini Mouse, simply plug the mouse cable into either a 9- or 25-pin serial port and copy the CMS software to your hard disk. If you attach the mouse to anything but the first COM port, you'll need to add a simple parameter to the mouse driver command.

Bus versions support card installation as COM1 through COM4 and can be set via a bank of four jumpers. The documentation is confusing about what to do with which jumpers, but it isn't difficult to determine the correct settings.

You'll probably want to look elsewhere if you need to create mouse drivers for text-based programs. Though capable of creating powerful drivers, as evidenced by the supplied drivers for *Lotus 1-2-3* (through version 2.*x*) and *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, the menu-maker programming language and compiler will be too intimidating for many users and too much trouble for many others.

CMS's line of playfully named pointing devices won't win any awards for originality, but they do score points for value and solid design and especially for their lifetime replacement warranty.

On the other hand, if what you need is a high-quality, inexpensive, Microsoft-compatible mouse, the Mini Mouse is a good choice—especially if the idea of a lifetime warranty appeals to you.

CMS Mini Mouse
CMS Enhancements Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 259-9555.
List Price: Hi-res bus model, $149.95; hi-res serial model, $129.95; standard bus model, $109.95; standard serial model, $99.95.
CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTERNATE INPUT
MICE AND TRACKBALLS

COMMAX INC.

•Fancy Mouse
•Witty Ball

by Robin B. Bornstein

Although not as "fancy" or "witty" as their names suggest, the $45 Fancy Mouse and the $78 Witty Ball from Commax each offer one or two noteworthy features. Other products from Commax not submitted for review include the $35 Witty Mouse, a stripped-down sibling of the Fancy Mouse, and products for other platforms such as Amiga and Atari.

For both the Fancy Mouse and Witty Ball, each of which has three buttons, set the switch to Microsoft mode and you have a two-button pointing device; switching to Mouse Systems (PC) mode activates the middle button. Use the interactive test program to make sure your device is performing correctly: when you push a button on the device, an on-screen representation responds by showing the corresponding button as depressed. The Fancy Mouse sports ballistic tracking with a resolution ranging from 360 ppi to 1,050 ppi. Witty Ball does not support ballistic tracking, and its resolution is 300 ppi.

Setup is relatively easy. Simply connect the device to the serial port and load the MOUSE.BAT or MOUSE.COM driver; you can also uninstall the driver from DOS. In addition, the Microsoft Mouse driver in *Windows* recognizes both devices. The manual, which is the same for both products, guides you through the installation procedure, but it's riddled with typos and some incorrect information.

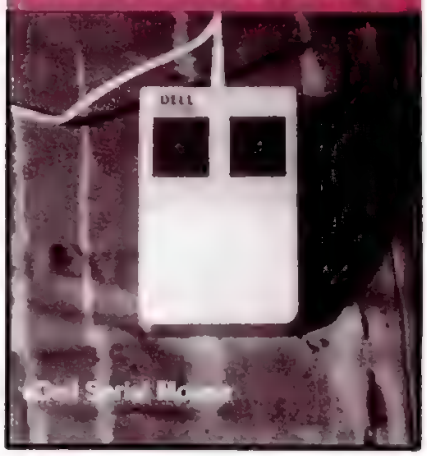
I checked out the paint program bundled with both these products and was pleasantly suprised at its complexity. In fact, most of the manual is devoted to explaining the various features of the paint program.

The Witty Ball's design is practical, but does call for one caveat for left-handed users: The buttons, which you can lock, are placed to the left of the ball. This design does improve your control over the cursor by freeing your palm and fingers to stretch across the ball, but it may be awkward for lefties.

The Fancy Mouse and the Witty Ball are solid performers, although the Witty Ball occasionally left the cursor hanging unless there was more pressure on the ball. Aside from their sloppy documentation, you'd be smart to check out these two inexpensive pointing devices.

Fancy Mouse
Witty Ball
Witty Mouse (not reviewed)
Commax Inc., 15 Shire Way, Middletown, NJ 07748; (201) 671-0775.
List Price: Fancy Mouse with pocket and mouse pad, $45; Witty Ball, $78; Witty Mouse, $35; 9- to 25-pin adapter, $5; mouse pad, $5.
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELL COMPUTER CORP.



by Stephanie Izarek

Manufactured by Logitech for Dell and competitively priced at $59.95, the Dell Serial Mouse is the company's only alternate input device.

The 200-ppi-resolution Serial Mouse is a light, sleekly designed, two-button, optomechanical model that glides smoothly across a desktop. The tracking ball is placed in the front of the device, and the case slopes toward the back, making it comfortable to use.

The buttons require a light touch, making double-clicks effortless. Although this moderately priced model lacks some of the features—such as ballistic tracking—found in other, slightly more expensive mice, it performs well.

Dell packages its own installation software with the mouse, a complimentary copy of Paul Mace's *Pictor* paint program, and a concisely written manual that makes installation and setup a breeze.

The Dell Serial mouse performed well under *Microsoft Windows*. It includes an *AutoCAD* driver, and emulates and is compatible with nearly any application that supports the Microsoft Mouse. An especially nice touch is the MENU feature that allows you to build pop-up menus with ease.

Looking for a reliable, reasonably priced mouse with few frills? Check out the Dell Serial Mouse. This one will get you pointing and clicking without busting your budget.

Dell Serial Mouse
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78720; (800) 426-5150, (512) 338-4400.
List Price: $59.95.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

•DMS-200H Mouse

by Bruce Brown

DFI's two mice are actually two generations of the same product. The DMS-200H Mouse is a newer version of the DMS-200, but both are currently available. These $79.95, 9-pin serial mice are Microsoft Mouse- and Mouse Systems-compatible. The 200H model includes more and does more than the 200. The 200H is also available with a 25-pin serial plug for the same price.

The DMS-200 Mouse is a serial, optomechanical, three-button mouse with a 71-inch cord. The mouse's ⅞-inch silicon rubber ball is removable for cleaning and comes with a 7.5-by-9-inch pad. The pad can be used as a cutting pad and has both inch and centimeter scales. The newer DMS-200H has a user-defined default compatibility switch, allows ballistic tracking ranging from 5 to 700 ppi, and also includes a convenient mouse pocket that attaches to the side of your monitor.

Even though the packages for the two mice indicate differently, both versions of the mouse come with the same software. DFI includes both CONFIG.SYS and DOS command-line mouse drivers.

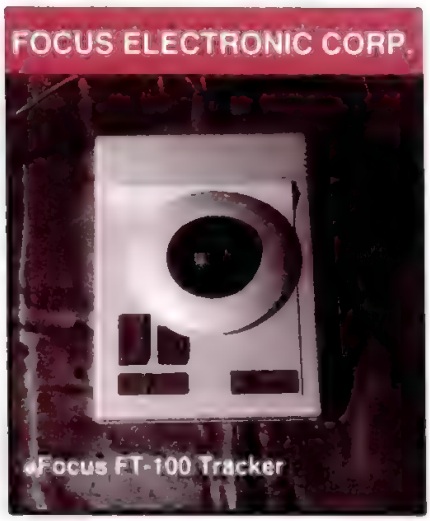
Other standard software includes a mouse diagnostic program, DFI's *MenuScript*, and *BitPaint*. *MenuScript* is a programming language used to create utility programs allowing mouse use with application programs that support mice. Prewritten *MenuScript* programs are included for many popular keyboard-based programs.

BitPaint is a graphics paint program that can be used with several Fax modem boards to send graphic files to Group III Fax machines.

If you're looking for a pointing device that gives plenty of software support at a reasonable price, the DFI mouse is a fine buy. But look for the newer DMS-200H—it's an even better deal.

DMS-200 Mouse
DMS-200H Mouse
DFI Inc., 2544 Port St., W. Sacramento, CA 95691; (916) 373-1234.
List Price: DMS-200 Mouse, $79.95; DMS-200H Mouse, $79.95.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD



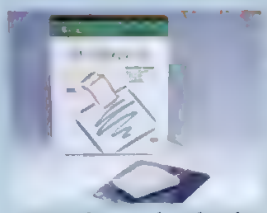
•Focus FT-100 Tracker

by John R. Quain

The main business for Focus is keyboards. So it's not surprising that its alternate input device, the FT-100 Tracker, is a large, stationary, three-button trackball.

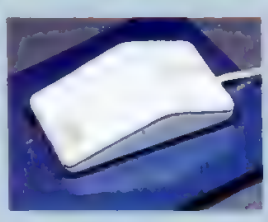
For the low price of $65, the 160-ppi

The Optical Advantage

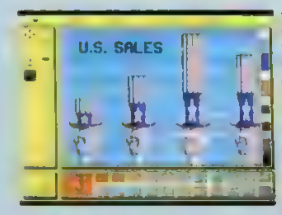


PC Mouse II: *The Professionals' Choice.* Experienced mouse users agree that Mouse Systems' patented optical technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

"What CD does for your disk, we do for your desk."



Performance. Consider the advantage of optical technology: — no moving parts means: friction-free motion, no cleaning, accurate "point and shoot" input, and lifetime guarantee.



Extra Value Included The PC Mouse II comes packaged with PC Paint Plus, a deluxe paint program that immediately transforms any DOS user into a computer artist!

Also included is the highly acclaimed Mouse Systems Designer Pop-up Menus™ software. And, of course, we include a **free** MousePad.

PC Mouse II is the only optical mouse that is 100% Microsoft compatible.

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELL POSTS IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS FOR SECOND QUARTER.

Dell introduces yet another feature designed for total customer satisfaction.

Lower prices.

You'll be able to save up to $1,000 on complete Dell Systems.* As usual, each and every award-winning Dell System is painstakingly engineered. Burned-in as a complete system unit. And inspected over and over before it arrives on your desk.

NOW SAVE UP TO $1,000 ON THESE DELL SYSTEMS.

Plus you'll receive all the service and support from the company that won the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction poll for personal computers six times running. At no extra charge.

That means toll-free technical support direct from the manufacturer. Next-day deskside service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ A 30-day money back guarantee. As well as a one-year limited warranty.

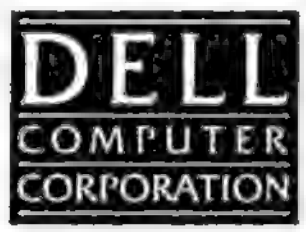
Call us now.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-283-1460
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX

HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

With all this great service and these great prices, take advantage of the systems that are the best deal in the market.



ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL

The Dell System® 210 12.5 MHz 286

12-1-89

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,649	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,149	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,249	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,449	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available

The Dell System 316SX 16 MHz 386™ SX

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

	Now Only	Save
20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199	$300
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499	$300
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399	$300
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699	$300

The New Dell System 320LX 20 MHz 386SX

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599	$300
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899	$300
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199	$400
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399	$500

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 310 20 MHz 386

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,999	$500
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,499	$600
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,599	$600
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,099	$800

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available

The Dell System 325 25 MHz 386

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999	$600
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,499	$700
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,099	$900
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,899	$1,000

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 and 650 MB hard drive configurations and 1 MB memory configurations also available.

The New Dell System 425E™ 25 MHz i486™ EISA

	Now Only	Save
80 MB VGA Monochrome System	$7,899	—
190 MB VGA Color Plus System	$8,699	$300
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$9,599	$300
650 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$10,799	$300

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

DELL CUSTOM CONFIGURES EVERY SYSTEM. ONLY SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN.

LEASING† PLANS AVAILABLE.

The Dell System 425E is a Class A device sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 310, 325 and 425E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. i486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ‡On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xenon's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE HB71

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

serial Tracker includes a pop-up test menu that allows you to change a number of parameters including the COM port, baud rate, and cursor shape. Its Microsoft Mouse compatibility allows it to easily substitute for the small white rodent on software such as *Microsoft Windows*, and the Mouse Systems emulation gets it up and running on others, such as *PC Paintbrush* (Z-Soft Corp.). A switch on the front of the Tracker enables you to toggle between the two emulations. By inserting TRACKER in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you can use the Focus driver for programs like *Norton Commander* (Peter Norton Computing) and *Multiplan* (Microsoft Corp.).

Installing the Tracker was relatively trouble free, although the documentation was scant. Moreover, when I plugged in the connection to the trackball itself, the case popped open. This was not by design. A screw was missing (the same screw you'd remove if you wanted to clean the trackball).

In terms of palms-on operation, the missing screw meant that the optomechanical sensor didn't always accurately read the ball's movements, although when it was operating properly, the Tracker managed to move the cursor smoothly across the screen. After a while, however, I found that the Tracker's buttons required more pressure than was comfortable for long-term use. And the placement of the three buttons in relation to the ball made it difficult to work the controls in concert.

Overall, "focus" was what we found lacking here. Furthermore, the Tracker's shortcomings were exacerbated by what we felt was unresponsive technical support. And the last thing you want is an unresponsive cursor sitting on your screen.

Focus FT-100 Tracker
Focus Electronic Corp., 9080 Telstar Ave., Suites 302-304, El Monte, CA 91731; (800) 888-6676, (818) 280-0416.
List Price: $65.
CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICE AND TRACKBALLS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Antec Inc. **Artec Mouse AM-21 Plus**	CalComp Inc. **CalComp Wiz Mouse System**	Chicony America Inc. **Chicony Keyboard KB-5581**	CH Products Inc. **RollerMouse**	CMS Enhancements Inc. **CMS Mini Mouse** (Standard)	CMS Enhancements Inc. **CMS Mini Mouse** (Hi-res)	Commax Inc **Witty Mouse** (not reviewed)	Commax Inc. **Fancy Mouse**
List price	$35	$199	$99	$129.95/$149.95*	$99.95/$109.95*	$129.95/$149.95*	$35	$45
HARDWARE FEATURES								
Type of device	Mouse	Mouse	Keyboard with built-in trackball	Trackball	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
Manufacturer	Artec	CalComp	Chicony America	CH Products	Information not available	Information not available	Commax	Commax
Interfaces supported	Serial	Serial, PDP	Serial	Serial, bus, PS/2	Serial, bus	Serial, bus	Serial	Serial
IRQs supported	3, 4	2, 3, 4, 5	4	3, 4	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	0, 3, 7, 8	0, 3, 7, 8
Base (hardware) resolution (ppi)	356	1,000	200	100, 200, 400	250	340	360	360
Number of buttons	3	6	3	4	3	3	3	3
Position sensor used	Optomechanical	Electromagnetic	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical
Mouse pad included	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	❑	■
Ball removable for cleaning	■	N/A	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	Five year parts and labor	Five year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor
Cord length (inches)	81	32	81	60	71	71	62.25	62.25
Weight of device only (lbs.)	0.25	0.17	3.41	0.8	0.25	0.25	0.22	0.22
SOFTWARE FEATURES								
Number of bytes in CONFIG.SYS device driver	4,927	N/A	12,242	10,976	10,768	10,768	N/A	N/A
Number of bytes in command line driver	N/A	30,720	12,366	10,496	10,288	10,288	19,526	19,526
Disk format of supplied driver	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Version of tested driver	1.01	1.0.1.1	1.0	6.24A	6.11	6.11	4.1	4.1
Driver can be uninstalled from DOS	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ballistic tracking supported	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■
Minimum resolution supported	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	360	360
Maximum resolution supported	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,880	N/A	N/A	1,050	1,050
Driver upgrades available	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other mouse emulations included	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	❑	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft	Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems
Supports Microsoft Mouse driver in *Microsoft Windows*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mouse driver supports interrupt 33	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Driver for *Microsoft Windows* included	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■
Driver for *AutoCAD* included	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A —Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
*Where two list prices are given, the first is a serial, PS/2, or InPort version. The second is the bus version except in the case of the Genius Mouse GM-F302/F303 and the Series 9 mouse, whose prices are clarified in the fact files.

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO.

by Rink Murray

Fulcrum Computer Products' Trackball Plus is a six-button, cursor-control device that supports eight different emulations. And at $89, the Trackball Plus maintains the bargain status we gave it when it was last reviewed in our August 1987 issue ("Trackballs: Stationary Mice").

It also shows some of the same problems. First, it needs its own 120-volt power supply, so you'd better have an extra outlet handy and be willing to put up with yet another cable on your desk. And while the DOS-based installation procedure is simple in theory, the lack of clearly organized, step-by-step documentation makes it otherwise.

However, after your initial struggle, you'll find using the Trackball Plus to be a pleasant experience. In addition to the Microsoft Mouse emulation, the Trackball Plus emulates seven other devices, including a Summagraphics Bit-Pad digitizing tablet.

There are two ways to move from one mode to another. You can install drivers at the DOS prompt or, as long as you have the correct driver installed, simply press the 1, 2, 3, and 5 keys simultaneously, followed by the keys corresponding to the mode you desire.

The Trackball Plus' six buttons are la-

Commax Inc. **Witty Ball** $78	Dell Computer Corp. **Dell Serial Mouse** $59.95	DFI Inc. **DMS-200 Mouse** $79.95	Electronic DFI Inc. **DMS-200H Mouse** $79.95	Focus Fulcrum Corp. **Focus FT-100 Tracker** $65	Computer Products Co. **Trackball Plus** $89	International IBM Corp. **IBM/PS/2 Mouse** $99	International Machine Control Systems **The MousePen** $129	International Machine Control Systems **The MousePen** $129	Microcomputer Software Inc. **IMSI Mouse** $99.95/$109.95*
Trackball	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Trackball	Trackball	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
Commax	Logitech	DFI	DFI	Focus	Fulcrum	Alps	IMCS	IMCS	Z-Nix
Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial	PS/2	Serial	PS/2	Serial, bus
0, 3, 7, 8	4	3, 4	3, 4	1, 2	1, 2	12	0, 3, 4	0, 3, 4	4
300	200	200	200	160	100	200	100	100	250
3	2	3	3	3	6	2	2	2	2
Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical
N/A	N/A	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	Six month parts and labor	One year parts and labor	Unconditonal one year parts and labor, lifetime afterward	Unconditonal one year parts and labor, lifetime afterward	Lifetime parts and labor
62	72	71	71	59.5	48	108	118	118	69
0.52	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.75	0.86	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.25
N/A	14,336	15,657	15,657	817,152	11,120	N/A	10,960	10,496	10,544
19,526	14,336	15,569	15,569	272,384	16,888	10,384	10,480	10,000	9,952
5.25	5.25 and 3.5	5.25	5.25	5.14	5.25, 3.5	3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25
4.1	3.43	3.0	3.0	1.02	6.24B	1.1	6.24A	6.24A	6.11
■	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	■	❑
N/A	N/A	N/A	5	160	100	N/A	50	50	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	700	500	25,000	N/A	1,000	1,000	N/A
■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	❑	Microsoft	Microsoft	Microsoft
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

CONTINUES

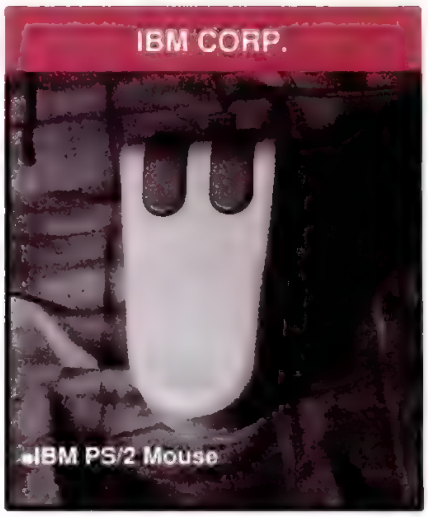
beled 1, 2, 3, 4, A, and 5. The A key functions as an Alternate Cursor key for use in CAD programs, allowing you to put two cursors on-screen. If you need to drag something across the screen simply push button 4, and the next button you press will lock until your next click.

Included with the Trackball Plus are two menuing programs. The first lets you create your own menu templates. The other nifty program is *Point-N-Shoot*, a memory-resident windowing program that makes keystroke commands virtually obsolete in many popular applications such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, *dBASE*, and many more.

The Trackball Plus is an optomechanical device, so there are few breakable parts. Resolution is a modest 100 dpi, but scrolling is only the slightest bit jumpy.

The Trackball Plus is and has been a solid performer, but look for the new Fulcrum trackball due out about the same time as this article. With higher resolution and self-installation promised, this good thing will only get better.

Trackball Plus
Fulcrum Computer Products Co., 459 Allan Ct., Healdsburg, CA 95448; (707) 433-0202.
List Price: $89.
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MICE AND TRACKBALLS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	ITAC Systems Inc. **Mouse-Trak**	ITAC Systems Inc. **Mouse-Trak**	Kensington Microware Ltd. **Kensington Expert Mouse**	Key Tronic Corp. **Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse**	Kraft Systems Inc. **Kraft Trackball**	KYE International Corp. **Genius Mouse GM-6X**	KYE International Corp. **Genius Mouse GM-6000**	KYE International Corp **Genius Mouse GM-F302/F303**
List price	$169/$195*	$179/$199*	$169.95	$109	$129.95	$49	$79	$99/$109*
HARDWARE FEATURES								
Type of device	Trackball	Trackball	Trackball	Mouse	Trackball	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
Manufacturer	ITAC Systems	ITAC Systems	Kensington Microware	Key Tronic	Kraft Systems	KYE International	KYE International	KYE International
Interfaces supported	Serial, bus PS/2, InPort	Serial, bus PS/2, InPort	PS/2	Serial, bus	Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial, PS/2
IRQs supported	3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15	3, 4	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15	2, 3, 4, 5	3, 4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Base (hardware) resolution (ppi)	200	200	200	200	200	200	350	350
Number of buttons	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Position sensor used	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical
Mouse pad included	N/A	N/A	N/A	❑	N/A	❑	■	■
Ball removable for cleaning	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year limited	Five year parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor
Cord length (inches)	60	60	72	58	96	70	71	70
Weight of device only (lbs.)	0.94	0.94	0.89	0.32	0.75	0.26	0.26	0.87
SOFTWARE FEATURES								
Number of bytes in CONFIG.SYS device driver	11,000	11,000	15,392	10,688	11,887	N/A	13,083	13,659
Number of bytes in command line driver	10,000	10,000	20,894	10,224	13,525	12,649	13,664	13,664
Disk format of supplied driver	5.25	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Version of tested driver	6.11	6.11	2.03	1.1	1.06	8.20	9.03	9.03
Driver can be uninstalled from DOS	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Ballistic tracking supported	■ (bus only)	■ (bus only)	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
Minimum resolution supported	20	20	20	N/A	10**	50	87.5	87.5
Maximum resolution supported	800	800	10,000	N/A	1,150**	800	1,400	1,400
Driver upgrades available	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other mouse emulations included	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, IBM PS/2	Microsoft	❑	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems
Supports Microsoft Mouse driver in *Microsoft Windows*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mouse driver supports interrupt 33	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Driver for *Microsoft Windows* included	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Driver for *AutoCAD* included	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
*Where two list prices are given, the first is a serial, PS/2, or InPort version. The second is the bus version except in the case of the Genius Mouse GM-F302/F303 and the Series 9 mouse, whose prices are clarified in the fact files.
**The product features adjustable resolution, but not ballistic tracking.

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

When IBM launched the PS/2 line, the company also introduced its first mouse. Today, three and a half years later, IBM is still selling the same old rodent. Just about the only thing that's changed is the price—and that just barely. At a list price of $99, the PS/2 Mouse costs only $4 more than it did when we reviewed it in the August 1987 issue of *PC Magazine*. Although Big Blue's mouse is a bit old, it's still stealing cheese.

The PS/2 Mouse sports a basic two-button mechanical design, manufactured for IBM by Alps. Put it beside Microsoft's "Dove bar," and the PS/2 Mouse looks—and feels—its age.

The only interface the PS/2 Mouse supports is the Pointing Device Port (PDP), which made its debut in the original PS/2s and provides support for the mouse on the motherboard. The PS/2 Mouse's base resolution is only 200 ppi—lower than most of the heavy-hitting competition but adequate for many of today's applications and display systems. And, its features set is rather small. If you are seeking such modern amenities as ballistic tracking, bundled applications, and menu generators, you should look elsewhere.

But simplicity has its rewards. Compared with Microsoft's feature-laden

It may not be fancy, but IBM's plain little PS/2 Mouse has managed to nibble off 10 percent of the retail market, putting IBM in third place behind Microsoft and Logitech.

Liuski International **ProCorp Mouse** $89	Liuski International **ProCorp Mouse** $89	Logitech Inc. **Series 9 Mouse** $119/$139	Logitech Inc. **Series 9 Mouse** $119/$149	Logitech Inc. **TrackMan Stationary Mouse** $139/$149	Logitech Inc. **Dexxa Mouse** $69	Lynx Computer Products Inc. **Lynx Turbo Trackball** $129.95	Marconi Circuit Technology Corp. **Marconi Marcus RB2-305/306** $145	Microsoft Corp. **Microsoft Mouse** $125	MicroSpeed Inc. **PC-Trac** $119/$139
Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Trackball	Mouse	Trackball	Trackball	Mouse	Trackball
P.R.O. Corp.	P.R.O. Corp.	Logitech	Logitech	Logitech	Logitech	Lynx	Marconi	Alps	MicroSpeed
Serial	Bus	Serial, bus	PS/2, PS/2 and serial	Serial, bus	Serial, bus	Serial, bus, PS/2	Serial, bus	Serial, bus, PS/2, InPort	Serial, bus, PS/2, InPort
3, 4	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 5, 7
250	340	320	400	320	200	250	76	400	200
3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3
Mechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical
■	■	❑	❑	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	❑	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	Limited lifetime	Limited lifetime	Limited lifetime	Limited lifetime	Lifetime replacement	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor
70	69.75	108	108	108	72	72	45.75	104	67
0.27	0.27	0.22	0.22	0.5	0.16	0.5	1.3	0.28	0.75
10,768	10,768	14,336	14,336	14,336	13,312	10,544	3,163	14,336	18,055
10,288	10,288	14,336	14,336	14,336	13,312	9,952	13,119	14,336	17,911
5.25	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25 or 3.5
6.11	6.11	4.10	4.10	4.10	3.43	6.11	6.21	7.04	2.1
■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
N/A	N/A	50	50	50	50	50	10	0	50
N/A	N/A	19,000	19,000	15,000	750	950	76	Infinite	1,000
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	❑	❑	Microsoft	❑	Microsoft, Mouse Systems
■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■

CONTINUES

File Edit Gallery Chart
Format Macro Window Help
File Edit View Show Alarm Options
Format Macro Window Help
TOSHIBA
T3100SX

The ultimate portable for the ultimate program.

Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can use powerful 386 applications wherever you choose.

Toshiba has combined the ultimate battery-operated portable, the T3100SX, with the ultimate program, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, to create the ultimate work environment.

The T3100SX gives you everything you need to get down to business. Including the brute strength of the 386SX™ microprocessor. And there's no better screen in a portable. It has a brilliant 640 x 480 VGA gas plasma display and a 100:1 contrast ratio.

All the other capabilities to unleash the power of Windows are there, too. Like 1MB of RAM that's expandable to 13MB. A choice of a 40MB or 80MB hard drive model. And 3 hours of battery life so you can work wherever you need to.

Plus from now through the end of the year we'll give you Windows 3.0 free with every T3100SX.

Put the latest in 386SX computing power to work for you. Turn on the T3100SX. And open a few windows.

The Toshiba T3100SX.

Take it. See how far you can go.

The 386SX microprocessor gives you all the power you need to run the 386-based programs of today and tomorrow.

Microsoft Windows makes today's sophisticated programs easy to use. And it's free with your T3100SX.

T3100SX: 12.2 pounds (without batteries), 14.9 pounds (with batteries). 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math co-processor socket, 40 or 80 MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot, simultaneous display, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

For more information call (800) 457-7777, Dept. W

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

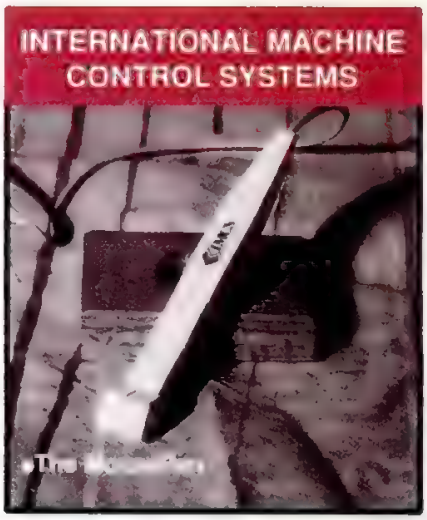
26,000-byte driver, IBM's command-line driver is a mere 8,000 bytes. (Unfortunately, you can't uninstall it from DOS.) In *Microsoft Windows*, you can choose either the IBM driver or the Microsoft Mouse driver.

The lack of features also means IBM can get away with the skimpy pamphlet it masquerades as documentation. If you've still got your PS/2 manual, however, you can supplement the pamphlet with some information included there. Fortunately, the PS/2 Mouse does come equipped with a couple of convenient features. At 9 feet, the cord is about the longest you'll find. And, as is the case with the ball in the Microsoft Mouse, the ball in the PS/2 Mouse can be easily removed for cleaning.

It may not be fancy, but the PS/2 Mouse has done quite well for Big Blue. Sold mostly with systems through dealers, this plain little mouse has managed to nibble off 10 percent of the retail market, putting IBM in third place behind Microsoft and Logitech, according to Microsoft. As long as IBM keeps selling PS/2s, the PS/2 Mouse has a secure future.

IBM PS/2 Mouse
IBM Corp., contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer; (800) IBM-2468.
List Price: $99.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MICE AND TRACKBALLS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	MicroSpeed Inc. **FastTRAP**	Mouse Systems Corp. **PC Mouse**	Mouse Systems Corp. **PC Mouse III**	Mouse Systems Corp. **OmniMouse II**	Mouse Systems Corp. **The White Mouse**	Mouse Systems Corp. **PC Trackball**	Numonics Corp. **Manager Mouse Cordless**	Penny + Giles Controls Inc. **TrackerMouse/ TM1**
List price	$149/$169*	$149	$149/$169*	$79.95/$99.95*	$99.95/$119.95*	$119.95/$139.95*	$175	$99
HARDWARE FEATURES								
Type of device	Trackball	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Trackball	Mouse	Trackball
Manufacturer	MicroSpeed	Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems	Numonics	Penny + Giles Computer Products
Interfaces supported	Serial, bus	Serial, bus, PS/2	Serial, bus, PS/2	Serial, bus	Serial, bus, PS/2	Serial, PS/2	Serial	Serial, PS/2
IRQs supported	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	2, 3, 4, 5, 7	1, 2, 3, 4	3, 4
Base (hardware) resolution (ppi)	200	100	300	200	350	200	200	40
Number of buttons	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
Position sensor used	Optomechanical	Optical	Optical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical
Mouse pad included	N/A	■	■	❑	■	N/A	❑	N/A
Ball removable for cleaning	■	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	❑	■
Warranty	One year parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	Lifetime parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor
Cord length (inches)	69	58.5	96	69	69	75	80.5	53
Weight of device only (lbs.)	0.82	0.18	0.17	0.18	0.24	0.52	0.24	0.53
SOFTWARE FEATURES								
Number of bytes in CONFIG.SYS device driver	17,378	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,801
Number of bytes in command line driver	17,234	17,408	18,432	17,408	17,408	17,408	12,288	14,240
Disk format of supplied driver	5.25	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25	5.25, 3.5
Version of tested driver	2.06A	6.23	7.0	6.23	6.23	6.23	2.06	3.1
Driver can be uninstalled from DOS	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Ballistic tracking supported	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Minimum resolution supported	50	20	30	20	20	20	50	40
Maximum resolution supported	1,000	11,200	30,000	11,200	11,200	11,200	1,000	400
Driver upgrades available	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other mouse emulations included	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	Mouse Systems, IBM PS/2	Microsoft, Mouse Systems, IBM PS/2	Microsoft	Microsoft, Mouse Systems, IBM PS/2	Microsoft	Microsoft, Mouse Systems	❑
Supports Microsoft Mouse driver in *Microsoft Windows*	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Mouse driver supports interrupt 33	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Driver for *Microsoft Windows* included	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Driver for *AutoCAD* included	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
*Where two list prices are given, the first is a serial, PS/2, or InPort version. The second is the bus version except in the case of the Genius Mouse GM-F302/F303 and the Series 9 mouse, whose prices are clarified in the fact files.

by Ed Perratore

Many people are content to stick with the accepted mouse design for the usual point-and-click operations. But if your needs take you into specialized applications like CAD, desktop publishing or freehand drawing, the "Dove bar" mouse as a precision tool may frustrate you. If so, consider the MousePen from International Machine Control Systems.

The idea behind the $129 product is that we use a pen long before we use a mouse. You hold the MousePen angled against a surface and click its buttons as needed. Its ball is activated by friction. The advantage? It can be used on any surface, level or not: your desktop, a wall, even your knee.

Seasoned mousers will find it takes some getting used to. Initially, for instance, it's easy to tip the unit and let the ball lose touch with your work surface. But for overall detail work, the MousePen may be just the ticket. Its resolution ranges from a steady 50 ppi to a responsive 1,000 ppi through sophisticated ballistic tracking.

IMCS provides 100 percent Microsoft-compatible drivers for serial and PS/2 hookups; they also include an adapter that will convert the MousePen's mouse-port jack to suit 9- and 15-pin serial ports.

The company also offers an attractive warranty—it will replace the product unconditionally during the first year. Later, IMCS will replace it if necessary for a mere $20. Driver upgrades are free; they will upload them to you via modem or, for a handling charge, mail you a disk.

This product does not pretend to win out in ordinary point-and-click tasks. But if your needs are more specialized and the basic mouse doesn't cut it, the MousePen is an attractive alternative.

The MousePen

International Machine Control Systems (IMCS), 1332 Vendels Circle, Paso Robles, CA 93446; (800) 448-1184 (outside CA), (805) 239-8976 (inside CA).

List Price: $129.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penny + Giles Controls Inc **TrackerMouse/ TM1 Plus 16** $219	Penny + Giles Controls Inc **TrackerMouse/ TM1 Plus 32** $249	Practical Solutions Inc. **The Cordless Mouse** $149.95	ProHance Technologies Inc. **ProHance PowerMouse 100** $249	Qualitas Trading Co **Samurai Mouse** $59.95	SmarTEAM Inc. **SmarTEAM Mouse** $75	Suncom Technologies **SunMouse** $59 99	Suncom Technologies **MouseTrac** $99 95	Tandy Corp **Tandy Serial Mouse** $49.95	Tandy Corp. **Tandy 2-Button Mouse** $49.95
Trackball	Trackball	Mouse	Programmable mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Trackball	Mouse	Mouse
Penny + Giles Computer Products	Penny + Giles Computer Products	Information not available	ProHance Technologies	NEOS Electronics	TEAM Technology	Information not available	Information not available	Tandy	Tandy
Serial	Serial, PS/2	Serial, PS/2	Serial	Serial	Serial, bus	Serial	Serial	Serial	PS/2
3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	All	3, 4	None	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	0
40	40	200	200	200	250	200	200	200	200
16	32	3	40	2	3	3	3	2	2
Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical
N/A	N/A	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	N/A	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	Limited lifetime	One year parts and labor	One year parts and labor	90 day replacement	90 day replacement
53	53	N/A	70	58	70	56	104	60	62
0.6	0.6	0.27	0.44	0.27	0.26	0.28	0.70	0.22	0.20
12,801	12,801	N/A	N/A	16,976	10,704	N/A	N/A	13,793	13,793
14,240	14,240	11,289	15,913	16,784	10,224	N/A	N/A	13,950	13,950
5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5	5.25	5.25	N/A	N/A	5.25, 3.5	5.25, 3.5
3.1	3.1	4.2	5.23	4.0	6.11	N/A	N/A	6.10	6.10
❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	N/A	❑	❑	
■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
40	40	10	200	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	200	200
400	400	1,200	400	1,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	19,000	19,000
■	■	■	■	❑	■	N/A	N/A	❑	❑
❑	❑	Mouse Systems	■	Microsoft	Microsoft	N/A	N/A	Microsoft	Microsoft
■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	■
■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

ENDS

INTERNATIONAL MICRO-COMPUTER SOFTWARE INC.

•IMSI Mouse

by Robert Kendall

IMSI offers its mouse in a $99.95 serial version and $109.95 bus version. The company also markets the IMSI Opti-Mouse for $149.95, which is an OEMed version of MSC's optical PC Mouse.

The two versions of the IMSI Mouse are functionally identical, except that the bus mouse allows jumper selection of IRQs 2 to 5. Both come with predefined TSR mouse menus for DOS; *Lotus 1-2-3; WordPerfect*, Versions 4.0 through 4.2; and *dBASE III Plus*. You also get a programming language and compiler for writing your own context-sensitive pop-up mouse menus.

IMSI offers several bundling options: Add $10 for *Dr. Halo III* (from Media Cybernetics Inc.) or *Pipe Dreams* (a mouse-driven game from Lucas Films), $30 for *TurboCAD* (by Milan Systems America Inc.), and $50 for *PFS:First Publisher* (from Software Publishing Corp.).

Unfortunately, the IMSI Mouse lacks the advanced features of many competitors. Its base resolution is only 250 ppi, and the device uses mechanical position sensors rather than the more durable opto-mechanical variety. The driver lets you adjust horizontal and vertical sensitivity, but not within an application. The software allows only dual-rate tracking (the rate doubles at a user-specified speed threshold)—a far cry from true ballistic tracking.

The bus version of the mouse displayed a tendency to wobble slightly on the desktop. This defect was also present in a replacement unit provided by the vendor, but was absent from the serial version.

On the positive side, installation is fully automated and menu driven, the mouse passed our compatibility tests, and it comes with a lifetime warranty. IMSI offers a solid product with strong programming and application support, but you may want to opt for a mouse with a similar price and more features.

IMSI Mouse
International Microcomputer Software Inc. (IMSI), 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901; (800) 833-4674, (415) 454-7101.
List Price: Serial version, $99.95; bus version, $109.95.
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITAC SYSTEMS INC.

•Mouse-Trak

by Oliver Rist

The three-button, optomechanical Mouse-Trak trackball is ITAC Systems' first entry into the personal computer market. Designed for tough industrial, military, and scientific environments, the $179 serial Mouse-Trak ($199 for the bus version and $169 and $195, respectively, for the two-button serial and bus models) is aimed at high-end power users who want precision and stability. And the boxy Mouse-Trak is decidedly stable; I stood on mine—at the vendor's urging—and it didn't even squeak. ITAC claims to be testing a new waterproof version, too (for some reason they're running a car over this one). ITAC manufactures Mouse-Traks that support other platforms as well, including Amiga, Atari, Apple, and more.

Software accompanying the Mouse-Trak is sparse. A proprietary pop-up menu program, MENUKEY, can be requested for free, but only the device drivers and self-test programs come standard. There are no other bundling options.

Both models support adjustable resolution from 20 to 800 ppi, but only the bus models support ballistic tracking. Both also have a face-mounted speed selector switch that slows the pointer for detail work. This function proved extremely useful in typical *Windows* applications. The bus model supported *Windows* in its default configuration, but the serial version had to be modified by changing from 5-byte to 3-byte mode via a slide switch and reinstalling under MSOFTRAK.SYS—a procedure not clearly presented in the manual.

Both versions also support alternate action (click to start a function and click again to turn it off) and the standard momentary action. The three-button models can convert as well to a two-button mode.

Installation was confusing because the serial version came with an out-of-date generic manual and the bus model came with the new serial documentation. Even with this obstacle, however, experienced users will find only minor setup difficulties. There are two-button and three-button Mouse-Trak models that support PS/2 and InPort connections in both bus and serial modes. Just plug them in, call up the device drivers, and click away.

Although a bit software-thin for low-end consumers, Mouse-Trak is a well-designed, smoothly precise input device that can serve the power user well.

Mouse-Trak
ITAC Systems Inc., 3121 Benton St., Garland, TX 75042; (800) 533-ITAC, (214) 494-3073.
List Price: Three-button serial, $179; three-button bus, $199; two-button serial, $169; two-button bus, $195.
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON MICROWARE LTD.

•Kensington Expert Mouse

by Robert Kendall

Though it goes by the name of Expert Mouse, Kensington Microware's sole al-

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a

ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 3)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

More on planetary explosions inside.

Voyager's Last Picture Show: When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

NO BLACK HOLES?

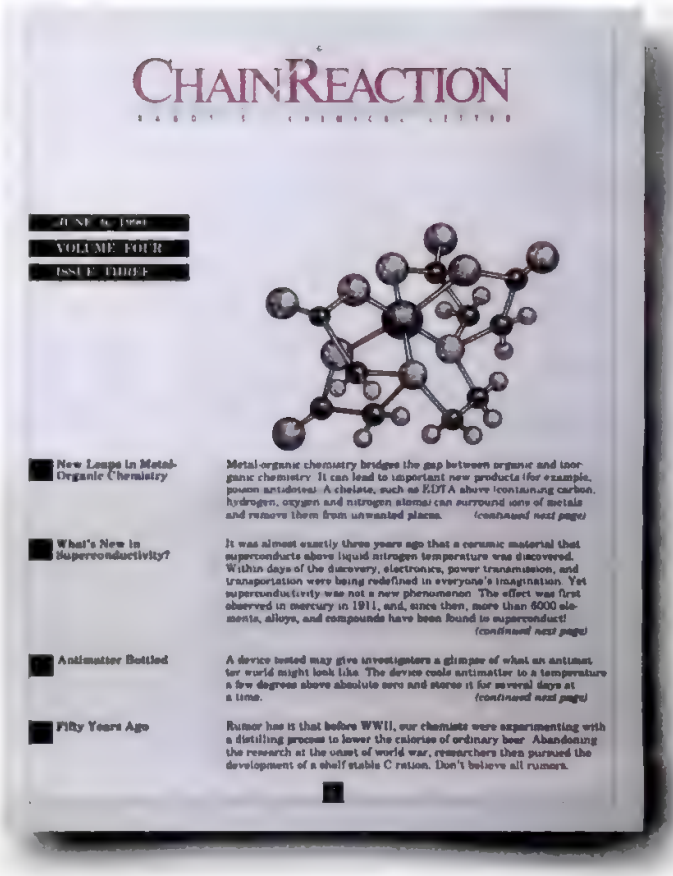
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 3)



CHAIN REACTION

EARTH'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 6, 1990

VOLUME FOUR

ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

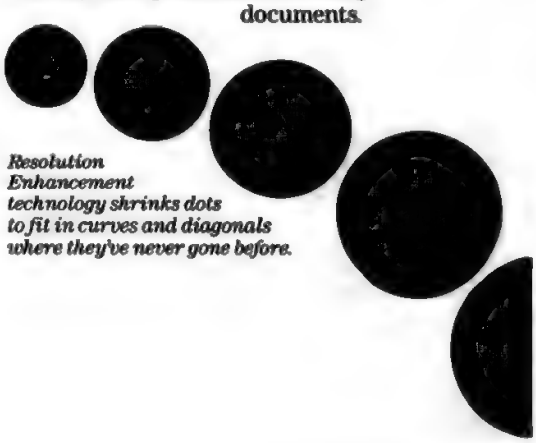
Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

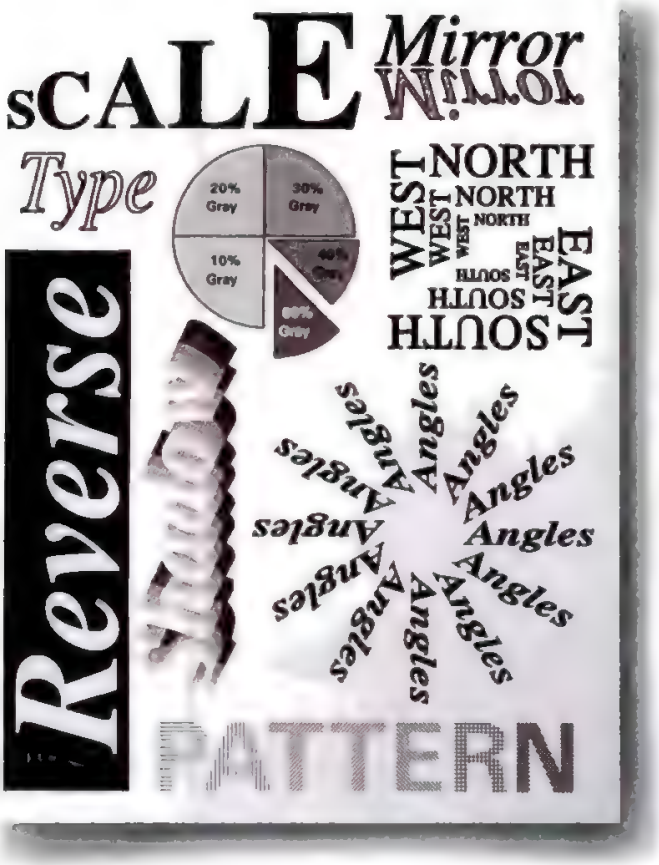
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

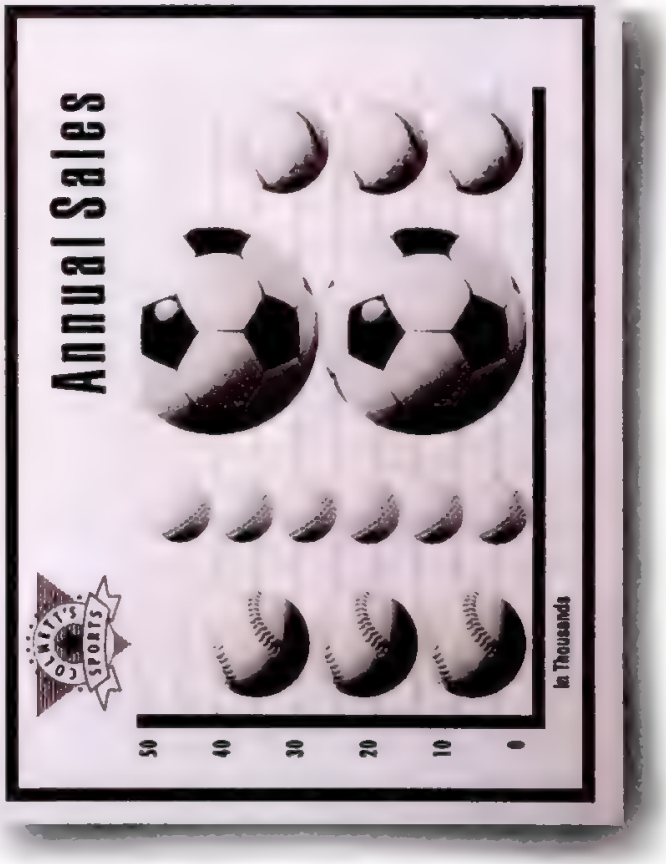


Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIGHT PENS: The Specialized Alternative

by Robert Kendall

Light pens, while they may not be as versatile as mice, come closest in function and design to that most intuitive of all pointing devices: the human finger.

The light pen is a natural for specialized menu-oriented database software. Hospital record keeping, point-of-sale operations, and automotive maintenance are the biggest markets. The light pen's main drawback is that constantly holding it up can quickly tire your arm.

SEEING THE LIGHT

A light pen works by means of a light sensor in its tip. An electron beam in the monitor scans the display 60 times every second and makes the phosphors glow. By sensing the time between these pulses, the pen determines its position on-screen. Pressing the pen tip against the screen functions like clicking a mouse button.

Just as mice function differently in various environments, so do light pens. Thus, we evaluated light pen types from several different manufacturers: FTG Data Systems, of Stanton, California ((800) 962-3900; (714) 995-3900); HEI Inc., of Victoria, Minnesota ((612) 443-2500); The Lite-Pen Company (L-PC), of Los Angeles, California ((800) 634-1967; (213) 305-7616); and Warp Speed Light Pens Inc., of Alto, New Mexico ((800) 874-4315; (505) 258-5713).

DIFFERENT STROKES

Color monitors require different pen sensitivities than monitors that use long-persistence phosphors, such as the original IBM monochrome display. For color screens, you can choose HEI's $142.88 Model 30 or its more accurate $160 Model 75 Pixel Light Pen; FTG's $199 FT-156 or the more accurate $249 FT-1000; or L-PC's $190 CPV. For long-persistence monochrome there's HEI's $145.88 Model 32, FTG's $220 FT-176X, and L-PC's $210 MPV. Warp Speed offers its $199.99 Personal Computer Light Pen in color or long-persistence versions.

HEI and L-PC make pens that automatically adjust their sensitivity to either color or long-persistence monitors: HEI's Model 72 AGC Light Pen is $171.25, while L-PC's HPV and its more accurate Pro-Pen are each $210. L-PC also markets the $210 CST (with a button on the side instead of a push tip) and the $180 VPT and $160 CPT (both with detachable chords).

PIXEL-LEVEL RESOLUTION

Light pens can plug directly into the light pen port found on most EGA boards, but this allows cursor movement for only a block of pixels at a time instead of single pixel increments. To achieve the pixel-level resolution necessary for graphics, all the vendors except HEI offer add-on interface boards, which also support VGA cards. FTG offers the $189 PXL-380 board for EGA or VGA and the $179 PXL-480 for the PS/2. L-PC markets the $160 Pixel Plus 1 card for use inside ATs and XTs with EGA or VGA displays and the $175 Pixel Plus 2 for the PS/2 Model 30 and Compaq II. Warp Speed offers the VGA-only $149.99 Phaser Two card for the PC and PS/2; the card won't work with some clones.

According to HEI, its Pixel Light Pen can achieve pixel-level resolution via the light pen port—if you write your own driver. The vendor provided us with nothing that could demonstrate this capability, however.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

Because few business applications provide light pen support, vendors must supply their own application drivers. FTG is the clear winner here; it's the only vendor to provide us with a *Microsoft Windows* driver. FTG's mouse emulation software was uniquely easy to install. FTG also provided the easiest calibration routine for initially aligning the cursor beneath the pen tip, as well as the best documentation.

We tested FTG's FT-1000 with the PXL-380 board in *PageMaker*, *Windows Paint*, and *Windows Write*. Double-clicking took a little getting used to, but the pen proved very accurate for menu selections and manipulating document elements.

Warp Speed is the only other vendor committed to supporting business applications, providing drivers for *GEM*, *Ventura*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *WordStar*, *dBASE III Plus*, and *MultiMate Advantage*. You also get a simple hard disk manager. A mouse emulation program is available for $49.99.

Light pens from FTG Data Systems, HEI Inc., The Lite-Pen Company, and Warp Speed Light Pens Inc. (top to bottom) complement menu-oriented database applications.

PHOTOGRAPHS THOM O'CONNOR

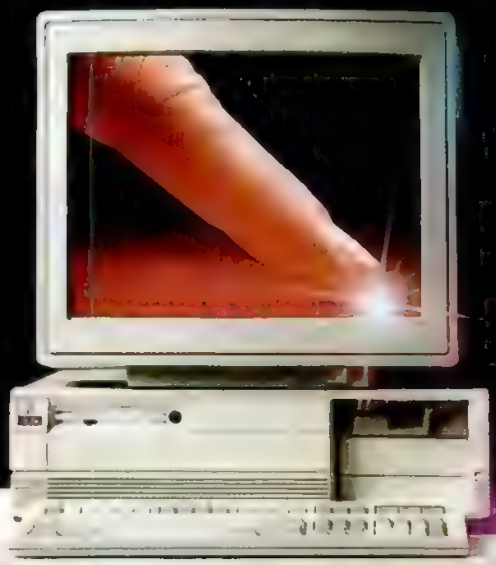
We tested Warp Speed's Personal Computer Light Pen with the Phaser Two board on a PS/2, since the vendor claims the MCA bus allows more-accurate performance than the AT bus. The *Lotus 1-2-3* driver and the hard disk manager were functional but unremarkable. Some selections required a second press. At review time, the mouse emulation program did not support the PS/2.

HEI and L-PC currently provide no software support for business applications. However, L-PC is planning to release a Universal Light Pen Adapter, an interface that plugs into the serial port and lets the light pen emulate a mouse via the hardware.

We tested HEI's light pens and L-PC's Pro-Pen with the crude sample BASICA programs the vendor provided. The lack of pixel-level resolution was a major hindrance in HEI's paint program; menu selections frequently required several presses. With the L-PC pen, positioning the cursor was accurate within the programs' text-mode limits, but it was hard to make menu selections.

FTG has best succeeded in making the light pen a viable input device for business use, though it is more expensive than the mouse. Warp Speed also has something to offer the business user, though the lack of both a *Windows* driver and pixel-level resolution on EGA systems is a serious drawback. ■

Touch it. Test it. Try it.



Before you buy it.

- A real person, not an 800 number
- A complete solution, not just a computer
- A demonstration, not just a data sheet

Price comparison

	386 25MHz		386SX 16MHz	
	CIS	Dell	CIS	Dell
40MB drive	3,850	4,199	2,300	2,449
80MB drive	4,175	4,499	2,625	2,749
160MB drive	4,850	5,299	3,300	3,549
330MB drive	5,550	6,099	4,000	4,349

(all with VGA)

One price nationwide*

Other manufacturers just tell you about their products or give you a datasheet, but not CIS Computer Information Specialists. We have a nationwide team of local service professionals whose primary business is servicing computer equipment for your corporation. These CIS System Specialists will work directly with you to make sure your company secures the right computer system to meet it's needs.

Here's what a CIS System Specialist can do for you.

- Sit down with you at a local service center and give you expert advice about what type of system your corporation needs
- Configure different systems, with your company's own software, so you can test them on the spot for compatibility
- Install the complete system or systems you choose at your location
- Provide you with full on-site service and support for one year, or longer if you want

To get everything you need in a computer system you only have to go to one place — your local CIS System Specialist. You'll get expert advice, a hands-on demo, reliable service and the same great price — no matter where you are nationwide.

When you need to place your trust in a computer, get your computer from a service professional you can trust. Your local CIS System Specialist.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SPECIALISTS

for information call

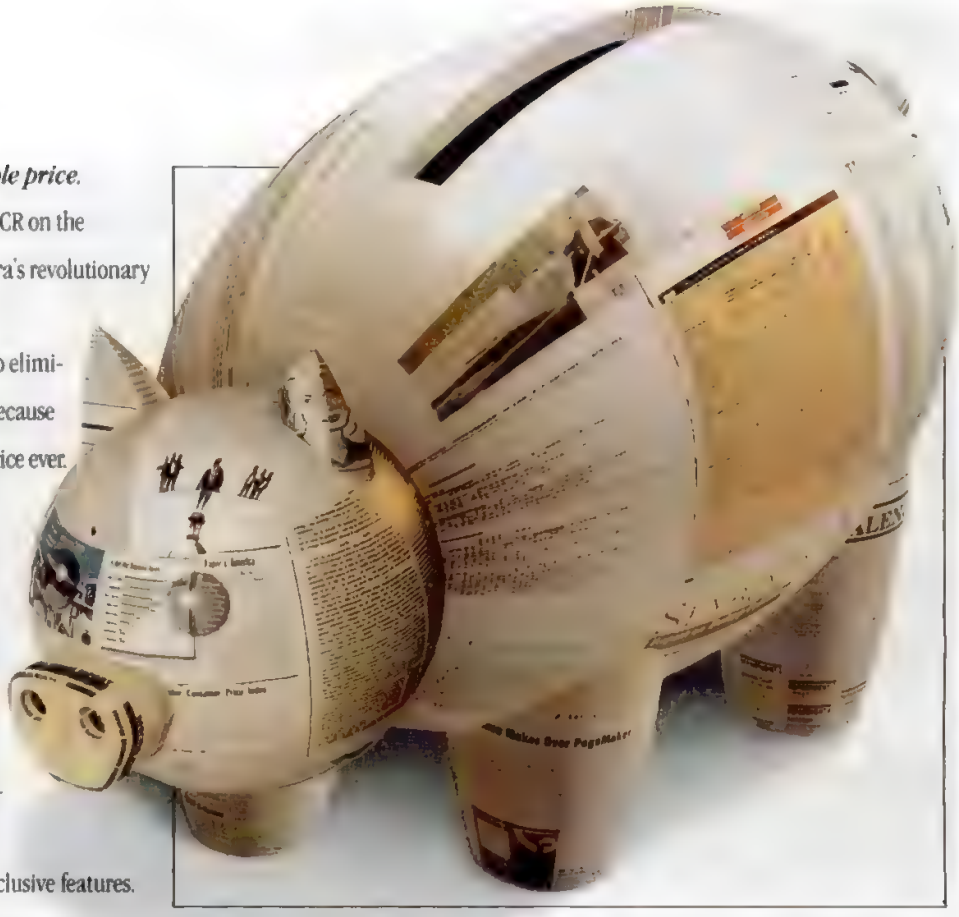
800.552.4953

* Suggested retail only

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Information Specialists, Inc., 2380 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Introducing Twice The OCR At Half The Price.



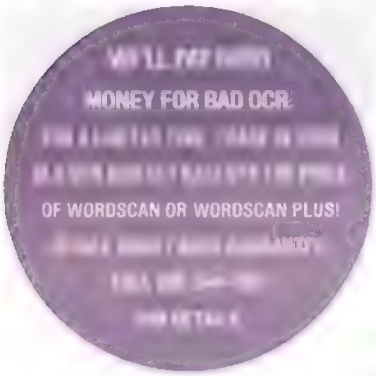
Unbeatable OCR at an unbeatable price.
If you didn't think you could afford the best OCR on the market, think again. Think WordScan,™ Calera's revolutionary new OCR software.

Now it really makes sense to use OCR to eliminate most of the retyping you do every day. Because WordScan's features are the best. At the best price ever.

The end of ordinary OCR.
What makes WordScan extraordinary are its standard features. Like its ability to read virtually any printed document directly into your word processor, desktop publisher, database or spreadsheet more accurately than any other OCR product. Even bad photocopies and faxes!

And WordScan Plus adds even more exclusive features.

Our unique *pop-up editor* makes proofing a snap. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable word for instant verification, so you don't have to refer to the original hard copy.



Deferred processing lets you scan documents now, and perform OCR later when you don't need the computer.

You can even *"clip"* selected portions of pages like magazine articles, then stack them for deferred processing. An important time-saver!

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

And you can reformat material any way you want with our *style sheet feature.* Another WordScan Plus exclusive!

And the list goes on. *Nobody else can match these features.*

WordScan and WordScan Plus are completely compatible with Windows 3.0 and they do everything with just 2 MB of memory. At about half the price you'd expect to pay for OCR that doesn't do half as much.

WordScan is available now at $595; WordScan Plus, $995. Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the Calera dealer nearest you. And don't forget to ask for your free copy of our OCR evaluation kit.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1990 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. WordScan and TrueScan are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ternate input device is actually a trackball. At review time, only the $169.95 PS/2 version was available, but serial and AT-bus versions are due out by the time you read this.

The Expert Mouse is distinguished by its large 2-inch ball, of which an entire hemisphere is exposed. This enables a single finger motion to move the cursor further than with smaller balls. This feature, along with the product's dynamic tracking, compensates somewhat for its relatively low 200-ppi resolution.

The Expert Mouse's two buttons are irregularly shaped to follow the curve of the ball. Chording can function as a click lock so you don't have to hold down a button while rolling the ball to click and drag. A pop-up control panel lets you reassign the click lock or adjust ballistic tracking within an application. You can even customize the ballistic acceleration curve by editing a parameter file.

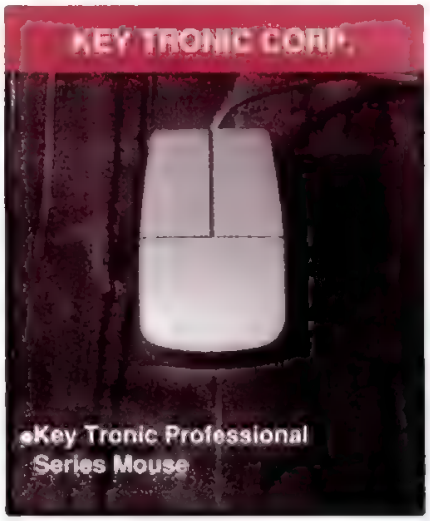
The Kensington Expert Mouse's well-designed features include easy installation and clear documentation.

A bank of DIP switches on the trackball lets you make button reassignments that stay in effect within programs—such as *Windows*—that won't recognize the Kensington driver. In our *Windows* compatibility test, the mouse successfully emulated both the Microsoft Mouse and IBM PS/2 Mouse.

Topping off the Expert Mouse's other well-designed features are easy installation, clear documentation, and TSR mouse menus for DOS and 21 other applications, including *WordPerfect*, Versions 4.2 and 5.0; *Lotus 1-2-3; Symphony; dBASE III;* and *Paradox*. The bottom line? If you don't mind paying Kensington's premium price, you'll be getting a high-quality product.

Kensington Expert Mouse
Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200.
List Price: $169.95.
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTERNATE INPUT
MICE AND TRACKBALLS



•Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse

by Robert Kendall

Key Tronic is best known for its extensive line of replacement keyboards. Apart from a keyboard with a built-in touch pad, the Professional Series Mouse is the company's only venture into alternate input territory.

Both the serial and bus models of the Professional Series Mouse are available for $109. Both versions are identical in appearance and performance, except that the bus board allows IRQ selection. These mice depart from the rest of the pack in look and feel only in the small raised bumps on the left button.

The mouse comes with predefined menus for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect* 4.2 and 5.0, and *dBASE III Plus*. An extra $27 buys you a Programmer's Tool Kit for constructing your own mouse menus. Surprisingly, the company offers no bundling options.

Though it garnered an Editor's Choice in *PC Magazine*'s last look at mice (February 14, 1989, "Alternate Input Devices: Tracking the Mouse's Progress"), the Professional Series Mouse now seems unremarkable. In a market rapidly filling with high-resolution devices equipped with ballistic tracking, Key Tronic offers only 200-ppi resolution and dual-rate tracking that lets you double the tracking rate at a user-specified speed threshold. It uses mechanical rather than the more durable optomechanical sensors that are now the industry norm. Even its once low price is now strictly run-of-the-mill.

Nevertheless, elements that made it a winner last time around remain the same: the mouse is easy to install, clearly documented, and presented no unpleasant surprises. The driver lets you set horizontal and vertical sensitivity either with command line switches or on the fly from a pop-up screen within an application.

If you're looking for a proven, mid-range product, this one is a reliable choice.

Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse
Key Tronic Corp., PO Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214; (800) 262-6006, (509) 927-5515 (in Washington).
List Price: Serial and bus model, $109.
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

•Kraft Trackball

by Tom Unger

Kraft Systems Inc.'s $129.95 cure for cramp-fingered trackball users proves there is something new under the sun after all: a foot pedal. That's right, in addition to its single locking and three momentary buttons, this serial, optomechanical device gives you the opportunity to put your money where your foot is.

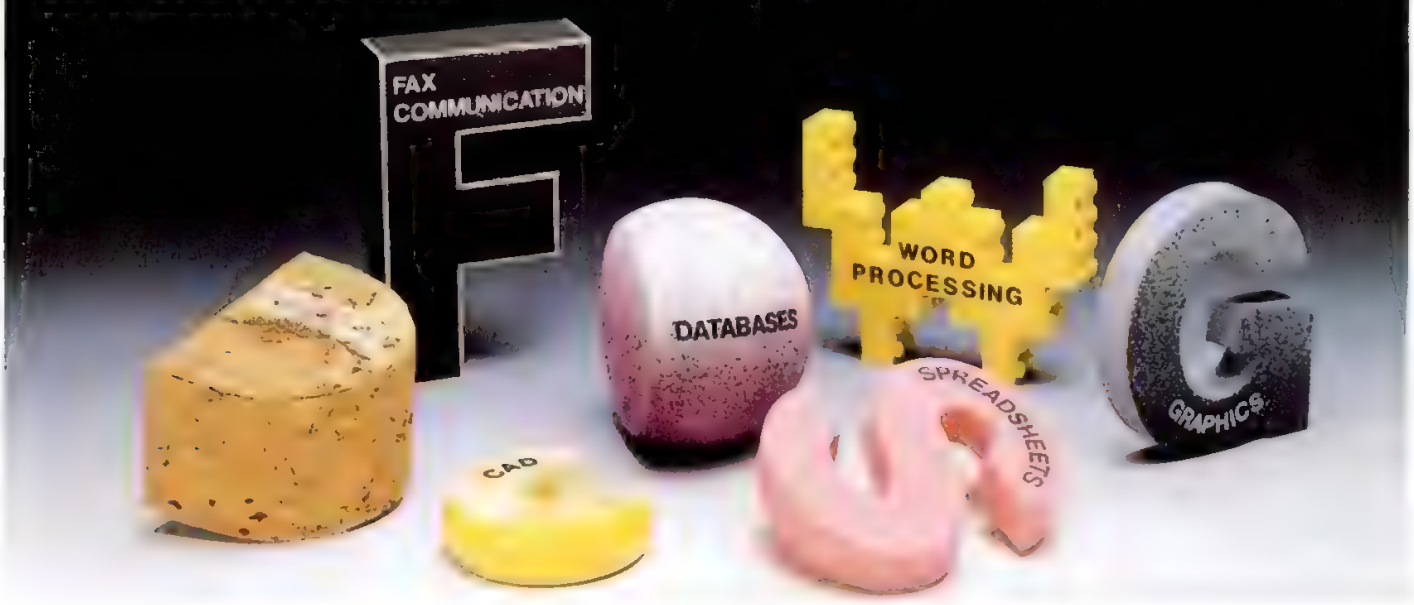
Connected to the back of the trackball by an ordinary telephone cable and RJ11 jack, the rugged 1.5-by-2-by-4-inch (HWD) foot pedal makes all the difference. Because pressing the foot pedal functions like the left mouse button, I found that I was able to substitute foot pressure for finger-presses almost entirely.

In all other respects, the Kraft Trackball performs like any other high-end trackball. Setup is blissfully simple and automated. An installation program copies the .COM or .SYS drivers to your boot disk and, if you wish, adds a command line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS files. Kraft's trackball emulates the Microsoft Mouse, and includes a combination test and demonstration program that lets you know whether or not your trackball is properly installed.

The left and right buttons function as

The DFI Handy Scanner and Mouse... For applications you never dreamed of.

The Handy Scanner HS-3000 Plus and the new DMS-400 are great for publishing. But it doesn't stop there.



You see, DFI's HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner and DMS-400 Mouse can also boost your productivity in word processing, spreadsheets, database management, graphics, CAD, etc.

The HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner has all the features you expect from the company that brought handheld scanners to the world. Bundled software lets you incorporate your images into your applications. Optional software for text recognition, database and spreadsheet formatting, CAD conversion, and true automatic full page scanning let you automate many of your text and graphics needs.

The DMS-400 Mouse's convenient compatibility and resolution switches make quick work of any application—with our bundled software, even with those that don't support a mouse. Creating dazzling artwork with its graphics package is a breeze. A new ergonomic shape and improved tactile feedback make it the most comfortable mouse in the market today.

So what can you do with DFI's HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner and DMS-400 mouse? Almost anything you can do with your computer.

Find out by calling us for more information.

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. Copyright 1990 DFI Inc. All rights reserved.

DFI®

West Sacramento, CA	East Brunswick, NJ	Miami, FL	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan, ROC
Tel: 916 373 1234	Tel: 201 390 2815	Tel: 305 477 1988	Tel: 040 234 766	Tel: 01 462 9290	Tel: 02 543 3966
Fax: 916 373 0221	Fax: 201 390 2817	Fax: 305 594 0607	Fax: 040 233 666	Fax: 01 462 7538	Fax: 02 537 7458

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

they do on the Microsoft Mouse. The center button has the same effect as pressing right and left buttons simultaneously. The locking drag button is located above and to the left of the ball, within easy reach of your index finger.

The Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse, once an Editor's Choice, now seems unremarkable, offering only 200-ppi resolution.

Kraft's *Speed Panel* utility, which can be loaded as a TSR, enables you to change the trackball's base 200-ppi resolution from 10 to 1,150 ppi. The Kraft Trackball does not yet support true ballistic tracking, but Kraft intimated that ballistic tracking is in the works.

Although Kraft does not include emulations other than the Microsoft Mouse, the company does include an on-disk "Fast-Start" manual which provides details on how to configure many CAD, paint, spreadsheet, and word processing programs for use with the trackball.

Although not included with our review unit, Kraft says it is now shipping its trackball with Version 3.0 of the driver which, it claims, is much improved.

The documentation is well organized and leaves little to the beginner's imagination. A $17 programmer's manual can be ordered along with EGA and VGA paint programs from a coupon included in the manual. The trackball and foot pedal carry a five-year warranty.

Kraft, which also sells a $79 serial mouse (not reviewed), offers its trackball *sans* foot pedal for $10 less. But when you've got a reasonably priced trackball that promises to give you all the comfort of a regular mouse without requiring a lot of desk real estate, why settle for less? Check out the Kraft Trackball—it may just be the best of both worlds.

Kraft Trackball
Kraft Systems Inc. 450 W. California Ave. Vista, CA 92803; (619) 724-7146.
List Price: With footpedal, $129.95; without, $119.95; footpedal only, $19.95; programmers' manual, $17; *Telepaint-CGA*, $49.95; *Splash!-VGA*, $59.95.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

by Kellyn S. Betts

The appeal of KYE International's trio of three-button mice is strictly in price and packaging. With suggested retail prices

Here's the world's

STEP*ns*

286/12

286/16

286/20

386*is*

ranging from $49 to $109, these mice come bundled with a wealth of hardware and software accessories.

Its price makes the GM-6X KYE's best-selling model. In fact, a spokesperson claims the company's dealers can profitably sell the product at three-fifths of its $49 suggested retail price. But regardless of its cost, the GM-6X is not a mouse most serious PC users would consider. The last time we reviewed mice (February 14, 1989, "Alternate Input Devices: Tracking the Mouse's Progress"), *PC Magazine* called both the GM-6X and its slightly higher-end cousin, the $79 GM-6000, "enhanced designs of a mouse that has seen better days." And in the year-and-a-half that has elapsed since then, only these mice's bundling options have changed; both still sport four-year-old boxy designs.

KYE's other mouse, the brand new GM-F303, is far more modern. Housed in a slightly longer, flatter, and less rounded case than the Microsoft Mouse, the GM-F303 has one additional button but is similar in general shape, color, and composition. Closer inspection shows some important differences: the F303's smaller and lighter ball is positioned further from its button end, giving it a different center of gravity. Combined with its boxier shape, the result is a less sturdy feel.

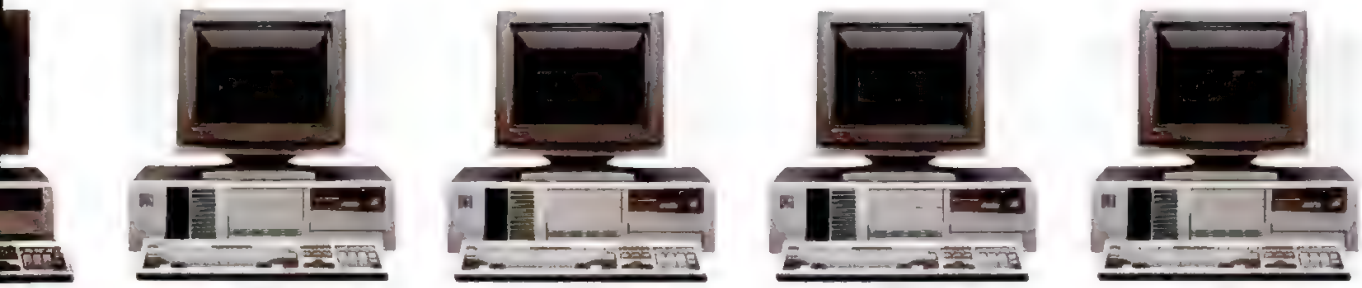
The Genius Mouse GM-F303 offers some advantages over the Microsoft Mouse. It's compatible with a wider range of software, emulates Mouse Systems mice, and is less expensive.

The GM-F303 does offer some advantages over the Microsoft Mouse. It's compatible with a wider range of software; it emulates Mouse Systems mice as well as Microsoft mice. It is also less expensive. Bundled with a mouse pocket and pad, 9-pin serial, 9-to-25-pin serial, and PS/2 adapters, as well as *MenuMaker* (by Pecan Software Systems), *CasCAD I*, and the *Dr. Genius* paint program, the mouse costs $109. It is also available without the *CasCAD* software and PS/2 adapter in a $99 bundle confusingly called the GM-F302. In both cases the mouse supports ballistic tracking and has a base resolution of 350 ppi. The resolution is software- and hardware-adjustable, giving it a range of 43.75 to 2,800 ppi. The mouse comes with .COM and .SYS drivers, adequate documentation, and is easy to install.

KYE's low prices and generous bundling options make them seem a good deal. But unless you're fond of mouse shapes that don't conform to the curves of your hand, the only one worth considering is the GM-F303.

Genius Mouse GM-6X
Genius Mouse GM-6000
Genius Mouse GM-F303
KYE International Corp., 12675 Colony St., Chino, CA 91710; (800) 456-7593, (714) 590-3940.
List Price: GM-6X, $49; GM-6000, $79; GM-F302, $99; GM-F303, $109.
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

longest line of high perform



386/20 386/25 386/33 486*is*

Workstation, file server, stand-alone PC or node—whatever you need, it's in the Everex™ line.

And all these machines rank at or near the top of their class in performance benchmarks.

There are two main reasons. Zero wait-state design. And Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™).

Thanks to AMMA, for example, the STEP 386/33 turns in a smoking 8.3 MIPS.

But if you think that's fast, take a look at Everex's 88000 RISC-based systems. At up to 21 MIPS, the STEP 8820 and 8825 guarantee the highest performance under both UNIX® and MS-DOS.®

Even the STEP*server*™ systems run like

STEP 486*is*, STEP 386*is*, STEP*server*, STEP 386*cis*, 286*c*, AMMA and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 80386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other brands

LIUSKI INTERNATIONAL

•ProCorp Mouse

by Bill O'Brien

ProCorp mice are distributed in serial and bus versions exclusively by Liuski International, a third-party vendor of alternate input devices. The ProCorp looks much like the early Microsoft mice, and its design is still very close to the CMS Mini and the SmarTEAM Mouse (both reviewed in this article). Either version of the ProCorp will remove $89 dollars from your wallet, but there are more-subtle factors on which to base your decision.

The serial mouse won't tie up an extra interrupt or I/O slot, but its resolution is a mere 250 ppi versus the bus mouse's 340 ppi. According to Liuski International, a 400 ppi version of the serial device is planned, but unreleased at this time.

Identical drivers power both devices and give surprising flexibility in setting the tracking speed both in horizontal and vertical planes. Neither mouse supports ballistic tracking.

Installation posed no problem, and the mice worked flawlessly under DOS and *Microsoft Windows*. The 70-inch connecting cable made routing either of these mechanical mice over or through the clutter on my computer a snap. The installation documentation is sparse and gives no information regarding the function of the third mouse button. Primary documentation covering current additions or changes is contained in a README file.

Dr. Halo III (from Media Cybernetics Inc.) is bundled with the package, and the ProCorp mice support *AutoCad*, *Word*, *Windows*, *GEM*, *Flight Simulator*, and most other mouse-compatible programs.

If you need mouse capabilities in a plain vanilla package at a reasonable price, consider the ProCorp Mouse.

ProCorp Mouse
Liuski International, 10 Hub Dr., Melville, NY 11747; (516) 454-8220.
List Price: Serial or bus model, $89.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Identical drivers power both the serial and bus versions of the Liuski ProCorp Mouse and give surprising flexibility in setting tracking speed both in horizontal and vertical planes.

ance desktop computers.

8820

8825

STEP*server* 286

STEP*server* 386

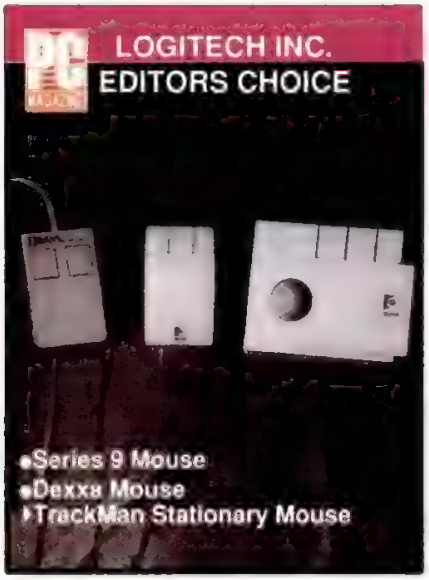
wildfire. The STEP*server* 386, for example, combines a 33MHz 80386™ chip with AMMA, making it the fastest machine in its class. And they're both specifically designed for maximum performance and compatibility with Novell NetWare.®

But the Everex systems offer more than sheer speed. Most are upgradable. All come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one-year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552.

We'll hand you the longest line in the world. And the best performing. EVEREX

and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.



by Tony Rizzo

Looking for an alternative to the "Dove bar"? Logitech has long been an advocate of three-button mouse technology, and its one-third share in the mouse market is testimony to the PC public's healthy interest in this variety of rodent. Currently in its fourth generation of design, Logitech's mice are more square than Microsoft's, and they slope down at the front, providing a comfortable platform for your fingers.

Logitech is nothing if not diverse; the company offers a full line of high-, middle-, and low-end three- and two-button mice, as well as a trackball. At the high end of the ladder, Logitech's three-button Series 9 Mouse is available in three standard configurations: a serial version at $119, a bus version at $139, and a PS/2 version at $119. Logitech also offers a serial-PS/2 version for $149—but think twice before you lay out $40 more to attach your PS/2 mouse to the PS/2 serial port. PS/2s include their own mouse ports.

Logitech also makes an excellent trackball, the TrackMan, which sells for $139 for the serial version and $149 for the bus version. The TrackMan shares the same driver software as the Series 9 Mouse and is designed for right-handed people. The roller ball is offset to the left, and the buttons are forward and to the right. This design is intended to accommodate those users who prefer a fully open hand. The Series 9 mice and the TrackMan come with proprietary software—the *LogiMenu* menuing program and *Mouse-2-3*.

At the low end, Logitech offers its two-button Dexxa Mouse at $79 if purchased with *Paintshow Plus* (Logitech's newest paint program), or $69 without software. It is available in either a serial or bus configuration. Note that Logitech manufactures this mouse for the Dell Corporation as well, and while Dell's $59.95 price is initially lower, you may find the Dexxa Mouse at a significant discount.

The serial TrackMan and the serial Series 9 Mouse are not compatible with the *Microsoft Windows* Microsoft Mouse driver, but *Windows* itself provides a driver for them. Both the Dexxa Mouse and the bus version of the Series 9 Mouse are compatible with the *Windows* Microsoft Mouse driver.

Logitech has proven itself an apt competitor in the alternate input arena. If the "Dove-bar" shape doesn't wash for you, check out Logitech's designs.

Series 9 Mouse
Dexxa Mouse
▸ TrackMan Stationary Mouse
Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.
List Price: Series 9 Serial Mouse, $119;

And here's four more.

286*c* 386*cis* 486/25 486/33

The world's longest line just got longer.

The 286*c*™ and the 386*cis*™ are based on the 286/12 and 386SX™ processors. (The 286*c* is easily upgraded.) Both feature an attractive, low profile design. And zero-wait state gives them the high performance you expect from Everex.

The new STEP 486/25 and 486/33 are hot even by Everex standards. The 486/33, for example, clocks in at about 20 MIPS—well into mainframe territory.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552.

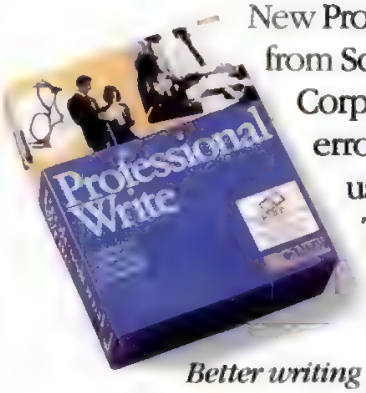
Better hurry. There's no telling how long the line will be if you wait.

EVEREX

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

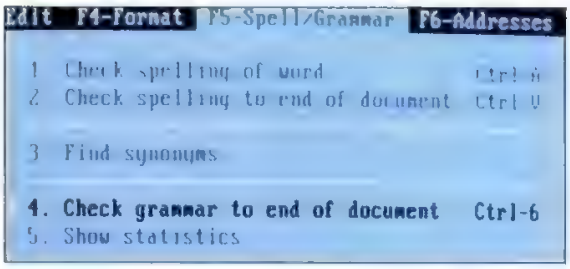
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram•mat•ik™ IV.



New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

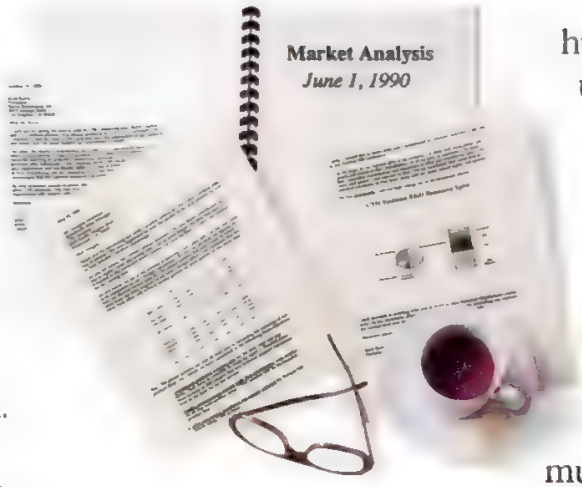
Better writing for busy executives.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features— automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 204, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.
Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Series 9 Bus Mouse, $139; Series 9 PS/2 Mouse, $149; Series 9 Serial-PS/2 Mouse, $149; Dexxa Mouse (serial), $79 (with *Paintshow Plus*); Dexxa Mouse (serial), $69 (without software); TrackMan Stationary Mouse (serial), $139; TrackMan Stationary Mouse (bus), $149.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

•Lynx Turbo Trackball

by Alan Cohen

The Lynx Turbo Trackball from Lynx Computer Products Inc. is a lot like the cult movie that plays to half-empty houses every Friday at midnight. It's a good, solid piece of work that only a handful of people will appreciate.

There's valid reason for this. At $129.95, Lynx is not the cheapest trackball around, and its dearth of emulations and jazzy features may not appeal to the gizmo-crazy PC user.

Nonetheless, Lynx gets the job done. It features 250-ppi resolution, Microsoft Mouse compatibility, tracking speed adjustable via the DOS command line, and simple installation. An easy-to-follow user's guide is understandable even by neophytes. Menuing software and drivers for DOS, *WordPerfect*, and *Lotus 1-2-3* are also included.

With two buttons resting below a center ball, users can easily perform their point-and-clicks. The trackball features ballistic tracking, and worked well with *Microsoft Windows*. But it felt a bit clumsy with *PageMaker*, where dragging action and finer cursor control are needed. Because Lynx's ball is just under 1.5 inches in diameter, users with large hands may find the unit slightly awkward.

If your desk space is limited, and you don't care much about fancy features, check Lynx out. It's a solid, plain vanilla trackball. Mechanically identical serial, bus, and PS/2 versions are available separately.

Lynx Turbo Trackball
Lynx Computer Products Inc., 120 Linden Ave., Long Beach, CA 90802; (800) 321-LYNX (in U.S. and Canada), (213) 590-9990.
List Price: Serial, bus, and PS/2 models, $129.95.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

•Marconi Mercus RB2-305

by Fredric Burke

Marconi Circuit Technology Corp. is not a household name in this country. The company is better known throughout the industry as an OEM supplier for organizations like Apple, IBM, and the government. Marconi's only two products for U.S. distribution—the RB2-305 and the RB2-306 trackballs ($152 each)—are as solidly built and easy to use as any alternate input device.

The RB2-305 and the RB2-306 are physically similar; software is where the two diverge. The serial version, the RB2-306, comes bundled with *Popup Menus* and *Ultrares*, a ballistic tracking editor, while the bus version does not. Both models, however, will support *AutoCAD*, *FutureNET*, and *OrCAD*.

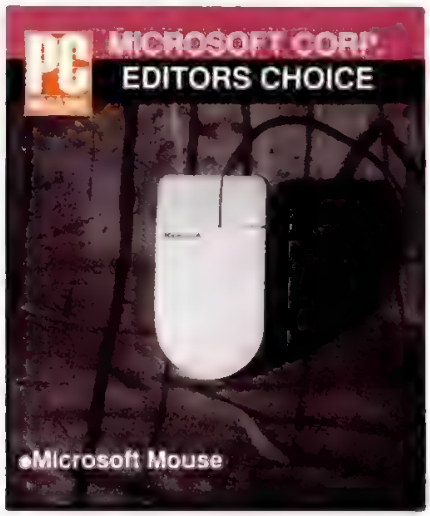
The 306 also comes with a Microsoft Mouse emulator. All Microsoft emulations (such as *Windows* and *Paintbrush*) for the 306 went off without a hitch. The rest of the software is similarly refined and proved trouble free in a variety of applications. Combine this with easy installation, a smooth tracking action and decent if muffled button feedback, and the RB2 trackballs can be used with confidence.

On the downside, neither trackball is PS/2 compatible, though Marconi is hard at work on the necessary software and plans to release it soon. Also, at $150 for only the trackball with the necessary driver software, a Microsoft Mouse and *Paintbrush* bundle can start to look awfully good.

Why a trackball? Granted, they're chunky oddballs in these days of svelte mice and slimline computers. But if desktop space is at a premium, and alternate input with small space requirements appeals, then the RB2s are just the ticket.

RB2-305
RB2-306
Marconi Circuit Technology Corp., 160 Smith St. Bldg 100, Farmingdale, NY 11735; (516) 293-8636.
List Price: RB2-305 and RB2-306, $152 each.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD



•Microsoft Mouse

by Tony Rizzo

The undisputed King of Mice, Microsoft manufactures and sells nearly half the mice bought every year, and for good reason. Its mouse is so good that the entire industry supports, emulates, and copies it. In 1988, making a good product even better, Microsoft introduced the ergonomically correct "Dove bar" design, which has already become a classic and earned it a *PC Magazine* Technical Excellence Award that year and an Editor's Choice a year later. This is the mouse against which all others are measured.

What's new for Microsoft? Higher resolution—400 dpi—and some new packaging strategies. For the first time ever, Microsoft sells its mouse à la carte for $125, which means you should be able to buy it for less than $100 on the street.

This looks like a job for new flicker-free VGA.

Check out Tatung's new *Flicker-free* VGA.

You've never seen graphics-mode VGA look so bright, so smooth.

The difference is Tatung's remarkable new OmniVGA/HR™ super VGA card.

Working with any Tatung Omniscan™ Series monitor, the OmniVGA/HR delivers 640x480 resolution at 70 Hz instead of 60 Hz—to refresh your VGA graphics over 16 percent faster than ordinary VGA.

Your eyes feel better just looking at it.

Flicker-free VGA from Tatung.

Together, Tatung's new OmniVGA/HR Series VGA cards and Omniscan super VGA monitors† give you more options, too. Including 800x600 VESA-compatible super VGA mode. And up to 1024x768 resolution*.

Call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., Video Display Division, 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810. Or contact your Tatung dealer today.

Tatung flicker-free VGA. You should see the difference.

TATUNG®

Engineering at its best.

† CM-1496X, CM-1498X
* Interlaced. Not 70 Hz.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bundled with *PC Paintbrush* (by Z-Soft Corp.), it costs $150. With a full version of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, you'll see a list price of $225. (Microsoft no longer sells it with a runtime version of *Windows 286*.) The mouse is available in serial, PS/2, InPort, and bus versions.

The mouse comes with two versions of Microsoft's mouse driver, Version 7.0: MOUSE.SYS for installation through CONFIG.SYS, and MOUSE.COM for installation from the command line. There is also support for OS/2.

CPANEL.EXE provides configuration support for both linear and ballistic tracking, covering the range from very fast to very slow. (Ballistic control can be turned off.) CPANEL is invoked from the command line by simply pressing Ctrl-Shift and the left mouse button. Rounding out the software is a copy of *Microsoft Paintbrush* or *Microsoft Windows*, and a little game called BOA, which sends a snake after the mouse pointer.

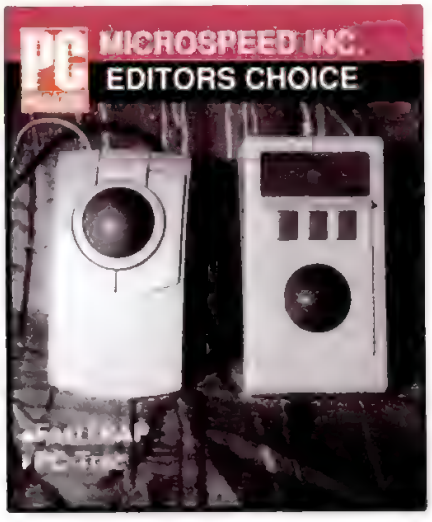
The undisputed King of Mice, Microsoft manufactures and sells nearly half the mice bought every year, and for good reason.

The ball is slightly forward from the mouse's center, and provides good traction on the desk. With ballistic control turned on, it is possible to cover the entire screen by using about 1 square inch of disk space. Ballistic control takes a good bit of getting used to, and with both linear and ballistic settings set very high, the cursor is almost impossible to control.

For absolute compatability, comfortable design, and top-notch quality, you'll find the Miscrosoft Mouse, no matter what package you purchase it in, is worth every penny.

Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $125, with *Microsoft Paintbrush*, $150; with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $225.
CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTERNATE INPUT
MICE AND TRACKBALLS



by Mary Kathleen Flynn

While trackball technology may not seem exciting to you, the folks at MicroSpeed would rather build a better trackball than figure out who killed Twin Peaks' Laura Palmer. As a result of this diligence, MicroSpeed unveiled a truly improved trackball design this January. The new PC-Trac and Logitech's TrackMan are the best designed trackballs in this roundup. The only bad news is that MicroSpeed's FastTRAP trackball, which provides support for 3-D applications, is still stuck with the old design.

To create the PC-Trac's new look and feel, MicroSpeed turned to some of the original Microsoft Mouse designers from ID Two in San Francisco. Like the "Dove bar," the new case slopes down, letting your wrist relax rather than forcing it to tilt up as with most other trackballs. And in the new design, two large crescent-moon buttons surround the ball, allowing hands of all shapes and sizes to feel comfortable using the device. A third button, placed in the center above the ball, lets you lock on the cursor while you drag a selection. The PC-Trac comes in serial, PS/2, and InPort versions for $119 and in a bus model for $139.

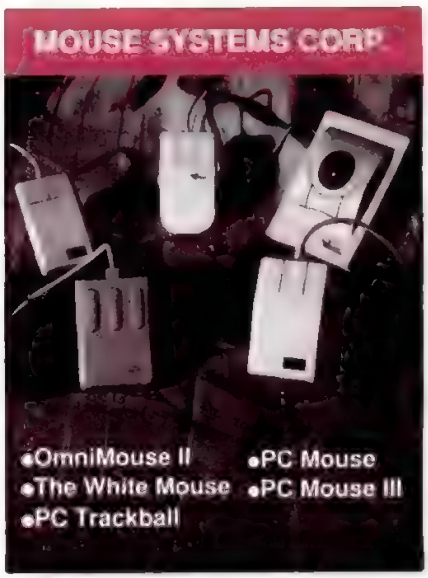
Unfortunately, MicroSpeed's FastTRAP is trapped in the older, clunkier design. Introduced in 1987, the FastTRAP is identical to the old PC-Trac except that it adds a wheel for the Z-axis—important in high-end 3-D CAD applications. The serial FastTRAP is $149, and the bus version is $169.

Both products support ballistic gain, which means the faster you roll the ball, the faster the cursor will fly across your display. Both have Drag/Lock buttons. Each comes with a self test that doubles as a setup, letting you adjust the cursor rate and other features. Both come with emulations for Microsoft and Mouse Systems, and both support the Microsoft Mouse driver in *Microsoft Windows*.

Also included with each product are MicroSpeed drivers, a CONFIG.SYS file, and a .COM file. (Unfortunately, the latter can't be uninstalled from DOS.) The redesigned PC-Trac comes with newer driver software, which includes pop-up menus for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *dBASE*.

In the last year, the market has been flooded with trackballs. Almost everyone but Microsoft has jumped in. But, with its new design, MicroSpeed has an excellent chance of floating on top. Now all the company has to do is re-rig the FastTRAP.

▶ **PC-Trac**
FastTRAP
MicroSpeed Inc., 44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 232-7888.
List Price: PC-Trac bus model, $139; serial, InPort, PS/2 versions, $119; FastTRAP bus model, $169, serial model, $149.
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



by Tony Rizzo

Mouse Systems, the company that made the very first mouse for the PC in 1982, now sells more mice than you can shake a stick at. Recently purchased by Genuis Mouse maker KYE, Mouse Systems has captured a sizeable portion of the alternate input market with its three mouse lines: PC Mouse (its flagship optical line), the two-button optomechanical OmniMouse, and The White Mouse (a three-button mechan-

Introducing *Elefont*™ cartridges.

Give your HP DeskJet® PLUS a trunkful of indispensable new typefaces.

Just plug an Elefont cartridge into your HP DeskJet PLUS. In minutes you'll have a mammoth choice of the type sizes, typefaces and symbols you need most.

A big value.

One Elefont cartridge replaces at least 4 and up to 12 competitive cartridges, plus most soft fonts Hewlett-Packard® offers for the HP DeskJet PLUS.

In fact, the *Elefont Cartridges Plus* conveniently prints everything from 30-point headlines to 5-point footnotes in a choice of four typefaces. You can even select international characters and scientific symbols without swapping cartridges.

And every Elefont cartridge comes with free printer drivers for most major word processing programs and simple, step-by-step installation instructions. So, you'll be up and printing in next to no time.

A big choice.

The Elefont cartridge family includes a configuration that's right for your printing needs.

E E E E

Elefont Cartridges Plus.

This *Elefont Desk Cartridge* and *Elefont Headline Cartridge* package has it all. All our sizes. Even the best size for word processing, 11-point, found only in Elefont cartridges. And a choice of four typeface families: CG Times*, CG Triumvirate*, Prestige Elite** and Letter Gothic** in bold, medium and italic.
Special Introductory Price—only $249.

Elefont Desk Cartridge.

Ideal for professional business correspondence. Get the choice of our four typeface families, in sizes from 5 to 16 points. **Only $199.**

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elefont Headline Cartridge.

If you do big presentations or just need big type, this cartridge has 30, 22 and 15-point headline sizes plus our 11-point type size. You can print math and scientific symbols too. **Only $199.**

30 pt

Elememory™ Cartridges.

If you want to use soft fonts with your HP DeskJet PLUS, our Elememory cartridges will give you the additional memory capability it needs.
Choose from: *Elememory 256* (256Kb)—**$169**
Elememory 128 (128Kb)—**$119**

A big guarantee.

We guarantee that every Elefont cartridge is 100% HP DeskJet PLUS compatible and fully tested to perform as promised. We also provide you with a free Help Line.

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with your new Elefont cartridge, just send it back to us within 30 days. You'll get a full refund.

Give your HP DeskJet PLUS the lion's share of printing capabilities with Elefont—a new species of font cartridge. Complete and mail us the coupon below. Or call **1-800-637-0500** to order, ask questions, or find out about the Elefont dealer nearest you.

E·L·E·S·Y·S

Eleysys, Inc., 528 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Telephone: (408) 747-0233 Fax: (408) 747-0131

Big savings with this special introductory offer:

Redeem this coupon and save $50 on *Elefont Cartridges Plus*.
For a limited time, pay only $249

Product	Price	Qty.	Tax	Shipping†	Total
Elefont Cartridges Plus	~~$299~~ $249			$6.00	
Elefont Desk Cartridge	$199			$6.00	
ElefontHeadlineCartridge	$199			$6.00	
Elememory 256	$169			$6.00	
Elememory 128	$119			$6.00	

Grand Total _____

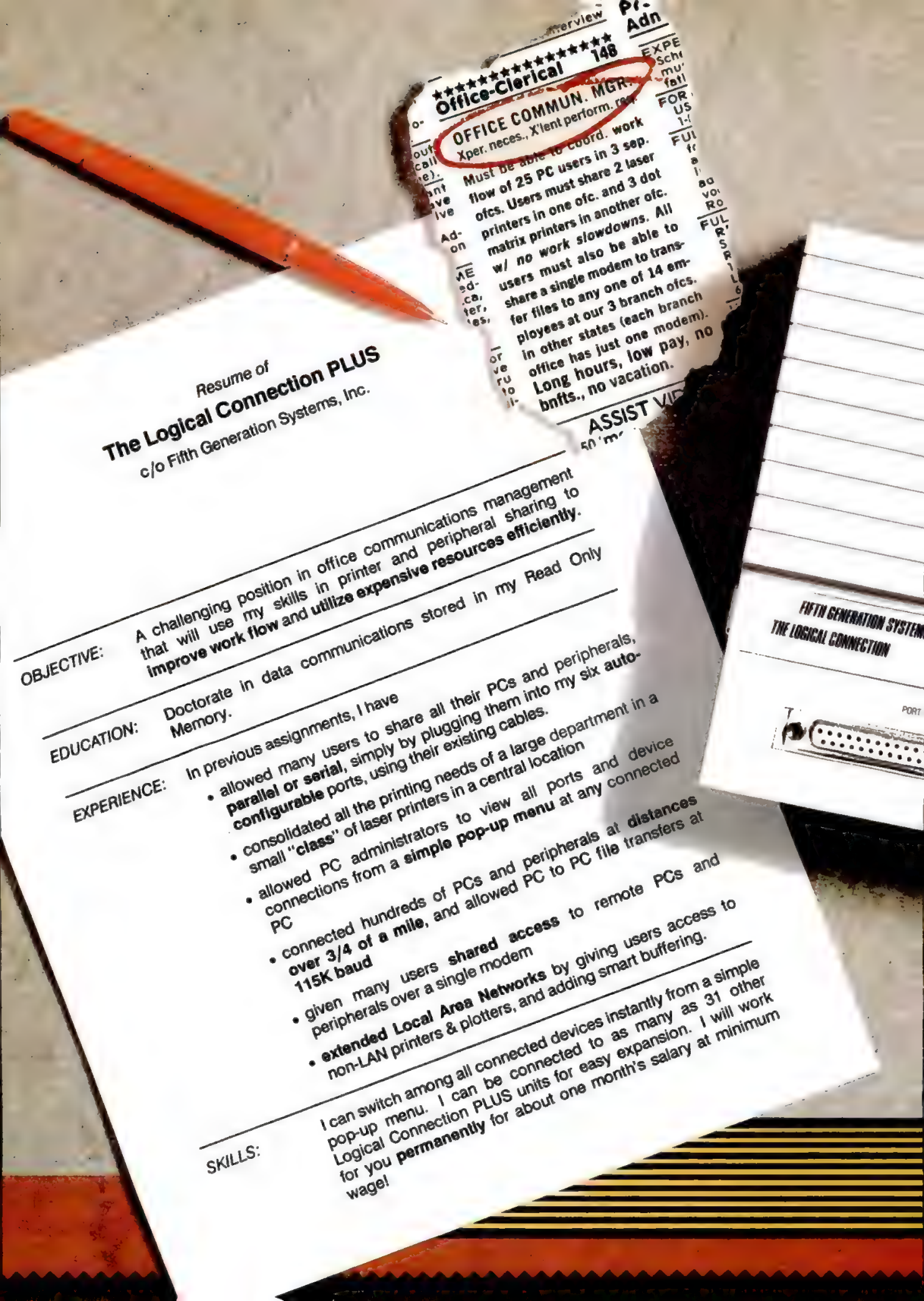
☐ MasterCard No _____ Exp. Date _____
☐ VISA
☐ American Express Signature _____

Name _____ Title: _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City: _____ State _____ Zip _____
Word processing software. _____

†Shipping/handling charges are for UPS Blue. Other shipping methods are available upon request.

*Licensed from Agfa Compugraphics. **Licensed from URW.

© 1990 Eleysys, Inc. All rights reserved. Eleysys, Elefont, and Elememory are trademarks of Eleysys, Inc. Hewlett-Packard and HP DeskJet PLUS are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Use of these trademarks in this advertisement is not intended to convey any affiliation with or endorsement by Hewlett-Packard Company.


Office-Clerical 148
OFFICE COMMUN. MGR.
Xper. neces., X'lent perform. req.
Must be able to coord. work flow of 25 PC users in 3 sep. ofcs. Users must share 2 laser printers in one ofc. and 3 dot matrix printers in another ofc. w/ no work slowdowns. All users must also be able to share a single modem to transfer files to any one of 14 employees at our 3 branch ofcs. in other states (each branch office has just one modem). Long hours, low pay, no bnfts., no vacation.
ASSIST VI
Resume of
The Logical Connection PLUS
c/o Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
OBJECTIVE: A challenging position in office communications management that will use my skills in printer and peripheral sharing to improve work flow and utilize expensive resources efficiently.
EDUCATION: Doctorate in data communications stored in my Read Only Memory.
EXPERIENCE: In previous assignments, I have
• allowed many users to share all their PCs and peripherals, parallel or serial, simply by plugging them into my six auto-configurable ports, using their existing cables.
• consolidated all the printing needs of a large department in a small "class" of laser printers in a central location
• allowed PC administrators to view all ports and device connections from a simple pop-up menu at any connected PC
• connected hundreds of PCs and peripherals at distances over 3/4 of a mile, and allowed PC to PC file transfers at 115K baud
• given many users shared access to remote PCs and peripherals over a single modem
• extended Local Area Networks by giving users access to non-LAN printers & plotters, and adding smart buffering.
SKILLS: I can switch among all connected devices instantly from a simple pop-up menu. I can be connected to as many as 31 other Logical Connection PLUS units for easy expansion. I will work for you permanently for about one month's salary at minimum wage!
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEM
THE LOGICAL CONNECTION
PORT

used to be

Good help ~~is~~ hard to find.

The office management tool that gives *all* your computers access to *all* your printers, plotters and modems, *all* the time.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ical mouse line). And last fall, Mouse Systems introduced its PC Trackball.

As we went to press, Mouse Systems began shipping its PC Mouse III, calling it "the industry's most accurate mouse." This three-button mouse uses Mouse Systems' driver, Version 7.0, and the latest generation of optical technology. The serial version costs $149.95, and the bus version goes for $169.95.

According to Mouse Systems, the combination of a new mouse and driver makes the PC Mouse III 100 times more accurate than any other mouse on the market. Unfortunately, PC Mouse III arrived too late for PC Labs to validate these claims.

PC Mouse III is Mouse Systems' only three-button optical mouse that will run in two-button mode under *Microsoft Windows*. A simple slide switch on the back changes modes.

The high-end PC Mouse is a three-button optical mouse available in serial, bus, or PS/2 (all $149) versions. Mouse Systems has discontinued the PC Mouse II. *PC Paint Plus* and *Designer* pop-up menu software come with the PC Mouse.

Mouse Systems offers two entry-level mice, the three-button mechanical White Mouse—virtually the same as the Genius Mouse GM-F303 from KYE (reviewed here), and the two-button optomechanical OmniMouse II. The White Mouse is available in serial ($99.95) or bus ($119.95) versions, and includes *Power Panel*, a DOS shell. The optomechanical OmniMouse II is available for $79.95 in its serial version, and $99.95 as a bus mouse.

Maker of the first mouse, Mouse Systems claims its PC Mouse III is the industry's most accurate.

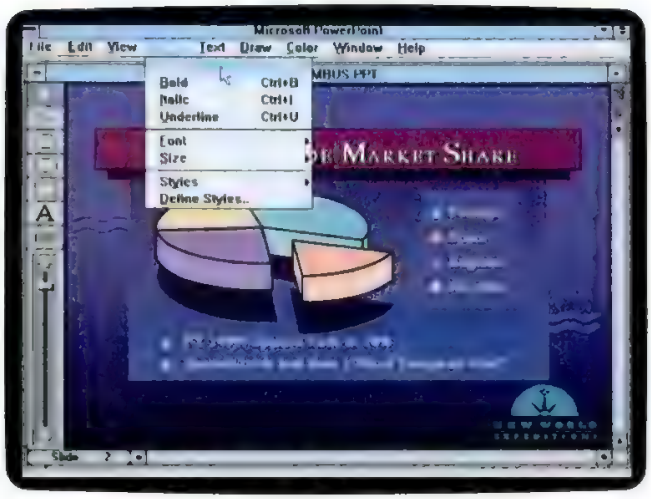
To round out the IBM PC product line Mouse Systems also offers a three-button trackball in either serial ($119.95) or bus ($139.95) versions. The Mouse Systems PC Trackball sports an interesting raised-dome design that integrates the three buttons into the dome just below the ball, making it a little easier to move the ball with two fingers while resting your thumb on the left button.

Mouse Systems also provides a variety of other minor mouse-related products, including mouse pads, bus and serial cards, as well as various software packages.

All of the mechanical mice and the trackball were compatible with the *Microsoft Windows* mouse driver, as was the new PC Mouse III. Overall, Mouse Systems, mice and trackballs are quality products, and Mouse Systems' updated driver ensures its competitiveness.

PC Mouse
PC Mouse III
The White Mouse
OmniMouse II
PC Trackball
Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (408) 727-0351.
List Price: PC Mouse, $149; PC Mouse III (serial), $149; PC Mouse III (bus), $169; The White Mouse (serial), $119.95; OmniMouse II (serial), $79.95; OmniMouse II (bus), $99.95; PC Trackball (serial), $119.95; PC Trackball (bus), $139.95.
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's time you took presenta



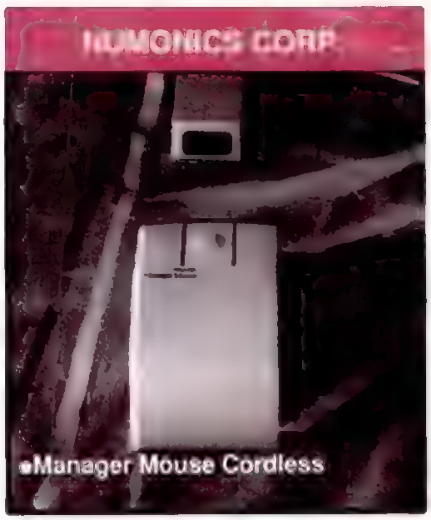
Introducing Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows.

WYSIWYG. Even on slides delivered overnight.

With our new Microsoft® PowerPoint® for Windows,™ it's now possible to create powerful presentations on your PC, single-handedly. And the reason why is quite simple. It was designed specifically for the Windows 3.0 environment.

In short, you get the advantage of seeing precisely what your output will look like, directly on screen. So your 35mm slides, overheads, handouts and speaker notes will turn out exactly the way you want them to.

Customers outside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M07. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint, and the



•Manager Mouse Cordless

by John R. Quain

Evolution is inevitable, and so if we lost our tails, the mouse was bound to follow. Numonics, known for its line of digitizing tablets, has built a rather slick, three-button, cordless mouse that brings the Darwinian theory to the desktop. At $175—about $25 more than Practical Solutions' Cordless Mouse, the only other cordless model in this roundup—such progress doesn't come cheap. But if you like the tabula rasa approach, Numonics' Manager Mouse does allow you to eliminate one more source of clutter.

Hardware compatible with the Mouse Systems' mouse, the Manager will work with the built-in Mouse Systems' drivers on most popular software, including *AutoCAD*, *Ventura*, *PC Paintbrush*, and *Microsoft Windows*. For those without a driver, Numonics supplies a Microsoft emulation to run on such programs as Software Publishing's *ClickArt Personal Pub* and Lotus' *Freelance*. The maunfacturer also supplies a TSR program called *Keyfree* for macros in nonmouse worlds. In PC Labs' tests, it functioned well without any unforeseen glitches or beeps.

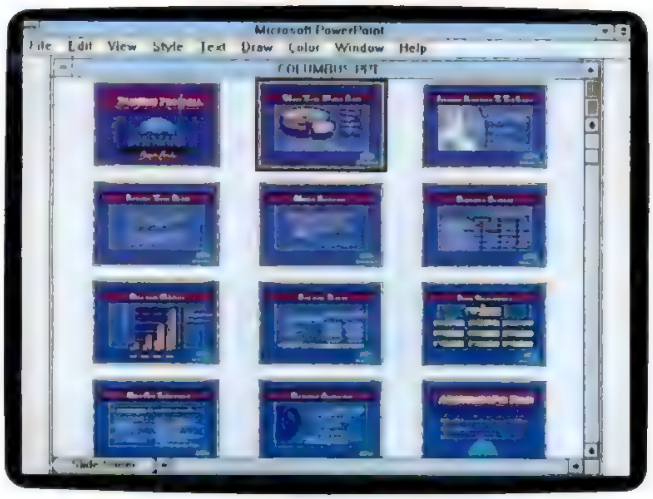
Numonics conservatively claims that the 200-ppi Manager will communicate with its infrared receiver within a range of 45 degrees in all directions up to 4 feet away. When I attempted to confuse it by placing obstacles in its signal path, the mouse performed admirably, sniffing out the receiver within an area of about 90 degrees. So even though the technology is similar to that of a garden-variety TV or VCR remote control, you'll find it more successful at getting its instructions across. If, however, you like piling books on your desk, you should reconsider the tail.

Moreover, "cordless" isn't exactly accurate. You still need to plug the receiver into a serial port and an AC outlet. But the receiver has nearly 7 feet of cord, which should be enough to connect it to a PC hidden under your desk.

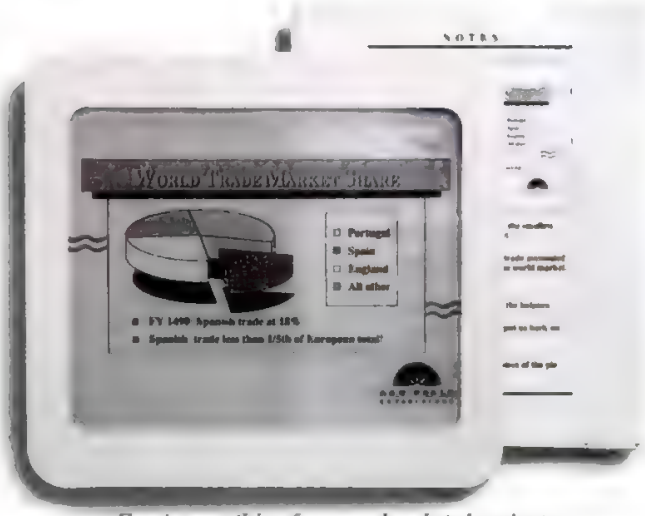
There is one trap that the Manager mouse will succumb to—power loss. When the built-in NiCad batteries wear out, you'll have to send the unit back to the the company for a battery replacement, the price of which was not determined at press time. After lying idle for more than 60 seconds, the mouse goes into sleep mode to save power; one click wakes it up. According to Numonics, the Manager Mouse will last for about 8 hours of continuous operation before it turns into a blind mouse. To give it back its sight, you'll have to let it recharge overnight. So if you're a heavy mouse user or often find yourself racing against the clock, you'll probably find that much sleep debilitating.

Manager Mouse Cordless
Numonics Corp., 101 Commerce Dr.,

tions into your own hands.



View and work with entire presentations at once.



Create everything from overheads to handouts.

PowerPoint is also extremely simple to use because it offers text, drawing and charting in a unique "presentation management" format. This means, unlike other programs, you can access all of your slides from one file and view your entire presentation.

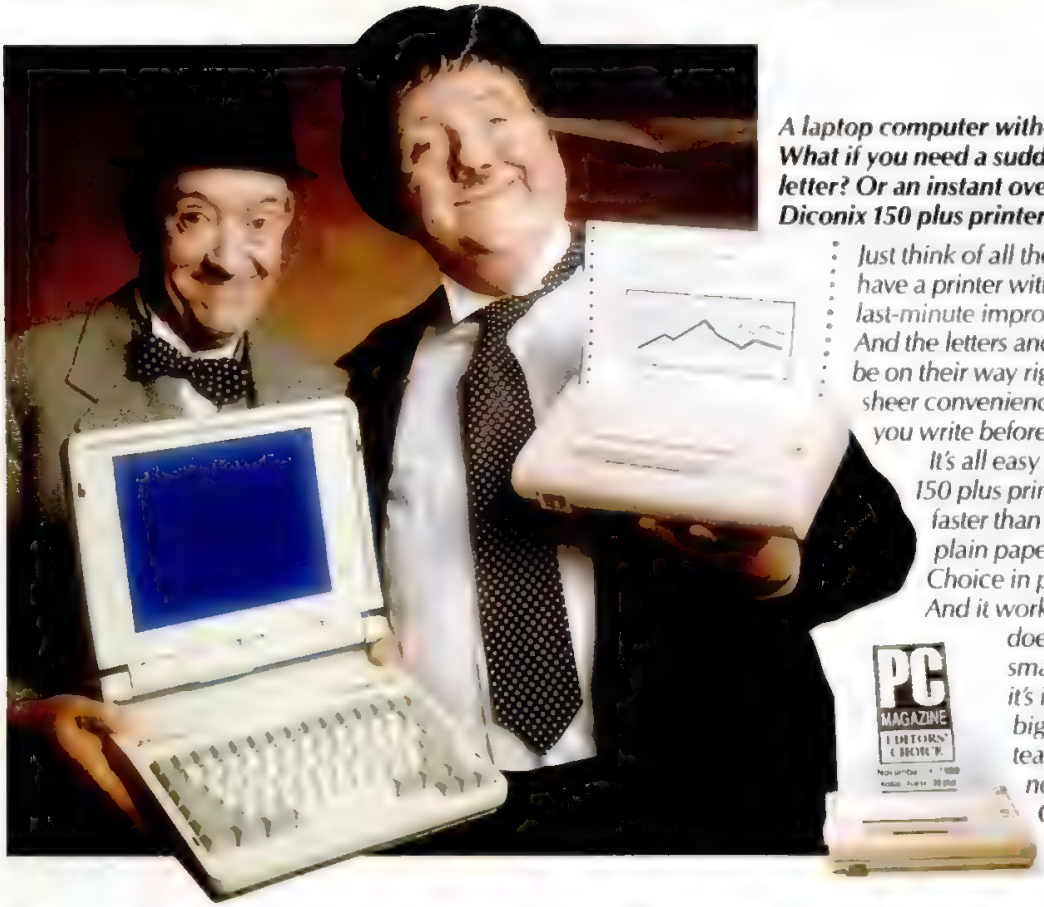
For the name of your nearest dealer, just call (800) 541-1261, Department M07.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

The SuperPort SX® is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1990 LHPC.



A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER? KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Logitech TrackMan Stationary Mouse (trackball)**
- **Microsoft Mouse (mouse)**
- **MicroSpeed PC-Trac (trackball)**

For applications running under a graphical user interface, a mouse is the best input device. The design of most mice makes them better suited to the hand than most trackballs. Mice, particularly those with the "Dove bar" shape (named for the soap), allow the hand to rest pointed down. Most trackballs force the hand to stay bent, which is tiring after a while. And, most trackballs make you reposition your hand whenever you want to press a button. Touchscreens are even more tiring to the arm and are appropriate only in point-of-sale applications. Digitizing tablets are fine for specialized CAD applications but too much for mainstream business use. The mouse is the best supplement to your keyboard. And the best mouse is the Microsoft Mouse.

Nothing beats the Microsoft Mouse. For excellent design, overwhelming application support, and full compatibility, you won't find anything to beat it. And, with a street price of less than $100, you can't go wrong.

Indisputably dominant over its competitors, the Microsoft Mouse wins Editor's Choice for mice, but there are other worthy mouse alternatives. Honorable mentions go to Kensington's $169.95 Expert Mouse for its well-designed features; KYE's $109 Genius Mouse F303, a respectable copy of the Microsoft Mouse; Logitech's $119 three-button Series 9 Mouse ($139 for serial version), and Mouse Systems' new $149 PC Mouse III, which sports improved accuracy for high-end CAD applications.

On the other side of the fence, two new trackball designs solve the ergonomic problems inherent in the rest. And, if the PC community is like the Apple community, we can expect to see about 10 percent of the alternate input device market go to trackballs. For PC users who may opt for a trackball, there are two that win Editor's Choices: the Logitech TrackMan and the MicroSpeed PC-Trac. Each offers a design that's ergonomically designed and each is equipped with an essential Drag/Lock button, so you don't have to try holding down a button while rolling the ball.

The Logitech design lets the thumb roll the ball, while the fingers are free to rest comfortably over the buttons. The only disadvantage to this design is that left-handed users must use their right hands. (By the way, most left-handed people use their right hands for pointing devices anyway.)

The MicroSpeed design slopes down like the Microsoft Mouse's "Dove bar" shape, letting the hand relax rather than forcing it to bend up, as most trackballs do. Also, the buttons surround the ball, allowing each user to find a comfortable position to manipulate both the button and ball elements.

Because of the dominance of the two-button Microsoft Mouse, don't expect to see many applications that take advantage of the middle button on the Logitech and other three-button mice. Lastly, while you can't go too far wrong with most of the mice reviewed here, think twice about some of the very cheapest, particularly those assembled offshore and sold through little-known mail order outlets. These products aren't well made or supported.

fer twice as much opportunity for trouble, since the infrared detector could get buried too. Having used this $149.95 little marvel, however, I'm a convert.

The secret of The Cordless Mouse lies with the detector's cone of vision: 45 degrees in all directions from the center line. You can attach the detector to the side of your monitor with a strip of double sided tape, or put it on top of your modem, and it will see the mouse from any reasonable spot on your desk. Even better, a cordless

Introducing: the MousePen

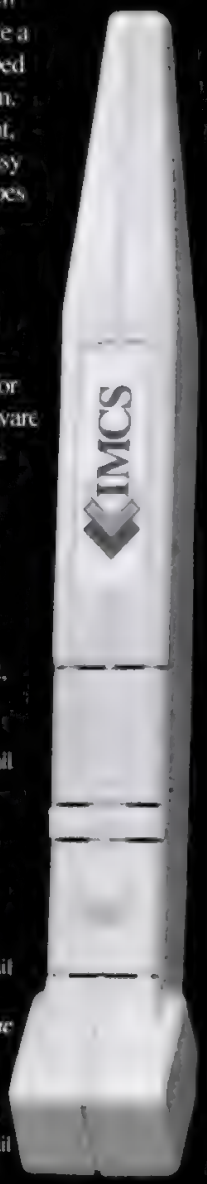
The MousePen actually works like a mouse but is shaped and held like a pen. Unbelievably light, responsive and easy to use, it really does work in just 3" square. The MousePen rests naturally in either hand and is an excellent choice for use with any software that uses a mouse.

The MousePen is available in three styles:

The MousePen for IBM PC or PS/2. With Microsoft compatible driver, $149.00 suggested retail

The MousePen *Portable* For IBM, ultra low power. Includes carrying case. $149.00 suggested retail

The MousePen *Mac* For Apple ADB systems. No driver required. $129.00 suggested retail



actual size

For more information, see your local dealer or call IMCS at 1 800 448-1184

IMCS

1332 Vendels Circle
Paso Robles, CA 93446
805 239-8976

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Apple, Mac and ADB are registered trademarks of Apple Corp.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mouse is less likely to get buried under papers when you're not using it; you can move it to any convenient place without worrying about tangling a cord.

Setup consists of installing two triple A-size batteries in the mouse and plugging the detector into either a serial or mouse port; The Cordless Mouse comes with connectors for both. You then copy the files to your hard disk, and add a command to load MOUSE.COM from your AUTOEXEC .BAT file. Also included is a menu utility for building TSR mouse menus for programs that lack mouse support.

As tested, the mouse failed to show a cursor on the PC Labs test with its own driver, but worked with the *Windows* driver for both the PC Labs test and for *Windows*. However, the driver had no problems with any other programs we tested—including *Word*, Version 5.0, and *Norton Commander*. Practical Solutions says it may be about to replace the drivers, and will look into the problem in any case.

The mouse has a base resolution of 320 ppi, but the driver lets you change sensitivity over a range of about 100 to 1200 ppi. A nice touch is that you can turn ballistic tracking on only as needed by holding down a button on the side of the mouse. The range for ballistic tracking varies depending on the sensitivity setting.

Although Practical Solutions has other mice for the Amiga, Atari, and Macintosh, the $149.95 Cordless Mouse is the company's first input device for the IBM world. And if the price seems a bit steep, it may be worth the premium for being able to mouse around without worrying about tangling the cord.

The Cordless Mouse
Practical Solutions Inc., 1135 No. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716; (602) 322-6100.
List Price: $149.95

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch** ™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet** ™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink** ™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Mitt Jones

It's not just a mouse, it's a power mouse—the PowerMouse 100 to be exact. From its beginnings last year as a *Lotus 1-2-3* productivity-enhancement tool, this 40-button, 200-ppi renegade has evolved into a general-purpose, programmable mouse capable of working with nearly any program, whether it supports a mouse or not. Although many buyers will want to customize the $249 PowerMouse to suit their own tastes, for those who don't, ProHance has included predefined templates for about 20 applications.

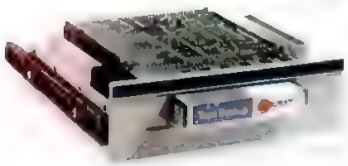
The PowerMouse includes two wide

Perfect 10.
Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage–fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.



Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell®, 3COM®, PC Net®, and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one–the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.
For customer support, call 1-800-432-5858.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING WIZ

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. It combines the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an intelligent graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

And it gives most Mac and PC users a short cut through tedious keystrokes and menu picking steps. So it's easier for new computer users to learn both the system and the software. While experienced users immediately become more productive, powerful and creative.

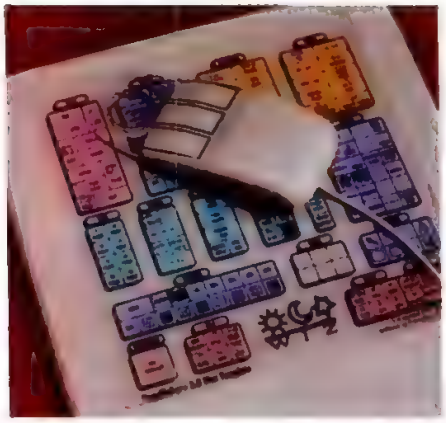
But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for a suggested retail price of under $250.

Features/Benefits

6 programmable functions. The three WIZ mouse rocker buttons allow you the flexibility and convenience to program up to four different commands or macros. Two others control your mouse and template clicks.

Speed. WIZ eliminates the need for scrolling through multiple on-screen menus or remembering the many keyboard commands used by software packages. Programmable buttons and templates allow instant access to commonly used software commands.

Pinpoint accuracy. WIZ is the most accurate mouse system on the market, with 1000 dots per inch (dpi) resolution, compared to as much as 400 dpi offered by other mouse manufacturers. The very high accuracy of the pad, combined with the cross-



hairs on the mouse and the optional pen, make WIZ excellent for drawing and tracing.
Reliable. WIZ has no mechanical parts. It is all electronic, so there are no parts to clean or maintain. No rolling ball or moving parts on the mouse. WIZ is the most reliable system you can get.
Adjustable pad scaling. WIZ allows you to define the portion of your intelligent pad's active area which corresponds to your computer screen. This is especially beneficial in drawing and tracing applications.
Templates offer direct access to commands. Optional templates, available for most major programs, fit on top of your intelligent pad. The color-coded WIZ templates place software commands at your fingertips, eliminating tedious pull-down menus and keystrokes.
Software compatibility. Works with most of the popular mouse-driven software. Full Microsoft and Apple mouse compatibility.
Small footprint. It's the same size as an ordinary mouse and pad. 7.5" square active area. The overall size is 9.5" x 11.8".
Easy to install. Works on IBM and compatibles plus Macintosh II and SE computers. WIZ plugs right into your mouse, serial port or ADB, (depending on your system). You're up and running in just a few minutes.
Complete system. WIZ comes complete with a WIZ mouse and intelligent pad, interface cables, drivers, operating system template, User's Guide and a 5-year warranty.
Support. WIZ is manufactured by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

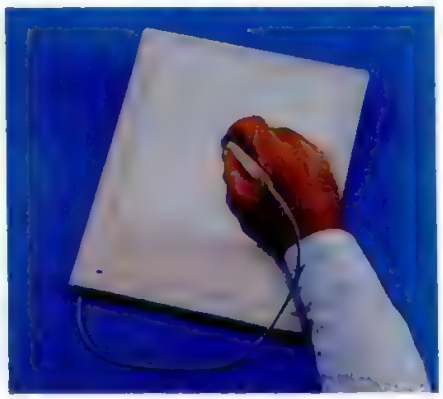
Who can use WIZ?

Anyone who is now using a mouse or thinking about using one including:
Business professionals can use WIZ with all their applications to help save time when creating presentations and business forms, including spreadsheets and graphics.
Graphic artists can use WIZ to assist with the creation of simple to sophisticated designs and graphics.
Electronic publishers, both professional and occasional, can use WIZ to help speed the creation of a variety of professional-looking documents such as newsletters, flyers, pamphlets and stationery.
Engineers and architects can use WIZ as a CAD tool for conceptual designs and technical drawings.
Writers and journalists can use WIZ to assist in the creation of articles, manuscripts or stories.

Options

WIZ Pen

Creative alternative. When you prefer the feel of a pen over a mouse. It's great for menu-picking, drawing and tracing, as well as controlling screen cursor movements. Plugs right into the back of your pad.
2 Buttons. Use the button in the tip to menu pick, draw and trace – can use for all your mouse functions too. The side button allows you to make template command selections.
Suggested retail price of $75



WIZ Software Application Templates

Enhance productivity. When you want speed and power, use the WIZ mouse or pen and intelligent pad with a template. WIZ comes with a standard template for your computer's operating system. Plus there's a variety of optional templates for the most popular software packages, which makes using packages quick and easy.
Easy to use. The color-coded templates come complete with easy to install software and instructions.

Templates

Over 35 optional software templates are available for most IBM and Apple packages, including:
Aldus PageMaker
WordPerfect
Harvard Graphics
Microsoft Excel
Claris MacDraw II

Availability and Support:

See WIZ today at your local computer store or dealer.

If your dealer doesn't have WIZ in stock, he can order it through our distributor Ingram Micro D by calling **800-456-8000.**

For product information on WIZ call CalComp at **800-458-5888.**

© 1990 CalComp Inc. WIZ and the WIZ logo are trademarks of CalComp. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. For Canadian distribution call CalComp at 800-458-5888. Prices outside the continental United States will vary.

WIZ

By CalComp

Everything else is just a mouse!

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

buttons that correspond to those of less-endowed mice, ten small buttons labelled for operations such as copy, move, and adjust width, and a group of buttons labelled for numeric and mathematical operations. You also get enter, escape, and backspace keys, among others. The PowerMouse can link as many as 240 macros to its 40 buttons. Each macro can be as long as 255 characters. The PowerMouse connects to either a 9- or 25-pin serial port.

Running with its pre-defined key-definition templates, the PowerMouse seems at its best with spreadsheets. To change a *Lotus 1-2-3* column width, for example, you simply point to the column, depress the Width button, stretch or shrink the width by moving the mouse, then release the Width button. Moving or copying ranges of information is just as easy.

For programs that support mice, the proprietary PowerMouse driver includes an emulation of the Microsoft Mouse. The PowerMouse will not work with the *Windows* Mouse driver, but ProHance now provides its own *Windows* driver, as well as a Windows template.

Creating and editing key definition templates with the PowerMouse is relatively simple. Once you've loaded the spreadsheet-like editing utility, you enter macro strings into the appropriate cell. The PowerMouse will also let you record macros from the specific application, though this will not work with all programs.

The PowerMouse documentation is good, but could be better. A mouse so powerful packs a few new concepts, and the manual skimps in some key areas. ProHance, a small company that seems extremely dedicated to improving and supporting the product, reports that new documentation is in the works.

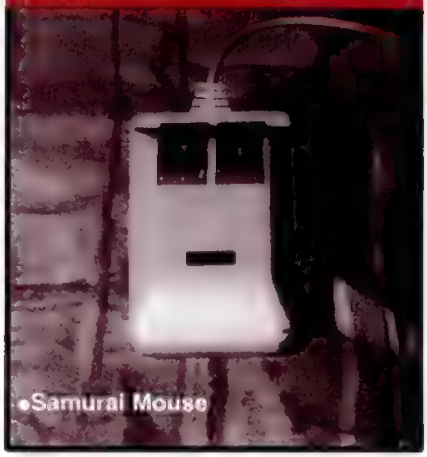
The PowerMouse 100 is a solidly designed and well-supported product. If you spend a significant amount of time revising or formatting worksheets or word-processing documents, you'll probably find the PowerMouse to be an invaluable productivity tool. For those who constantly find themselves tinkering and customizing, the PowerMouse is a dream come true.

ProHance PowerMouse 100
ProHance Technologies Inc., 1307 S. Mary Ave., # 104, Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 746-0950.

List Price: $249; PowerCAD (PowerMouse with *AutoCAD* driver), $325.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITAS TRADING CO.



•Samurai Mouse

by Margaret Piemonte

The Samurai Mouse from Qualitas Trading implies a mouse with great strength. But, in reality it's your average 200-ppi serial mouse. For $59.95 you get the bare necessities. It comes with a software driver, a manual, and a 9-to-25-pin cable adapter.

PrintDirector Prints Graphics 4X Faster Than Any LAN

Start printing and stop waiting. Now you can share more PCs and peripherals with **PrintDirector** and still print graphics almost twice as fast as a direct connection. No more waiting for your page layout or graphic while a full LAN or any *comparable sharing product* is brought to its knees. Only **PrintDirector** has the speed, reliability, error-free data transmission, and fast, no-sweat installation — everything you need without the cost or complexity of a full LAN.

Find out just how fast **PrintDirector** is — call us today for more information, including benchmark results: **1-800-243-2333 in MA: 1-617-924-1680.**

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

The leader in printer sharing

108 Water Street, Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(617) 924-1680 / (800) 243-2333
FAX (617) 924-7814 / TELEX 312345

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHO CARES? I'VE GOT GENIUS!

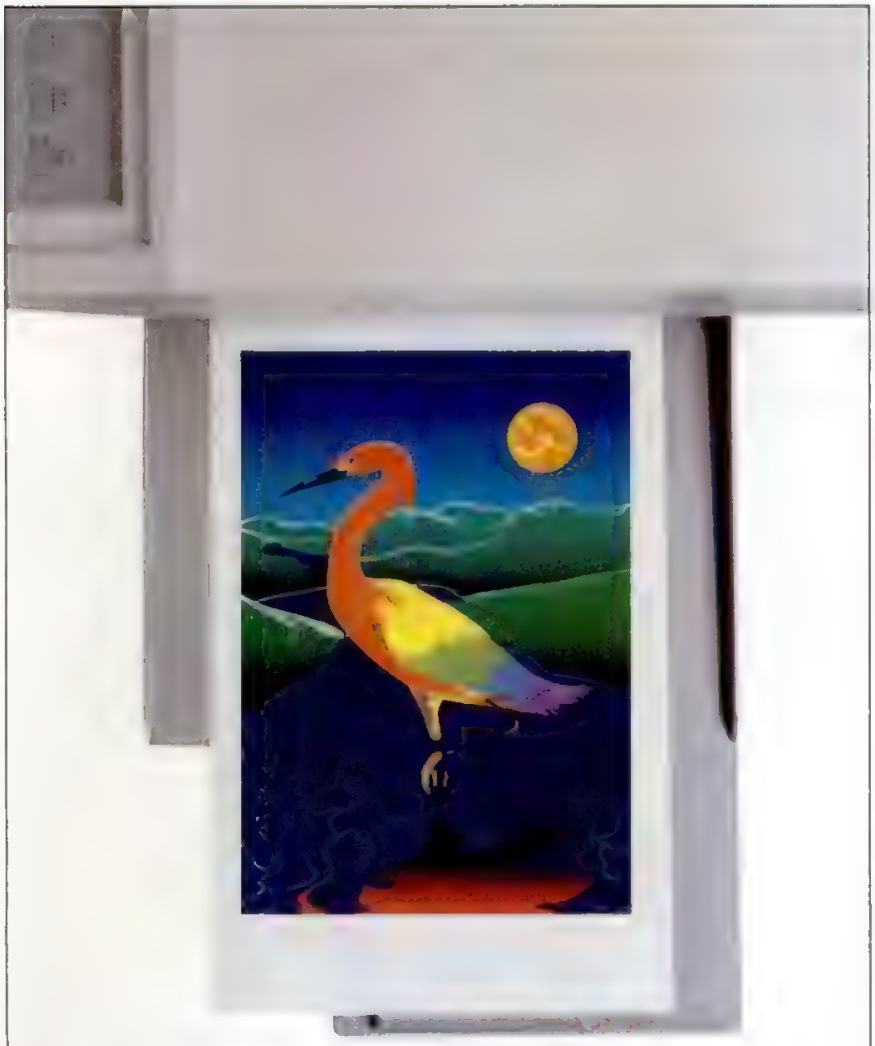
Blah, blah, blah blah, ... 350 DPI ... blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, ... emulation. Blah, blah, ... presentation graphics ... blah, blah, blah, blah.

Blah, ... com port ... blah, blah, blah, ... interface ... blah, blah, blah, ... opto-mechanical ... blah, blah, blah, blah. Who cares? You've got Genius!

Genius
SIMPLY BETTER

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (714) 590-3940



Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to PCs, Macs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**

*Pantone, Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlike the easy-to-hold "Dove bar" shape, the Samurai has a boxy, less comfortable design. Raised edges on each of the two rectangular buttons help you differentiate between the buttons by touch. And although this design feels unnatural to the curve of the hand, it glides smoothly on the desktop with the aid of four Teflon feet. Response to button-presses is quick, although the buttons are stiff.

Software installation is simple. The installation program copies all the distribution files to a user-specified drive and subdirectory. It also asks whether or not to modify the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to load the driver each time you boot.

The software driver does support ballistic tracking and you can choose one of nine acceleration curves. These curves can be selected by adding a parameter when invoking the driver from the command line.

The mouse does not come with a driver for *Windows*, but it works with *Windows*' internal Microsoft Mouse driver. Also contained on the distribution disk are pop-up menus for several programs, such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE III*, and *WordPerfect*.

Don't let the Samuari's coat on the outside of the box let you think you're getting any extras, like bundled software. What you do get is a one-year warranty and ballistic tracking at a low price.

Samurai Mouse
Qualitas Trading Co., 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705; (415) 848-8080.
List Price: $59.95

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMARTEAM INC.

•SmarTEAM Mouse

by Ann Sherman

Sporting a trapezoid shape and light gray case, the SmarTEAM mouse is nearly

identical to the earliest Microsoft mice as well as Liuski's ProCorp and CMS's Mini Mouse (both reviewed here). SmarTEAM's device offers a three-button-mode option, adjustable tracking, 250-ppi resolution, serial and bus interfaces, as well as Microsoft and Mouse Systems emulations. However, at $75, this critter asks too much for its behind-the-times technology and a warranty that is not on paper.

The SmarTEAM mouse supports the IBM PC, AT, PS/2, and compatible systems. When plugged into the COM1 port of my Compaq 286, the mouse worked well. The tracking sensitivity may be adjusted horizontally, vertically, or both, and you can uninstall the mouse driver from memory at the command line.

The three-button alternative adds some flavor to an otherwise bland package. To activate the option, turn off the computer and, while depressing the far left button, turn the machine back on. Once you load the MSMOUSE driver, all buttons are operable. Although the extra button does add mousing utility, the dated cold-boot mechanism prevents you from switching between two- and three-button applications easily. And if you want to use both modes, you'll find it inconvenient to keep switching drivers into and out of your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS file.

The software includes pop-up menus to make the mouse operable with keyboard-driven applications. Among the three supplied, the *Lotus 1-2-3* menu seemed helpful. But the mouse-driven cursor kept provoking the annoying *Lotus* beep, even when just gliding across the menu bar.

And if you have any problems with your mouse, don't look to SmarTEAM for help. According to the company's press contact, SmarTEAM offers no technical support. And no mention of any warranty is made in the poorly organized documentation. Compare this with similarly priced models whose lifetime warranties are expressly stated in the documentation.

Because the SmarTEAM mouse is of the mechanical ilk, lack of a warranty is worrisome. This variety of mouse wears out after moving an average of two miles—too short a life for $75. Not only that, but there are some optomechanical competitors in this year's crop that will save you $10 to $20 and throw in an extra 20 miles of mousing.

SmarTEAM Mouse
SmarTEAM Inc., 19205 Parthenia St., #J,

Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to Macs, PCs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northridge, CA 91324; (800) 233-7327, (818) 886-9726. **List Price:** $75.
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bruce Brown

Got a dead mouse? Suncom sells two serial Microsoft- and Mouse Systems-compatible input devices the company positions as replacement items only. Unfortunately, the $59.99, three-button SunMouse, and the $99.95 MouseTrac don't come with mouse driver software, limiting their usefulness.

The only software included with either product is a Mouse Test program that checks for proper mouse installation and function. The test uses a limited driver good for the test only. Suncom's manuals suggest that you first check your applications programs to see if they include their own mouse drivers. *Microsoft Windows*, for example, includes its own mouse driver and the SunMouse and MouseTrac worked fine with *Windows*.

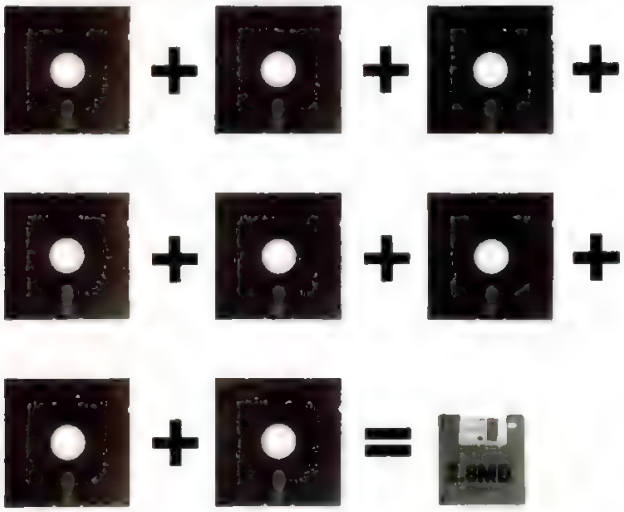
Some other applications have their own mouse drivers, but the majority of programs that can use mice or trackballs look to a DOS-level driver installed via the CONFIG.SYS file or from the DOS command line. Suncom suggests that if you need a driver you should buy either a pop-up mouse program—taking up precious RAM—or purchase driver-utility software.

Of course if you do buy either Suncom product as a mouse replacement you'll probably already have driver software. As long as that software works for a Microsoft or Mouse Systems' mouse the Suncom products should work. But, in that case, you'll probably have older drivers and you should note that newer software often requires updated mouse drivers. Suncom says it doesn't include driver software because it doesn't have the staff to provide software support—a strong indication that you may want to look elsewhere.

The SunMouse is a three-button, 200-ppi, optomechanical unit with a 56-inch cord and a removable 1-inch silicon rubber ball. The cord has a 25-pin serial plug. The SunMouse warranty is for 90 days. Compare this with other units' lifetime warranties.

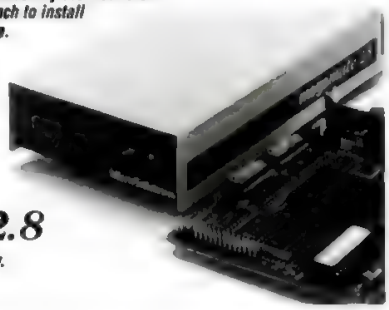
The MouseTrac has a 104-inch cord with a 9-pin plug and a 9-to-25-pin adaptor. In addition to its 2-inch non-removable phenolic ball, the MouseTrac has three buttons and a locking drag button. Like the SunMouse the MouseTrac is a 200-ppi device with no ballistic tracking; in this case, however, the warranty is good for one year.

Suncom's dependence on other vendors' drivers and comparatively high prices make it difficult to recommend



Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk – 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB – and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way – with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.



megamate2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again...Sam.

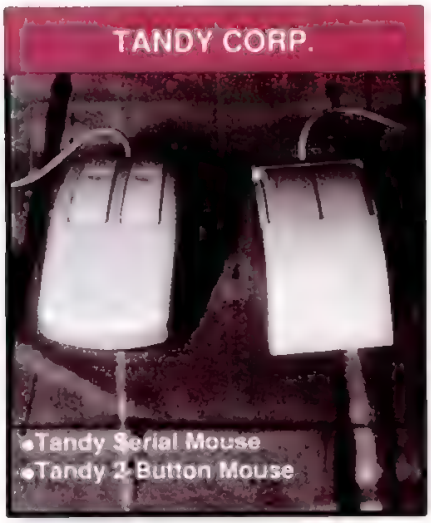
Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information:
Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager
212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

these units, even as replacements. If you need a full-feature package and technical support, you'll have to look elsewhere.

SunMouse
MouseTrac
Suncom Technologies, 6400 W. Gross Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648; (708) 647-4040.
List Price: SunMouse, $59.99; MouseTrac, $99.95.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALTERNATE INPUT
MICE AND TRACKBALLS

by Ed Perratore

Tandy does a good job of providing a range of PC and related products through its popular Radio Shack stores, and mice are no exception. Also no exception is the company's tendency to target current Tandy users, particularly *DeskMate* aficionados, thus making it a bit discouraging for the rest of us.

The company's $49.95 2-Button Mouse can connect to the mouse port of IBM PS/2s and other machines that have built-in mouse ports. Tandy's recent computers show the company's involvement in the increasing alternate input trend: many have dedicated mouse ports. Its 200-ppi resolution does the job for many applications. The drivers—plus an included memory-resident utility, CPANEL.COM, and a Microsoft Mouse emulation—provide enhanced sensitivity and ballistic tracking; these two features push the virtual resolution up to 19,000 ppi if your software isn't already using its own drivers.

If you're a Tandy PC owner, you already have the MOUSE.COM and MOUSE.SYS drivers, as well as CPANEL.COM; they come with Tandy's MS-DOS. If not, you'll need to special-order them on a free disk after you buy the mouse. Believe it or not, they don't come with the mouse.

Once you've taken care of these pesky matters, you'll find the mouse responsive to the touch. But some users may find its crescent-moon shape uncomfortable.

More pleasing to the palm may be Tandy's older Serial Mouse ($49.95). This model offers the same resolution and functionality as the 2-Button, but is mechanically rather than optomechanically controlled. It connects to 25-pin serial ports.

Either model is a worthwhile choice for Tandy users and for anyone who doesn't expect great things from a mouse, including comprehensive documentation. But even though the drivers aren't readily available, at $49.95 the products may be hard to resist. ■

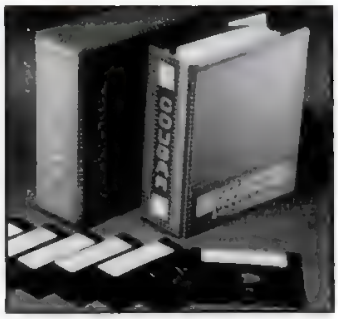
Tandy Serial Mouse
Tandy 2-Button Mouse
Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Ctr., Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3011.
List Price: Tandy Serial Mouse, $49.95; Tandy 2-Button Mouse, $49.95.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.



NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990 —
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

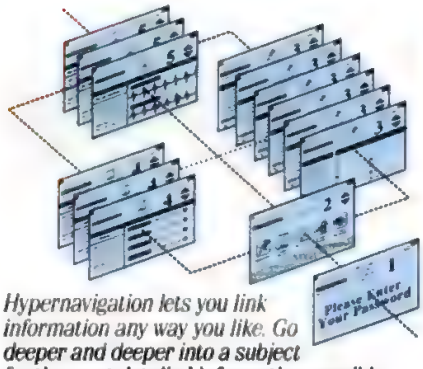
TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
2609 Kootenai
Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
1-800-344-2540
To place an order or receive information.

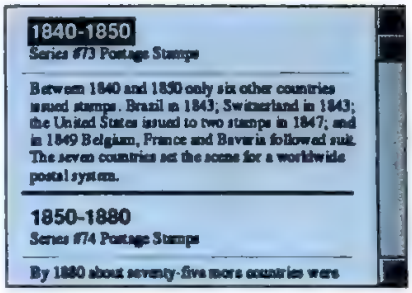
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-it-yourself soft
thought they

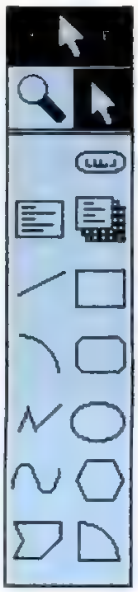
With ToolBook's built-in script recorder, you can animate your ideas and proposals and keep your audience awake long enough to recognize your brilliance.



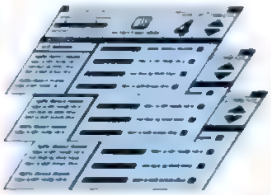
Hypernavigation lets you link information any way you like. Go deeper and deeper into a subject for the most detailed information possible.



Select a text field and write your heart out with full text editing capabilities including paragraph and character formatting.



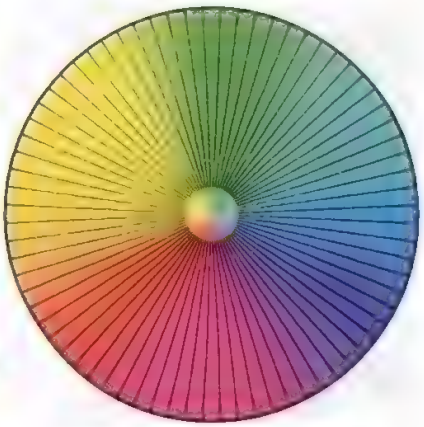
In case you have to draw them a picture, ToolBook has a sophisticated set of drawing tools.



Flat file database capabilities let you store and retrieve information quickly and easily.

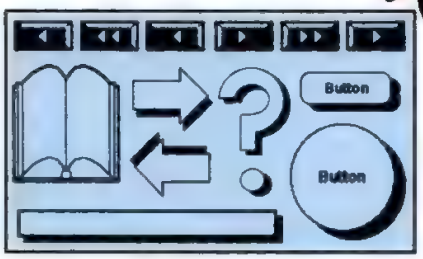
```
Script  Edit  Find
to handle buttonup

  ask "Enter new index name"
  if it is not null and it is not cancel
    put it after text of field "index"
    activate menuitem "Show Index"
  end if

end buttonup
```

OpenScript® is an object-oriented programming language that's easy to learn and use. It's perfect for building more comprehensive Windows applications.



Sixteen million eye-boggling colors.

Scan in bitmap images. They look so real you can almost hear them.



You've got quite a choice with these buttons. And if you still can't find what you want, you can design your own.

ToolBook comes with a number of applications and ideas already in the box. You'll find them on the Bookshelf where you can store your own work, too.

ware for people who never would.

Voila! ToolBook lets you make your personal computer truly personal.

If you've ever wanted to customize or create your own applications, but it seemed a little (or more than a little) daunting, here's your chance. ToolBook® makes it as easy as using a draw or paint program. And you don't have to spend a lot of time learning to use ToolBook either because it runs under Microsoft® Windows.™

So even if you thought you never would, or could, write your own applications, get your hands on ToolBook from Asymetrix. It's one book you won't want to close.

Find out more call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 2991.

TOOLBOOK

Software Construction Set For Windows

Asymetrix Corporation, 110—110th Ave. N.E., Suite 717, Bellevue, WA 98004

Asymetrix, ToolBook, and OpenScript are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC WORLD 1989 WORLD CLASS AWARD

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows. ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc., Microsoft – Microsoft Corp., Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc., VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLVING YOUR IMAGE PROBLEMS:

Three Conversion Utilities for Graphics Files

Even the prettiest picture isn't worth much unless you can get it into a workable format for editing, printing, or incorporating into your documents. Three graphics file conversion utilities—*DoDOT*, *The Graphics Link Plus*, and *HiJaak*—act as interpreters in the Babel of graphics file standards.

by Robin Raskin

Desktop publishing programs, scanners, paint programs, drawing programs, word processors—all have their own expectations about graphics files. Though the PC industry has settled on a couple of standards (.PCX and TIFF are the most common for bitmapped graphics), the images you want won't always come in these formats. Moreover, today much graphics work is done on Macintoshes, and getting files from Macintosh formats into your PC can be a job of its own.

Most graphics applications can read and write several different formats, and some, such as *PageMaker*, are quite adept at speaking multiple formats. But built-in conversions are limited in their flexibility, especially when it comes to converting color images to black and white. In addition, wrinkles in standards, especially with TIFF files, can make importing even compatible formats a trial.

REVIEW CRITERIA

If you're dependent on images from widely varying sources, you need a Swiss Army knife—a graphics file conversion utility that can accept images in a large number of formats and translate them into formats you can use. In this article, we review three such packages, all of which must support at least nine different bitmapped file formats, including the following:

- .PCX, a format pioneered by ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush* and now widely supported by PC graphics programs
- TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), a nonproprietary format popular with desktop publishing programs and scanner manufacturers
- EPS (Encapsulated PostScript), the standard for bundling bitmapped graphics with PostScript code
- GIF (Graphics Interchange Format), CompuServe's well-defined platform-independent color graphics format
- *MacPaint*, the standard for bitmapped graphics in the Macintosh world.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

•The Graphics Link Plus

In theory, these graphics file conversion utilities should be able to handle all the conversions we throw their way. In practice, subtle complexities in formatting and certain combinations of conversions often spell failure.

The one that gets it right most often is *The Graphics Link Plus* from HSC Software. Its flexible approach proves a winner, producing the best output and giving you the most options. In particular, its choice of dithering algorithms make it the hands-down best for reducing color images to print on black-and-white output devices, and its scaling facility makes it a snap to figure out the percentage of enlargement or reduction you should use for any given resolution.

DoDOT can be a good second choice for a user of *PageMaker* or other *Windows* programs. Though its design hampers its handling of color images, the program is unique in its ability to handle 256-color TIFF and color .EPS files, and its dithering algorithm gives good results in most cases.

All the packages support additional types of graphics files, including *Windows*- and *GEM*-specific varieties. All of them also come with screen-capture utilities (see "Hold It! Screen-Capture Software Saves the Moment," *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990) to handle images that aren't supported directly. Be aware, though, that direct conversion, even in multiple steps, is preferable because screen capture limits the image to the size and resolution of your graphics monitor.

We chose to focus on packages that handle a large number of formats, but if most of your work is confined to .PCX and TIFF, check out Inner Media's *Collage Plus*, which offers fine-tuned control for these formats. Equally worthy of consideration is Anderson Consulting's *Tiffany Plus*, a *Windows* application that concentrates on .PCX, TIFF, and *Windows*-specific formats. Finally, Symsoft's *Hot Shot Graphics* supports a number of conversions and offers good image-editing tools into the bargain.

Note that all these packages are intended primarily for converting bitmapped (also called raster) graphics files, in which the image is represented as a series of dots, or pixels. Recently, several utilities have emerged that are capable of translating vector-based file formats, in which images are represented as a series of geometric entities that can be scaled and transformed without losing resolution. Micrografx's *XPort* and Zenographics' *Import* are two that were announced at the time of our review, and a new version of *HiJaak* that handles more vector formats is expected by the time you read this. Look for a review of these packages in a future issue.

COLOR TO MONOCHROME

Graphics file conversion programs serve a purpose beyond simple translation from one format to another; they also prepare color images for monochrome output. *DoDOT* and *The Graphics Link Plus* let you convert 16-color or 256-color images to a corresponding number of gray levels. This gives the most accurate rendition of the image, but as of today, relatively few programs (*Ventura Publisher* 2.0 and *PageMaker* 3.0 are among them) support gray-scale images, and in any case laser printers are capable of printing only one shade of black. In practice, therefore, converting color to monochrome requires *dithering*, in which the colors of the original image are replaced with dot patterns of greater or lesser density, giving the appearance of gradual shading.

Dithering is, at best, an inexact science. When dithered, color images tend to lose details, and moiré patterns (an unaesthetic swirling in the patterns of dots) can occur when dithering algorithms go awry at certain output resolutions. *DoDOT* and *HiJaak* each offer a single one-size-fits-all dithering algorithm that may or may not produce good results on a particular image. By contrast, *The Graphics Link Plus* offers 11 different algorithms that you can select individually to suit different resolutions and output devices.

These utilities also let you scale or rotate the images, invert the pixels on black-and-white images, and store TIFF files in either compressed or uncompressed format. On Macintosh conversions, you usually have the option of adding the header that the Macintosh expects to see for its graphics files.

PART SOFTWARE, PART ART

Getting the most out of file conversion software requires some skill. Each image is a unique exercise: you'll need to use different techniques in light of the target application and intended output resolution, and you may need to do your conversions in multiple steps. Be aware, also, that *PageMaker* can degrade the quality of imported TIFF and .PCX images on printing, and that it tends to change their sizes as well. There are no surefire rules, but with practice and patience—and the help of these conversion utilities—you'll be well-equipped to handle the inevitable difficulties thrown your way.

DoDOT

DoDOT ($129) from Halcyon Software has one great advantage over its competitors: it's a *Microsoft Windows* program that can run concurrently with *PageMaker* or other *Windows*-based graphics packages, making it relatively easy for you to size, convert, and place an image in a document without ever leaving the *Windows* environment.

With *DoDOT*, you must open the source file to display it on the screen before you can convert it (you use the Save As option to indicate the destination file format, then supply any additional information in a conversion-specific dialog box). This

approach has its advantages. Since you can see the image, it's fairly easy to know right off if the conversion is behaving appropriately. Plus, you can size and manipulate your image before converting it. A handy Fit to Window command resizes the display window to fit the image, making it easy to rescale large or small images to the size you need for placement.

The disadvantage is that displaying a high-resolution graphics image on the screen is slow going; converting a single image can easily take double the time required with other programs that directly convert the files without this extra step. *DoDOT* has no batch conversion capabilities, so converting multiple files can be a considerable chore.

Moreover, *Windows*' limited display capabilities often confound the process. The standard *Windows* screen drivers display only 8 primary colors (though drivers are available to support 16- or 256-color displays). If you're converting a 64-gray-scale or 256-color image, you have two choices, neither ideal. If you turn dithering on, you get a reasonable monochrome approximation on the screen, but then the output file is dithered as well, which may not be what you want. On the other hand, if you turn the dithering option off, you get a faithful-to-the-original conversion, but the screen display looks like op-art gobbledygook. This is one instance in which "what you see is what you get" isn't necessarily the best solution.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

DoDOT is solid in its conversion facilities, supporting all .EPS, TIFF, .PCX, and .GIF formats be they monochrome, gray scale, or color. In fact, *DoDOT* is the only program in this review that supports conversion to full 256-color TIFF and .EPS formats. You can have the option of using either of the two major TIFF compression schemes (Packbit or Lempel-Zev-Welch), and you can write TIFF files with either the Intel or Motorola specification.

As you'd expect of a *Windows* program, *DoDOT* supports the *Windows* Clipboard (.CLP), *Windows* 3.0 Bitmap (.BMP), and *Microsoft Paint* (.MSP) formats. Other esoteric conversions include RIX *EGA Paint* (.SCR) and *Dr. Halo* (.CUT). The only major omission is support for *WordPerfect* Graphics format (.WPG) files, but *WordPerfect* users can get around this by using the *Windows* Clipboard (.CLP) file format.

There are a few minor irritations. For example, .EPS appears as an option when you choose File Open from the menu, though in fact .EPS files cannot be opened and read, only written. *DoDOT* also does not support the inclusion of a Mac-style file header when it converts an image to *MacPaint* files, requiring you to use Apple's File Exchange to convert it before you can use it with Mac applications.

This 640 by 480 by 256-color .GIF image was converted to color .EPS format and printed on a QMS ColorScript 100 printer using *DoDOT*, the only program we reviewed that supports color PostScript output. Note, however, that some colors were lost in the conversion because the number of colors is limited by the default *Windows* screen driver, which shows only 8 colors. If you choose to use dither patterns to simulate the 256 colors of the original image, the output file is dithered as well; you can avoid this substitution, but only at the cost of making the screen display unreadable.

Screen image

Printer output

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR

ATTRACTIVE DITHERING

To reduce color and gray-scale images to black and white, *DoDOT* uses a single dithering algorithm with a 4 by 4 error-distributed matrix. The results are usually attractive, although our complex 256-color to black-and-white dithered test image came out of *DoDOT* looking very confused. *DoDOT* lacks black-and-white inversion capability, so you may get disappointing results when converting color images to monochrome.

Like the other programs reviewed, *DoDOT* offers screen-capture capabilities, but since it lets you capture a single window or a portion of the screen as well as the full screen, it is exceptionally well suited to *Windows* screen capture. The program also includes a print utility that lets you specify the size in inches, centimeters, or pixels, and, of course, lets you print on any printer for which there is a *Windows* printer driver.

Though the current version of *DoDOT* is marked for use with *Windows* 3.0, the folks at Halcyon are readying a *Windows* 3.0-specific version that will support an array of new formats, including the vector-based *Windows* Metafile and Mac PICT formats, as well as the *WordPerfect* Graphics format and the CCITT fax format. The new version will also allow you to display multiple images and perform batch conversions. In the meantime, *DoDOT* remains a congenial com-

GRAPHICS FILE CONVERSION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	DoDOT	PC The Graphics Link Plus	HiJaak
List price	$129	$149	$149
CONVERSIONS			
.PCX (from/to):			
Black-and-white	■/■	■/■	■/■
Gray-scale	■/■	■/■	■/■
16-color	■/■	■/■	■/■
256-color	■/■	■/■	■/■
TIFF (from/to):			
Black-and-white	■/■	■/■	■/■
Gray-scale	■/■	■/■	■/■
Color (256-color palette-based)	■/■	■/□	□/□
Color (RGB)	■/■	□/□	□/□
Other formats (from/to):			
.CUT (Dr. Halo)	■/■	■/■	■/■
.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)	□/■	□/■	□/■
.GIF (GIF)	■/■	■/■	■/■
.IFF (Amiga)	■/□	□/□	■/■
.IMG (GEM)	■/■	■/■	■/■
.MAC (MacPaint)	■/■	■/■	■/■
with/without header	□/■	■/■	■/■
.MSP (Microsoft Paint)	■/■	■/■	■/■
.PIC (Grasp and Pictor)	□/□	■/■	□/□
.PIC (Lotus 1-2-3 Graphics)	□/□	□/□	■/■
.WPG (WordPerfect Graphics)	□/□	■/■	■/■
Fax formats	□/□	□/□	■/■
HPGL (HP Graphics Language)	□/□	□/□	■/■*
PCL (HP Printer Control Language)	■/■	□/□	■/■
IMAGE CONTROL OPTIONS			
Black/white inversion	□	■	■
Color-to-B&W conversion:			
Dithering	■	■	■
Thresholding	□	■	■
Controls size of converted image	■	■	■
Converts ASCII text to fonts	□	■	■
TIFF compressions (Packbit/LZW)	■/■	□/■	□/□
OPERATION			
Batch conversion	□	■	■
Macros	□	■	□
Keeps conversion error log	□	■	□
Uses expanded memory	□	□	□
Uses disk-based virtual storage	■	■	■
MISCELLANEOUS			
Runs under Microsoft Windows	■	■	□
Screen capture	■	■	■
RAM required	None	34K	48K
Graphics file viewer	■	■	□
Prints graphics files:			
Epson (dot matrix)	■	■	□
HP LaserJet	■	■	■
PostScript	■	■	■
Color PostScript	■	□	□

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No
* Only if the source file is Lotus .PIC.

panion for your *Windows* desktop. ***DoDOT***, Halcyon Software, 10297 Cold Harbor Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 257-0812. **List Price:** $129. **Requires:** IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, 640K RAM, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 or later. **In Short:** The only *Windows*-based program in the group, *DoDOT* does quality conversions, and it's the only one of the bunch that proved capable of 256-color TIFF and color .EPS conversions. But its design slows multiple conversions and hampers its on-screen color capabilities.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

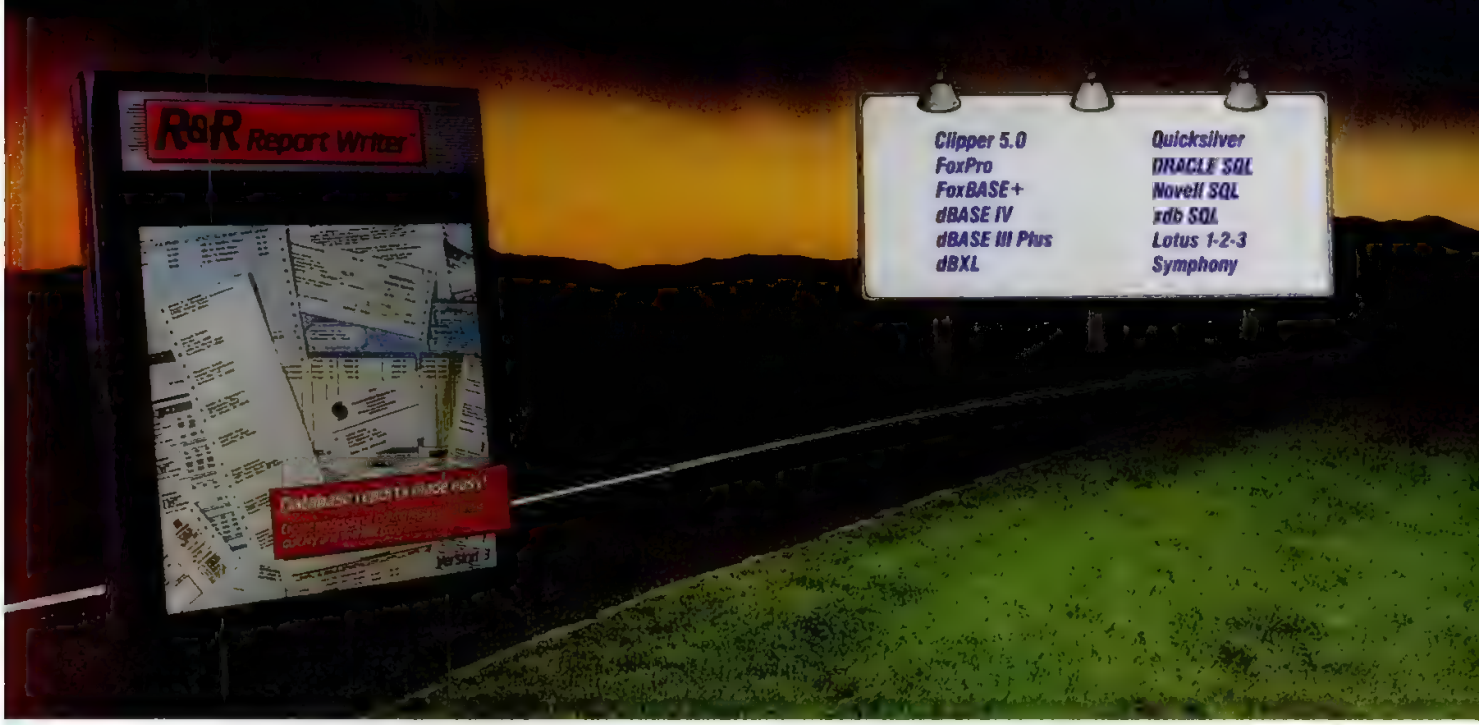
The Graphics Link Plus

Though its appearance is not very glamorous, *The Graphics Link Plus* (*TGL Plus*) is a rousingly good file conversion utility. In addition to supporting almost all major file formats, this $149 program distinguishes itself by its flexibility and the quality of its conversions.

Unlike other file conversion programs that lump scaling, dithering, and conversion into one inextricable process, *TGL Plus* separates these activities into different actions. As a result, using it can be somewhat involved. Before you can do anything, you must first indicate the source and target directories for your files (a task all too easily forgotten if you keep different types of files in different directories) and then specify the nature of the conversion. Only then does a list of source files appear; at this point, you can inspect them for qualities such as color and size, reverse them, view them on the screen, or tag them for batch conversion.

Other options such as dithering and scaling are chosen on separate menus. Each time you dither or scale a file, *TGL Plus* changes the file's name to reflect the process. If you dither an image called PRINCESS.PCX using the Floyd-Steinberg algorithm, the destination file is named FS_PRINC.PCX. Scaling this new image would result in a file named S_FS_PRI.PCX. While this convention makes sense, things quickly get cryptic.

In return for this effort, however, you get an extraordinary degree of control over the appearance and quality of the final image. Our testing script, for in-



R&R delivers great-looking reports, no matter what database road you follow!

Making great-looking reports from dBASE files has always been easy—even fun—with R&R's screen painter and Lotus-style menus. Now R&R travels in more directions than ever before.

For people who program and those who don't.

From columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters, R&R helps you create the professional-looking reports you want. Without writing a single line of code.

Developers get the power and flexibility to avoid report programming. Plus royalty-free runtimes to print reports from within applications.

People who don't program get the ease-of-use to do their own ad hoc and custom reports.

All R&R Report Writers work alike.

With dBASE and compatibles. With ORACLE, Novell, and xdb SQLs. With 1-2-3 and Symphony. And with more versions on the way.

Which simplifies your choice. Because when you learn one you know them all. And that simplifies development. And training. And support.

"R&R is the most powerful report writer available for dBASE files. It outclasses all others by a wide margin."

Data Based Advisor, *August 1989*

"The first time I used it, R&R paid for itself 10 times over." "I don't know what I'd do without R&R." "Best product I've ever purchased in my life!"

Unsolicited Comments of R&R Users

Join more than 75,000 others who already enjoy the time-saving features of R&R.

Order now! Priced from $149 to $299.

30-day moneyback guarantee when purchased directly from Concentric.

Call 800-325-9035 to order, or for more information and dealer names. CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R&R Report Writer™

EDITOR'S CHOICE
R&R Relational Report Writer, V6.0
December 6, 1987

"Most useful add-on product for dBASE"
Ashton-Tate, 1988

INFO WORLD TOP 100

DBMS READERS' CHOICE

1989 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award

R&R Report Writers are consistent award-winners.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 508-366-1122, Fax 508-366-2954

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA 90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC DOS.
[illegible] International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TESTING THE CONVERSIONS

PC LABS

***The Graphics Link Plus* offers the best conversions, especially when they require dithering from color to black and white. But *DoDOT* holds the prize for color TIFF and .EPS support.**

To test the quality and capability of these programs, we performed six test conversions using a number of different images in a variety of formats and resolutions.

In each case, we attempted to duplicate the quality of the original. This meant preserving as many colors or shades of gray as possible or dithering the image to black and white if necessary. When it was impossible to convert directly from one file format to another, we took the requisite interim steps.

To check the integrity of the converted file, we imported each one into a desktop publishing application. We used *PageMaker* for all formats except .IMG; the latter files were imported into *Ventura Publisher* instead.

	Source	Target	DoDOT	The Graphics Link Plus	HiJaak
Test 1:	[illegible]	[illegible]	The conversion posed no problems.	The conversion posed no problems	The conversion posed no problems.
Test 2:	320 by 200 by 16-color .GIF file	Color or black-and-white .EPS format	The 16-color source image was converted successfully to color .EPS, but displaying it properly on the screen required it to be dithered down to the 8 colors supported by *Windows* (see review).	The program does not support color EPS The source image had to be dithered to black and white before being converted to EPS format, and the results were excellent.	The program does not support color EPS The source image was dithered to black and white during conversion, but the results were unattractive
Test 3:	640 by 480 by 256-color .GIF file	256-color TIFF format	The 256-color source image was converted successfully, but displaying it properly on the screen required it to be dithered down to the 8 colors supported by *Windows* (see review).	This program does not support output to color TIFF The source file was converted to 256 shades of gray instead Alternatively, the source file can be dithered before conversion The Burkes error-distributed dithering algorithm proved best for retaining the detail of the original	Converting the 256-color source image required a patch (1 1D) Even with the patch, however, the product could not output to 256-color TIFF Consequently, we dithered the image to black and white, a process that took place automatically during conversion
Test 4:	256-color TIFF file	256-color .PCX format	The 256-color TIFF source image required dithering during conversion, either to a black-and-white .PCX file or to an 8-color .PCX file.	The program could not perform this conversion because it does not support 256-color TIFF.	The program could not perform this conversion, even with the 256-color patch (1 1D).
Test 5:	256-color .PCX file	Black-and-white .IMG format	The 256-color image was dithered to black and white during conversion.	The 256-color PCX image had to be dithered before being converted to the black-and-white .IMG format.	Converting the 256-color source image required a patch (1 1D) The colors were dithered to black and white during conversion
Test 6:	256-gray-scale TIFF file	Black-and-white .EPS format	Since the default *Windows* environment does not support 256 shades of gray, the image could not be viewed except by dithering to black and white (see review) The converted image had many dark areas.	The 256-gray-scale TIFF image had to be dithered before being converted to EPS The Floyd Steinberg filter dithering algorithm produced a beautiful image that retained the richness of the original	Converting the 256-gray-scale TIFF image required a patch (1 1D) The output was dithered to black and white during conversion, but the light areas in the original were converted to dark in the destination file no matter what command line arguments were used

Want to stay cool?

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red work under Microsoft Windows.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 are available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 239.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣*Alpha Four 1.1*—The award-winning, fully relational database management & application development system for business people, not programmers. Offers sophisticated reports and customized applications .. $319.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
Adobe PostScript Cartridge—With the new Adobe PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet II, you can now enjoy all the benefits of true Adobe PostScript software, as well as the 35 high-quality PostScript outline fonts that come with it. For additional typefaces that work with the PostScript Cartridge, Type Cartridges 1 & 2 are available, each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces. Adobe Cartridges will work with any PC application that supports downloadable typefaces.
7392 ▣*Adobe PostScript Cartridge* ..... $249.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣Fontware ..... *each* 99.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0 ..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
7346 ⊞Turbo C++ 1.0. *introductory price* 95.
7356 ⊞Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. . 179.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 ..... 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 2.0 ..... 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
From Access Softek
7288 ▣Prompt 1.0 for Windows ..... 79.
7289 ▣Dragnet 1.0 for Windows ..... 89.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0 ..... 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 2.0 ..... 179.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.

Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0 ..... 55.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.

5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 79.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 99.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.21 145.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02 ..... 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 2.2 ..... 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 55.
4479 □Allways 1.2 ..... 115.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 ... 225.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣*PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows*—This brand new release from the forms experts is better than ever. PerFORMPRO works under Windows 3.0, full of features and sophisticated form processing ..... $299.

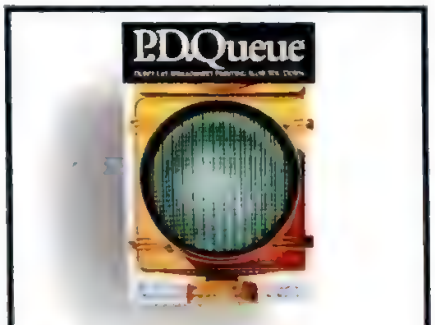
PC CONNECTION®

Open Windows 3.0.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . $175.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0 . . . . . 55.
7378 ☐Financial Manager . . . . . 479.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 55.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 ☐Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 1.1 . . . . . 85.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 99.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 . . . . . 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0 . . . . . call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . call
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* . . . 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6597 ☐Designer 3.01 . . . . . 489.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.
MicroMaps ... NCP
6891 ☐AtlasPC 1.0 *(EPSF version)* . . . . . 105.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ▣*FoxPro 1.02*–Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management . . . . . $489.

7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . $469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0 . . . . 329.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 . . . . . .99.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 . . . . . call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 339.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5 . . . . . 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
6805 ☐PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 . . . . . 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐PC Globe 3.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 ☐PC USA 1.0 . . . . . 39.
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.



Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣*P.D.Queue 1.0*–The new add-in print spooler that lets you work in 1-2-3 while you're printing. No more long, unproductive waits for printer output. Perfect for Sideways and Allways users . . . . . $55.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 99.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.1 . . . . . 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.11 . . 429.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 49.
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26 . . . . . 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.1 . . . . . 129.
6400 ☐Manifest 1.0 . . . . . 39.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

750M

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free . . . . . $329.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 . . . . . 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . . 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 105.
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.2 . . . . . 165.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 339.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ▣Grandview 2.0 . . . . . 199.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 . . . . . 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 4.0 . . . . . 469.

MECA ... NCP
7002 ▣*Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one . . . . . $69.

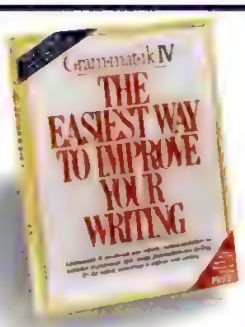
PC←CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We've marked the apps

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐ *Sideways 3.21*—What do you do if your spreadsheet is too wide for your printer? Print it Sideways. Sideways rotates printouts 90 degrees for output as wide as your document ..... $42.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.



Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ *Grammatik IV 1.0*—The #1 grammar & style checker (InfoWorld 8/89). Checks for errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation & spelling. Works inside WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0 & many more ... $52.

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... $279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 ..... 559.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.4 ..... 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ▣PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 ..... 119.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

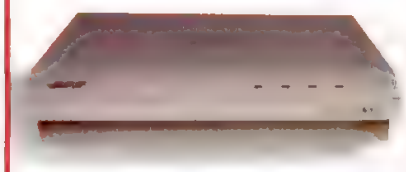
Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew) ..... *each* 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
7387 ▣ *PowerPoint for Windows 1.0*—Create powerful and effective presentations under the easy-to-use Windows interface. Includes charting, word processing, and over 400 clip-art images ..... $329.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
6972 ▣Conquests of Camelot ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 ☐World Atlas ..... 42.
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.



American Power ... 2 years
7108 *APC Smart-UPS 400*—Intelligent UPS for 286, 386 & PS/2 systems. Offers slimline design, "Auto-On" feature, sine wave output, surge suppression, noise filtering, site wiring & overload indicators ..... $339.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400 ..... 339.
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* ... 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 399.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 159.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* ..... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* ... 135.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced, 512K)* ..... 219.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1699.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
CH Products ... 1 year
7340 Flight Stick ..... 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(anti-glare screen with radiation protection, specify screen size)* ..... *each* 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

PC CONNECTION®

that can make it go.

Intel ... 5 years
4275 Connection CoProcessor–Sends and receives faxes from within many popular applications. Communicate without interrupting your work. Includes Central Point's PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $529.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k .... 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem ..... 899.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor ..... 529.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(for 80286 CPU's)* ..... 229.
7386 80287XLT *(for Compaq LTE/286)* .. 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* .... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... $29.
5802 Trackball ..... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's ..... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)* . 219.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor ..... 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors–Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. each $229.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(battery backup/power supply)* ..... 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)* ..... .349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 750M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
MNP Modems–Features data compression, error correction, & a built-in buffer providing compatibility with OS/2.
6421 *2400B MNP Internal Modem* ..... $199.
6420 *2400EX MNP Modem* ..... 229.

6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
7008 P/NET *(peripheral sharing)* ..... 1189.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S *(new)* ..... 399.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. .... $519.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Let's interface.

Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1 ..... $79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.

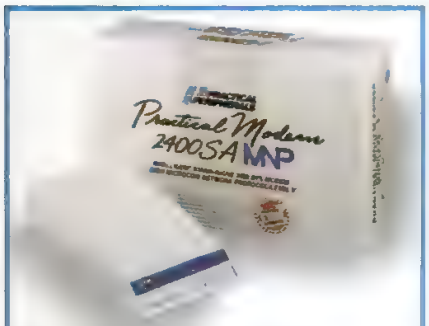
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.

Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 269.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 379.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* ... 249.
2499 PC2 Controller ..... 169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive .... 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive ..... 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive ..... 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
5285 *2400SA MNP*–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation ..... $209.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* ..... 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* ..... 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 699.

Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 275.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) .. 359.

TEAC ... 1 year
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ... 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 109.

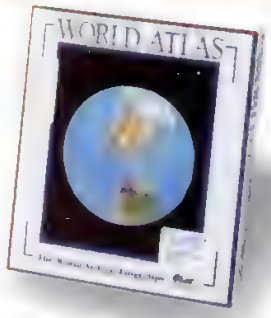
MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* $25.

CompuServe
1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 23.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 12.



Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 ☐ *World Atlas 1.0*–Brings the entire globe to your computer screen. Atlas, Almanac, & World Fact Book in one. Instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps & a database of international information . $42.

Microsoft ... NCP
7388 ▣ *Project for Windows 1.0*–View your project in an almost unlimited number of ways under the powerful and easy-to-use Windows environment. Exchange data easily between other Windows applications $469.

2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* .. 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.

Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* ... 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge ..... 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* ... call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* ... call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* .... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ *Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

THE FIRST
PC Connection
CATALOG
"AN EVENT OF EPOCH PROPORTIONS"
LEARN THE ORIGIN
OF THE PCs ...
AND WATCH THE FUR FLY!
Starring
WORD PROCESSING · LANGUAGES · EDUCATION
MEMORY · SPREADSHEETS · DATABASES · NETWORKS
DESKTOP PUBLISHING · GRAPHICS · UTILITIES · GAMES
DRIVES
Free to all PC Connection customers.
Coming soon to a mailbox near you!

stance, involved converting a 640 by 480 by 256-color .GIF file to a gray-scale TIFF file. *TGL Plus* complied beautifully, producing a photorealistic result. We then dithered the file using the Stucki dithering algorithm to create output that best kept the artistic detail of the original .GIF image. None of *TGL*'s competitors came close to matching it.

RICH IN OPTIONS

TGL Plus is bountiful in conversions: it supports 19 different bitmapped file formats, including all the majors—plus *Dr. Halo, Show Partner, Lotus Manuscript, WordPerfect Graphics, ColoRIX*, and *Grasp*. You can convert any of these to black-and-white .EPS for use in PostScript documents; the .EPS conversion creates a bitmapped file that appears in your target application as a gray bounding box with header information. The program handles 256-color and gray-scale .GIF and .PCX images without problems, but it failed when tested with a 256-color TIFF file.

TGL Plus is equally rich in options for customizing your output. It is the only program in this review that lets you adjust the brightness of a gray-scale TIFF image. It also lets you change the byte order of TIFF files to suit Intel (IBM-compatible) or Motorola (Macintosh) processors, and you can compress your TIFF files by the Lempel-Zev-Welch method. You can add Apple headers to *MacPaint* files, and you can toggle between today's .PCX format and older .PCX formats without color palette information.

TGL Plus turns dithering into an art. The dithering menu offers you no less than 11 different dithering algorithms. Some are best for converting color images, others for gray scale. Some are optimized for screen display, others for laser output, and still others for dot matrix. The choice is wide enough to let you make even your most complex images look good with only a little experimentation. As a bonus, a tracing utility turns color images into black-and-white bitmapped line art; very handy if your auto-tracing utility doesn't work with color images.

Scaling is another area in which *TGL Plus* excels. The program's sophisticated design makes it easy to choose the right scaling factor for the resolution of your image. For instance, a 640 by 480 gray-scale image is about 2 inches by 1.5 inches in size at a 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Increasing the scaling factor by 50 percent increases the size of the image to 3 inches by 2 inches. To take the same image and print it at the same size on a typesetter, you need simply change the resolution setting to 1,240 dots per inch; *TGL Plus* immediately determines that you need to scale the image by nearly 300 percent to retain its size. You can change horizontal and vertical resolutions independently if you choose.

Since *The Graphics Link Plus* reads but does not write 256-color TIFF files, this rather complex 640 by 480 by 256-color .GIF image had to be dithered before being converted to black-and-white TIFF. We used the Burkes error-distributed dithering algorithm—one of the 11 dithering options that *TGL Plus* offers—which we found best preserved the original detail. *TGL Plus*'s well-designed scaling functions made it easy to scale the dithered image to print at double its original size on a laser printer at 300 dots per inch. After conversion, the final TIFF image was printed on a PostScript printer using *TGL Plus*'s print utility.

Screen image

Printer output

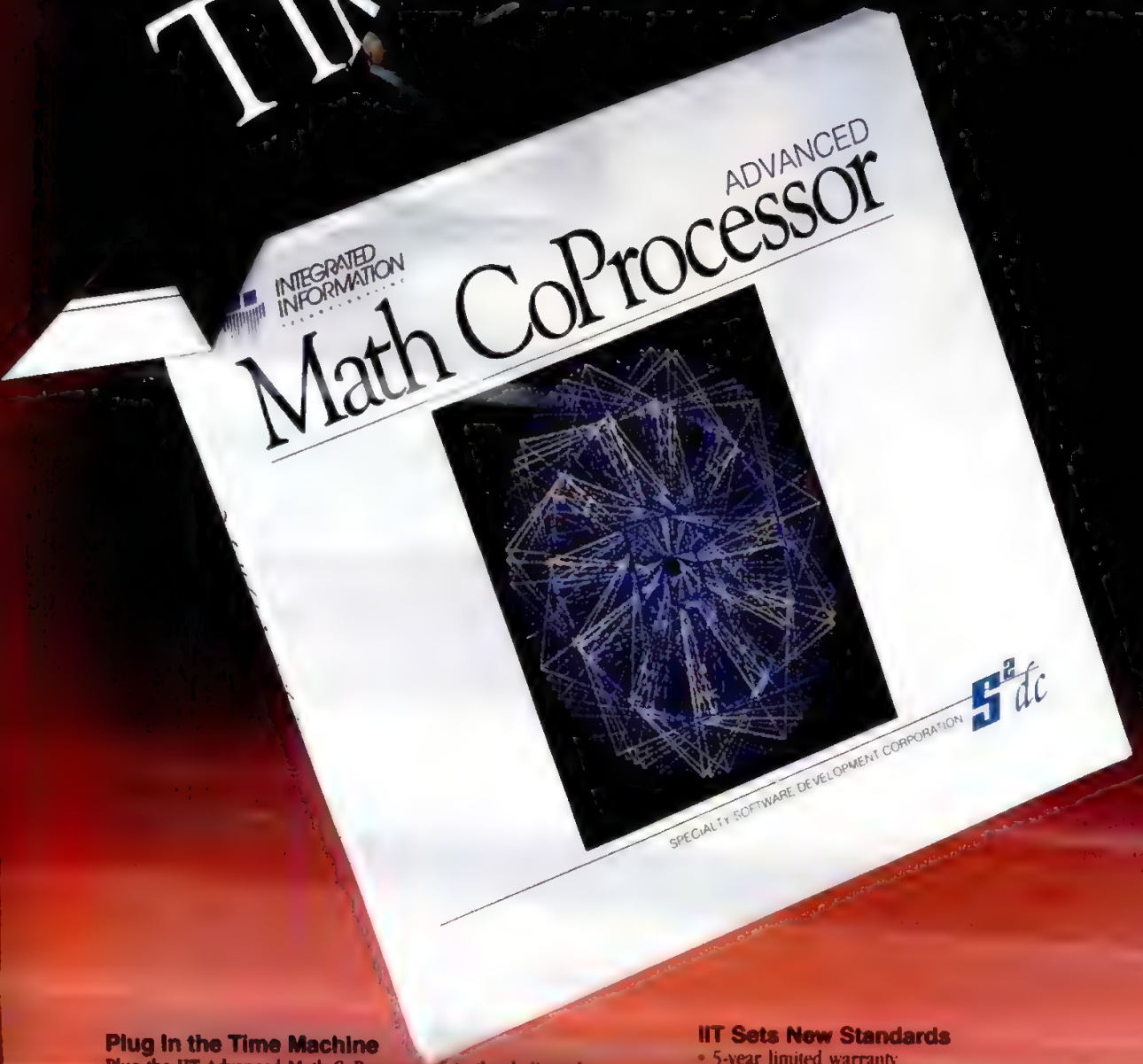
ASSORTED UTILITIES

Though you have to pretend to convert a file in order to use it, *TGL Plus*'s built-in viewer does a terrific job of checking the integrity of your conversions. It's slow, but in return it can show images larger than screen size (though to do this it must often lower the screen resolution, distorting the sizing). Its print utility lets you print images individually or in batch, on HP LaserJet, PostScript, or Epson-compatible dot matrix printers.

A bagful of utilities rounds out this solid performer. There's a powerful (but totally undocumented) keystroke-recording macro function. There's a program to convert ASCII text files to .PCX images using a selection of fonts. There's a utility that checks the headers of TIFF files—something that could prove enormously helpful the next time your graphics program chokes on an unrecognized file. There's also a Rotate utility for .PCX images, as well as a utility to integrate a color palette into older-format .PCX files that don't contain this information. There are even screen-capture programs for both DOS and *Windows*, though these aren't documented in the manual.

Despite its rough edges, *TGL Plus* is the best and most versatile graphics file conversion utility you can buy. If you routinely convert be-

TIME MACHINE



Plug In the Time Machine

Plug the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor into the dedicated socket in your computer and you'll radically reduce the time involved in numeric calculating processes. ***Just plug it in.***

Fastest Performance

- Fewer cycles to execute existing instructions
- Remarkably increased productivity

Warranted Compatibility

- Software and socket compatible, backed up by one of the strongest warranties in the industry.

Full Line of 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors

- Completely compatible with existing 287 and 387 sockets

Runs Cool—Lowest Power Consumption

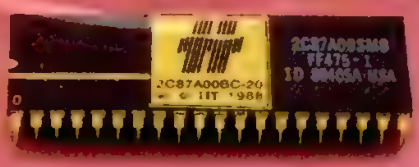
- Longer battery life for laptop systems
- Low heat output for desktop systems
- Advanced CMOS technology for higher reliability

IIT Sets New Standards

- 5-year limited warranty
- Benchmark software included
- Made in USA

The Future Is Now

- Twenty-four additional 80-bit numeric registers
- 4 × 4 matrix instruction/A CAD industry standard
- Complete 387 instruction set in the 2C87
- Sleep mode for longer battery life



The IIT-2C87™

Go Ahead. It's Your Time.

Just plug it in. Call your local dealer today to order the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor, or call Specialty Software Development Corp. at (512) 327-8608 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

it's about time!

S²dc

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETED BY: SPECIALTY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
1001 Capital of Texas Highway So., Bldg. I
Austin, TX 78746 • 512/327-8608

IIT, IIT-2C87 and IIT-3C87 are trademarks of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark, and 286 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. Or use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications.

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never before. Just call 1-800-241-4762 ext. 62A* for more information.

DCA

Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 62A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

tween many file formats, strip color from images for desktop publishing, or scale your images for output at different resolutions, you won't want to be without it.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

The Graphics Link Plus, HSC Software, 1661 Lincoln Blvd., #101, Santa Monica, CA 90404; (213) 392 8441. **List Price:** $149. **Requires:** IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, 384K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** With many options, including 11 different dithering algorithms and uniquely flexible scaling capabilities, *TGL Plus* offers unsurpassed control over the quality and nature of your conversions.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HiJaak

HiJaak ($149) was the first major commercial graphics file conversion program for the PC, and it's still the hands-down winner for "most conversions in a single package." But this old grandad is really starting to show its age, mainly in its skimpy user interface and poor control over many aspects of the conversion process.

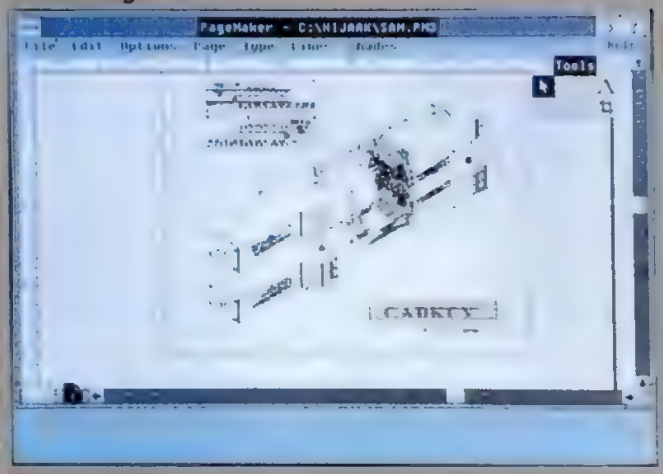
HiJaak contains both file conversion and screen-capture components. Each component can be run separately either from an easy-to-use menu shell or from the command line (which lets you automate multiple conversions using batch files and lets you specify particular options on individual conversions). When in menu mode, the conversion program shows a split-screen display, with the source file on the left and the destination file on the right.

Unfortunately, the menu mode does not let you use many of *HiJaak*'s options, so if you want the best results you'll have to leapfrog between menu mode and command line mode to get the job done properly. For example, the only way I could create an .EPS image that could be placed into *PageMaker* was to use the –NFF switch on the command line, which disables page eject. At the very least, the menu mode should let you specify these command line options.

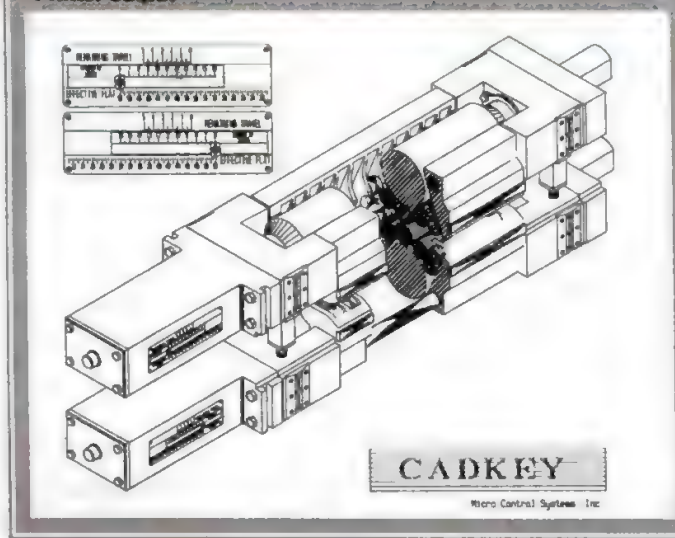
The screen tells you the resolution and color of the source image but leaves you in the dark about what it's doing to the destination file. Color images can be dithered to black and white with a command-line switch; otherwise, *HiJaak* tries to reproduce the colored image in the new format, a task at which it often fails. You can control the image size only on bitmap-to-vector conversions; converted bitmapped images can be sized only by the target application.

This drawing began in *CadKey*, a three-dimensional CAD package. It was written as a vector-based HPGL file to be imported into *PageMaker*, but since *PageMaker* has a 64K limit on all imported files except .EPS files, it could not accept the 267K HPGL file directly. With *HiJaak*, we were able to convert the HPGL file to an .EPS file containing the vector information, which was imported without difficulty. *HiJaak*'s handy PGL2EPS batch file merges a bitmapped TIFF image into the .EPS file. This lets you see the image as you're placing it in your *PageMaker* document, instead of the proverbial gray bounding box.

Screen image



Printer output



MANY CONVERSIONS

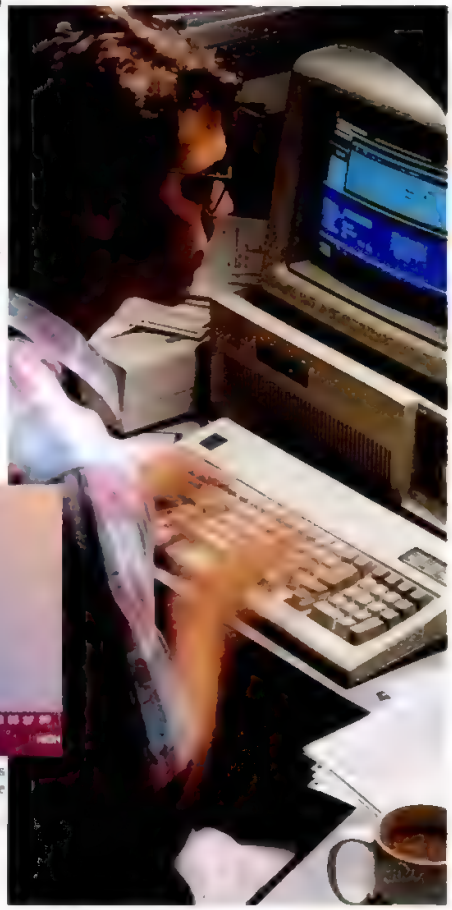
Though its user interface is Spartan at best, *HiJaak*'s list of conversions is comprehensive. It supports all the major bitmapped formats, plus a number of oddballs such as *PrintMaster*, *NewsMaster*, and the Commodore Amiga .IFF format. It reads and writes the proprietary formats for a host of fax boards, letting you convert documents for transmission without the intermediary scanning step. It can handle *MacPaint* files with or without the Apple header, which makes it well suited for bidirectional file transfer between PCs and Macs. It even accepts ASCII text, using its own high-resolution fonts (or PostScript code for .EPS) in the conversion to a graphics file.

HiJaak has limited support for vector formats such as HPGL and Lotus .PIC; you can convert between any two supported vector formats, or from any vector format to any supported bitmapped format. The program is unique in its ability to write both bitmapped and vector information to .EPS files. A utility lets you bundle a TIFF image within an .EPS file, which you can view during placement instead of the gray bounding box you'd otherwise see in *PageMaker*.

MANY PROBLEMS

Our review process dredged up a good share of problems, however. First of all, we discovered that the current shipping version of *HiJaak* does not support 256-color .GIF and TIFF conversions. Although Inset Systems does have a patch (*HiJaak* 1.1D)

"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."



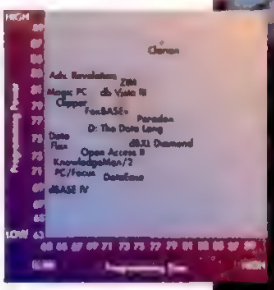
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AZ PHOENIX
COMPUTER WRHSE.
(800) 428-6659

CA SEASIDE
MONTEREY BAY
COMPUTER WORKS
(408) 899-3177

CA SANTA ANA
SOFTWARE GUILD
(714) 641-0332

GA COLUMBUS
FUTURE TECH
(404) 323-7012

ID BOISE
ECKENRODED & ASSOC.
(800) 950-5058

MN TAYLOR FALLS
NCI COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
(612) 465-7373

NJ CLARKSBURG
FWD TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION
(609) 259-0737

ON OTTAWA
INTERACTIVE
BUSINESS COMPUTERS
(613) 594-8656

SC COLUMBIA
MICRO COMPUTER
DEPOT
(803) 788-5165

TX DALLAS
SOFTSOURCE
(214) 701-9980

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

that is supposed to support these conversions, the company doesn't believe that most users will need it, so you won't get it unless you ask for it. Even with the patch, 256-color TIFF conversions proved beyond the program's powers. Moreover, *PageMaker* choked on the 256-color .PCX files that *HiJaak* created. And the 16-color .PCX file I created from a .GIF file came out with improper color mapping.

Color or gray-scale to black-and-white conversions are equally chancy. When I converted a 16 gray-scale TIFF image to .PCX, the image came out in reverse; when I tried to invert the image, *HiJaak* stopped dithering, so that my destination image was limited to black and white. No matter what options I tried, it never looked quite right.

INCOMPLETE FACILITIES

HiJaak can't convert color images to shades of gray; to do this, you must use the Make Gray batch file that comes with its extra-cost companion program, *Inset*. You also need *Inset* for viewing and printing the converted images (though you can also print in black and white on Hewlett-Packard printers by converting images to the PCL format, on PostScript printers by converting to .EPS, or on HP plotters by converting to HPGL). *Inset* has a completely different interface, and you must exit *HiJaak* to use it—a terribly inconvenient arrangement.

By the time you read this, Inset Systems should be putting the finishing touches on an upgraded version with a revamped user interface, full 256-color and gray-scale support, and conversions for a number of additional vector file formats. Given the current version's weaknesses, you'd be best off waiting for the new release. ■

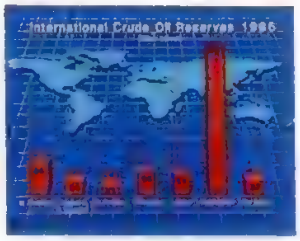
HiJaak, Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06810; (203) 775-5866. **List Price:** $149. **Requires:** IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. **In Short:** *HiJaak* handles some esoteric conversions that no other program does, but its age is beginning to show in its klunky user interface and inadequate support for 256-color and gray-scale conversions.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Robin Raskin *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

Now, it's easy to keep your audience awake without losing a lot of sleep.

Just use Freelance® Plus, the business graphics package from Lotus.® It lets you produce impressive slides, overheads and handouts without demanding the design skills of Da Vinci or the stamina of an all-night disk jockey.



Freelance Plus does more of the work for you. So it's easy to make great-looking graphics for your presentations.

Unlike other graphics programs, Freelance Plus does most of the work for you. With "smart" features that automate the process of creating charts, business "drawings" and presentations.

For example, it's the only graphics program with "Smart Charting," so you never get charts with headings that go off the page or legends that overlap each other.

With Portfolio, our built-in presentation planner, you can gather and organize all of the files related to your presentation quickly and easily.

There's also an extensive set of automated drawing tools, that make it easy to edit and annotate data-driven charts, or create flow charts and other conceptual diagrams.

Everything is fully integrated too, not a series of programs bundled together like other graphics packages. So you can move easily from one function to another without complicated commands and unnecessary keystrokes.

Freelance Plus is also the one graphics program designed to work seamlessly with Lotus 1-2-3.® So you can view your actual spreadsheet to create your chart without ever leaving Freelance Plus.

No wonder every major personal computing magazine has given Freelance Plus one award after another.

For a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 806.** You'll see how you can make great presentations and still end up where you belong the night before a big meeting: home in bed.

Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

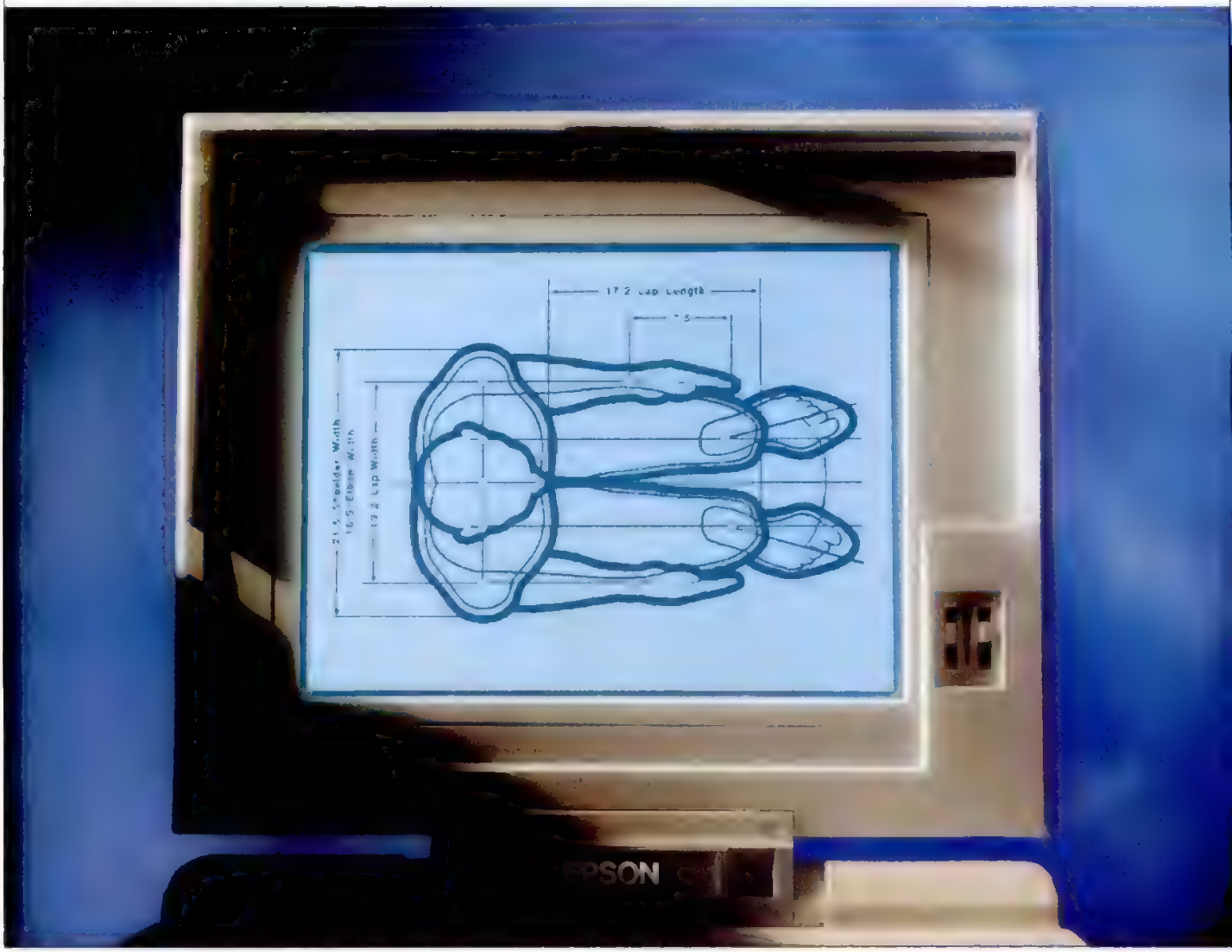
*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Software Digest's award was presented for Freelance Plus Release 3.0. Release 3.01 is identical, but uses less memory.

A laptop designed

that while your

your lap will stay p



*Third party drive port available from Manzana Microsystems, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

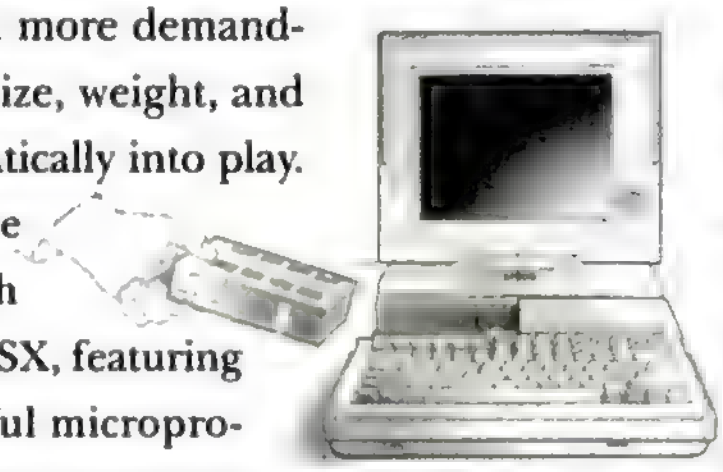
with the knowledge needs may expand, retty much the same.

Introducing the Equity LT 386SX Laptop

Adding power, speed and peripherals to a personal computer is a constant test of design innovation.

Configuring a *laptop* to meet expanding needs becomes an even more demanding challenge because size, weight, and battery life come dramatically into play.

Epson® engineers have met that challenge with their new Equity LT 386SX, featuring one of the most powerful microprocessors available in a battery-powered laptop. It is a design of both distinctiveness and common sense.



Epson's unique, removable hard drive: key component of the most flexible laptop ever made.

Epson's Datasafe hard drive can be removed, making it easy to transport, or store separately for added security. With an optional* drive port, the hard drive can plug directly into a desktop computer. It offers a choice of 20 MB or 40 MB capacity, and a shock indicator that alerts the user to the occasional hard knock.

The modular design of Epson's entire laptop series suggests a new standard for customized performance. The user can easily install or remove options such as a modem, extended RAM, external keyboard, or 2/3 length industry standard card. The VGA screen can also be removed or left in place when using an external monitor.

The Epson laptop indicates its own vital signs—battery life, speed, and disk drive in use—on a unique LCD status bar, and even has the good sense to turn off its own screen and hard drive when not in use.

The LT 386SX offers a degree of speed, power and flexibility once limited to desktop computers. In fact, there is one feature of this remarkably engineered bit of technology that a desktop can only envy. Its size.

Engineered For The Way You Work.

EPSON

©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

We developed a PostScript solution because the perfect printer is just a dream.

PacificPage brings the high quality output of an expensive PostScript printer within reach. Just plug the cartridge into a HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID * or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. PacificPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and Bitstream QEM fonts. And has 35 scalable resident fonts with Bitstream "rules" similar to Adobe's "hints." So, you'll get quality output with every character.

And you'll get it fast. Recent benchmarks show PacificPage IIP prints an average of 10% faster than Apple LaserWriter IINT with most applications. PacificPage with a IIP is also less expensive than a IINT.

Low price, high quality output and speed. It's a combination you can't afford to miss.

PacificPage can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PacificPage and PacificPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Laserjet Series II and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX BOARDS DELIVER

Speed, Price, Convenience

While not intended to replace standalone fax machines, fax boards remain the best way to eliminate the logistical delays that continue to plague the standalone. These under-$500 systems offer most of the features you'll ever need.

by Mike Byrd

Even the powerful Caesars couldn't post messages fast enough. That's how far back you can trace the meaning of the word *post:* to messengers' relay stations along the roads built by the Roman Empire. But while today the increased delivery speed of written documents owes a lot to other forms of transportation, recent breakthroughs in electronic transmission—particularly fax technology—have contributed the most.

During the late 1970s, fax machines took only 6 minutes to transmit a page. That was fast then, but it's way too slow these days; modern Group 3 standard fax systems transfer a full page every 10 to 30 seconds. And in the future this speed can only improve.

Despite their fast transmission speeds, however, fax machines inherently retain an element of delay. When sending a document to multiple locations, someone must spend time at the fax machine, hand-feeding the document through the machine once for each intended destination—in other words, a waste of human resources.

ENTER THE FAX BOARD

Fortunately, there's another side of fax technology: internal PC fax boards. These use the power of the PC to automate distribution, eliminate some of the current standalone fax units, and allow fast, unencumbered multiple-location fax transmission.

The PC fax card is not intended to replace the fax machine; it is complementary, allowing increased human resource productivity. It automates many workgroup functions, relieving workers of many manual tasks normally associated with standalone fax machines. And it allows you to effortlessly send documents already stored in the computer.

When your document is already in the computer, a PC fax system makes fax transmission easy. If you're sending a word processing file, for instance, you may first need to convert it to ASCII. You then invoke your fax program to identify where to send the fax, which files to send, and when to send it.

The software takes over, converting the DOS files to the Group 3 fax format and sending them at the time you've specified. Most PC fax systems have a re-dial capability if the called line is busy or if the system encounters an error during transmission. Some also capture the print output from an application program, directing it to a file for subsequent transmission.

> The fax card is not intended to replace the fax machine; it is complementary, allowing increased productivity.

The typical PC fax card comes with software to reformat text and graphics files into fax code and automatically dial destination telephone numbers. Most allow you to send the same fax to multiple receivers. Additionally, many PC fax programs let you schedule calls to take advantage of lower phone rates. All these features sell at much lower cost than many standalone fax machines with comparable capabilities.

PC fax cards have matured since our last review (see "PC to Paper: Fax Grows Up," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989). The fax cards we reviewed then had problems, but the past year has seen tremendous changes in both improved function and decreased cost of PC fax cards.

DECIDING YOUR NEEDS

Overall, you've got five faxing options: a standalone fax machine, an internal PC fax card, an external PC fax modem, a third-party fax service, and a LAN fax server. Let's look at the advantages each offers.

Standalone fax. You put a piece of paper in the machine. Its image flashes across the phone lines. Signatures, drawings, marginal notes, and handwritten text go from machine to machine with equal aplomb. Standalone fax machines require little training, work reliably, and aren't intimidating.

Affordable fax machines (selling from $800 to $1,200), however, require a lot of personal attention for anything other than simple page transmission. And unless you have an expensive plain-paper machine (Canon plain-paper models sell, discounted, at about $1,795) at the receiving end, you end up with chalky paper that curls up and loses its image over time.

Fax boards and external fax modems. Cost is the main advantage of both the internal PC fax card and external fax modem (see the sidebar "Fax Modems: The External Connection"). Both offer considerable initial savings over the standalone fax: $200 to $500, versus prices ranging from $639 for a Sharp FO 230 to $1,425 for a Ricoh Fax 65 with similar functions. Many PC fax modems also include a standard 2,400-bit-per-second data modem.

Some internal fax adapters, notably the Intel Connection CoProcessor, can use their 9,600-bps fax modems to exchange files with identical modems on the other end. These modems use V.29 signaling, a CCITT standard for fax modems that is not commonly used for data.

Both types of products allow sending disk-stored files without scanning, which results in a much sharper image at the receiving end. Transmission without scan-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **FAX96**

In a field of many worthwhile and competitive products, it's difficult to keep all user needs in mind and come up with one fax board that stands above all the rest in terms of performance and features. Nevertheless, the FAX96 from Fremont Communications Co. remains an easy pick because of the value it provides. Its low price ($195) and long list of features, plus the excellent image quality and fast transmission times we witnessed in our benchmark tests, sold us on this product. Although the FAX96 doesn't contain a data modem, many of us already have data modems and don't need that capability. It also has yet to build in the capability for conversion from Group 3 fax format for editing—at present, you must buy a third-party program such as Inset Systems' *HiJaak*—but most users seek to print, not edit, the received document.

Two products deserve an honorable mention. The first—Intel PCEO's Connection CoProcessor—is also fast and loaded with a number of helpful features. But even its recent price drop to $695, deep street-price discounts, and the included graphics editing software don't bring the price/feature ratio into the range of our top choice.

The second—The Complete Fax, from The Complete PC—lets you pop into fax mode from other applications; its ability to convert from many different file formats is also valuable. You pay a little more for this product both in terms of telephone connection time and its initial sales price of $399, but it's easy to use and delivers excellent quality.

Ten Ports to Automatically Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

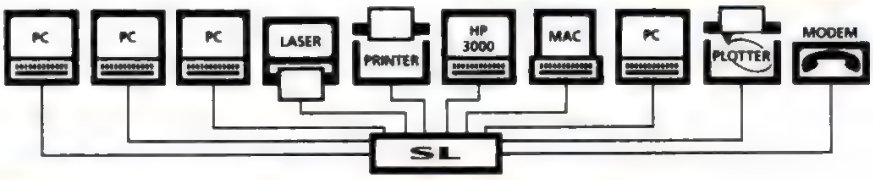
SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

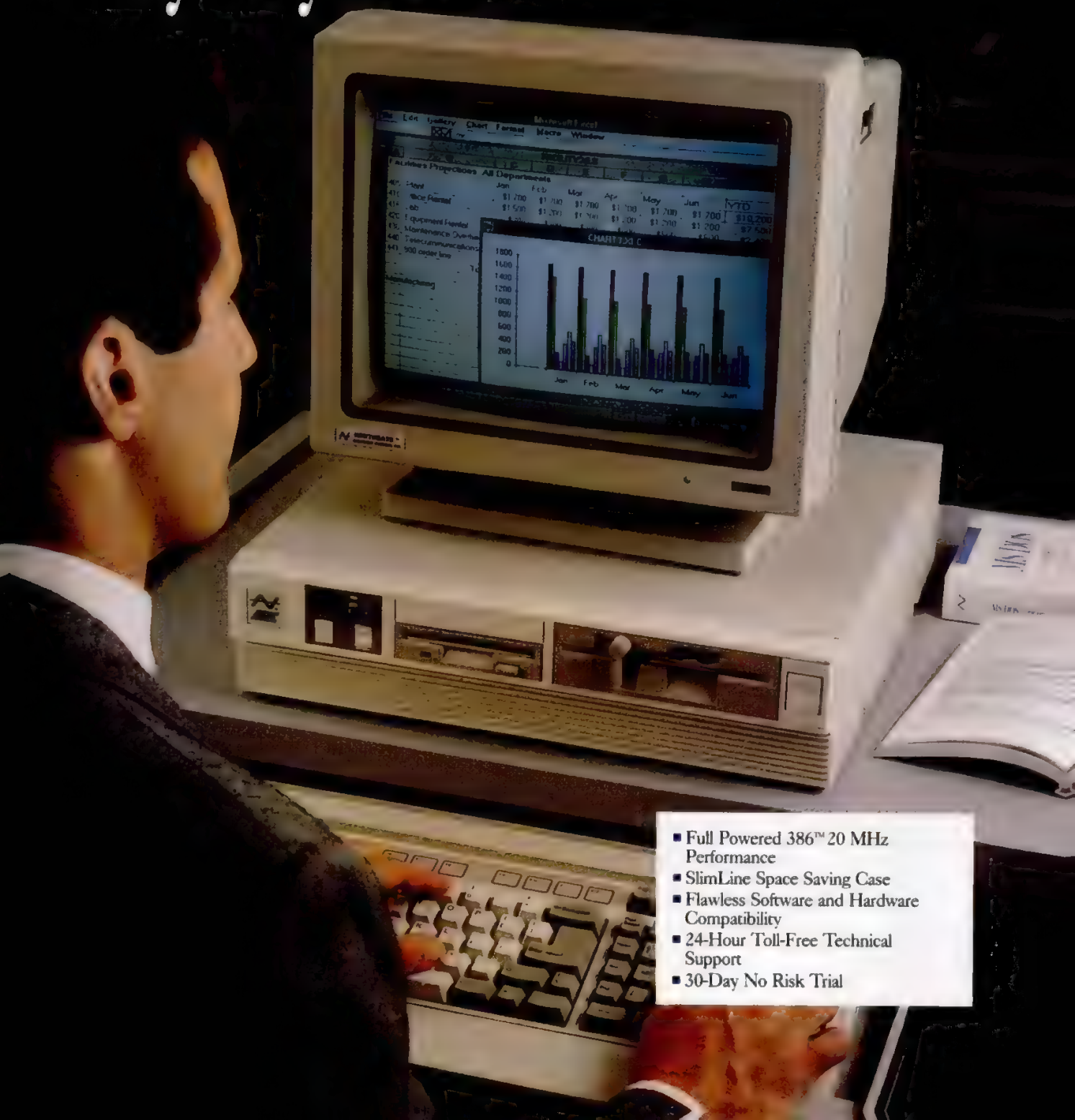
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says...

"When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*



- Full Powered 386™ 20 MHz Performance
- SlimLine Space Saving Case
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 30-Day No Risk Trial

"Northgate™'s SlimLine™ 386/20 is a good reason for not buying a 386 SX."* Here's why:

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. Northgate delivers! You know all the reasons to buy DX architecture, not SX ... SlimLine 320 packs all of the power of a full-size 386/20 MHz system into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

> *PC Magazine* **said:** *"(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room ... but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."*

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper, it gives you a host of features that are add-ons in other's systems ... built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, one parallel and two serial ports and 16-bit VGA video. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

> **SlimLine** comes standard with 1Mb of RAM, a 40Mb hard drive, 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy drives, a 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor, and the award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard.

Plus, Northgate offers a full range of expansion options ... monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory expansion cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom tailor your system!

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or Northgate's OS/2®. SlimLine 320 is a perfect high performance terminal in a network environment, too.

SlimLine 386 System Features

- Intel® 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- 1Mb 32-Bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 8Mb)
- 40Mb 28 ms hard drive
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb
- Five open expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor
- Built-in 16-Bit VGA adaptor, 800x600 resolution
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and Turbo buttons
- LED Power and Turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

And remember ... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Use a SlimLine for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

$2,499.00 Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Super VGA Color System!

Step up to a complete VGA Color System featuring 2Mb of RAM, with a super 14" VGA Color Monitor (800x600 resolution) and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

ADD ONLY $500.00

Get a genuine Microsoft mouse for just $39.95 more!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

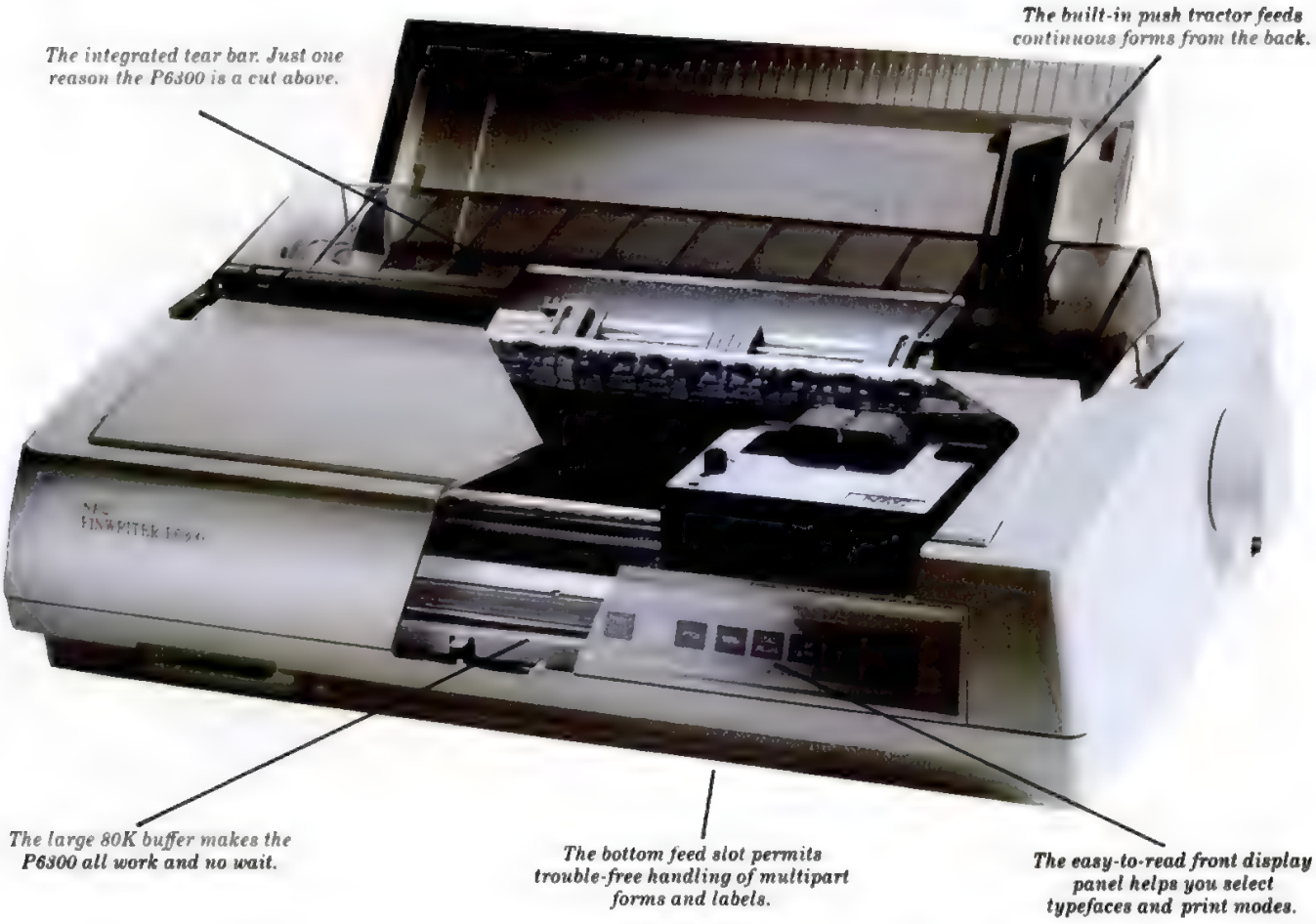
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386 and 80386 SX are trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. * *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989, reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Only the new NEC P6300 has the guts to outperform any dot-matrix printer in its class.



Only the Pinwriter* P6300 printer from NEC has the guts to deliver this much glory:

Bold, black print quality that makes a statement with every line. Color graphics* that turn not only heads, but opinion. Eight standard fonts that let you do more, more impressively. And a Quick Gothic™ font that gives you letter-quality output up to two-thirds faster than anything in its class. But the beauty of the P6300 (and its narrow-carriage brother, the P6200) extends beyond the printed page. Because they give you the ability to print on everything from 24-pound letterhead and envelopes, to continuous forms, labels, and card stock. Plus the ease to go from one to another, from one minute to the next.

It takes guts to say the Pinwriter P6300 is the best dot-matrix printer you can buy today.

It takes a lot less than you think to bask in its glory.

*Color kit sold separately.

NEC

NEC Technologies, Inc. 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.
© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Pinwriter is a registered trademark and Quick Gothic is a trademark of NEC Corp.
C&C

ning eliminates many of the undesired dots and lines on the received page. Most PC fax programs, including all those reviewed here, convert files to the fax Group 3 format before dialing the receiving number. Therefore, your telephone connect time may be significantly shorter—a real cost savings.

You discover the major drawback to PC fax cards and external fax modems, however, when you want to send a hardcopy document that's not on disk. This situation requires scanning the document into a data file. Using a scanner to get the image into the computer is expensive (about $1,100 for the HP ScanJet Plus) if it only supports the fax card (see "From Fax to Finish: Scanners Build a Better Image," *PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989).

Third-party services. If you use electronic services such as MCI Mail or AT&T Mail, you probably already know that these services can send your messages to a mix of e-mail addressees and fax machines. The advantages are many: you need not post a staffer at the fax machine during the time it takes to fax a document to multiple parties—or even to one party whose line is continually busy. You also can register such graphics as your company logo, a letterhead, or signatures for on-the-fly attachments to letters. These services are convenient, although by and large they're most useful for sending ASCII text. And there's no way to receive incoming fax messages.

PC LAN fax servers. These systems, which share the resources of a single PC equipped with a fax board across a LAN, offer the operational advantages of an internal fax card to everyone on the network. They also allow access to more users with fewer dedicated telephone lines. This is less of a blessing than it might seem. Most PC LAN fax servers require a dedicated PC acting as a fax server, routing both incoming and outgoing faxes.

Handling outgoing faxes through a fax server presents few problems; however, incoming faxes need distribution of some sort. Printing and manual distribution is easy, but a less obvious step is electronic distribution of the received faxes on a network. Currently, this is a manual task. Someone must read the electronic images of the received faxes and send them across the network to the correct recipient.

CONNECT-TIME FACTORS

When you send a fax, there are several time-consuming steps involved. You must wait for access to the device, which may or may not be a problem. It takes time to feed in or stack the document—a problem that won't go away as long as you use a standard machine.

If you use a fax-equipped PC, the access problem mercifully goes away. So do the paper-feeding hassles: fax boards make the document-handling process automatic, or at least as simple as a menu selection. Offsetting these advantages, however, is the connection time billed by the telephone company. Don't look for savings here. You won't find any.

A standard fax machine makes the telephone connection before it reads the documents for transmission. Then it scans each document a line (0.01 inches high) at a time, converts the image to Group 3 format, transmits the pattern, and waits for the receiving fax machine to acknowledge transmission. Mistakes in connection, inadequate paper supply, and any number of human errors often negate full transmission, requiring a repeat of the entire process until good images cross the wire.

> Choosing an internal fax board with a long connect time can very well result in higher than necessary telephone bills.

Unfortunately, PC fax boards have a lot of overhead, too. Program and image files have to flow from a disk drive through the PC while its data bus handles a stream of modem-generated interrupts. In our tests, the fastest PC fax boards had to connect for about 93 seconds to send a 120K image to either a standalone fax machine or to another fax board; the slowest boards had connection times of up to 198 seconds. The standalone fax machine had the same connection time as the fastest boards when it scanned the test image from paper to send to another standalone fax machine or fax board.

Again, you don't save telephone connection time when you use PC fax boards. Choosing an internal board with a long connect time, in fact, can result in higher than necessary long-distance telephone bills. What is probably faster, though, is the overall fax transmission process. It takes place at your desk, and there is little interruption in the flow of work. *Those* savings are hard to ignore.

GROUP 3 FORMAT WOES

Sending faxes though either a fax machine or a PC fax board is simpler than ever. Receiving documents on your office's fax machine is also a easy operation. But what about the Group 3–formatted files you receive on your PC via an internal fax board or external fax modem? It gets trickier at this point.

A receiving PC stores incoming faxes as files on a disk. You can view the incoming fax on your monitor, but since screen size is less than that of an 8.5- by 11-inch fax page, a full page on the screen is difficult or impossible to read. The letters of text break up on the screen (fewer dots per inch), and you must zoom in to small areas to read typewritten text.

Nevertheless, you can usually get enough understanding of the message in the received image to decide if you want to print it for easier reading using a standard dot-matrix or laser printer. This allows you to display which faxes you want to print.

Printing, you'll find, is slower than that for most fax machines (4 to 5 minutes per page on an Epson MX-100), but the print and paper quality outweigh the time differential. Fax files use a lot of space on your hard disk—about 100K or more for a two-page document—so it doesn't pay to leave them there for long.

If you're interested in editing the received fax document, keep in mind that you can't edit a received fax image using the spreadsheet or word processor that someone else used to create the information. The file you receive is a graphics file formed by thousands of white and black dots arranged according to the Group 3 fax format. Our eyes recognize the letters and pictures out of those dots, but your word processor or spreadsheet will not. Your fax program may or may not allow you to convert the fax file to one of the typical graphics file formats (.IMG, .MAC, .PCX, .PIX, or .TIF).

If you really need to convert graphics files to text, you'll need an optical character reader (OCR) program. These are expensive and, while OCR technology has

Cure For The Common Clone

IMAGINE. 386sx power, 200 MB-HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA with an internal modem...and it fits in a briefcase!

Introducing the Brick.™ A 386sx with enough power, storage and graphics capability to run the most demanding applications. And it's the first desktop PC that's quiet enough, small enough and elegant enough not to be banished instantly to the floor. This remarkable computer measures 3"x 8"x 11" and weighs only 8.3 lbs.

More Practical Than A Portable

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs associated with laptops. Simply keep a full sized monitor and keyboard at your home and office, and carry just the Brick in between. You save half the cost, half the weight, and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines. *You can have **one** machine with all your files wherever you need it.*

A Powerful And Quiet Desktop

Bricks are available with a 16 or 20 MHz 386sx; a 387sx coprocessor; 1 to 8 MB RAM; and your choice of a 40 (25ms), 100 (25ms), or 200 MB (16ms) hard disk. Bricks also deliver superb VGA graphics with 1MB video RAM supporting 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution for CAD, DTP or Windows. As an added benefit, the Brick is very quiet. Its rugged aluminum case serves as a heat sink so the whisper fan rarely runs.

832k for DOS

The Brick provides another welcome bonus: an extra 192k of memory above the DOS 640k limit. This unique feature allows you to load resident programs, such as a network or TSRs, into a contiguous 192k block of

The Brick fits in half a briefcase, leaving

The Brick
3"x 8"x 11"
Only 8.3 lbs.

high memory, and still leave the lower 640k free. The regular Brick shown above also accepts an internal ISA 16-bit half length card, while the "Stretch Brick," shown at right, accepts one full and one half length card.

Great Value

Complete Brick systems start at just $2,495. For your convenience, we also offer pre-installed software packages – including the DESQview™ or the new Windows® 3.0 environments – and top-rated applications. For example, the system (shown above) including all standard Brick features with optional color VGA monitor; 4 MB RAM; and a 100 MB hard disk pre-programmed with DESQview 386, Quattro®, Sprint®, askSam™, DOS™ and Tree86™ is only $3,995! With this package, we also include our exclusive interactive "Talking Tutorial" that quickly teaches you how to use each program. *Yes, the Brick actually talks.*

Optional paper white VGA LCD display with back-lit super twist technology.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including FAX and networking cards, tape backup unit, cases, monitors and more in our 32-page catalog. Why not call for it today?

Ergo also offers a line of traditional 386 computers, from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895. Call us at **1-800-633-1925** and we'll help you select the system that best meets *your* needs.

$2,495

System Includes

- Stretch Brick
- 16 MHz Intel 386sx
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 40 MB hard disk with password protection
- Mono VGA monitor
- 16-bit full and 8-bit half card expansion slots

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1MB video RAM and EGA, CGA, MDA support
- 101 keyboard
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- World wide AC power
- Hypertext manual
- 832k DOS capable
- LIM 4.0 EMS support
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

Free 32-Page Catalog
1-800-633-1925
Ergo Computing, Inc., One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

improved dramatically over the past few years, they remain less than perfect. Currently the best OCR programs, like Calera's *TrueScan* and Caere's *OmniPage*, have a 98 percent success rate in recognizing and converting dots to letters. Even with this optimum rate, you will still have an error in one out of every ten words.

Moreover, if the inbound fax has many extraneous black dots or if the original document was photocopied at a slight angle, the character recognition success rate falls dramatically. OCR programs are not only sporadically inaccurate but are also very slow.

OUR EVALUATION

For this review we chose to consider PC fax cards with a suggested retail price of less than $500. Above this price level, internal fax boards are less competitive with modern standalone fax machines.

The only exception we found was Intel's Connection CoProcessor, which lists for $695. We included the Connection CoProcessor for two reasons: (1) it was an Editor's Choice in last year's review and has since become an industry standard, and (2) Intel recently reduced the price 40 percent, enabling buyers to find it discounted to about $500.

PC fax cards fall into two classes: those that send and receive in the background, and those that are coresident in RAM and stop the current application while receiving or transmitting faxes. Background operation fax systems include Brooktrout Technology's Fax-Mail 96, Calculus's EZ-Fax48 and 96, Intel's Connection CoProcessor, The Complete PC's The Complete FAX, Choice Technology Group's DeskFax Professional, Computer Friends' Lightfax 9624BH, Macronix's MaxFax 9624, and American Data Technology's SmartFax. Coresident systems include Cardinal Technologies' SendFax Modem 4800, Everex Systems' EverFax 24/96, Freemont Communications' FAX96, Hayes Microcomputer Products' Hayes JT Fax 4800B, The Fax Group's FaxPro I, and GammaLink's GammaFax NA. True background operation is better, but if you send and receive faxes from your computer only, the price differential in the coresident systems merits their consideration.

Over-$500 fax boards are less competitive with standalone fax machines.

The competition is fierce; the 18 products we reviewed represent a wide range of designs, but functionally all have the same transmission features. Two products—Cardinal's SendFax Modem 4800 and Prometheus Products' ProModem 2400BFAX—only transmit and don't have provisions for receiving. All are Group 3 standard faxes, and all maintain a log of inbound and outgoing transactions. Most have a broadcast (same document, multiple receivers) capability with some sort of file chaining or merging.

Normally, background operation results in quicker transmission times, but this was not true in all cases here. Some RAM coresident packages stop foreground applications while a fax is being transmitted or received. This is not a serious penalty at 9,600 bits per seconds, but the inherent slowdown of the foreground application may justify a stop for a cup of coffee while the inbound fax is received and filed.

So what is the right choice for you? It depends on your specific requirements, for all types have their place. A small business or office can probably get by with either a standalone fax machine or a PC fax card. If you work mostly with a computer and primarily need to send computer files, then the PC fax card may fit your needs.

What about a business requiring duplication of existing printed documentation? The standalone fax machine serves best here. Larger businesses and offices may require a combination of a standalone fax machine and PC fax cards, or even a PC LAN file server.

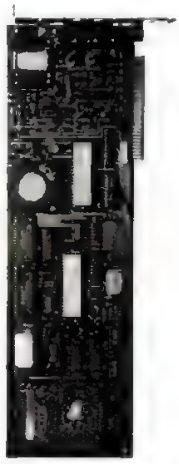
With growth running unabated, the PC fax card is just reaching maturity, offering tremendous potential for integrating the concept with other PC applications. On the horizon is implementation of the Group 4 standard, which allows faster transmission at higher resolutions, but the investment in facilities that Group 4 would require won't take place overnight. Also, proposed enhancements to the Group 3 protocols offer stiff competition to any switch to Group 4.

So don't go out and sell your current fax machine; Group 3 should be around for a long time.

AMERICAN DATA TECHNOLOGY INC.

SmartFax
SmartFax 48

by Kimberly Maxwell



A smart shopper will check out American Data Technology's two economical internal fax boards. Except for their transmission speed, they are almost identical in features: the $399 SmartFax transmits at 9,600 bits per second; the $299 SmartFax 48, at 4,800 bps.

The SmartFax packages include the software necessary for sending and receiving faxes, along with good documentation and hardware that fits into any 8- or 16-bit AT-bus slot. The adapter card has an on-board processor and memory, which let you transmit and receive documents in the background without exiting your current activity.

Documents can be stored in fine or normal resolution. Normal mode is 200 dots per inch horizontally by 100 dpi vertically;

FACT FILE

American Data Technology Inc., 44 W. Bellevue Dr., #6, Pasadena, CA 91105; (818) 578-1339.
SmartFax
List Price: $499
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome monitor; DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartFax 48
List Price: $299
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome monitor; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The SmartFax and SmartFax 48 are identical in features, except for the transmission speed and price. Depending on which you want, you can select either of these American Data Technology products with confidence. Both send clear faxes and automatically convert some of the standard file formats into fax format.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fine mode is 200 by 200 dpi. Since the software can transmit in either mode, the resolution of the document is what determines the mode in which it is sent.

MENU-DRIVEN INTERFACE

We found the SmartFax software's menu-driven interface and the on-line help windows useful. From the main menu you can transmit, receive, edit, scan, and print faxes. Sending faxes is simple: you invoke the transmission menu, enter the filename and fax number, and transmit your fax.

You can use the DOS command line to send a fax, too: at the DOS prompt, just type SF with the filename and the fax number. In addition, a DOS function utility on your main menu lets you perform DOS functions without exiting SmartFax. Included are such functions as rename, erase, copy, type, change or list directory, and select drive.

A programmer's interface allows you to integrate SmartFax into your communications software. When you use this interface, you can drive the SmartFax software either at the DOS command level or at the interrupt level.

Within the SmartFax software, a conversion program automatically translates text and graphics into fax format. The conversions take place so quickly that you may miss it if you blink.

Translation takes place automatically or manually before, during, or after transmission. You can convert fax format to and from other formats, convert a normal-resolution fax to and from high resolution, and convert received, spooled messages to DOS files for further processing. Additionally, you can convert faxes from ASCII, *WordStar*, .PCX, *Dr. Halo*'s .CUT format, and others through Epson FX-80 print capture, which takes place within the conversion menu in the software.

A nifty screen capture facility allows you to capture a graphic image on the screen and send it directly as a fax. With the system's print capture program, you can send files from any application that supports Epson FX-80 printers.

Because the print capture program is a TSR, you can't load it along with a large DTP program such as *Ventura Desktop Publisher*. The utility SFPRINT, however, works with the print capture program to let you print *Ventura* print files to an I/O port. From here, the print capture program captures the data and automatically converts the files into fax format.

If you have a scanner available, you can fax directly from the scanner as if you were using an ordinary fax machine. While SmartFax does not have a scanner interface, its software has the necessary drivers for attaching a compatible scanner. A hot-key lets you toggle between sending from the scanner and selecting an option from the main SmartFax menu.

You can also print from the same window on the main menu. The Smartfax boards are compatible with the Canon Laser Printer, Epson FX and LQ, IBM Graphics, HP LaserJet, and other printers.

Under the main menu, an editor program lets you manipulate and modify your faxes. Some of the routines you will find include rotate, cut and paste, text and block edit, zoom, and scroll. You can also modify your fax images with *Dr. Halo*, *HP Scanning Gallery*, and *PC Paintbrush*.

HELPFUL FEATURES

Several features help make your fax transmission a speedy process. A phone directory lets you store fax numbers and use their abbreviations for speed dialing. The facilities menu gives you area codes, country codes, world times, and time zones—a convenience not found in many fax products we tested.

A transmission scheduler allows you to send a fax at designated times to save money on long-distance numbers during off hours. A log keeps track of all incoming and outgoing faxes, so you can monitor the number of fax calls. You can also send multiple files or pages, either manually or automatically.

Although we installed these products without a hitch, their testing did not go smoothly. The SmartFax 48's interpretation of a fax sent by our Murata Group 3 machine put a clear image on the screen. But the printed version from our HP LaserJet printer did not have the same clear image, and the quality was lower compared with that of the other fax products.

Though we were disappointed with the results of our printing tests, we found these products to have unique features. A clear fax image on the screen, a full-featured graphics editor, and a simple menu-driven software package make the SmartFax products a good choice over many others.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Dennis Boatner is a computer consultant working in northwest Florida.
Bruce Brown is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Mike Byrd, a fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, is a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronics systems.
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine*.
Kimberly Maxwell, a newspaper journalist, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
C. G. Milligan is a veteran of hundreds of *NetWare* LAN installations and is the PC LAN Labs hardware guru.
M. Keith Thompson, inventor of the AT TurboSwitch, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Randol Tigrett is project leader for PC LAN Labs. ■

BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY INC.

Fax-Mail 96

by C. G. Milligan

Brooktrout Technology's $499 Fax-Mail 96 system is the little brother in a family of fax systems. It's a product that reveals attention to detail in every aspect of its design. From its menu system to background operation and command line utilities, this package has features to please everyone alike, from novices to power users.

Fax-Mail's user guide and installation

FACT FILE

Fax-Mail 96
Brooktrout Technology Inc., 110 Cedar St., Wellesley Hills, MA 02181; (617) 235-3026.
List Price: $499
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This FCC Class B approved, 9,600-bps fax system provides excellent copy resolution, powerful command line utilities, and a menu interface with optional TSR capability. Conversion speed is not the fastest we tested, but overall this is one quality product.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX BOARDS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Fremont Communications Co. **FAX96**	Calculus Inc. **EZ-Fax48**	Prometheus Products Inc. **ProModem 2400BFAX**	Cardinal Technologies Inc. **SendFax Modem 4800**	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. **Hayes JT Fax 4800B**	American Data Technology Inc. **SmartFax 48**	Calculus Inc. **EZ-Fax96**	American Data Technology Inc. **SmartFax**
List price	$195	$199	$199	$249	$295	$299	$299	$499
FAX FEATURES								
Standard Group 3 speeds (bps)	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	4,800, 2,400	4,800	4,800	4,800, 2,400	4,800	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600
High-resolution mode	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Gray scale or dithering	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Transmits compressed fonts	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of pages transmitted	Unlimited	Unlimited	128	Unlimited	Unlimited	999	Unlimited	999
Polls	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Runs in background mode (RAM)	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
RAM used	65K	60K	40K	N/A*	N/A*	60K	60K	60K
Chip set used	Yamaha	Rockwell	Sierra	Sierra	Rockwell	Rockwell	Rockwell	Rockwell
TRANSMISSION								
Accepts batch command-line inputs	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Transmits directly from scanner	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Sends current screen in response to PrtSc	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Saves current screen to file	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Directs printer text output to fax	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
Directs printer graphics output to fax	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Saves printer text output to file	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Saves printer graphics output to file	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Converts to fax format from:								
ASCII	■	■	N/A†	N/A†	■	■	■	■
.CUT (*Dr. Halo*)	❑	■	N/A†	N/A†	❑	■	■	■
.DCX (*PC Paintbrush*)	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	❑	❑	❑
Epson FX printer output	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	■	❑	■
.IMG (*GEM Paint*)	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	❑	❑	❑
.MSP (*Microsoft Paint*)	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	❑	❑	❑
.PCX (*PC Paintbrush*)	■	■	N/A†	N/A†	■	■	■	■
.PIC (*Lotus 1-2-3*)	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	❑	❑	❑
.TIF (Tagged Image File Format)	■	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	■	❑	■
WordStar	❑	❑	N/A†	N/A†	❑	■	❑	❑
Converts fax format to:								
.CUT (*Dr. Halo*)	N/A**	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
.DCX (*PC Paintbrush*)	N/A**	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
*N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
†N/A—Not applicable: the product transmits but does not receive faxes.
**N/A—Not applicable: FAX96 needs third-party software to convert from fax format.

manuals are well-written, which makes installing and learning the system a breeze. The menu-driven configuration is also very simple. And for power users, Brooktrout provides all necessary information for manual installation.

The ¾-length interface card uses jumpers and DIP switches for its system interrupt and port address. You'll find the default settings fine for most systems, but modification may be required in a fully loaded system.

The installation manual covers hardware settings in depth, and Brooktrout offers free technical support for its products; however, the phone call is not toll-free.

USER INTERFACE

The Fax-Mail user interface features a pull-down menu system that gives a user total control over all send and receive operations. An assortment of status screens provides the user with access to fax queues, transmission scheduling, and transmission logs of faxes received or sent, as well as current call status.

Error handling is exceptional, and Fax-Mail logs conditions of success, error, or failure of a transmission, such as how many pages were sent before the phone company hiccupped. The system also has an intelligent fax rescheduling system that will attempt to retransmit the bad pages or the entire fax job if required. The log automatically purges files 30 days old if you desire, helping to keep your hard disk clear of old jobs.

Brooktrout takes a slightly different approach to compatibility issues. Rather than directly supporting an ever-increasing list of hardware and software products on the market, Brooktrout has concentrated its efforts on delivering functionality in the popular standards. This eliminates wide gaps in compatibility as new products are introduced.

The Complete PC The Complete FAX	Everex Systems Inc. EverFax 24/96	The Fax Group FaxPro I	ESCO Systems Technology SkyFAX	Choice Technology Group Ltd. DeskFx Professional	GammaLink GammaFax NA	Brooktrout Technology Inc. Fax-Mail 96	Computer Friends Inc. Lightfax 9624BH	Macronix Inc. MaxFax 9624	Intel PCEO Connection CoProcessor
$399	$399	$399	$399	$429	$495	$499	$449	$499	$695
4,800, 2,400	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600, 4,800, 2,400, 1,200	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600, 7,200, 4,800, 2,400	9,600
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
999	Unlimited	99	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	2,880	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
58K	95K	N/A*	58K	179K	180K	60K	64K	103K	63K (with EMS, 5.5K)
Rockwell	Rockwell	Yamaha	Rockwell	Yamaha	Rockwell	Rockwell	Rockwell	Yamaha	Rockwell
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
■ (with The Complete PC scanners only)	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■ (with UMAX only)	❑
■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
❑	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■

CONTINUES

Fax-Mail directly supports IBM and Epson printers in addition to HP LaserJet models. It also provides driver support for Canon, HP ScanJet, and Brooktrout IX-12 scanners.

Fax-Mail's printer capture utility, PRTCAP, allows the user to simply "print" a spreadsheet, CAD drawing, or graphics image directly from the application.

The program captures the file, automatically converting it to fax format, and transmits as desired. A hotkey turns PRTCAP on and off to keep it from capturing normal print jobs. As practically all software packages support IBM, Epson, or Hewlett-Packard printer standards, compatibility is ensured.

Fax-Mail's error handling system is exceptional, and the software logs each transmission's success, error, or failure.

TYPICAL FEATURES

Naturally, Fax-Mail has all the typical features we've come to expect from a package like this, such as attaching letterheads and signature files, identification strings, and time-date stamps. Distribution phone lists are a must if you have a fax to send to multiple clients.

The polling option has a handy turnaround feature to allow the other fax machine to transmit its fax after receiving yours. In addition, there's a text editor that uses *WordStar*-like key commands and a Supershow utility to view and edit fax images before printing.

Fax-Mail converts to fax format any file saved in standard ASCII text, *PC Paintbrush*'s .PCX format, or any file from an

FAX BOARDS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Fremont Communications Co. FAX96	Calculus Inc. EZ-Fax48	Prometheus Products Inc. ProModem 2400BFAX	Cardinal Technologies Inc. SendFax Modem 4800	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. Hayes JT Fax 4800B	American Data Technology Inc. SmartFax 48	Calculus Inc. EZ-Fax96	American Data Technology Inc. SmartFax
Converts fax format to:								
.IMG (*GEM Paint*)	N/A**	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
.MSP (*Microsoft Paint*)	N/A**	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
.PCX (*PC Paintbrush*)	N/A**	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
.SSC (SkySCAN Image Format)	N/A**	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
.TIF (Tagged Image File Format)	N/A**	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Translates files automatically prior to transmission	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
Translates files automatically during transmission	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
Erases automatically after transmission	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
OPERATION								
Compatible scanners:								
Canon Image Scanner	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
DEST PC Scan	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
HP ScanJet	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Microtek	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Panasonic	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Princeton Graphic Systems	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Other	Chinon; any model that creates .PCX or .TIF file	Logitech ScanMan	None	None	Brother, Chinon	Pentax SB-A4301	Logitech ScanMan	Pentax SB-A4301
Generates letterhead	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Generates automatic cover page	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Graphics editor	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Can merge fax files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can chain files for transmission	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Text editor	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Generates custom fonts	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
Includes standard modem	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Voice/fax auto-detect	Optional ($50)	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B	A	B	A
Toll-free number for customer support	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Extended service contract	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
**N/A—Not applicable: FAX96 needs third-party software to convert from fax format.

application supporting IBM, Epson, or HP LaserJet printers. File conversion is automatic, but manual conversion is also available if you don't wish to have it done on the fly. Fax-Mail also converts fax files to .PCX format.

Practically any portion of the menu system can run from a command line mode. The command line utilities are perhaps the most powerful aspects of this package, each having many optional parameters for total control.

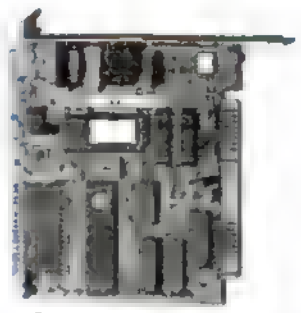
This arrangement speeds things up for the power user, since batch files can control most of the operations. All TSR utilities are removable as required to conserve memory, and at a memory cost of only 47K, it won't add much overhead to an already loaded system.

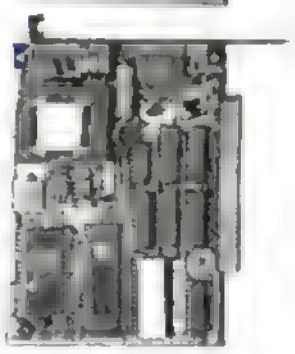
Conversion speed is not the fastest we tested, but the image quality is nothing short of excellent. If you need a dependable 9,600-bit-per-second fax system with functionality, great support, and easy operation, this unit will serve nicely. Brooktrout's Fax-Mail system is a quality product at a fairly reasonable price, and that's no fish story.

CALCULUS INC.

EZ-Fax48
EZ-Fax96

by Kimberly Maxwell





Calculus is a branch of upper-level mathematics, but Calculus's EZ-Fax48 and EZ-Fax96 are two simple internal fax adapter cards with lower-level pricing. These inexpensive products offer nice installation features and provide high-quality fax capabilities for your PC.

PC LAN Labs tested two Calculus fax

The Complete PC **The Complete FAX**	Everex Systems Inc. **EverFax 24/96**	The Fax Group **FaxPro I**	ESCO Systems Inc. **SkyFAX**	Choice Technology Group Ltd. **DeskFax Professional**	GammaLink **GammaFax NA**	Brooktrout Technology Inc. **Fax-Mail 96**	Computer Friends Inc. **Lightfax 9624BH**	Macronix Inc. **MaxFax 9624**	Intel PCEO **Connection CoProcessor**
❑	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
■	❑ (erases when reloaded into RAM)	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Any Complete PC scanners	Abaton, Ricoh	IBM, Ricoh	Skyscan hand scanner	None	CompuScan, Logitech	None	Lightspeed Handy Scanner	Any model that creates .PCX file	None
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
❑	■	Optional ($199)	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	Optional ($195)
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
❑	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■

ENDS

products. Each package has identical software, but the hardware transmission speeds and costs vary. The 4,800-bit-per-second EZ-Fax48 sells for $199 before street-price discounting; the EZ-Fax96 (9,600 bps), for $299.

The basic hardware board used in both of Calculus's fax products is unique in that it has two on-board processors that support multitasking: a 12-MHz Intel microprocessor and a Calculus-designed coprocessor.

The dual processors, along with a 160K background communications manager program, give the products the ability to do real background-mode transmission without disrupting foreground tasks in the meantime.

INSTALLING THE SYSTEM

Unlike many other products that have two phone ports—so that you can plug in a telephone and the phone line—the EZ-Fax adapters have only one RJ-11 phone port. The one port could cause a problem if you have only one phone line and still need a telephone for normal use, but a simple solution is to buy an inexpensive two-jack phone adapter.

A nifty program called SFMODEM synchronizes your telephone line so that you can use the EZ-Fax with any external or internal data modem or a telephone. This modem-control utility activates and deactivates the fax process and coordinates your fax with data-modem communications. It proves its worth when you are sharing a telephone line between the fax and the data modem.

Another advantage is that you can also use this program to unload the background communications manager from memory to increase your available memory for other application programs.

But while the EZ-Fax software is in RAM, there are several ways you can configure it so that it uses less memory. You can load its File Manager Menu system without the ability to display fax images on the screen, for example, and it will take 160K RAM. If you wish to use the menu system with the display fax capability, it will cost you an additional 90K.

You won't find any DIP switches on the EZ-Fax card. The software's install pro-

gram automatically selects the card address and interrupts from unused locations and detects your monitor type. This is an outstanding feature, but it doesn't guarantee freedom from conflicts when you install the next mouse, LAN, or other expansion card.

FILE CONVERSION

EZ-Fax software can convert text and graphics into fax format. It does not convert during transmission, but you can convert ASCII, .PCX, .CUT, and other formats into fax format through the menu system.

EZ-Fax's application interface, in fact, allows you to convert any file that can be printed on an Epson FX printer. You also may send a document directly from your application using the application's print function. But this file must be in ASCII format; the application must be set up to print to the EZ-Fax device listed on the Install menu; and the background communications manager must be loaded. These conditions soon become second nature.

The software contains drivers for a wide range of printers, including the Epson FX and LQ24, HP LaserJet, Okidata Microline 292, IBM Graphics, Toshiba P351, and other models.

If you're interested in scanning images to send by fax, for $299 more Calculus bundles a 400-dot-per-inch handheld scanner called EZ-FaxScan with the EZ-Fax48. If you already have a compatible scanner, EZ-Fax software has scanner drivers for the Canon IX-12, Princeton Graphics' LS-300, Logitech's ScanMan, and several DEST models.

FACT FILE

Calculus Inc., 522 Mercury Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4018; (408) 733-7800.
EZ-Fax48
List Price: $199
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-Fax96
List Price: $299
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Calculus has low-cost solutions for anyone seeking an internal fax card. Both the 4,800-bps and 9,600-bps products feature easy installation, and the software works with many file formats.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTHER FEATURES

EZ-Fax has a phone directory for frequently called numbers; you simply enter the number into the phone book and assign the number with an ID. When you wish to call up a number to send a fax, you enter the ID. You can also combine fax tags with the mail-merge capabilities of your word processor.

You can schedule fax broadcasts during off-hours, which helps if you need to send a great number of faxes. If you want to see a record of your fax activity during any time of the day or night, the EZ-Fax software keeps an activity journal menu where you can view all transactions including received, transmitted, converted, scanned, and printed faxes. Calculus has a BBS so that you can download updates or find out product information.

If you're looking for an internal fax board with a wide variety of fax features at a low cost, check out Calculus's product line. The products are simple to operate, and the fax quality is clear.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the laser printer to buy if price is the first thing you look at,

or the last.

	The New IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
List price*	✓ $1495	$1495

*Dealer prices will vary.

Any way you look at it, the new IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, and twice the number of font slots.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs. And that makes it the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, you can double the LaserPrinter E's speed. Or if your software requires Adobe PostScript® language, it can give you that creative flexibility, too.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the new IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The new IBM LaserPrinter E. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IIP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Finally, Somebody With All The Answers.

Why is the sky blue? How much does Isaac Asimov weigh? Why won't my Macintosh talk to my laser printer? How do you fold fitted sheets? How's the weather up there? Who put the bop in the bop-sh-bop-sh-bop? Where can I find the best steak in Chicago? How much is that doggy in the window? How is OS/2 going to affect me? Which hard drive is best for me? Will you marry me?

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and more than 600,000 CompuServe members. That's more than a half million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services include everything from special interest forums to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 600,000 heads are better than one. Any questions?

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call today.

CompuServe®

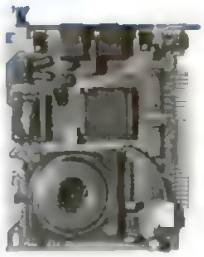
800 848-8199

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

SendFax Modem 4800

by Kimberly Maxwell



You would understand the Cardinal Technologies' SendFax Modem 4800 better if you think of it as a standard internal modem board with the additional ability of sending faxes. The economical $249 SendFax Modem adapter card combines a V.22bis standard 2,400-bit-per-second modem with a 4,800-bps fax board and transmit-only fax software.

The SendFax Modem kit includes the adapter card, *FlashLink* telecommunications software and Bit Software's *BitFax* software for fax communications. If you have a favorite communications software package, you can use it with the SendFax modem instead of the *Flashlink* software. The fax board responds to the Hayes AT command set, making it compatible with any communications software.

The half-length adapter board uses a Digital Signal Processor and other state-of-the-art circuits to help reduce the card's size. The SendFax's surface-mounted technology also helps maximize the available space on the card.

FAX TRANSMISSIONS

BitFax includes the capability of sending multiple fax transmissions to different destinations. You may find *BitFax*'s phone book feature helpful when you need to call frequently used phone numbers. *FlashLink* uses a similar dialing directory menu for storing phone numbers, giving you the opportunity to send data at designated times.

You can control several items through software configuration, including activating or deactivating the modem speaker and the word processor you use for your documents. If you designate the type of word processor, *BitFax* reads the document and transmits it without having to convert it to an ASCII file.

BitFax includes a text editor but not a graphics editor. With the text editor you won't have to use a separate word processor, although of course it has its limitations. It lets you create, edit, or delete text messages, but not text formatted with boldface, underlining, or special fonts.

A print capture feature allows you to capture printer output from applications, such as *WordPerfect*, so that it can be sent in fax format. It intercepts the print command from the application and prints to a fax file instead of to your printer. The video capture feature works in a similar way: you can capture the displayed image on the screen to a file in .PCX format. After capturing it, you send the file as a fax. This comes in handy if you are using a program that does not save files in a format supported by *BitFax*. Supported formats include .DCX, .FAX, .IMG, .PCX, and TIFF.

A preview feature, enabled through software configuration, is helpful in viewing the fax during transmission. We noted a good readability of the fax on the screen as it went out. Once you convert a file into a fax file format, you can save it in that format. This lets you send the same fax to a string of different numbers.

THE DATA MODEM

FlashLink transfers files via modem from one PC to another. While uploading or downloading files, the product displays a meter showing transfer progress. *FlashLink* supports seven file-transfer protocols, including MNP Class 4 error checking and MNP Class 5 data compression.

The data modem automatically adapts to the data rate of the receiving machine and to the communications standard of the remote modem. The automatic tone or pulse-dialing feature distinguishes among dial tones, busy signals, ringing, and modem carriers.

Overall, Cardinal Technologies has put together a good combination that may be right for you if you are looking for a modem that can send faxes but not receive them. The efficient modem/fax solution is inexpensive and could play an important part in your fax-buying decision.

FACT FILE

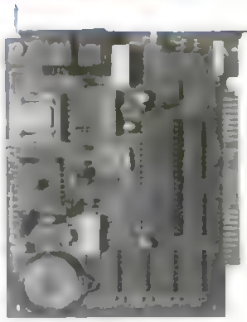
SendFax Modem 4800
Cardinal Technologies Inc., 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; (800) 722-0094, (717) 293-3000
List Price: $249
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The SendFax Modem 4800 is a modem/fax combination with capabilities limited to sending but not receiving faxes. The fax transmission rate is 4,800 bps, and the modem's transmission rate is 2,400 bps.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHOICE TECHNOLOGY GROUP LTD.

DeskFax Professional

by Mike Byrd



The DeskFax Professional, from Choice Technology Group Ltd., lives up to its name in that it lets you do it all, right from your desktop, for only $429. DeskFax Professional is an extension of the original DeskFax. Additional features including group broadcast, voice/fax detect, fax/mailmerge and DOS command-line routines for sending and receiving fax.

DeskFax Professional, contains almost every feature you would ever want in a PC fax system. As with the other products in this roundup, it lets you transmit faxes immediately or schedule them for later transmission. You can set up a phone book of frequently used names and can send multiple files, as well as merge them into a single file. These files can be a combination of ASCII as well as TIFF or .PCX files.

> DeskFax is an all-in-one operation, containing almost every feature you would ever want.

The product keeps a log of all transmissions and receptions, automatically trying again at a preset interval if the line is busy. DeskFax also allows you to configure it to automatically print received faxes or to store them on disk for later screening.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION

The well-illustrated manual guides you through installing the half-length fax card and software installation. While the card's default IRQ is COM3, you can set a DIP switch for COM4 if COM3 interferes with other cards in your system. You can adjust speaker volume through a knob on the

back panel of the board, a welcome feature.

The fax software consists of three parts: INSTALL, FAX.EXE, and the command line routines DFXTX and DFXRX. The main fax program, FAX, is a TSR that achieves background operation through "time slicing," or sharing the CPU.

FOREGROUND MODE

If you want to transmit or receive faxes in foreground mode, DFXTX and DFXRX offer these capabilities via command line instructions at the DOS prompt.

These time-saving routines are not RAM-resident; once you have manually sent or received a fax, they remove themselves from memory until you need to run them again.

When you initially execute FAX.EXE, you get a brief window display of the software version installed before returning you to the DOS prompt. The background portion is quite hefty at 179K. FAX.EXE monitors the fax board hardware for receipt of any incoming calls. It also monitors the computer clock for comparison with scheduled fax transmission times. At the scheduled time, the software automatically sends the fax without interrupting the current application program in the foreground.

FILE CONVERSION

DeskFax Professional's software works with four different file types: ASCII, Epson FX-80 print files, monochrome .PCX, and TIFF. No manual conversion to fax format is necessary, since the software automatically converts all of these file types to fax format at the time of transmission. The software also has a utility to convert fax files back to .PCX or TIFF for subsequent editing.

A worthwhile feature is the product's ability to capture Epson FX-80 print data from any application. When enabled through a hotkey sequence, the background module will intercept the application's print file and automatically convert

FAX BOARD OUTPUT: JUDGING IMAGE QUALITY

Image quality is one selling point of fax boards, since theoretically the received image is sharper when sent by a fax board than a standalone machine. The fax board, after all, already stores the image and thus avoids scanning—an extra step that a standalone requires. The fonts used in transmitting text further differentiate one product from another.

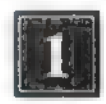
The subjective ratings listed alongside each product's name are the collective work of a panel from PC LAN Labs. The panel's members compared how well each product transmitted our test image, a 120K .PCX file containing circles, small text, and line drawings. They examined a standard series of points on the received page to judge the image's density, linearity, and degree of clarity.

Two companies, American Data Technology and Calculus, each have two products included in this review. The compared output, however, from each set of two was so similar that we included only one sample for each company.

A printout of the same file output from an HP LaserJet II is included for comparison.

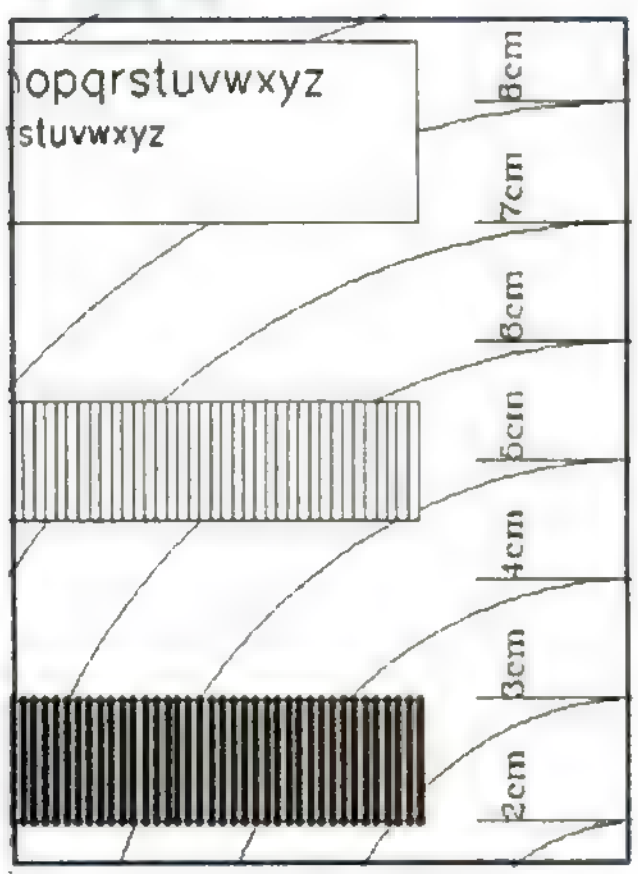
The image was sharp, dark, and linear.

The image had problems with linearity.

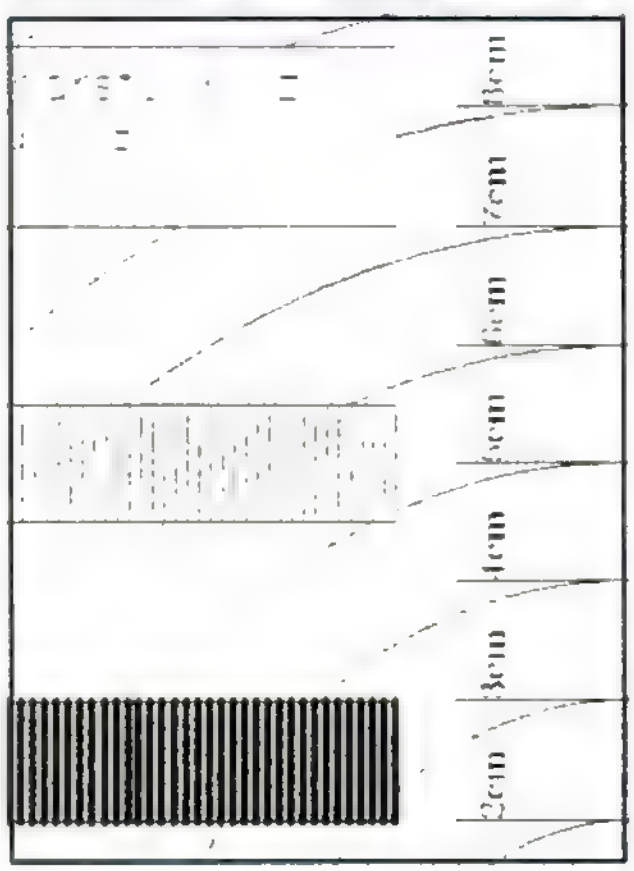


The image suffered from missing dots and lack of sharpness.

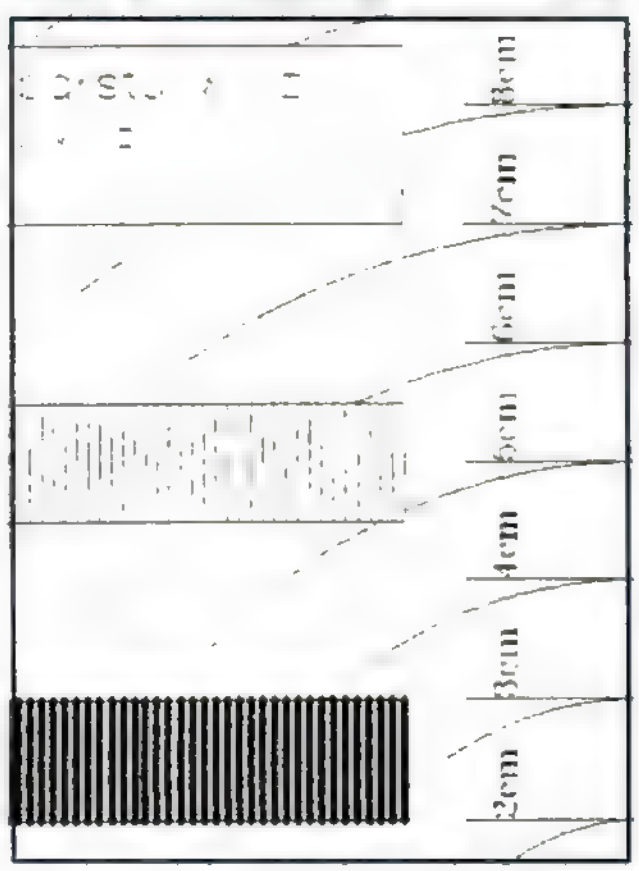
HP LaserJet



Connection CoProcessor 3



DeskFax Professional 3



FACT FILE

DeskFax Professional
Choice Technology Group Ltd., 11545 West Bernado Ct., #200, San Diego, CA 92127; (619) 487-5640.
List Price: $429
Requires: 256K RAM (hard disk recommended); CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: DeskFax Professional is professional both in features and operation—a complete package offering background send and receive, group broadcast, file merging, and applications print capture of Epson FX-80 print data. One to consider.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it to fax format for immediate or subsequent transmission.

Another helpful feature is a periodic audio alert notifying you that you have an inbound fax waiting.

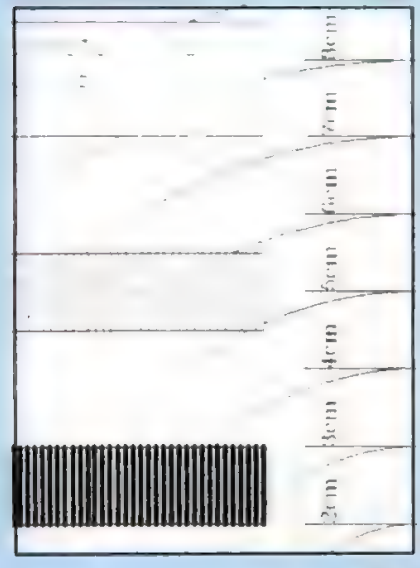
The only real bug we found during testing turned up when we were using our HP LaserJet. When receiving a multiple-page fax, the first page printed well, but the subsequent pages were garbled. The whole fax was intact in a disk file—fine for viewing or for printing to a dot matrix printer—but it just wouldn't print correctly on the laser printer.

One feature that may initially seem distracting is the operation of the foreground fax program. When you schedule an immediate fax transmission, nothing happens until you leave the DeskFax foreground program.

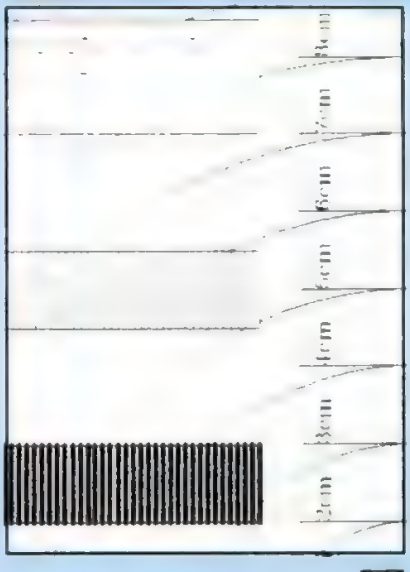
The background program, in fact, sends the fax—but only after you return to DOS or to your application.

Once Choice Technology fixes its LaserJet bug, you'll find that the DeskFax Professional system offers virtually every feature you need, from sending the same fax to multiple parties to on-the-fly fax transmission from any applications package. Its RAM-resident program is a hog at 179K, but otherwise the product is a worthy choice.

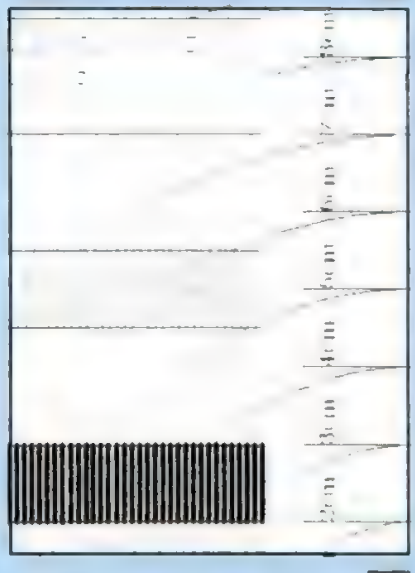
EZ-Fax series 3



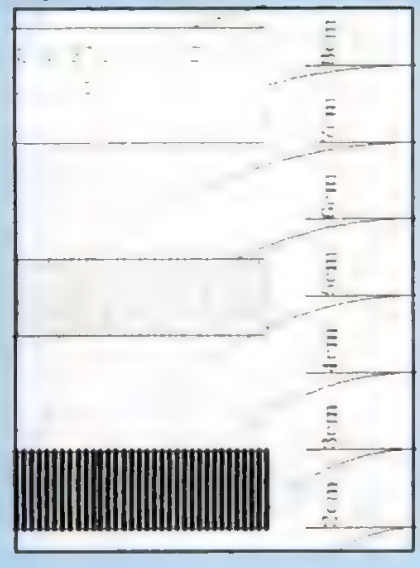
FAX96 3



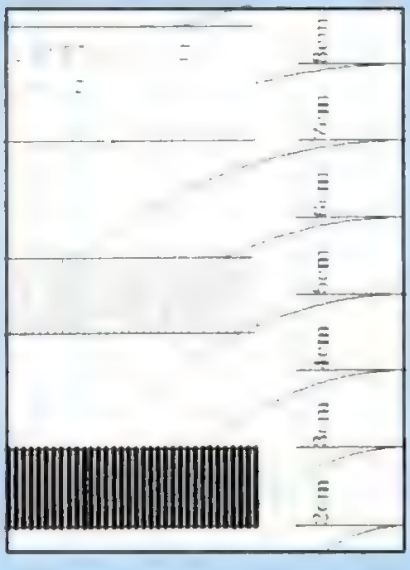
FaxPro I 3



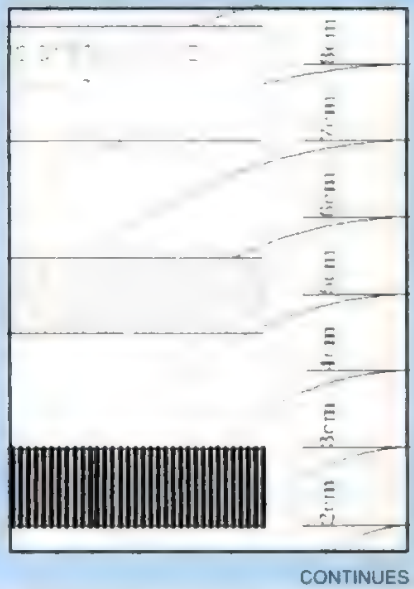
Hayes JT Fax 4800B 3



ProModem 2400BFAX 3



SendFax Modem 4800 3

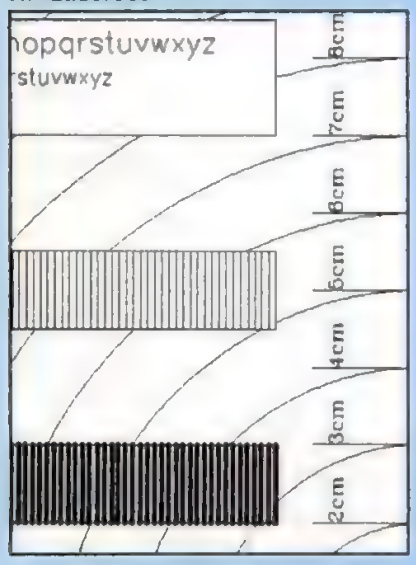


CONTINUES

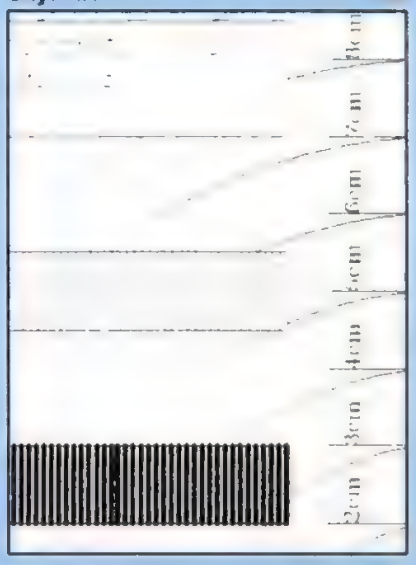
FAX BOARD OUTPUT: JUDGING IMAGE QUALITY

CONTINUED

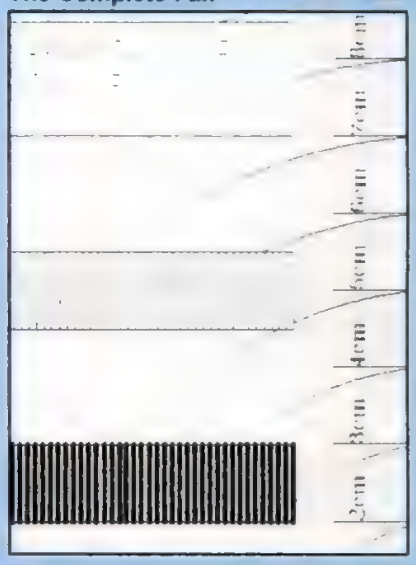
HP LaserJet



SkyFAX 3



The Complete Fax 3



THE COMPLETE PC

The Complete FAX

by Mike Byrd

Need a low-cost, complete PC fax? The Complete PC offers its Complete FAX, or CFAX, package at a fraction of what you'd pay for its more expensive stepbrother, the CFAX/9600. Priced at $399, CFAX offers true background operation while sending and receiving faxes and executing other applications in the foreground. You can send faxes on the fly from within most of the popular word processing and spreadsheet programs.

Complete is not just part of the CFAX name; it applies directly to CFAX's stable of features. CFAX lets you send faxes whenever you wish, scheduling them for hours when you'll pay lower phone rates. It automatically redials busy numbers and can send a list of documents to one fax machine or to a whole group of recipients.

CFAX also makes it easy to receive faxes. Whether you are working at or away from your PC, CFAX answers the phone, initiates reception, and notifies you with a beep and an on-screen prompt that you have a new fax waiting.

VIEWING DOCUMENTS

You can view fax documents on your PC for privacy or print them at your leisure on plain paper with your laser or dot matrix printer. All incoming and outgoing faxes are date- and time-stamped.

CFAX maintains a directory of frequently called fax numbers and lets you create named distribution groups for easy calling. It can automatically add a cover sheet or, if you have a short message, send the whole message on the cover sheet.

The CFAX status screen lets you monitor the status of fax activities. From it, you may check the progress of file conversions, examine the print queue, and verify the amount of hard disk space remaining.

You can also use CFAX's status screen to see a detailed log of incoming and outgoing faxes and control printing, sending, and receiving.

CONVERSION OPTIONS

CFAX provides automatic and manual conversion of files to and from .CUT (*Dr. HALO II*), .PCX (*PC Paintbrush Plus*), and .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*) format. CFAX also converts fax files to TIFF format and ASCII and Epson FX print files to fax files.

One of CFAX's most powerful features is the ability to send a document directly from within an application; a hotkey accesses a pop-up window. CFAX even uses formatting such as boldface and underline when sending the fax—a feature you won't find in many products.

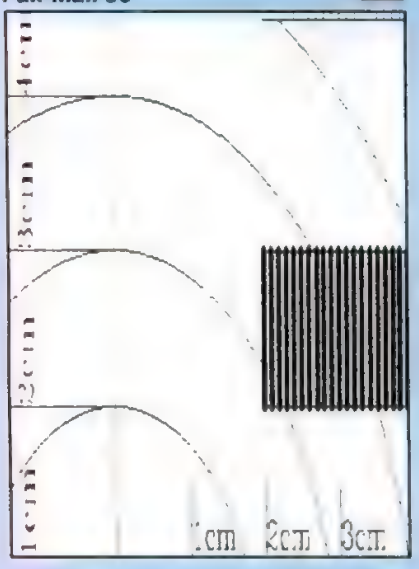
Other features include sending, creating, viewing, and printing faxes directly from the DOS prompt; polling other fax machines for messages and responding to their polling; and high-speed binary file transfers between CFAX boards.

FACT FILE

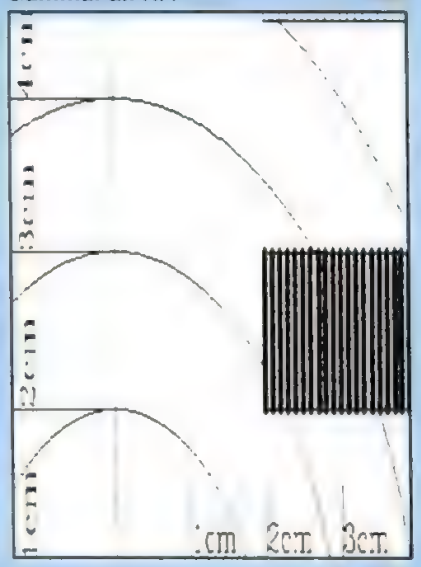
The Complete FAX
The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-0145.
List Price: $399
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The Complete Fax offers a combination of features usually found only in more expensive PC fax packages. It offers true background operation, on-the-fly fax transmission from within applications, and file conversion among several of the popular graphics formats. Definitely one to consider.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

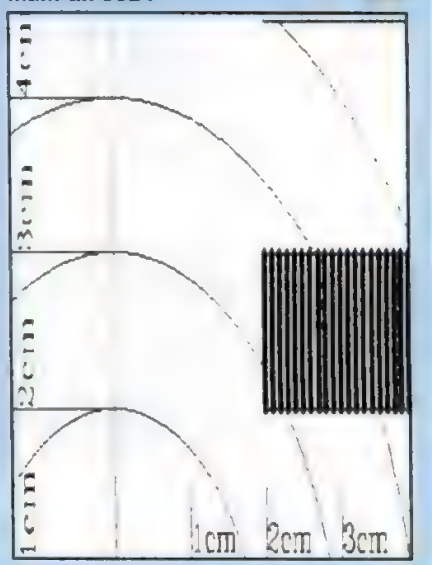
Fax-Mail 96



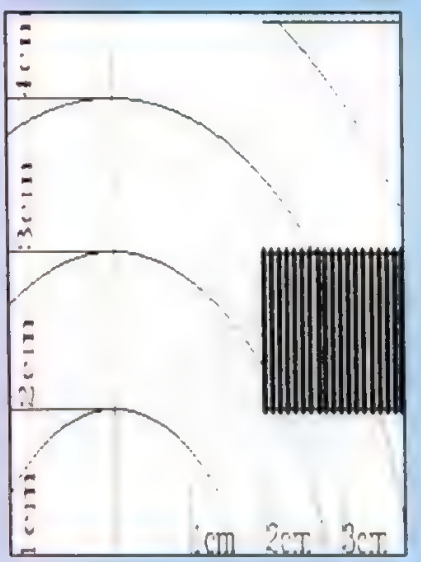
GammaFax NA



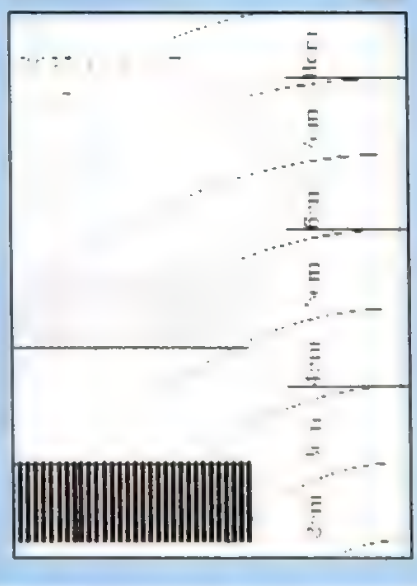
MaxFax 9624



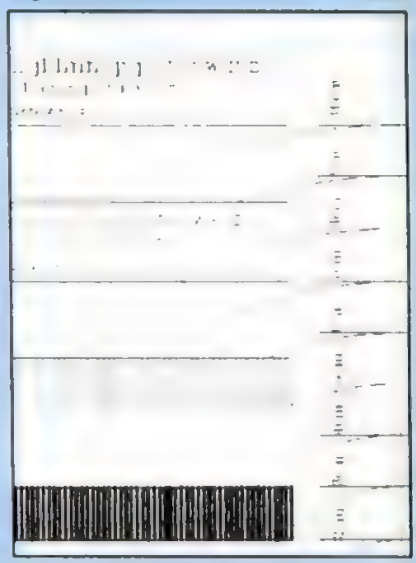
SmartFax series



EverFax 24/96



Lightfax 9624BH



HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Hardware installation is easy, the hardest part being to select the I/O address on the ¾-length board. Nevertheless, the default jumper settings usually makes this easy, too. Installing the software also isn't difficult, but if you need help, the manual gives clear and concise explanations. An added benefit is that CFAX comes with a two-year warranty and provides technical support via phone or mail.

The CFAX software consists of two modules: *CFBack* and *CFAX*. *CFBack* is a 58K RAM-resident module that runs the background fax send and receive, including the pop-up menu that you access from within your application. The other module, CFAX, is the foreground program for accessing all CFAX functions. Menu displays are intuitive and clear, with context-sensitive help always available through F1 if needed.

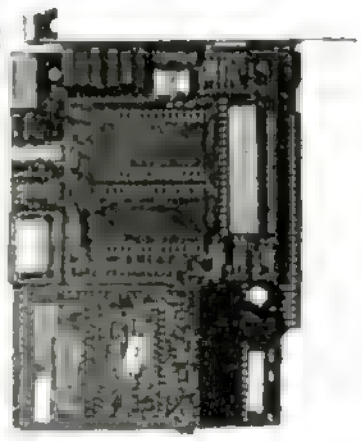
CFAX is rated only at 4,800 bps, but our performance tests showed comparable performance to many of the 9,600-bps boards. Print quality is excellent, both on-screen and through the printers. These results, plus its ample, well-designed features, make CFAX a must for a complete FAX package consideration.

From background operation to on-the-fly fax transmissions, CFAX does it all: the most features for the lowest price.

COMPUTER FRIENDS INC.

Lightfax 9624BH

by Randol Tigrett



Lightspeed Technology's Lightfax 9624BH, distributed by Computer Friends, differs from the other fax products reviewed here in that it's a *Microsoft Windows* application. If you've used *Windows*, you know that a fast click of the mouse can manipulate screens to manage all or part of an application's input and output.

The $449 Lightfax has everything you need to bring up the fax *Windows* application. First, there's no need to buy the latest version of *Windows*; Lightspeed includes a runtime version. If you already have the latest version, just include a path statement in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file for your *Windows* and Lightfax subdirectories, in that order.

The complete package comes as a set of seven 5.25-inch floppy disks. Its half-length, 8-bit fax adapter card uses the Rockwell chip set.

MANY GOOD FEATURES

The Group 3 Lightfax package comes with many good features. The background send and receive functions work while you are in another *Windows* application. The drawback, however, is that it halts all processing of the foreground application until the fax has been sent or received. During busy tasks like multiple transmissions, this can be a nasty problem for high-production applications.

Among other features, Lightfax incorporates the ability to transmit multiple files and group faxes. A page editor allows you to write text, import graphic images and send the completed package as a fax. Included in the product is *Namecard*, a phone directory program.

We found Lightspeed Technology's polling feature nice for offices keeping a tight telephone budget or needing extra security. The Polled ID feature lets your fax machine accept or reject incoming calls, thereby receiving only transmissions from machines with correct IDs. The same feature works during transmission, as well. It helps prevent illegal reception of your fax files, which is a legitimate concern for many organizations these days.

Lightfax lets you pick a file to view from the directory listing: simply point and shoot to the directory and file you want to view. While we found viewing images with the rescale feature to be a big plus, we hit a snag with the annoying 1- to 2-second delay while it redrew the image after moving either the scroll bar or preview window. The preview feature shows a smaller version of the image: by moving the small box around the window, you show the area you want displayed in the main window.

Lightfax's fax conversion from .PCX format to fax may be the fastest we reviewed, but it has serious problems. The product does convert between ASCII, *Windows* text, TIFF, .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*) and .PIC (*Lotus 1-2-3*), to name a few. Nevertheless, the main problem was in the quality of the transmitted fax image. The trade-off between conversion and transmission speed versus a quality fax is lost with this version of fax software.

FACT FILE

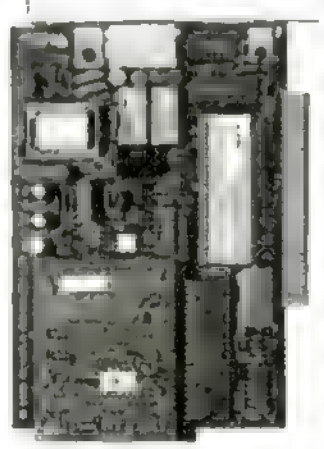
Lightfax 9624BH
Computer Friends Inc., 14250 Northwest Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229; (800) 547-3303.
List Price: $449
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, *Windows*-compatible graphics monitor, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: The only under-$500 *Microsoft Windows* fax application, distributed by Computer Friends for its maker, Lightspeed Technology. Fast transmission and conversion of graphics to fax format, but with poor-quality fax image.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ESCO SYSTEMS INC.

SkyFAX

by R. Dennis Boatner



ESCO Systems' SkyFAX, priced at $399, is a full-featured PC fax adapter card that offers convenience, ease of use, and advanced functions. The 9,600-bit-per-second fax adapter is a half-length board, and the single telephone connector uses a standard RJ-11 modular hookup.

You can send faxes to clients with SkyFAX without manning your PC. A time-sensitive scheduler lets you queue faxes for delayed transmission at lower telephone rates.

The software installation is simple; it essentially installs itself. SFINSTAL asks questions about your system configuration, determining the proper jumper and switch settings before you install the hardware. Installation is done once you place the adapter card into an 8- or 16-bit slot.

MENU DISPLAY

The SkyFAX menu display is well-designed. It uses title and status lines, and the middle section of the screen displays a function menu. You can activate the online help feature by using a function key.

SkyFAX offers both automatic and manual document conversion, translating numerous file formats to fax format in 30 seconds. The fine-transmission mode time ranks among the best, at a fast 98 seconds for a 120K file. SkyFAX converts files to and from .CUT (*Dr. Halo II*), .PCX (*PC Paintbrush*), .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*), and .IMG (*GEM Paint*). SkyFAX also converts fax files to TIFF format, .SSC (SkySCAN Image Format), ASCII, *Wordstar* (versions 3, 4, and 5), Epson LQ Text Print File, and Epson LQ/FX Graphics File.

SkyFAX's only real drawback is its inability to fax a document directly from within an application. SFPD, the memory-resident portion of the SkyFAX software, intercepts all data sent to the LPT1 port and prints the document to a disk file. After exiting your current application, this disk file is ready for immediate faxing or delayed transmission scheduling.

Other features include a text editor for document updates, the ability to fax documents immediately, a delay feature used with the fax scheduler, and a background fax reception feature. There is a viewing and editing feature for your fax image files that you can use to fine-tune your images so that they are clear and can be sent at the fastest possible speeds.

The dialing directory in most fax adapter software packages is limited; however, SkyFAX allows 1,000 entries per dialing directory. Once a directory is full, you can create additional telephone directories.

UTILITIES MENU

The SkyFAX utilities menu allows you to create and edit mailing lists, character fonts, and country code tables. Within the

Windows 3.0 Compatible

THE BEST GETS BETTER

CORELDRAW! 1.2

The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

New!

CorelTRACE! Autotrace Program

- Fast, precise, versatile and easy to use
- Automatic centerline or outline tracing (or you can combine the two methods)
- Batch processing of multiple files with complete control over the conversion process
- Accepts TIFF and PCX input files and produces EPS files

New!

Typeface Conversion Export

- Now exports typefaces to Z-soft Type Foundry
- Also imports over 5,000 typefaces from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others

New!

Connectivity and Compatibility

- New import filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, EPS, PICT(Mac)
- Also imports Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- New export filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, PICT(Mac), AI (mac), WPG(WordPerfect), and Videoshow. Also exports displayable EPS, Windows Metafile, SCODL
- Fully compatible with all Windows software and Ventura, WordPerfect, Lotus 123, Freelance, Harvard Graphics etc.

Easy, Powerful Drawing

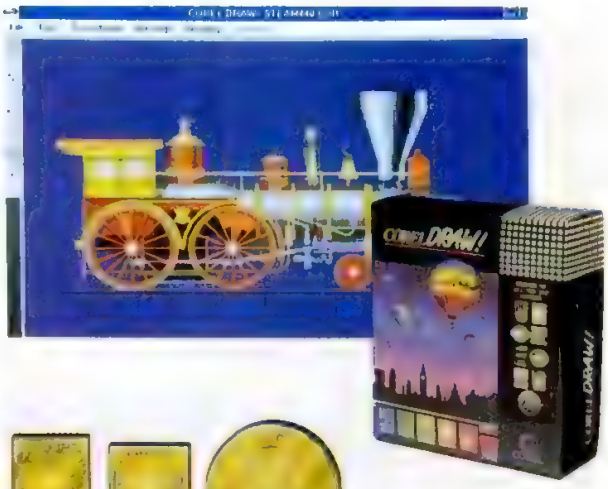
- Streamlined user interface and lightning speed
- Powerful Bezier curve editing
- Calligraphic pen shapes

Over 100 Precision Fonts in any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen and printer
- You see EXACTLY what you get, and you can view font shapes before you select them
- You can skew, rotate, magnify or fit text to a curve and interactively kern or edit lettershapes

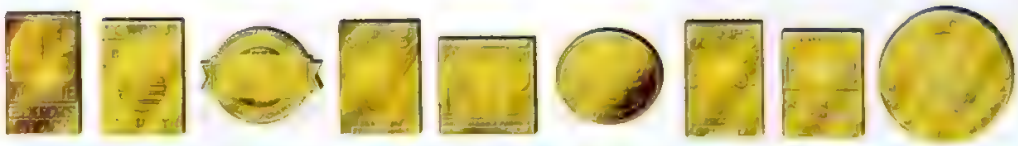
Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- Supports all popular color printers and slidemakers. Full PANTONE* and CYMK Color support for color separations



Add Flair!

It's easy with CorelDRAW!



IBM

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

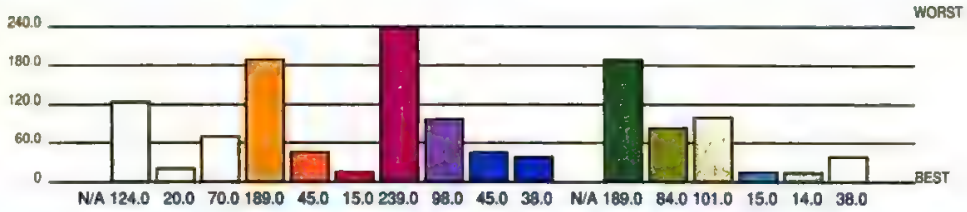
PERFORMANCE TESTS: FAX BOARDS

Transmission speed is important in choosing a fax board, but our benchmark tests—coupled with output samples for each product—demonstrate how the fastest products may be compromising image quality. Also, certain 4,800-bps products outraced their 9,600-bps competition.

.PCX-to-Fax Conversion

Elapsed Time (seconds)

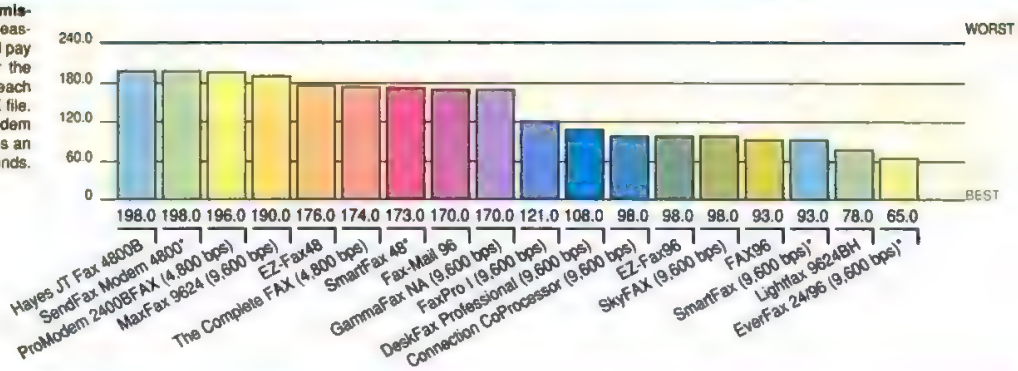
For both tests, we used a 12-MHz Dell System 200 for transmission and a Murata Business Systems F20 for reception. During the **.PCX-to-Fax Conversion** test, we observed the Dell System 200's screen and hard disk access light and timed the conversion process using a stopwatch. Our 120K test .PCX file contains a graphic image with fine lines and detailed print.



Fine-Resolution Fax Transmission

Elapsed Time (seconds)

In the **Fine-Resolution Fax Transmission** test, we used a stopwatch to measure the connect time (for which you'd pay on your telephone bill) required for the transmission of our test file, which each system converted from a 120K .PCX file. Since the connect time includes modem handshaking and verification, there is an unavoidable minimum of 5 to 10 seconds.



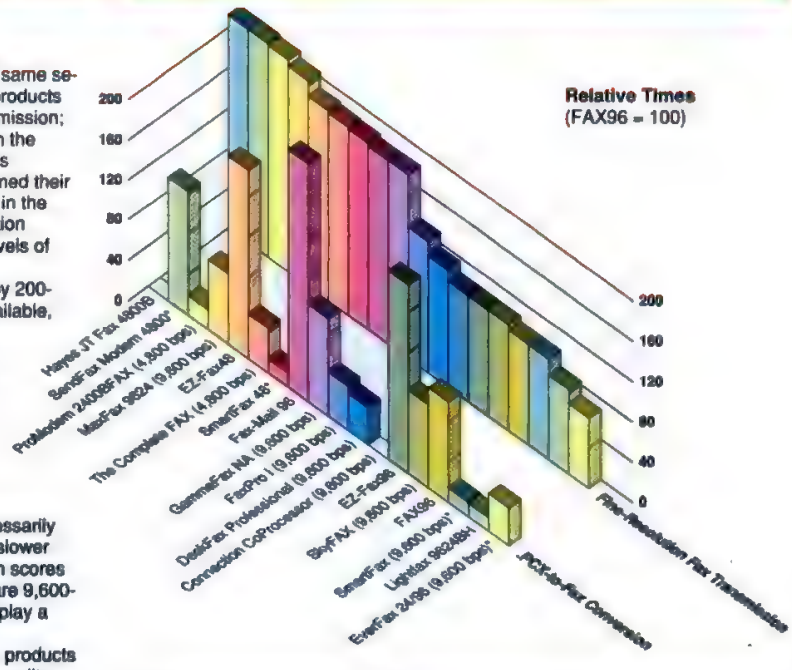
PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Fax boards and their accompanying software don't all follow the same sequence of steps to prepare documents for transmission. Some products translate from the original file format to a fax format during transmission; others translate before they connect. For our tests we timed both the conversion and the actual connect time, but two products—Intel's Connection CoProcessor and the Hayes JT Fax 4800B—performed their conversions on the fly. The added connect-time delay is evident in the 4,800-bps JT Fax's results, but, to the credit of the Intel Connection CoProcessor, the CoProcessor still soared close to the upper levels of the products tested, even with the conversion time built in.

While PC LAN Labs chose each product's fine mode (200- by 200-dot-per-inch resolution) for fax transmission whenever it was available, two products—Cardinal's SendFax Modem 4800 and Everex's EverFax 24/96—could transmit only in normal mode for our particular test suite. Consequently, their results reflect the rates for normal-mode transmission, which would tend to be faster than those for the higher-resolution fine-mode image. And although American Data Technology's SmartFax cannot convert an image to fine-resolution mode, it can both transmit and receive in fine resolution.

Note that although a 9,600-bps rating is twice that of a 4,800-bps model on paper, the transmission speeds do not necessarily break down so neatly. True, the 4,800-bps boards make up the slower half of the products tested, but as you can see from transmission scores above the 139-second mean, a full third of the slower products are 9,600-bps models. This finding indicates that factors other than speed play a role in a fax board's overall performance.

Compare these results with our sample output. The only two products given a "1" rating—which indicates relatively poor transmission quality compared with our test fax machine, a standalone Murata—were the two fastest: the EverFax 24/96 and the Lightfax 9624BH.



N/A—Not applicable: this board converts data to fax format during transmission.

* Normal-mode resolution times are reported.

ZEOS® 386™SX.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEON
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing...The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.49
0.83
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system

ONLY $1395

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1395. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1995

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

***PC Magazine* said it best.**
"Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner."
—Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

How do you improve on the fastest SX tested? Make it even faster with the new Intel 386SX-20! Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2195

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 65MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 65MB Hard Drive, 1:1, RLL.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!

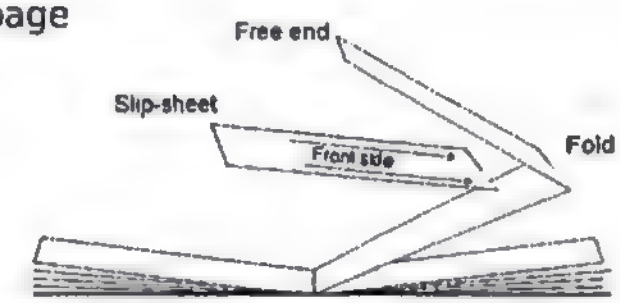
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculatio
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. Al
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation
© ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:

ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last — Date of Birth _____ Mo Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year — Monthly Payment $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

Dates of Residence _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr — Position _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ Address _____

Dates of Employment _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment Balance

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment Balance

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment Balance

Other Credit References _____ Payment Balance

Account No. _____ Expires

Driver's License No. _____ State Expires

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. — Social Security Number _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo Yr. — Home Phone ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr. — Position _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership — Business Phone ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ — In Business Since _____

Your annual income from business _____ — Business' annual income _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone — Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

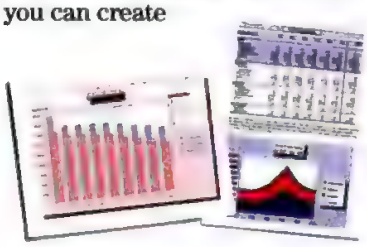
CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monet, not money.

The HP PaintJet. $1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SkyFAX software, a copy-and-delete file function resembles a hard disk manager. You can also print a communications journal showing all fax activity.

If you have a standalone fax machine in the office, SkyFAX can use it as a scanner. You can create letterhead or logo files and generate faxes up to 132 columns wide. You can create line drawings for your faxes and decrease your fax sending time by using different or smaller fonts included within the software. Procedures on how to use the Print-to-Fax option with *Microsoft Windows* are outlined in the software.

The user manual is well documented but contains confusing verbiage in some areas. There isn't an index; adding one would assist in operation. SkyFAX has a limited 12-month warranty covering defects in materials and workmanship.

SkyFAX has ample faxing capabilities as long as you don't require faxing from within an application. Its ease of operation and added utilities make this a definite contender in the PC fax board market.

FACT FILE

SkyFAX
ESCO Systems Inc., 540 Weddell Dr., #2, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 744-9001.
List Price: $399
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: SkyFAX offers a good package of options, and its performance is equal to that of the more expensive boards. The only drawback is the inability to fax from within an application.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

EverFax 24/96

by Mike Byrd

Want the best of both worlds? The EverFax 24/96 from Everex Systems offers the best of fax and modem communications in a single product. Not only do you get Group 3 9,600-bit-per-second fax capability, but you also get a 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem with MNP Class 5 data compression and error correction. Having both of those functions in a single package gives you a lot of communication capability for a very attractive $399 price.

EverFax automates the process of faxing. You can send documents to your field office or clients and schedule the transmission to take advantage of lower (overnight or weekend) phone rates. You can also automatically collect sales reports from your district managers overnight.

The EverFax kit comes with a full-length card, three manuals, four disks, and a telephone connector. Software consists of two modules: KEYFAX and EFAX. KEYFAX is the RAM-resident module, occupying 95K of RAM. It gives you continuous fax send/receive capability, as well as a pop-up menu for fax transmissions from within other applications.

EASY INSTALLATION

Installing the card is easy, and the manual, amply illustrated with pictures, includes extensive detail for trouble-shooting any installation or hardware problems.

Everex is the only company we found that solves the problem of selecting a COM port. First, before installing your card, you run a utility program that checks out what devices are using the serial ports and their respective interrupts. Next, you can select COM1 through 4 through two DIP switches, accessible on the card's rear bracket. There is no guesswork, and the scheme appears to be relatively foolproof.

Once the system is installed, the EverFax 24/96 has virtually all features most users will require. Among them:

- The EverFax merges multiple text and graphics files for a single transmission, which gives you the option of adding letterhead and signature graphic blocks to your document.
- The system automatically retries if the called phone number is busy. You can create and maintain phone lists and distribution lists to send the same set of documents to groups of addressees.
- The EverFax automatically generates cover sheets and page headers, although you can select one of several previously generated cover sheets.
- You can send documents directly with the EverFax from within other application programs through a pop-up menu. The EverFax also allows you to scan documents using one of its supported scanners for either immediate or later transmission.
- The EverFax includes a RAM-resident module used to receive and send faxes while other application programs are in use. It maintains a log of transmitted and received faxes, as well as a status log of faxes awaiting transmission. The EverFax can poll other fax machines for documents to download.
- The EverFax supports three graphics file formats: .PCX (*PC Paintbrush*), .IMG (*GEM*), and TIFF. These files, however, must be converted manually to the fax image file with EverFax utility routines prior to transmission.

We found the received fax viewing feature the best we have seen in any PC fax package. The letters on the screen were sharp and distinct, and you have the option of changing line height from full to thin. You also can shrink the display horizontally and vertically.

One feature not often seen in PC fax packages was the option to remove the RAM-resident KEYFAX from memory when exiting EFAX. Other programs allow you to remove their RAM-resident modules, but usually from the DOS command line.

MIXED REVIEWS

One missing feature is the fine-resolution (200 by 200 dots per inch) mode of transmission and reception. Another is that the EverFax does not provide background operation. Even though KEYFAX is RAM-resident and another application may be running, no fax communication can take place in the background. When KEYFAX pops up to alert you to an impending fax transmission or receipt, it takes over the operation of your computer.

The EverFax's performance was very good in the normal-resolution timed test. Printer quality was also noteworthy for normal resolution, but it suffers from not having fine-resolution capability for complex graphics figures.

FACT FILE

EverFax 24/96
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806.
List Price: $399
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The EverFax 24/96 is an excellent combined 9,600-bps PC fax card and 2,400-bps modem with MNP Class 5 data compression and error correction. The fax capabilities—including broadcast, phone directory, distribution lists, and graphics and text merge—make this package a potent performer in both leagues.

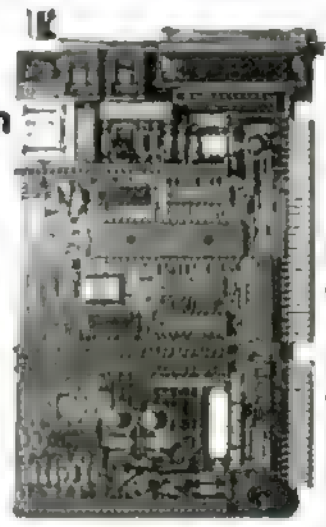
CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The package offers superb fax and modem capability, and its MNP 5 protocol offers a significant reduction in data transfer times. On the fax side it offers almost every function you'll ever need. If you are short of slots in your computer, the EverFax is an attractive option, both in price and performance.

THE FAX GROUP

FaxPro I

by M. Keith Thompson



FaxPro from The Fax Group is a modular software and hardware PC fax solution. The Fax Group markets a variety of fax and modem combinations, but our review focuses on the $399 FaxPro I. The most notable advantages of this product are its ease of use and broad hardware support.

Installation for both the hardware and software is quick and simple. One DIP switch sets the COM port address for the fax card, and another enables the optional Hayes-compatible modem. Unfortunately, The Fax Group neglected to label the line and phone jacks on the card. This creates some confusion if you decide to move the computer and do not have the manual handy.

The installation routine politely asks if you want to modify your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. The setup procedure requires a little more user input. You simply answer a few questions regarding your preferences, then enter fax machine phone numbers into your phone book.

Like most of the other products tested, FaxPro allows you to fax documents from within your application. When you invoke your program's print routine, the FaxPro TSR intercepts the data going to your printer and translates it into a fax image. With the FaxPro software loaded, you have the choice of printing, faxing, or both—since you may want a hard copy of what you faxed.

The FaxPro I does a good job on both viewing received faxes and printing them. Users can page through the fax on-screen a section at a time. Managing the incoming files is easy with the system's point-and-shoot menus.

HANDS OFF THE KEYBOARD

The documentation warns against excessive keyboard activity while the FaxPro does lengthy processing. Sure enough, pounding away on the keyboard while a fax transmission is in progress causes the system to crash. Since most users do not read the manual, they might learn this quirk the hard way. We would like to see The Fax Group make its software more foolproof.

With most software programs, updating to newer versions can be a trying experience, but The Fax Group's customer service department automatically updates your FaxPro software by telephone. The company uses the fax phone number from your registration card to call in and download the new software to your computer. Of course, for security reasons, you have a menu option that you can use to deny access to The Fax Group and any other unauthorized caller.

For advanced faxing, the FaxPro I includes a set of script commands that let you create batch files or specialized header files. These may contain the phone number and the date and time to fax a document; you can also add a letterhead and signatures. Other commands let you create distribution lists and handle automatic transmission of multiple faxes.

As with any computer peripheral, customer support makes or breaks the product. In addition to the dealer's network, customers receive informed technical advice over a toll-free support line.

With the FaxPro I's ease of use and modular design, it fits well into most office environments. Novices will appreciate the well-organized menus and icons, while experienced users will like its flexibility. Toll-free support and high-quality output are also big advantages.

FACT FILE

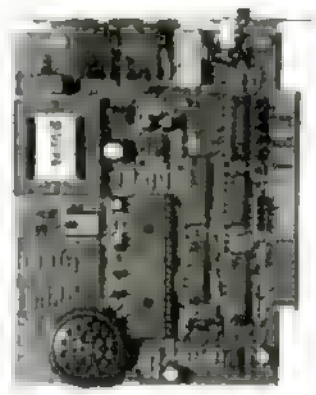
FaxPro I
The Fax Group, 12625 High Bluff Dr., #111, San Diego, CA 92130; (619) 792-6400.
List Price: $399
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The FaxPro I combines high-quality output and ease of use. A short time from out of the box to your first fax makes the FaxPro a winner.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREMONT COMMUNICATIONS CO.

FAX96

by Mike Byrd



Just as Victor Kiam of Remington personalizes ads for his company's shaver, Paul Masters, president of Fremont Communications Co., puts his picture on the front of his FAX96 package. The package displays his photograph in a reclining position, but don't be fooled: Paul Masters stands tall for the $195 FAX96, which offers most of the capabilities found in PC fax cards selling at $600 and higher.

Easy, simple, and basic describe the operation of the FAX96; however, these words only begin to describe its abilities. Fremont Communications' FAX96 offers you PC fax transmission and receipt, the option of generating an automatic cover sheet, automatic redial if the called number is busy, and much more.

You can select multiple receivers for single or multiple documents. Each new name and phone number automatically updates the phone directory; subsequent use of that name can be done by point and shoot, using the curser to select the number you want to dial. The FAX96 automatically catalogs directories and files to help you locate a file to fax.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

FAX96
Fremont Communications Co., 46309 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 438 5000.
List Price: $195
Requires: 384K RAM (640K recommended); hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Fremont Communications' FAX96 provides the most PC fax system for the money, giving you features found in more expensive counterparts. Menus for sending and receiving faxes, broadcasting, chaining files, viewing, and printing faxes are easy and intuitive.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READY TO RECEIVE

Even if you are in another program, such as *WordPerfect* or *Lotus 1-2-3*, the FAX96 is always ready to receive: it simply displays a small window indicating an arriving fax. Unfortunately, it suspends your application program to receive the fax.

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

All of which led PC Magazine to conclude: "LANtastic blows away the DOS-based competition in terms of performance."

—May 29, 1990

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network.

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

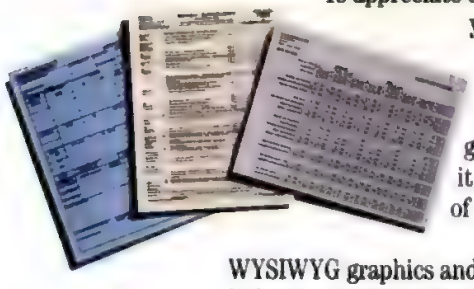
Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

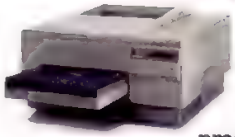
Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.



As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Hence, when there is an impending fax transmission or receipt, the memory-resident portion of FAX96 pops up a window and takes over the operation of your computer, restoring your program when the transmission has been completed.

For an added twist, the FAX96 lets you send simply by selecting from the phone directory or by typing in the receiving party's name, company, and phone number. The real surprise is that the FAX96 automatically stores any new information you add to the phone directory. You may select the time and date for transmission; however, the default is the current time and date. Press G for "go" and the FAX96 will send your fax on its way.

If you want to fax a printed document and are fortunate enough to have a scanner, simply select the Page Scan feature instead of choosing a path and a file. The FAX96 will control the scanner and send the scanned image as a fax to your predetermined destination.

INSTALLING THE FAX96

Easiest yet is installing and operating the FAX96. After issuing the command, the computer makes a subdirectory and copies files, prompting you for the required information. The manual contains an excellent diagram for determining where I/O address jumpers go on the half-length board. The software also offers a step-by-step tutorial through sending, receiving, viewing, printing, and scanning faxes.

The only problem we found during installation was that the board contained no markings for the line and phone receptacles. The manual clearly illustrates the correct placement, but who wants to look at the manual for that? The rear bracket panel also contains a manual volume-control dial—not an everyday accessory, but a much-welcome one.

The FAX96's screen simply looks like a normal fax machine panel, with buttons for various functions. You simply press the letter on the keyboard that activates that button's function, just as you would on a fax machine.

Sending faxes is easy with the FAX96.

FAXSIDE PUBLISHING

by Bruce Brown

PC fax boards are useful devices for sending and receiving faxes with your computer, but if you want your outgoing faxes to include more than just text you'll need to do some extra work. People who use standalone fax machines can use letterhead stationery, logos, graphics, charts, photos, signatures, and any other two-dimensional information they can slide into the fax machine. PC fax boards can't accept hard copy input unless you have a desktop scanner attached to your computer.

All is not lost, however, for there are three good solutions to help you dress up your outgoing faxes: two software packages and one good tip. Although each solution uses a different method, Alien Computing's $179 *FAXit for Windows*, Inset Systems' $149 *HiJaak*, and a tip from a past *PC Magazine* column can all help you become a "power faxer."

DUAL-PURPOSE PROGRAM

FAXit for Windows is a dual-purpose program that lets you capture screens from any *Microsoft Windows* application, convert the screens to your fax board's native format, and then control the fax sending and receiving process via the installed fax board.

FAXit for Windows installs as an output device in *Windows* so that when you print a selected file from *Windows*, you can select the *FAXit* device driver. *Windows* thinks it's printing, but what's actually going on is that the output is being converted to either standard-resolution (200 by 100 dpi) or fine-resolution (200 by 200 dpi) fax format files. Because *Windows* applications, by design, are able to incorporate screen elements from each other's programs, *FAXit* lets you use *Windows* as your fax publisher.

> Your PC fax board can't accept hard copy input, but here are three good solutions to help you dress up your outgoing faxes with graphic images.

FAXit for Windows also handles sending and receiving your faxes if you are using one of the fax boards that the program supports. *FAXit* works directly with Intel's Connection CoProcessor and other CAS protocol fax boards, including the PureData PureFax, and with the Xerox/Datacopy Microfax. Other devices currently in testing or development for direct *FAXit* support include the Hayes JT Fax, as well as fax boards by Brooktrout Technology, Panasonic, and The Complete PC.

But even if your fax board isn't on *FAXit*'s currently supported list, you're not left out: you can configure *FAXit* to save the file you want to fax in .PCX, uncompressed TIFF, or .DCX graphics format. The software included with most fax boards can convert and transmit files from one or more of these standard formats.

THE HIJAAK APPROACH

HiJaak is a wonderful graphics capture and conversion utility that can bring text and graphics screen shots into fax documents. *HiJaak* is not a publishing program that you would use to organize components of a document to be faxed. It is a marvelous retrieval and conversion tool for gathering items from various sources to include in your faxes.

HiJaak captures graphics and text screen from most video display modes and can also take HP LaserJet and plotter output files. In addition, *HiJaak* works with HPGL plotter files, *Lotus 1-2-3* .PIC files, and ASCII text files. *HiJaak* converts files to and from the following formats: .CUT (*Dr. Halo*), .GIF (CompuServe), .HPC and .PCL

(continues)

NEW *OmniKey*™/ULTRA

Finally... Everything You Want

12 SF-keys on the top—use them as duplicates or to access CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands with just one stroke!

Period/Comma Lock key locks out < >

Repeat Rate select key lets you set rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program

12 F-keys on the left—where your fingers naturally find them for fast CTRL, ALT, SHIFT key commands

Quality lifetime double injected keycaps

Weighs almost 5 lbs. Stays put on your desk—no matter how fast you type!

Dvorak and AMIGA keytops available

Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK—put them where you want them

More features than any keyboard ever made!

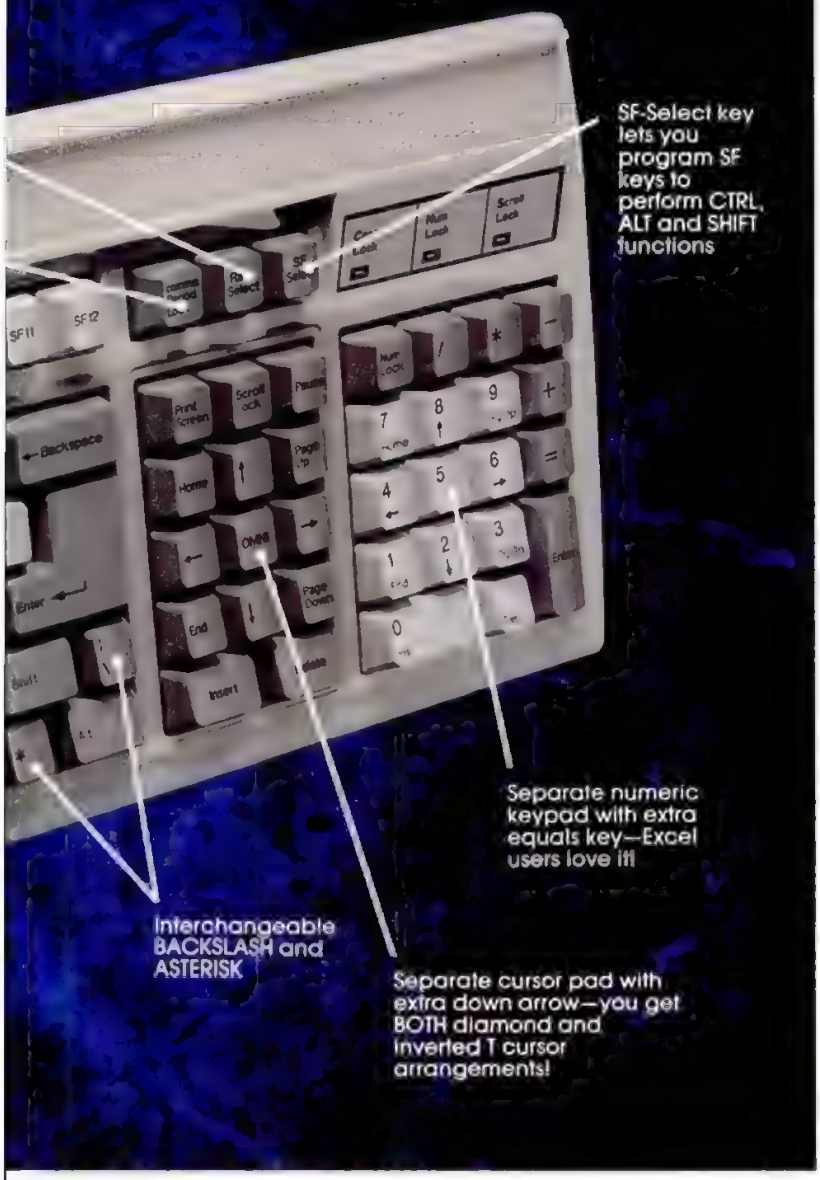
The touch that made Northgate *OmniKey* famous! *OmniKey*/ULTRA has the same crisp feel that rocketed Northgate to the top spot in keyboard design. The secret? ALPS tactile mechanical key switches that let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click".

Double the function keys! You get 12 F-keys on the left—where you naturally reach for them. PLUS 12 programmable SF-keys on top perform SHIFT, CTRL or ALT functions. What a time saver in Word Perfect, Lotus and macro intensive programs!

Switchable keys—ULTRA flexibility! Switch CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK at the left. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK NEXT TO "A", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT. Right ALT and CTRL flop too.

But that's just the beginning. With *OmniKey*/ULTRA, you can even swap Backslash and Asterisk ... it's up to you!

In A Keyboard!



Famous Northgate Functions! Never type U>S>A> when you want to type U.S.A.! Our Period/Comma Lock key locks out < > even when shifted!

Instantly change Repeat/Delay rate from 3-120 CPS—just press Rate Select key! Zip through spreadsheets!

Double down arrow cursor pad! Both diamond and inverted T cursor control options. An extra down arrow key adds so much flexibility!

Separate numeric keypad, too! Cursor control is free at all times. Added equals key, too!

And that's not all! Dip switches give you unmatched compatibility with IBM type systems: PC, AT, XT, Tandy, AT&T, Amstrand and AMIGA. FCC Class B Certified, too.

Use the Keyboard Of the 90's

RISK FREE FOR 60 DAYS!

Users all over the world told us what they wanted in their ultimate keyboard! We Heard You ... Now Here's *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

The keyboard for everybody—combines the best of all popular layouts! No matter what layout you prefer—function keys on left or top, diamond-shaped or inverted T cursor controls ... you get it with *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA for 60 days! If it doesn't live up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund every penny—including ground shipping charges!

Keep your keyboard and it's backed by THE INDUSTRY'S STRONGEST WARRANTY—FIVE FULL YEARS! Any problems due to materials or workmanship we'll repair or replace *OmniKey*/ULTRA **at no charge!**

***OmniKey*/ULTRA**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™

ONLY $149.00
FOB Minneapolis

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA Risk Free for 60 days! Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct!

800-526-2446

CHARGE IT! We accept your VISA, MasterCard or Northgate Big 'N' Credit Card.

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and Distributor prices available. FAX Your Order! 612-476-6443. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability: Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages.

You complete a cover sheet, stating the recipient's name and what you want to fax. Unlike some PC fax packages, however, sending the cover sheet is optional—another plus for the FAX96. The cover sheet also has ten message lines for remarks or short messages. If your message is that short, you can send just the cover sheet.

The inbound and outbound fax log is straightforward and concise, recording any problems encountered. Viewing faxes is also easy, thanks to a clear and precise screen display. If a fax comes in upside down, a single keystroke rotates it on the screen. You can print each page individually or print the entire file, and print quality on both an Epson MX-100 and HP LaserJet printer is better than average.

For only $50 more you can buy Fremont Communications' 1-LINER, which allows you to use the same phone line for voice and fax communications with an answering machine. If you want to forward faxes to your home-based PC, another $50 will get you FAR-FETCH software. FAR-FETCH lets you retrieve any newly received faxes by using a password; the FAX96 then transmits them to wherever you are.

The FAX96 has a 30-day money-back guarantee and a two-year warranty with excellent technical support. You can call or fax in your problems to Fremont Communications. We even found them returning calls on weekends, a definite plus for the weekend user.

For the money you can't beat the FAX96. It has nearly all the rich-boy features at a price that even a hacker can afford. You have to consider it if you want the most for the best price.

("Faxside Publishing" continued)

(Hewlett-Packard LaserJet), .IFF (Commodore Amiga), .IMG (*GEM Paint*), .MAC (*Macintosh*), .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*), .PCX and .PCC CUT (*PC Paintbrush*), .WPG (*WordPerfect* Graphics), both compressed and uncompressed TIFF formats, and many others. One of *HiJaak*'s most powerful features is its ability to convert text screens to scalable .EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) files.

Once you've retrieved text and graphics from various sources, *HiJaak* can convert directly to the formats used by several fax boards. If you have a file in another fax board's format, *HiJaak* is also useful for converting between fax formats. The list of fax board formats that *HiJaak* currently supports includes those of most major vendors, such as The Complete PC, Intel PCEO, Hayes, Brother, and Ricoh.

A TIP FROM SEYMOUR

If you know someone with a fax machine or have your own machine, you don't even have to purchase other software to set up graphics items for your outgoing faxes via fax board. In his June 27, 1989 column, contributing editor Jim Seymour reveals the easiest way to bring the widest variety of text and graphics output into your fax board's format: have someone fax it to you! Of course, if you have your own fax machine, you can fax it to yourself using separate phone lines.

Anything you've received as a fax you should be able to convert with your fax board's own software to .PCX or some other graphics file format. The next step is to edit the file with *PC Paintbrush* or some other supported graphics paint program to prepare it for outgoing faxes. With this method you could fax yourself your letterhead, a signature block, and any other commonly used graphics element for later incorporation into outgoing faxes.

Each of these three ways to dress up outgoing faxes is a multistep process, so for priority one-time faxes, the effort probably isn't worth it. Certainly none of these solutions is as simple as shoving a piece of paper into a fax machine. All three methods, however, are worth the time it takes to create letterhead, logo, and signature files that you'll store and use many times in outgoing faxes. ■

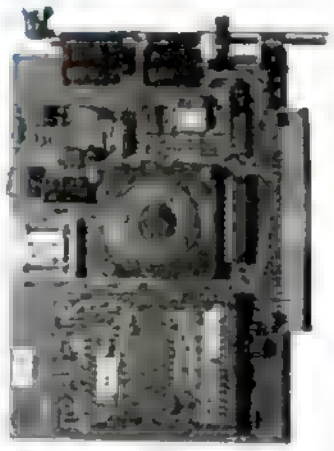
FAXit for Windows
Alien Computing Inc., 37919 50th St. East, Palmdale, CA 93550; (805) 947-1310.
List Price: $179 ($19.95 with purchase of Intel's Connection CoProcessor through August 1990).
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HiJaak
Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; (800) 828-8088, (203) 740-2400.
List Price: $149
CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMMALINK

GammaFax NA

by Kimberly Maxwell



If you haven't seen GammaLink's product lately, you should check it out: it is not like its ancestors. The latest not-so-frilly GammaFax NA competes well with the heavyweights in its division.

The 9,600-bit-per-second fax package retails for $495. The internal fax board comes equipped with software and documentation to send and receive faxes. GammaLink also offers the GammaFax MC for $795 for those with Micro Channel systems.

The GammaFax NA barely met our cost requirement, but its ease of installation makes it a tough contender. The menu-driven operation and useful on-line help screens easily make up for the higher price.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

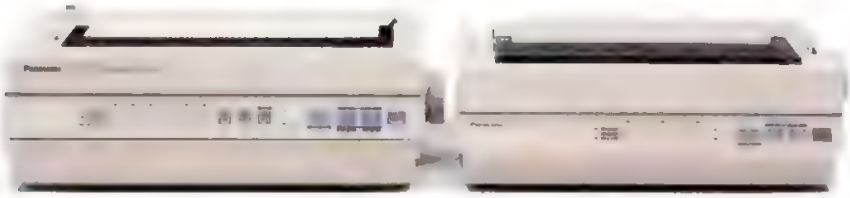
The GammaFax NA's manual has an installation guide oddly located in the back appendix, but because installation is so simple you may never need this section. You just plug in the internal fax card, copy the files to your machine's hard disk, and answer a few questions about your system to complete configuration.

While the board doesn't have a scanner interface, its software comes ready to work with add-in scanner products chosen from a menu. Choices include the Canon IX-12, HP ScanJet, JLaser, and any other scanner supporting .PCX, .CUT, and TIFF files. You can configure your printer in a similar way by selecting from the GammaFax NA's list of compatible printers.

The GammaFax supplies two jacks for telephone wires; these are clearly labeled to differentiate between the line and telephone connections. Also included is a restricted built-in data modem to communi-

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

Due to space limitations, we can't show you all the awards our 1124 and 1180 printers have won.



What can we say? Of course, we're proud. But we've always been proud of our 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers—even before they started winning all these awards. Who wouldn't? They just make so much sense. Each one, for example, has multiple paper paths. Load it from the bottom or rear. And put it wherever you want. Each one has an EZ Set™ Panel. As well as a staggering 3400 print combinations possible from a wide variety of fonts, sizes and enhancements. And each one comes with a 2-year limited warranty on parts and labor. (See your dealer for details.)

Panasonic® 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers. They're everyone else's choice. Shouldn't they be yours, too?

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P3-PC

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers Typewriters and Facsimiles

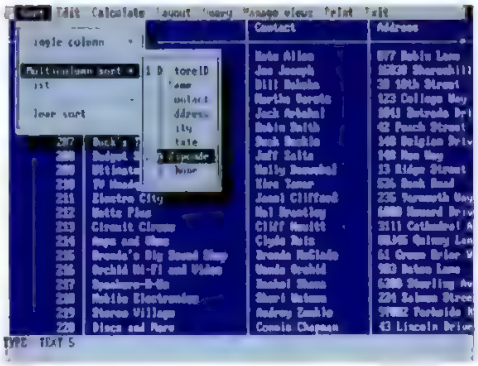
Panasonic
Office Automation OA

Introducing new R:BASE® 3.0—the database that starts where your spreadsheet stops.

Spreadsheets are great for forecasting and planning, but frustrating if you need to manage a lot of data that changes on a regular basis. New R:BASE 3.0 gives you the power and control you can get only from a relational database. Update multiple files with a *single* entry. Extract the specific information you need from your mounds of data. All without programming a single line of code.

Common Sense Interface. R:BASE 3.0's new pull-down menu interface eliminates the need to memorize a complex set of procedures. Cascading menus, dialog boxes and information lines at the bottom of the screen give you a visual map of where you are, where you've been and where you're going.

Sampler Kit and risk-free offer. Get the R:BASE 3.0 Sampler Kit—just $9.95 if you act before August 1, 1990. For details call **1-800-248-2001, ext. A14.** We're so sure you'll like R:BASE 3.0 it comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee.



R:BASE 3.0 allows you to look at, edit and ask questions of your data from a single menu. Order your columns with a simple check of a box. And work with your data in a spreadsheet-like layout—locking columns and rows, moving or hiding columns, even copying data from one field to another.

Attention: Unregistered R:BASE users! Get a registered copy of new R:BASE 3.0 for the same low discounted upgrade price as registered users. Call 1-800-248-2001 for your nearest dealer.

NEW R:BASE 3.0 FROM MICRORIM

HAVE YOU BEEN ASKING YOUR SPREADSHEET TO DO A JOB IT WASN'T CUT OUT FOR?

THE DATABASE THAT RUNS ON COMMON SENSE.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1990 Microrim, Inc. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. 4925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA
Microrim Nederland BV, Beukenhorst East Building, Jupiterstraat 210-212, 2132 HJ Hoofddorp, The Netherlands Tel 011-31-25 03 41 190

FACT FILE

GammaFax NA
GammaLink, 133 Caspian Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 744-1430.
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: GammaFax NA has an adequate number of easy-to-use features and can send and receive faxes very clearly. A simple menu system, quick installation, and easy operation make this product a good selection.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cate with other GammaLink fax cards. This nice feature works within your company, but you'll have to purchase another standard data modem to communicate with the rest of the world.

For an additional $440, GammaLink's *GammaScript* allows you to send any size text, graphics, or CADD drawing from your computer using GammaFax software. That's not all: *GammaScript* can recognize and translate output from any application that supports PostScript into fax format. You just save the documents as PostScript files within the application and transmit them through GammaFax or as an attached file to GammaMail messages. Not only will the receiving person see the fax, but the fax will look as if it were printed with a PostScript printer.

The Queue Manager, an 180K TSR program within GammaFax, puts outgoing jobs in a queue, then processes them in the background. When you receive an incoming fax, the Queue Manager finds it and saves it so that you don't have to exit—a plus for those who hate to leave their application to receive a fax. GammaFax beeps once to let you know you have an incoming fax; two beeps signal when a transmission is complete.

SELF-EXPLANATORY MENUS

We liked the self-explanatory GammaFax menus. The main menu list allows you to send and receive faxes and to check for sent, received, and pending faxes. You can create a phone list, send faxes to multiple destinations, or print, scan, and display faxes. The conversion tool lets you reduce the size of a fax, and you can change your system's settings using the setup menu. Each menu selection consists of smaller windows with a variety of options.

The nifty phone book feature stores frequently dialed fax numbers. You can quickly call up your phone book and create a listing, which comes in handy when you want to send the same file to multiple fax machines. You merely tag the individual fax numbers on the phone list and send the fax with or without attached files. GammaFax's expanded activity log supplies such information as the number of seconds a particular transmission took, the message rate, and the number of retries remaining.

GammaLink markets the GammaFax NA as a 9,600-bps fax product, but you can switch to a lower transmission rate for machines located overseas or those having slower transfer speeds. You can lower the transfer rate to 7,200, 4,800, or 2,400 bps through the initial send and receive communications window or within the phone book. You can also delay any transmission to a later time for better phone rates or to establish predated or staggered releases.

The GammaFax NA does have one shortcoming. We found that using conversion tools to reduce the size made a document hard to read on the screen.

GammaLink offers a three-year warranty on its fax card. If you have problems or the board does not perform up to standard, the company will fix or replace it under the warranty. GammaLink also offers free technical support should you have difficulties with the software, hardware installation, or operation.

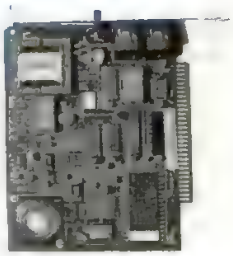
> GammaFax's Queue Manager, an included 180K TSR program, puts outgoing faxes in a queue, then processes them efficiently in the background.

The GammaFax NA is not loaded with a lot of extras, but if you want a simple internal fax product, you won't be dissatisfied. Considering the GammaFax NA's features, you'll find it offers a decent selection of fax capabilities for the price.

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Hayes JT Fax 4800B

by Randol Tigrett



The Hayes JT Fax 4800B represents a mature, time-tested entry in the fax marketplace. Hayes Microcomputer Products bought the JT Fax from Quadram last year, and the newest release adds both greater performance and strong technical support.

The Hayes JT Fax gives you a bargain price, but not by sacrificing its well-written documentation and software. This internal modem slid way under *PC Magazine*'s $500 price limit. At $295—$100 less than it was when we last reviewed it—the JT Fax is a steal.

Its installation kit includes both two 5.25-inch and one 3.5-inch floppy disks. Installation is menu-driven and simply asks for the boot disk and the source and destination drive letters.

The half-length adapter card fits any 8- or 16-bit slot in an AT bus. If you need help, the documentation offers step-by-step installation information in understandable English—a real plus for those of us who hate manuals.

PC Magazine gave JT Fax high praise in its last roundup of fax boards (see "PC to Paper: Fax Grows Up," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989), and little has changed except for a lower price tag. The software remains easy to use with consistent menus that bring up overlapping, lower-level menus as you proceed through functions. And the 4,800-bps rate remains unchanged.

ALL-INCLUSIVE MENU

The menu handles everything necessary for normal fax functions, including automatic conversion of graphics files to fax format. Unfortunately, for automatic conversion to Group 3 fax, Hayes chose only *PC Paintbrush*'s .PCX file format for JT Fax to support.

We found no problems when faxing several files consecutively by chaining them together. A group-fax feature lets you send to multiple addresses. JT Fax software recognizes redirected printer output from an application and output from the PrtSc key.

JT Fax's well-behaved TSR waits for DOS to suspend activity before the program takes over your DOS session to send or receive a fax. However, the TSR does have one small operating drawback: you must unload the TSR from memory to change its configuration.

For example, to avoid spending 90 seconds in transmitting the cover sheet, you must unload the TSR and rework its configuration. In its favor, the TSR gives you foreground transmission and reception of fax images.

COMMAND-LINE UTILITIES

Instead of using the JT Fax's TSR, you can insert fax commands with the included command line utilities into any batch file to use from your favorite DOS shell or scheduling software. Hayes command line utilities give you an easy DOS interface.

The FAXL command lets you select time and date of transmission, phone number, and filename. FAXL supports 11 error-level returns that you can use to initiate further batch processing. Other command-line utilities allow printing, displaying, and converting faxes.

The image produced by the JT Fax is superior among the products we reviewed in this roundup. The conversion and transmission time is comparable to that of adapters that transmit at 9,600 bps—no small accomplishment.

Hayes's free technical support, available from 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. Eastern standard time, is one of the best in the business, with an average 7-minute answer and response time.

An added plus is that Hayes supplies a free customer-support BBS and a toll-free number. Hayes allows you to use its BBS for downloading software patches or exchanging ideas.

FACT FILE

Hayes JT Fax 4800B
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 441-1617.
List Price: $295
Requires: 180K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: The Hayes JT Fax 4800B is a mature, easy-to-use fax package, and the company's customer support is excellent. The JT Fax 4800B fax modem is as fast as its larger 9600B modem cousins. The price may be bargain-basement, but the product is priceless. With the intuitive menus we at PC LAN Labs give it a thumbs-up.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

INTEL PCEO

Connection CoProcessor

by Mike Byrd

What a difference a year makes! Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO) now offers the improved Connection CoProcessor for $695, which represents a virtual 40 percent drop in price from last year. Even at the board's phenomenally reduced price, Intel added many improvements for easier and simpler operation.

The Connection CoProcessor package contains an on-board 80188 microprocessor and 256K of RAM for true background operation, and either fax or file transfer at up to 9,600 bits per second. While the Connection Coprocessor is transferring faxes, your computer is free for other applications.

Also included is a communications option socket that accepts piggyback options, such as a 2,400-bps modem priced at $195. The option socket saves you a slot when it comes to adding devices.

SOFTWARE FEATURES

The Connection CoProcessor software lets you do more than sending and receiving faxes. You can create and edit graphics files (through *PC Paintbrush*), create multiple phone books of information about people you frequently fax to, and keep records of all your transactions.

In addition, the Connection CoProcessor supports the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification (CAS).

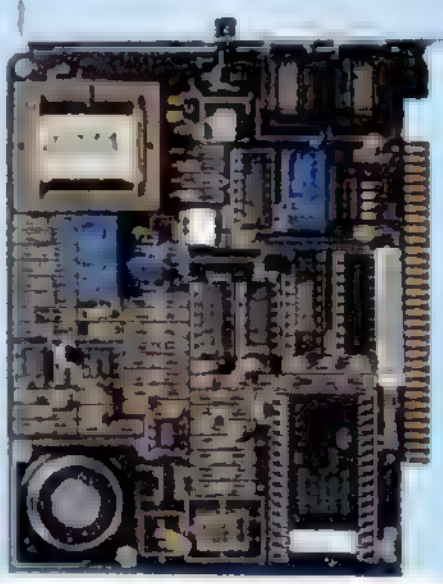
FAX MODEMS: The External Connection

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Sometimes integrating a fax adapter into a PC is just too hard. There are hassles with IRQ addresses; conflicts with other boards, like mouse adapters; limitations on the number of expansion slots; broken fingernails—and sometimes just the fear that if you open the box it will never work right again.

Also, while your laptop PC might not have an expansion slot, you might still need to fax an order back to the office. You also may want to avoid the high price hotels charge to fax a page. But whether you're too timid or tired to open your Pandora's box of a PC—or merely plan to travel—an external fax modem could be just the ticket.

Several companies make external fax modems—devices about the size of a TV remote control that pop on a serial or parallel port and convert the output from your PC into something a receiving fax machine can love. When you finish faxing, you can toss the modem into a briefcase or drawer and regain use of the port.



Some of these products also act as standard data modems, and all come with software that lets you place calls and control fax activities. Reasonably priced, they offer portability and good performance; any one could supply all the fax capability you'll ever need.

At $499, The Complete FAX/Portable, from The Complete PC, is a pocket-sized, battery-operated, 9,600-bit-per-second external fax unit designed for portable, laptop, or desktop personal computers. This unit plugs into a serial port and provides send and receive capability.

The $499 Everex Systems' EF 12/48 is both a fax and a general-purpose 1,200-bps modem compatible with the Hayes command set. It comes with Everex's *BitCom 3* communications software for general communications, as well as with *EFax* 2.0 fax software.

The Hayes JT Fax 4800 Portable doesn't have its own battery or an internal data modem, but its software is the same time-tested friend used on the high-

This specification allows software developers to turn business applications into communications applications.

If you wish, you can send files to someone with another Connection CoProcessor. Neither party needs to know anything about start or stop bits, parity, or any other communications parameter; the software does it all. You just tell it what, where, and when. The Connection CoProcessor does the rest using the V.29 half-duplex 9,600-bps fax modem.

The Connection CoProcessor software also has a RAM-resident module called CONNECT. If you have EMS memory, only 5.5K will reside in RAM; the rest resides in EMS. If you do not have EMS, the background module uses 63K of RAM.

Through CONNECT, you can access all of the Connection CoProcessor's features. It not only schedules your fax transmissions but also lets you create, store, and maintain your telephone lists. Furthermore, CONNECT contains a simple text editor for creating short messages and a full graphics editor that uses *PC Paintbrush* and accepts scanned images of hardcopy documents.

INSTALLATION

Hardware installation is a breeze; your only real option is to select the I/O address for the Connection CoProcessor. If the default address doesn't work after installation, you merely change the DIP switches to another I/O address. The Connection CoProcessor is a full-length board; it even comes with support brackets. The manual gives detailed pictures and explanations on the complete installation process.

Software installation is a three-part process. First the install step creates directories on your hard disk and copies files from the four Connection CoProcessor disks. Registration consists of displaying a product registration "card" on the screen that you complete for later toll-free transmission to Intel.

The setup helps you configure the Connection CoProcessor software to your computer. An optional screen lets experienced users examine or modify some of the more technical settings of the board and software; most setups do not require this optional step. You accomplish the final part of the installation by completing the "walk-through," or step-by-step tutorial, of the software features. It offers a good insight into the operation of the program for those who need it.

STRAIGHTFORWARD OPERATION

We found CONNECT's operation straightforward, with intuitive menus. Our only complaint about the entire package is really about one of its assets: the background send and receive fax operations are so transparent that you don't know if they are really happening or not.

CONNECT acknowledges the receipt of a fax through the foreground by a beep; however, if you are not in the room or have an application package that also beeps, you may not be aware of receiving a fax. The only way to check for new faxes is to go into CONNECT and check the logs, which can delay fax distribution.

The Connection CoProcessor's performance is considerably faster than that of most of the other PC fax cards we tested. The print quality on the Epson and the HP LaserJet printers was very good. All menus and operations performed just as expected. Overall, the Connection CoProcessor is a solid product.

The Connection CoProcessor gives you a warranty of five years, the best of all the fax packages we reviewed. Technical support is equally notable, with a toll-free hotline, Intel-sponsored bulletin board service, and CompuServe. The outstanding

FACT FILE

Connection CoProcessor
Intel PCEO, Mailstop CO3-07, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; (800) 538-3373
List Price: $695; 2,400-bps modem, $195.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In Short: A solid, well-built, high-performance PC fax card with optional expansion to modem operations. The Connection CoProcessor offers true background operation, superb technical support, and a five-year warranty.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

The Complete FAX/Portable
The Complete PC, 11893 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-0145.
List Price: $499

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dds4000
Digital Data Systems, 30100 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010; (313) 258-1122.
List Price: $2,095

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex EF 12/48
Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806
List Price: $499

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes JT Fax 4800 Portable
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 441-1617.
List Price: $495

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data Modem
Touchbase Systems Inc., 160 Laurel Ave., Northport, NY 11768; (800) 541-0345, (516) 261-0423.
List Price: $699

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly rated JT Fax internal fax adapter. This software converts text to the fax format and sends the transmission in the same call. The program sends *WordPerfect* 5.0 and any Epson-compatible word-processing file without alteration and lets you edit the received fax images. The package sells for $495.

Touchbase Systems' $699 WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data Modem is both a 2,400-bps standard modem and a 9,600-bps fax modem. An auto-dial, auto-answer data modem, the WorldPort is Hayes Smartmodem 2400 compatible and runs on its own 9-volt battery.

Digital Data Systems has developed a unique external fax device with a completely different use in mind. The dds4000 attaches to a PC's parallel printer port. Special firmware in the dds4000 makes it look like a printer to the host machine. The device takes the printed output of application programs and converts it to fax transmissions on the fly.

DDS aims this product at local area network print servers. The price reflects the usage: $2,995 with special system integration software for Novell's *NetWare*. ■

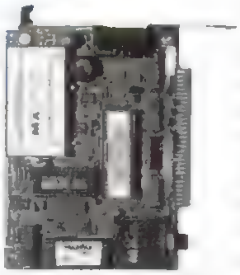
manuals you get with the system contain both background technical information and helpful installation hints.

The Intel PCEO Connection CoProcessor shared an Editor's Choice designation last year and continues to be a solid performer. If you need a true background fax operation and can handle the price, Intel's Connection CoProcessor is the way to go.

MACRONIX INC.

MaxFax 9624

by Mike Byrd



Need both a PC fax card and a Hayes-compatible modem that work with rather than against each other? The MaxFax 9624 from Macronix may be just what you need. For $499, you get a PC fax card operating at up to 9,600 bits per second and a 2,400-bps, Hayes-compatible modem.

One of the MaxFax's unique features is its ability to detect automatically whether an incoming call is from a fax machine or a modem and to handle the call appropriately. This means you don't have to preselect the type of call you expect to receive.

The MaxFax allows background operation, allowing the PC to send and receive faxes while running other applications in the foreground. However, if the foreground application program does a large amount of disk I/O or disables interrupts, it may interfere with fax transmissions; normally this is not a problem. The card contains a Sierra Semiconductor MAC chip using the 8096 instruction set. Total RAM on the chip and board is 304 bytes.

HOTKEY SEQUENCE

Hotkey sequences allow you to capture printer output for subsequent fax transmission, terminate the background program, and switch from voice to fax transmission—all from DOS or any application package.

You can build a phone directory containing all the numbers you need to call, listed either alphabetically or by group. To broadcast a file or a series of files to a group, you need only to specify the group name. The MaxFax automatically schedules those files for transmission at the selected time to all members of the group.

The product maintains an incoming/outgoing message log that you can view on your monitor or send to your printer. You can also check the status of incoming and outgoing faxes, as well as those in the print queue.

MaxFax lets you convert between ASCII, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, and *MultiMate* text files—or .PCX (*PC Paintbrush*) files—and fax format. The card operates normally at 9,600 bps but automatically adjusts its speed to 7,200, 4,800, or 2,400 to match the remote fax machine's speed.

The FAX menus are easy to follow and logical; help is available for most context-sensitive menus, but we found two problems. First, neither the manual nor the help menus discuss any limitations on the phone number format. We found, while entering new numbers to the phone directory, that the customary space between the area code and the prefix completely disabled the phone number file.

We observed the other problem during the performance tests: our HP LaserJet printer driver only printed the first 11 inches of pages longer than 11 inches. The complete fax was available in the computer and for display on the monitor; we just couldn't print the entire page. These are small program problems, and Macronix is presently looking at them.

INSTALLATION A SNAP

Hardware installation is a snap with this well-designed half-length card. You select COM1 through 4 by setting a series of three jumpers; the manual's schematic diagram is explicit on where to put the jumpers.

Software installation is almost as easy. The manual steps you through installation, creating a directory and then copying files from the three MaxFax diskettes. Next, the manual leads you through the configuration program with a series of questions, most of which pertain to how you want the MaxFax to operate.

The MaxFax has two software modules: BFAX and FAX. BFAX sends and receives faxes unattended in the background and captures text and graphics files that are printer-ready. BFAX uses 133K of RAM, a significant amount. A simple hotkey sequence, however, removes BFAX from memory.

The FAX module controls the MaxFax package. Through FAX you can send and receive faxes, add to or edit the phone directory, dial out on the modem, change configuration parameters, and view and edit sent and received faxes.

The MaxFax's modem function works quite well. You can use it directly through the MaxFax software or through any of the popular communication packages like *Procomm*, *PC-Talk*, *Crosstalk*, *Carbon Copy*, and *Mirror*. Using *QModem*, we had the MaxFax card parameters installed and running within 30 seconds without any problems. If you have any problems, the MaxFax has a one-year warranty, and technical support is free through a toll-free number.

The MaxFax software and documentation are undergoing rewrites; neither of the new versions were available for review. The planned upgrades should fix any bugs remaining and yield even stronger capability, for the MaxFax is definitely a contender for the dual fax card/modem market.

FACT FILE

MaxFax 9624
Macronix Inc., 1348 Ridder Park Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 453-8088.
List Price: $499
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: You might find the ace you need with this card. The MaxFax 9624 is both a PC fax card and a 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem. The MaxFax supports background fax send and receive, automatic broadcast, multiple file transmission, and fax transmission scheduling.

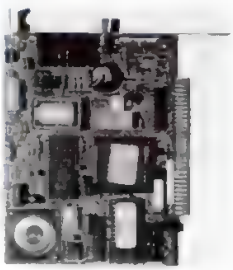
CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's note: As this issue went to press, we received word of a price change for this product. It is now $359.

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC.

ProModem 2400BFAX

by Randol Tigrett



With its inexpensive $199 ProModem 2400BFAX, Prometheus Products offers a standard 2,400-bit-per-second data modem with 4,800-bps transmit-only Group 3 fax capabilities. The company also sells a $249 PS/2 version—the best Micro Channel value around.

BERNOULLI SCORES HIGH IN DOWELANCO FIELD TESTS.

"Protecting the environment requires sophisticated testing and analysis packages that would drown a typical hard disk."

BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE

Disk Configurations: 5 1/4" half-high 44MB

Drive Configurations: single and dual (internal or external), battery-powered portable (external)

Effective Access Time: 22msec

Disk Shock: 1,000G

MTBF: 40,000 hrs

Compatibility: DOS, PC & PS/2,® Macintosh,® OS/2,® Windows,™ NetWare®

InfoWorld Product Of The Year, 1989

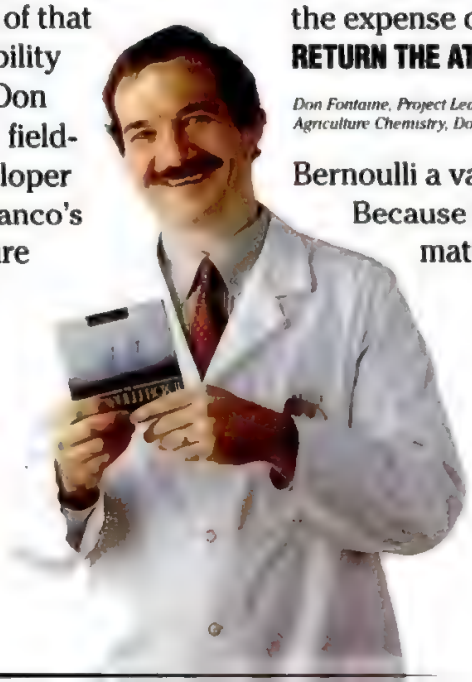
At DowElanco, a partnership between the Dow Chemical Company and Eli Lilly and Company, preserving the environment is no small commitment. And a lot of that responsibility rests on Don Fontaine, field-test developer at DowElanco's Agriculture Chemistry R&D Laboratory. So when Fontaine tests the environment, he relies on the world leader in removable storage. Bernoulli.®

"When a test includes stream, soil, vegetation and organism samples, we amass huge amounts of data to analyze, " says Fontaine. "But the amount of data is no concern with Bernoulli, because if one disk fills up, I just insert another and I'm ready to go. Try that with a hard disk."

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Bernoulli gives Fontaine flexibility to break out projects and store the data for each one on separate disks.

"The ability to easily remove and insert files and databases is a great benefit," said Fontaine. "Without Bernoulli, I'd be resigned to less-sophisticated sample analysis packages. But frankly, I wouldn't want to compromise my performance at the expense of the environment."



Don Fontaine, Project Leader Agriculture Chemistry, DowElanco

RETURN THE ATTACHED CARD FOR FREE LITERATURE, OR CALL 1-800-777-4084.

Find out what makes Bernoulli a valuable resource at DowElanco. Because Bernoulli will pass the test. No matter what environment it's in.

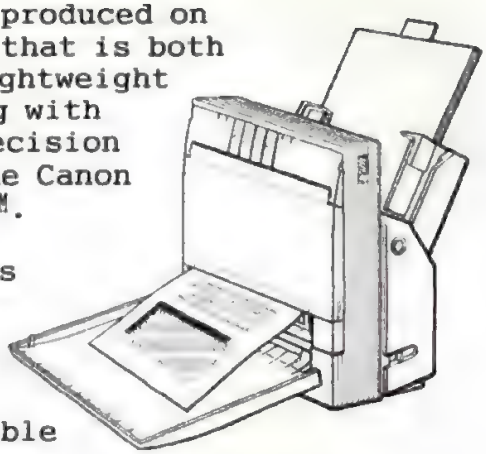
BERNOULLI

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

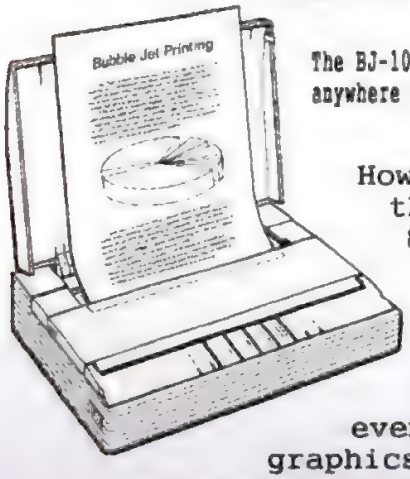
All product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders. Bernoulli and Iomega are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Worldwide rights reserved.

This document was produced on the first printer that is both a desktop and a lightweight portable, printing with letter quality precision on plain paper. The Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet ™.



The BJ-10e with its optional 30-sheet feeder printing on a desk.

On a desk, with its optional 30-sheet paper feeder, it's an ideal personal printer. As a single-sheet portable with its optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 pounds and prints on a variety of paper. The BJ-10e emulates the IBM® Proprinter™ X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.



The BJ-10e printing a single sheet anywhere you want.

How fast is it? It printed this page on ordinary 8 1/2"x11" paper at 83 characters per second. It won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes either. It even handles complicated graphics, as you see in these scanned-in BJ-10e illustrations.

What's more, its blacks are intensely black and its ink dries instantly, so it never smears.

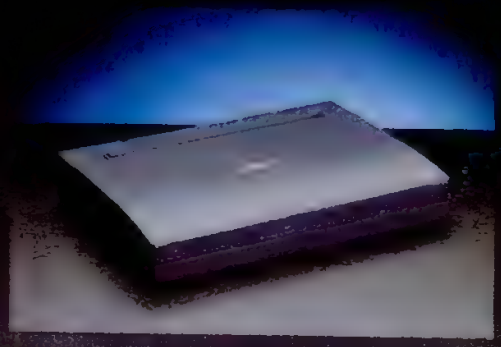
Another page in printer history.

How quiet is it? Quiet enough to be used in the middle of the night with someone asleep a few feet away.

And, you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses a pop-in BJ cartridge which contains the print head and the ink supply. Every cartridge prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode), making it as economical to use as it is to buy.

But best of all, the BJ-10e works everywhere you could possibly need it, fitting neatly into a briefcase with its optional rechargeable battery pack.

The Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet. What other printers print on a desk, it prints anywhere.



Canon BJ-10e

Working To Improve Your Image.

ACTUAL SIZE

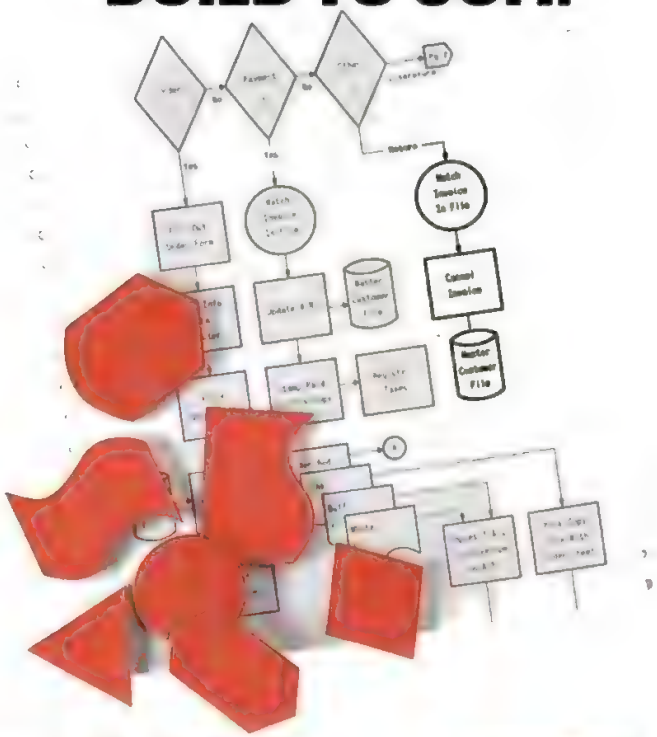
BUBBLE JET

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output from Aldus® PageMaker® software using the IBM Proprinter X24E printer driver

Canon® is a registered trademark and Bubble Jet and BJ-10e are trademarks of Canon Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark and Proprinter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Aldus® and PageMaker® are registered trademarks of Aldus Corp.

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. PM31.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. PM31.

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

If you are looking for a laptop fax card and have the Toshiba 1100 Plus, 1200, 1600, 3100e, or 5100, the company sells an internal 2400B modem for $249. Prometheus modem products send but do not receive fax images.

The Prometheus ProModem is a V.22bis data modem using Sierra Semiconductor's application-specific integrated circuit technology. The half-length 8-bit board offers two RJ-11 jacks, both unlabeled, for the phone line and telephone instrument. During installation, you set the board's IRQ address using slide-on jumpers.

FACT FILE

ProModem 2400BFAX
Prometheus Products Inc., 7225 SW Bonita Rd., Tigard, OR 97223; (800) 477-3473, (503) 624-0571.
List Price: $199
Requires: 640K RAM (hard disk recommended), DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The Prometheus ProModem 2400BFAX is a inexpensive internal 2,400-bps modem with 4,800-bps fax transmission capabilities. Proven fax software and high-quality communications software add value to the package.

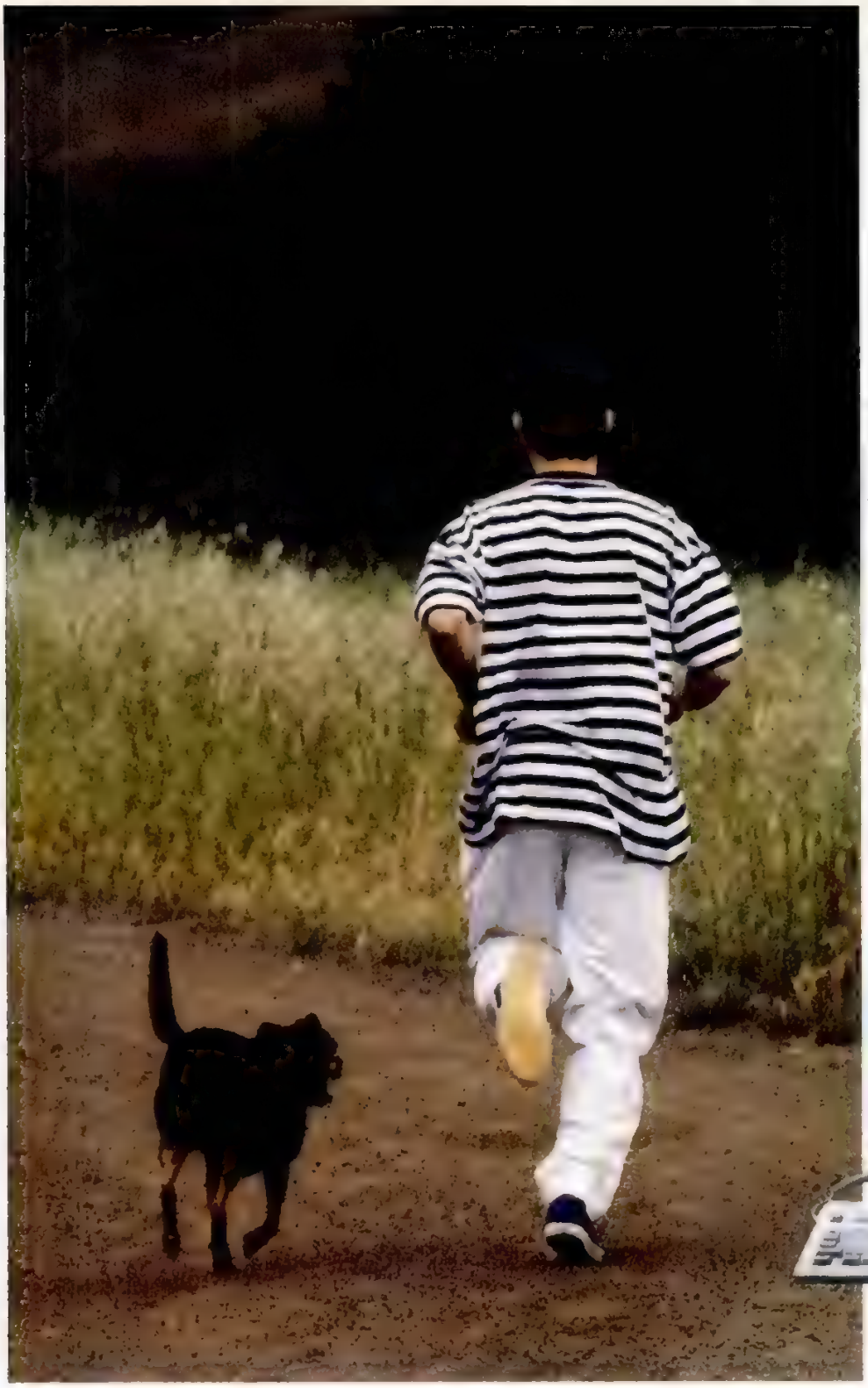
CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESELLS PROGRAM

Prometheus resells the *BitFax* program from Bit Software as its own product, calling it *Fax-it* (no relation to the FAXit product discussed in the sidebar "FAXside Publishing"). We evaluated this software in our review of Cardinal Technologies' SendFax Modem 4800, which gives more information on the product.

As we detailed in the Cardinal review, the *BitFax* software has many features including a telephone directory, fax preview, integration with popular word processors, and creation of cover pages. The hardware and software combination is easy to install, and the transmitted images are excellent.

If you run into a problem, technical support from Prometheus is free. Unfortunately, we were unable to reach them despite many tries. This may well bother you, but keep in mind that the product integrates a standard chip set with proven software. Indeed, the appeal of the ProModem 2400BFAX is its standard modem capability and low price tag. ■



"I wish I could run as well as my Acer SX."

A smooth move up to the 386 world, the Acer 1100/SX is ideally suited as a desktop system, workstation or entry-level file server.

Loaded with the Intel i386SX 16MHz processor, it has 1MB of system RAM expandable up to 8MB, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, enhanced VGA video, 4 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 mouse port, and FDD/IDE disk interfaces. Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, and PS/2 style mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/SX offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the potential of the Acer 1100/SX.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to find out more about the new world this system will open up for you.

One look and you, too, will agree Acer is a very smooth move.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACER®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K88AGS6171

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

Northgate™ Elegance 386™ Computers

Northgate does it again!

PC Magazine Editors' Choice Elegance 386 tops competition in *InfoWorld* tests!

Prices From $3299.00!

- Fastest 386 system ever!
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 30 Day No Risk Trial

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

Performance and value that set computing standards for the 90's!

Award winner in three speed classes—33, 25, and 20 MHz! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386 systems have won three *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards PLUS two *Computer Shopper* "Best Buy" recognitions! In 1989 *InfoWorld* tested and reported Northgate's Elegance 386/33 MHz system as the top performer in its class.

> **Northgate widens the lead!** In the May 7, 1990 issue of *InfoWorld*, Elegance 386/33 surged to the top again—soaring past Compaq, ALR, AT&T and a host of others—winning the "Best In Its Class" Award.

Put this league leading performance to work for you! For as little as $3999.00 you can find out what industry experts and thousands of satisfied customers already know: Elegance 386/33 gives you more performance for the price than any other computer on the market!

You'll see why industry publications rave! Top of the line—Elegance 386/33 MHz—four times a winner! Look at these standard features ... Northgate gives you both 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppies, 1Mb of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a 68Mb hard drive, a 14" high resolution monochrome monitor, MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed and Northgate *OmniKey*™/ULTRA keyboard standard.

If that's not enough ... Northgate engineered the motherboard with 16Mb RAM capacity that's hyper-enhanced with up to 256K of 25ns read/write-back Cache—boosts the scorching processor power even more!

Speed you must see to believe! Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick ... large databases sorts are short work ... even CAD drawings seem to appear as fast as you can release ENTER!

This hummer is housed in a tower case with space for seven half-height storage devices. Or choose a desktop case with five half-height storage devices. Either way, a 220-watt power supply provides all the juice you'll need to operate your drives and add-in boards.

Want even more performance? Here it is! Need more hard drive power? Northgate has options all the way up to dual-600Mb drives with 15ms access for a colossal 1.2 gigabytes of storage capacity! Want color? We'll set you up with a 16-bit VGA display for a brilliant rainbow of vivid colors. More floppies, optical drives, tape backups? We've got 'em! Just tell us what you need ... Northgate will custom configure a system to meet your needs!

We make 'em better ... we back 'em better! Use your Elegance 386 system for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

> **Support and more support!** You get unlimited, 24 hour a day toll-free technical support. PLUS a full one year parts and labor warranty. AND, we ship replacement parts to you overnight—AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your troubled part!

ORDER TODAY! *Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

Elegance 386/33 MHz System

$3,999.00 Complete System Delivered to your home or office!

For 25 MHz systems, prices start at $3299.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Elegance 386 System Features

- 25 or 33 MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor
- 68Mb hard drive
- 1Mb RAM on motherboard; expandable to 16Mb
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache; expandable to 256K
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Co-processor support
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 14" high resolution monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Desktop, Tower and Jumbo case models available
- Clock/calendar rated at 5 years
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

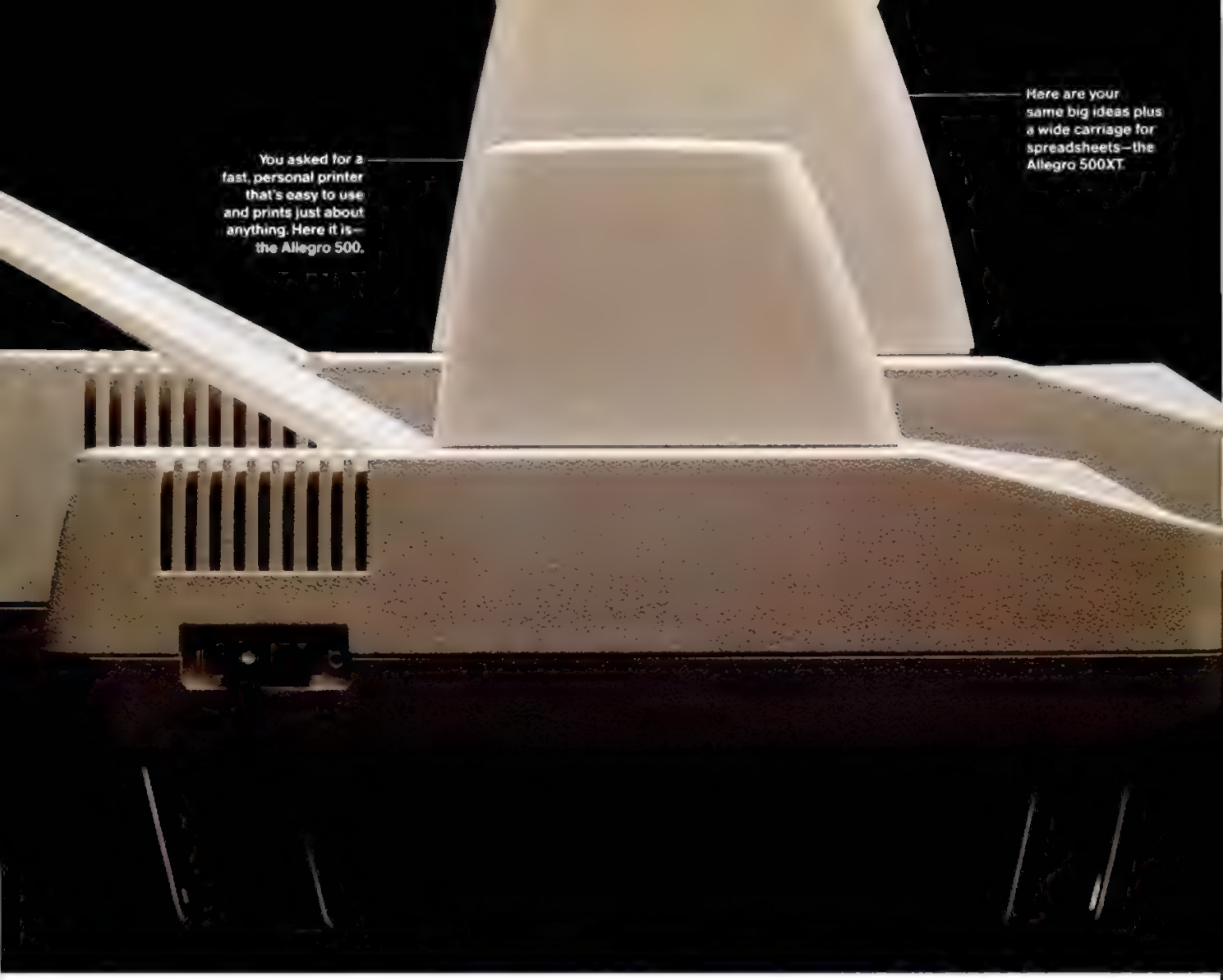
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.



YOU AND YOUR BIG IDEAS.

Now see what you've done.

You told us you wanted an inexpensive, 24-pin printer that could handle all your printing needs. Which is why our new ALPS Allegro 500 and wide carriage 500XT give you great letter quality output and business graphics—on everything from envelopes and spreadsheets to multi-part forms and transparencies. (Sorry, no origami.)

You didn't want paper jams. So the 500 and 500XT have a unique flatbed design that provides a straight paper path. We like to call it the path of least resistance.

You wanted convenience. We gave both Allegros an Auto Tear Bar to automatically reset your paper, eliminating paper waste. And we created ALPS MacroMind to save three of your most coveted paper settings.

"What about paper-parking?" you asked. Our answer—one button that automatically parks continuous paper so you can easily switch to single sheets.

You wanted letter-quality fonts. Both have six, plus one draft font. And you wanted speed. So the 500 hums along at 216 cps in draft mode and the 500XT at 300 cps.

To see how we fit the rest of your big ideas into two affordable packages, call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of an Authorized ALPS Reseller. Or just ask your favorite reseller.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 500 and 500XT are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1990, ALPS America.

1-2-3 The Super Solver

You'll have to venture into the world of OS/2 to use Lotus 1-2-3/G, but it may be worth the trip to take advantage of the spreadsheet's remarkable "What-If" feature: the Solver.

by Craig Stinson

You might say that the "what-if" game launched the PC revolution. The ability to change a few numbers at one end of a web and immediately see ramifications at the other end—with no muss, no fuss, and no eraser—was so valuable to business that it made *Lotus 1-2-3* the hottest software product in history.

A spreadsheet's limitation, of course, is that what-if effects ripple through worksheets in the forward direction only—from antecedent to consequent. If you change an input, you get a new output.

What if you want to start with the bottom line and work your way back to the top? The spreadsheet has always been a blunt tool when dealing with that type of problem solving. Mathematically astute users could solve some goal-seeking problems with simultaneous equations and iterative recalculation, but spreadsheets were supposed to be for everybody.

What if you're seeking several conflicting goals? If selling more widgets means selling fewer frommets, with what kind of spreadsheet model will you discover the optimal value of every variable?

Such "optimization" problems are, in many cases, solvable by a technique called linear programming (LP). While it's not a typical spreadsheet component, linear-programming modules are available to spreadsheet users. Borland's *Quattro Pro*, for example, includes a set of LP commands, and for the last five years, *Lotus 1-2-3* users have been able to buy a powerful add-in package called *What's Best*, from General Optimization (Chicago, Ill.).

But both *Quattro Pro* and *What's Best* assume a good deal of user sophistication. *Quattro Pro* tucks its LP module inside the ominously named Advanced Math menu, which includes inviting items such as Objective Function and Extremum. *What's Best*, like *Quattro Pro*, sticks to the linear-programming vocabulary, but at least makes an effort to explain what it's doing. Both *Quattro Pro* and *What's Best*, however, leave the impression that optimization problems are for people with pencils tucked behind their ears.

The first program to bring goal-seeking and optimization down to the level of the common user, and to present it (almost entirely) in plain and simple English, is *Lotus 1-2-3/G*. This new Presentation Manager-based spreadsheet includes two rather remarkable utilities, Backsolver and the Solver. These two utilities are natural and accessible extensions to the power and versatility of spreadsheet software.

Backsolver solves simple goal-seeking problems. You place a target value in a target cell and indicate which antecedent cell it may vary, and Backsolver plugs in the appropriate value. The Solver is an optimization tool that does much more. If you've got OS/2, a fast 386 machine, and at least 5MB RAM (although 8MB would be a safer bet), *1-2-3/G* is worth a look. If you don't, the software's advantages may not be worth the hardware upgrade. It's unfortunate *1-2-3/G* wasn't initially developed for *Microsoft Windows*. And what a shame it runs so slowly—about half as fast as Lotus's *1-2-3*, Release 3 (see the benchmark results in First Looks, *PC Magazine*, June 12, 1990).

Figure 1: A simple growth model based on four assumptions.

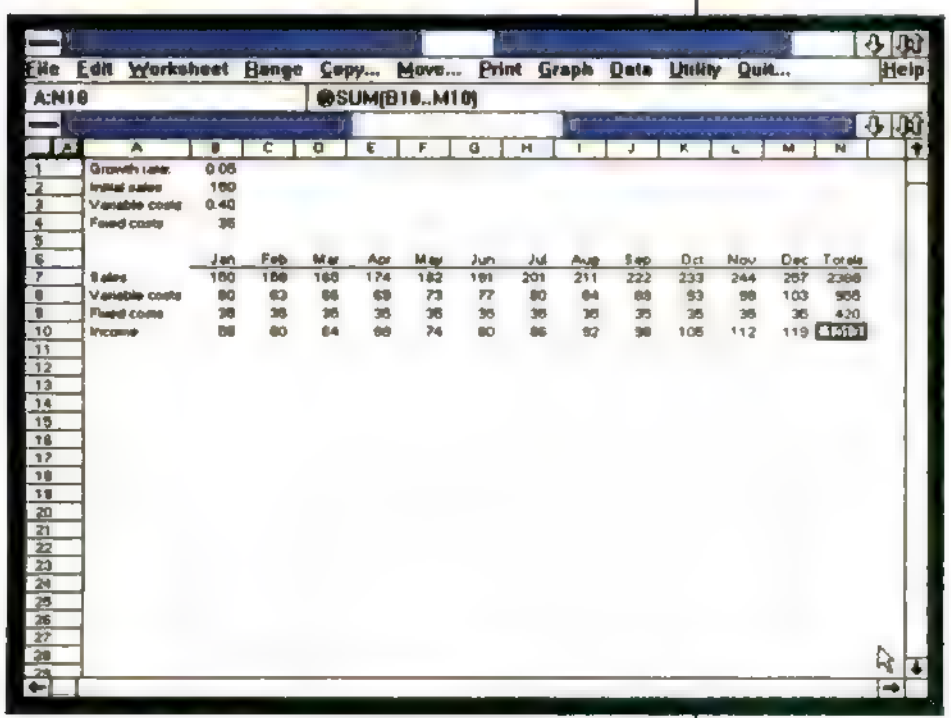
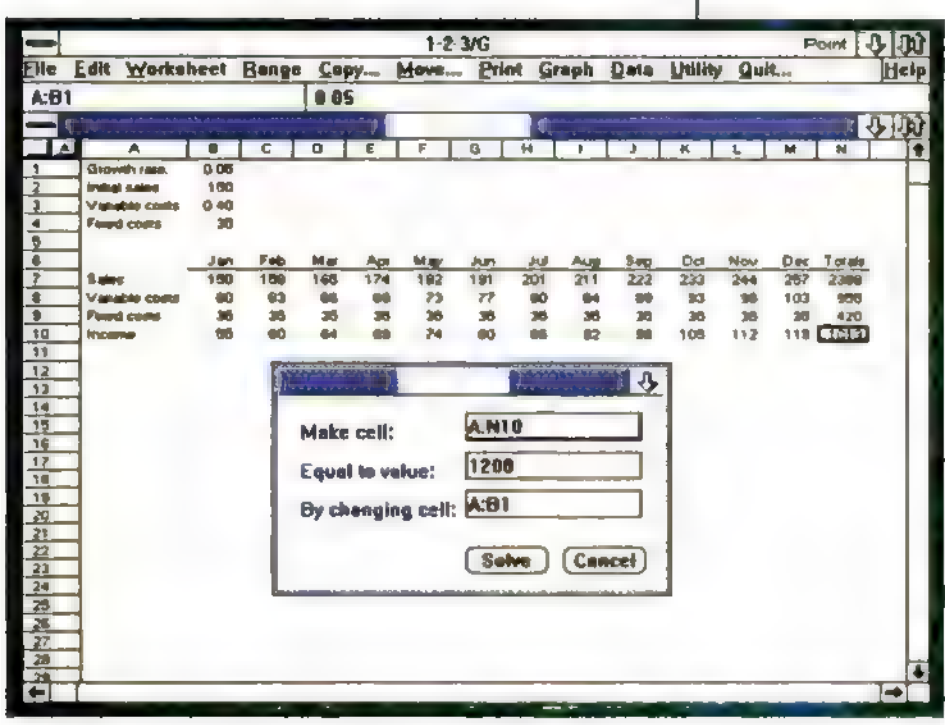


Figure 2: In this example, Backsolver is asked to make the year-end total income equal to $1,200 by modifying the growth rate assumption.



REVERSING WHAT-IF WITH BACKSOLVER

An example of Backsolver's power is illustrated in the growth model in Figure 1. The model is founded on four assumptions: a monthly growth rate of five percent, initial sales of $150,000, variable costs at 40 percent of sales, and fixed costs of $35,000 per month. These assumptions produce a year-end income of $1.013 million. To reach a target of $1.2 million, you could increase the growth rate or the initial sales figure, or you could decrease either of the other two assumptions. Backsolver can tell you what numbers would do the trick.

To use Backsolver, you pull down the Utility menu and click on Backsolver. *1-2-3/G* presents the dialog box shown in Figure 2. The language of this dialog box is simple; it asks you to make cell *x* (N10 in the example) equal to value *y* by changing cell *z*. If you can read English, you can use Backsolver.

In the figure, Backsolver gives the growth rate that would be required to produce a year-end income of $1.2 million. On a Compaq Deskpro 386/25, the program takes a little more than 7 seconds to give us the answer: about 7.1 percent. If Backsolver had been asked to solve for initial sales, variable costs, or fixed costs, the answer would have appeared in less than 2 seconds.

The speed difference results from an initial nonlinear problem, followed by linear problems. That is, if we made a table showing the year-end income that would result from a variety of different growth rates, and then plotted the table as an *XY* graph, the result would be a curve of ever-increasing slope. To do the same with initial sales, variable costs, or fixed costs, a straight line would result. The nonlinear problem is more complex, but Backsolver handles it easily.

Backsolver presents one minor inconvenience: it writes its answer directly into your worksheet, modifying whatever you had there before. If you don't want to plug in Backsolver's solution, you'll need to use the /Worksheet Undo command after Backsolver is finished.

FINDING OPTIMAL VALUES

To get an idea of what the Solver will do, imagine that you're in charge of Widgets Unlimited, a manufacturing facility that produces five types of widgets. Each member of your product line uses the same eight raw materials, but the quantities vary from model to model. The unit profit for your five models ranges from $150 (Model A) to $240 (Model E).

To keep the example simple, consider these two limitations: your inventory of raw materials and your desire to maintain a reasonably balanced product line. If it weren't for the latter, you might opt to produce nothing but Model E, but, for a variety of reasons, you need to ensure that each model constitutes at least ten percent of your product line.

Naturally, your objective is to maximize profits without violating the foregoing constraints. Figure 3 shows how you might begin organizing this problem for the Solver. The table in A6..G14 presents the raw material requirements for each product and the amount of each material on hand. The unit profit figures appear in row 18. Row 24 lists the number of units you plan to produce, and cell B26 displays the bottom line. At the moment, the values in row 24 are all zero, but we could put any values we want in those cells prior to activating the Solver.

As you can see from the formula displayed on *1-2-3/G*'s control line, the total profit is calculated with the help of an @SUMPRODUCT function. The formula multiplies B19 by B24, C19 by C24, and so on through F19 and F24. Then it adds the five products together. Similar @SUMPRODUCT formulas are used in column H to calculate the number of each raw material used.

Before the Solver can solve, it needs to know your constraints. They are listed in cells D30 through D42, as shown in Figure 4. Our model has 13 constraints: each raw material must not be used in excess of the supply on hand, and each model must contribute at least ten percent to the total number of widgets produced.

Each constraint is expressed as a simple logical formula. For example, the formula for the first constraint—the amount of Material 1 used can be no more than the amount of Material 1 on hand—is written

```
+H7<=G7
```

H7 stands for the amount of Material 1 used, G7 represents the amount that is on hand, and the <= (less than or equal to) operator is equivalent to "not more than." The other constraint formulas are similar.

Logical formulas in all versions of *1-2-3* return the value 1 if the formula is true, or zero if it's false. The constraint formulas in D30..D42 are all true at the moment, because we've set up our model with dummy production values of zero in cells B24 through F24.

The fact that all constraints are satisfied with zero values indicates that you can live within your material means and maintain a balanced product line by making, indeed, no widgets at all. The Solver will find this solution, along with all others that meet the constraints. But in a real-world situation, additional constraints—such as minimum labor or plant utilization—would rule out the zero case.

To find the product mix that maximizes profit without violating constraints, we start by pulling down the Utility menu and choosing Solver. The Solver looks like a simple dialog box with four blank fields to fill, but it's actually a separate program thread—in effect, a separate application. While it's busy working, you can minimize it and go back to *1-2-3/G*. You can't modify the worksheet that Solver is using, but you're free to work with any others. While Solver is busy calculating in the background, you can switch back to it at any time to check up on its progress.

Figure 3: **The material requirements, profit per unit, and number of units produced for each of five widget models.**

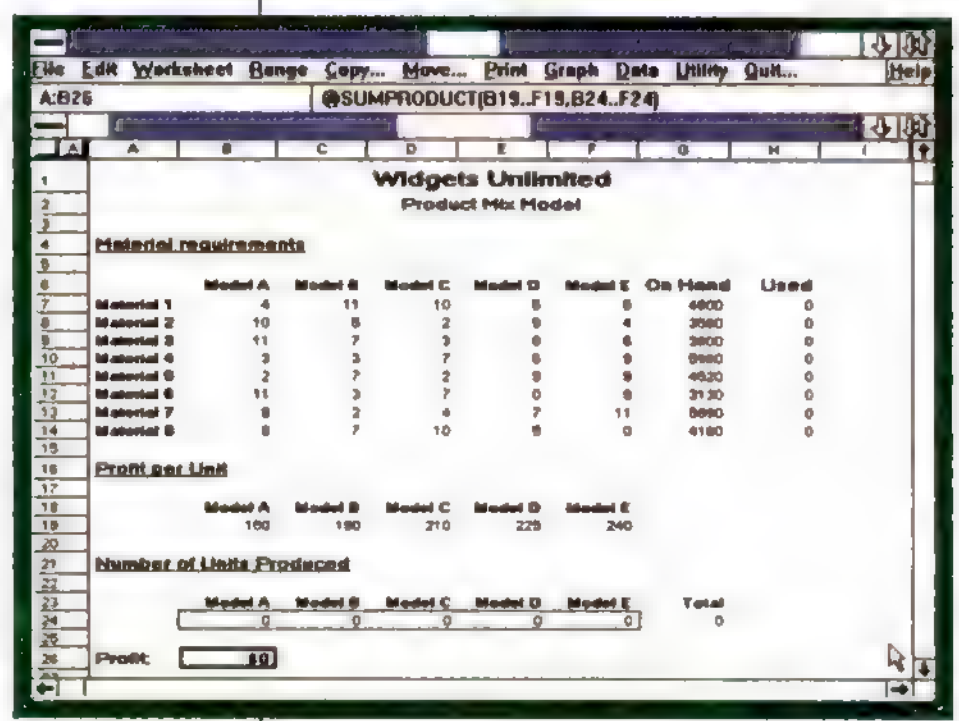
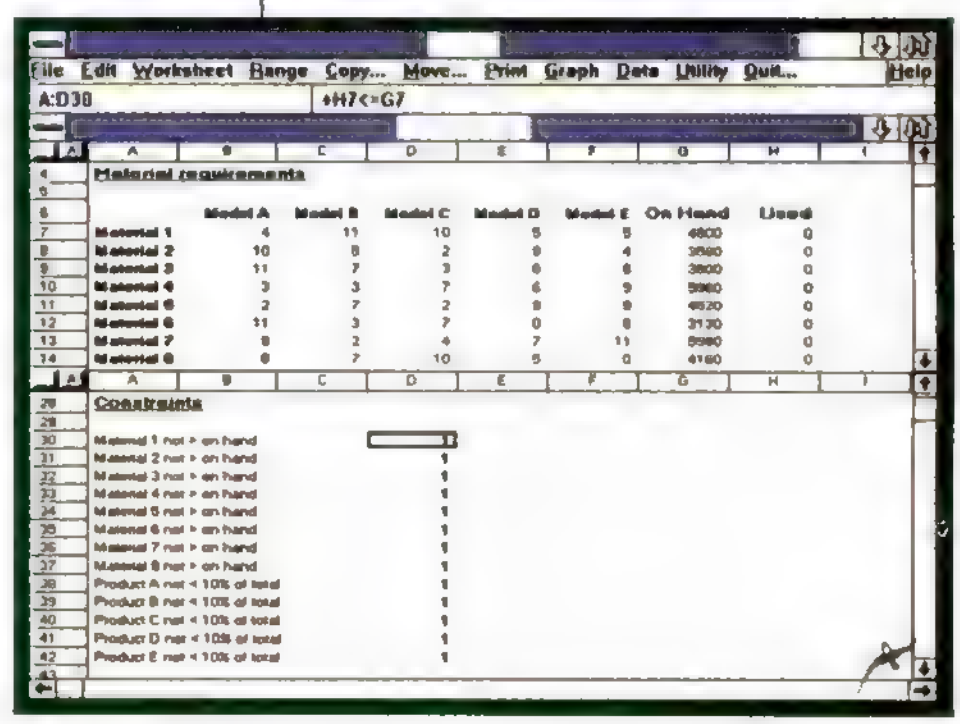


Figure 4: **The constraint formulas in D30..D42 ensure a balanced product line that stays within the limits of raw material resources.**



My network in marketing won't share

Now what?

The latest directive from senior management is a doozy. Marketing and manufacturing must now share applications. As for all those different PCs and systems in place, management is "confident you can meet that challenge without incurring significant additional capital expense."

Now what?

For many corporate managers, the answer to that question is 3Com® 3+Open™ systems. 3+Open systems start with LAN Manager, co-developed by 3Com and Microsoft, and include the most extensive range of connectivity and electronic mail products. It's a powerful computing platform with the flexibility to support both current business applications and emerging client-server applications.

3+Open systems let your people share information whether they use a PC,

with the network in manufacturing.

Macintosh, IBM, DEC, HP or Bull host. What's more, 3+Open systems are compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh applications.

To enhance your network performance and security you can run 3+Open systems on 3Com 3Servers,® network servers designed exclusively for networks.

The result: a system that can actually leverage the value of the information anywhere in your company.

To find out how 3Com 3+Open systems are working in major corporations around the world, just call **1-800-NET-3Com**, Dept. D3614. You'll also receive a brochure on 3+Open client-server systems.

At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as adapters, operating systems and servers. Because what good is sharing along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, 3+Open, 3Server and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Bull is a registered trademark of Bull HN.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 5 shows how to fill out the Solver fields for your product-mix problem. On the Adjustable cells line, we tell Solver which cells it can modify. On the Constraint cells line, the range that contains your constraint formulas is supplied. And in the Optimal cell box, you tell Solver just what it is you're trying to accomplish—the maximization of the value at B26.

The adjustables and constraints can be single cells, ranges, or "collections" (groups of ranges). For the sake of clarity, you'll probably want to keep everything within a single worksheet, but that's not required. You can specify cells and ranges in up to 16 different worksheets, provided the worksheets are all open on your desktop.

The optimal cell is optional. If you include it, you also need to tell the Solver whether you want to maximize or minimize its value. Whether you fill out the optimal cell box or leave it blank, the Solver is capable of finding *all* the combinations of your adjustable cells that satisfy all of your constraint formulas.

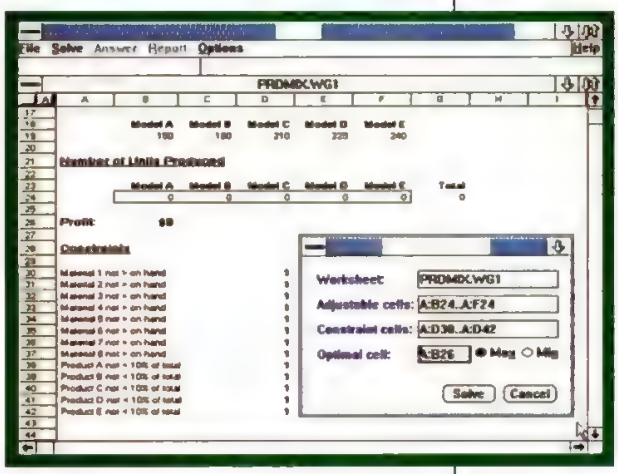


Figure 5: **In the Solver definition window, you specify adjustable cells, constraint cells, and (optionally) a cell to maximize or minimize.**

FINDING THE SOLUTIONS

To put the Solver to work, click on the Solve button or press the F9 key. Solver's Definition window changes to a Progress window in which the program displays a running report on the number of solutions it has found, the amount of time it has spent on the problem, and the (estimated) percentage of the total problem it has conquered.

In our example, Solver stops after a little more than two minutes (on a Deskpro 386/25), having arrived at ten solutions, including the optimal solution. The Progress window changes to an Answer window. When the Optimal button is clicked in the Answer window, Solver plugs the optimal solution into our worksheet. As Figure 6 shows, the best answer is to make 62 Models *A*s, 62 Model *B*s, 229 Model *C*s, 189 Model *D*s, and 82 Model *E*s.

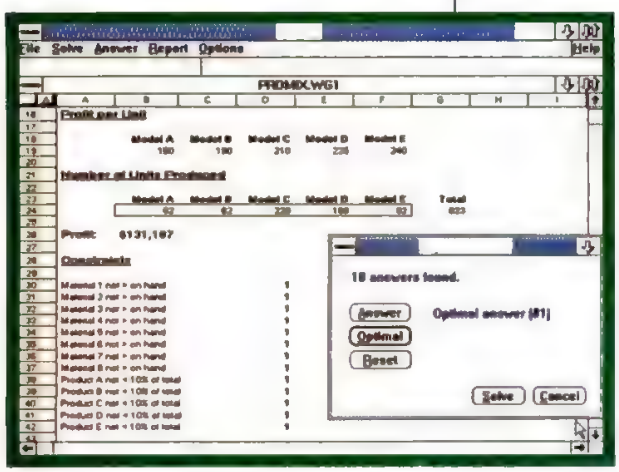


Figure 6: **At a click on the Optimal button, Solver writes the best available solution into the worksheet.**

At this point, you can see the other nine solutions the Solver has found by clicking the Answer button repeatedly. (The Solver sorts its answers so that answer number 2 provides the second-best profit, and so on.) Or, by clicking Reset, the numbers that were in the worksheet before the Solver was activated are restored.

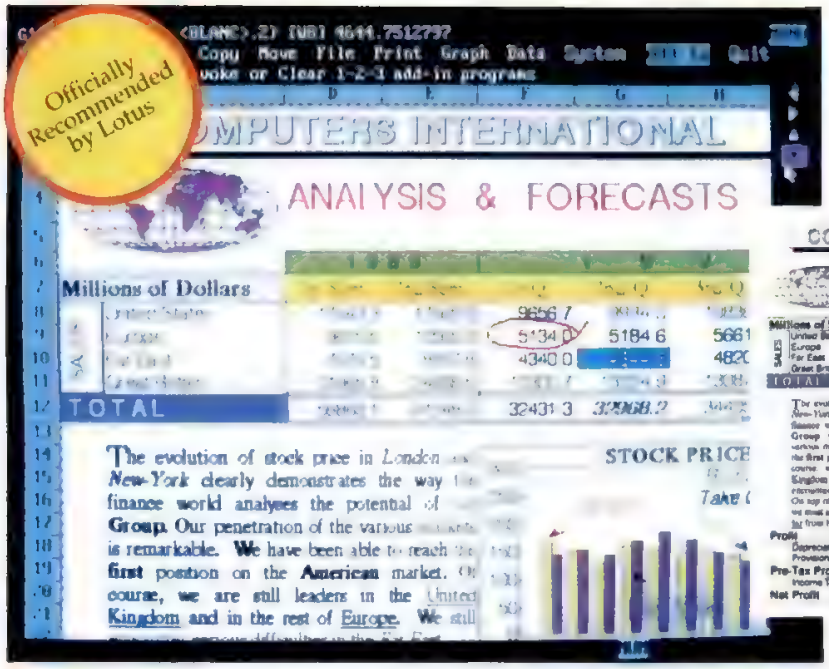
The Solver can go back to work and find more answers, and as long as the Solve button isn't gray, more solutions are available. (By default, the Solver presents answers in groups of ten, but you can configure the setup any way you want. If you're concerned only with the optimal outcome, you can ask the Solver to find only one solution.) In our example problem, the Solver can dig up a total of 28 different, acceptable product mixes.

Why would you care to see 27 suboptimal solutions? In our product-mix model, you might find it worthwhile to compare only the four or five best possibilities. But many resource-allocation decisions are based on factors more difficult to quantify than simple profit or cost. For problems such as these, the Solver's multisolution capability can be a significant benefit. For example, suppose you have a certain number of dollars to spend on a magazine advertising campaign and you need to decide how many ads to place, and where to place them. In each of the publications, your ad reaches a certain number of read-

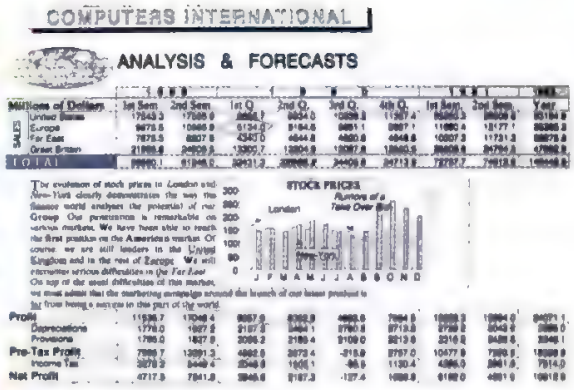
FACT FILE

Lotus 1-2-3/G
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.
List Price: $695; upgrade (until 9/30/90) from *1-2-3*, Release 3 or Release 2.2, $75; upgrade from other *1-2-3*, $150.
Requires: 4MB RAM (5MB if DOS compatibility box or network software will be used), 386-based machine, OS/2 1.1 or later.
In Short: *Lotus 1-2-3/G*'s Backsolver and Solver are two powerful tools for "what-if" analysis and profit optimization. If you've got the hardware to make the package run and the inclination to work in the OS/2 environment, you'll enjoy these two features as well as the GUI functionality that makes this newest *1-2-3* version behave much more like *Excel*.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Lotus 1-2-3 stays fully active in graphics mode with PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS. 1-2-3 works just like before, only now you have your own customized 1-2-3 screen display and reports.



What you see on your new 1-2-3 screen is what you get on paper with PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS

When your 1-2-3 Worksheet looks IMPRESSive so do You

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS gives 1-2-3 true desktop publishing features that enable you to create eye-catching and persuasive worksheets.

1-2-3 Stays Fully Active

With PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS you can call all 1-2-3 commands and menus. You never need to revert back to text mode for editing cells.

Drawing Tool Box with an Optional Mouse Support

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS brings a true graphic interface to Lotus 1-2-3. Full mouse support to call menus or open windows. Even a drawing tool box that allows you to draw any image in 1-2-3. Get a professional look quickly and easily without ever leaving 1-2-3.

Compress or Enlarge Worksheets

You can customize your 1-2-3 screen display with drawings, colors, grids and new exciting fonts. You can also zoom in and out to compress worksheets or enlarge them. See twice as many rows and columns of your worksheets on screen. No more scrolling around.

Mix Numbers, Text and Graphics

Create a professional report with numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page. Your graphs are customized. Your text automatically word wraps and is justified. You have a choice of different type styles and sizes with different fonts (3 pts. to 72 pts.). Many Bitstream Fonts included and new Bitstream fonts can be added. Your images are created with the drawing tool box or imported from Freelance or Harvard graphics.

Prints on All Printers

Print sideways on you laser printer. Works with all dot matrix, desk jets, and laser printers. Print exciting colorful reports with color printers. PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS can also compress worksheets automatically so they fit any page size you want.

Customize Graphs or Forms

Graphs can be real time synchronized with your worksheet. You can also include .PIC files or Freelance files. Customize your 1-2-3 graphs with arrows, explanations, fancy titles and drawings. Draw lines, boxes, grids or even freehand to create any form or invoice from inside 1-2-3. Then fill up your forms on screen and simply print them.

Easy to Use

If you know how to use 1-2-3, you already know how to use PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS, it's fast and easy. There is no learning period. IMPRESS uses 1-2-3 like menus that you are already familiar with.

Allways and 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2 Compatibility

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS is compatible with Allways files. So you can improve them, or simply work on them without having to toggle to text mode. IMPRESS works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2.

Technical Requirements

IMPRESS works with: *1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, DOS 2.0 or later, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules (No color in CGA). Supports all graphics printers that work with 1-2-3: including Dot Matrix, Desk Jet, Laser printers (Hewlett Packard, Postscript, etc. . .), Color printers. IMPRESS occupies 93k RAM above 1-2-3 (uses EMS if available). Many Bitstream Fonts included with package. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.*

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PUBLISHING IMPRESS is officially recommended by Lotus Development Corporation, and Lotus is incorporating the Impress Technology into its future 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

"Which is better? . . . IMPRESS is the clear winner. It boasts nearly every additional feature I wished for when I reviewed Allways."

5/16/89 — PC Magazine

"IMPRESS . . . a clear leader worthy of an excellent score. If you like Allways, you'll love IMPRESS."

9/4/89 — Infoworld

"Works magic . . . the tremendous improvement over 1-2-3's screens and reports is obvious."

3/89 — Lotus Magazine

PC·PUBLISHING

1801 Avenue of the Stars, #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067

(213) 556-3630 **1-800-634-4555**

Send me ___ (qty) IMPRESS at $149.95 each plus $5.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Bill to ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX ❑ Check
Card No. _____ Exp. ___/___

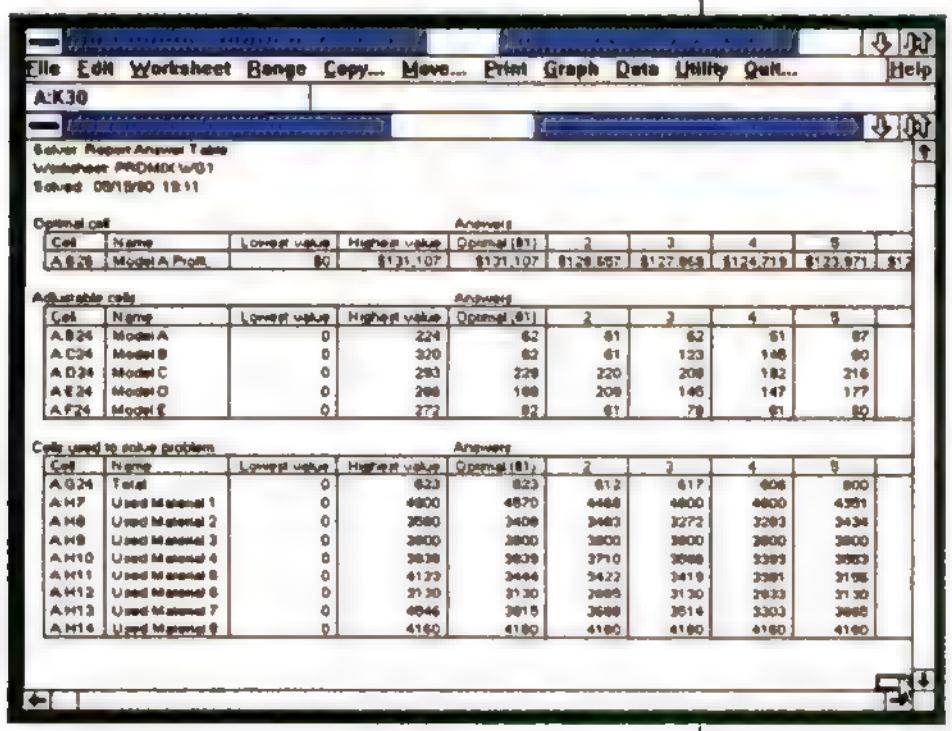
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

ers for a certain price, but the costs and benefits are not strictly quantifiable because of subject factors concerning the prestige of the various magazines, your assessment of the match between your product and the magazines' readerships, and so on. In a situation like this, you might leave the Optimal line in the Solver's Decision window blank and just ask the Solver to present all the possibilities.

Once the Solver has completed its arithmetic duties, you can use commands on its Report menu to display and analyze its findings. Each of the Solver's several reports can be written to a separate worksheet file, which you can print and save.

The most comprehensive report is the Answer table, shown in Figure 7. It displays names and addresses for the optimal cell and each of the adjustable and constraint cells. Then it indicates the lowest and highest values found for the optimal and adjustable cells, followed by the results of each solution the Solver found. (Only the first five solutions can be seen in Figure 7; the table extends far to the right of the window.) Furthermore, because the results for each solution are displayed in adjacent cells, the Answer table can easily be used for graphing or statistical analysis.

***Figure 7*: The Answer table displays the values for the optimal cell and each adjustable cell for every solution the Solver has found.**



It should be noted that the cell names listed in the second column of the Answer table are derived automatically from labels in adjacent cells. It's a good idea to assign range names to the key components of an optimization model, but even without them, the Solver can generate an intelligible report.

Other reporting options include

- A list of the cells used to arrive at each solution. This can help you diagnose a faulty statement of your problem.
- A report of differences between any two solutions. This can be particularly useful when you haven't provided the Solver with a cell to optimize.
- A report describing how each solution was attained, including a list of which constraints proved to be binding (pushed to their limits) and which did not.
- A separate list of the nonbinding constraints for each solution. This report can help you discover irrelevant constraints.
- A "What-If Limits" report that indicates the range limits in which each adjustable cell can be modified without violating constraints. This information is useful when Solver returns nonintegral values for adjustable cells and you need to know whether certain cells can be rounded in one direction or the other.
- A report on any "inconsistent constraints"—one that causes a problem to become logically unsolvable. Inconsistent constraints can result from a faulty statement of the problem or from unrealistic expectations. Either way, the Solver's report can help you pinpoint the trouble.

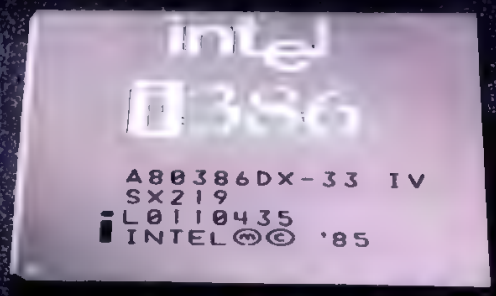
A FEW CAVEATS

With all its power and versatility, the Solver isn't perfect. Some error messages (and their accompanying help screens) are unclear. And, in the current version, the program does not include a command to restrict adjustable cell values to whole numbers, so for many real-world problems you will need to round off the results. (You can add constraints to force integer results, but doing so increases the Solver's processing time and pushes it closer to the limits of RAM and virtual memory.)

Moreover, in some cases, the information presented in the Inconsistent Constraint report may be misleading. When a problem is not solvable, the Solver works for a while and generates a small number of "attempts." For each of these false solutions, the Inconsistent Constraint report will show you which constraint formulas remain false and what values need to be added to or subtracted from each formula to turn falsehood into truth. But the adjustment values reported do not necessarily tell you what you need to do to make your problem solvable. They only tell you what you need to do to make the particular attempt consistent with all your constraint formulas.

These complaints notwithstanding, the Solver is a monumental accomplishment. Without violating the simplicity and accessibility of the spreadsheet genre, it adds tremendous utility for anyone who juggles resources to satisfy potentially conflicting constraints. If only it ran under *Windows*. . . . ■

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Only Three Systems bring out its full potential.

The ZEOS® '386 20, 25 & 33.

Here's why.

For instance, unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs *plus* our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too, because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

pply Best.

Because nearly 50% of our system sales come from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a day Technical and Sales Support and is it ever good! Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own Personal Technician—one who already knows your new '386 system inside and out. We're always here, anytime you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every Day; As long as you own your system. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS '386 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty OS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Resource*, "ZEOS ...provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."**

***PC Magazine, Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."**

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

Copyrighted material

ZEOS '386-20 Desktop! 80MB IDE drive, 4MB Memory, VGA Color & More.

ONLY $2995

If you're looking for a 20MHz '386 system, this PC Magazine Editor's Choice System is the one for you. There is no comparison! Check these features:

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 20MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 200 Watt power supply.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

UPGRADE TO 200MB

For only $525 you may upgrade our 80MB disk drive to a whopping 200MB. Either way performance will amaze you.

Circle 745 On Reader Service Card

PACKAGES

The ZEOS '386-25 Desktop. Complete With 80MB IDE drive, 4MB Memory, VGA Color & More.

ONLY $3495

For 25MHz speed and power don't miss the ZEOS '386-25. Rapidly becoming the system of choice for file server, CAD and other processor intensive applications. Go with it!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache!
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2 and 1.44MB Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS '386 33MHz Vertical system. Perhaps the fastest in the world! 80MB IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K Cache, VGA Color & Options Galore.

ONLY $3995

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. Unbelievable performance. Believe it!
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32, 5-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS Builds The Best.

ZEOS '386 Systems.
Four Times Editor's Choice

Call Now!
800.423.5891

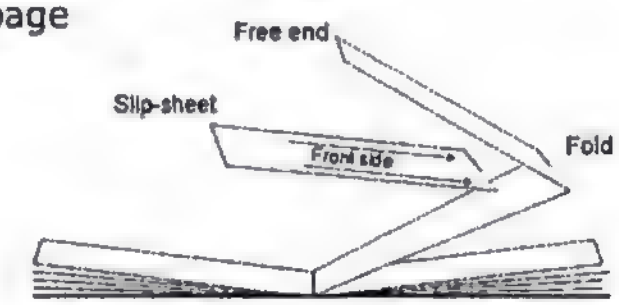
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

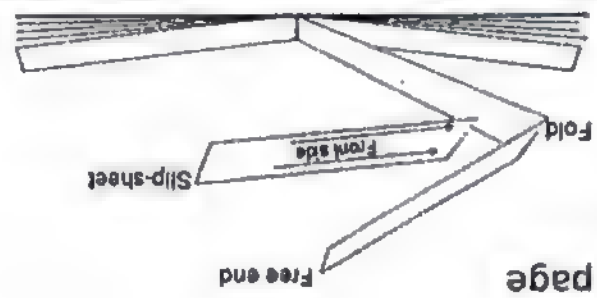
GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



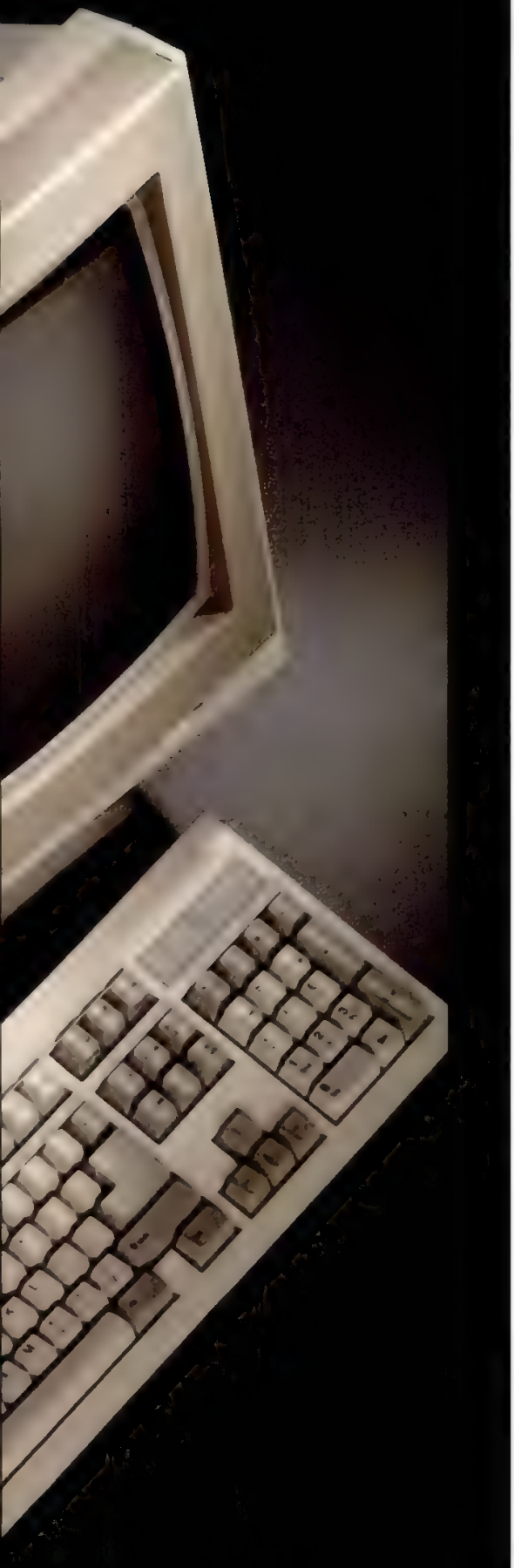
GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ZEOS '386

ZEOS® 386

ZEOS® builds the best '386 systems. Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 is loaded with power and features the others just can't touch.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a *minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard;* our 33MHz screamer comes standard with 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

Sim

the E

MEMORY, WINDOWS™ & DRIVES.

How about memory. Today's more powerful software is increasingly memory hungry. That's why each of the ZEOS '386 packages shown here comes standard with 4 full Megabytes of memory. And this is high speed Zero-Wait state memory too. With 4 Megabytes of high speed memory, the future is now!

And to help you take advantage of that future, we're including the new '386 version of Microsoft® Windows,™ *plus* a genuine Microsoft® Mouse, *plus* Microsoft DOS 4.01 at no additional charge. With Windows 3.0, you can even unleash the true potential of 80386 *multi-tasking!* A rip-roaring Cache, 4 Megs of Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Like our ultra fast 80MB disk drives. Your new system will include an incredibly fast 80MB IDE hard drive. These babies were designed for the '386. And they come packing all the speed you'll need. Now that's ZEOS Value!

DON'T BOX YOURSELF IN!

Let's talk about expansion. If you're buying a '386, chances are you're going to want to add some additional features in the future. That's why every ZEOS case gives you room to add on. Who knows, you may want to add an additional hard drive, or a tape backup or more. These are features so called "slim line" cases simply can't handle. We make room for them now and still save you space!

Your ZEOS advantages go on and on. Because every component is top notch, top quality. As an example, we use only genuine Teac® floppy drives, the best money can buy. And we invest more in our power supplies and cooling systems to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference. ZEOS manufacturing makes the difference too.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs availab
details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS
SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:

ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

Dates of Residence _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

Dates of Employment _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt #

City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo Yr **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC AK. & HI)

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

State of the art power protection for state of the art power

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.

UPS MONITORING APC CO-DEVELOPERS Microsoft LAN MANAGER

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible™

American Power Conversion

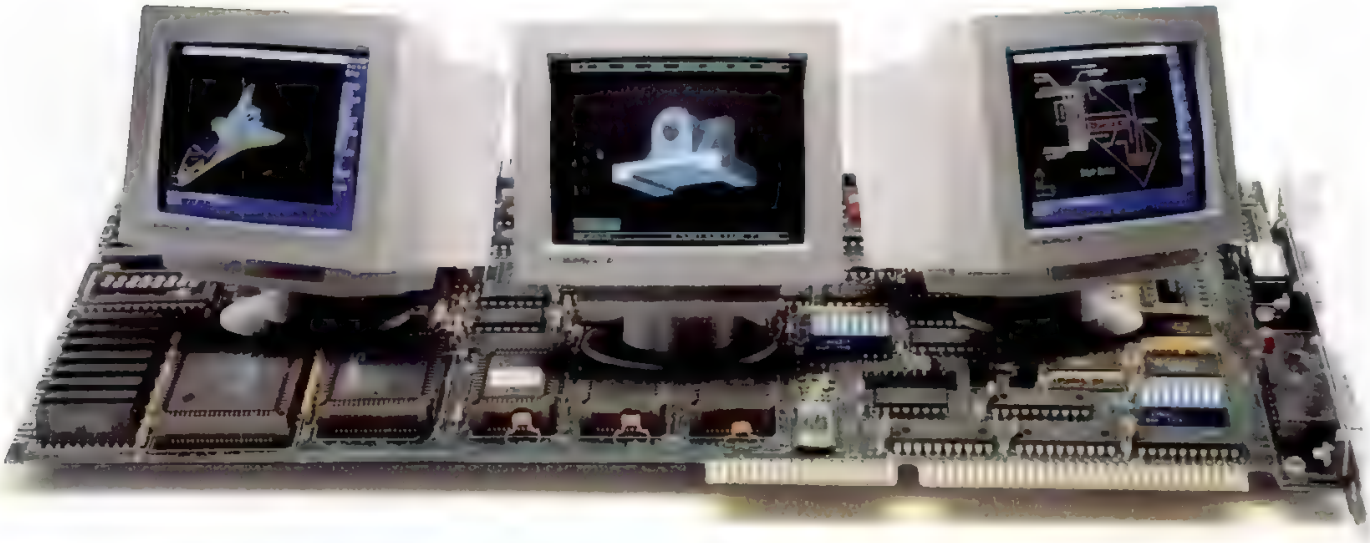
Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

MULTIUSER GRAPHICS TERMINALS

BY PAUL FERRILL

Using a network of 386-based PCs for multiuser graphics applications has always been costly; now it may be unnecessary as well. These three multiuser terminals link with a single host CPU and run even VGA graphics—with speed you never got from serial communications.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Nearly everywhere you turn these days, somebody is offering a "multi" solution to whatever computing problem you face. If you want to give two or more people simultaneous access to the same data, you need a multiuser system or a local area network, which is multinode. Should you need to do more than one task at a time—say, check for e-mail messages while you're computing your stock losses in a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet—then you need to have multitasking capability.

Until recently, however, a LAN was the only way to make high-resolution graphics available in a multistation workgroup. Many organizations, including architectural firms, government agencies, and security guard forces have needed a big checkbook to set up a LAN with individual PCs equipped to run color graphics applications such as computer-aided design (CAD) systems or graphics image databases. The price for a network of 386-based PCs with VGA graphics and the services of a LAN runs a minimum of $3,000 per node, plus the cost of another PC acting as a server.

Things have changed. New technologies give termi-

nals on shared-CPU systems the ability to display affordable VGA-level graphics without the need for a LAN. In this review we evaluate three systems—from Advance Micro Research, SunRiver Corp., and Viewport Technology Inc.—that put color EGA and/or VGA graphics terminals on multiple desktops.

On a per-node basis, these systems cost between $1,200 and $2,600, less than half the price of a PC-based LAN with similar capabilities.

THE MINICOMPUTER MODEL

Traditionally, multiuser/shared-processor systems haven't been the answer for workgroup CAD and similar applications. These systems follow the minicomputer model of sharing a single CPU under the control of a multiuser operating system among several desktop terminals. The desktop terminals don't run programs or store data locally; everything happens in the single shared computer.

Multiuser systems with shared processors are surely less expensive than a full PC-based LAN.

But the slow communications link (usually RS-232C) between the host and typical terminals limits the ability to show color graphics on the terminals. It takes, for example, a transmission of 16K of data to create a simple CGA screen. At the usual serial terminal with a transmission speed of 19.2 kilobits per second, it would take nearly 7 seconds to paint a single CGA screen.

A PC LAN, in other words, was clearly the best choice regardless of the higher cost. Since a LAN connects a PC's storage to a central file server, each client PC shares access to the server's data and program files but can still run applications locally using its own CPU.

A LAN's biggest advantage is its ability to use PCs already owned by an organization. Its biggest drawback is the need to pay for local computing capabilities on each desktop. Other disadvantages of LANs include the threat of data theft—from users' copying it to a local drive—the loss of data on local PCs that aren't backed up, and the complexity of installing LAN adapters in slot-starved PCs.

Today's multiuser systems allows users to share a single CPU economically. They provide excellent security for data, offer centralized backup and management, and generally are easy to install. Over the last few months, the PC LAN Labs crew installed several versions of Unix and other multitasking operating systems. The job was certainly no more complex than creating a *NetWare, VINES,* or *LAN Manager* server. In fact, it often proved much easier.

A single CPU, however, can do only so much. A PC with a 33-MHz 80386 processor can reasonably support four heavy-duty graphics users. (One of these users, if you're using one of the SunRiver or AMR products, can be the host PC itself, acting as a terminal.) If you add any more graphics terminals, the system response time begins to plummet. Of course, the PC can carry a greater load if some stations don't run graphics.

TWO BASIC APPROACHES

This review covers two basic types of systems. The first high-performance color graphics terminal on the market—one that uses a unique technology—comes from SunRiver Corp. Its stations use a *bus-extension* architecture that extends the PC data bus from the host computer to the local workstation. Linking host and workstation is a fiber-optic cable operating at 32 megabits per second. The I/O circuit components themselves reside on the desktop, and signals pass to the shared CPU over the high-speed link.

The second approach, favored by AMR and Viewport Technology, uses special integrated circuits to extend the keyboard, video, parallel, and serial port cables far beyond their normal limits. This *long-cable* architecture combines all the graphics, keyboard, and serial ports of the workstation into circuits contained on an adapter card in the host PC. The integrated signals then go out over a multiconductor copper cable to a small station controller box, one at each desktop, with connections for a keyboard, monitor, and serial port.

One advantage of the fiber-optic technology is that the workstations can be up to 1,000 feet from the host. Other advantages of fiber-optic cable include its small size, immunity to radio-frequency (RF) interference from fluorescent lights or AC wiring, and high data-rate capability.

Its disadvantages include its minimum bend radius (usually about 1 inch), and its somewhat greater fragility and higher cost than coaxial cable. A 100-foot fiber-optic cable costs $199 versus $147 for a 13-twisted-pair cable. At 250 feet, the costs are $369 for fiber-optic and $282 for the twisted pair.

The cables used for long-cable systems—about the diameter of a parallel printer cable—may seem cumbersome for weaving around the nooks and crannies of your office. This type of cable is also not totally immune to interference, so plan carefully before you run it beside motors, relays, or RF-producing devices. The maximum length of cable is 250 feet for the Viewport system and 100 feet (500 for Hercules monochrome) for the AMR's. That may limit how far you can place your workstations.

WHICH MULTIUSER OS?

When choosing a multiuser graphics terminal, a deciding factor is which multiuser operating system is to be used with it. As the features table shows, not every terminal can be used with every multiuser system.

And the choice of an operating system depends on which applications you want. If you want to run multiple copies of *Microsoft Excel* under *Windows* or use some other application that people in your organization already know, you'll choose one of the multiuser DOS operating sys-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter**

You won't make a mistake selecting any of the three multiuser terminal systems reviewed. They all install easily and deliver excellent graphics on multiple workstations.

It's easy, however, to award the Editor's Choice to the AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter. The system furnishes excellent VGA-quality video with fast response and low cost. The VGNA hardware isn't compatible with every possible operating system, but you'll still have good operating system software choices, including both DOS- and Unix-compatible products.

If you must run cables between the terminal and host systems that are over a hundred feet or so, it may pay to consider the SunRiver workstations instead. SunRiver makes sophisticated, high-quality products, but its prices limit the appeal of its products to those who have specific requirements to meet or who want the flexibility to mix SunRiver's video adapters.

MULTIUSER GRAPHICS TERMINALS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Viewport Technology VPT System 2000	Advanced Micro Research Video Graphics Network Adapter	SunRiver Corp. SunRiver Fiber Optic Station
List price (two-workstation configuration excluding cable)	$1,799 plus appropriate monitors and keyboards	$1,820 plus appropriate monitors and keyboards	$5,497, includes monitors and keyboards
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Users supported per host adapter	2	2	4
Maximum cable length (feet)	250	300	1,000
Maximum number of terminals	8	8	Limited only by OS
HARDWARE			
Video types supported:			
VGA	❑	■	■
EGA	■	■	■
Hercules monochrome	■	■	■
Bus architectures supported:			
8-bit ISA	❑	❑	❑
16-bit ISA	■	■	■
MCA	❑	❑	■
EISA	❑	❑	❑
Serial ports per terminal	2	1	2
Parallel ports per terminal	0	0	1
COMPATIBLE OPERATING SYSTEMS			
PC-MOS/386	■	■	■
VM/386 MultiUser	■	■	■
Concurrent DOS 386	■	❑	■
386/Multiware	❑	❑	■
Quick Connect/386	■	❑	■
THEOS DOS	■	■	■
SCO Xenix/Unix	■	■	■
Unix System V	■	■	■
386/ix	❑	■	■

★—Editors Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

tems instead of something totally different like Unix (see "Building Workgroup Solutions: DOS and the Multiuser Operating System," *PC Magazine*, September 12, 1989).

Another option in running DOS-based programs, however, is to choose a system that allows your favorite application to run under Unix: *VP/ix*, from Interactive Systems, is one that does (see "An Alliance of Convenience: DOS Under Unix," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989).

Finally, you might not care what program or what operating system you use as long as the total system has the functions you need.

TERMINAL PERFORMANCE

For our performance tests, we ran each hardware system on a Dell 386/25 with Intelligent Graphics Corp.'s *VM/386* operating system. We chose the *VM/386* operating simply because it has drivers for all the hardware platforms. It's worth noting that the different hardware products will perform very differently with other operating systems.

We can, however, make some generalizations. Overall, even the heaviest *AutoCAD* shop will be happy with a four-node system running on a single 386 PC. None of these systems, objectively, gave quite the throughput of a single user on the 386 machine running under DOS. But outside of the tests, our team was hard-pressed to tell the difference. The only point we really noticed a slowdown was when more than one terminal used the host's hard disk drive at the same time. Slowdowns due to disk I/O are common to all multiuser systems—even LANs and mainframes.

Color graphics terminals teamed with multiuser operating systems offer economy, ease of installation, small size, and security. If you are an architect, interior designer, realtor, or security agent, there are CAD, design and visual database programs available to meet the needs of your organization on multiuser systems.

Your system choices come down to the kind of job you need to accomplish. If you have a small team of heavy graphics users and you want to equip them with the most economical yet workable system, the long-cable architecture may be just what you are looking for. If, however, you have an environment that needs the distance or noise immunity of a fiber-optic cable, then SunRiver's bus-extension architecture may be preferable.

ADVANCE MICRO RESEARCH

AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter

Advance Micro Research markets both Hercules and VGA graphics models to cover the low and high end of the multiuser terminal market. You can add two more monochrome workstations for around $800 per node, depending on which monitor and keyboard you choose. A VGA setup will run you about $1,500 per node, again depending on the type of monitor you choose. An EGA version of the system is expected this summer.

In AMR's design, both the mono-

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter
Advance Micro Research, Three Lagoon Dr., Redwood City, CA 94065-1562; (415) 594-9991.
List Price: Video Graphics Network Adapter (VGNA) for VGA workstation (includes interface unit with serial connector), $1,195. VGNA User Upgrade (daughterboard), $625. Video Network Adapter (VNA) for monochrome graphics workstation (includes interface unit and provides expansion capability for three additional modules), $599.
Requires: 386-based host PC, compatible multiuser operating system. Per workstation: one VGA or monochrome monitor, AT-compatible keyboard, serial port connector.
In Short: A cost-effective way to add graphics terminals with excellent capabilities to a multiuser system. AMR's monochrome and VGA products offer low-cost and high-resolution color graphics for both DOS and Unix users.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: MULTIUSER TERMINALS

PC LABS

Multiuser graphics terminal systems sharing a common CPU have slower visual displays than you would expect from a dedicated 386 PC. The AMR system, however, demonstrated performance not far from that of a dedicated PC—at a much lower cost.

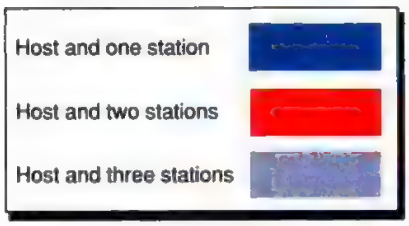
The **BitBlt Alignment** test uses the *Windows* function BitBlt (bit-block transfer) to move a square block of pixels rapidly from one location to another. We are reporting the results for BitBlts configured as 256 by 256 pixels, using the Source Not Aligned and Destination Not Aligned options for these tests (a worst-case scenario). In this case, *alignment* means that the bits describing each row of the bitmap begin on an 8-bit boundary—the start of a byte.

The **Random Rectangles** test draws randomly sized rectangles in random colors.

The **Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy)** test generates and erases a *Windows* dialog box 20 times.

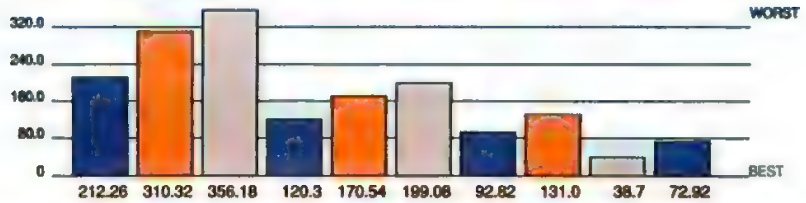
The **Scroll Window** test scrolls aligned and unaligned text vertically through a rectangular window.

The **Rectangular Clipping (Lines)** test for *Windows* creates four separate, equal, rectangular windows on-screen with space in between them. A full-screen image composed of solid lines is then clipped to the windows.

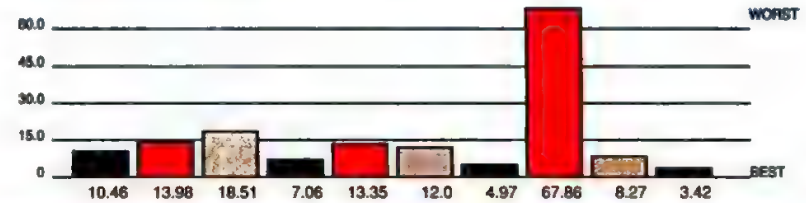


GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS FOR MICROSOFT WINDOWS

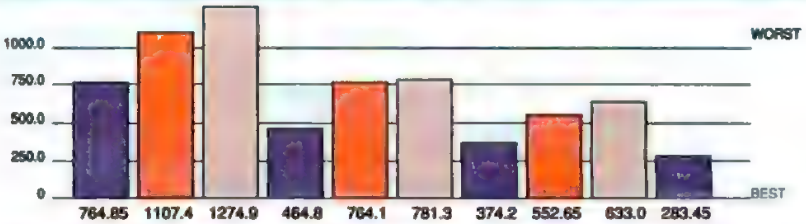
BitBlt Alignment — Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



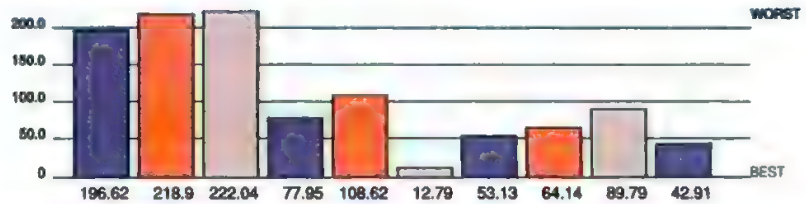
Random Rectangles — Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



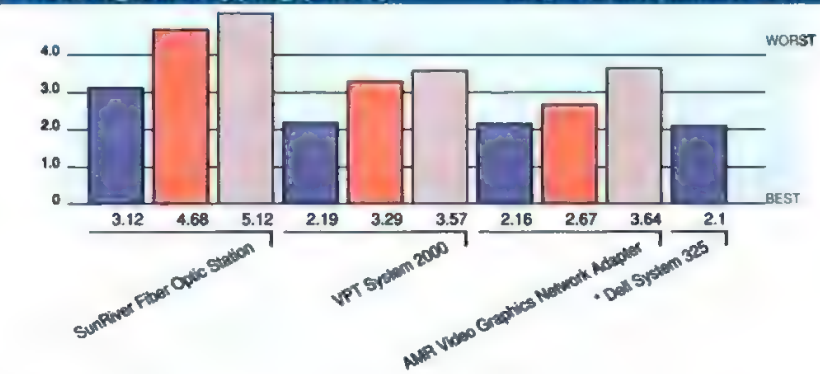
Dialog Boxes (Show and Destroy) — Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Scroll Window — Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



Rectangular Clipping (Lines) — Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

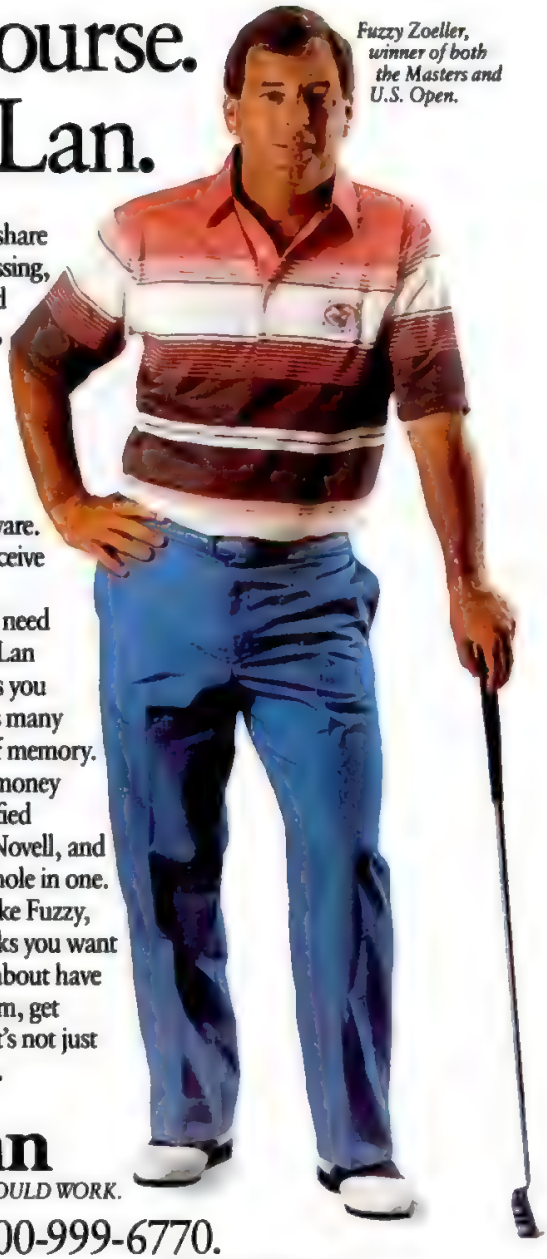


* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

MainLan. The simple yet powerful way to get information from one point to another.

The only links and chips I want to worry about are on the course. The rest I leave to MainLan.



Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and U.S. Open.

Fuzzy Zoeller doesn't know much about personal computer networks. But then, he doesn't have to. And neither do you. Because now there's MainLan,™ the network that lets you link everyone in your office through their PCs. With an absolute minimum of knowledge. For as little as $199 per computer.* So you can have the benefits of a costly, complex network. Without the cost, or the complexity.

When we asked Fuzzy if he cares about servers, dip switches, and network administrators, he looked at us like we were crazy and said, "What, are you, crazy?" And we had a hunch you'd feel the same.

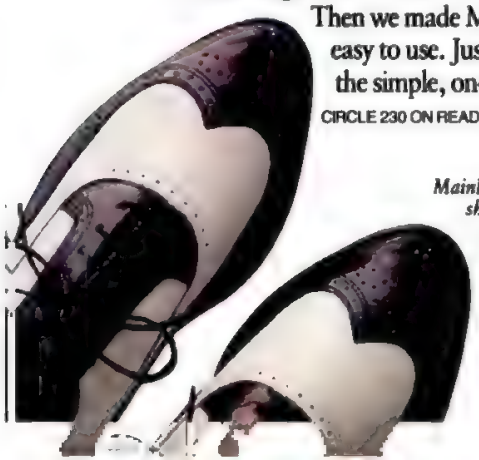
So we made MainLan a cinch to hook up. In fact, PC Magazine said, "MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR." All it takes is 10 minutes and one screwdriver to get your first two PCs talking like old friends.

Then we made MainLan easy to use. Just follow the simple, on-screen menus and share word processing, database and spreadsheet files, without passing floppy disks around. Use the laser printer down the hall, right from your own PC. Save money running network versions of software. You can even send and receive electronic mail.

Best of all, you don't need a special computer. MainLan works with the computers you have. As few as two, or as many as 64. In as little as 16K of memory. Add our no-fault 30 day money back guarantee, and certified compatibility with Novell, and you just made a hole in one.

So if you're like Fuzzy, and the only links you want to get serious about have grass on them, get MainLan. It's not just technology. It's a solution.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MainLan saves shoe leather. No more walking floppies around the office.

MainLan

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.

To order, call 800-999-6770.

In Canada, contact GENTEK at (416) 738-9300. FAX (416) 738-5563.

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750, (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406

*MainLan Starter Pack includes network software, cables and 4 mbps hardware for connecting two PCs for $499 suggested retail price. MainLan Expansion Pack for adding one PC is $199.

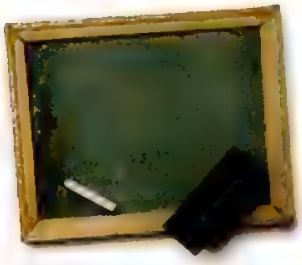
System requirements: IBM® PC, XT or compatible. DOS 3.0 or higher.

Depending on configuration, network software requires as little as 30K of memory, and occupies just 16K of lower RAM when used with extended memory.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

Why Compaq will never build

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.



Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. This approach is what makes our high-performance PCs different from all others.

Working better applies to absolutely everything we do.

It starts with you. Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

The result is a line of PCs with the performance for whatever you do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize with the thousands of available expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

COMPAQ PCs earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's what you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

A powerful example of this thinking is the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO PC System. It brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

Another example is smaller, but just as impressive. The COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE laptop PCs fit the capabilities of a desktop into an 8½-by-11-inch package.

COMPAQ personal computers are designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet somewhere over the Rockies.

COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

a PC that simply works OK.

It's why *Business Week*, *FORTUNE* and other publications named them among the best products of the year in 1989.

Our approach means you'll be able to find the ideal PC, for whatever you're doing. From simple word processing to complex

No matter what you do, you'll find there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work even better.

You'll find better ideas inside each and every COMPAQ personal computer.

COMPAQ 486, 386, 386SX and 286 products are designed to deliver the high-performance difference.

Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

Our rugged laptops and portables let you work on the road, without compromise. And both our desktops and systems help you bring more power to more people.

financial analysis, database management and computer-aided design.

All told, COMPAQ PCs offer the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

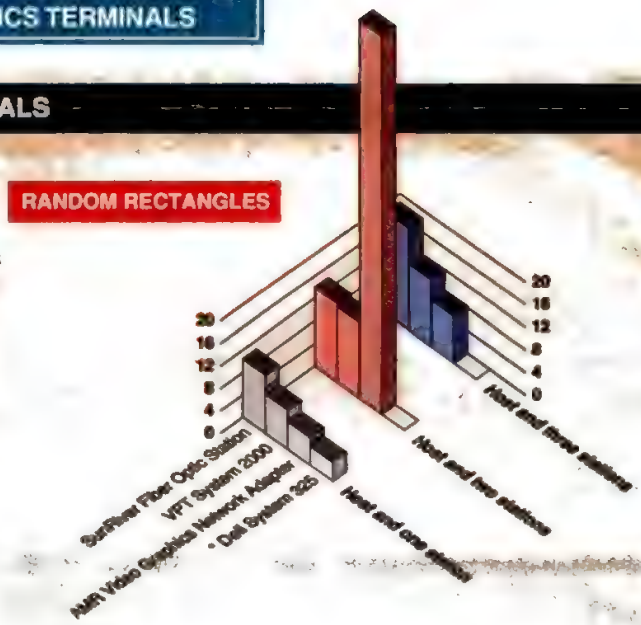
© 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

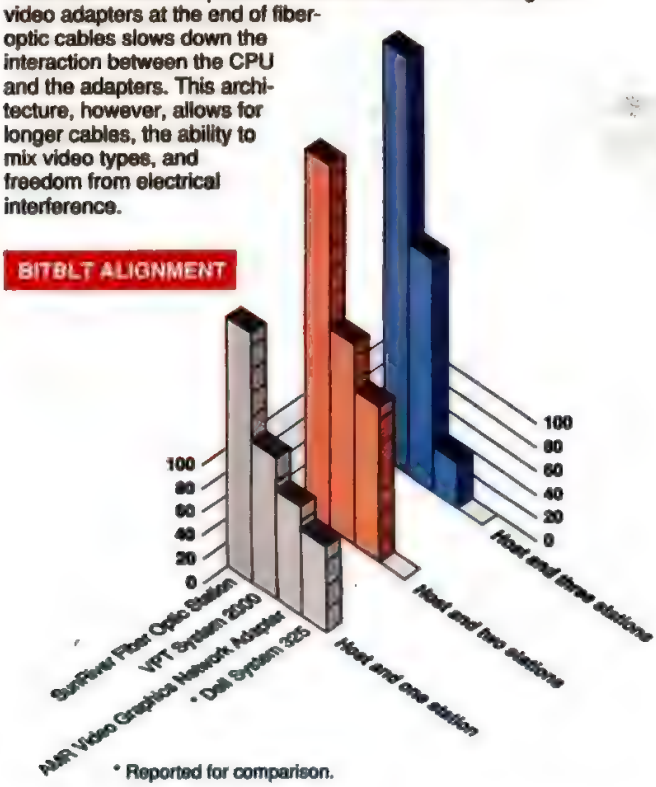
COMPOSITE VIEW: MULTIUSER TERMINALS

PC LABS

Of the three companies' products tested, Advanced Micro Research's VGNA performed very well and will probably carry a heavier load than the other systems, though at the cost of using up more expansion slots in the host. Placing the video adapter components in the system bus, as do the AMR and Viewport products, provides a fast path between the CPU and adapter. The downside is that it forces the use of shorter and thicker cables between the adapter and monitor.

The slow performance of the SunRiver system on PC Labs' tests results from the product's own architecture. Placing the video adapters at the end of fiber-optic cables slows down the interaction between the CPU and the adapters. This architecture, however, allows for longer cables, the ability to mix video types, and freedom from electrical interference.





* Reported for comparison.

We ran the *PC Magazine* Graphics Performance Tests for *Microsoft Windows* on a Dell System 325 computer under IGC's VM/386 multiuser operating system for DOS applications. We used VM/386 simply because this operating system includes drivers for all three hardware architectures.

We first ran our tests on the Dell 325 host with a board installed and one graphics terminal alone, with no activity on the other terminals. As a comparison, we also show the performance times measured running the Dell PC alone under DOS with a Video Seven EGA adapter. This reflects the performance you would experience running this same powerful hardware as a PC client station on a LAN.

Following the single station test run, we activated a second station and then a third to measure the effects of an increased load on performance. In each case the performance of only one station was timed.

Note that these tests focus on the performance of the graphics subsystem alone. They don't show other differences between LANs and multiuser systems caused by contention for disk drives, time-slicing the CPU, and contention for access to the LAN cabling.

Each hardware product offers a choice of several multiuser operating systems for DOS applications and some version of Xenix/Unix. All of these hardware and software combinations will have cost, installation, and performance differences as well.

chrome and VGA host adapters use a mother/daughterboard set that goes into the host 80386 machine. The host adapter contains the chip sets—standard Intel and Western Digital devices—that drive the video and keyboard signals for a single workstation.

To add a second workstation, plug a daughterboard into the host adapter. Each host adapter has two connectors that send the signals for the monitor, keyboard, and serial port over a ⅜-inch multiconductor cable to the terminals.

THE WORKSTATION

Each desktop workstation consists of a standard AT keyboard and appropriate monitor (neither of which is supplied), plus a small box measuring approximately 3 by 4 inches for the connectors. The monochrome model's maximum cable length is 500 feet. The VGA version, however, can handle only up to 100 feet.

At the terminal end, the cables attach to a small box with connectors for the keyboard, monitor, and a single serial port. For monochrome workstations, a parallel printer port is also included in the interface box. A 25-foot roll of cable for the VGA system costs $80; a 100-foot roll is $225, and custom cables are also available.

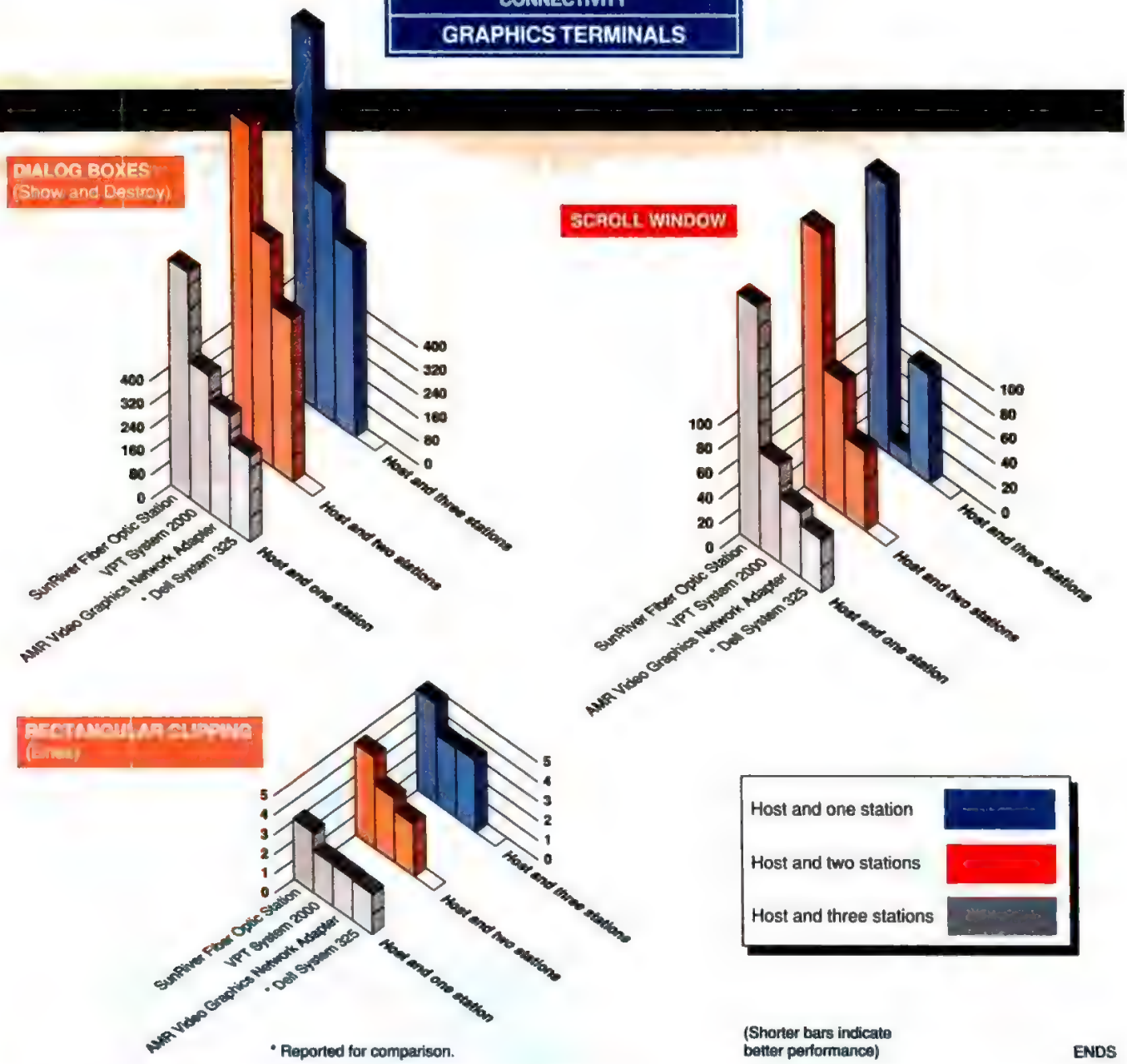
If you wish to use existing 8088/86 or 286 PCs as terminals in a multiuser environment, you can select another option that's called the Connect Card.

The AMR hardware supplies only the remote terminal connections. You'll still need a video adapter for the host machine. There are some IRQ decisions you'll need to make during installation, but the manual's explanations are clear.

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

AMR's workstation products are compatible with a number of operating systems. In the DOS arena, the choices are the Software Link's *PC-MOS/386* and IGC's *VM/386*, which offer both multiuser and multitasking support for the 386.

In the Unix arena, AMR supports SCO Xenix and 386/ix, as well as Unix System



* Reported for comparison.

Host and one station
Host and two stations
Host and three stations

(Shorter bars indicate better performance)

ENDS

Advance Micro Research's Video Graphics Network Adapter, a mother/daughterboard set, supports two VGA terminals through connectors that send signals for the monitor, keyboard, and serial port over a 3/8-inch multiconductor cable to the terminal box. The monitor and keyboard must be purchased separately.

V, to which an AMR workstation looks like just another terminal. The VGNA and VNA products support low-cost graphics terminals for Unix-specific applications.

With two terminals running *Ventura Publisher* and two more running *Lotus 1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* 5.0, the AMR's performance subjectively appeared about the same as you would get from a standalone 386 PC. In fact, the VGNA system usually outperformed all of the other alternatives except standalone DOS. When all the stations were active, the delay in screen scrolling and other intensive tasks was only slightly noticeable.

A 25-MHz 80386 can reasonably support up to four graphics users simulta-

neously. After that, task switching can cause jerky display scrolling and cursor movement.

The bottom line? The AMR system furnishes excellent graphics capabilities at a very good price. This computing solution will satisfy many professional organizations looking for an economical way to run practically any graphics application.

SUNRIVER CORP.

SunRiver Fiber Optic Station

According to SunRiver Corp., its Fiber Optic Station was the computer industry's first bitmapped graphics terminal designed for 386-based multiuser systems. Being first to market has many advantages, including the chance to garner more third-party support, but it also makes you a target for vendors wanting some of the action.

SunRiver offers four different models of fiber-optic stations ranging from monochrome with Hercules graphics to full VGA. There are several parts to the system. First, you need a LightAdapter interface card inside the machine acting as a host. These cards come in AT-bus and Micro Channel versions, and each board can handle up to four remote workstations.

The rest of the system consists of connecting cables and the desktop workstation. SunRiver has EGA and VGA stations available, and you can mix the types of stations as long as you can separately configure the application software. The SunRiver VGA terminals use Mitsubishi monitors with optional analog inputs and excellent screens. You pay a lot for this hardware, but it is very high quality.

Each workstation's terminal box, which acts as a pedestal for the monitor, includes an IBM PC–compatible 8254 counter/timer with a speaker, as well as one parallel and two serial ports for connecting a printer and serial devices.

When you add all this up, a system with four VGA workstations costs about $2,600 per station, not counting the price of the single PC acting as host.

OTHER OPTIONS

You can also connect existing VGA-based PCs to the host using a $999 ($799 for EGA-based) PC LightCard. This card gives a PC, XT, AT, or compatible the ability to act as a multifunction workstation. It allows you to access the shared resources of the host PC while retaining your investment in existing PCs.

SunRiver sells cables with the connectors installed in lengths ranging from 50 to 1,000 feet. Costs start at $99 for a 25-foot cable and go to $1,259 for a 1,000-foot roll. Also available from SunRiver is a system the company calls CADLight, which is aimed at *AutoCAD* users.

HIGHLY SUPPORTED

Among the DOS-based multiuser environments, SunRiver has drivers for all of the popular ones. These include *Concurrent DOS 386/MGE*, *PC-MOS/386*, *Quick Connect/386*, *THEOS DOS*, *386/MultiWare*, and *VM/386 MultiUser*. This broad support gives users a choice of operating systems without restricting them to a single vendor.

SunRiver's Unix support includes SCO Xenix/Unix System V, 386/ix, and AT&T System V Unix. In addition, SunRiver offers the first multiuser, multitasking support for *AutoCAD* on the market. (Drivers for other application software are available as well.)

Installing the SunRiver Fiber Optic Station is a breeze: the host adapter fits into a single slot in an ISA- or MCA-bus PC. Each workstation requires a dual fiber-optic cable for sending and receiving. The user manual supplied with the SunRiver workstations has detailed installation instructions for each major operating system, although we think that anyone who understands DOS subdirectories and can screw together a few parts should have no problem installing the multiuser system.

If you do happen to run into trouble, SunRiver offers technical support through an 800 number and has a mail-in card repair or replacement service as well. The standard warranty period on all SunRiver products is one year.

ARCHITECTURE AND FEATURES

The architecture of the SunRiver Fiber Optic Station is quite different from that found in the AMR and Viewport products. Sun-

FACT FILE

SunRiver Fiber Optic Station
SunRiver Corp., 11500-1 Metric Blvd., #150, Austin, TX 78758; (512) 835-8001.
List Price: LightAdapter fiber-optic server interface card: for AT bus, $699; for MCA bus, $899. SunRiver Fiber Optic Station (includes monitor and keyboard): for 800 by 600 VGA, $1,999; for 640 by 350 EGA, $1,499. LightCard for standalone PCs: VGA, $799; EGA, $599.
Requires: 386-based host PC, compatible multiuser operating system. For Hercules monochrome system, compatible monitor and keyboard per workstation.
In Short: The SunRiver Fiber Optic Station is a complete and sophisticated multiuser graphics solution that can suit most needs. Using fiber-optic cable for the distribution medium allows the workstation to be up to 1,000 feet from the host. Without doubt, this is the Cadillac of the bunch.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SunRiver Corp.'s Fiber Optic Station includes a LightAdapter board (shown in the AT-bus version), connecting fiber-optic cable, keyboard, VGA monitor, a terminal box that also serves as a pedestal for the monitor, an 8254 counter/timer, plus one parallel and two serial ports.

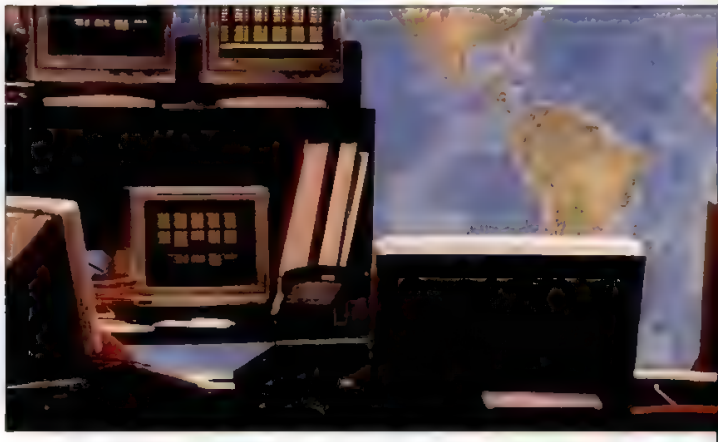
Access Abilities.

Introducing pcANYWHERE IV. Enhanced performance remote computing.

With high-speed, PC-to-PC remote computing and general communications capabilities, pcANYWHERE IV is the only software you need to enhance your access abilities.

Even on the move you're just a phone call away from direct access to diverse computer resources your office PC, mini or mainframe computer, the company LAN, public bulletin boards, mail services, reservation systems

Use pcANYWHERE IV for support and training Technical assistance and one-on-one instruction are immediately available from the expert to the user in need, without even leaving their workstations.



Let pcANYWHERE IV work nights! Automate file transfers, start and run programs and procedures at a specified time, at a distance unattended Look for pcANYWHERE IV whenever you need to upgrade your access abilities

DMA

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743

(516) 462-0440

pcANYWHERE IV is a trademark of DMA Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

MONO

Traditional PC LAN

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corporation. UNIX, Novell NetWare, MS/DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh are the respective registered trademarks of AT&T, Novell Inc., Microsoft Corp., International Business Machines, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

vs. MULTI

PC LAN with AViiON Server

Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General and Novell NetWare let your PC LAN do more.

Data General has a host of Novell Portable NetWare® solutions that let your existing PC LAN run multiple applications simultaneously. Novell Portable NetWare on a Data General AViiON™ gives your PC LAN the power to share MS/DOS®, OS/2®, MAC/OS®, and UNIX® files. The power to cruise through MS/DOS, OS/2, and UNIX applications. And, the power to share peripherals.

Data General's NetWare for AViiON is the first RISC-based NetWare platform. It's fully scalable and can share the server with major standards like TCP/IP. It also uses the standard NetWare client software and Novell's IPX/SPX Networking Protocol, so it interoperates with existing Novell LANs. It lets users access scores of applications. And, Data General offers a Software Developer's Kit to facilitate the development of client-server applications.

Data General's line of Novell NetWare solutions brings transparent networking and distributed applications to all your PC clients.

To learn more about how an AViiON server with Novell's Portable NetWare can bring more power and more applications to your LAN, call the distributors listed below or 1-800-DATAGEN. Also, ask about Data General's full line of PCs.

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA GENERAL'S NOVELL NETWARE DISTRIBUTORS

GATES/FA Distributing
121 Interstate Blvd.
Greenville, SC 29616
Sales: 800-332-2222
Customer Support: 800-332-2299
Technical Support: 800-332-2315
Credit: 800-332-3497

Western Microtechnology, Inc.

1637 North Brian Street
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 637-0200

6837 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8430

28720 Roadside Drive
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 707-0377

20 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-2800

264 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-4999

14636 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1660

1800 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2082

2545 Tarpley Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0103

Four Eves Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 596-7775

River puts the video hardware out at the end of the fiber-optic cable instead of in the bus of the host system.

This configuration gives it several advantages: the cables can be longer and are less susceptible to electrical imbalances, such as ground loops or electromagnetic interference; also, installation procedures aren't controlled by electrical codes. In addition, the high speed of the fiber-optic cables allows you to connect two serial ports and a parallel port at every terminal.

SunRiver's bus extension architecture also gives you room for growth. Since the video adapter is close to the terminal, it should be easy for SunRiver to upgrade to 1,024-by-768- and 1,280-by-1,024-pixel displays soon.

On the downside, the fiber-optic hardware costs more and, because the video hardware talks to the CPU over a path that includes communications and translation of data into different formats, the video response is slower than in systems with the video in the data bus. The difference in video response between local and remote hardware architectures isn't subjectively noticeable in actual applications, but it showed up clearly on our tests.

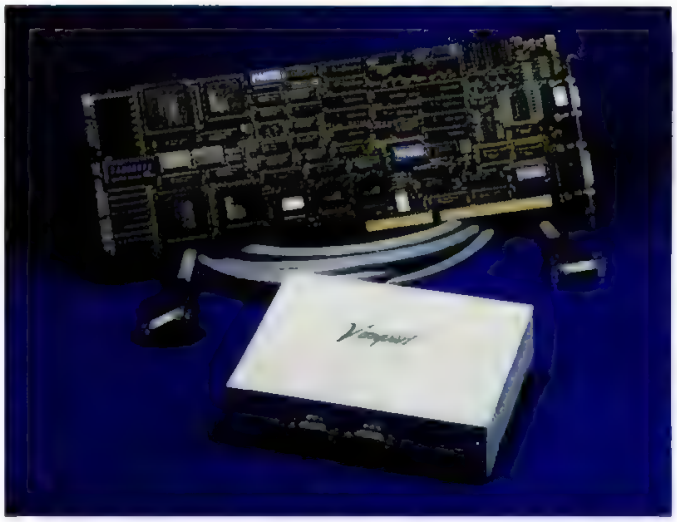
The SunRiver Fiber Optic Stations fit nicely into an organization that needs flexible and high-quality color graphics displays. They are costly compared with the competition, but this architecture has strong potential for easy growth into screen resolutions that the competition will have to work very hard to match.

VIEWPORT TECHNOLOGY INC.

VPT System 2000

Even though today the Viewport Technology VPT System 2000 products offer only color EGA services, with delivery of color VGA expected soon, their price/performance benefits make them worth a look right now. You can install a Viewport system with multiuser color EGA graphics for about $1,350 per workstation, plus the cost of the host machine.

Since the Viewport system includes the serial I/O and video for the host machine, you can use a bare-bones PC as the host. And because everything is on the Viewport boards, there is no tricky juggling of IRQs and memory addresses. This makes installation a snap.



Two connectors on Viewport Technology's VPT System 2000 board attach to cables leading to each workstation's terminal box, which relays signals for the monitor, keyboard, and serial ports. Since the VPT system includes the serial I/O and EGA video for the host machine, you can use a bare-bones PC as the host.

In addition to the VPT System 2000, the company offers the VPT System 1000 for multiuser Hercules terminals.

FULLY POPULATED BOARDS

Unlike the AMR host board, which uses a mother/daughterboard arrangement, the VPT boards are fully populated. Two connectors on the board attach to cables that lead to each workstation's terminal box, which relays signals for four connectors: monitor, keyboard, COM1, and COM2.

The VPT System 2000 comes in two flavors. The 2000-1 is meant for a single host system that uses the first EGA terminal for itself and the second for a remote workstation. The 2000-2 is meant for two remote workstations. You can install up to four of these cards in a single PC for a total of eight remote users in the system.

The adapter for the VPT 2000 uses the Chips and Technologies VGA chip set, whose popularity should ensure compatability with many graphics products.

At this time, the system is available only in AT-bus versions. Maximum cable length is 250 feet. The cables for the VPT systems are similar to those AMR uses: about ⅜ inch in diameter and about as flexible as a printer cable.

The VPT systems support a large number of DOS multitasking systems. The list includes *Concurrent DOS 386*, *PC-MOS/386*, *Quick Connect/386*, *VM/386*, and *VMOS*. One side note: although Viewport is a subsidary of IGC, *VM/386*'s distributors, it nevertheless provides support for all of *VM/386*'s competitors.

Unix support is provided for SCO/Unix System V and *THEOS DOS*. As with the AMR products, the Viewport drivers for standard Unix simply make the workstations look like an additional terminal to the operating system, which makes it easy to use existing applications.

Viewport sells primarily to distributors, VARs, and OEMs; therefore, the service you get is usually from these outlets. Free technical support, as well as warranty repair service, is available for one year.

Although its present EGA-only status might limit its attraction for some users, the VPT system is a cost-efficient solution that will meet the needs of many organizations. The low cost per node makes the system an attractive alternative to the SunRiver station, and the fact that workstations can be 250 feet away from the host gives greater installation flexibility. ■

FACT FILE

VPT System 2000
Viewport Technology Inc., 4800 Great America Pkwy., #410, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 748-1495.
List Price: VPT System 2000-1 EGA graphics (for a host system that uses the first EGA terminal for itself and the second for a remote workstation), $1,538; VPT System 2000-2 EGA graphics (for two remote workstations), $1,799.
Requires: 386-based host PC, multiuser operating system, compatible monitors and keyboards.
In Short: Although graphics resolution in the Viewport VPT System 2000 is currently limited to EGA—with VGA expected soon—this is the least expensive solution we tested. With its wide array of software support, it could be a contender now for applications that don't require higher-resolution VGA displays.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paul Ferrill *is an electrical engineer with a wide range of experience in both micro- and minicomputer systems.*

You need to work on several jobs at once.

OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2®, you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel®. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp

Finally. A Computer Specializes In

PC Brand Offers a Full Range Of Computer Systems

Name Brand Peripherals at the Lowest Prices

Free Freight

Toll-Free Service & Support

5-Year Warranty

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Join

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order... PC Brand wants no unhappy customers... it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies

Company That Satisfied Customers.

We are in an industry of clones. Where by definition every product must be virtually identical to be compatible.

The components inside, chips and peripherals alike, are manufactured by giants like Intel, Seagate, and Chips & Technology. The true owners of today's PC technologies. Open up an IBM or COMPAQ and you'll find those same names again and again.

So in an industry where products are all alike, packagings of industry standard components, where do you find the difference?

It is in each supplier's philosophy and commitment to you.

At PC Brand, our mission is simple: To select the highest performance, highest quality components that Intel, Seagate and other top manufacturers produce, and configure them in the widest possible variety to your exact specifications. Into our family of PC Brand Systems.

To marry your system solutions with the most comprehensive service and support programs in the industry.

Our mission is to do all this and still sell you your system at an outstanding price. It is exactly this commitment to manufacture satisfied clients which sets us apart from the competition, which will let us become the next IBM.

The PC Brand Family.

For starters, one of the widest choices of casing options in the industry today...giving you total flexibility.

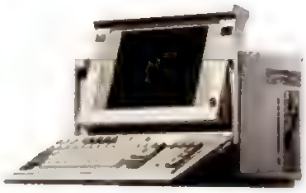
Slimline
Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the entry station where space is at a premium.

Desk Top
Our full sized desk top case integrates all the lessons learned in the past 5 years of PC history: full 8 slot I/O, 6 drive bays, and a 200 watt PS/2 style compact power supply. Truly the first of an entirely new generation of desk top cases.

Mini Tower
This attractively designed case is just the answer for those applications requiring more drives or I/O slot configurability than our Slimline, but a smaller footprint than our desktop.

Server Multi-User Tower

Specifically designed for LAN and other multi terminal applications, our Server Multi-User Tower case features larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling, and push button security.



Portable PC-III
A revolutionary, "take-it-anywhere" casing option that puts the power of any of our 286 or 386 desktop systems in a portable package-with no compromise on performance or flexibility.

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226 5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PCM 9-14

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services †5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Entry Level

Not everyone needs a 386.

If your application calls for data entry, word processing, or general business support, a low cost entry level system can be an ideal solution.

But the latest versions of the industry's software standards like Lotus 3.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Word and DBase IV need more processor speed and memory than most 8088/86 entry level machines can muster.

Starting at only $599 for a true 16MHZ 286, supporting up to16Mb of RAM and over 200Mb of hard disk storage, *PC Brand truly redefines entry level computing.*

Now even the most complex software packages perform with the speed necessary to support the most demanding user.

You get all this plus our exclusive 5-year limited warranty, and the most comprehensive toll-free service and support package in the industry.

PC Brand 286/16

286/16 $599

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0
Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

286/20 $699

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA/Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" pages
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Standard Features:

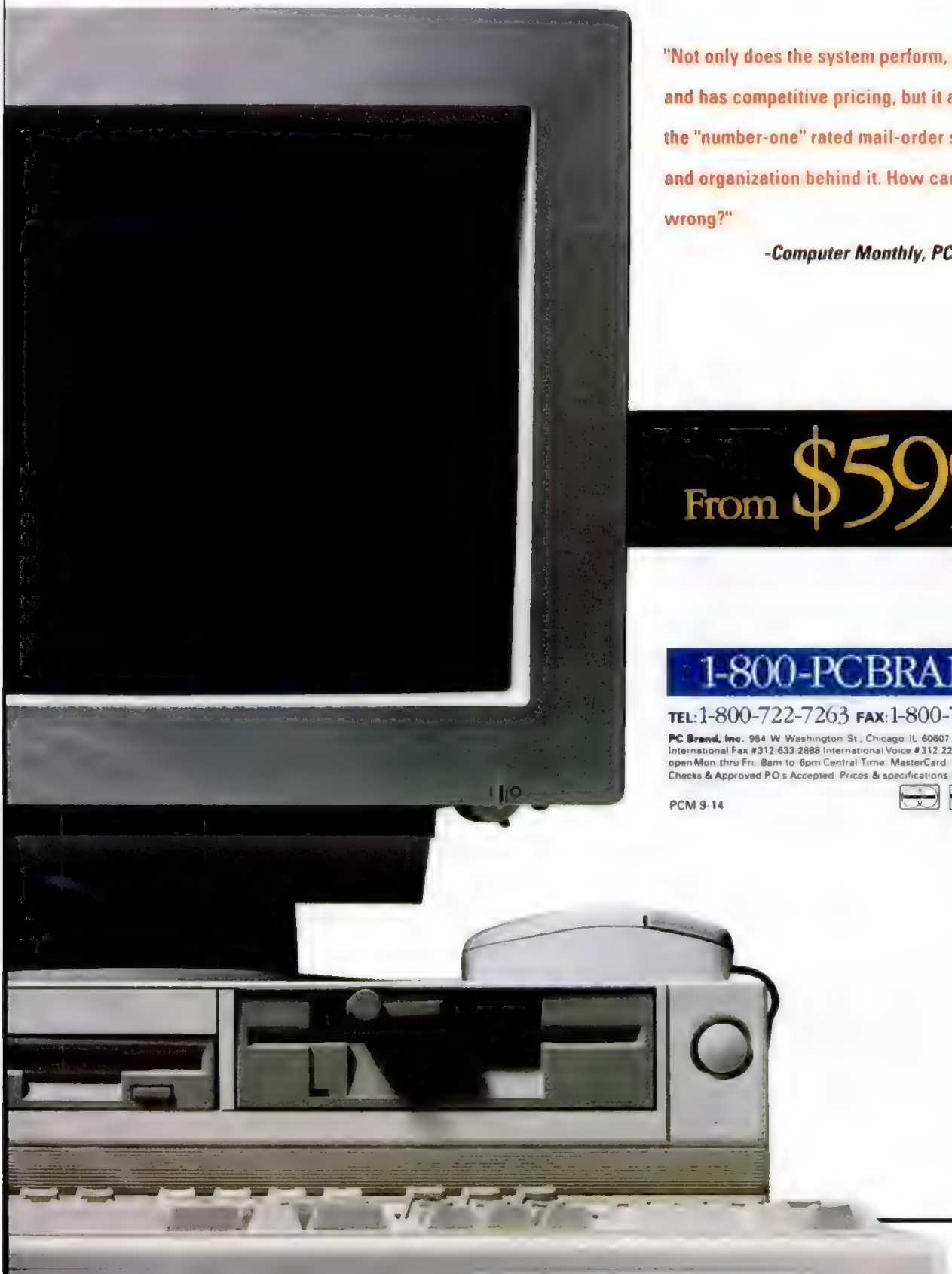
- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp

Redefined.



"Not only does the system perform, look good and has competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286

From $599

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226 5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri., 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

PCM 9-14

The Work

Our 386 intermediate systems (the "Workhorses" as we call them) earn their way into your office and onto your desktop through remarkable price and performance.

Designed to meet the complex and demanding workload of today's business environment they work for a living performing full time applications like Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Data Bases and Local Area Networks with ease.

At an outstanding $799 for a 386SX or an even more unbelievable $1299 for a full fledged 386DX 25MHz processor these units will pay for themselves in no time!

Combine this with On-Site Service by TRW*, toll free technical support, custom configurations and other user care programs unheard of in the industry, and your choice is clear-PC Brand.

386SX's From $799

386/SX-16 $799

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/SX-20 $999

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:*

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16 or 20MHz delivering 18 or 22.5MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your Choice

PC BRAND 386/SX's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA/Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

PC BRAND™

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Horses.

"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet"
-Computer Shopper, Cover Story

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around!"
-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386PC's

"The Biggest Bargain In Personal Computing"
-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story

386/25-$1299

386/25 $1299

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI28 2
Landmark™ Speed 33.6MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1Interleaving Hard Drive/ Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/25

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226 5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices & specifications subject to change

*TRW National Computer Maintenance Services On Site Service for 386/SX DX and 486 only 286 On Site is available at an extra cost Ask for details

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp. PCM 9-14

Pure

Whether used as large scale file servers, CAD CAM workstations, UNIX hosts or statistical simulation engines these machines are guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "power applications", truly mainframes on a desktop.

And like all PC Brand systems, they do it at an unbelievable price! Our 386/25 Cache starts at only $1599 while the top of the line 486's begin at just $3949.

486's from $3949

486/25 $3949

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 113.6MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

486/33 CALL

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 149.9MHz,
4MB RAM, 1.2MB and
1.44 MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33 MHz INTEL 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 4MB RAM standard example to 32 MB
- Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache
- Built-in INTEL 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5 25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/ Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- 8 Slot motherboard design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait States Slot
- Full Posted Write Mode increasing heavy memory requirement task speed by 10%
- AMI BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM compatibility
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive Bays
- On Board NiCAD Battery

Options:

- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 486's

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see opposite page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Power.

If you like, PC Brand can configure and install NOVELL, UNIX and other complex hardware/software combinations at the factory to your exact specifications, taking complete responsibility for putting these products to work.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price"

-InfoWorld, Product Review

386 Cache From $1599

386/25 $1599

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 31.6
Landmark™ 43.5MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/33 $2099

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9
Landmark™ 58.7MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33MHz INTEL 80386 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States with 43.5 or 58.7 MHz Throughput
- Intel 82385 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/ Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek CoProcessor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

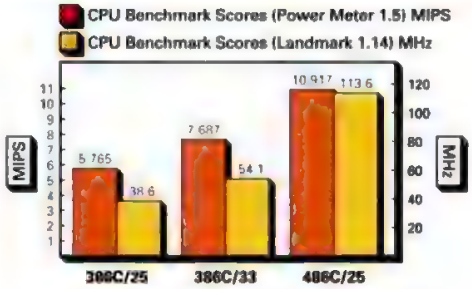
- Full size Tower* Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower* Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

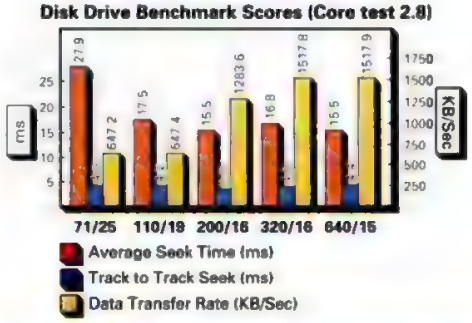
PC BRAND 386 Cache

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced





1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

PCM 9-14

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Syegen

Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External .. $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External ... 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades

40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms .. $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega

B1201 20M Int. $765 B1441 40M Int. . $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards

Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate

20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 319
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4086 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard

ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 895

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology

19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Mitsubishi

1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 2095

NEC

GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic

C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP w/adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP w/adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics

Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs

Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter .. $690

Relisys

9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Samsung/Leading Technology

14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768i) 419

Seiko

1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i) $599

Sony

Multiscan HG 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) . $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ... Call

Zenith

ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI

VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

NEC

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise

VGA 1024 with 256K 235
VGA 1024 with 512K 265
8514/A Plus 569
VGA memory Upgrade 199

Video Seven

1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

Modems

ATI

2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes

1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 259
1200 External .. 285 2400 External .. 359

PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)

1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External .... 70 2400 External .. 129
2400 Internal w/software/MNP5 .... 75/129

US Robotics

Courier HST 14,400 Int./Ext. $579/589
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Fax Cards

Complete PC

Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Intel

Connection Coprocessor $529

Quadram

4800/9600 ..... $199/495

Co-Processors

Intel

8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387 20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 599

Weitek

Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

*Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight.

VP150E 150MB External Novell certified . 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
VP60 Internal/External 639/779
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable .. 4350

Colorado Memory Systems

DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface 139
QFA500 ..... Call

CD-ROM

Amdek

Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft

Bookshelf 1.0 $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC

CDR80 Internal $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio ... 285

Sony Kits

CDU510 Int. .. $665 CDU1701 Ext. $779

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel

Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb/I/O 2 Mb ... 599/629
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards

AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Canon
BJ130e 15" .... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) $329 GSX200 ..... Call

Epson
LX810 (180/30) $179 FX850 (264/54) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 439 LQ510 (180/60) 289
LQ850 (330/88) 495 LQ950 (330/88) 495
LQ1010 (180/60) 439 LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) 899 EPL6000 6PPM 939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus .. $710 LaserJet IIP . $1025
Laserjet III ..... 1650 Laserjet IID 2995

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)
HPLJII Postscript Cartridge ..... Call

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

CPI
Superfont Cartridge ..... Call
Jet Memory 1M 174
1M Expansion 96

Princeton Publishing
PS 388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 575/279

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 260/335
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server ... 291/355
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/321
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. . 495/609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. ... 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs $49
8 port hubs 285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit ARCNET Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329

Tops
Repeater $125
Flashcard $155

Western Digital
Ethercard+ 8 bit $185 Twisted Pair .. $319
Ethercard+ PS/2285 /EPB PS/2 285
Ethercard+ 8 bit with ROM Socket 205
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 ..... $489
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1049
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $415 Queue ITI $119

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci eMail Servers
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows $1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert Close-up
Support 3.0 ... $165 Customer 3.0 $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N$99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ... $145 Network Bundle $169

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 .... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Software

Autosketch Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95 Quattro Pro 329
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 205
IBM Displaywrite V NEW! ..... Call
Lotus Freelance Plus 329

At Unbeatable Prices!

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/50) $330

NEC
P2200XE (192/54) 335 P9XL (400/100) 1030
P5200 ..... 530 P5300 675
LC890 ..... 3190 LC890XL 4495
LC260 ..... Call LC290M ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 (200/52) $345 ML321 (200/52) $479
ML380 (180/50) 359 ML390+ (270/90) 475
ML391+ (270/90) 655 ML393+ (450/120) 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 (192/38) . $189 1191 (240/48) . $245
1124 (192/63) ... 299 1624 (192/63) ... 429
1695 (330/66) ... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Seiko
Smart Label $185

Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3695
1043DM 5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL

Image Maker
(PC Magazine's Editors Choice) ..... Call

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page ... 235/325

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $399
IS/One 12X17 655

Microtek
MSF 300G $1495
MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G/MSII 2750/1050

Summasketch II Digitizers
12x12/12x18 ..... $335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar $29
CCI+ Isobar 85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 859
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) .. 389/409

Santa Cruz Operations CompleteSys
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 .... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 $779 Microsoft Word $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
VP/IX 1/3+ User 359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386 ..... 439/479
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... Call

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) .. $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 399
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Advanced 85
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 85
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/245
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 249 Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Software for Windows Applications

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HDC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

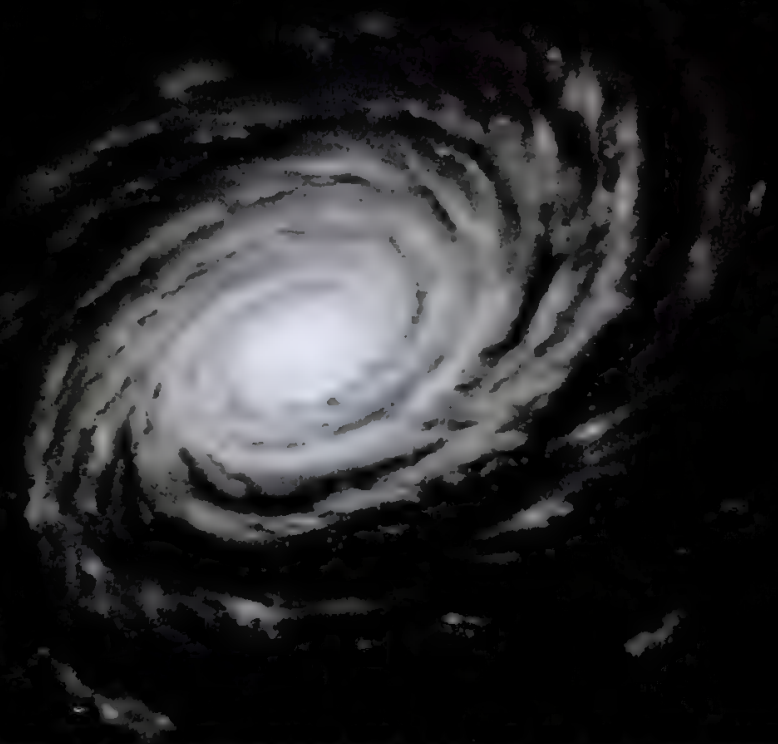
PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PCM 9-14

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.

INTRODUCING

NETROOM™

LAN MEMORY MANAGEMENT



GO WHERE NO NETWORK HAS GONE BEFORE...

At Helix Software, we've been breaking the 640K barrier for years with our highly acclaimed HEADROOM™ software. And now, we're doing it again...this time for network users.

It's called **NETROOM**™, and it allows you to free up the RAM occupied by your network device drivers and TSR's by relocating them to extended, expanded or high DOS memory... ending "ram cram" forever!

- **NETROOM** relocates Novell's NET3/NET4 and NetBIOS and **IPX**.
- **NETROOM** is the only product that relocates memory occupied by the IBM PC LAN Program, as well as providing support for 3Com, Bayan VINES and others.
- **NETROOM** is the only product which supports expanded, extended and High DOS memory.
- **NETROOM** runs on all compatible PCs – 8088 through 80486.
- **NETROOM** is the only product which allows you to relocate small TSRs and device drivers, in addition to LAN software modules and hardware drivers.
- **NETROOM** supports all standard chip set configurations.

To learn more about this exciting new program call toll-free today:

1-800-451-0551

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels Street, Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

Lab Notes

Exploring and Organizing Your Hard Disk with Lotus's Magellan

Lotus's *Magellan* is best known to productivity-conscious readers as *the* utility that can always find the information you need no matter where you've put it on your PC. It won our 1989 Technical Excellence Award in the Utility category.

But *Magellan* can do much more than simply search files, and the new version, 2.0, is more powerful still. If you have the program, load it now and this Lab Notes will provide a hands-on demonstration of its capabilities. If you don't have *Magellan* 2.0 yet, read on and you'll see why you should add it to your collection of useful programs.

THE EDITOR

I keep the hundreds of items I've edited for User-to-User in a series of subdirectories under a main U2U directory. To facilitate searching these files, I defined a *Magellan* file group that describes them. A *file group* ties together similar files, based on their names, locations, or contents. In my case, the wildcard file specification

```
F:\U2U\*\*
```

defines the group. This is not a valid DOS filespec, of course, but *Magellan* interprets it to mean any file in the U2U directory or a directory below it. The table in Figure 1 shows how *Magellan* lets you expand on the DOS wildcard concept to widen or narrow searches based on their filespec.

Most of the reader submissions I receive come with one or more ancillary files—a batch file, a DEBUG script, or a diagram, for example. Even the smallest file takes up a full cluster of disk space, however, so after they're a few months old, I compress groups of 5 to 10 items. From *Magellan*'s list of files, I simply mark those I want to treat and press Ctrl-F4 to ZIP them up. (*Magellan* includes licensed versions of PKZIP and PKUNZIP for file compression and expansion.) Wonderfully, even the ZIPed files are still completely accessible to *Magellan*: I can search them and display their contents just as if they weren't compressed. Indeed, even if a ZIP file is stored inside another, *Magellan* can still index and display its contents.

> ■ One of the few "must have" utilities for every power user, *Magellan* 2.0 adds new power and flexibility.

PC MagNet subscribers often ask me questions about items from my column. I just tell *Magellan* to Explore the User-to-User file group for the subject being discussed, for example DOS 3.3 environment. Very shortly I have a list of files on the topic, ranked by how closely they match my search criteria. I can browse the files to find the information, then use the Gather command (F5) to paste the data I need into another file.

I also use *Magellan* to help me select submissions for the column. Often an item will sound familiar, but I won't know for sure whether I've already used something on the same topic. Again, I Explore the User-to-User file group, but instead of using a list of keywords, I specify the file in question as the criterion. *Magellan* finds similar files and ranks them by their degree of similarity. If the idea isn't new, I find out right away.

THE PROGRAMMER

Reusing program code can cut down on development time. After you've written one QuickSort, you never have to write one from scratch again—that is, if you can *find* the routine to reuse. With *Magellan*, the first step is to define a file group that identifies program source code files, for example

```
*:\SOURCE\*\*.PAS
```

Then, when you need a QuickSort, Explore this group, looking for the word QuickSort. Browse the selected files to find the one you want, then Gather it to a temporary file for inclusion in your program.

Magellan will not search for substrings—searching for *sort* wouldn't find QuickSort, Assorted, or SortOf. To improve future searchability, you should add a descriptive comment to the start of every routine as you write it. Then you'll be able to search without knowing the exact name of the routine you want.

You'll often want to check every occurrence of a particular variable or subroutine name in a file. *Magellan*'s QuikFind Viewer lets you do this. Highlight the program name, hit the Right Arrow key to move into the view window, and press the Viewer key (Ctrl-F8). Then just pick QuikFind from the resulting menu. Or, if you prefer, press the Ins key repeatedly to cycle through the choices until the QuikFind Viewer comes up. Now type in the variable name, and any line in your file that does not contain the string you've entered will disappear from the window.

A similar task involves finding all the files that refer to a particular variable or

MAGELLAN WILDCARD EXTENSIONS

Wildcard	DOS	*Magellan*
?	One character or none in a filename or extension.	Exactly one character in a drive name, directory name, filename, or extension.
*	Any number of characters (including none) in a filename or file extension. Characters following an * are ignored.	Any number of characters (including none) in a drive, directory, filename, or extension. Characters following an * are recognized.
*	Replaces *.* only in the DIR command.	Replaces *.*
.	The current directory.	The directory from which you started *Magellan*.
..	The parent of the current directory.	The parent of the current directory.
*:	N/A	All drives except removable or remote drives (you can manually include other drives).
*\	N/A	A subdirectory and all subdirectories below it.
**\	N/A	One directory level. For example, C:**\ represents all directories just below the root of drive C:.

N/A—Not applicable; this wildcard is not found in DOS.

Examples:

Path	Meaning
:	All files on all drives.
:.BAT	All batch files on all drives.
C:*\DATA*	All files on C: in all directories named DATA.
*:*X*	Files on all drives that have an X in the filename.
F:**E*D*C*.*	All files on F: whose names contain E, D, and C, in that order, for example, EDC.COM or HEADACHE.DAT.
:\WP***	Files on all drives that are in directories immediately below a directory called WP.
D:\PROG**	All files on drive D: in the PROG directory or any directory below PROG.
:\Z**	Files on all drives that are in directories beginning with Z.

Figure 1: *Magellan* extends the DOS wildcard concept to allow both wider and more narrowly based searches.

subroutine. Again, press the Right Arrow key to make the View window active, and then simply type in the name of the variable. When you start typing, *Magellan* goes into its FIND mode, in which it highlights all occurrences of the string you typed. Pressing the Minus key jumps to the previous occurrence, and the Plus key jumps to the next.

If there are no more matches in the current file, *Magellan* will search for the next file that contains the string. *Magellan*'s FIND mode is slower than making an indexed search, so it's best used when there are just a few dozen files in the list window. Note that you can use FIND mode in the list window too—start typing and *Magellan* will highlight filenames that contain the string you typed. Again, the Plus and Minus keys move to the next or previous highlighted file.

Sometimes a search of your program files will turn up two nearly identical files. Is one a modified version of the other? Are both of them versions of a common ancestor, modified in different ways? To find out, choose the Compare function (Ctrl-F6). *Magellan* will compare the two files and produce a report detailing the differences. The report should help you decide whether to delete one of the files.

There's no need to exit *Magellan* to edit, compile, or debug your programs. You can launch any application you like, including your compiler, editor, and debugger. *Magellan* swaps out all of its own code except for a 10K placeholder, so it will have little impact on your ability to compile large programs. Figure 2 shows a Launch Setup dialog box for Turbo Pascal. When you launch Turbo Pascal, the {Path} keyword in the command string is replaced with the full pathname of the highlighted file.

THE HARD DISK USER

Even if you're neither a magazine editor nor a programmer, chances are that you have a lot of files on your hard disk that aren't where they should be. *Magellan* will help you keep an orderly hard disk, with room to spare. Suppose, for example, that you keep your basic tax records in *Paradox*, but also have some tax correspondence in *WordPerfect*. Most of that correspondence is in your LETTERS directory, but a few tax-relevant files have accidentally been stored elsewhere. When tax time comes, how will you find all your records?

To use *Magellan* to round up your stray tax data, you first issue its Explore command (F9). Select All files as your file group, and use *Income Tax* as the text to search for. You'll presumably want most of the found files, so press Shift-Spacebar to mark them all. Then browse through them, hitting the Spacebar to *unmark* any that don't belong. Now use the Move command (Alt-F2) to move them all to a new directory. If you specify a directory that doesn't exist, *Magellan* will create it. (Alternatively, you can press the Plus key to go into TREE mode and simply navigate to the destination directory.)

Besides gathering related files into one place, *Magellan* can help you get more disk space by disposing of useless files. Press the F9 key to Explore. Select All files, then give the Sort command (F6) and sort by time/date in Ascending order. The oldest files on your disk are now at the top of the list—are any of them obsolete? You can mark a group of files and either delete them or back them up to floppy disks. (Yes, *Magellan* did it right: the Backup command (Ctrl-F1) will split large files across multiple disks.) Sort again, this time by Descending order of Size. The biggest files are at the top of the list—are they all necessary?

Finally, check for duplicate files. Sort by Filename, then check the list for duplicates. Press the Zoom key (F8) to use the whole screen for the file list—that way, you can spot when the size and date, as well as the name, are identical. If you suspect that certain files exist in multiple

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Beyond™ for IBM® PS/2® Series

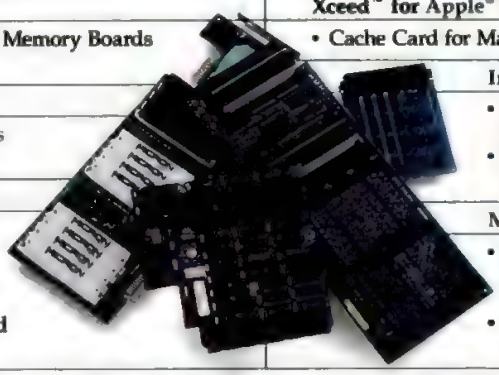
- SIMM-based Expandable Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 32-bit Memory Modules

Ascend™ for COMPAQ® 386 Series

- SIMM-based Expandable Memory Boards
- Memory Expansion Modules

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

- Memory Expansion Kits
- 640 × 480 and 1024 × 768 Video Cards for SE/30 and Mac® II Family - Video Cards come complete with FREE MacroPaint™ 8/24-bit color paint software program and gamma color correction utility



Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh® (Cont.)

- Cache Card for Mac IIci

Intensify™ for Printers

- Memory Expansion Boards for HP®, IBM and Epson® Laser Printers
- Component Upgrade Kits for Expandable Printer Memory Boards

MaxBytes™ Memory Upgrade Kits

- SIMM Upgrades for AST®, Dell, Epson, Everex™, HP Vectra, Sun Microsystems®, Zenith and more
- Component/SIMM Upgrade Kits for Expandable Memory Boards

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. RETURNS: All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** PM901

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

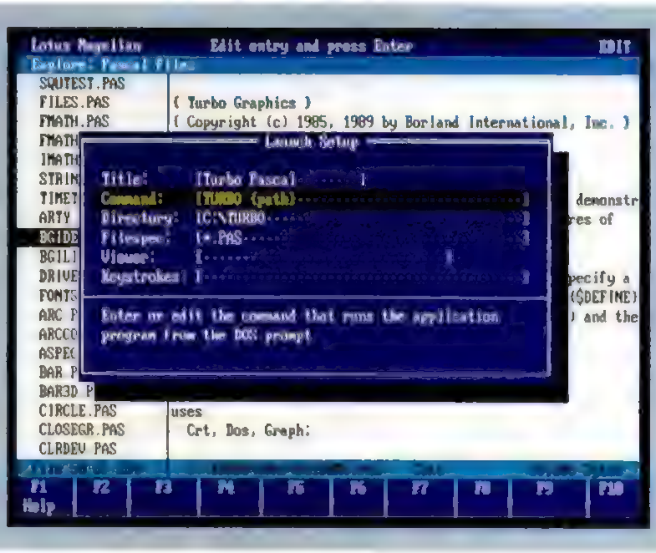


Figure 2: As symbolized here by {Path}, *Magellan* can pass the full pathname of the highlighted file when it launches an application.

copies, do a search with one such file as the criterion. *Magellan* will find any files that are similar to the file in question, and you can decide whether to keep them all.

THE SYSTEM BUILDER

Version 2.0 of *Magellan* lets you build menu systems by creating custom message and dialog boxes tied to macros. To create a custom dialog box, enter the necessary information in a format consisting of a header line (up to 50 characters); a blank line; and up to 14 choices in the following format:

- the option name (up to 60 characters),
- a blank line,
- one or two lines (each up to 60 characters) that describe the option,
- a blank line,
- a *Magellan* macro (up to 255 characters) to be executed when the user selects this option, and
- a blank line.

Figure 3 lists the program you might use to create a sample dialog box file with three options. Note the caret (^) in front of the *M* in *Magazine*. When *Magellan* displays the dialog box, it will highlight the *M*, and pressing M will instantly select that option.

Let's analyze the first macro entry. The {Explore} keyword has the same effect in *Magellan* as pressing the F9 key. It's better to use the keyword itself in macros, however, because you might have another *Magellan* macro that redefines the function key. {Choose}, followed by an option name and {Enter}, selects the named option from the current list. After choosing All files as our Explore Group, the character T puts us in the Text fill-in box, and the characters ="PC Magazine" go directly into the box. The two {Enter} codes begin the search.

The second macro entry is similar to the first, but the third calls up a custom message box, shown in Figure 4. A custom message box may contain up to 14 lines of no more than 60 characters each. The keywords

```
{Message}NOWAY.MSG{Enter}
```

display the custom message box. {KeyWait} waits for a keystroke from the user and does not pass that keystroke back to *Magellan*. After this,

```
{Dialog}MAGART.DLG{Enter}
```

brings up the dialog box again. The \025 characters in the last line of Figure 4 represent ASCII character 25, a downward-pointing arrow.

To "run" our dialog box, we need another *Magellan* macro. To create this macro, press the Macro key (Alt-F7), followed by N to define a new macro. Fill in the fields of the Macro Setup screen as shown in Figure 5. The resulting macro will invoke MAGART.DLG when Alt-M is pressed. Or, replace MAGART.DLG in the Keystrokes field with {Path}. Then highlight any *.DLG file and press Alt-M to run it.

You can assign a macro to any key, including those used by *Magellan*. If you redefine one of the function keys, the name in the function key map at the bottom of the screen will change to show the beginning of your macro's description. The Macro Learn function lets you record simple keystroke macros straight from the keyboard. To create macros that involve keywords, you must either type the macro into the Keystrokes field or store it in a file and put the filename, preceded by an @, in the Keystrokes field. In either case, the length of the macro cannot exceed 255 characters.

Here's a useful macro for quickly finding files that contain an exact match for a multiword phrase, such as *PC Magazine*. Although *Magellan*'s indexed search can find all files that contain both of the words, they won't necessarily be together as a phrase. The Mark (F3) command can do a nonindexed search for all files containing a particular text string, but it's much slower than an indexed search.

My Alt-E (E for Exact) macro, shown below, combines both methods to perform a search that's both quick and exact. Create it as you did the Alt-M macro above, but in the Keystrokes field type

```
{Explore}T{LineIn}{Enter}{Mark}T
{PgUp}{PgUp}{Enter}{Sort}M{Enter}
```

In the macro, the keywords

```
{Explore}T{LineIn}{Enter}
```

bring up the Explore dialog box, pause for you to enter the phrase, and perform an indexed search. The result is a list of files that contain all of the words from the

SAMPLE MAGELLAN DIALOG BOX

```
Find Magazine Articles

PC ^Magazine

Find articles from or
about PC Magazine

{Explore}{Choose}All files{Enter}T
="PC Magazine"{Enter}{Enter}

PC ^Computing

Find articles from or
about PC Computing

{Explore}{Choose}All files{Enter}T
="PC Computing"
{Enter}{Enter}

Mac^User

Find articles from or
about MacUser
{Message}NOWAY.MSG{Enter}{KeyWait}
{Dialog}MAGART.DLG{Enter}
```

Figure 3: With *Magellan* 2.0 you can create your own dialog boxes (user menus).

phrase. After this, the keywords

```
{Mark}T{PgUp}{PgUp}{Enter}
```

perform a nonindexed search on that list of files, using the phrase you entered before. Finally,

```
{Sort}M{Enter}
```

puts the marked files at the top of the list.

THE UTILITY COLLECTOR

Some folks collect utilities the way others collect baseball cards. They swap 'em and search for new ones to acquire the largest utilities collection. If this is your aim, you won't like *Magellan*, for it will render half your collection useless. But if you're more interested in quality than in quantity,

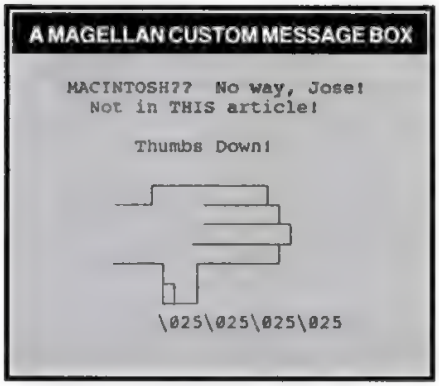


Figure 4: Add flair to your macros by using *Magellan* custom message boxes. Each box can have as many as 14 lines of 60 characters each.

you'll appreciate that *Magellan* is a one-program utilities compendium. It replaces

- DOS shells and directory managers;
- file browsers;
- file finders, such as WHEREIS.COM;
- RENDIR and any other directory renamers;
- PKZIP and PKUNZIP;
- PRUNE, KILLDIR, and any other utilities that chop a directory and all of its subdirectories from your directory tree;
- DIFF and any utilities that compare two text files and report all the differences;
- MOVEFILE utilities, for moving a file from one directory to another;
- File undeletion utilities;
- CRC (cyclic redundancy check) utilities that check your executable files to see if they've been modified;

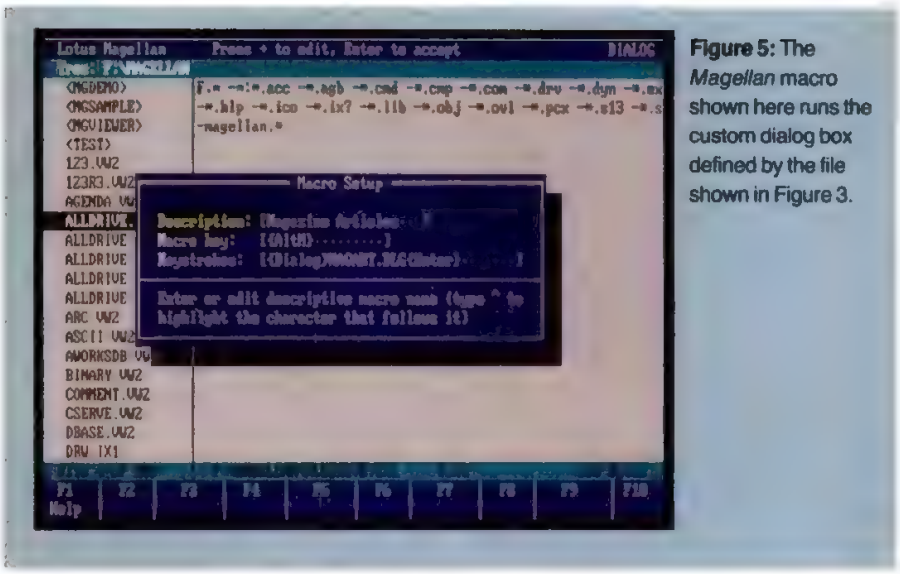


Figure 5: The *Magellan* macro shown here runs the custom dialog box defined by the file shown in Figure 3.

- Simple word processor conversion utilities, (in *Magellan* you can view the file with the "foreign" word processor's viewer and then Gather it to an ASCII text file).

THE FLOPPY DISK COLLECTOR

To speed its searches, *Magellan* can index any file on your system. What about files that are stored on floppy disks? You can create a *Magellan* index on a floppy, but that doesn't help when you don't know which disk to search. With the help of a little trick from *Magellan*'s author, however, you can keep the files on the floppies and index them on your hard disk.

First of all, create a directory called FLOPPY on your hard disk. (Ctrl-F9 is the MkDir key in *Magellan*.) To catalog a diskette, follow these steps:

- Create a subdirectory under the FLOPPY directory whose name matches the floppy disk's label.
- Copy the files from the floppy disk to this directory.
- Update your index—press Alt-F5 and select Update.

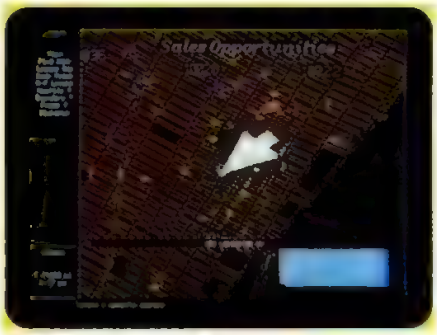
At this point, the files are on your hard disk and they're recorded in your index. Now comes the tricky part. Run the ZEROBYTE utility, which is available on CompuServe's LOTUSB Forum, Library 8, in the file ZROBYT.ARC. It will reduce the files to zero bytes without changing their date/time stamp. Since *Magellan* reindexes a file only when the date/time changes, even though the files are now empty, their index entries remain. The zero-byte files take no disk space except for the 32-byte directory entry.

ZIPNGO.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

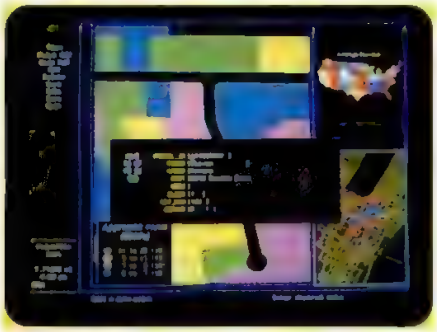
```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%3"==="" GOTO explain
MGUNZIP %1 %2 %3
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO UnzipTrouble
ECHO I have extracted "%3" from "%1".
ECHO To use this batch file, insert a line that
ECHO calls a program to work with "%3", e.g.
ECHO       WP %%3
PAUSE
MGZIP -a %1 %2%3
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ZipTrouble
DEL %2%3 > NUL
GOTO end
:explain
ECHO Before invoking this Launch option, highlight the filename
ECHO within the ZIP file and press {Enter} to View it.
PAUSE
GOTO end
:UnzipTrouble
ECHO Sorry, I could not unzip the file for you.
PAUSE
GOTO end
:ZipTrouble
ECHO I could not re-ZIP the file %2%3, so I didn't delete it.
:end
```

Figure 6: This batch file lets *Magellan* launch an application that will modify a file stored inside a ZIP file. It then re-ZIPs the file after modification.

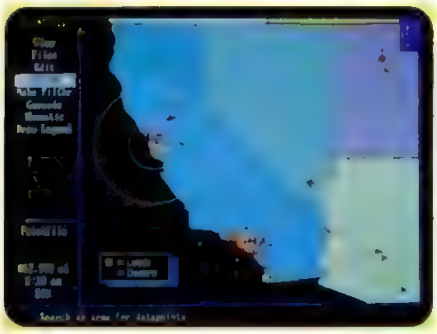
See Your Data*



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.*)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

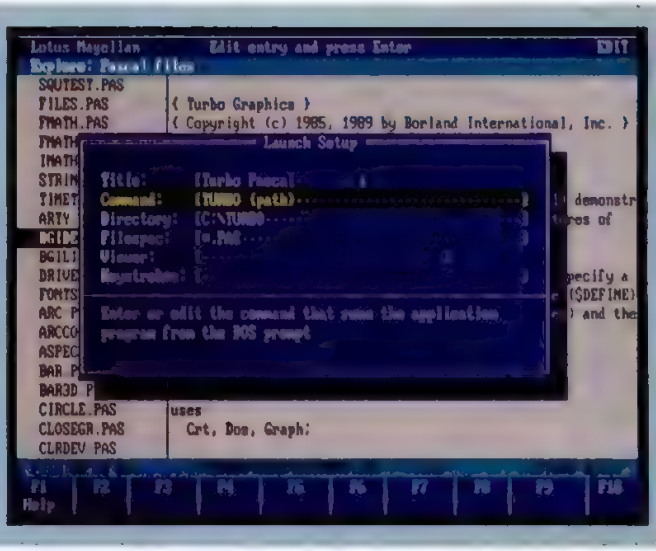


Figure 7: *Magellan* can pass information about a file to a program that is being launched. Here, *Magellan* passes on information about the *xxx* file to *yyy*, the program being launched.

Now create a *Magellan* file group, called Files on Floppies, using the path

```
C:\FLOPPY\**\*.*
```

The double asterisk represents one subdirectory level—only files in directories immediately below FLOPPY will be included. To locate a file stored on diskette, just explore this file group. When you find a file, look at the directory name to see which disk to insert—the ZEROBYTE file viewer will display the file from the disk.

If you simply Update your index periodically, you'll have no trouble fooling *Magellan* into maintaining such an index of files that aren't actually on your system any more. But if you have to Rebuild the index, it will reindex every file, and you'll lose your index of floppy disks. To avoid this possibility, you may want to index your floppy disks in a separate index file and keep a backup copy of that file.

THE SPACE-MISER

Since *Magellan* can index and display files inside a ZIP-compressed file, you might wish to save space by keeping all (or most) of your files ZIPed. This does create one problem, however: you can no longer Launch an application and auto-load one of the ZIPed files. Or can you?

The batch file ZIPNGO, shown in Figure 6, lets you extract a ZIPed file, call an application to act on it, and then re-ZIP the modified file. To install it, create a special Launch Option that calls the batch file. Figure 7 shows the Launch Setup for this option. The keywords in brackets become command-line parameters to the batch file. {Path} signifies the full pathname of the current file (the ZIP file), and {Disk} is the current drive (for example, C:). {Dir\}, the current directory, is terminated with a backslash. Most important, {EmbedFile} is the name of the embedded file that you are currently viewing.

When the batch file runs, it extracts the embedded file from the ZIP file, then calls the application of your choice to act on that file. After you close the application, the next command puts the modified file back into the ZIP. Finally, if all went well, the batch file deletes the extracted file.

> *Magellan* can index and display files that are stored within a ZIP-compressed file.

When the *Magellan*, Version 2.0, beta-test release first shipped, the {EmbedFile} keyword didn't exist. I asked the program's developers how to get access to the name of the highlighted file within a ZIP. Two days later a new version arrived at my front door with the new keyword. Now that's listening to your users! ■

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Designing the Future... MicroStation

From the world's leading supplier of computer-aided design solutions comes MicroStation – the first production CAD package for the PC.

MicroStation is a powerful 2D/3D CAD system with more than 500 commands and features including shading and hidden line removal. Easy to learn and easy to use.

MicroStation lets you share common data simultaneously within a network of PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations.

MicroStation offers a wide range of third-party applications and a sophisticated platform for developing your own applications.

When productivity is a requirement, let MicroStation give you the advantage – power, sophistication, and ease of use, plus worldwide product support. The promise of the future... today!

For further information on MicroStation and related products: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; in Canada, call 416-625-2081; in other countries outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH

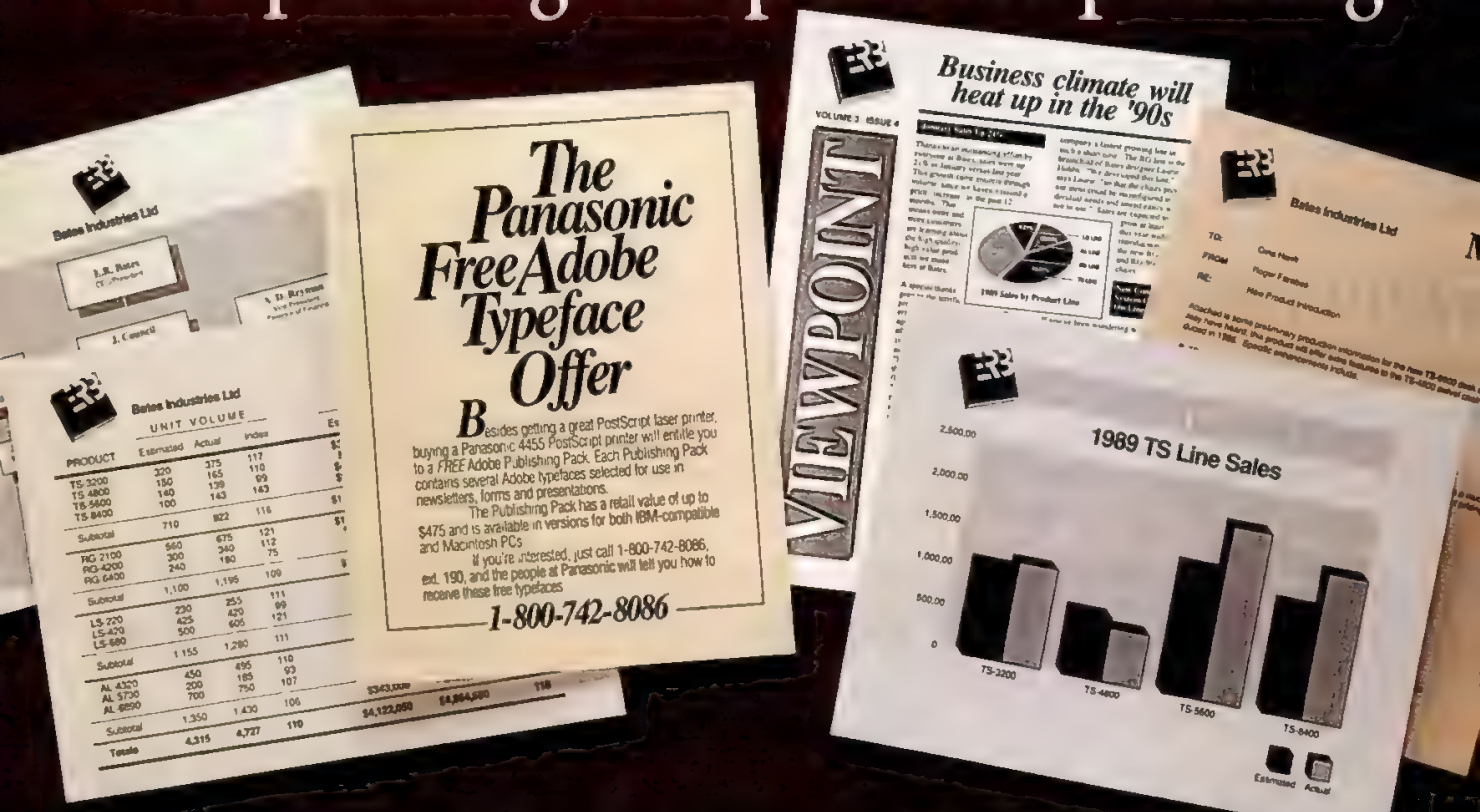
This 15th-century building located in Bologna, Italy, is being restored and converted into a Congress Center. Screen image courtesy of the Italian National Agency for Alternative Energy (ENEA), Bologna. Elaborated for ENEA by Frattini & Scire

Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1990 Intergraph Corporation

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

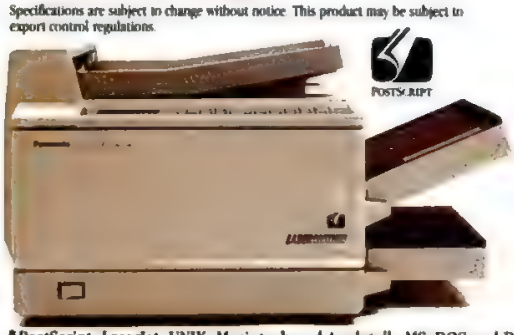
The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.



Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

*PostScript, Laserjet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

LPS-PC

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Douglas Boling

Utilities

Compile Your Batch Files for Added Speed With BAT2EXEC

Daily PC operations are practically unimaginable without the use of batch files. Everyone has his favorite collection of them, and some users have constructed complex batch files, thousands of bytes long, that push the batch language itself to its limits. Programs that expand the available batch file functions, such as Michael Mefford's BATCHMAN (*PC Magazine*, January 30, 1990), encourage users to make even larger batch files. BAT2EXEC.COM fully supports all the BATCHMAN extensions.

Unfortunately, however, batch files are also notoriously slow. It can be almost painful to watch them scroll down the screen a line at a time. A standard way to improve the speed of interpreted programs, like batch files, is to compile them. And that's where BAT2EXEC enters the picture.

BAT2EXEC is a batch language compiler. It reads your ASCII batch file and produces a .COM format program that performs the same function as the original batch file. Just as with the batch file, the resulting .COM program can execute DOS internal commands and execute other programs. Environment variables and command-line parameters are processed as they would be in the original. The two files differ mainly in that the resulting .COM program will execute much faster than the original .BAT file.

You can download a ready-to-run copy of BAT2EXEC.COM from PC MagNet. The source code (BAT2EXEC.ASM) and a BASIC program (BAT2EXEC.BAS) that will produce the executable file BAT2EXEC.COM are also available from PC MagNet. The downloading instructions are given in the sidebar "BAT2EXEC by Modem." BAT2EXEC.BAS is also printed here, in case you don't have a modem—but have the time and patience to key in this listing. Finally, if you're interested in assembling BAT2EXEC yourself from its .ASM listing, you'll need a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later), and you should enter the following set of commands:

```
MASM BAT2EXEC;
LINK BAT2EXEC;
EXE2BIN BAT2EXEC BAT2EXEC.COM
```

To create the utility from its .BAS listing, just run BAT2EXEC.BAS in BASIC.

> ■ Large batch files often run annoyingly slowly. Compiling them with BAT2EXEC will increase both your productivity and satisfaction.

USING BAT2EXEC

The full syntax for BAT2EXEC could hardly be simpler. Just enter

```
BAT2EXEC FILE.BAT
```

where *FILE.BAT* is the name of your batch file. BAT2EXEC will then produce an executable .COM file with the name *FILE*.COM. If BAT2EXEC can't find the batch file, an error message will be printed. If BAT2EXEC can't understand a line in the batch file, it will print an error message indicating the line in the file in which it discovered the error.

BAT2EXEC should not be used on every batch file. AUTOEXEC.BAT, for example, *must* remain a genuine batch file in order for COMMAND.COM to find it. Similarly, batch files that run terminate-and-stay-resident utilities (TSRs) should not be compiled. The reason for this last limitation lies in the DOS memory management structure: if a TSR is executed from a program compiled by BAT2EXEC, the memory used by BAT2EXEC itself will not be made available to the system after it terminates.

COMPILED VS. INTERPRETED PROGRAMS

To understand what BAT2EXEC does, you must understand the differences between *interpreted* and *compiled* programs. Both types of programs start out as files written in a specific language, such as C, BASIC, or DOS's batch language, but that's where the similarity ends.

In an interpreted program, a separate program, called an *interpreter*, reads each line of the program and performs the instruction contained in that line. COMMAND.COM itself has a built-in interpreter that executes batch file programs. Thus, a program statement to print a line to the screen will be read and deciphered by the interpreter, after which the interpreter will print the line to the screen in the format specified by the print statement. Note that if a loop in the program causes the same line to be reexecuted, the line must again be read, deciphered, and the data printed from scratch.

One of the problems with interpreters, then, is that if a line is executed more than once, the same work of reading and deciphering must be performed again. Indeed, all the reading and deciphering interpreters must do takes as much time as performing the actual functions called for by the program.

Furthermore, even with a simple lan-

guage (such as the batch language) there is significant work just to determine the statement being executed. For example, for a batch file simply to run a program, the line must be scanned for redirection parameters, environment variables must be evaluated, and the program name must be compared with all possible internal commands. Only after all of this can the program be executed.

Of course, interpreted programs also have significant advantages. Their major plus is that they can be created and immediately executed. You can use a simple ASCII editor to create the program and then try it from the command line. In a short program the lack of execution speed is unimportant; it is the ease of creating and running the program that matters. Further, if there is an error in the batch file, the offending line can quickly be changed and the program run again.

Compilers are programs that turn an ASCII file written in a language into a standalone executable file. All the work involved in determining the function of each line is done when the program is initially compiled. The resulting program contains only the machine language instructions necessary to execute the program.

The advantages of compiled programs, then, are their speed and ability to run without the aid of an interpreter. Reverting to the example above of a line that prints a string to the screen, a compiler can simply create the few instructions necessary for the program to call the DOS print string command. If this section of code were executed again, only the specific call to DOS would be executed. Further (though this does not apply specifically to batch files, since they use COMMAND.COM for their interpreter), since compiled programs execute without the aid of an interpreter, you don't have to buy an interpreter just to run the program.

Using a compiler is not a panacea, however. Developing a program takes more time, since the program must be recompiled any time the original is changed. Compiled programs can be hard to debug, since the machine language output from the compiler can be cryptic.

The choice between using interpreted programs and compiled programs is usually decided on the basis of how the program will be used. For quick, simple programs, (such as small batch files) using an interpreter is best. For application programs or complex batch files, using a compiler is a better bet.

PC UTILITIES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9014 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download BAT2COM.COM and/or its assembly language source listing and BASIC listing, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN51.EXE (PC Labs Benchmark Series, Release 5.1)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (the upgraded program now works with volumes greater than 32MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem with *Lotus 1-2-3*)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.*x*).
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT .ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1989. This easy-to-use database is a subset of the *Computer Library* Periodicals Database, which is available on CD-ROM and on PC MagNet. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive containing the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

BAT2EXEC INTERNALS

The .COM file generated by BAT2EXEC consists of a series of calls to a set of predefined routines and a data area containing the data used by the routines. The predefined routines perform such standard functions as echoing a string to the screen, testing the condition of an IF statement, and executing another program. BAT2EXEC keeps track of which routines a program needs and includes only the necessary ones in the .COM file. This keeps the .COM file as small as possible.

Overall, BAT2EXEC can be viewed as two separate programs. The first part consists of the compiler code. The compiler parses each line of the batch file and produces the compiled version of the file. The rest of BAT2EXEC comprises a collection of routines that perform the functions needed by the resulting .COM file.

The batch file is compiled by determining what command is on each line and then calling the appropriate routine to parse that command. Individual routines within BAT2EXEC parse each of the batch commands. Additional routines process external programs, internal COMMAND .COM commands, and labels.

In general, each parsing routine must copy the necessary data into the data buffer, include any called routines, and insert the necessary in-line code to call the routines. The routines COPY_STRING, INLINE_CODE, and INCLUDE_CODE perform most of the necessary work.

COPY_STRING copies ASCII strings into the data buffer. This routine also returns a flag if any command-line parameters or environment variables are found. The length of the string is returned for routines (such as launch programs), that create a buffer of defined length.

The INCLUDE_CODE routine computes the runtime offsets of any of the canned routines required by the source program. If a canned routine calls other routines, INCLUDE_CODE recursively calls itself to include them, as well. Within BAT2EXEC, routines call each other by using a call table associated with the routine. Thus, when a routine is included into the .COM file, its call table is scanned to see whether the routine depends on any other routines. If other routines are needed, those routines are included. The runtime offsets of these routines are then loaded into the call table. To address the table, routines use the CALL instruction to push the starting address of the routine onto the stack. This address is popped into the BX register and used as an offset to the call table and any local data.

INCLUDE_CODE does not include the actual code for a routine; rather, it simply adds the routine to a list of routines to be included in the output file. After the source file has been parsed, the requisite individual routines are then assembled in the output file immediately following the setup code. Since the setup code and each of the individual canned routines has a defined length, the runtime offsets of the routines can be determined before the .COM file is built. This offset is what INCLUDE_CODE returns to the parsing routine.

INLINE_CODE generates the code necessary to call the included routines. The routine generates MOV, LEA, and MOV immediate opcodes for both SI and DI registers. Calls, jumps, and conditional jumps can be appended after the register loads. The code is generated by copying code fragments from BAT2EXEC into the code buffer. The opcodes are then modified to point to the proper offsets. The offset of the appropriate canned routine returned by INCLUDE_CODE is passed to INLINE_CODE where it is used as the offset for the call instruction.

BY WAY OF ILLUSTRATION . . .

Perhaps the best way to understand how BAT2EXEC works is to compare two programs: an actual batch file and the .COM file that BAT2EXEC creates from it. Figure 1 shows a simple .BAT file that echoes a line to the screen, copies a file (if it exists) to the A: drive, and echoes a line indicating that the program is finished. Error messages are included, and as with any good program, COPYFILE.BAT is well commented with REM statements.

Figure 2 shows a representation of the .COM file output produced by BAT2EXEC. Since COPYFILE.COM itself consists simply of machine code instructions, it would be nearly impossible to read, so I disassembled it to show the assembly language statements and added comments.

When the .BAT file is executed, COMMAND.COM reads it in, one line at a time. Each line is scanned for redirection characters, and then the first word in each line is read in order to determine the function of the line.

The ECHO statement prints a line to the screen, telling the user that the file will be copied. The first command-line parameter is substituted for %1 in the string.

The IF statement causes COMMAND .COM to check whether the file entered on the command line exists. This line illustrates how command-line parameters (and environment variables) can be used at almost any point in a batch file line. If the file exists, the second part of the line—in this case, the jump to label LABEL1—is executed.

The GOTO statement causes COMMAND.COM to jump to the label and

COPYFILE.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
rem
rem This is an example BAT file that copies a file if it exists.
rem

echo File %1.asm will be copied to diskette A

rem
rem Check to see if the file exists.
rem
if exist %1.asm goto label1

rem
rem File not found, print error message and quit
rem
echo File %1.asm does not exist!
goto end

:label1
rem
rem Copy file
rem
copy %1.asm a:
:end
```

Figure 1: This illustrative batch file, which simply copies a file to a disk in Drive A:, is the source for the compiled version shown in Figure 2.

COPYFILE.ASM 1 of 3

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; COM program compiled by BAT2COM.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
                org     100h

init_code       proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                mov     bp,Data_ptr
                mov     sp,com_stack_ptr        ;Move stack pointer
                mov     bx,com_prog_size        ;Reduce memory allocation
                mov     ah,4ah                  ;Resize memory block
                int     21h
                mov     ax,ds:[2ch]             ;Get program environment seg
                mov     environment_seg,ax      ;  use unless SET cmd used.
                mov     bx,code_start_ptr
                jmp     bx                      ;Jump to start of code.
init_code       endp
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Common data for all COM programs.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
code_start_ptr  dw      offset code_start
com_stack_ptr   dw      offset end_of_code + 512
com_prog_size   dw      (offset end_of_code+1031) SHR 4
com_label1_start dw     offset label1
string1_buff    dw      offset end_of_code + 514
string2_buff    dw      offset end_of_code + 768
string3_buff    dw      offset end_of_code + 1016
forloop_ptr     dw      0
stdout_hdl      dw      ?
outfile_hdl     dw      ?
stdin_hdl       dw      ?
infile_hdl      dw      ?
environment_seg dw      ?
dos_version     dw      ?
process_rc      db      ?
shift_count     db      0
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Program specific data
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
echo_string1    db      "File %1.asm will be copied to diskette A",0

exist_string    db      "%1.asm",0              ;String for EXIST test.

skip1_addr      dw      offset skip1            ;Offset of statment past GOTO

label1_struc    dw      offset end_struc - offset label1_struc
                dw      offset label1
                db      6
                db      "LABEL1"

echo_string2    db      "File %1.asm does not exist!",0

end_struc       dw      -1                      ;-1 = last label
                dw      offset end              ;offset in code to jmp
                db      3                       ;Length of label
                db      "END"                   ;ASCII label

internalcmd     db      14                      ;Length of internal cmd string
                db      "/C COPY %1.asm a:"     ;String to execute COPY cmd

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Main code routine
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Code_start      proc    near
                lea     si,echo_string1         ;Translate string to include
                mov     di,string1_buff         ;  any command line parameters
                mov     ax,offset procstring
                call    ax
                mov     si,string1_buff         ;Echo string to screen
                mov     ax,offset echo_msg
                call    ax

                lea     si,exist_string
                mov     di,string1_buff
                mov     ax,offset procstring    ;Translate command line parm
                call    ax                      ;  for IF EXIST test
                mov     si,string1_buff
                mov     di,tempbuff2
                mov     ax,offset ifexiste      ;See if file exists
                call    ax
                jnb     continue
                jmp     [skip1_addr]
continue:
                mov     ax,[label1_struc+2]     ;Goto statment
                jmp     ax
skip1:
                lea     si,filenotfoundmsg      ;Translate command line param
                mov     di,string1_buff         ;  in echo string.
                mov     ax,offset procstring
                call    ax
                mov     si,string1_buff         ;Echo file not found msg
                mov     ax,offset echo_msg
                call    ax

                mov     ax,[end_struc+2]        ;Goto END statment
                jmp     ax
label1:
                lea     si,copycmdstring
                mov     di,string1_buff         ;Translate command line
                mov     ax,offset procstring    ;  parameter in copy cmd
                call    ax
                mov     si,string1_buff
                mov     ax,offset intcommand    ;Process Copy command
                call    ax
end:
                mov     ax,4c00h                ;Terminate program
                int     21h
code_start      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; Subset of predefined routines needed for this COM file.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;ECHO MSG CODE Routine used print a string to the standard output device
; Entry:  DS:SI - offset of string to print.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
echo_msg_code   proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code
                mov     dl,[si]                 ;Get character
                inc     si
                or      dl,dl
                je      echo_msg_1
                mov     ah,2                    ;Print character
                int     21h
                jmp     short echo_msg_code
echo_msg_1:
                ret
echo_msg_code   endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; SCAN_CHAR scans a string to find the first character.
; Entry:  SI - pointer to ASCII string
;         DL - 0 = find next char, 1 = find next space
;         CX - file length
; Exit:   AL - first nonspace character
;         CF - set if carriage return found
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
scan_char       proc near
                assume  ds:nothing,es:nothing
scan_loop:
                lodsb
                cmp     al,9                    ;See if char is tab
                je      scan_space              ;If before, end of line
                cmp     al," "                  ;See if char is space.
                jb      scan_eol                ;If before, end of line
                je      scan_space
                or      dl,dl                   ;Not space, if looking
                jne     scan_loop               ;  for space continue.
                jmp     short scan_exit
scan_space:
                or      dl,dl                   ;Space found, see if looking
                je      scan_loop               ;  for one.
scan_exit:
                clc
                ret
scan_eol:
                stc
                ret
scan_char       endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; GETMEMBER  returns a pointer to the Nth word in a line.
; Entry:     SI - pointer to line of words
;            DH - number of the word to return
; Exit:      SI - pointer to word
;            CF - Set if word not in line.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
getmember_scan4 dw      offset scan4_next       ;Offset of called routine.

getmember       proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                push    bx
                call    getmember_0
getmember_0:
                pop     bx
getmember_1:
                xor     dl,dl
                call    getmember_scan4         ;Find next word
                jc      getmember_notfound
                dec     dh                      ;Dec parameter count
                jle     getmember_2
                inc     dl
                call    getmember_scan4         ;Find next space
                jc      getmember_exit
                jmp     short getmember_1       ;If not done, loop back.
getmember_2:
                dec     si                      ;Backup to 1st char in word.
                clc
getmember_exit:
                pop     bx
                ret
getmember_notfound:
                stc
                jmp     short getmember_exit
getmember       endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; PROCSTRING processes a string to convert any environment variables or
;            command line variables.
; Entry:  DS:SI - ASCIIZ string to process
;         ES:DI - pointer to output buffer.
; Exit:   DS:SI - pointer to beginning of new ASCIIZ string.
;        [SI-1] - Length of new string.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
procstr_cmdl    dw      offset subparm_next     ;Offset of called routines.
procstr_env     dw      offset subenv_next

procstr_code    proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code
                push    bx
                call    procstr_0
procstr_0:
                pop     bx
                push    di
                push    si
                mov     ah,255                  ;Set size of buffer
procstr_1:
                lodsb                           ;Get byte from string
                or      al,al                   ;Check for end of string
                je      procstr_exit
                cmp     al,"%"                  ;See if special character
procstr_jmp:
                je      procstr_3               ;Yes, process special char.
procstr_2:
                stosb                           ;Store byte from string
                dec     ah
                jne     procstr_1
procstr_exit:
                xor     al,al                   ;Force zero byte end.
                stosb
                pop     si
```

Figure 2: Here, the .COM file generated by BAT2EXEC from the batch files shown in Figure 1 has been disassembled and commented for easier reading.

To find out how easy it is to convert DCA's new IRMA from standard to MCA bus, flip the page.

You got the idea.

You've never seen anything like IRMA 3 Convertible™ from DCA® It's the only terminal emulation board that works on both a standard and MCA bus.

So now you can buy the best in micro-to-mainframe communications, and protect your investment, even if you change PC architectures.

You see, IRMA 3 can run on all current PCs. It uses an exclusive dual bus design that enables it to provide terminal emulation in PCs with the standard AT bus architecture or, by just flipping it over, it provides the same function in IBM® PS/2®s using Micro Channel Architecture.

For even more flexibility, the IRMA 3 Convertible is capable of CUT or DFT-mode emulation.

You can use DCA's emulation software: E78 Plus™ for DOS and OS/2,® IRMAX DFT,™ 3270 APA Graphics,™ Windowlink™ for IRMA, as well as IBM's software, including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition. And it lets you directly connect the most cost-effective cabling solution for your needs: coax or twisted-pair.

For more information on the exciting new IRMA 3 Convertible call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 59A.*

In this complex, ever-changing technology environment, you're not going to find a more flexible connectivity product.

Going forward, or backward.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 59A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc All rights reserved DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA 3, E78 Plus, IRMAX DFT, 3270 APA Graphics and Windowlink are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

COPYFILE.ASM 2 of 3

```
                pop     di
                mov     bl,255
                sub     bl,ah
                mov     ds:[di-1],bl            ;Store length of string
                pop     bx
                ret
;
;A percent sign has been found indicating a 'soft' parameter.  Three types of
;soft parameters are allowed; command line parameter, environment variable,
;and for loop parameter.
;
procstr_3:
                lodsb                           ;Get next character
                dec     cx
                cmp     al,"%"                  ;If double %, include one
                je      procstr_2               ;  in string.
                cmp     al,7fh                  ;See if for loop var
                jne     procstr_32
                push    si
                mov     si,forloop_ptr          ;Get ptr to for loop string
procstr_30:
                lodsb
                cmp     al,0                    ;If zero, end of string
                je      procstr_31
                stosb
                dec     ah                      ;Dec buffer size counter
                jne     procstr_30              ;If buffer not full, continue
procstr_31:
                pop     si                      ;Get back source string pointer
                jmp     short procstr_4
procstr_32:
                mov     dh,al                   ;Copy and check to see if
                sub     dh,"0"                  ;  the next char is a number.
                jb      procstr_5               ;  If so, assume a line
                cmp     dh,9                    ;  parameter.
                ja      procstr_5
                call    procstr_cmdl            ;Call cmd line param routine
procstr_4:
                or      ah,ah
                jne     procstr_1
                jmp     short procstr_exit      ;If at end of string, done
procstr_5:
                dec     si                      ;Backup to 1st character
                inc     cx
                call    procstr_env
                jmp     short procstr_4
procstr_code    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; SUBLINEPARAM substitutes a parameter from the command line.
; Entry:  ES:DI - pointer to buffer to copy the line parameter
;            DH - binary number of the line parameter
;            AH - size of buffer
; Exit:   ES:DI - pointer to byte after the parameter in the buffer
;            CX - remaining length of the buffer
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
subparm_getmem  dw      offset getmember_next   ;Offset of called routine.

sublineparam    proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                push    bx
                call    sublineparam_1
sublineparam_1:
                pop     bx
                push    cx
                push    si
                push    ds
                mov     si,80h                  ;Get ptr to cmd line
                xor     cx,cx
                mov     cl,[si]                 ;Get number of chars in buffer.
                inc     si                      ;Point to data
                add     dh,ds:shift_count       ;Add in shift count.
                or      dh,dh                   ;Check count of param to find.
                jnz     sublineparam_11
sublineparam_11:
                call    subparm_getmem          ;Get pointer to proper word.
                jc      sublineparam_exit
sublineparam_2:
                lodsb                           ;Get character from parameter
                cmp     al," "                  ;If space, parameter done
                jbe     sublineparam_exit
                stosb
                dec     ah                      ;Dec buffer size counter
                jnz     sublineparam_2
sublineparam_exit:
                pop     ds
                pop     si
                pop     cx
                pop     bx
                ret
sublineparam    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; INTCMD  Launches the shell, usually COMMAND.COM, to run an internal command.
; Entry   DS:SI - pointer to the ASCIIZ internal command to run.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
intcmd_launch   dw      offset launch_next      ;Call to load and run program.
intcmd_getcom   dw      offset getcom_next      ;Call to find shell name.

intcommand      proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                push    bx
                call    intcmd_1
intcmd_1:
                pop     bx                      ;Get pointer to sub calls.
                mov     di,si                   ;Copy ptr to command
                dec     di                      ;Back up to cmd line size.
                push    ds
                call    intcmd_getcom           ;Get comspec string.
                call    ca:intcmd_launch        ;Run program.
                pop     ds
                pop     bx
                ret
intcommand      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; GETCOMSPEC  Gets the name of the shell program running
; Exit:   DS:SI - pointer to the ASCIIZ name of the shell porgram.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------

getcom_srchenv  dw      offset searchenv_next   ;Call to search environment blk

getcomspec      proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                push    bx
                call    getcom_1
getcom_str      db      "COMSPEC"
getcom_1:
                pop     bx
                mov     dx,offset getcom_1 - offset getcom_str
                mov     si,bx
                call    getcom_srchenv          ;Get pointer to comspec string
                pop     bx
                ret
getcomspec      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;LAUNCH PROG  Routine used to load and run programs.
; Entry   DS:SI - pointer to the program name to run.
;         ES:DI - pointer to the command line tail.
; Exit    return code variable set.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
launch_fcb      equ     [bx]

launch_code     proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ss:code
                push    bx
                call    launch_1                ;Push IP on stack
                db      0                       ;Dummy FCB for program
                db      "DUMMY   FCB"
                db      0,0,0,0
launch_1:
                pop     bx                      ;Get pointer to local vars.

                push    ss
                push    ss                      ;Save stack ptr since it is not
                mov     com_stack_ptr,sp        ;  saved under DOS 2.x.

                push    cs                      ;Create Parameter block on
                lea     dx,launch_fcb           ;  the stack.  Start with 2nd
                push    dx                      ;  FCB.
                push    cs                      ;Push ptr to 1st FCB
                push    dx
                push    cs                      ;Push ptr to command line tail.
                push    di
                xor     ax,ax                   ;Use parent env block.
                push    ax
                mov     bx,sp                   ;Copy pointer to parameter blk

                mov     ax,4b00h                ;DOS EXEC program.
                mov     dx,si                   ;Get pointer to filename
                int     21h
                mov     bp,offset data_start_ptr - offset init_code + 100h
                mov     bp,cs:[bp]
                mov     bx,cs                   ;Reload SP to access local data
                cli
                mov     ss,bx                   ;Restore stack
                mov     sp,com_stack_ptr
                sti
                pop     ss
                pop     ds
;Get return code
                mov     ah,4dh                  ;Get return code
                int     21h
                mov     process_rc,al           ;Save
                pop     bx
                ret
launch_code     endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;GOTO  Routine to jump to a label pointed to by a cmd line parameter or
;      environment variable.
; Entry   DS:SI - pointer to label to find.
; Exit    This routine does not return unless the label is not found.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
goto_echomsg    dw      echo_msg_next           ;Used to print error msg
goto_lblsrch    dw      lblsrch_next            ;Used to find label

goto_code       proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code
                call    goto_1
                db      8 dup (" ")
                db      " Label not found",13,10,$
goto_1:
                pop     bx
                mov     di,bx                   ;Load label into error msg
                xor     dx,dx                   ;Get size of label as it is
                mov     cx,8                    ;  copied into error msg.
goto_2:
                lodsb
                cmp     al," "
                jbe     goto_4
                cmp     al,'a'
                jb      goto_3
                and     al,0dfh                 ;Capitalize label
                cmp     al,'Z'
                ja      goto_4
goto_3:
                stosb
                inc     dx
                loop    goto_2
goto_4:
                mov     cx,dx                   ;Get size of label
                mov     si,bx                   ;Get pointer to label
                mov     di,com_label_start      ;Get ptr to start of label list
                add     di,bp                   ;Add offset of data
                push    bx                      ;Save ptr to msg
                call    goto_lblsrch            ;Call search routine
                pop     si
```

COPYFILE.ASM 3 of 3

```
                jc      goto_5                  ;CF set, label not found.
                pop     ax                      ;Remove return address
                push    [bx+2]                  ;Push new return address
                ret
;[illegible]:
                mov     bx,si                   ;Set addressability to call
                call    goto_echomsg            ;Print error message.
                ret
;[illegible] code    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
; [illegible] determines if a file exists.
; Entry: [illegible] - Pointer to ASCII filename.
;        DI - Pointer to buffer for disk transfer area.
; Exit:  CF - Clear if file exists
;        SI - If file exists, points to filename.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
.[illegible]    proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code,es:code,ss:code
                mov     dx,di
                mov     ah,1ah                  ;Set DTA
                int     21h

                mov     dx,si                   ;Copy pointer to filename
                xor     cx,cx                   ;Normal attributes
                mov     ah,4eh                  ;DOS Find First
                int     21h
                jc      ifexist_exit
                add     di,1eh                  ;Point DI to filename in DTA
                clc
.ifexist_exit:
                ret
.[illegible]    endp
[illegible] code    e       $
```

continue execution from there. Labels present a problem for batch files; for since the COMMAND.COM interpreter does not know where the label is, the entire batch file must always be reread from the first line until the label is found. This search is one of the big reasons batch files are so slow.

The COPY function executes just as it would in a batch file, for here COMMAND.COM has the advantage of using one of its own internal functions. Another type of compiled program would need to implement its own copy function or call COMMAND.COM to perform the copy for it.

The BAT2EXEC-generated .COM file performs the same echo, test, and copy functions as would the batch file. In contrast to operation of the .BAT file, however, the .COM file is loaded into memory and executed by COMMAND.COM. The .COM file does not need COMMAND .COM to interpret each line, since it has been transformed (compiled) into machine language by BAT2EXEC.

The .COM file starts off by setting up its runtime environment. First, the BP register is loaded with the starting offset of the .COM file data area. The stack pointer is relocated to an area just above the end of the code and the memory allocation is reduced to the minimum needed by the program.

BAT2EXEC performs this setup on all programs it compiles, regardless of their contents. While some parts of the setup procedure are not always needed, creating a known environment for every program allows all the individual routines to be written with this environment in mind.

The program jumps to the main routine after completing the initial setup. The main routine simply calls each canned routine needed to execute the program properly. After all the requisite routines have been called, the program terminates. The compiled program is efficient because each line does not have to be interpreted (and sometimes reinterpreted) to determine its function, since this was done by BAT2EXEC at compile time.

The first routine called by the main routine is a procedure that translates any ASCII string containing command-line parameters or environment variables into pure ASCII strings. This routine is called with SI pointing to the ASCII data and DI pointing to one of three temporary buffers located beyond the code. The ECHO_MSG routine prints the string to the screen.

> BAT2EXEC consists of compiler code and routines that perform functions needed by the resulting .COM file.

The TRANSLATE routine is included in the code of Figure 2 because BAT2EXEC detected the command-line parameter %1 in the echo string of the batch file (Figure 1). If the string had not contained any command-line parameters (or environment variables), the call to the TRANSLATE routine would not have been included.

The call to the IF EXIST routine is similar to the ECHO statement call except for the conditional jump after the call. Since the filename to test contains a command-line parameter, a call is made to the translate routine, as before. Three separate routines are used for the IF statement, depending on the test to be performed. If the test fails, the program jumps past the code to implement the rest of the line.

Labels, while they do not introduce any code, do have an impact on the program compiled by BAT2EXEC. All labels in the program are organized into a linked list of structures, and a pointer to the start of this list is located in the global data section of the .COM file. The structure for each label contains a pointer to the next structure (the ASCII label and its length) and a pointer to the offset in the code at which the label occurred.

The GOTO code comes in two flavors. If the line has no replaceable parameters, a simple JMP instruction is placed in the main routine. If the goto contains an environment variable, however, a routine is called to scan the label list. Note that this search is much faster than COMMAND .COM's label search, since all labels in the program are tied together by the links in the list. When the label is found, the routine replaces the return address on the stack with the new destination read from the label structure. If the label is not found, a message is printed and the routine returns.

To execute the internal command COPY, BAT2EXEC executes a copy of COMMAND.COM with the command line pointing to the command to execute. COMMAND.COM's /C switch is used to execute the command and return. The routine for executing COMMAND.COM is quite simple. First, the environment is searched for the COMSPEC string, then the launch routine is called to execute the program pointed to by the COMSPEC variable.

The launch routine uses the DOS EXEC (function 4Bh) to load and execute a program. Before the program can be executed, the parameter block necessary for EXEC is created and all necessary regis-

If you use PC's in your business, they may be hindering operations instead of helping you run your business better. Your people may be walking data from one PC to another, then waiting for the few available printers. You're on a Sneaker Net system – and it's impeding getting things done, costing you time and money and hurting more than your feet. Now is the time to consider NEXOS, from DSC.

NEXOS Network Systems connect your PC's so you don't have to. You'll share information, printers and software all without leaving your desk. NEXOS' unique menu system makes it easy to use and install. And when the time comes to add more PC's, NEXOS will connect them too. Because NEXOS lets the network grow as you grow your business.

Wouldn't you rather spend more time running your business than running between PC's? Get NEXOS, because NEXOS can help.

NEXOS Can Help!

1-800-289-6396

or fax: 1-408-954-5158

dsc NEXOS™

Solutions for running your business... better!

© 1990 DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Instead of going to the computer manufacturer for hardware service and to the various software companies for support, you can go to the VAR, who will take care of everything."

Bill Machrone
Editor in Chief
& Publishing
Director
PC Magazine,
October 17, 1989,
Page 67

National TeleVAR™
A New Type of Reseller

National TeleVAR (NTV) is proud to be the first to combine the efficiency of telemarketing with the special knowledge of a VAR (Value Added Reseller). Publishing professionals can be productive in record time because our system engineers install and test all hardware and software before the system is shipped. All you do is connect the color-coded cables and turn on the power. National TeleVAR offers a very special service—we can help you find the right solution for your needs and offer extended product support. Technical support is provided toll-free, from 9am Eastern to 5pm Pacific time. Our support staff are knowledgeable, well educated and experienced in helping customers over the phone.

National TeleVAR directly markets to the end-user instead of through dealers. Call us today and we will configure a complete turn-key system especially for you. Also available for your present computer system is the TurboSetter 1000 Plus™ Plain-Paper Typesetter which includes 135 scalable outline typefaces and prints at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ for fast, typeset quality output. Complete your system with our TurboView 1280GS™ Dual Page Outline Font Monitor. It is a 19" gray scale monitor with font scaling capabilities for true WYSIWYG display capabilities.

Wondering about our 135 professional-quality typefaces? Call NTV today and we'll send you a free *Premier Typeface Collection and Type Guide*. This 80 page book shows samples of every type face included in this collection as well as suggestions usage. It's free and it's only from National TeleVAR. Call now!

1-800-468-1732
In MN: 612-941-4919

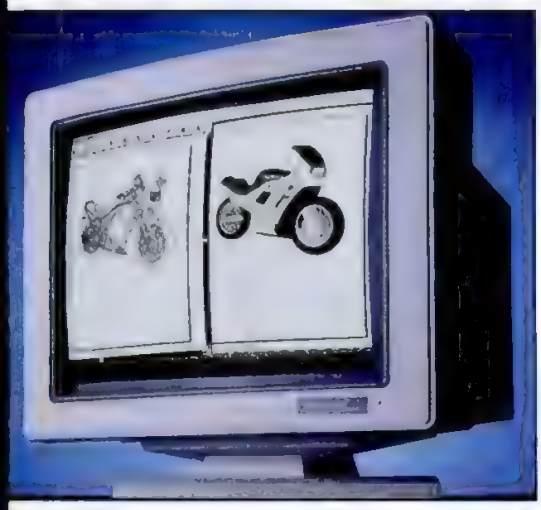
©1990. National TeleVAR, TypeStation SX, TurboSetter 1000 Plus, TurboView 1280GS are trademarks of National TeleVAR which is a subsidiary of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a trademark and licensed technology of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. The common stock of Raster Devices Corporation is traded in the over-the-counter market under the NASDAQ symbol RSTR. VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS accepted. The scanner and side arm supports shown on the TypeStation SX are optional.

TypeStation SX

- ☐ '386 SX CPU
- ☐ 16 Mhz/32 Bit
- ☐ PopStart Cartridge Tape System
- ☐ 1.44 MB 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
- ☐ 101-Key Professional Keyboard with 12 Function Keys
- ☐ 400 dpi Microsoft Mouse
- ☐ 4 MB of SIMM RAM
- ☐ 105 MB Hard Drive
- ☐ TurboView 1280GS™ 19" Dual-Page Outline Font Monitor with gray scaling capabilities
- ☐ TurboSetter 1000 Plus™ Plain-Paper Typesetter
- ☐ Pre-installed software which includes: MS-DOS Version 4.01, Windows, Picture Publisher, Aldus PageMaker (Ventura Publisher available), CorelDRAW!, Microsoft Word for Windows (WordPerfect 5.0 available)
- ☐ NTV Mouse Menu Program
- ☐ NTV 135 Scalable Outline Fonts
- ☐ NTV PopStart™ Cassette with complete system software
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- ☐ One year INTEL Service Plan

TurboSetter 1000 Plus

- ☐ 1000 x 1000 TurboRes Output
- ☐ 135 Professional Quality Scalable Outline Fonts
- ☐ Five to ten times faster than traditional laser printers
- ☐ 6 MB RAM Controller
- ☐ Installation, set-up and driver software utilities included
- ☐ High speed interface cable
- ☐ PostScript EPS file conversion print utility
- ☐ Power cord
- ☐ 1 Ream of high quality paper
- ☐ 1 High Resolution toner cartridge



TurboView 1280GS

- ☐ 19" Dual-Page Outline Font Monitor with gray scaling capabilities
- ☐ 1280 x 1024 screen resolution
- ☐ 1 MB video RAM
- ☐ PC compatible controller
- ☐ Uses the same fonts as the TurboSetter 1000 Plus and scales them on the fly

National TeleVAR™

PrePress Systems Specialists

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Formerly Raster Devices Direct, Inc.

BAT2EXEC.BAS 1 of 2

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE BAT2EXEC.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating BAT2EXEC.COM": OPEN "BAT2EXEC.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO   350
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "   350 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: BYTE = VAL("&H" + BYTE$)
160   CHECKSUM# = CHECKSUM# + BYTE: LINESUM# = LINESUM# + BYTE
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "BAT2EXEC.COM created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "BAT2EXEC.COM is not valid!": END
270 DATA E9, C6,  2,  D,  A, 42, 41, 54, 32, 43, 4F, 4D, 20, 31, 2E, 30,   45F
280 DATA 20, 20, 63, 29, 20, 31, 39, 39, 30, 20, 5A, 69, 66, 66, 20, 43,   3D9
290 DATA 6F, 6D, 6D, 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 73, 20, 43, 6F,   658
300 DATA 2E,  A,  D, 58, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E, 65, 20, FE,   542
310 DATA 20, 44, 6F, 75, 67, 6C, 61, 73, 20, 42, 6F, 6C, 69, 6E, 67,  A,   574
320 DATA  D, 24, 1A,  8,  1,  8,  8, 49, 46,  8, 52, 45, 4D,  8, 46, 4F,   254
330 DATA 52,  8, 45, 43, 48, 4F,  8, 47, 4F, 54, 4F,  8, 45, 58, 49, 54,   3E4
340 DATA  8, 50, 41, 55, 53, 45,  8, 53, 48, 49, 46, 54,  8, 53, 45, 54,   3E0
350 DATA  8, 43, 41, 4C, 4C,  8, 58, 41, 54, 48,  8, 58, 52, 4F, 4D, 58,   3D7
360 DATA 54,  8, 43, 44,  8, 4D, 44,  8, 52, 44,  8, 43, 4C, 53,  8, 44,   328
370 DATA 49, 52,  8, 44, 45, 4C,  8, 52, 45, 4E,  8, 56, 45, 52,  8, 56,   398
380 DATA 4F, 4C,  8, 43, 54, 54, 59,  8, 43, 48, 43, 58,  8, 54, 59, 58,   3FA
390 DATA 45,  8, 43, 4F, 50, 59,  8, 44, 41, 54, 45,  8, 54, 49, 4D, 45,   3CD
400 DATA  8, 45, 52, 41, 53, 45,  8, 43, 48, 44, 49, 52,  8, 4D, 4B, 44,   3B6
410 DATA 49, 52,  8, 52, 4D, 44, 49, 52,  8, 42, 52, 45, 41, 4B,  8, 52,   3D8
420 DATA 45, 4E, 41, 4D, 45,  8, 44, 45, 4C, 45, 54, 45,  8, 56, 45, 52,   406
430 DATA 49, 46, 59,  8, 43, 4F, 4D, 4D, 41, 4E, 44,  8,  8, CE,  7, 4A,   486
440 DATA  C, 24,  9, B9,  B, 16,  A, 4A,  C, 24,  C, 37,  C, 80,  B, 3B,   2AC
450 DATA  B, 80,  B, 80,  B, 3B,  B, EE,  A, 99,  A, 45, 52, 52, 4F, 52,   48C
460 DATA 4C, 45, 56, 45, 4C, 45, 58, 49, 53, 54, 2F, 43, 20,  8,  8,  8,   397
470 DATA  8,  8, EE,  E,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8, FF, FF,   2FA
480 DATA  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8,     8
490 DATA  8,  8, 54, 5E, 4D, 5E, 50, 5F, 24, 31, 2E, 21, 21, 21,  8,  8,   2F2
500 DATA  8, 54, 5E, 4D, 5E, 50, 5F, 24, 32, 2E, 21, 21, 21,  8, DC, 18,   3E7
510 DATA  8, 40,  8,  8,  8,  8,  8, 2E, 43, 4F, 4D,  8, 20, 20, 20, 20,   1AD
520 DATA 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,  D,  A, 45, 72, 72, 6F,   2EF
530 DATA 72, 20, 69, 6E, 20, 6C, 69, 6E, 65, 20, 24, 4E, 65, 65, 64, 20,   511
540 DATA 44, 4F, 53, 20, 32, 2E, 30, 20, 6F, 72, 20, 67, 72, 65, 61, 74,   4CA
550 DATA 65, 72, 24,  D,  A, 53, 79, 6E, 74, 61, 78, 3A, 20, 42, 41, 54,   4CA
560 DATA 32, 43, 4F, 4D, 20, 5B, 66, 69, 6C, 65, 6E, 61, 6D, 65, 5D,  D,   537
570 DATA  A, 24, 43, 61, 6E, 27, 74, 20, 66, 69, 6C, 64, 20, 69, 6E, 70,   5B3
580 DATA 75, 74, 20, 66, 69, 6C, 65, 24, 4E, 6F, 74, 20, 65, 6E, 6F, 75,   5D5
590 DATA 67, 68, 20, 6D, 65, 6D, 6F, 72, 79, 24, 4E, 6F, 20, 69, 6E, 70,   5D8
600 DATA 75, 74, 20, 66, 69, 6C, 65, 20, 73, 70, 65, 63, 69, 66, 69, 65,   611
610 DATA 64, 24, 43, 4F, 4D, 20, 66, 69, 6C, 65, 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 20,   522
620 DATA 74, 6F, 6F, 20, 62, 69, 67, 24, 53, 79, 6E, 74, 61, 78, 20, 65,   5D4
630 DATA 72, 72, 6F, 72, 24, 43, 6F, 6D, 70, 69, 6C, 65, 72, 20, 64, 61,   689
640 DATA 74, 61, 20, 62, 75, 66, 66, 65, 72, 20, 66, 75, 6C, 6C, 24, 4C,   5B2
650 DATA 61, 62, 65, 6C, 20, 64, 65, 66, 69, 6E, 65, 64, 20, 6D, 6F, 72,   5F1
660 DATA 65, 20, 74, 68, 61, 6E, 20, 6F, 6E, 63, 65, 24, 4C, 61, 62, 65,   58D
670 DATA 6C, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 6E, 6F, 74, 20, 66, 6F,   3D2
680 DATA 75, 6E, 64, 24, 49, 6C, 6C, 65, 67, 61, 6C, 20, 64, 69, 73, 6B,   5F8
690 DATA 20, 73, 70, 65, 63, 69, 66, 69, 65, 64, 24, 46, 4F, 52, 20, 6C,   563
700 DATA 6F, 6F, 70, 73, 20, 63, 61, 6E, 6E, 6F, 74, 20, 62, 65, 20, 6E,   5D9
710 DATA 65, 73, 74, 65, 64, 24,  D,  A, 24, BA,  3,  1, B4,  9, CD, 21,   4DD
720 DATA FC, B4, 30, CD, 21, 86, C4, BA, AB,  2, 80, FC,  2, 72, 50, BC,   87B
730 DATA DC, 18, B4, 4A, BB,  8, 18, CD, 21, A1, 7E,  2,  3,  6, 80,  2,   557
740 DATA A3, 4A,  2, B4, 48, BB,  8, 18, CD, 21, BA, F8,  2, 72, 30, A3,   69D
750 DATA 48,  2, B4, 48, BB,  8, 18, CD, 21, 72, 24, A3, 52,  2, BE, 80,   5CA
760 DATA  0, 33, C9,  A,  C, 74, 1B, 46, 32, DB, E0, 55,  A, 72, 13, 8A,   54A
770 DATA  4, 3C, 2F, 74,  7, E8, D3,  9, 72,  5, EB,  6, BA, E2,  2, E9,   69D
780 DATA 5A,  1, 8B, 36, 7E,  2, 8B, 3E, 4A,  2, 81, C7, 1E,  8, FF,  6,   51C
790 DATA 86,  2, A0, 55,  1, A2, 56,  1, 32, DB, E8, 31,  A, 73,  6, 3C,   55C
800 DATA  D, 74, EB, EB, 18, E8, 66,  2, 80, 3C, 40, 75,  6, C6,  6, 56,   658
810 DATA  1,  0, 46, EB, 4A,  1, 72,  2, EB, D4, E9, 1F,  1, E0, E3,  1,   682
820 DATA 89, 3E, 4C,  2, C4, 3E, 46,  2, BE, 1B,  F, B9,  5,  0, F3, A4,   59C
830 DATA 89, 3E, 46,  2, C4, 3E, 50,  2, BE, EE,  E, 8B, 4C, FE, FF, 34,   725
840 DATA 83, C6,  4, F3, A4, 5E,  B, F6, 75, F1, BD, 1F,  0, 8B,  0,  1,   73E
850 DATA  3, C7, 26, 89, 46,  8, 0B, EF, 8B, 36, 4A,  2, 8B,  E, 4C,  2,   52D
860 DATA 2B, CE,  3, C1, BB, 4E,  2, 8B, 17,  3, D3, 83, 3F, FF, 74, 24,   699
870 DATA  3, 1F, 83, 7F,  2, FF, 74,  5,  1, 47,  2, EB, EE, 8B, F3, 83,   6C2
880 DATA C6,  5, 33, C9, 8A, 4F,  4,  E,  7, BF, 82,  3, F3, A4, BA, 7C,   6CA
890 DATA  3, E9, AB,  8, F3, A4, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, 26, 89, 96, 16,  8, B8,   5CB
900 DATA  8,  1,  3, C7, 26, 89, 86,  8,  8, 0B,  E, 46,  2, 8B, 36, 44,   3E6
910 DATA  2, 8E, 1E, 48,  2, 2B, CE,  3, C1, 73,  6, BA, 22,  3, EB, 7C,   574
920 DATA 90, F3, A4,  E, 1F,  5,  0,  2, 72, F1, 25, FE, FF, 26, 89, 86,   715
930 DATA  2,  8,  5,  2,  0, 26, 89, 06,  6,  8,  5,  2,  1, 72, DC, 26,   2C8
940 DATA 89, 86,  8,  8,  5,  2,  1, 72, D2, 26, 89, 06,  A,  8,  5,  0,   3A7
950 DATA  1, 72, C8, 09, 3E, 54,  2,  5,  F,  8, 72,  F, B1,  4, D3, E8,   55D
960 DATA 26, 89, 86,  4,  8, 26, C6, 86, 1D,  8,  8, B4, 3C, 33, C9, BA,   56E
970 DATA 8D,  2, CD, 21, 8B, DB, B4, 48, 1E, C5, 16, 50,  2, 2E, 8B,  E,   5E6
980 DATA 54,  2, 2B, CA, CD, 21, 1F, B4, 3E, CD, 21, 32, C8, 50, B4, 49,   677
990 DATA 2E, 8E,  6, 48,  2, CD, 21, 58, B4, 4C, CD, 21,  E, 1F, 03, 3E,   52E
1000 DATA 86,  2,  0, 74, 14, 52, BA, 9A,  2, E8, 26,  8, A1, 86,  2, E8,   5DD
1010 DATA 33,  8, BA, C6,  3, E8, 1E,  8, 5A, E8, 1D,  8, B8,  1, EB, CD,   696
1020 DATA BB,  E,  0, BA,  4, 3C, 3A, 74, 21, BB,  C,  0,  3C, 25, 74, 1A,   418
1030 DATA 0B, 44,  1,  3C, 3A, 75,  8, 0B,  C,  8, 0B, FC, 20, 76,  B, E8,   58F
1040 DATA 55,  8, 57, BF, 57,  1, E8, 19,  8, 5F, 53, 83, FB,  8, 77,  8,   57B
1050 DATA B3,  1, E8, 99,  8, 73,  1, 4E, 5B, D1, E3, 81, C3,  0,  2,  F,   760
1060 DATA 17, C3, 51,  6,  E,  7, 8B, D1, 33, DB, 56, 8B, CA, F3, A6, 5E,   752
1070 DATA 74, 1A, 43, 32, C0, 38, 45, FF, 75,  1, 4F, B9,  A,  8, F2, AE,   667
1080 DATA 80, 3D,  8, 75, E5, BB,  D,  8, F9,  7, 59, C3, 83, FB,  C, 72,   6F7
1090 DATA  3, BB,  C,  8, F8, EB, F2, 57, 56,  6, 1E,  7, 8B, FE, 33, C9,   6FC
1100 DATA AC, 3C, 30, 72, 1A, 3C, 39, 76, 12, 3C, 41, 72, 12, 3C, 5A, 76,   4AE
1110 DATA  A, 3C, 61, 72,  A, 3C, 7A, 77,  6, 24, DF, AA, 41, EB, E1,  7,   617
1120 DATA 5E, 5F, C3, 8B, 3E, 57,  2,  8, 74, 18, C6,  6, 57,  2,  0, BB,   4FB
1130 DATA AE, 16, E0, 1B,  7, 33, C9, E0, 38,  6, 80, 3E, 50,  2,  0, 74,   57C
1140 DATA 10, C6,  6, 50,  2,  0, BB, 5D, 16, E8,  4,  7, 33, C9, E8, 21,   55C
1150 DATA  6, 80, 3E, 5C,  2,  0, 74, 15, 8B, 16, 5A,  2, B9,  1,  0, BB,   41D
1160 DATA D8, 16, E8, EB,  6, E8,  A,  6, C6,  6, 5C,  2,  0, 80, 3E, 5F,   5FE
1170 DATA  2,  0, 74, 19, 8B, 16, 5D,  2, 33, DB, 33, C8, E8, EB,  0,  6,   629
1180 DATA  6, 5C,  2,  1, C6,  6, 5F,  2,  0, 89, 16, 5A,  2, C3, 56, E8,   4BE
1190 DATA 91, FF, C6,  6, 56,  2,  0, 8B, EE, AC, 3C, 22, 75,  4, F6, 16,   6BC
1200 DATA 56,  2, 80, 3E, 56,  2,  0, 75, 15, 3C, 7C, 75, 48, C6, 44, FF,   56E
1210 DATA  D, 8B, 60,  2, 80, 3E, 59,  2,  0, 75,  3, BB, 6F,  2, F6, 16,   4F3
1220 DATA 59,  2, 33, D2,  8, 17, 75, 13, 8B, D7, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, 89, 17,   499
1230 DATA 8D, 77,  2, B4,  1, E0, 4E,  5, 32, C0, AA, 89, 16, 5D,  2, C6,   656
1240 DATA  6, 5F,  2,  1, 33, DB, 33, C8, E8, 56,  0, EB, 51, 3C, 3E, 75,   5D2
1250 DATA 26, 33, DB, 80, 3C, 3E, 75,  2, AC, 43, 53, 32, DB, E8, 4E,  7,   631
1260 DATA 8B, D7, B4,  1, E0, 1F,  5, 32, C0, AA, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, 58, E8,   68C
1270 DATA 2F,  0, E8, 7C,  0, EB, 88, 3C, 3C, 75, 1C, 32, DB, E8, 2E,  7,   631
1280 DATA 8B, D7, B4,  1, E0, FF,  4, 32, C0, AA, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, E8, 39,   74C
1290 DATA  0, E8, 5D,  0, E9, 60, FF, 3C,  D, 74,  3, E9, 59, FF, F8, 5E,   7E4
1300 DATA C3, 56, 50, B9, 31,  0,  B, DB, 74,  F, BB,  0, 10, E8,  0,  6,   575
1310 DATA BB,  6,  0, B9, 32,  0, E8, 19,  5, BB, 14, 16, E8, F1,  5, 5B,   5D0
1320 DATA E8,  F,  5, C6,  6, 50,  2,  1, 5E, C3, 56, B9,  1,  0,  B, DB,   53A
1330 DATA 74,  F, BB,  0, 10, E8, D8,  5, BB,  6,  0, B9,  2,  0, E8, F1,   668
1340 DATA  4, BB, 80, 16, E8, C9,  5, E8, E8,  4, C6,  6, 57,  2,  1, 5E,   663
1350 DATA C3, 57, 80, 20, 8B, FD, 4E, AA, 3B, FE, 72, F8, 5F, C3, 32, DB,   93F
1360 DATA E8, AB,  6, 8B, DE, 8B, D7, BD,  0,  0, AD,  D, 20, 2B, 3D, 6E,   6C6
1370 DATA 6F, 75, 14, AD,  C, 20, 3C, 74, 75,  D, 80, FC, 20, 77,  8, 45,   563
1380 DATA 32, DB, E8, B9,  6, 8B, DE, 8B, F3, AC, 3C, 3D, 74, 18, 3C,  9,   761
1390 DATA 74,  6, 3C, 20, 72,  D, 75, F1, AC, 3C,  9, 74, FB, 3C, 20, 74,   5EB
1400 DATA F7, 73,  3, EB, 7B, 98, 81, 7C, FF, 3D, 3D, 75, 7A, 46, 56, 8B,   7EF
1410 DATA F3, 57, 47, 8B, D7, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, B4,  1, E8, 20,  4,  B, DB,   62F
1420 DATA 8B, DA, 5B, 88,  F, B1,  1, 74, 14, BB,  8, 10, E8, 41,  5, 8B,   645
1430 DATA  8,  0, B9, 21,  0, E8, 5A,  4, 8B, D3, B9,  2,  0, 5E, 52, 51,   542
1440 DATA 57, 47, 8B, D7, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, B4,  1, E8, F9,  3,  B, DB, 5B,   667
1450 DATA 8B,  F, B9, 10,  0, 74, 14, BB,  8, 10, E8, 13,  5, BB,  6,  0,   474
1460 DATA B9, 21,  0, E8, 2C,  4, 8B, D3, B9, 20,  0, BB, C3, 13, E8, FF,   7A1
1470 DATA  4, 5B, 88, E3,  F,  A, CB, 8B, DA, 5A, E8, 15,  4, EB, 67, 90,   748
1480 DATA BA, 3B,  3, F9, E9, 8C,  0, 0B, F3, BF, 2B,  2, E8, 08, FD, 83,   8BD
1490 DATA F9,  A, 75,  A, F3, A6, 75,  6, BB, FA, 13, 53, EB, 12, 8B, F3,   82C
1500 DATA BF, 35,  2, 83, F9,  5, 75, D8, F3, A6, 75, D4, BB, DD, 13, 53,   BA4
1510 DATA 32, DB, E8, B9,  5, 8B, FA, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, B4,  1, E8, 86,  3,   6EB
1520 DATA 32, C0, AA, B1, 21,  B, DB, 74, 13, BB,  8, 10, E8, A1,  4, BB,   6EE
1530 DATA  6,  0, B9, 21,  0, E8, BA,  3, 8B, D3, B1, 22, 5B, E8, 90,  4,   60D
1540 DATA BB,  8,  0, E8, AC,  3, B9,  0,  2,  B, ED, 74,  3, B9,  8,  3,   54B
1550 DATA 8B, 9F,  3, 50, FF, 36, 46,  2, 32, DB, E8, 71,  5, E8, A0, FC,   846
1560 DATA 59, 5B, 72,  F,  6, A1, 46,  2, 8E,  6, 48,  2, 2B, C1, 26, 89,   49D
1570 DATA  7,  7, F8, C3, 80, 3E, 3D,  2,  0, 74,  7, BA, AB,  3, F9, E9,   6BB
1580 DATA D4,  8,  6,  6, 3E,  2,  0, FE,  6, 3D,  2, 32, DB, E8, 3E,  5,   55B
1590 DATA 72,  D, 8B, EE, 8B, D7, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, AC, 3C,  D, 75,  3, E9,   63D
1600 DATA BE,  8, 3C, 28, 75, F4, B4,  2, E8, FB,  2, 32, C0, AA, FF, 36,   7F7
1610 DATA 46,  2, B1, 11, 8B,  6, 10, E6, 16,  4, BB,  A,  8, B9, 21,  0,   476
1620 DATA E8, 2F,  3, 8B, D3, B1, 12, BB, 23, 14, E8,  3,  4, 0B, DF, 2B,   6B1
1630 DATA 1E, 4A,  2, C7,  5,  8,  8, 47, 47, E8, 16,  3, B9,  0,  2, E8,   468
1640 DATA 10,  3, 58, FF, 36, 46,  2, 32, DB, E8, E2,  4, 72, 6F, B3,  1,   650
1650 DATA E8, DB,  4, 72, 68, 32, DB, E8, D4,  4, 72, 61, 56, 57, 8B, FE,   877
1660 DATA B3,  2, E8, C9,  4, 8B, D6, 8B, F5, B9,  3,  0, F3, A6, 75,  6,   81B
1670 DATA 4F, 4F, 8B, 7F, 2B, AB, 3B, FA, 72, ED, 5F, 5E, E8, E1, FB, 5A,   98F
1680 DATA 5B, 58, 72, 33, 2B,  6, 46,  2, 2D,  3,  0, B9,  0,  4, E8, C1,   467
1690 DATA  2, A1, 46,  2, 2B, C2,  6, 8E,  6, 48,  2, 26, 89,  7,  7, 88,   3F9
1700 DATA 3E, 3E,  2,  0, 74, 10, 8B, 16, 3F,  2, 8B, 82, 13, E8, 88,  3,   49F
1710 DATA B9,  1,  0, E8, 9C,  2, F8, C6,  6, 3D,  2,  0, C3, 83, C4,  6,   653
1720 DATA BA, 3B,  3, F9, EB, F1, C6,  6, 3E,  2,  1, 8B, EF, 32, DB, E8,   846
1730 DATA 5C,  4, 56, 33, C8, AB, 32, E4, E8, 2B,  2, 32, C0, AA, 5E, BA,   733
1740 DATA 5F,  3,  B, C9, 74, 60, 80, 3E, 3D,  2,  0, 75,  4,  8, DB, 74,   4DA
1750 DATA 3A, 8B,  0, 10, E8, 39,  3, 0B, D5, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, 89, 16, 3F,   4F4
1760 DATA  2, 83, C2,  2, 8B,  6,  0, B9, 21,  0, E8, 45,  2, 8B, D3, B9,   62A
1770 DATA 32,  0, 8B, 15, 13, E8, 18,  3, 33, DB, 80, 3E, 3D,  2,  0, 74,   497
1780 DATA  4, 8B, 1E, 3F,  2, E8, 2A,  2, EB, 15, 90, 8B, FD, E8, 36,  0,   638
1790 DATA 8B, C3,  5,  2,  0, 2B,  6, 4A,  2, B9,  0,  1, E8, 13,  2, B3,   43C
1800 DATA  2, E8, EA,  3, F0, C3, F9, EB, FC, 46, E0, 19,  0, 83, 7F,  2,   8BD
1810 DATA FF, 75,  D, A1, 46,  2, 89, 47,  2, B3,  2, E8, D0,  3, F0, C3,   767
1820 DATA BA, 5F,  3, F9, EB, F9, E8, 6E, FB, 83, F9,  0, 76,  3, B9,  8,   908
1830 DATA  8, 0B, EF, BF, 4E,  2, 8B, DF, 83, 3D, FF, 74,  B, 51,  3, 1F,   6A4
1840 DATA E8, C4,  8, 59, 8B, FD, 73, 14, 8B, FD, B8, FF, FF, AB, AB, BA,   A3A
1850 DATA C1, AA, F3, A4, 8B, C5, 2B, C3, 89,  7, 8B, DD, F8, C3, 8B, D7,   A55
1860 DATA 2B, 16, 4A,  2, B4,  1, E8, 5D,  1, 32, C0, AA, 47, 57, 32, E4,   5D8
1870 DATA E8, 53,  1, B6,  D,  0, AB, 5D, 88, 4E, FF, 2B, 2E, 4A,  2, B9,   63C
1880 DATA 11,  0,  B, DB, 74, 18, 52, 8B, D5, BB,  0, 10, E8, 61,  2, 8B,   666
1890 DATA  6,  8, B9, 21,  0, E8, 7A,  1, B9, 21,  0, 8B, E8, 5A, BB, 55,   5FD
1900 DATA 11, E8, 4C,  2, 8B, DO, E8, 69,  1, F8, C3, 47, 57, 56, BE, 3A,   7A8
1910 DATA  2, A5, A4, 5E, 32, E4, E8,  D,  1, 88,  D,  0, AD, 5D, 80, C1,   6C3
1920 DATA  3, 80, 4E, FF, 8B, D5, 2B, 16, 4A,  2, B9,  1,  0,  B, DB, 74,   5D9
1930 DATA 14, BB,  8, 10, E8, 19,  2, BB,  6,  0, B9, 21,  0, E8, 32,  1,   498
1940 DATA B9,  2,  0, 8B, D3, BB, 02, 12, E8,  5,  2, E0, 24,  1, F8, C3,   71F
1950 DATA 32, DB, E8, F9,  2, 8B, D7, 32, E4, E8, CA,  0, 32, C0, AA, 2B,   8E1
1960 DATA 16, 4A,  2, B9,  1,  0,  B, DB, 74, 14, BB,  8, 10, E8, 80,  1,   51E
1970 DATA BB,  6,  0, B9, 21,  0, E8, F9,  0, B9,  2,  0, 8B, D3, BB, 59,   6A9
1980 DATA 15, E8, CC,  1, E8, EB,  0, F8, C3, 32, DB, E8, C8,  2, 72, 2C,   8AD
1990 DATA  C, 20, 3C, 6F, 75, 24, 8B, 44,  1,  D, 20, 20, B3,  1,  3C, 6E,   3ED
2000 DATA 74,  A, 3D, 66, 66, 75, 15, FE, CB, 8A, 64,  3, 88, FC, 20, 77,   6DE
2010 DATA  B, 88, 1E, 55,  1, B3,  2, E8, 94,  2, EB, 36, 8B, D7, 32, E4,   6D3
2020 DATA E8, 63,  8, B8,  A,  D, AB, 32, C0, AA, B9,  1,  8, 2B, 16, 4A,   5A6
2030 DATA  2,  B, DB, 74, 14, BB,  8, 10, E8, 75,  1, 8B,  6,  0, B9, 21,   534
2040 DATA  8, E8, 8E,  0, 8B, D3, B9,  2,  0, BB, 24,  F, E8, 61,  1, EB,   6AF
2050 DATA 80,  8, F8, C3, BB, 74,  F, E8, 56,  1, B9,  0,  8, E8, 72,  0,   6C9
2060 DATA B3,  2, E0, 49,  2, F8, C3, BB, A0,  F, E0, 43,  1, B9,  8,  0,   6FA
2070 DATA E8, 5F,  0, B3,  2, E0, 36,  2, F8, C3, 4E, AC, 3C, 1A, 74, 69,   69F
2080 DATA 3C,  D, 75, F7, F8, C3, 52, 8B, D7, 33, DB, 88, 33, C9, AC, 3C,   81F
2090 DATA 74,  4, 3C,  D, 76, 3A, 80, FC,  2, 75,  4, 3C, 29, 74, 31, 80,   4F2
2100 DATA FC,  1, 75,  8, 3C, 20, 76, 28, 3C, 3D, 74, 24, 41, 3C, 25, 75,   49C
2110 DATA 1C, FE, C7,  A, DB, B3,  0, 75, 14, 80, 3C, 7F, 75,  5,  A, AC,   70D
2120 DATA 46, E8,  A, 80, 3C, 39, 76,  5, E8, 0C, F9, FE, C3, AA, EB, BD,   92B
2130 DATA 5A, C3, 55, 56, 57,  6, C4, 3E, 46,  2, 0B, E9, 00, E1,  7,  B,   6D3
2140 DATA F9,  1, 75,  D, BE, B6,  E, 89, 54,  2, B9,  4,  0, F3, A4, EB,   71C
2150 DATA 22, 88, F9,  2, 75,  D, BE, BA,  E, 89, 54,  2, B9,  4,  0, F3,   634
2160 DATA A4, EB, 18, 88, F9,  3, 75,  B, BE, BE,  E, 89, 54,  1, B9,  3,   6BF
2170 DATA  8, F3, A4, 8B, CD, 80, E1, F8, 80, F9, 10, 75,  D, BE, C1,  E,   8DB
2180 DATA 89, 5C,  2, B9,  4,  8, F3, A4, EB, 22, 88, F9, 28, 75,  D, BE,   721
2190 DATA C5,  E, 89, 5C,  2, B9,  4,  0, F3, A4, EB, 10, 88, F9, 30, 75,   727
2200 DATA  B, BE, C9,  E, 89, 5C,  1, B9,  3,  0, F3, A4, 8B, CD, 80, E5,   796
2210 DATA  F, 75,  D, BE, 9E,  E, B9,  5,  0, 89, 44,  1, F3, A4, EB, 46,   64F
```

BAT2EXEC.BAS: As an alternative to assembling BAT2EXEC.ASM, the BAT2EXEC.COM program can also be created by running this listing in BASIC.

BAT2EXEC.BAS 2 of 2

```
2010 DATA 80, FD,  1, 75,  D, BE, A3,  E, B9,  6,  0, 89, 44,  2, F3, A4,  694
2020 DATA EB, 34, 80, FD,  2, 75,  D, BE, A9,  E, B9,  5,  0, 8D, 45,  3,  628
2030 DATA F3, A4, EB, 22, 80, FD,  3, 75,  D, BE, AE,  E, B9,  5,  0, 8D,  768
2040 DATA 45,  3, F3, A4, EB, 18, 80, FD,  4, 75,  8, BE, B3,  E, 89, 44,  727
2050 DATA  1, 89,  3,  0, F3, A4, 2E, 89, 3E, 46,  2,  7, 5F, 5E, 5D, C3,  575
2060 DATA 51, 52, 8B, 47, FC,  B, C0, 75, 34, 8B, CB, 87, 1E, 42,  2, 89,  6AD
2070 DATA  F, 8B, 47, FE,  3, 47, FC, 2B, 47,  2, 8B, D9, 8B, 4F,  2,  3,  5DC
2080 DATA C1, 89, 47, FC, E3, 17, D1, E9, 83, C3,  4, 50, 51, 53, 8B, 1..  829
2090 DATA E8, CD, FF, 5B, 89,  7, 83, C3,  2, 59, E2, F0, 58, 5A, 59, C3,  8E0
2100 DATA 1E,  E, 1F, B4,  9, CD, 21, 1F, C3, 52, E8, F3, FF, BA, C6,  3,  707
2110 DATA E8, ED, FF, 5A, C3, 53, B9,  5,  0, 33, D2, BB,  A,  0, F7, F3,  8B6
2120 DATA 80, C2, 30, 52, E2, F3, B9,  5,  0, B3, 30, 5A,  A, DA, 80, FB,  7F3
2130 DATA 30, 74,  4, B4,  2, CD, 21, E2, F2, 5B, C3, 56, 8B, D6, BF, 8D,  841
2140 DATA  2, B9,  0,  0, AC, 3C, 20, 74,  7, 3C, 2E, 74,  3, AA, E2, F4,  5A7
2150 DATA BE, 8B,  2, A4, A5, A5, C7,  6, 82,  2,  8,  0, 8B, F2, B3,  1,  6B8
2160 DATA E8, 4F,  0, 4E, C6,  4,  0, B8,  0, 3D, CD, 21, 72, 3E, 8B, D8,  645
2170 DATA B4, 3F, 8B, 16, 7E,  2, 8B,  E, 80,  2, CD, 21, 3B, C1, 76, 16,  5A5
2180 DATA FD, 57,  6,  E,  7, 8B, F8, B0,  D, F2, AE, 8B, C7,  7, 5F, A3,  7AA
2190 DATA 82,  2, 89, 1E, 84,  2, C7,  4,  D, 1A, 8B, C8, 8B, F2, B4, 3E,  665
2200 DATA CD, 21, 2E, C7,  6, 86,  2,  0,  0, F8, 5E, C3, F9, BA, E2,  2,  721
2210 DATA EB, F8, E8,  9,  8, 73,  6, 2E, FF,  6, 86,  2, F9, C3, AC, 3C,  7AC
2220 DATA  D, 74,  4, 3C, 1A, 75,  3, F9, EB, 13, 80, FB,  1, 74,  8, 77,  5B9
2230 DATA ED, 3C, 20, 76, E9, EB,  4, 3C, 20, 77, E3, 4E, F8, C3, B8, 34,  842
2240 DATA 12, FF, D8, 8B, 86, 34, 12, FF, E8, 73,  3, E9, 1B, F5, 72,  3,  7FB
2250 DATA E9, 16, F5, E9, 13, F5, 8D, B6, 34, 12, 8B, B6, 34, 12, BE, 34,  7E7
2260 DATA 12, 8D, BE, 34, 12, 8B, BE, 34, 12, BF, 34, 12,  0,  0,  0,  0,  437
2270 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0
2280 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  1, 21,  0,  0,  0,  22
2290 DATA  0,  0, BD, 1F,  1, 8B, 6E,  0, 8B, A6,  2,  0, 8B, 9E,  4,  0,  436
2300 DATA B4, 4A, CD, 21, A1, 2C,  0, 89, B6, 18,  0, 8B, 9E,  0,  0, FF,  688
2310 DATA E3,  0,  0,  0,  5,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 88,  0, 4C, CD, 21,  2DA
2320 DATA  0,  0,  E,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 8A, 14, 46,  A, D2, 74,  6, B4,  2FC
2330 DATA  2, CD, 21, EB, F3, C3,  0,  0, 32,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, E8, 14,  4BF
2340 DATA  0, 45, 43, 48, 4F, 20, 69, 73, 20, 24, 6F, 6E,  A,  D, 24, 6F,  3E6
2350 DATA 66, 66,  A,  D, 24, 5A, 50, B4,  9, CD, 21, 81, C2,  9,  0, 58,  500
2360 DATA  A, C0, 74,  7, 81, C2,  5,  0, 83, C2,  5, B4,  9, CD, 21, C3,  645
2370 DATA  0,  0, 2C,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, E8, 1F,  0, 53, 74, 72, 69, 6B,  348
2380 DATA 65, 20, 61, 6E, 79, 20, 6B, 65, 79, 20, 77, 68, 65, 6E, 20, 72,  59A
2390 DATA 65, 61, 64, 79, 2E, 2E, 2E,  D,  A, 24, 5A, B4,  9, CD, 21, B4,  521
2400 DATA  7, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0,  5,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, FE, 86, 1D,  0,  35E
2410 DATA C3,  0,  0, 19,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, AC, 3C,  9, 74,  C, 3C, 20,  2A9
2420 DATA 72,  E, 74,  6,  A, D2, 75, F1, EB,  4,  A, D2, 74, EB, F8, C3,  821
2430 DATA F9, C3,  0,  0, 22,  0,  0,  0,  2,  0, B5,  F, 53, E8,  0,  0,  3DF
2440 DATA 5B, 32, D2, FF, 57, FA, 72, 11, FE, CE, 7E,  9, FE, C2, FF, 57,  99B
2450 DATA FA, 72,  4, EB, EC, 4E, F0, 5B, C3, F9, EB, FB,  0,  0, 61,  0,  8EB
2460 DATA  0,  0,  4,  0, 69, 10, D1, 19, 53, E8,  0,  0, 5B, 57, 56, B4,  455
2470 DATA FF, AC,  A, C0, 74,  9, 3C, 25, 74, 13, AA, FE, CC, 75, F2, 32,  7E7
2480 DATA C0, AA, 5E, 5F, B3, FF, 2A, DC, 80, 5D, FF, 5B, C3, AC, 40, 3C,  912
2490 DATA 25, 74, E7, 3C, 7F, 75, 12, 56, 8B, B6,  C,  0, AC, 3C,  0, 74,  5C1
2500 DATA  5, AA, FE, CC, 75, F6, 5E, EB,  F, 8A, F8, 80, EB, 30, 72,  E,  8D4
2510 DATA 80, FE,  9, 77,  9, FF, 57, F0,  A, E4, 75, B5, EB, C1, 4E, 41,  8AB
2520 DATA FF, 57, FA, EB, F3,  0,  0, 60,  0,  0,  0,  2,  0, D6,  F, 53,  5C8
2530 DATA E8,  6,  0, 44, 4F, 53, 32, 50,  0, 5B, 51, 56, 1E, BE, 80,  0,  4BC
2540 DATA 33, C9, 8A,  C, 46, 3E,  2, B6, 1D,  0,  A, F6, 75, 2B, 50, B4,  58F
2550 DATA 30, CD, 21, 3C,  2, 50, 77,  4, 8D, 37, EB, 22,  6, 57, 8E,  6,  4F1
2560 DATA 2C,  0, 32, C0, 33, FF, B9,  0, 60, F2, AE, AE, 75, FB, AF, 8B,  881
2570 DATA F7, 5F,  7, 8E, 1E, 2C,  0, EB,  5, FF, 57, FA, 72,  A, AC, 3C,  6D9
2580 DATA 20, 76,  5, AA, FE, CC, 75, F6, 1F, 5E, 59, 5B, C3,  0,  0, 2E,  69C
2590 DATA  0,  0,  0,  2,  0,  7, 11, 53, E6,  0,  0, 5B, 1E, B9, FF,  0,  386
2600 DATA 57, 8B, FE, 8B, D1, B0, 25, F2, AE, 2B, D1, 4A, 8B, CF, 5F, 51,  901
2610 DATA FF, 57, FA, 72,  A, AC,  A, C0, 74,  5, AA, FE, CC, 75, F6, 5E,  8F8
2620 DATA 1F, 5B, C3,  0,  0, 46,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 53, 51, 57,  6, 8E,  312
2630 DATA 86, 10,  0, 33, FF, 8B, DE, 8B, F3, 8B, CA, F3, A6, 74, 14, 32,  85F
2640 DATA C0, B9, FF, FF, F2, AE, 26, 80, 3D,  0, 75, EB, 8B, F7,  6, 1F,  901
2650 DATA F9, EB, 19, 8B, F7,  6, 1F, AC, 3C, 3D, 75, FB, 80, 3C,  0, 74,  769
2660 DATA FB, AC,  A, C0, 72,  4, 3C, 20, 72, F7, 4E, F8,  7, 5F, 59, 5B,  6FC
2670 DATA C3,  0,  0, DA,  0,  0,  0,  A,  0, 82, 12, 24,  F, 37, 12, C1,  378
2680 DATA 12, DD, 13, 53, E8, 30,  0,  0, 50, 41, 54, 48, 3D, 43, 4F, 4D,  4B6
2690 DATA 45, 58, 45, 42, 41, 54,  0,  0,  0,  0, 42, 61, 64, 20, 63, 6F,  3B2
2700 DATA 6D, 6D, 61, 6E, 64, 20, 6F, 72, 20, 66, 69, 6C, 65, 6E, 61, 6D,  68A
2710 DATA 65,  D,  A,  0, 2F, 43, 20, 5B, 89, 77,  F, 89, 7F, 11, 8B, 96,  4B2
2720 DATA  8,  0, 83, C2,  4, 8B, FA, 33, C9,  A,  F, 74, 10, 8B, 77,  F,  580
2730 DATA FF, 57, F6, 73,  8, 8D, 77, 13, FF, 57, F4, EB, 74, B9,  0,  0,  848
2740 DATA AC, 3C, 20, 76,  7, 3C, 2E, 74,  3, AA, E2, F4, B0, 2E, AA, 8D,  6FB
2750 DATA 77,  6, B9,  3,  0, A5, A4, 32, C0, AA, 52, 56, 51, 8B, F2, FF,  793
2760 DATA 57, FA, 59, 5E, 5A, 73,  9, 83, EF,  4, E2, E9, FE,  7, EB, B5,  8C4
2770 DATA 83, B9,  1, 75, 33, 8D, 77, 2D, 83, EA,  4, 8B, FA, A5, A4, 32,  7C7
2780 DATA C0, B9, FC,  0, F2, AE, C6, 45, FF, 20, 8B, 77, 11, 38, 4C, FF,  8D5
2790 DATA 77,  3, BA, 4C, FF, F3, A4, C6,  5,  D, 8B, F2, 8B, C7, 2B, C2,  87A
2800 DATA 8E, 44, FF, FF, 57, F2, FB,  9, 8B, 7F, 11, 4F, 8B, F2, FF, 57,  944
2810 DATA F0, 8B, C3,  0,  0, 43,  0,  0,  0,  2,  0,  7, 11, 53, E8,  4,  3B2
2820 DATA  0, 50, 41, 54, 48, 5B, 5D, 56, BA,  4,  0, 8B, F3, FF, 57, FA,  6BC
2830 DATA 49, E3,  B, AC,  A, C0, 74, 03, 3C, 3B, 75, F7, EB, F2, AC, 3C,  7EC
2840 DATA 3B, 74,  7,  A, C0, 74,  1, AA, EB, F4,  E, 1F, 26, 80, 7D, FF,  6CF
2850 DATA 5C, 74,  3, B0, 5C, AA, FB, 5E, 5A, 5B, C3, F9, EB, F9,  0,  0,  034
2860 DATA 17,  0,  0,  0,  4,  0, C1, 12, A1, 12, 53, E8,  0,  0, 5B, 8B,  3C2
2870 DATA FE, 4F, 1E, FF, 57, FA, 2E, FF, 57, F0, 1F, 5B, C3,  0,  0, 10,  78C
2880 DATA  0,  0,  0,  2,  0,  7, 11, 53, E8,  7,  0, 43, 4F, 4D, 53, 50,  2DE
2890 DATA 45, 43, 5B, BA,  7,  0, 8B, F3, FF, 57, FA, 5B, C3,  0,  0, 4C,  6DC
2900 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 53, EB, 10,  0,  0, 44, 55, 4D, 4D, 59, 20,  2F7
2910 DATA 20, 20, 46, 43, 42,  0,  0,  0,  0, 5B, 1E,  6, 89, A6,  2,  0,  2BB
2920 DATA  E, 8F, 17, 52,  E, 52,  E, 57, 33, C0, 50, 8B, DC, B8,  0, 4B,  576
2930 DATA 8B, D6, CD, 21, BD, 1F,  1, 2E, 89, 6E,  0, 8C, CB, FA, 8E, D3,  885
2940 DATA 8B, A6,  2,  0, FB,  7, 1F, B4, 4D, CD, 21, 80, 86, 1C,  0, 5B,  5C0
2950 DATA C3,  0,  0, 65,  0,  0,  0,  4,  0, 24,  F, 93, 13, E8, 1B,  0,  380
2960 DATA 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 4C, 61, 62, 65, 6C, 20, 6E,  38E
2970 DATA 6F, 74, 20, 66, 6F, 75, 6E, 64,  D,  A,  0, 5B, 57, 8B, FB, 33,  5A1
2980 DATA D2, B9,  8,  0, AC, 3C, 20, 76,  E, 3C, 61, 72,  6, 24, DF, 3C,  573
2990 DATA 5A, 77,  4, AA, 42, E2, ED, 8B, CA, 8B, F3, 8B, BE, 16,  0,  3,  7C5
3000 DATA FD, 53, FF, 57, FB, 5A, 5E, 72,  F, 8B, 47,  2,  8, F6, 74,  3,  726
3010 DATA 99,  2, C3, 58, FF, 77,  2, C3, 8B, DA, FF, 57, F9, C3,  0,  0,  858
3020 DATA  9,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 33, C0,  B,  4, 74,  2, 5B, 50, C3,  0,  2EF
3030 DATA 83, C7,  4, 8B, F2, 8B, C8, 3B,  D, 75,  5, 47, F3, A6, 74,  C,  73D
3040 DATA 83, 3F, FF, 74,  4,  3, 1F, EB, E5, F9, EB,  1, F0, 5E, C3,  0,  829
3050 DATA  0, 12,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 33, C9, 8A, 4C, FF, 3A, 4D, FF, 75,  4DE
3060 DATA  6, F3, A6, 75,  2, F8, C3, F9, C3,  0,  0, 15,  0,  0,  0,  0,  5A2
3070 DATA  0, 8B, D7, B4, 1A, CD, 21, 8B, D6, 33, C9, B4, 4E, CD, 21, 72,  7DD
3080 DATA  4, 83, C7, 1E, F8, C3,  0,  0, 21,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 33, C0,  43B
3090 DATA 8B, D8, 8A, 1C, 80, EB, 30, 72, 11, 80, FB,  9, 77,  C, BA,  A,  6F2
3100 DATA  0, F7, E2, 72,  5,  3, C3, 46, EB, EB, 38, 86, 1C,  0, C3,  0,  6CC
3110 DATA  0, 92,  0,  0,  0,  2,  0, D6,  F, 53, E8, 2B,  0,  0,  0,  0,  2DF
3120 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0
3130 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0
3140 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 5B, 8D, 17, B4, 1A, CD, 21, 80,  33B
3150 DATA 7D,  1,  0, 74,  B, B4, 4F, CD, 21, 72,  5, 8D, 57, 1E, EB, 3B,  58D
3160 DATA C6, 45,  1,  0, FE,  5, 8A, 35, FF, 57, FA, 72, 35, 88, D6, 32,  750
3170 DATA E4, AC, 3C, 20, 76,  E, 3C, 3E, 75,  2, FE, C4, 3C, 2A, 75, F1,  6F8
3180 DATA FE, C4, EB, ED, C6, 44, FF,  0,  A, E4, 74,  F, C6, 45,  1,  1,  821
3190 DATA 33, C9, B4, 4E, CD, 21, 72, C8, 8D, 57, 1E, 89, 96,  C,  0, F8,  74B
3200 DATA 5B, C3, C7,  5,  0,  0, F9, EB, F7,  0,  0, 94,  0,  0,  0,  0,  559
3210 DATA  0, 53, E8,  9,  0, 43, 4F, 4D, 4D, 41, 4E, 44,  0,  0, 5B,  6,  3A4
3220 DATA A1, 2C,  0, 39, 86, 18,  0, 75, 79, B4, 30, CD, 21, 86, C4, 89,  637
3230 DATA 47,  7, B4, 52, CD, 21, 26, 8B, 47, FE, B9, 14,  0, 8E, C0, 26,  679
3240 DATA 80, 3E,  0,  0, 4D, 75, 5B, 40, 26, 3B,  6,  1,  0, 74,  9, 26,  326
3250 DATA  3,  6,  3,  0, E2, E7, EB, 4A, 81, 7F,  7,  0,  A, 73, 15, 81,  524
3260 DATA 7F,  7,  0,  4, 72,  E, 1E, 8D, 37, BF,  8,  0, B9,  7,  0, F3,  666
3270 DATA A6, 1F, 75, DB, 8E, C0, 26, 8B, 1E, 2C,  0, 8B, C3, 4B, 8E, C3,  748
3280 DATA 26, 80, 3E,  0,  0, 4D, 74, 16, 8B, D0, 40, 8E, C0, 26,  3,  6,  4D8
3290 DATA  3,  0, 40, 26, 39, 16,  1,  0, 74,  4, 8E, C0, E2, EF, 89, 86,  55F
3300 DATA 10,  0,  7, 5B, C3,  0,  0, B3,  0,  0,  0,  6,  0, BD, 14, 24,  2EB
3310 DATA  F,  7, 11, 53, E8, 1B,  0, 4F, 75, 74, 20, 6F, 66, 20, 65, 6E,  49D
3320 DATA 76, 69, 72, 6F, 6E, 6D, 65, 6E, 74, 20, 73, 70, 61, 63, 65,  D,  61B
3330 DATA  A,  0, 5B, FF, 57, F6, 55,  6, B9, FF,  0, 33, D2, 56, 8B, FE,  7A9
3340 DATA AC, 3C, 3D, 74,  E, 3C, 61, 72,  6, 24, DF, 3C, 5A, 77,  4, AA,  57A
3350 DATA 42, E2, ED, 5E, 8B, C6, 47, 2E, 80, 30, 20, 73,  2, 33, C0, 50,  6CA
3360 DATA FF, 57, FA, 5A, 1E,  7, 8B, FE, 72, 21, 32, C0, FD, B9,  0,  1,  794
3370 DATA F2, AE, 47, 47, 57, FC, B9,  0,  1, F2, AE, 8B, F7, 5F, 32, E4,  8D2
3380 DATA AC, AA,  A, E0, 74,  4, 8A, E0, EB, F6, 4F,  E, 1F, 8B, F2,  B,  807
3390 DATA F6, 74, 29,  6, 8C, C0, 48, 8E, C0, 26, 8B, 2E,  3,  0, B1,  4,  612
3400 DATA D3, E5, 4D, 4D,  7, AC, AA,  A, C0, 74,  E, 3B, FD, 72, F6,  E,  7A9
3410 DATA 1F, BD, 37, FF, 57, F8, 32, C0, AA, 32, C0, AA,  7, 5D, 5B, C3,  7EB
3420 DATA  0,  0, 41,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, C7, 86,  E,  0, FF, FF, 8B, D6,  4FB
3430 DATA 33, C9, 8B,  2, 3C,  B, FF, 74,  2, FE, C4, CD, 21, 72, 29, 8B,  748
3440 DATA DB,  B, FF, 74,  B, B0,  2, 42, 33, D2, 8B, CA, CD, 21, 72, 18,  72F
3450 DATA 89, 9E, 10,  0, 53, B4, 45, 8B,  1,  0, CD, 21, 89, 86,  E,  0,  54A
3460 DATA B9,  1,  0, 5B, B4, 46, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0, 1B,  0,  0,  0,  0,  3D8
3470 DATA  0, 83, BE,  E,  0, FF, 74, 13, B4, 46, 8B, 9E,  E,  0, B9,  1,  5C0
3480 DATA  0, CD, 21, B4, 3E, 8B, 9E, 10,  0,  0, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0, 26,  4F0
3490 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0, C7, 86, 12,  0, FF, FF, 8B, D6, 8B,  0, 3D, CD,  680
3500 DATA 21, 72, 16, 89, 86, 14,  0, 50, B4, 45, 33, DB, CD, 21, 89, 86,  620
3510 DATA 12,  0, 33, C9, 5B, B4, 46, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0, 1A,  0,  0,  0,  42E
3520 DATA  0,  0, 83, BE, 12,  0, FF, 74, 12, B4, 46, 8B, C9, 33, 9E, 12,  609
3530 DATA  0, CD, 21, B4, 3E, 8B, 9E, 14,  0, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0,  7,  0,  4D5
3540 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0, 8B, D6, B4, 41, CD, 21, C3, 90,  0,  0,  0,  0,  497
3550 DATA 532731
```

ters are saved. Since under DOS 2.*x* even the stack register can be changed, the stack pointer is saved as well. After the program returns, the return code is retrieved using Get Return Code of Child Process (function 4Dh). This return code is saved in a byte in the global data area so that it can be accessed by the IF statement ERRORLEVEL routine.

The program terminates when it has completed all calls in the main routine. A call is made to the DOS function Terminate Process with return code. Files compiled by BAT2EXEC always return an error code of zero.

OPERATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Programs created by BAT2EXEC behave slightly differently from their original batch files. The .COM file doesn't echo each line to the screen as does the batch file. Running other batch files doesn't cause the .COM program to end. Also, pressing Ctrl-Break does not present the message, "Terminate Batch file (y/n)." If Ctrl-Break is pressed and BREAK has been set on, the program simply ends.

The resulting .COM file is somewhat larger than the batch file. Compiling a batch file containing a single REM statement results in a .COM file size of 68 bytes, illustrating the overhead of the setup and terminate routines. Program size increases quickly as routines are added, then slower, as the loaded routines are reused instead of new ones being added.

Certainly, BAT2EXEC is not suitable for use on every batch file. Two- and three-line batch files are best left in their easy-to-alter and simple-to-understand ASCII format. However, for those batch files that have grown into long complex programs, BAT2EXEC is the answer. ■

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Hard Disks Die.

Hard disk manufacturers want us to believe that hard disk technology is absolutely reliable ... but experience teaches otherwise. We depend upon data storage to be flawless, but hard disk technology isn't. Surface defects, head alignment drift, and low-level format aging cause hard disks to fail.

A hard disk drive's low-level format fades with use. The drive's read/write heads lose their delicate alignment and move away from the original low-level format information. These new data track locations intersect unseen surface defects that were once harmlessly located between tracks. DOS's chilling "Abort, Retry, or Fail ?" message inevitably results. Precious data is soon lost.

If left unchecked, data storage becomes more an act of hope and faith than one of science.

A return to science. The problem is known and understood, and the solution is clear. While a drive's data can still be read, the drive must be given a new, realigned and strong low-level format. Then all current surface defects must be located and managed. This process prevents hard disk data loss.

An act of prevention. Gibson Research Corporation's SpinRite™ software program reads hard-to-read and impossible-to-read data from a DOS hard disk, nondestructively low-level reformats the drive's surface while optimizing the sector interleave factor, analyzes and scrubs each track of the drive for surface defects, and relocates any endangered data to safety. SpinRite easily restores hard disk drives to better-than-new condition with their data intact. Before any data is lost, SpinRite detects that a drive is "softening" then determines and eliminates the cause. SpinRite readily recovers data that the system cannot read.

SpinRite won Byte Magazine's prestigious Award of Distinction and continues to win computer industry praise and acclaim. It has proven itself to be effective in preventing hard disk failure. SpinRite will work for you.

SpinRite II features a detailed technical log, as well as support for DOS 4 and large device driver partitions. It is available immediately from local software retailers or directly from Gibson Research with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Suggested retail price: $89.

To receive additional literature or to purchase SpinRite II, call toll-free:

(800) 736-0637.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SpinRite II.

A return to science.
An act of prevention.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Taking Advantage Of the 386: The 32-bit Version of OS/2

■ You don't have to wait for the final version of OS/2 2.0 to write Presentation Manager programs. Here are some hints to get you started.

Now, everyone who likes porting, raise your hand. Higher, please—hmm, I don't see any hands.

Porting is no fun. But it's necessary, from time to time, to keep applications in pace with advances in hardware and operating systems. Just in the world of PCs, recent years have seen programmers porting applications from DOS character mode to OS/2 character mode, from DOS character mode to *Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager, and from *Windows* to PM. Of course, moving a program from character mode to a graphical environment isn't exactly a *port* in the traditional sense of the word. It's more like ripping the program apart and putting it back together with a new user interface.

Porting has become desirable—if not exactly necessary—even between successive OS/2 versions. No sooner have OS/2 programmers recovered from adapting their programs to take advantage of the long filenames and extended attributes in the High Performance File System (HPFS) of OS/2 1.2 than another significant version of the operating system peeks over the horizon.

It's OS/2 2.0, coming at you.

Early versions of the OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kit (SDK) supposedly began shipping late in December, but they didn't reach most purchasers until January or February. Although the cost of the OS/2 2.0 SDK is lower than that of the SDK Microsoft released for OS/2 1.0 and 1.1 ($2,600 rather than $3,000), it's still outrageously high. After OS/2 2.0 is released on the retail level, a toolkit will probably be available for much less, and this is when most OS/2 programmers will get their first taste of the new system. The OS/2 2.0 SDK is mainly for people willing to put up with buggy and incomplete operating system code to get a head start on developing 32-bit OS/2 programs.

At the time I'm writing this column—early April—the official word is that the retail version of OS/2 2.0 will ship by the end of 1990. However, most everyone who's seen the beta version of OS/2 2.0 is skeptical, and even some high-ranking Microsoft executives have let slip that delivery may be delayed until 1991. We shall see.

GOING FLAT

From the programmer's perspective, the biggest change in OS/2 2.0 over previous versions can be summed up in three words: no more segments.

OS/2 2.0 will be the first version of the operating system designed to take full advantage of the 80386 microprocessor. We'll have 32-bit registers and addressing, virtual memory based on 4K memory pages, and the ability to run multiple virtual DOS machines (MVDMs). But the most significant decision IBM and Microsoft had to make regarded segments. Would OS/2 2.0 continue to use segments and simply expand maximum segment size from 64K to 4 gigabytes, or would segments be eliminated in favor of a 32-bit *flat* or *linear* address space?

They decided to go flat. Segments have been eliminated in the 32-bit application programming model. The primary reason for this decision has to do with the future of OS/2. Both IBM and Microsoft seem interested in porting the operating system and its applications to processors beyond the 386 and 486, particularly RISC (reduced instruction set computing) machines. And this transition is much easier if the memory space is flat rather than segmented.

THE 32-BIT API

You're going to hear a lot during this year about certain function calls being changed and even eliminated in OS/2 2.0. But that's not the entire story, so don't get too worried.

It's true that some OS/2 function calls have certainly been changed and some of them eliminated in the 32-bit API (Application Programming Interface). However, OS/2 2.0 will continue to run 16-bit OS/2 programs that were written for earlier versions. Indeed, Microsoft has stated publicly that if an OS/2 1.2 application fails to run under OS/2 2.0, it will be considered a bug in the operating system.

What this means is simple: if you don't want to port an existing OS/2 program to the 32-bit API, you don't have to. That program will still run under OS/2 2.0. And, it's quite likely that a 32-bit OS/2 2.0 program will still be able to make calls to 16-bit functions that have no counterpart in the 32-bit API.

It's vital to understand what Microsoft and IBM are attempting with the 32-bit API of OS/2 2.0. They want an API that's not linked to the hardware of the IBM-compatible PC and the Intel 386 and 486 microprocessors. Historically, once an op-

erating system becomes accepted, it tends to stay around longer than anyone had ever anticipated. OS/2 is too important to seem moldy after a couple of years.

Here's an example. The Vio (video I/O), Kbd (keyboard), and Mou (mouse) functions that were used by OS/2 character-mode programs don't exist in the 32-bit API. (At least this is the case with the first beta release.) Why is this? To answer the question, take a look at these functions—they are tightly linked to PC hardware. The Vio functions, for instance, are tailored for a video adapter with alternating character and attribute bytes, and the Kbd functions report keyboard scan codes. These APIs cannot easily be adapted to hardware that's very different.

KERNEL CHANGES, PM CHANGES

There's no practical way that an operating system can progress from a 16-bit segmented model to a 32-bit flat model without some changes in the API. The most significant impact, of course, concerns the memory management functions, and this has produced some obvious changes. Functions such as DosAllocSeg have been replaced with functions such as DosAllocMem. However, there is another big change that you may not have considered: it was felt by the OS/2 developers at Microsoft that the existing semaphore APIs were flawed and too confusing. As a consequence, they've all been replaced with new functions.

The good news is that OS/2 2.0 has a minimal impact on the Presentation Manager API. There are some changes, to be sure, and a few enhancements, but none of them is very significant. Of course, this may not be true by the time OS/2 2.0 is finished. I have yet to see a version that implements True Type, Microsoft's vector font technology derived from Apple's Royal. It's not clear whether this will affect the font-selection APIs. (I would prefer that the APIs for font selection be simplified, but I haven't been able to convince anyone at Microsoft.)

In this column, I'll mostly discuss the changes to the Presentation Manager rather than to the kernel, which I'll leave to my colleague Ray Duncan in his Power Programming column. I'll keep you posted in this space on future developments as the beta releases become available.

HINTS FOR FUTURE PORTABILITY

If you're waiting for the OS/2 2.0 smoke to clear to begin your climb up the PM programming ladder, you're waiting unnecessarily. The Presentation Manager API has been very stable since OS/2 1.1. There don't appear to be any significant changes for OS/2 2.0. Furthermore, if you begin coding for PM under OS/2 1.1 and 1.2 now, you'll have a fairly easy time porting to the 32-bit API.

> If you develop applications for OS/2 1.2, you are able to accommodate long filenames and make use of extended attributes. These advantages put you in better shape for porting to OS/2 2.0.

Based on my experience with porting some OS/2 1.1 programs to OS/2 2.0, including those presented in my book *Programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager* (Microsoft Press, 1989), I have a few hints for you:

- Try to avoid the kernel memory-management functions such as DosAllocSeg. As I mentioned, these functions disappear in the 32-bit API. If possible, use normal C memory allocation functions such as malloc instead. Of course, you can't use malloc to allocate shared memory blocks for use with the Clipboard and other forms of interprocess communication, but malloc is fine for most other purposes.
- Avoid dependencies on the size of the int data type. This is a very common rule for writing portable C code, but it's worth repeating. In C compilers for the 286, the int is 16 bits; in C compilers for the 386, the int is 32 bits.
- Use the OS/2 header files and data types. The purpose of these header files is to hide implementation-specific details from your code. While they don't solve all porting problems, they do help.
- You'll be in better shape for portability if you develop for OS/2 1.2 rather than OS/2 1.1. First, you can make allowances for long filenames and take advantage of extended file attributes. Second, OS/2 1.2 introduced a new group of functions with the Prf (profile) prefix. Many of these functions (such as PrfQueryProfileData) are identical to their OS/2 1.1 Win counterparts (such as WinQueryProfileData). You can use either name in OS/2 1.2. However, I advise you to use the new name, because that's the one supported in the 32-bit API.
- Try to avoid dealing with segments. Avoid the near, far, huge, and _loadds keywords. These are irrelevant in a flat nonsegmented memory space. In order to avoid dealing with segments, you may want to follow the next rule.
- Use the large model. Do I hear you saying "Physician, heal thyself"? I'll admit it. Every single-threaded PM program I've published in my book and this column has used the small model. But that's a habit I picked up from my days of programming for *Microsoft Windows*. A large-model program will port more cleanly. For example, one of the small-model programs in my book required that I copy and find the length of zero-terminated strings addressed by far pointers. I had to write a couple of functions in order to do this, and these functions are not necessarily in the 32-bit model.
- Consider the huge memory model. I didn't say use it, I said consider it. If your program is carrying around giant chunks of data that must be broken into pieces of less than 64K because of segment limitations, you may be in better shape using the huge model, or at least having a couple of huge arrays or using halloc to allocate blocks of memory greater than 64K. (I realize this violates one of the other rules—because huge and halloc disappear in a 386 C compiler—but I'll let you make the decision based on your application.)
- Avoid using the Advanced VIO (AVIO) interface in your Presentation Manager programs. There's a good chance that this interface will not be part of the 32-bit API. Bite the bullet and use GPI functions for text.
- Last (but certainly not least), don't write Presentation Manager programs in assembly language. It may be an interesting exercise, but changing that program to take full advantage of the 386 instruction

set will not be fun. Moreover, when OS/2 is eventually ported to RISC processors, you'll have a very big job ahead of you. Life is too short to program in assembly language.

WINDOW PROCEDURES AND DLLs

Abandoning segments simplifies some aspects of OS/2 and Presentation Manager programming that have been irritating from the very beginning. One annoyance involves the special treatment of window procedures in PM programs. Window procedures are functions in your PM program that are called from the PM dynamic link libraries (DLLs). When the DLL calls the window procedure, the DS register contains the segment address of the DLL's data segment. The window procedure must contain some prologue code that loads the DS register with the segment address of the program's default data segment. It will also require some epilogue code to restore the DS register before returning to the DLL.

Under OS/2 1.1 and 1.2, there are three ways to do this, none of them entirely satisfactory:

- You can use the -Au compiler switch. This causes the compiler to generate special prologues and epilogues that set and restore the DS segment. These prologues and epilogues are added to all functions in the source code module. But this is overkill: not all functions in the program require this prologue and epilogue. Only window procedures need it.
- You can use the _loadds keyword when defining the window procedure. (This, by the way, happens automatically when you define the window procedure with EXPENTRY using the OS/2 1.2 header files.) This is a good solution, but the keyword causes the compiler to assume that DS is not equal to SS, and as a consequence the compiler might generate bogus warning messages.
- You can compile with the -Gw switch and list the window procedures in the EXPORTS section of the module-definition file. This method was used in *Microsoft Windows*, and it's the method that I have tended to use. But it has two problems you should be aware of: the function prologue and epilogue contain more than what's needed, and you have to remember to add each window procedure to the EXPORTS section of the .DEF file.

All this nonsense disappears under OS/2 2.0. Your program and all the dynamic link libraries your program uses are part of the same 32-bit address space. Window procedures require no special treatment.

When you compile a multithreaded program under the current versions of OS/2, you should use the -Aw switch to tell the compiler that DS is not equal to SS. This is because the thread's stack may not be part of the program's data segment. There are certain things you can do in C that implicitly assume that static data and the stack are in the same segment. Currently, you can't do these things in a function running in a second thread of execution. However, in Version 2.0 of the operating system, this problem also disappears, because all the program's static data and all the thread stacks are part of the same 32-bit address space.

Functions in dynamic link libraries written for the 16-bit versions of OS/2 need to contain a prologue that loads DS, and the libraries must be compiled with the -Aw switch, because libraries use the stack of the program calling them. Again, this problem disappears.

> With OS/2 2.0, window procedures require no special treatment, because your program and all the dynamic link libraries your program uses are part of the same 32-bit address space.

Window procedures and DLL entry points are currently defined with the Pascal calling sequence. This is a holdover from *Microsoft Windows*, in which it was discovered that switching to the Pascal calling sequence required one less distribution disk in the original release! In the 32-bit API, window procedures and DLL entry points use the C calling sequence.

The names APIENTRY (used for operating system function calls) and EXPENTRY (used for window procedures) are defined the same in the OS/2 2.0 header files:

```
#define APIENTRY _syscall
#define EXPENTRY _syscall
```

The _syscall keyword causes the compiler to convert the function name to uppercase and not to precede the name with an underscore when it appears as an external reference. It's no big deal.

Another simplification involves the stack for a secondary thread of execution. Under the earlier versions of OS/2, the program first had to allocate the stack space and later free it when the thread terminated. But the process of determining when the thread terminates can be tricky. Under the 32-bit version of OS/2, the system itself allocates the stack memory for the thread and automatically frees it when the thread terminates.

NEW WIN FUNCTIONS

OS/2 adds several new Win functions for manipulating structures and variables. Here's the good news: if you're a C programmer, you can ignore them! These functions are designed specifically for high-level languages such as COBOL and FORTRAN that don't support all the bit manipulation and casting available in C.

Do you remember the POPMENU program that I wrote for the November 28, 1989, Environments column? That program displayed a pop-up menu at the mouse pointer position whenever you clicked the right mouse button on the client window. OS/2 2.0 has a function called WinPopupMenu that is designed specifically for this purpose.

One function in OS/2 2.0 listed in the header file but not documented is WinSetDesktopBkgnd. This function lets a PM program specify a particular bitmap that the system uses as the background of the Presentation Manager session. Although there are some existing programs that will accomplish the task, this function certainly makes it a lot easier.

When working with menus, buttons, and list boxes, you find that it's often necessary to call WinSendMsg or WinSendDlgItemMsg to send the control a message. For example, you send a MM_SETITEMATTR message to the menu to put (or remove) a checkmark next

to an item on the menu. The PMWIN.H header file for OS/2 2.0 has a bunch of handy macros (with names like WinCheckMenuItem) to simplify these chores.

PALETTE MANIPULATION

Aside from the new font technology, the OS/2 2.0 Graphics Programming Interface has two major enhancements. The first is a new collection of functions used for manipulating the color palettes of video displays.

This will be most useful for video adapters such as the IBM 8514/A. The 8514/A is capable of rendering 262,144 colors, but only 256 of these colors can appear on the screen simultaneously. Currently in the Presentation Manager, these 256 colors are chosen by the 8514/A driver and there is no way for an application to change them.

Eight new palette functions in OS/2 2.0 now give PM applications the ability to change the palette. For example, if a PM program running on an 8514/A wants to display an image with 64 shades of gray in its window, it can define a palette using these colors.

Palette manipulation in a windowing environment can be tricky. Any change to the palette affects the entire screen and hence all the programs running in the PM session. If one program wants 64 shades of gray, another wants 64 shades of blue, another wants 64 shades of green, and another . . . well, you get the idea. There may not be enough colors to go around. This problem is solved by giving the active foreground window highest priority. A new message (WM_REALIZEPALETTE) tells a program when the palette is changing. *Windows* 3.0 uses a similar scheme.

The need for palette manipulation disappears when we get video boards that support full 24-bit color—8 bits each for the red, green, and blue primaries. It is widely believed among people familiar with these things that the 16 million colors available on such boards are more than adequate for the human eye. Indeed, current video monitors seem to respond adequately only up to about 6 bits of color resolution for each primary.

But until such boards are common, the GPI palette functions will be a good compromise.

NEW BITMAP FORMAT

OS/2 2.0 also supports a new bitmap format that is actually an extension of the previous format. All the bitmap functions in OS/2 2.0 will work with either format, and conversion between these formats is fairly trivial.

Under OS/2 1.1 and 1.2, bitmaps contain a minimal amount of information. There is a header area (represented by the BITMAPINFOHEADER structure) that provides the height and width of the bitmap in pixels, and the color organization (the number of color planes and consecutive bits per pixel). This is followed by a color table, containing 24-bit RGB (red-green-blue) color values for each color. The color table is followed by the bits themselves.

> The OS/2 2.0 Graphics Programming Interface includes a new bitmap format and a new collection of functions used for manipulating color palettes of video displays.

A new structure called BITMAPINFOHEADER2 contains additional information describing the bitmap. All the additional fields in this new structure are defined so that 0 is the default value.

The additional information includes a code for a compression scheme of the bitmap bits, a resolution of the image in pixels per meter, the number of colors actually used in the bitmap image and the number of important colors (this is usual when altering a palette for displaying the bitmap), and a code indicating any halftoning techniques used in the image. *Windows* 3.0 has a new bitmap format that is quite similar.

This additional information (and particularly bitmap compression) elevates the GPI bitmap format considerably. Once OS/2 gets rolling, I wouldn't be surprised to see Presentation Manager clip art available in the native GPI bitmap format. However, the only value currently defined for the compression scheme field is for an uncompressed bitmap.

Current versions of OS/2 have three functions that programs can use to draw a bitmap: WinDrawBitmap, GpiWCBitBlt, and GpiBitBlt. The first two require the program to have a handle to a bitmap. The bitmap is drawn on a specified presentation space. GpiBitBlt is the most versatile and can copy blocks of pixels between presentation spaces. For drawing a bitmap, GpiBitBlt requires that one of these presentation spaces be associated with a memory device context and that a bitmap be selected into this presentation space.

OS/2 2.0 adds a fourth function for drawing a bitmap: GpiDrawBits. This function does not require a handle to a bitmap. All you need is a pointer to a BITMAPINFO structure (this structure contains the BITMAPINFOHEADER structure plus the color table) and a pointer to an array of bits that define the image.

This sounds like such an obviously useful function, you may wonder why we had to wait for OS/2 2.0 to get it. Well, consider a 300- by 300-pixel bitmap with 256 colors. Such a bitmap appears about 3 inches square on an 8514/A. But it requires 90,000 bytes of data, and that's larger than a 64K segment. That's a problem in 16-bit OS/2 but certainly not in 32-bit OS/2.

OTHER NEW GPI FUNCTIONS

A couple of other new GPI functions are present in OS/2 2.0. The GpiFloodFill functions fill an area with a particular color or pattern. You specify a seed position and the function fills in one of two ways: until it reaches a boundary of a specific color or while it still encounters a surface of a particular color. GpiFloodFill is useful for implementing the "bucket of paint" function common in paint programs. Interestingly enough, flood filling is one of the very few capabilities of the *Windows* Graphics Device Interface (GDI) that previously could not be easily emulated in GPI.

There are limitations on graphics output devices with which you can use GpiFloodFill. In particular, only when the device driver is capable of reading pixels from the display surface can it support this function. Flood filling will not be possible on plotters and PostScript printers. New information that is available from DevQueryCaps lets applications know if an output device

supports GpiFloodFill.

The new GpiPathToRegion function is the fifth function that allows you to do something with GPI paths. (A GPI path is very similar to a PostScript path—it's simply a collection of lines and curves stored in memory rather than immediately drawn.) Under OS/2 1.1, you could call GpiStrokePath to stroke a path with a thick line, GpiFillPath to fill an enclosed area defined by a path with a particular color and pattern, or GpiSetClipPath to use the enclosed area for clipping. OS/2 1.2 added GpiOutlinePath to simply draw the outline of the path.

The new GpiPathToRegion function creates a GPI region from a path. You can then use the region for filling or clipping. This facility lets you create regions composed of objects other than rectangles.

> OS/2 2.0's GpiFloodFill, which lets you fill an area with a color or pattern, is useful for implementing the "bucket of paint" function common in most paint programs.

(This is the only other facility in *Windows*' GDI that could not be easily emulated in GPI.) You can also combine regions using logical operations (OR, AND, Exclusive-OR, and a difference). One use of this is determining whether two graphical objects overlap—a task that is currently not very easy.

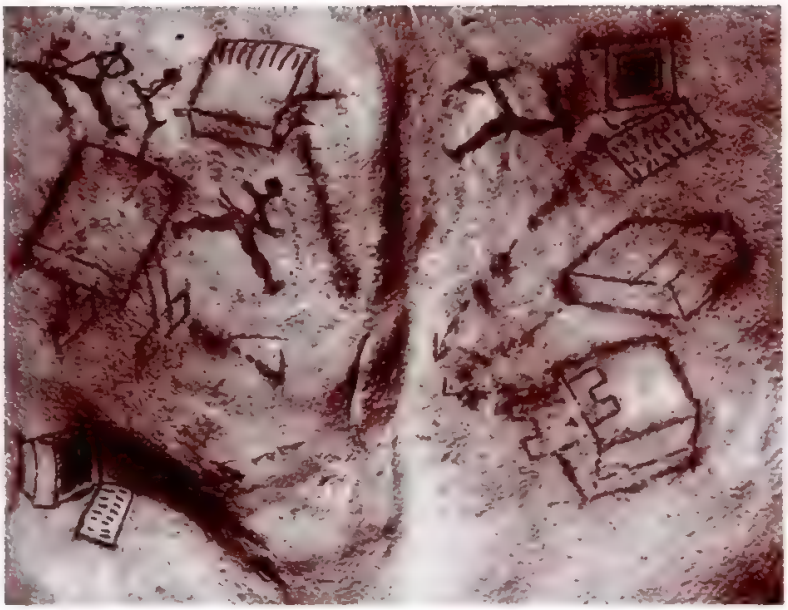
It may sound as if the functionality of paths and regions overlap to a certain extent, and that is true. But paths are always defined in world coordinates and regions are defined in device coordinates. Interestingly enough, the original specification of the Presentation Manager allowed creating multiple paths and combining them with logical operations. The new GpiPathToRegion function doesn't quite add this same functionality, but it comes close.

The GpiSetLineWidth function has been documented since OS/2 1.0, but it hasn't been functional. You could only set a normal default line width. Under OS/2 2.0, you can also set a thick line width. The line width you set with this function is called the *cosmetic* line width and does not change under transforms. GPI has always allowed using a *geometric* line width for thick lines. Such line widths are specified in world coordinates and are subject to transforms.

MORE TIMELY INFORMATION

If you can't justify the cost of the OS/2 2.0 SDK and still want to keep current on what's happening as the beta versions of OS/2 2.0 become available, drop by the Programming forum of PC MagNet. ■

THE MISSING LINK



Discover an intelligent way of sharing peripherals.

If you're looking for a simple and cost effective way to have your computers communicate with a variety of peripherals and with each other, stop searching.

The missing link is BYTELINK from Protec Microsystems Inc. the LAN alternative that will boost your productivity by linking your equipment together.

Call today, for more on the advantages of BYTELINK
1-800-363-8156

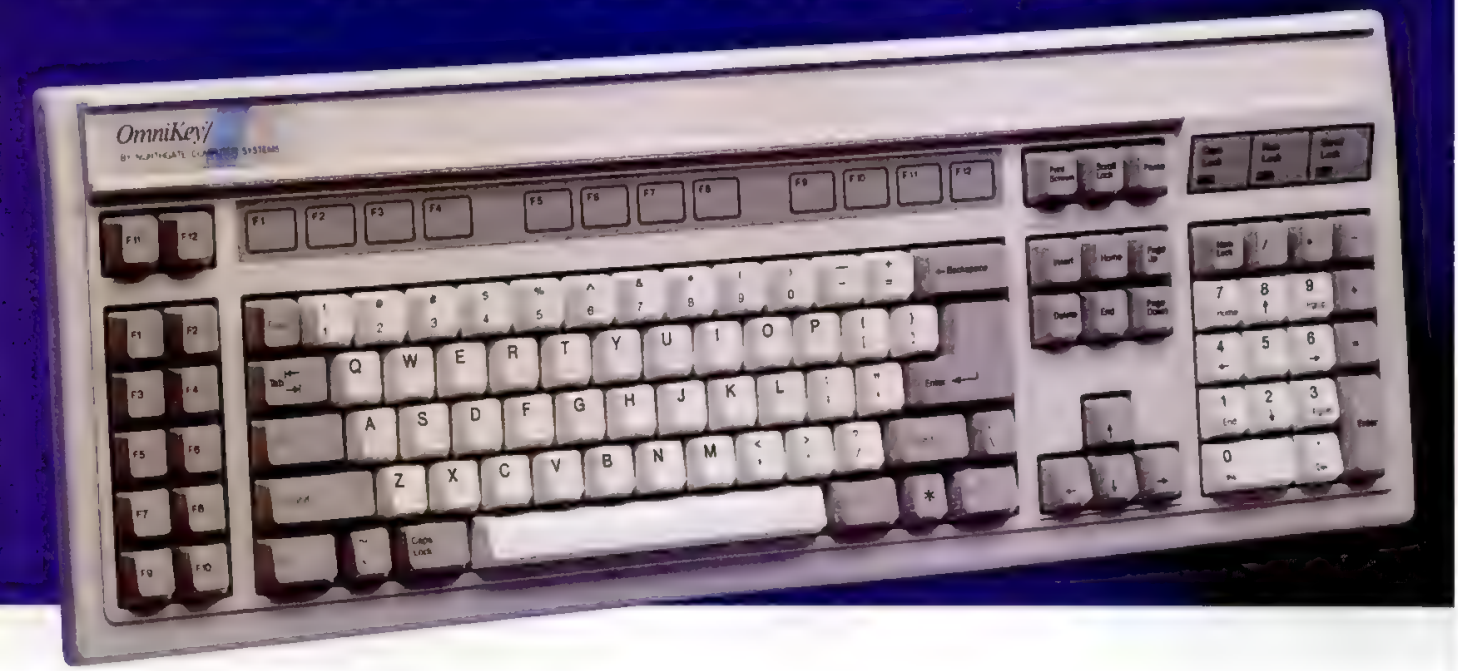
Protec Microsystems Inc.

SIMPLY INTELLIGENT.

557 Lépine Avenue, Montréal, Québec, Canada, H9P 2R2
Tel.: (514) 631-2811 Fax: (514) 636-5737

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/102 Risk Free For 60 Days!



Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

First keyboard to get back to basics with 12 function keys on the left—the way many users prefer! In fact, readers of *Computer Shopper* voted *OmniKey*/102 their **Best Buy!***

Touch that leads to better typing! The secret? *OmniKey's* ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click." No need to slow down to "eye check" the monitor—increases your typing speed with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

Find out for yourself ... order your *OmniKey*/102 NOW! If you're not 100% pleased, return for full refund—including ground shipping charges!

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/102 FREE!

***OmniKey*/102**
Another "Smart Tool for Business"™

ONLY $99.00

FOB
Minneapolis, MN

Look at all these outstanding *OmniKey*/102 features:

- Compatible with virtually all IBM-type personal computers, including: PC/XT/AT and PS/2 systems
- Interchangeable left CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. Keep them as shown or put them in a standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK next to "A", ALT next to space bar, CTRL under SHIFT. On the right, ALT and CTRL interchange, too
- Swap the right Backslash and Asterisk keys—it's up to you!
- Twelve F-keys on the left—for quick access to CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands!
- Inverted T-shaped cursor control keypad
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—great for spreadsheet users!
- Large L-shaped Enter, double size Backspace, two oversized Shift keys—easy to hit ... reduces typing errors!
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing
- Non-skid design! *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 4.6 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!
- Keys color coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446 HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602. FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available. Call 800-328-5564. **Charge it on VISA or MasterCard**

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability. *Best Buy for input device, *Computer Shopper*, December, 1989.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Application Development Using OS/2 2.0's Memory Management

The addressing model and memory management techniques used by 32-bit programs under OS/2 2.0 represent a major leap forward on the path of software evolution for Intel 80*x*86 processors. They are also about as different from the models and techniques used in the previous versions of OS/2 as you could possibly imagine. Gone are the segments and selectors that were the indispensable currency of all memory transactions under OS/2 1.*x*. Instead, OS/2 2.0 relies almost completely on the 80386's paging unit to implement memory protection, memory sharing, and virtual memory.

In the last installment of this column, we looked at the basic mechanisms of memory address generation on the 80286 and 80386, at the architectural options available to designers of 80386 operating systems, and at the choices that were ultimately made in OS/2 2.0. In this issue, we'll examine memory management more closely from the point of view of a normal application program.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT BASICS

When you begin programming for OS/2 2.0 in its preferred 32-bit mode, you can forget about the small, medium, compact, large, and huge memory models that complicated life under DOS and OS/2 1.*x*. You can also forget about all the peculiar special pragmas, directives, and keywords for segmentation control that were commonly found in high-level-language compilers under those operating systems. A 32-bit application is much like an MS-DOS .COM program (which used the so-called tiny model, with CS=DS=ES=SS), except that the segment in which it lives is 4GB instead of 64K.

Within this 4GB segment, application code and data reside at the low end, and the operating system is mapped into the segment at the high end. Therefore, from the application's perspective, all jumps and calls are near, including operating system function calls. A 32-bit application never needs to be aware of segments at all and has no occasion ever to load a segment register explicitly. (Segment registers do get loaded behind the scenes whenever the application calls an operating system Application Program Interface (API) function that requires a switch in privilege levels, however.)

> ■ A flat memory model and 4 gigabytes have obvious advantages, but they can result in memory-protection and debugging difficulties too.

In OS/2 2.0, the application address space is limited to the first 512MB. This is further subdivided into three areas: the application's static code, data, and dynamically allocated private memory are at the bottom; dynamically allocated shared data and dynamic link (dynlink) library code and data (including the entry points for all operating system functions) are at the top; and unallocated memory is sandwiched in between. As additional private or shared memory is allocated (a 64MB minimum is enforced for each by the system), the two areas grow toward each other until free memory is used up, as diagrammed in Figure 1.

The first important thing to understand about memory management under OS/2 2.0 is that no matter what you might think you are allocating, releasing, or sharing, everything really happens in multiples of 4K—the standard page size for the 80386, 80486, and (presumably) 80586. The allocated chunk is referred to as a memory object, and the *handle* that is returned for an object is its 32-bit base offset. For example, if instead of using your high-level language's runtime library functions you call the operating system directly to allocate 200 bytes for an array, what you actually receive in return is the base offset of a 4K object. This fact has important implications both for system overhead and for debugging, as we shall see later.

The second crucial point to grasp is the distinction OS/2 2.0 draws between memory allocation and memory commitment. Allocation reserves a range of addresses in the 4GB linear address space, but it does not actually make those addresses valid and accessible. Commitment reserves physical memory and/or swap file space for part or all of a memory object on a page-by-page basis, thus causing the addresses within those pages to become valid. The first time a committed page is accessed, the system supplies a page full of zeros. You can commit an entire memory object at the same time you allocate it, but it is more reasonable to commit portions of the object only as they are needed, thus tempering the application's demand for system resources.

OS/2 2.0's facilities for memory protection are the third crucial issue with which you must become familiar. These are based on the capabilities of the 80386 paging unit. Each page can have one of these attributes: writable, read-only, or executable. On the 80386, executable is equivalent to read-only, and read-only or

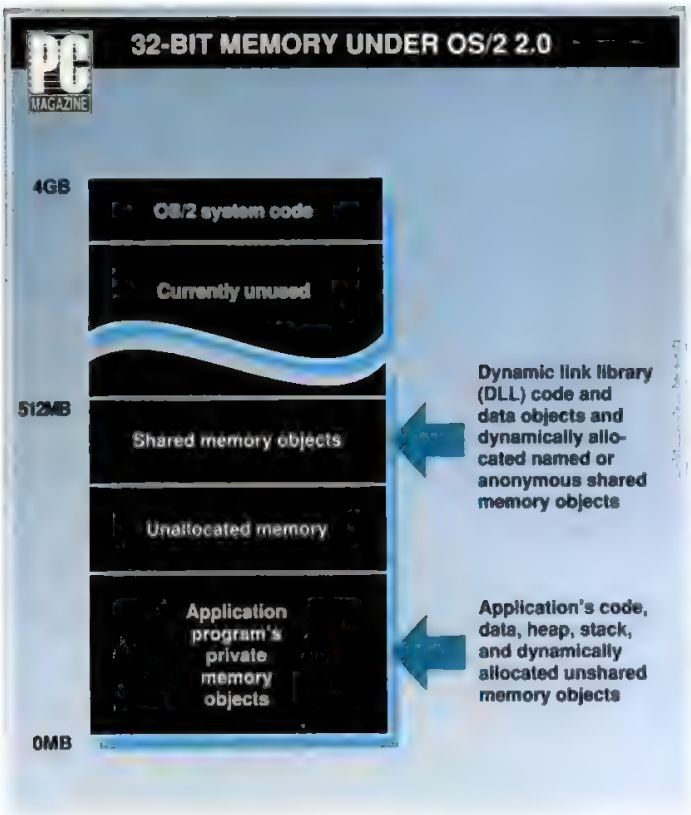


Figure 1: Under OS/2 2.0 a 32-bit application, dynlink libraries, and operating system occupy a single segment with a 4GB linear address space. The application's portion of the address space is divided into three sections: application code, static data, and dynamically allocated private data at the low end; dynamic link library code and data and dynamically allocated shareable data at the high end; and free memory in between.

writable pages are in fact executable. But the distinction is preserved in the software interface because it may be supported in hardware on future processors. In addition, each page can potentially be marked as a guard page; such pages are useful in the management of dynamically growing data structures (such as stacks) because a special type of exception is generated when they are accessed.

To review, let's consider all the possible consequences of a reference to a specific linear address. If the linear address lies within a page that has never been allocated, then a general protection (GP) fault (interrupt 0Dh) will occur. If the page has been allocated but not committed or not marked as a guard page, then a page fault (interrupt 0Eh) occurs. Both of these internal interrupts are fielded by the operating system's interrupt handlers and are reported to the application's GP Exception handler, if one has been registered; if the application has not registered a GP Exception handler, it is terminated, much as it would have been under OS/2 1.*x*.

When an address within a guard page is referenced, a Guard Page Exception is generated. If the application has not registered its own handler for this exception, the action of the system's default handler is to commit the page and then mark the next lower page within the memory object as a guard page. Finally, when an address within an allocated, committed page is referenced, the type of access is checked by the hardware against the page's access rights: writable, read-only, or executable. If the access is valid, it proceeds normally; if the access is not valid, a GP Exception occurs.

THE OS/2 2.0 MEMORY MANAGEMENT API

The memory management API functions available to 32-bit OS/2 2.0 applications are listed in Figure 2. They look fairly similar to the OS/2 1.*x* memory management API if you mentally substitute "memory object" for "memory segment." However, the similarities are actually more apparent than real. The somewhat different nature of memory protection, considerations of page commitment, and existence of guard pages guarantee that any OS/2 1.x memory management code you might already have on hand will not port to OS/2 2.0 without being completely rethought and rewritten.

A private memory object is allocated by a call to the 32-bit function DosAllocMem, which can be thought of as analogous to the 16-bit function DosAllocSeg. The pages within the object can all be committed at allocation time, or they can be selectively committed later by a call to the DosSetMem function. Access characteristics (read-only, read-write, executable, or guard) can also be specified at allocation time or on a page-by-page basis with DosSetMem, and a program can later retrieve commitment and access type information for a range of pages within an object with DosQueryMem.

A shared memory object is allocated with the 32-bit function DosAllocSharedMem, which is similar to the 16-bit function DosAllocShrSeg. As with DosAllocMem, the pages within a shared object can be committed and given access rights, either at the time of allocation or later, on a page-by-page basis, with DosSetMem. The shared object either can have a global

32-BIT MEMORY MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS

Function name	Function action
DosAliasMem	Flag memory object as executable
DosAllocMem	Allocate private memory object
DosAllocSharedMem	Allocate shared memory object
DosFreeMem	Release memory object
DosGetNamedSharedMem	Get base address of named shared memory object
DosGetSharedMem	Make shared memory object addressable by the current process
DosGiveSharedMem	Make shared memory object addressable by another process
DosQueryMem	Get characteristics of memory object
DosSetMem	Set characteristics of memory object
DosSubAlloc	Allocate memory from local heap
DosSubFree	Free memory in local heap
DosSubSet	Create or reset size of local heap
DosSubUnset	Destroy local heap

Figure 2: In general, the 32-bit memory management functions available in OS/2 2.0 parallel those of Version 1.*x*, but differences in memory protection, page commitment, and the addition of guard pages will necessitate rewriting existing code.

The numbers outside.

name in the following form:

```
\SHAREMEM\objectname.extension
```

or it can be allocated as an anonymous object by setting the function call parameter for the object's name to a NULL pointer.

A named shared memory object can be accessed by another process with the API function DosGetNamedSharedMem (analogous to the 16-bit function DosGetShrSeg), which establishes addressability for the object and returns the 32-bit offset of its base. An anonymous shared object must be declared as givable or gettable when it is allocated, so that it can later be made addressable for another process with the functions DosGetSharedMem and DosGiveSharedMem. These last are equivalent in their behavior to the 16-bit functions DosGetSeg or DosGiveSeg.

Both private and shared memory objects are deallocated as a unit by calling DosFreeMem, which is analogous to the 16-bit function DosFreeSeg. After an object is freed, the linear addresses within the pages previously occupied by that object are no longer valid, the characteristics and access rights of those pages (guard, read-only, and so on) are no longer relevant, and any reference to those addresses causes a GP Exception.

The 16-bit function DosAllocHuge has no counterpart in the 32-bit API, because it is not needed: the memory objects created by DosAllocMem or DosAllocSharedMem can (theoretically, at least) be of any size up to the application's entire linear address space. Likewise, the 16-bit functions DosGetHugeShift, DosSizeSeg, DosLockSeg, DosUnlockSeg, DosR2StackRealloc, and DosMemAvail find no home in the 32-bit API; they have also been made irrelevant by the transition from segment-based to page-based memory management.

The 16-bit functions DosReallocSeg and DosReallocHuge have no successors in the 32-bit API either, but here the reasons are more subtle. Since the handle for a memory object is a 32-bit offset, which is susceptible to arithmetic manipulations, and pointers to routines or data within the object also take the form of absolute 32-bit offsets, the system cannot move memory objects around with impunity in order to resize them.

This is one of the few glaring deficiencies in page-based memory management when compared with segment-based management; the operating system can relocate data in a segment anywhere in physical memory at any time, since the selector portion of the data's virtual address is not arithmetically related to the data's linear address.

In any event, there are two possible workarounds for the absence of 32-bit counterparts for the DosReallocSeg and DosReallocHuge functions. First, you can initially allocate a memory object that is large enough for its worst-case requirements without committing any of it at allocation time; then use an exception handler, guard pages, and the DosSetMem function to commit increasingly large portions of the object, as necessary. Alternatively, when data outgrows its memory object, you can allocate and commit a new, larger object, copy the data from the old object to the new object, and then release the original object.

> Using the 80386's hardware paging unit for memory management has many advantages, especially in demand-paged virtual memory.

A PRACTICAL EXAMPLE

Figure 3 contains the source code for the program WC.C (Word Count). WC is a 32-bit application that demonstrates the simplest aspects of OS/2 2.0 memory management; it makes direct calls to the kernel API functions rather than using the standard C runtime library memory functions.

The WC program is run from the command line with the name of an ASCII text file as a parameter:

```
wc filename.ext
```

WC determines the size of the file, allocates a memory object of the same size, and reads the entire file into the object. WC then scans through the file's data, counting characters, words, and sentences, and reports the results on the standard output device.

WC helps clarify some of the fundamental benefits of the 32-bit programming environment and flat memory model: the size of memory objects, file I/O operations, and the range of contiguous addresses are all limited only by the 32-bit size of a pointer or count argument and by the total of the system's physical memory plus available space on the swap device. In effect, WC exploits the system's swap file as a linearly addressable work area. This avoids the need either to read the file in blocks and double-buffer the data or to use the C runtime library's much slower stream functions.

To build WC.EXE, use the command

```
CL386 WC.C
```

Naturally, in order to compile and link WC.C, you will need the OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kit (SDK), which includes the Microsoft 80386 32-bit C compiler (CL386), the Microsoft Linear Application Linker (LINK386), and the OS/2 2.0 32-bit API import library (OS2-386.LIB).

FLAT-MODEL TRADE-OFFS

With the material in this and in my preceding column securely under your belt, you can begin to discern some of the trade-offs inherent in OS/2 2.0's abandoning segmentation as a memory management tool. Using the 80386's hardware paging unit for memory management has many advantages, especially in the area of demand-paged virtual memory. However, there are also several capabilities—particularly those related to memory protection—that are lost forever because they are inherently associated with the segmentation paradigm. We've already discussed one of these (the inability to freely relocate memory objects in physical memory); however, there are also several other lost capabilities that I feel obliged to mention.

The most striking loss, at least from a debugging point of view, is the change from 1 byte to 4K granularity in memory allocations. In OS/2 1.*x*, you could get quite a bit of debugging assistance *for free* by putting arrays and other data structures into individual segments. If your program accidentally indexed outside the array or

The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™ or 486™ on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

intel®

The Computer Inside.

©1990 Intel Corporation. CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD 386 SX, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

WC.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```
//  WP.C        Count characters, words, lines, and sentences in an
//              ASCII text file.  32-bit application for OS/2 2.0 SDK.
//              Word and sentence counting logic is simplistic and
//              is intended for demonstration purposes only.
//
//  Compile:    CL386 WC.C
//
//  Usage:      WC filename.ext
//
//  Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
//  PC Magazine - Ray Duncan

#include <stdio.h>

#define INCL_DOS
#include <os2.h>

#define TAB     '\x09'                  // ASCII tab character
#define LF      '\x0A'                  // ASCII line feed
#define FF      '\x0C'                  // ASCII form feed
#define CR      '\x0D'                  // ASCII carriage return
#define BLANK   '\x20'                  // ASCII blank
#define EOFMK   '\x1A'                  // ASCII end-of-file mark

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    HFILE hhandle;                      // receives file handle
    FILESTATUS fstatus;                 // receives file information
    PBYTE fbuffer;                      // receives buffer address
    ULONG fptr;                         // index to buffer
    ULONG faction;                      // receives DosOpen action
    ULONG frlen;                        // receives DosRead length
    ULONG fchars;                       // chars. in file
    ULONG fwords = 0;                   // words in file
    ULONG flines = 0;                   // lines in file
    ULONG fsentences = 0;               // sentences in file
    ULONG wflag = 0;                    // TRUE if inside word

                                        // try and open file...
    if(DosOpen(argv[1],                 // filename from command line
        &fhandle,                       // receives file handle
        &faction,                       // receives DosOpen action
        0,                              // file size (ignored)
        0,                              // file attribute (ignored)
        FILE_OPEN,                      // fail if doesn't exist
        OPEN_ACCESS_READONLY | OPEN_SHARE_DENYWRITE,    // access mode
        NULL));                         // pointer to EAOP structure
    {
        printf("\nwc: can't open file %s", argv[1]);
        exit(1);
    }

                                        // get file size...
    if(DosQueryFileInfo(fhandle,        // file handle
        FIL_STANDARD,                   // information level 1
        (PBYTE) &fstatus,               // address of info structure
        sizeof(fstatus)));              // size of info structure
    {
        printf("\nwc: can't get file size");
        exit(2);
    }

    fchars = fstatus.cbFile;            // save file size

                                        // allocate memory object...
    if(DosAllocMem(&fbuffer,            // receives object offset
        fchars,                         // size to allocate
        PAG_COMMIT | PAG_READ | PAG_WRITE));    // commit backing store
    {
        printf("\nwc: can't allocate file buffer");
        exit(3);
    }

                                        // read the entire file
    DosRead(fhandle,                    // file handle
        fbuffer,                        // buffer address
        fchars,                         // length to read
        &frlen);                        // receives actual length

    DosClose(fhandle);                  // close the file

    for(fptr = 0; fptr < fchars; fptr++)    // scan the file
    {
        switch(fbuffer[fptr])           // check this character
        {
            case '.':                   // period found, count
                fsentences++;           // sentences (simplistic
                break;                  // assumption for demo)

            case LF:                    // line feed found, count
                flines++;               // lines, fall through

            case CR:                    // if first whitespace
            case BLANK:                 // character following
            case FF:                    // text, count words
            case TAB:
            case EOFMK:
                if(wflag) fwords++;
                wflag = FALSE;
                break;

            default:                    // if not whitespace
                wflag = TRUE;           // character, assume we
                break;                  // are traversing a word
        }
    }

    if(wflag) fwords++;                 // in case word at EOF

    DosFreeMem(fbuffer);                // release file buffer

    printf("\n%d characters, %d words, %d lines, %d sentences.\n",
        fchars, fwords, flines, fsentences);
}
```

Figure 3: WC.C is the source code for a practical example of a 32-bit OS/2 2.0 application that uses direct calls to the 32-bit memory management API. The program counts characters, words, lines, and sentences in ASCII text files.

structure, the segmentation hardware would immediately trap the reference and (if you were running your program under CodeView) the cursor would be put right on the source code line that produced the error. In OS/2 2.0, an array index out of bounds isn't going to be noticed by the hardware until (at best) it walks off the end of the last 4K page of the memory object that holds the array or structure. It may not be noticed even then if the memory object happens to be contiguous with another object.

The mapping of the entire application memory space by the CS selector and the inability of the paging hardware to distinguish between executable code and read-only data lead to yet another class of debugging problems. OS/2 1.*x*, which relied on the segmentation hardware, was able to segregate executable code from data in a very strict manner. If you tried to write to a code segment or execute a data segment, you would get an instantaneous GP fault. In OS/2 2.0, on the other hand, code and data are intermixed, and it is quite easy (inadvertently or otherwise) to create self-modifying code or to take a branch into a data area. In the latter case, you'll undoubtedly get an "invalid opcode" fault eventually; however, it's possible that some damage could be done before the fault is generated.

The last drawback to paged memory management is its increased system overhead. OS/2 1.*x* imposed approximately 100 bytes worth of hidden system overhead per segment, about half of which was swappable. This overhead consisted of the segment's descriptor, the tables used by the operating system to track segment ownership and segment aliases, the arena header used by the physical memory manager, and so on. In OS/2 2.0 there is also a hidden system overhead on the order of 100 bytes per memory object, which consists of page table entries, system structures to track page ownership and sharing, and so on. In addition, however, there is an unavoidable system memory overhead that results directly from the 4K granularity of allocations: on average, 2K of physical memory or swap file space is wasted per memory object.

Applications that allocate many small data objects or that are built up from many small logical code segments using compiler pragmas are likely to impose an inordinately heavy drain on system resources under OS/2 2.0. If you have an OS/2 1.*x* program that called the DosAllocSeg function for everything, you should probably redesign it to use the suballocation functions (DosSubSet, DosSubAlloc, and so on) in OS/2 2.0. In addition, if you really feel the need to control code locality and grouping directly, you should use the pragmas carefully to try and make the size of each code object slightly less than some multiple of 4K.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

by
Gus Venditto

Windows

ASSOCIATING DATA FILES WITH PROGRAMS

Sometimes I can click on a text file in *Microsoft Windows* and immediately edit it; other times, I get a "Can't run file" error message. Are only certain kinds of files recognized by *Windows*?

Elizabeth Smith
Providence, Rhode Island

Microsoft Windows decides what to do with a file by reading file header information. *Windows* handles data files, including text, by referring to a table of extensions that it keeps in its WIN.INI file.

This file is the single most potent source of control for *Windows* operations, and it's readily changed with any text editor. Although most users open it only when they need to solve a problem with printers or a new program's defaults, it can be an easy way to customize *Windows*. Fortunately, *Windows* 3.0 is keeping most of the same WIN.INI conventions that appeared in earlier versions, so the following tip will apply to people running *Windows* 2 as well those who've already upgraded.

WIN.INI is organized into categories that hold definitions about the way a *Windows* session will run. These categories are defined with titles that appear in brackets. Under the subtitle [extensions], the Setup program has defined the filename suffixes that *Windows* will understand to be a particular program's data files. When you go through the installation for a *Windows* application, that program's install program adds its own program extensions to the section, just as the *Windows* Setup program inserted extensions for its calendar and paint programs.

If you're following the sensible practice of using filename suffixes to categorize information (maybe using abbreviations on documents to indicate which department the reports deal with), you'll want to store these suffixes in the WIN.INI file.

Let's say you've set up WIN.INI to associate an .LGL extension with *WordPerfect*. If you're in the MS-DOS Executive in *Windows* 2 or the File Manager in *Windows* 3, when you double-click on the filename MERGER5.LGL from a *Windows* directory listing, instead of getting a "Can't run MERGER5.LGL" error message, *Windows* will run *WordPerfect*. If the program and document are in the same directory, MERGER5.LGL will also load the file into *WordPerfect*. If it can't find the document in the program's path, *WordPerfect* will load, but you'll need to open the file first. When making the association, be sure to use the full path for where the program's stored.

- **ASSOCIATING DATA FILES WITH PROGRAMS:** Control your *Windows* sessions: Link data files with applications.
- **STARTING SESSIONS WITH FILE MANAGER:** Ease into *Windows* 3.0's icon-based design, using File Manager.

This is particularly useful if you use *Microsoft Excel* and share files with others who need .WKS and .WK1 spreadsheets. To set up *Excel* for an association with these files, enter this under the [Extensions] heading:

```
WKS=C:\WIN\EXCEL\EXCEL.EXE^.WKS
WK1=C:\WIN\EXCEL\EXCEL.EXE^.WK1
```

You can adapt this for any other programs.

Windows 3.0 provides an easier way to make these associations. In the File Manager, you can use the Associate option under the File menu to enter the directory and program name. It's simpler to do it that way, but it's more efficient to use a word processor and edit the WIN.INI file. If you don't mind using the *Windows* Notepad, you also can edit WIN.INI quickly by double-clicking on the filename.

There is still another way to get at WIN.INI if you are already using *Windows*, Version 3: it's the *Windows* Setup program. This deposits a nifty utility called SYSEDIT into the \WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory. Unlike the other system accessories, this doesn't rate an icon, so you have to look for it.

Click on it and you get four windows

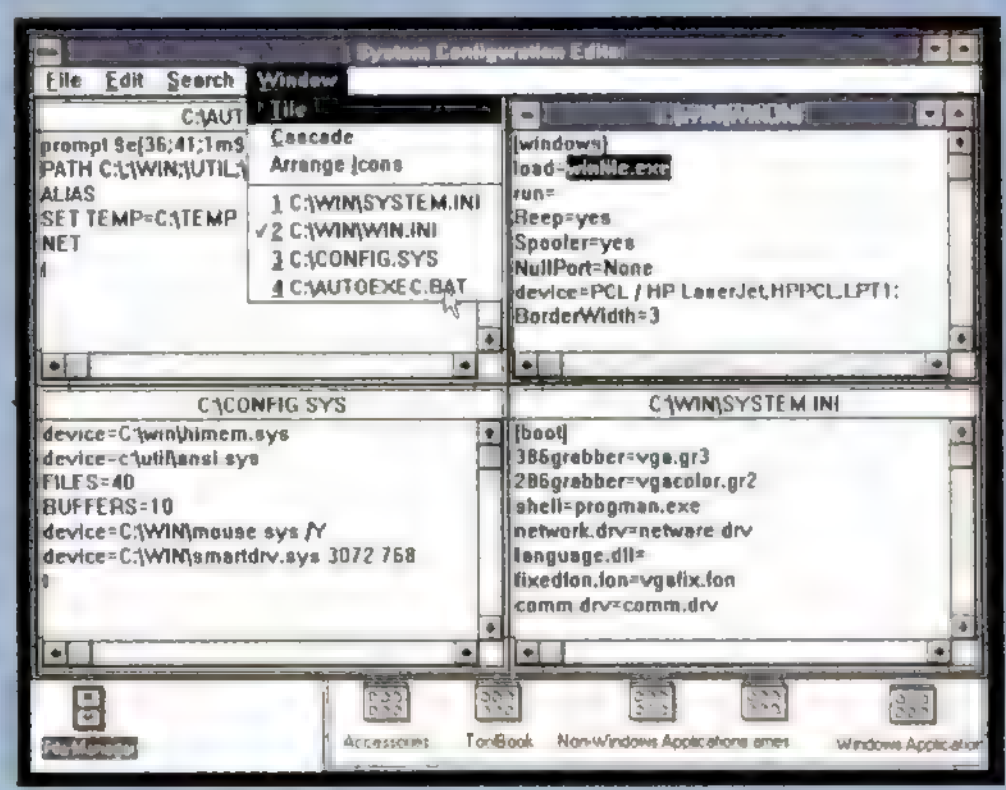


Figure 1: One of *Windows* 3.0's hidden jewels is SYSEDIT, a utility that the Setup program buries in the \SYSTEM subdirectory underneath the main *Windows* program. It's a quick way to edit your DOS and *Windows* configuration files.

(see Figure 1), each containing a system configuration file: CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, SYSTEM.INI and WIN .INI. There are very few commands; it's designed solely to let you check and update these files.

It's a handy program if you do a lot of tinkering with paths, devices, and other options. It's so handy that *Windows* 3 power users will probably want to include it as an icon in one of their folders so that it will be readily accessible.

To do that, look under the File menu in the Program Manager. Select New, then Add Program Item. In the dialog box you'll first be prompted for the name you want to use to identify the file. After you've made your selection, type

```
\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\SYSEDIT.EXE
```

Be sure to use the proper path for your *Windows* 3 files. Now any time you want to edit AUTOEXEC.BAT, you need only double-click on your new icon.

STARTING SESSIONS WITH FILE MANAGER

There are a lot of good things about *Windows* 3, but the icons and the lack of the MS-DOS Executive were giving us training problems. Fortunately, I found a way to step back to the way *Windows* used to look.

I changed the SYSTEM.INI file so that MSDOS.EXE was the shell instead of PROGMAN.EXE. We get the memory management improvements, but we don't have to learn a lot of new procedures.

Bill Gold
Hartford, Connecticut

PC MAGAZINE To each his own. The new screen design is easy to learn, but you're right that Version 3 can be made to look like *Windows* 2.1. You'd probably be better off leaving the Program Manager (PROGMAN.EXE) as the Shell and instead changing the load-setting in WIN .INI so that WIN.INI comes up after Program Manager. That way, you'll get the option of using Program Manager while MS-DOS Executive becomes the full screen. In your approach, MS-DOS Executive is the only choice; you'd have to path down and run the PROGMAN.EXE file in order to use any of the icons.

A better way to ease into *Win 3*'s icon-based design is to leave MS-DOS Executive on the trash heap and use the File Manager as the opening screen. That's easily done by changing WIN.INI so that the File Manager executable file (WINFILE.EXE) loads or runs. To do this, replace the load line in WIN.INI with

```
load=winfile.exe
```

Windows 3 will now start with the Program Manager as the main screen with File Manager running at the bottom as an icon. One advantage of this is that it speeds up the File Manager. Now, you'll have instant access to the directory tree, instead of waiting 10 or 15 seconds for it to read the disk. You pay for this faster access with a longer load time for *Windows*, but I find it's better to pay up front than later on.

OPENING WINDOWS

We'll pay $50 for any *Windows* tips we print. Mail your contributions on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet. ■

ABC Flowcharter for Windows

"Simply the easiest way to document procedures."

ABC Flowcharter™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. It's loaded with features that help you make and edit charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

ABC Flowcharter's advanced link feature lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Just click on a shape to display a sub-chart or procedure. It's that easy.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call **1-800-227-0847** for more information. See for yourself why **ABC Flowcharter** is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting tool for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™
2215 Filbert St.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It All Adds Up.

Data Pro Accounting Software knows that being the most powerful accounting software package is not enough. It must be simple to be effective.

Introducing the Data Pro Accounting Series, the new generation in accounting software.

Start with the Stage 1 Small Business Accounting Series, a set of single user programs designed specifically for the smaller customer just beginning the automation of their business accounting. Data Pro has created five Stage 1 modules: *General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Management, and Payroll.* All stand alone or integrate for $295 per module.

The Advanced Business Accounting Series handles larger data volumes and allows you to incorporate a multitude of advanced features designed for maximum flexibility. Thirty-five modules range from General Accounting to Point of Sale, Manufacturing and Distribution, Job Costing and Time Billing to Client Write-Up and Custom Report Generation. Versions run on DOS, LANS, AT&T UNIX, and SCO XENIX. All Data Pro products come with the same consistency and ease-of-use features: "Pop Up" Search and Selection Windows, On-Line Help and Manuals, Color Graphics, an On-Line Calculator, Address Book, and Appointment Calendar. All very simple, but powerful to use.

Begin with Data Pro's Advanced Business Accounting or start with Stage 1 and upgrade at any time. Our **Lifetime Trade-In Guarantee** assures you that all Data Pro Accounting Software products are fully data file compatible with our entire product line. Plus, you get a 100% Trade-In value off of the purchase price of any higher priced Data Pro module*. So you never "throw away" software or lose any time or money adding to a Data Pro system. For more information, call **(800)237-6377** (Nat'l.) or **(813)885-9459** (Local).

Simplify your life and multiply your profits. Data Pro Accounting Software. It all adds up...

*See Warranty Card for Details

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAGE 1 SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Data Pro Accounting Software

Simple + Powerful = Simply Powerful

DATA PRO ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

5439 Beaumont Center Blvd. • Suite 1050 • Tampa, FL 33634

Introducing the "Pizza Machine"...

Northgate's™ NEW 286 & 386 SX™ OmniStations™!

Any way you slice it...it's loaded!

- Choose "diskless" or stand alone systems
- Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 and DOS
- Operates under Novell and all network software
- Flawless software and hardware compatibility
- Unlimited, 24-hour toll-free technical support
- 1-year system warranty
- 5-year keyboard warranty
- 30-day no risk trial
- FCC Class B Certified

Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 & DOS Operating Systems!

Comes with the works... but doesn't cost a lot of dough!

Get a sizzling slice of REAL LAN station computing power! Northgate *OmniStations* are fast, cost-effective, diskless workstations. They're only 2¼" high, yet don't scrimp on computing power! Choose 286 12 MHz or more powerful 386SX 16 MHz systems.

Private pizza party! "Diskless" *OmniStations* are the ideal way to protect against unauthorized copying or loading of valuable information or programs. Your file server holds all applications and files, and allows your data to be stored and backed up in one place.

Processing to go! All programs are executed in your network fileserver, giving you superior speed. And, you'll save time because you won't have to reboot and load software.

We use only the finest ingredients! Standard features include: 1Mb of RAM on the motherboard expandable to 4Mb (8Mb in the SX); built in VGA controller with 256Kb RAM (expandable to 512Kb in the SX); hard and floppy disk controller: one full size AT style expansion slot for LAN or modem cards; two serial, one parallel port, mouse port; and math coprocessor support. You also get DOS 4.01, Microsoft® BASIC and Northgate's *OmniKey*/101 keyboard.

Want extra "toppings?" Just ask! We can set up your *OmniStation* as fully configured network node or a stand alone system at entry level prices. All you do is plug it in and turn it on. Options include VGA color and monochrome displays, 40Mb hard drive, 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy disk drive, keyboards, and additional memory. And we'll throw in a FREE copy of the NEW Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 with 2Mb and up configurations (SX only).

A guarantee you can sink your teeth into! Use *OmniStation* for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

Northgate support—the perfect dessert! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—OVERNIGHT AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your part! To top it off, you get the industry's best toll-free technical support AND free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year!

ORDER TODAY! We're here to serve you 24 hours a day, seven days a week! Call Sales toll-free—be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

***OmniStation* 286/12 MHz Workstation**

$995.00 Free Delivery To Your Home Or Office! (Monitor extra)

Just $1295.00 for 386SX/16 MHz model.

Complete Stand Alone Systems

Your Choice	286 Model	$1695.00
	386SX Model	$1995.00

Systems include 12" high resolution monochrome monitor, 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy and a 40Mb hard drive.

Easy Financing: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY

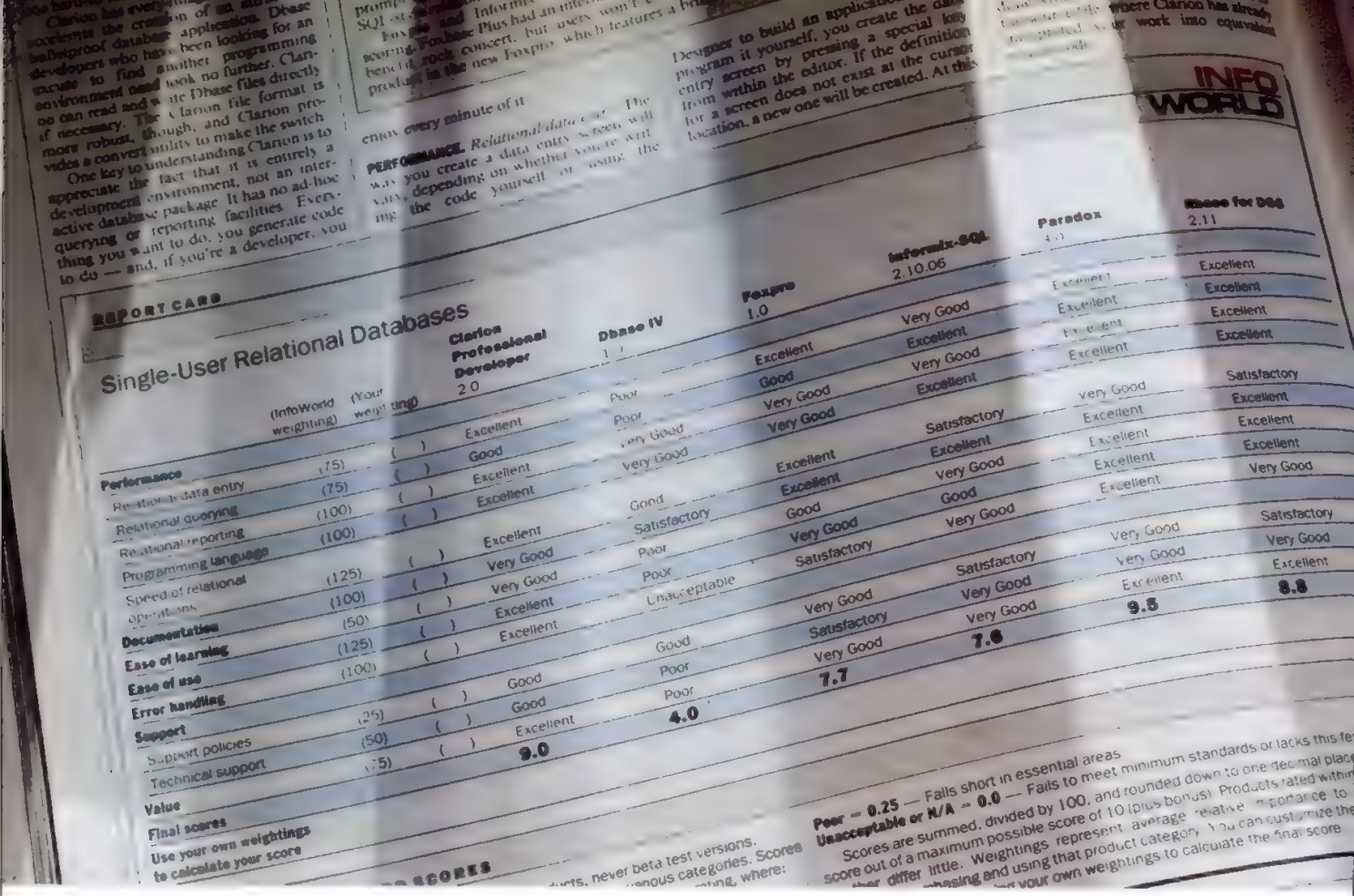
800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Paradox: The best database makes an outrageous offer.

"Paradox is the best all-around relational database for interactive and development use."— *InfoWorld*, Jan. 8, 1990

If Paradox® is so much faster, more powerful, and easier to use than dBASE,® why is Borland offering it to any dBASE owner for only $149.95?

Simple. We want it to be nearly impossible for you not to try Paradox. We're that confident that when you try it, you'll use it.

Paradox gives you immediate database power. QBE (Query-By-Example) provides the non-programmer with instant access to database information. Graphs, multi-table forms, and presentation-quality reports are easily created interactively in Paradox.

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) allows developers to create custom applications incorporating complex reports, forms, graphs, queries, and other objects created within Paradox.

Paradox is fast emerging as the new database standard. So come on, dBASE owners—find out just how good the best can be.

dBASE owners!*
Upgrade to Paradox for $149.95

A $725 database for only $149.95! This is a limited time offer, so Act Now! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Proof of ownership is required.**

See your dealer. Or call toll-free now:
800-331-0877 (7 A.M. to 4:45 P.M. PST)

B O R L A N D

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE: MX55

*Offer also good for owners of Rbase, Dataease, and Foxbase. Offer expires August 31, 1990. **Proof of ownership is an original manual page or disk. If ordering by phone, have your manual handy. All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail prices only. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990. All rights reserved. BI 13570

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

What's the difference between a flat-file and a multifile database? How can I determine which is better suited to a particular task?

Mark Lindquist
Richmond, Virginia

You are not the first to ask! I've received letters from many readers asking me the same questions. Sometimes it's valuable to explain a concept *and* to take a look at an example. Using *Reflex*, a recently selected Editor's Choice flat-file database as our example, we'll do just that.

One way to look at a database is as a set of relations between data: one-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-many relations. The kind of relations you need to track will determine the kind of database you require.

A flat-file database is best suited for one-to-one relations. An address-book application containing names, addresses, and phone numbers is a good example. For every name there's one address and one phone number. A video store is a second example: for each tape, you could have the name of the movie, the location, running time, top three stars, and maybe a memo field with notes about the film.

You could use a flat-file database for one-to-many relations, but not without duplicating data. Let's suppose our video store wanted to record sales instead. If you choose a flat-file database for this task, you'll wind up storing a customer's name and address every time he purchases a tape. For repeat customers, this means the same data is stored over and over again.

Duplicating data has disadvantages. It not only wastes disk storage space, but if something changes (such as a customer's address), you must find and change all the instances of that entry. In addition, it's very easy to create two different versions of one data entry: simply enter Joe Smith on one invoice and Joseph Smith on another invoice. *You* know it's the same person, but the program won't; Smith will be counted as two customers. Then, if you count your customers by counting all the unique names, the total will be incorrect. In this case, data duplication defeats the purpose of keeping a database in the first place!

> ■ If you can't decide whether a flat-file or multifile database is best suited to the tasks at hand, exploring the strengths of a flat-file database may help you.

The efficient way to represent one-to-many relations is using multifile databases. In a multifile database, you have one table containing data about each customer: name, address, customer number, and so on. Another table holds the invoice information, including a *linking field* for the customer number. Using these types of databases, each customer's address data appears only once. Note that each separate table is a flat file.

REFLEX 2.0

One of the more-versatile flat-file databases is *Reflex*, from Borland International. This product has many advanced features more commonly found in the feature-rich (read, more-expensive) multifile databases. For instance, some flat-file databases let you enter or edit data *only* in the data-entry form and output a report. But *Reflex* also lets you view and analyze this data in other ways. Reporting options include cross-tabulation and graphing; a large selection of @ functions let you perform complex calculations; functions such as Compound Growth Rate, Future Value, and Present Value let you perform financial calculations.

A big difference between multifile databases and *Reflex* is that multifilers often have a "language," which lets you store a series of commands in a file and create reusable "programs." Until recently multifile database languages have been proprietary. But now a growing number of multifile databases are standardizing on SQL (Structured Query Language), a data-manipulation language. SQL assumes a multifile database; much of its power resides in the way it can relate different tables. Unfortunately, each implementation of SQL is quite different.

Reflex, on the other hand, has no language and no stored programs, and only sometimes does it have equivalents for some commands from other languages. For example, in the *R:base* implementation of SQL, the statement

```
PRINT DonorRpt WHERE ID IN (SELECT
 ID FROM DONATIONS WHERE AMOUNT >
 1000)
```

prints a report that's linked to the main donor list. It selects records to print, based on data drawn from the donations table. In this case, there is no *Reflex* equivalent since this operation spans two different databases (or tables).

The *R:base* command

```
SELECT ALL FROM VIDEOS WHERE NOTES
 CONTAINS "effects"
```

selects all fields from the VIDEOS database where the NOTES field contains the word "effects". To perform this same function in *Reflex*, you would bring up Records/Filter and put "..effects.." in the NOTES field of the Filter Conditions Table. Then choose Apply Filter and view the data in any way you please.

Note that the *R:base* syntax is English-like, but it produces output that scrolls away. The *Reflex* equivalent, on the other hand, lets you view, edit, print—and even graph—the results, without reselecting the data.

Here's another *R:base* command:

```
COMPUTE COUNT LNAME FROM MAILLIST
 WHERE LNAME EXISTS
```

The purpose of this command is to return the number of records that have something in the LNAME field. One way to do this in *Reflex* is to apply a filter by putting '' (a null string) in the LNAME field and then selecting Opposite of Conditions. Next, bring up the Crosstab View, hit F9, and choose @COUNT for the summary field. Press F9 in the next slot and pick *any* field to count. Bingo, you have a count. The nice thing is that if you want to break down this count by state, for example, you're already prepared. Just fill in State in the Row or Column slot.

In *askSam*, the (arcane) statement

```
Smith {IN} LName[ {sort
 FName[}{value}FName[ LName[
```

will list on-screen the first and last names of any records in which the last name contains Smith, sorted by first name. Its *Reflex* equivalent is to apply a filter with "..Smith.." in the LNAME field; next, sort on FNAME; and then, in the Mail Merge View, insert fields for FNAME and LNAME and view the result. Otherwise, you can bring up the List View and look at the FNAME and LNAME fields.

Paradox has a language, but for simple searching and querying such as you can do in *Reflex*, you would just use Query By Example.

CREATING A DATABASE

Here are a few tips that will come in handy if you're just beginning to work with *Reflex*. First, don't create any more fields than you have to. If your business has 40 products, don't create a field for each one. Rather, create a single field and simply call it PRODUCT.

To illustrate this, let's suppose you ignore this advice and create 40 fields for 40 products. Then you decide to generate a report that reflects the total sales for each product. You'll quickly find that you have to either create 40 separate reports, or create *one* report and modify it 40 times. In addition, assuming that each record references just one product, 39 fields will be wasted in each record, and you could accidentally fill in more than one of them in a single record. With a single PRODUCT field, on the other hand, you create one report, sorted by product, with a subtotal field that prints once for each product type. When your product line expands, you'll be glad you did it this way.

Some flat-file databases will require you to go through contortions to change the structure once there's data loaded. *Reflex* is unusual in that you don't have to get it perfect on the first try. Using the Field Properties dialog box, you can add, rename, or remove fields—even if you've already entered data. Most multifile databases are sophisticated enough to allow this. In *R:base*, for example, you can use the EXPAND and REMOVE commands to add and remove fields, and the CHANGE command to change field TYPE.

> In Borland's *Reflex* you can add, rename or remove fields that already contain data.

You can use spaces to name fields, but there are certain words and characters that are not allowed. For example, you can't name a field "Mutt And Jeff," because AND has a special meaning in *Reflex* formulas. But "Mutt & Jeff" is fine.

You don't have to assign field TYPEs (for example, numeric, text, date) at the outset; *Reflex* will assign these automatically when you start entering input. In addition, every text or memo field can contain up to the maximum number of characters, but you can set the number of characters to be displayed. You can also set the display format and justification in the same.

ENTERING DATA

You can enter data using the Form View or the List View. Bring up the Form View and you'll find there's already a form here. *Reflex* creates a default form as soon as you build a database. If you wish, you can enter Form Design mode to clean up the form by adding a header and moving and resizing the fields. *Reflex* puts a label next to every field—the label is the same as the field name. However, you can override this; just type another label.

Make use of floating formulas in *Reflex* 2.0: add them to a Form Design. Floating formulas aren't saved to disk, but they are useful. Suppose you keep a database of invoices, including when they were sent out and when they were paid. You can put a floating formula in the form that prints the age of an invoice *only* if it hasn't yet been paid. For example,

```
@IF( @ISNULL( PayDate), @FMT(
 @DAYSBTWN( InvDate, @TODAY()),
 *)+' days old', 'PAID')
```

In English, this statement says: If the PayDate field is empty, display the number of days between the invoice date and today's date followed by the words `'days old'`. Otherwise display the word `'PAID'`.

Most databases let you put calculated fields into reports. Some also let you put calculated fields into the database (that is, they are *Stored* in the database file) and show them in data entry forms. However, it's less common for a database to let you put calculated fields in forms without forcing you to store them in the database file on disk.

The List View is often better for entering numeric or tabular data. Bring up the view and adjust the column widths to your satisfaction. You may wish to move columns around: just Delete the old column, Insert a new column, and type the field name at the top. Deleting a column affects only the View; it does nothing to the database itself.

The '' key serves as a ditto mark. Press it to copy a particular field's data from the previous record to the current record. To add records to an existing database with List, hit the End key or Shift-F8 to go to the end of the database. There, you'll find a blank line where you can start typing.

You can add calculated columns to the display. They don't affect the stored database; they just show on the screen. For example, you might display a column that's the sum of three other columns.

DATA IMPORT/EXPORT

A database that can import and export data has definite advantages. It gives you the flexibility to move from a flat-file to a multifile database. You also have access to files from other database systems. *Reflex* translates *Reflex* 1.*x*, *Quattro*, *PFS:File*, *dBASE* (*II*, *III*, and *IV*), .DIF, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Paradox*, and ASCII-delimited files. If the program you want to export *to* isn't listed, try exporting to an ASCII file that your other program will read. *Reflex* lets you control how the ASCII file is created: it can be a fixed-format file, in

which a field is always found in the same location in each line; or it can be a *delimited* file, in which user-specified characters separate the fields. For instance,

```
Smith,Adam,100
```

is a file in which the fields are delimited by commas.

As you export a file, you can specify which fields to send out and add new fields calculated from the existing ones.

Once you arrange an import or export specification so that it works exactly right, you can save it for later use. This way, for example, if you export a summary of each week's data for import into another program, you can reuse the same specification.

Import will Create a database. If you tweak the result to match the structure of an existing database, you can then Append an imported database to an existing one.

DATA ENTRY VIA FORMULAS

Alt-F9 brings up a menu of *Reflex*'s @functions. Combined with the F9 key to bring up a list of fields, it's easy to enter complicated formulas without making typographical errors. To do this, bring up the Field Properties window and enter a formula for a particular field. The effect of this will depend on which of the following storage options you choose: you can put a value into all records that don't already have a local value; put a value into all records, replacing the local value; or remove the field from being Stored in the database and just calculate it on demand.

Actually, the best way to enter data using a formula is to take a field that's defined by a formula and convert all of the results into local values. As an example, let's have *Reflex* create a deck of cards and shuffle it. Create a new database with just one field, CARD. Bring up Field Properties and make CARD an Integer. Bring up Records/Generate Records, put CARD in the Field slot, check the Range box, fill in "From 0 to 51 by 1," and select Proceed.

Choose Field Properties again. Create a field called RANDOM, select Numeric for the field TYPE, and enter @RAND(). Then create a text field SUIT and enter

```
@CHOOSE(@INT(Card/13)+1, 'Clubs',
 'Hearts', 'Spades', 'Diamonds')
```

In English, this formula means: divide the Card number by 13, throw away the remainder, and add 1. This gives a number from 1 to 4. Then from the list of four values, choose the first, second, third, or fourth, depending on the number.

Next, create a text field called RANK and enter the formula

```
@IF( @MOD(Card, 13) < 8, @CHAR(
 @MOD(Card, 13)+50, @CHOOSE(
 @MOD(Card, 13)-7, 'T', 'J', 'Q',
 'K', 'A'))
```

If the remainder is less than 8 when the Card number is divided by 13, insert a number 2 greater than that remainder. Otherwise, insert the corresponding letter.

Bring up the List View and delete the columns for CARD and RANDOM. (To do this, select Shift-F3 to highlight columns, move to the column, and delete). Note that this does not delete them from the database, merely from the view.

Finally, choose Records, Sort, and sort on the RANDOM field. Each time you want to shuffle again, bring up Records/Update, choose to Update the RANDOM field, and choose Formula. The existing formula will appear. Then select Proceed, the program will sort on RANDOM again.

A TEST

The bottom line, of course, is this: can the database you have in mind handle the job you need done? To decide, take this test: Can you detail your data in tabular form, with each row corresponding to a record and each column corresponding to a field? If the answer is yes, you can use a flat-file database. And there are quite a few besides *Reflex*. Our June 26, 1990, issue also reviewed *PC-File*, *Professional File*, *Q&A*, *Reflex*, *RapidFile*, and *Superbase 2*. Go back and take a look.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques, and we'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Submissions must be made on-disk, and be sure to include a printout. Mail them to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions). ■

Research for this article was provided by Neil J. Rubenking, a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Share Your Lazy Printer.

Why let your expensive printer just sit there when you could make it put in overtime! With Kansai's low cost printer sharing systems, everyone in your office can enjoy the benefits of high quality printing without difficult software installation, or an expensive network. Whether you have two or twenty users, we have your solution. And with systems starting at only $89, you have no reason not to see the light and start sharing today.

Get the Kansai Connection...The difference will be like night and day.

kansai International, Inc. Get the Connection

Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Ave
Torrance, California 90501 / Phone (213) 782-8073
Toll Free (800) 733-3374 · Fax: (213) 782-8559

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This was the ad for our SX.

If you've been thinking about upgrading to 386 technology, fasten your seatbelts. You are about to enter the passing lane.

Anything your old PC can do, the NEC PowerMate® SX Plus can do faster. And it's hardware compatible, so you can bring along your current add-ons as you enter the world of 386 computing – where numbers crunch faster and databases loom larger.

The NEC PowerMate SX Plus powers through complex desktop software and complicated CAD/CAM applications. It muscles into multitasking with ease, so you can rework a spreadsheet while printing out a report and communicating by modem – all at the very same time.

Its Super VGA graphics are built right into the motherboard, providing a stunning 16-color display at 800 x 600 resolution. Three internal storage slots offer substantial storage. And it can act as an entry-level file server for networks like 3Com® or Novell.®

The PowerMate SX Plus

And when the fast track takes you on the road, you'll find the same SX technology in the PowerMate Portable SX and in our laptops, ProSpeed® CSX and ProSpeed 386 SX. All built and backed by NEC, the $24 billion world leader in computers and communications.

Call your favorite computer dealer or 1-800-NEC-INFO today. And see for yourself where we're driving at.

NEC

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418. © Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 3Com is a registered trademark of the 3Com Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics.

Until we read this.

"When you aren't using NEC's PowerMate SX Plus, you might want to put it into a display case. This small-footprint machine, priced at [$2,399]* in a minimal no-hard-disk configuration, is one of the most precisely built and luxuriously finished computers that ever graced a test bench in PC Labs.

The elegant surface-mount technology of its motherboard; the complex interlocking design of the dedicated boards bearing the CPU, floppy disk drive controller, and optional high-speed memory; and the exact detailing and finish on all its parts make this a computer to admire as well as to use. Even the enhanced-style keyboard, with its light but clicky feel, is a contender for the title of best keyboard.

The PowerMate SX Plus

It isn't cheap, but it's one of the few computers that may be worth owning as a work of art."

Reprinted from PC Magazine, *January 30, 1990. Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company.*

NEC

*Manufacturer's list price. Dealer price may vary.

Presenting QUATTRO PRO Spreadsheet Power, Graphics Glory

QUATTRO® PRO is the one spreadsheet that gives you flexible consolidation power—PLUS graphics, publishing, and electronic slide-show glory that rivals stand-alone graphics packages.

QUATTRO PRO is Lotus® 1-2-3® compatible. And with Borland's new VROOMM™ technology, QUATTRO PRO delivers next-generation spreadsheet features on PCs ranging from XTs to 486 PCs.

Lotus 1-2-3 owners: Step up to QUATTRO PRO ($495 suggested retail value) for only $99.95. If within 60 days, you're not completely satisfied—return QUATTRO PRO for a no-questions-asked refund. This is a limited time offer. Proof of ownership—an original page or disk from any version—is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer. See your dealer, or call now to order: **800-331-0877**

Code: MQ75

B O R L A N D

QUATTRO PRO is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. B-1166

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

LOTUS 1-2-3 AND QUATTRO PRO COMPATIBILITY

Quattro Pro is generally compatible with *Lotus 1-2-3,* Release 2.2, but the two programs use different syntaxes to specify file links. And unfortunately, when *Quattro Pro* imports a *1-2-3* worksheet that uses file links, the file-linking formulas are not translated into *Quattro Pro*'s syntax.

The macro shown in Figure 1 converts the file-linking formulas in a *1-2-3,* Release 2.2, spreadsheet to the syntax used by *Quattro Pro*. After converting the file, you should save it with the extension .WQ1 to preserve the file links.

I keep this macro in my macro library as Alt-L.

Martin J. Eble
Cincinnati, Ohio

- **LOTUS 1-2-3 AND QUATTRO PRO COMPATIBILITY:** You'll need this macro to avoid errors when moving linked files across platforms.
- **COLUMN-WIDTH MACRO:** Macros that make it easy to set multiple column widths in *Lotus 1-2-3.*

PC MAGAZINE *Lotus 1-2-3* users who find file-linking (external reference) formulas useful have good reason to consider a switch to *Quattro Pro;* Borland's spreadsheet offers much more powerful file-linking features. But, as Mr. Eble points out, switching over from *1-2-3* is somewhat awkward.

1-2-3, Release 2.2, uses the following syntax for a reference to a cell in an external worksheet:

```
+<<file reference>>cell reference
```

Quattro Pro uses this syntax:

```
+[file reference]cell reference
```

In both examples, *file reference* is the full name of the external file, complete with the drive, path, filename, and extension. *Cell reference* can be a simple address or a range name. If it's a range name, the formula references the value in the upper-left corner of the named range.

When a Release 2.2 worksheet that contains external reference formulas is imported into *Quattro Pro,* the external reference formulas are not converted to *Quattro Pro*'s syntax. Instead, a *1-2-3* formula such as

```
+<<FILENAME.WK1>>A1
```

is translated by *Quattro Pro* into a formula based on the @@ function. The formula looks like this:

```
@@("<<FILENAME.WK1>>A1")
```

Each such formula returns ERR in the translated worksheet. Mr. Eble's macro avoids the possibility of having these error values returned by using *Quattro Pro*'s search-and-replace commands to transform the @@ formulas into the appropriate *Quattro Pro* syntax.

The macro performs four search-and-replace operations. Lines 1 through 3 issue *Quattro Pro*'s /Edit Search command and specify the entire worksheet as the range to be searched.

Lines 4 and 5 specify

```
@@("<<
```

as the first search string and

```
"+[
```

as the first replace string. Line 6 tells *Quattro Pro* to replace every occurrence of the search string with the replace string. The z and the {esc} in lines 4 and 5 remove any search-and-replace strings that may have been used previously.

So far, the macro has removed the characters that *Quattro Pro*'s translation routine placed to the left of the external file's name and converted the formula to a right-aligned label. The conversion to a label is

CONVERSION MACRO — COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A                    B                                  C
1  \l        {/ Audit;ReplaceRange}                  Issue Edit Search command and
2            {BACKSPACE}{HOME}.{END}                   Specify entire sheet
3            {HOME}~                                   as search range
4            {/ Audit;SearchString}z{esc}@@("<<~     Search for @@("<<
5            {/ Audit;ReplaceString}z{esc}"+[~       Replace with "+[
6            {/ Audit;Replace}a                      Replace all occurrences
7            {/ Audit;SearchString}                  Issue Edit Search command and
8            {BACKSPACE 6}>>~                        Search for >>
9            {/ Audit;ReplaceString}
10           {BACKSPACE 3}]~                         Replace with ]
11           {/ Audit;Replace}a                      Replace all occurrences
12           {/ Audit;SearchString}
13           {BACKSPACE 2}")~                        Search for ")
14           {/ Audit;ReplaceString}
15           {BACKSPACE 2}~                          Replace with nothing
16           {/ Audit;Replace}a                      Replace all occurrences
17           {/ Audit;SearchString}
18           {BACKSPACE 2}"~                         Search for "
19           {/ Audit;Replace}a                      Replace all occurrences
20                                                     with nothing
```

AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET

Figure 1: This *Quattro Pro* macro uses a series of search-and-replace commands to translate *1-2-3*-style external references into the syntax of *Quattro Pro.*

necessary, because a formula such as

```
+[FILENAME.WK1>>A1")
```

would raise the hackles of *Quattro Pro*'s syntax checker and interrupt execution of the macro.

Lines 7 through 11 replace the greater-than signs on the right of the external reference formula with a closing bracket. Now each external reference cell is a right-aligned label with this general format:

```
+[FILENAME.WK1]A1")
```

Lines 12 through 16 replace ") with nothing, and lines 17 through 19 remove the label prefixes, converting each cell from a label back into a formula. All the external references are now written with valid *Quattro Pro* syntax.

Mr. Eble's last point is critical: you must run this macro from a macro library, not from the worksheet with the external reference formulas. The macro specifies the entire current worksheet as the search-and-replace range. If the macro lies within that range, it will be modified along with the external reference formulas.

Let me add that the macro is written in *Quattro Pro*'s command-equivalent macro language. If you're used to *1-2-3*'s approach to macro coding, the statements enclosed within braces may look a little strange to you. Each such statement codes for all the keystrokes required to carry out a single menu command, whether that command is six levels deep in the menu tree or right at the top.

Quattro Pro's macros can also be written as sequences of individual keystrokes, the way *1-2-3* macros are. But creating macros that code for each individual keystroke limits you to a particular menu tree. The command-equivalent approach has the advantage of working under any of *Quattro Pro*'s three menu trees—the *1-2-3*–compatible tree, the native *Quattro Pro* menu tree, or the *Quattro* 1 tree. If you're moving worksheets between *Quattro Pro* and *1-2-3*, you should probably write your *Quattro Pro* menus in the command-equivalent system. This way, even if you start out using *Quattro Pro* with the *1-2-3* menu tree, you'll be able to switch to *Quattro Pro*'s own menus later on without invalidating your macros.

COLUMN-WIDTH MACRO

Jim Strahan's macro for setting multiple column widths in *Lotus 1-2-3* (December 12, 1989) is awkward, because it requires you to enter the desired width in a cell of the relevant column; after you have reset the widths, you must delete this "temporary" row of cells. The macro in Figure 2 bypasses this limitation by prompting you to enter the width during execution. I keep the macro in the Release 2.2 macro manager so that I can set column widths on the fly.

Terry Stimpson
Whitby, Ontario
Canada

This macro does make it easy to set the widths of several columns at once, and unlike the /Worksheet Column Column-Range Set-Width command in *1-2-3*, Release 2.2 and Release 3, it doesn't require that all columns be of the same width. You just invoke the macro by typing Alt-W, then enter the desired width of each column in turn.

The macro's {get} statement "accumulates" the digits of the number separately, and the macro then drops each one into the appropriate cell—HUNS, TENS, or UNITS. When the user presses Enter, the values of HUNS, TENS, and UNITS are concatenated and dropped into the cell labeled WIDTH, where they are ready to be picked up by the /Worksheet Column Set-Width command in cell B15. Note that the {get} statement generates *labels*, not *values*, so the concatenation step (in B7) does not have to do a text-to-number conversion. When you're ready to quit the macro, press S.

To see how this macro works, try the following: Add a tilde to the end of the statement in B5, making it read

```
{get BASE}~
```

This will cause *1-2-3* to update the screen each time you press a key while the macro is running. (If you're using *1-2-3*, Release 3, you don't need to add this tilde.) As a test case, let's use 20 as the width. Put your cell pointer at B26 and press Alt-W. When you press 2, the macro deposits the digit in BASE; when you press 0, the macro deposits the 0 in BASE and moves the 2 to UNITS. When you press Enter, the macro deposits the concatenated number into WIDTH. The width of column B is now reset to 20, the cursor moves to column C, and the macro waits for more input.

I have a few suggestions for expanding this macro. First, you might want to allow the user to press the Right Arrow key to skip column widths that don't need to be adjusted; this way it will be easier to use the macro with nonadjacent columns. To make this modification, move to B7, insert a row, and add the following statement:

```
{if BASE="{RIGHT}"}{r}{branch \W}
```

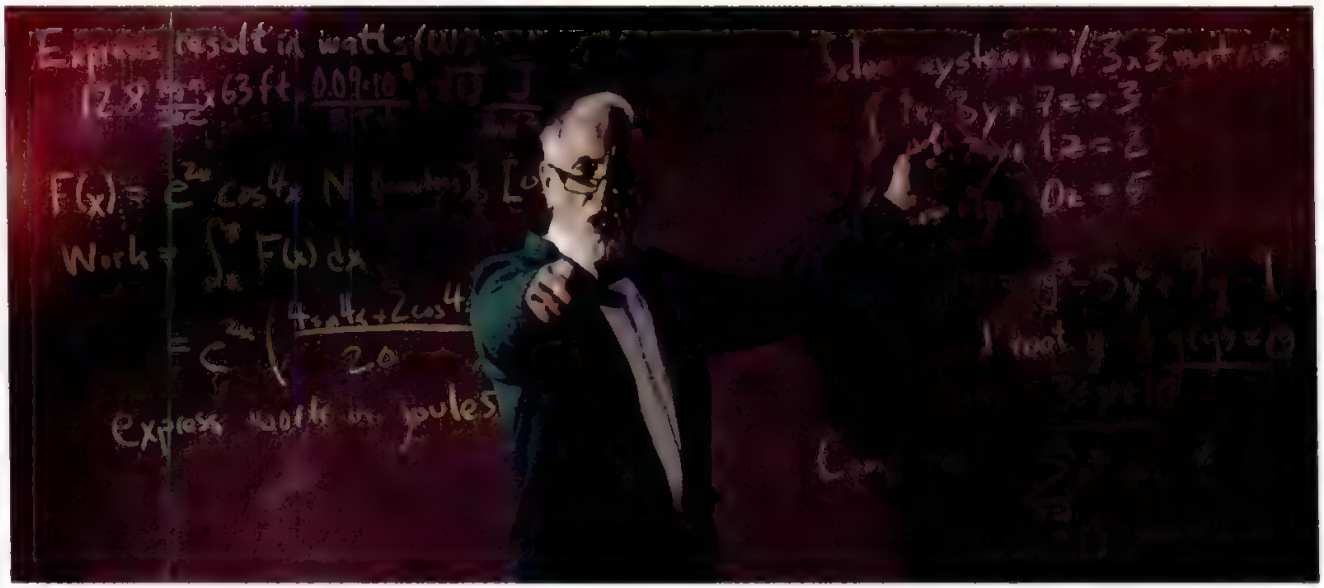
Second, you can easily make this macro reset column widths to their defaults as well as set new widths. Just move to B7,

MULTIPLE COLUMN WIDTHS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
     A          B
1    \W         {let UNITS,"0"}
2               {let TENS,"0"}
3               {let HUNS,"0"}
4               {let BASE,"0"}
5    INPUT      {get BASE}
6               {if BASE="S"}{branch STOP}
7               {if BASE="~"}{let WIDTH,HUNS&TENS&UNITS}{branch SETIT}
8               {if HUNS<>"0"}{beep}{beep}{branch \W}
9               {let HUNS,TENS}
10              {let TENS,UNITS}
11              {let UNITS,BASE}
12              {branch INPUT}
13   SETIT      {if @VALUE(WIDTH)>240}{beep}{beep}{branch \W}
14              {if @VALUE(WIDTH)=0}{beep}{beep}{branch \W}
15              /WCS
16   WIDTH
17              ~{r}{branch \W}
18
19   STOP       {quit}~
20
21   HUNS
22   TENS
23   UNITS
24   BASE
```

Figure 2: This *1-2-3* macro resets a column width to a value that you enter during execution. It prompts you to enter a number for each successive column until you press S to quit.

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue. Best of '88 Best of '87

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

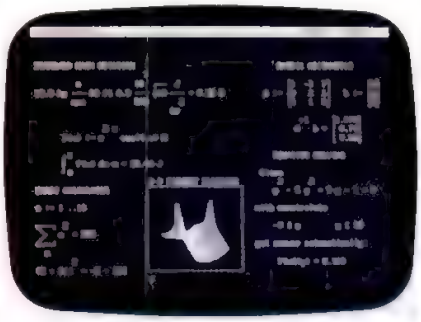
You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.®

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

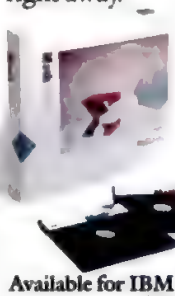
All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.



For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

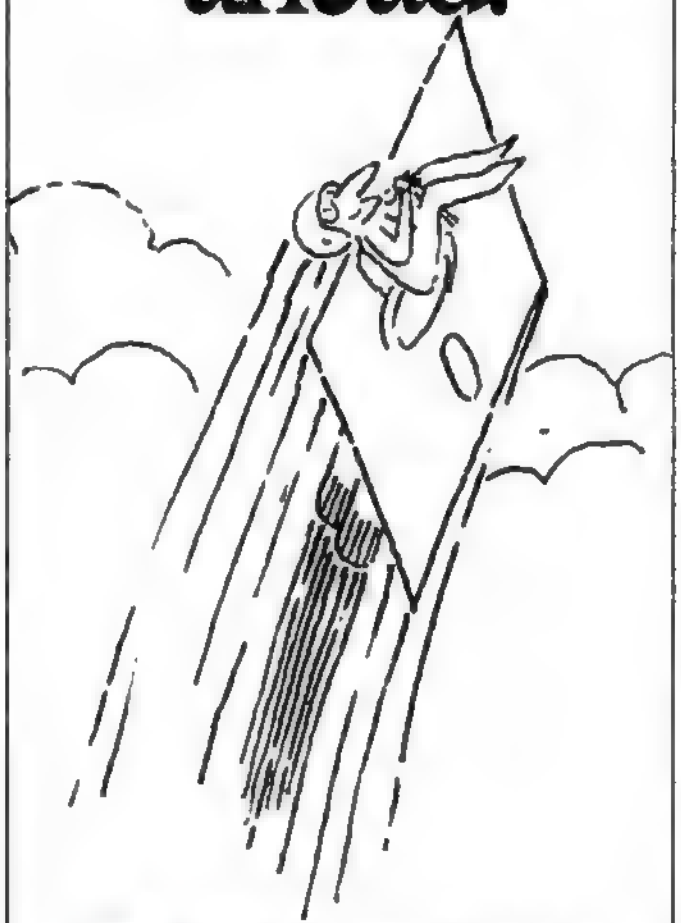
MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. PSE #2

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full speed ahead.



PC-Kwik Power Pak for total system speedup.

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."

PC Magazine 2/14/89

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."

PC World 2/90

"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."

Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler • Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95

Super PC-Kwik also available separately
30 day money back guarantee.

15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales 1-800-234-kwik (503) 644-5644

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODIFIED COLUMN WIDTH MACRO — COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A          B
1    \W         {let UNITS,"0"}
2               {let TENS,"0"}
3               {let HUNS,"0"}
4               {let BASE,"0"}
5    INPUT      {get BASE}
6               {if BASE="{RIGHT}"}{r}{branch \W}
7               {if BASE="R"}/wcr~{r}{branch \W}
8               {if @UPPER(BASE)="S"}{branch STOP}
9               {if BASE="~"}{let WIDTH,HUNS&TENS&UNITS}{branch SETIT}
10              {if HUNS<>"0"}{branch BEEPER}
11              {let HUNS,TENS}
12              {let TENS,UNITS}
13              {let UNITS,BASE}
14              {branch INPUT}
15   SETIT      {if @VALUE(WIDTH)>240}{branch BEEPER}
16              {if @VALUE(WIDTH)=0}{branch BEEPER}
17              /WCS
18   WIDTH
19              ~{r}{branch \W}
20
21   STOP       {quit}~
22
23   BEEPER     {beep}{beep}{branch \W}
24
25   HUNS
26   TENS
27   UNITS
28   BASE
```

Figure 3: This modified macro adds options to Figure 2's macro and automates some of its steps.

insert a row, and add this statement:

```
{if BASE="R"}/wcr~{r}{branch \W}
```

Now, when the user presses R, the current column width will be reset.

Third, since the macro shown in Figure 2 has three lines that include {beep}{beep}{branch \W}, why not refer all three instead to a BEEPER subroutine? Just add a couple of new rows between the cell labeled STOP and the cell labeled HUNS, then insert the following code:

```
BEEPER      {beep}{beep}{branch \W}
```

Then replace the {beep}{beep}{branch \W} in cells B8, B13, and B14, with {branch BEEPER}.

Lastly, as designed, this macro is hazardous for inexperienced *1-2-3* users. It dies if you press keys other than r, R, s, S, Right Arrow, or 0 through 9. So if you plan to give it to others, you might add more-extensive error trapping.

One error-checking modification that's easy to make—and worth the trouble even if you just plan to use the macro in your own library—is to add an @UPPER function to the lines that check the value of BASE. With the default Lotus International Character Set (LICS) screen driver installed, *1-2-3* treats lowercase and uppercase letters as equivalent when evaluating {if} statements, but with the ASCII-No LICS driver, it doesn't. If you think you might ever want to switch to the ASCII-No LICS driver, you should modify the

```
{if BASE="R"}
```

and

```
{if BASE="S"}
```

statements to make them read

```
{if @UPPER(BASE)="R"}
```

and

```
{if @UPPER(BASE)="S"}
```

Figure 3 shows the column-width macro spruced up as described.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

POWER TOOL

THE 16 MHz SUPER-386S FROM HYUNDAI.

AFFORDABLE MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO RUN COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBILE.

1·800·727·6972

18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-386S: 80386SX PROCESSOR, 8/16 MHz, 1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM WITH 128 KB OPTION. SPACE FOR 3 DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1990 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

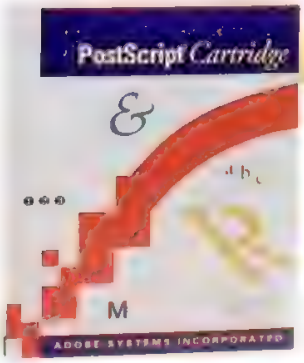
MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Backup Pro/ Office Manager

(The Software Toolworks)
Automate your office with the first class office integration software of Office Manager, composed of four business programs in one and obtain the capability to backup 10 megabytes in as little as 4 minutes with Backup Pro both from Software Toolworks. Each product possesses power features of the most advanced software available with the ultimate in ease of use **Backup Pro-$37. Office Manager-$29.**

DESQview API Library for Clipper

(Quarterdeck Office Systems)
Bring the power of DESQview to Clipper Create powerful multitasking, object oriented, event-driven, multi-windowed, mouse-driven applications with the new DESQview API (Applications Programming Interface) Library for Clipper. Compose programs with capabilities far beyond those of Clipper alone. **New.**



Adobe PostScript Cartridge

(Adobe)
Don't forfeit the opportunity to receive the best from your LaserJet II. The Adobe PostScript Cartridge supports more applications for more platforms than any other kind of laser printer. Unmatched for precision and quality, Adobe allows you to print from an abundance of hardware platforms to any number of different PostScript output devices in black and white or in color. **$279.**

UnMouse

(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.)
Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by MicroTouch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **$179.**

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS)
Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$129.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems Corporation)
CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew copy, and combine. Over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clip art, FREE! Now a new program, called CorelTRACE, is bundled in at no extra cost Convert bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick, and does not require additional memory. **$319.**

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Toshiba
T1000SE Laptop ..... 1185.
T3100G ..... 2845.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 339.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder /256K ..... 239.
VGA Wonder /512k ..... 309.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 109.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K ..... 455.
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 515.
Orchid Technology
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 194.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
DataDesk International
Switchboard ..... 179.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
Faxpac Plus ..... 89.
FolioPac ..... 79.
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 355.
Iomega
5.25 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int./Ext. .... 985./1339.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe
Adobe PostScript Cartridge ..... 279.
Canon
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1495.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 910.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 315.
Hewlett-Packard
HP DeskJet Plus ..... 725.
HP LaserJet III ..... 1669.
HP PaintJet ..... 998.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb ..... 499.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 259.
Headlines in a Cartridge ..... 193.
Pacific Page Personal Addition ..... 369.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 239.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage ..... 439.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals
Viva 2400bd Ext. ..... 142.
Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int. ..... 585.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 235.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 175.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 549.
The Complete FAX 4800 ..... 249.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP ..... 619.
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HE2400S ..... 99.

INPUT DEVICES

CH Products
Flightstick ..... 49.
Roller Mouse ..... 109.
IMCS
The MousePen ..... 89.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 105.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
MicroSpeed
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.
Mouse Systems
PC Trackball ..... 68.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync 3D ..... 649.
Multisync GS2A ..... 210.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 619.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 159.
Broderbund
Simcity ..... 29.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster ..... 189.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0/USA ..... 36.
Sierra On Line
Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Studyware Corporation
Studyware for the SAT ..... New

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus
★ Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 499.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.0 386 ..... 589.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
★ Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 110.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Micrografx
★ Designer 3.0 ..... 469.
PC Publishing
Impress ..... 74.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 1.1 ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 309.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 95.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 269.
Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 258.
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 509.
Z-Soft
★ PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.

CAD PRODUCTS

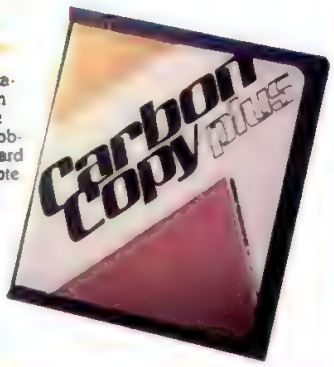
American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ..... 399.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 435.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 179.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot .. 209.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disk 3.0 ..... 59.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.
Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 469.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 /386 ..... 445./579.
Quattro Pro ..... 295.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 59.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
★ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2

(Microcom)
Follow the leader in remote PC communications software with Carbon Copy Plus from Microcom, the #1 support tool for multiple business management. Mend software problems from any remote location over standard telephone lines. Access and control a remote PC for training, troubleshooting, or project collaboration as both users view the same screen and keyboard input. **$105.**



Publish It!

(TimeWorks)
Publish It! is a full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print professional looking documents. Create text and graphics directly in the program or import from other sources. Fast and easy to use. **$106.**

MicroWarehouse
Your Windows Source!
★ Windows-based products

CompuServe Electronic Mail code: GO MCW

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

WIN

A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE!

Visit the Computer Shopper Show in London December 6-9!

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Supersonic Concorde — en route to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show in London. New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the Earth — the ultimate flying experience. You can win a fabulous four-day, all-expenses-paid trip by Concorde to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show, December 6-9, 1990, in the MicroWarehouse Concorde to London Contest. You'll participate in Britain's most exciting computer exhibition, held at the Wembley Conference Center. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MicroWarehouse. Or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0711 (In CT., call 852-9479).

Micro Warehouse Concorde to London Contest, ØPMØ81 Dept.
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Targus Leather FolioPac

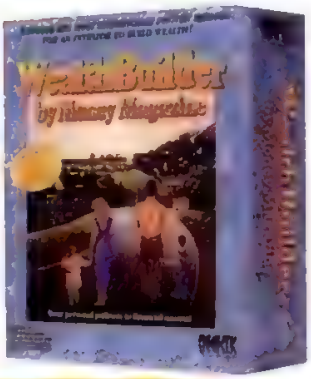
(Targus) Introducing the Leather FolioPac from Targus, ultimately designed for "notebook" style laptop computers. The FolioPac is styled as a luxurious leather portfolio, constructed of full-grain cowhide. Characteristics include elasticized computer straps, Velcro-secured disk pockets, two full-size document pockets, as well as pen and business card holders, all easily stored in a standard briefcase. **$79.**

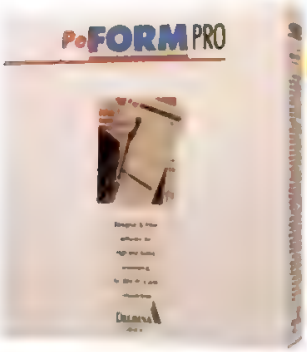
FoxPro

(Fox Software)
Combine astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and elegance, using FoxPro from Fox Software. Become productive immediately while utilizing enough power and sophistication to satisfy the most demanding developers and power users. Take full advantage of speed, expanded memory and extended video modes comparable to the most advanced machines available today. **$469.**

Wealthbuilder

(Reality Technologies)
Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money Magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. See the long-term impact of your everyday financial decisions. Features include tax cutting, debt consolidation, allocation analysis, and more. **$135.**





PerFORM PRO

(Delrina)
Delrina puts the power and versatility of Windows 3.0 behind its newest selection of advanced design tools with PerFORM PRO. Meet your "high-end" from design and data management requirements with customized electronic business forms. Unique features include from folders, electronic signature security, If...Then statements, and entry validation, in addition to enhanced graphic image importing and full color support. **$269.**

DataDesk Swithboard

(DataDesk International) Have it your way! The Switchboard allows you to easily move the alpha key, curser key, and numeric key modules into different positions depending on your preference. Works both on IBM compatibles and most Mac models. Also available are a trackball module, function key module, and macro key module. Each of these modules are easily attached and allow you to customize your keyboard. **$179.**

Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 229.
Crosstalk Comm.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 159.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 49.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 129.
PerFORM PRO ..... 269.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
FormalSoft
ProQube 1.03 ..... 59.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 106.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 185.
FoxPro ..... 469.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
hDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.1 ..... 72.
IBM
Current ..... 355.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 116.
Metro Software
Lasertwin All In One ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 ..... 105.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... 54.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
R:Base for DOS 3.0 ..... 456.
Microsoft
★ Excel 2.1 ..... 329.
★ Project 1.0 ..... New.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 109.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 70.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.
Close Up Support/ASC ..... 154.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 139.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 219.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 79.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 439.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 88.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd.warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Concorde trip to London and Computer Shopper UK Show subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $8000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 9/30/90. Winner notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize: one round trip ticket to London, including NY-London by Concorde Hotel accommodation for duration of Computer Shopper UK Show, Dec. 1990 $500 cash for misc. expenses.

QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 129.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview for Clipper ..... New.
DESQview 386 ..... 119.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 135.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 45.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Samna
★ Ami Professional ..... 299.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
The Software Toolworks
Backup Pro ..... 37.
Office Manager ..... 29.
Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 165.
Tops
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... 149.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
West Lake Data
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 258.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 69.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 169.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 329.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 289.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 47.

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

The need to shift among several word processors when working on this column has made me much more sympathetic to light bar menu systems. Unless you use a given software package so regularly that you don't consciously have to try and recall its command keystroke combinations, a point-and-shoot approach, albeit indirect and theoretically inefficient, may actually save time—and certainly frustration!

A user-modifiable start in this direction for *WordPerfect* 5.0 users has been provided by Richard Anderson and by frequent contributor Jordan Hodgson.

LIGHT BAR MENUS

The *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro language can be used to create moving light bar menus. The generic macro structure that creates such a menu is shown in Figure 1; to use it you must specify the *action* to be performed by each choice.

A quick run through the macro structure will reveal how it works. The number assigned to {VAR 1} enables the macro to keep track of any light bar movement you make. A menu box is then put on the screen, and a nested {IF} statement uses the initial variable assignment to paint the top choice in reverse video. Note that spaces—which show up as centered dots in the macro editor—have been added to the wording of shorter choices to keep all bars of uniform length, and that the wording must be rewritten when the painting is done.

- **LIGHT BAR MENUS:** Now you can add point-and-shoot to *WordPerfect* 5.0.
- **MORE FONTS IN 5.1:** If you have enough memory, then you can break the 32-font setup limitation.

After the {IF} statement, a {CHAR} command with an empty message enforces a single keystroke pause without altering the menu box. You now have three options: press the first letter of any option to implement it directly; press Enter to choose the highlighted item; or move the bar with the Up or Down Arrow keys. If you choose the third option, the first and second options always remain available, because the macro continues to loop back to the {IF} structure and the value of {VAR 1} is constantly updated.

The single response key that you choose is tested by the ensuing {CASE} statement. Provision is made for both upper- and lowercase letters, and if an appropriate letter is pressed, execution goes directly to the action selection routines at the bottom of the macro. If a key not included in the {CASE} tests is pressed, execution falls through to the lines following the {CASE} statement. A beep is sounded, and an error message is posted on the bottom screen row. After two seconds, the message is erased by the statement {PROMPT}{Del to EOL}~, and {GO}getkey loop~ enables a new try.

If you hit Enter, execution jumps to {LABEL}implement~, where a {CASE} test uses the current value of {VAR 1} to pick out the proper label.

BAR.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{ON CANCEL}{GO}cancel~~
{ASSIGN}1~1~

{PROMPT}
{^P}{^A}{^A}
{^P}{^A}{^B}
{^P}{^A}{^C}        First choice
{^P}{^A}{^D}        Second choice
{^P}{^A}{^E}        Third choice
{^P}{^A}{^F}
{^P}{^A}{^G}

{LABEL}getkey loop~
{IF}{VAR 1}=0~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^E}{^R} Third choice  {^S}~
            {ASSIGN}1~3~
{ELSE}{IF}{VAR 1}=1~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^C}{^R} First choice  {^S}~
{ELSE}{IF}{VAR 1}=2~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^D}{^R} Second choice {^S}~
{ELSE}{IF}{VAR 1}=3~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^E}{^R} Third choice  {^S}~
{ELSE}{IF}{VAR 1}=4~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^C}{^R} First choice  {^S}~
            {ASSIGN}1~1~
{END IF}{END IF}{END IF}{END IF}{END IF}

{CHAR}2~~
{CASE}{VAR 2}~
            {Up}~dec~{Down}~inc~{Enter}~implement~
            f~choice1~F~choice1~s~choice2~S~choice2~
            t~choice3~T~choice3~~

{PROMPT}{BELL}Inappropriate key.  Try again.~
{WAIT}20~
{PROMPT}{Del to EOL}~
{GO}getkey loop~

{LABEL}dec~
            {ASSIGN}1~{VAR 1}-1~{GO}repaint~

{LABEL}inc~
            {ASSIGN}1~{VAR 1}+1~

{LABEL}repaint~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^C} First choice  ~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^D} Second choice ~
            {PROMPT}{^P}{^G}{^E} Third choice  ~
            {GO}getkey loop~

{LABEL}implement~
{CASE}{VAR 1}~
            1~choice1~2~choice2~3~choice3~~

{LABEL}choice1~
            {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}{action 1}{QUIT}

{LABEL}choice2~
            {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}{action 2}{QUIT}

{LABEL}choice3~
            {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}{action 3}{QUIT}

{LABEL}cancel~
            {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}
```

Figure 1: This generic macro gives you the basis for adding point-and-shoot menus to *WordPerfect* 5.0.

An Up or Down Arrow diverts to the dec or the inc label, where the value of {VAR 1} is lowered or raised by one. The `repaint` routine next rewrites the menu box wording without reverse video to eliminate the current light bar. Execution loops back up to the {IF} complex, and the new value of {VAR 1} causes the proper item to be highlighted.

The three available choices are represented by the {VAR 1} values 1, 2, and 3. Note that the {IF} structure also tests for 0 and 4. The value 0 allows you to press the Up Arrow key to move directly from the top to the bottom menu line, while 4 lets you go from the bottom to the top line with the Down Arrow key. Thus, for example, when the top item is highlighted after the macro is first run, an Up Arrow changes {VAR 1} to 0, via the dec label, so that the {IF} test causes the bottom item to be painted. The value of {VAR 1} is then reset to 3. If you now press Enter, this value will cause the {CASE} testing in {LABEL}implement - to select the correct action. When you hit F1 to exit the menu, the opening {ON CANCEL} diverts to {LABEL}cancel - to clear the menu from the screen.

Richard Anderson
Oakland, California
Jordan V. Hodgson
Torrance, California

PC MAGAZINE As Mssrs. Anderson and Hodgson indicated, this is a *generic* macro, not a finished product. It is, however, a well-thought-out starting point. You may want to add more choices, give them more-appropriate names, and, of course, you must add the necessary command keystrokes to the [action] sections of the macro. Only a single-level menu is presented—nothing like the full-blown treatment implemented in *WordPerfect* 5.1—but WP power users should be able to extend the technique considerably. Naturally, when you've developed your own version of BAR.WPM you will also want to make it callable by means of a single-key macro.

MORE FONTS IN 5.1

You can encounter a font limit when using *WordPerfect* 5.1. The maximum number of fonts that can be selected using either the + or the * key is 32, regardless of how much printer memory is installed. While the *WordPerfect* 5.1 manual warns of this limitation, it is a serious matter for HP LaserJet II owners with 1.5MB or more memory who are used to downloading more than 32 soft fonts in *WordPerfect* 5.0.

Fortunately, as demonstrated step by step in Figure 2, there is a solution that will allow HP LaserJet Series II—and possibly other laser printer—users who upgrade to *WordPerfect*, Version 5.1, to bypass the 32-font limit and download as many soft fonts as their printer's memory will allow.

Paul Crutchfield
Spokane, Washington

DOWNLOADING EXTRA SOFT FONTS IN WORDPERFECT 5.1

```
cd\wp51                                  log onto your WP directory
PTR <enter>                              enter printer program
<shift><F10>                             File to be retrieved:
<F5>                                     Filename pattern:  C:\WP51\x.all
x.all                                    select your x.all file
<enter>
select your printer
<enter>
select resources
<enter>
select soft fonts (Xb)
<space bar>
<right 2>                                to "32" under "Maximum Fonts"
enter new value                          type in quantity desired
<enter>
<F7>
<F7>
<F7>                                     Save file Y
<enter>
<enter>                                  File to be saved:  C:\WP51\x.all
replace c:\WP51\x.all
<Y>
<Y>                                      exit printer program
<WP>                                     enter WordPerfect 5.1
<shift><F7>                              display printer menu
<S>                                      select printer
<A>                                      additional printer
<S>                                      select your printer
<enter>                                  select filename
<Y>                                      replace *.prs
<F7>                                     return to edit menu
<6>                                      type in path for downloadable fonts
<enter>
<4>                                      cartridges and fonts menu
<down 2>                                 choose soft fonts
<2>                                      change memory quantity, if necessary
<enter>
<enter>
<enter>                                  note new quantity of fonts available
                                         in upper right screen corner
<F7>
<F7>
<F7>
<5>                                      change base font, if necessary
<enter>
<F7>
<5>                                      delete duplicate printer
<F7>
<F7>                                     resume your regular work!
```

Figure 2: By following this step-by-step procedure, you can make Version 5.1 of *WordPerfect* allow the selection of more than 32 fonts (assuming adequate printer memory) for the HP LaserJet II.

PC MAGAZINE Anyone who has struggled with the need to reduce the size of his .ALL printer driver file in *WordPerfect* 5.1 in order to keep his Bitstream font generating program happy has probably already developed either a love or a hate relationship with WP's PTR.EXE. I find the whole "automatic" printer installation procedure in WP—to say nothing of modifying the drivers with PTR—a frustrating nuisance. Perhaps when the documentation for PTR 5.1 is ready it will be easier to understand what's going on. In any event, however, if you use a lot of fonts and can fit more than 32 into your LaserJet II, Mr. Crutchfield's solution will do the job.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

IN ANY CASE

The IF batch command is useful, but it's exceedingly irritating that all string comparisons are case sensitive. How often have you written batch code like this:

```
IF %1 == LOTUS GOTO do_lotus
IF %1 == lotus GOTO do_lotus
IF %1 == Lotus GOTO do_lotus
```

in order to account for variations in input? And all this code still can't deal with typos, such as LOtus.

There is a nifty way to have DOS ignore the case of your parameters. The trick is to create an environment variable whose *name* is the parameter. Put it on the *left* side of the equal sign in a SET command, then see if the test string matches any environment variable. For example:

```
SET %1=xx
IF .%LOTUS%==.xx GOTO do_lotus
IF .%1==.123     GOTO do_lotus
... (contents of batch file) ...
SET %1=
```

The first SET command creates an environment variable—it can have just about any value. The next line tests whether a variable named *lotus* (regardless of case) has that same value. To make this technique work reliably, you must purge the variable before leaving the batch file.

Watch out for numeric parameters—the text %123% won't expand correctly for the comparison, since DOS gives precedence to the %1 part of it. In that case, simply do a direct comparison, as in the third batch line above.

Dan Rollins
La Crescenta, California

In a previous column, we showed you a technique for making an uppercase copy of any batch parameter. It involved saving the PATH, setting the PATH to the value of the parameter, and setting another environment variable to the new PATH; DOS always changes the PATH to uppercase. This works, but it's complicated and requires lots of environment space—at least enough for two copies of your PATH.

- **IN ANY CASE:** You can make case-insensitive comparisons in your batch files if you do the comparison backwards.
- **FINE-TUNE YOUR SYSTEM:** Here's an easy way to switch among many different sets of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

We've also shown you how to use a FOR command to allow any *specific* set of variations in upper- and lowercase. For example:

```
FOR %%v IN (FOOBAR Foobar foobar)
 DO IF '%1'=='%%v' GOTO foobar
```

However, this method won't catch an unanticipated variation like FOobar.

The technique described above doesn't *change* the parameter to uppercase, but it correctly tests for *any* combination of upper- and lowercase. Figure 1 is a demonstration: type TEST followed by the words "PC Magazine" or "pC mAgAzInE". As long as you spell the words correctly, it will accept your parameters regardless of case.

TEST.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
SET %1=xx
IF NOT .%PC%==.xx GOTO nogood
SET %2=yy
IF NOT .%magazine%==.yy GOTO nogood
ECHO Good, you entered
ECHO  "PC Magazine"
GOTO end
:nogood
ECHO Not good, you didn't enter
ECHO  "PC Magazine"
:end
SET %1=
SET %2=
```

Figure 1: TEST.BAT demonstrates a technique for checking command-line parameters regardless of whether they're upper- or lowercase.

FINE-TUNE YOUR SYSTEM

Michael J. Mefford's CONFIG.CTL utility (from the November 29, 1988, Utilities column) is a great way to customize your CONFIG.SYS on the fly. However, how many of us can remember which parameters to reconfigure for each application? I sure can't, so I wrote RECONFIG.BAT (Figure 2).

As an engineer, my day may involve switching back and forth between any number of applications: computer-aided design, word processing, statistical process control (SPC), database, spreadsheet, desktop publishing, and so forth. And each of these applications may benefit from a different CONFIG.SYS. For example, the SPC program makes good use of a RAM disk, but the amount of memory that takes prevents you from using the spreadsheet.

I used to manually replace my basic CONFIG.SYS with another file (named mnemonically for the specific application) and reboot each time I changed applications, but as you can imagine, this method rapidly grew tiresome. RECONFIG.BAT automates most of the necessary keystrokes. The syntax is

```
RECONFIG filespec
```

The batch file copies the configuration file, matching parameter %1 to CONFIG .SYS, and then performs a warm boot. It looks for configuration files in the subdirectory C:\SYS. If RECONFIG.BAT can't find the intended file, it displays an error message and lists the available configuration files. If you call RECONFIG with no parameter or with an /h, it will display help, show the current CONFIG.SYS, and list the available files. Calling it with the parameter ?

RECONFIG.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1" == "" GOTO help
IF "%1" == "?" GOTO showfile
IF "%1" == "/h" GOTO help
GOTO start
:help
ECHO Name:  RECONFIG.BAT   Author:  Kerry L. Nye
ECHO *
ECHO Syntax:  RECONFIG [filespec] [?] [/h]
ECHO *
ECHO This batch file will reconfigure CONFIG.SYS to the
ECHO configuration specified in "filespec".  It copies a
ECHO configuration file to CONFIG.SYS, copies an auto-
ECHO executing batch file to AUTOEXEC.BAT, and performs a
ECHO warmboot.  It checks to see that both files exist in
ECHO the subdirectory where valid application-specific
ECHO CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files are maintained.  If
ECHO not, it displays the files in the subdirectory, with an
ECHO appropriate error message.  Calling RECONFIG without a
ECHO parameter or with parameter "/h" will display this
ECHO help, the current CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, and the
ECHO configuration file subdirectory.  Calling RECONFIG with
ECHO parameter "?" displays the current CONFIG.SYS and
ECHO AUTOEXEC.BAT and the configuration file subdirectory.
ECHO RECONFIG accomplishes a warmboot by calling
ECHO WARMBOOT.COM.  Consult the July 1989 PC Magazine
ECHO User-to-User column for information on WARMBOOT.COM.
ECHO *
PAUSE
GOTO showfile
:start
IF EXIST C:\SYS\%1.SYS GOTO onefile
ECHO %1.SYS does not exist on C:\SYS
GOTO nofile
:onefile
IF EXIST C:\SYS\%1.BAT GOTO yesfile
ECHO %1.BAT does not exist on C:\SYS
GOTO nofile
:yesfile
COPY C:\SYS\%1.SYS C:\CONFIG.SYS /V
COPY C:\SYS\%1.BAT C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT /V
WARMBOOT
GOTO END
:showfile
CLS
ECHO The current CONFIG.SYS is:
ECHO *
MORE < C:\CONFIG.SYS
PAUSE
ECHO The current AUTOEXEC.BAT is:
ECHO *
MORE < C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
PAUSE
:nofile
ECHO *
ECHO The valid configuration files are:
DIR C:\SYS\*.SYS /W
PAUSE
ECHO The valid autoexec files are:
DIR C:\SYS\*.BAT /W
:end
```

Figure 2: Customize your configuration with multiple sets of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, and use this batch file to switch among them automatically.

shows the current CONFIG.SYS and lists the available files.

RECONFIG.BAT benefits from a suggestion in the July 1989 User-to-User column. RECONFIG calls the WARMBOOT .COM file presented there to reboot the computer after copying the new configuration file onto CONFIG.SYS.

This way you can keep several alternate configurations for specific applications available. You don't have to remember the details of each, you don't have to type every keystroke, and you don't have to remember to reboot.

Kerry L. Nye
Columbia, Missouri

I use a very similar batch to set up different operating environments. I find that almost every change in CONFIG.SYS also requires a change in AUTOEXEC.BAT, so I keep a set of alternate AUTOEXEC files to match the different CONFIGs. I took the liberty of changing RECONFIG.BAT to do the same. Now it checks to be sure *both* the alternate AUTOEXEC and CONFIG are present, and shows listings of both.

Be sure to store your everyday AUTOEXEC and CONFIG in the SYS directory too. Just call them EVERYDAY.SYS and EVERYDAY.BAT—now the command RECONFIG EVERYDAY will return your system to normal. Once you've created all of the alternate .SYS and .BAT files, use ATTRIB to make them Read-Only. That will protect them from accidental changes.

For those who missed WARMBOOT in the July 1989 issue, Figure 3 lists WARMBOOT.SCR. Type the script file

WARMBOOT.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

```
N WARMBOOT.COM
A 100
MOV BX,1234
MOV AX,0040
MOV DS,AX
MOV [0072],BX
JMP FFFF:0000

RCX
11
W
Q
```

Figure 3: For those who missed WARMBOOT.COM before, this little DEBUG script will create it.

carefully, leaving a blank line before the RCX line and after the final Q. Now enter the command

```
DEBUG < WARMBOOT.SCR
```

to create WARMBOOT.COM. Store the resulting file in a directory that's on your PATH.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

An optional internal modem gives all new meaning to networking at the convention.

Don't apply for another student loan. This one is absolutely affordable.

Easy reading display. Even in low light.

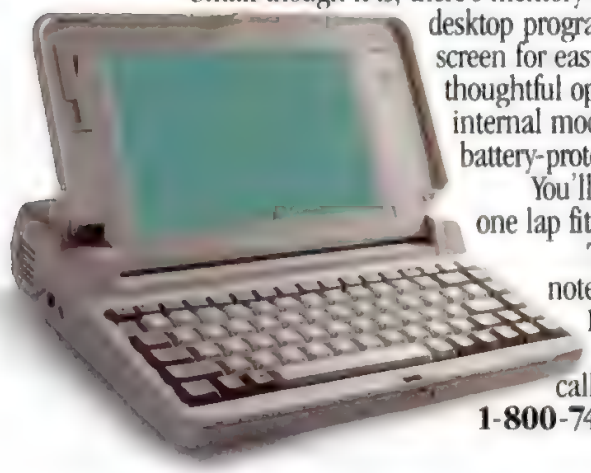
Actually fits on your lap. Even at 25,000 feet. Even in coach.

Use the optional RAM card like a mini hard disk. And pack all your favorite programs.

One lap fits all.

Presenting desktop power in notebook size, the Panasonic® CF-150B. At just 6.2 pounds, it's a true portable, that lets you cut loose from the traditional office. Without being cut off.

Small though it is, there's memory enough for your desktop programs. A backlit screen for easy reading. Plus thoughtful options like internal modems and battery-protected RAM cards. You'll also find this one lap fits all budgets. The CF-150B notebook-sized PC. For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-742-8086.**



Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters

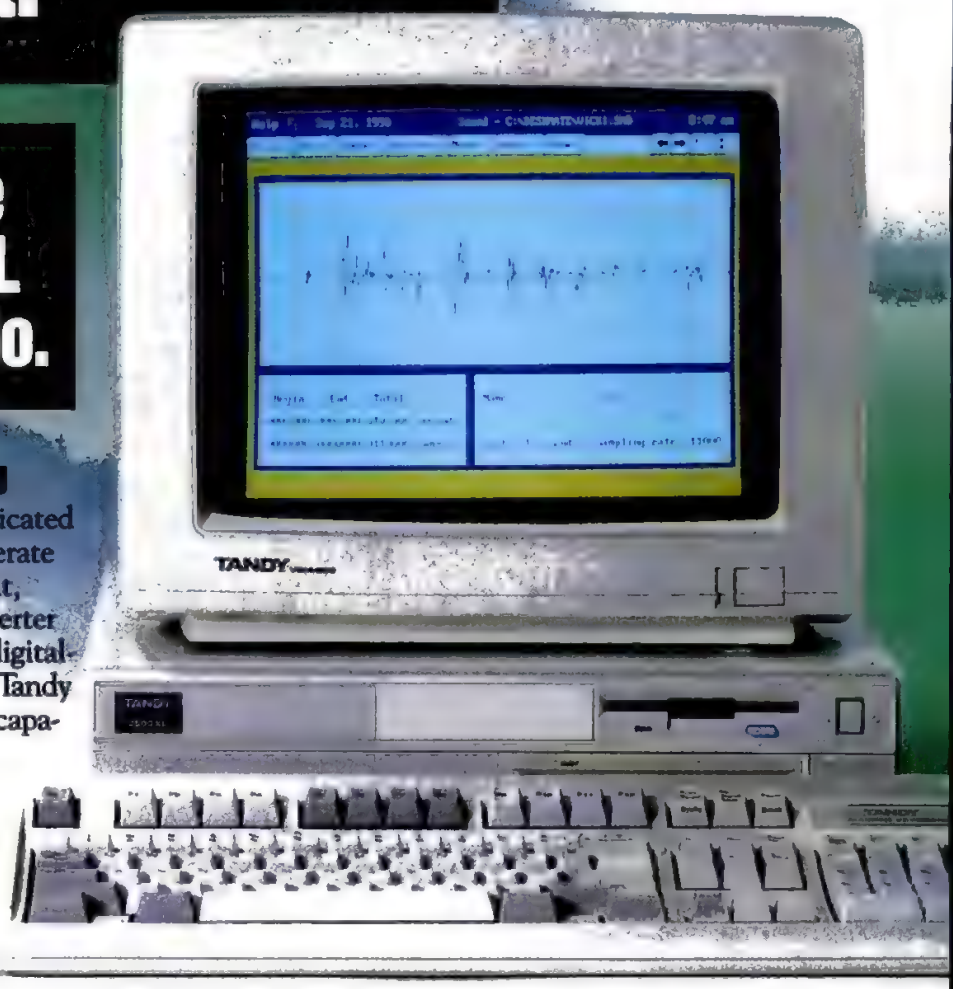
Panasonic
Office Automation

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCI-PC

You've got to hear it to believe it.

Presenting the Tandy® 2500 XL with digital audio.



Hear what you've been missing

The Tandy 2500 XL, with its sophisticated sound-reproduction system, will generate new life into your programs. An 8-bit, DMA-driven, analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and an 8-bit, DMA-driven, digital-to-analog converter (DAC) give the Tandy 2500 XL amazing speech and music capability. You'll be able to record, edit and play back sound effects from a variety of sources, then save them onto diskette for playback at a later time.

Compact design, yet packed with advanced features

The Tandy 2500 XL boasts maximum features and expansion capability in a low-profile, small footprint. MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface® are built into ROM. With an 80286 processor operating at 10 MHz, the 2500 XL includes a built-in 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive and 1 megabyte of memory. Plus, it supports three full-length, 16-bit expansion cards and three expansion devices—including a CD-ROM drive. The innovative case design has hinged expansion bays which swing open for easy access to card slots and devices. High-resolution VGA graphics support is also included.

Easy to buy . . . or lease

Hear the USA-made Tandy 2500 XL at any participating Radio Shack Computer, store or dealer. And remember, we have much more to offer: printers, software and the credit and leasing deals to put it all together!

CREATING NEW STANDARDS

PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

THE INNER LIFE OF A TSR

As a user, you've encountered TSRs countless times. With the flick of a key, you could pop up a calculator or notepad or start a keyboard macro, even if you were in the middle of another application program.

But the simple elegance of TSRs almost always belies their inherent complexity. Because DOS was intended to run one program at a time—and one program only—TSRs are subject to restrictions that normal programs are not. And because these restrictions weren't documented in the DOS *Technical Reference* or anywhere else until recently, the inner workings of TSRs remain one of the greatest mysteries of MS-DOS to this day. Intrigued? Read on: my feathered friend Hawkeye and I will explore RAM-resident programs and take a look at a simple keyboard TSR to see what makes it tick.

- **THE INNER LIFE OF A TSR:** If you've wondered about the inner workings of RAM-resident programs, here's an in-depth look at what makes them tick.
- **USING A LASERJET WITH OS/2:** Installing a PM printer driver and configuring a system to use it—a three-step process.

As a student of Computer Science who is learning how to write programs for MS-DOS, I have yet to find a reference that provides a thorough explanation of how TSRs work. Would you please shed some light on this subject?

Garry Adkins
West Lafayette, Indiana

The best way to begin explaining how TSRs work is to look at the code for one. Figure 1 shows the assembly language listing for CLICK.COM, a simple TSR that watches the keyboard and clicks the PC's speaker each time a key is pressed.

Like all TSRs, CLICK.COM is divided into two parts. The first half contains the interrupt-processing code that hangs around after the call to terminate and stay resident is issued. The second sticks around just long enough to perform the necessary initializations, then goes away.

The initialization code, which receives control when the program is started, is contained in the procedure labeled INIT. INIT calls on DOS function 35h to retrieve the contents of interrupt vector 09h. Why 09h? Because when a key is pressed or released on the PC, the keyboard generates a hardware interrupt mapped to interrupt 09h by the interrupt controller, which signals the CPU that a key has been struck.

CLICK.ASM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
;*****************************************************************
; CLICK.COM clicks the PC's speaker each time a key is pressed.
; Assemble and link with:
;
;          MASM CLICK;
;          LINK CLICK;
;          EXE2BIN CLICK CLICK.EXE
;
; Copyright (c) 1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
;*****************************************************************

code      segment   para public 'code'
          assume    cs:code
          org       100h

begin:    jmp       init                    ;Jump to initialization code

intvec    dd        ?                       ;Old interrupt 09H vector

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
; KBINT intercepts interrupt 09H and calls CLICK when a key is pressed.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
kbint     proc      far
          pushf                             ;Save flags
          push                              ;Save AX
          in        al,60h                  ;Read scan code
          test      al,80h                  ;Check for break code
          jnz       exit                    ;Exit on break
          call      click                   ;Click on make code
exit:     pop       ax                      ;Restore AX
          popf                              ;Restore flags
          jmp       intvec                  ;Jump to BIOS handler
kbint     endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
; CLICK programs the speaker to produce a short click.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
click     proc      near
          sti                               ;Interrupts on
          mov       al,0B6h                 ;Program timer 2 to generate
          out       43h,al                  ;  pulses
          jmp       short $+2
          mov       al,0                    ;Send low byte of the 16-bit
          out       42h,al                  ;  value that will determine
          jmp       short $+2               ;  the pulse frequency
          mov       al,6                    ;Then send the high byte
          out       42h,al
          jmp       short $+2
          in        al,61h                  ;Speaker on
          jmp       short $+2
          or        al,3
          out       61h,al
          push      cx                      ;Save CX
          mov       cx,1000h                ;Timing delay
here:     loop      here
          pop       cx                      ;Restore CX
          in        al,61h                  ;Speaker off
          jmp       short $+2
          and       al,0FCh
          out       61h,al
          ret                               ;Return to caller
click     endp

;*****************************************************************
; End of resident code -- start of initialization code.  Everything
; from here on is discarded when the program becomes memory-resident.
;*****************************************************************

init      proc      near
          assume    cs:code,ds:code
          mov       ax,3509h                ;Get the current interrupt
          int       21h                     ;  09H vector and store it
          mov       word ptr intvec,bx
          mov       word ptr intvec[2],es
          mov       ax,2509h                ;Point interrupt 09H to
          mov       dx,offset kbint         ;  the KBINT routine
          int       21h
          mov       dx,offset init          ;Use interrupt 27H to
          int       27h                     ;  terminate and stay
init      endp                              ;  resident

code      ends
          end       begin
```

Figure 1: Here is the assembly language listing for CLICK.COM, a small TSR that clicks the PC's speaker each time a key is pressed.

Under normal circumstances, execution goes to an interrupt handler in the ROM BIOS that reads a scan code from the keyboard. But CLICK.COM intercepts keyboard interrupts and examines the scan codes itself before the BIOS gets them. The original interrupt vector (the address of the BIOS routine that processes keyboard interrupts) is saved so that CLICK .COM knows what address to pass the interrupts on to once it's finished.

Once the interrupt vector is obtained and stored away in the variable called INTVEC, DOS function 25h is invoked to write a new value to the slot in the CPU's interrupt vector table that corresponds to interrupt 09h. The value written there is the segment:offset address of the routine named KBINT. Once this operation is completed, subsequent keyboard action transfers control to KBINT rather than to the BIOS interrupt handler.

The final action taken during the initialization phase of operation is a call to interrupt 27h, one of the two mechanisms DOS provides for programs to terminate and remain resident in memory. The address of the first byte in memory that will not be RAM-resident is passed in DS:DX. In this case, the address passed is that of INIT, so two of the three routines that are a part of CLICK.COM—KBINT and CLICK—will stick around after the program terminates, while INIT itself will be lost. Why discard INIT? Because after initialization is complete, INIT is no longer needed. Keeping it in memory would rob other programs of a few extra bytes.

After the call to interrupt 27h, CLICK .COM is resident in memory and hooked into the stream of data coming from the keyboard by virtue of the patch made to the interrupt vector table. When a key is pressed or released, the procedure KBINT suddenly finds itself coming to life. Its mission: read a scan code from the keyboard and, if it corresponds to the press (not the release) of a key, produce an audible clicking sound.

The key to determining whether a key was pressed or released lies in bit 7 of the scan code KBINT reads into AL. Bit 7 is set to 0 if a key was pressed, 1 if a key was just released. KBINT uses a simple TEST AL,80h instruction to clear the CPU's Z flag if the high bit of the scan code is set. When a key is pressed, KBINT calls the subroutine CLICK to click the speaker. Otherwise, it branches around the call. Its work finished until another key is pressed or released, KBINT executes a far jump to the address of the original interrupt 09h handler it displaced (whose address is stored in INTVEC) to allow the BIOS to process the keystroke. The BIOS is blissfully unaware that a TSR intercepted the keystroke on its way to the CPU.

Note that KBINT executes a PUSHF instruction followed by PUSH AX to save the CPU's flags and AX registers when it first assumes control, then pops them back off the stack before deferring to the BIOS.

> Executing an interrupt 21h from inside a TSR invites disaster unless some special precautions are taken.

The name of the game in TSR programming is to leave everything just as you found it. That means saving any register values modified (the stack is a convenient place) and restoring them on exit.

CLICK uses a rudimentary method of timing the duration of a click: it loads CX with the value 1000h and loops until CX counts down to 0. On the 20-MHz 386 machine on which CLICK.COM was written, 1000h produces a pleasing "tick" sound that resembles the click of a key; on slower machines, it may sound more like a short beep. If CLICK.COM sounds a little odd on your PC, experiment with different delay values by replacing the word at offset 0136h in the .COM file with something smaller than the default 1000h. Remember that in a word value stored in memory, the low byte comes first. In DEBUG, the sequence

```
DEBUG CLICK.COM
E 0136 00 04
W
/Q
```

will change the delay value from 1000h to 0400h.

THE PROBLEM WITH DOS

In its simplest form, that's all there is to it. Most TSRs work similarly to CLICK .COM: they hook into one or more of the PC's hardware interrupts and sit quietly in the background until an interrupt is triggered. Take CLICK.COM and add a few routines to save and restore regions of video memory and pop up windows on the screen and you've got a full-fledged TSR not unlike many of the ones published in *PC Magazine*'s Utilities column.

Well, almost. One characteristic of CLICK.COM is that it doesn't execute a single call to interrupt 21h from the resident part of its code. Interrupt 21h is the gateway to the myriad programming services offered by DOS itself. As long as a TSR doesn't need DOS for anything, its code remains relatively straightforward.

It's generally free to call on BIOS functions and to read and write to I/O ports as long as doing so doesn't upset some other part of the system. But operating system functions are a different matter. Executing an interrupt 21h from inside a TSR invites disaster unless some special—and rather complicated—precautions are taken. The reason for this is rooted deep within the workings of the MS-DOS kernel and summed up with the statement that DOS is a nonreentrant operating system.

A reentrancy occurs if a TSR executes an interrupt 21h after interrupting another call to interrupt 21h. Remember that hardware interrupts are usually triggered without regard to what's going on in the rest of the system—when a key is pressed or released, for instance. You have no assurance, when you press a key to pop up a TSR, that you haven't interrupted DOS in the middle of processing an interrupt 21h call made by another program. The problem is that DOS, single-tasking operating system that it is, assumes that calls will never be nested and thus that reentrancies will never occur. As a result, it does some things, when it answers calls to interrupt 21h, that will frequently crash the system when reentrancies do occur.

The primary cause of the problem is that rather than using the caller's stack when it fields an interrupt 21h, DOS switches to its own internal stack—one of three internal stacks, to be exact. DOS uses a stack known as the I/O stack to handle functions 01h through 0Ch; a separate stack, called the *disk stack*, to handle most higher-numbered functions; and a third stack, called the *auxiliary stack*, during processing of critical errors. The problem:

YOU BE THE JUDGE.

THE TRIAL WILL BE HELD AT YOUR OFFICE.

In case after case, our customers have judged our printers to be highly reliable and an excellent value.

All models include such advanced features as paper parking, speeds up to 337 cps and dazzling graphics with optional color.

TO FIND OUT IF YOU QUALIFY FOR A CORPORATE EVALUATION UNIT CALL:

1-800-284-8610 (Atlanta)
1-800-284-8640, ext. 312 (Irvine, CA)
1-800-284-8630 (Dallas)
1-800-284-2844, ext. 4616 (Somerset, NJ)

THEN YOU BE THE JUDGE AND DECIDE WHICH OF OUR 1800 OR 1900 SERIES IS THE BEST PRINTER FOR YOUR CORPORATION.

Balloon graphic was produced by Art Right Clip Art using Corel Draw Software.

We're at your side.

brother®

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988. **BYTE**

"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under $1,500 cost category."—Daniel Yahdav, 1Soft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE *"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."*—November, 1988.

"In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack."—Woody Liswood, November, 1988. **PC WORLD**

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject,® our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus,® Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.,
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

if a second interrupt 21h is executed while one is already in process, the values the first one placed on the stack are overwritten by the second.

The solution may seem simple at first: avoid interrupt 21h when writing a TSR. But that's easier said than done. A TSR that reads and writes disk files almost has to use interrupt 21h, because the BIOS offers only sector-level disk services. There are dozens of other services DOS provides that the BIOS does not. Restricting a program from using DOS services severely limits the functionality it can provide.

The better solution is to take advantage of the built-in facilities that DOS provides for avoiding reentrancy conflicts. The first and foremost of these is the *InDOS flag*, a 1-byte flag whose address is returned in ES:BX when you execute an interrupt 21h with the value 34h in register AH. InDOS is incremented each time an interrupt 21h call is received and decremented when the call is completed. By checking InDOS, a TSR can tell if it's safe to make a call to interrupt 21h: if InDOS is zero, it's safe; if it's nonzero, then it's not. Restricting calls to DOS functions to only those times when InDOS is clear ensures for the most part that no reentrancies will occur.

But InDOS by itself isn't quite enough. When a critical error occurs, DOS clears the InDOS flag and enters an unstable mode, in which only a small subset of DOS functions can safely be called upon. Attempting to invoke DOS services numbered 0Dh and higher in this state will crash the system. Basing its decision on InDOS alone may fool the TSR into thinking that the system is stable when it's really not. The solution: once a TSR checks InDOS and determines that the coast is clear, it must also check another 1-byte flag, known as the *Critical Error flag*. Only when both flags are set to zero is a TSR free to use DOS services without restriction.

The only problem with the Critical Error flag is locating it. There's no simple service that returns its address like function 34h does for InDOS. In DOS 3.1 and later, there's an easy workaround: the Critical Error flag is always located in the byte immediately preceding InDOS, so a call to function 34h in effect locates both flags. But in earlier versions, finding the Critical Error flag requires a program to search the DOS segment (the segment whose address is returned in ES by function 34h) for a code sequence that looks like the one shown in Figure 2. Once the code (part of the DOS kernel itself) is located, the address of the Critical Error flag is the offset of the byte referenced in the CMP instruction—the word located 3 bytes beyond the SS override.

Another reason that the InDOS flag alone isn't enough is that sometimes InDOS remains set for extended periods of time. When you're at the DOS prompt, for example, InDOS is nonzero the whole time, because COMMAND.COM calls DOS function 0Ah to read keyboard input. And function 0Ah, like other interrupt 21h functions, increments InDOS. If you stick strictly to the times when InDOS is zero, your TSR won't work, as long as the user is on the command line.

> There are dozens of services DOS provides that the BIOS does not.

The answer is interrupt 28h, also known as the *DOS Idle interrupt*. As function 0Ah loops waiting for keycodes to appear in the keyboard buffer, it executes interrupt 28h over and over. A TSR can hook into interrupt 28h and safely call on DOS services numbered 0Dh and higher inside the handler even if the InDOS flag is set. The reason you're restricted to functions 0Dh and higher is that while function 0Ah executes, DOS is switched to the I/O stack. Calling another function that uses the I/O stack—any function numbered 01h through 0Ch—will result in a reentrancy. The good news is that this isn't a severe constraint. Functions 01h through 0Ch all deal with character input and output and are rarely useful for anything but the most primitive I/O operations.

Even with all these signals to check, there are still times when a TSR can't get permission to call a DOS function. Have you ever tried to pop up *SideKick* only to have it chirp at you? That's *SideKick*'s signal that InDOS is set and that it's looking for DOS Idle interrupts, but none are being generated. Rather than risk crashing the system, *SideKick* opts simply to not pop up until InDOS comes clear or an interrupt 28h is trapped.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

There. We've safely navigated the reentrancy mine field. If a program verifies that it's okay to invoke a DOS function by checking InDOS and the Critical Error flag first (or invoking the function from inside an interrupt 28h handler), it's safe.

But there's more to life as a TSR than simply avoiding nested DOS calls. A cardinal rule of TSR programming is that a TSR has to keep from disturbing other active processes or writing data to regions of memory it doesn't own. Functions 1Ah, 2Fh, 59h, and 5Dh help it do this. If a TSR uses DOS's Find First and Find Next functions (functions 11h and 12h), it must first point DOS to an internal Disk Transfer Area (DTA) with function 1Ah. Otherwise, it might inadvertently destroy data in an application program's DTA. It must also save and restore the entry-level DTA address with functions 2Fh and 1Ah. Similarly, DOS 3.0 and later make extended error information available through function 59h when an error occurs as a result of a DOS function call. Thus, a TSR running under DOS 3.*x* should use function 59h to retrieve the current extended error information on entry and function 5Dh to restore it on exit.

Finally, two functions, 50h and 51h, relate to which process is the active process in memory. DOS identifies programs by the addresses of their Program Segment Prefixes, or PSPs—256-byte headers used to store process-related information. When a TSR that plans to use DOS file I/O

LOCATING THE CRITICAL ERROR FLAG — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
36: F6 06 XX XX 00        CMP  BYTE PTR SS:[CEFlag],0
75  XX                    JNE  JmpDest
CD  28                    INT  28H
```

Figure 2: To find the address of DOS's Critical Error flag in DOS 3.0 and earlier, a program must search the segment where InDOS is located for the code sequence shown above. The address of the Critical Error flag is the offset of the byte referenced in the CMP instruction.

services first assumes control, it should call function 50h with the segment address of its own PSP in BX. Why? Because DOS stores information about open files in the active PSP. If a TSR opens a file while another process is active, the information is written to the latter process's PSP. This can result in unpredictable behavior—especially if the other process already has the maximum number of files open that DOS will allow.

The active PSP comes into play at other times as well. When a process calls function 48h to allocate a block of memory, for example, the block is tagged with the address of the active PSP. If that address belongs to another process, the memory the TSR allocated will be freed when the other process terminates.

Needless to say, after a TSR activates its own PSP, it should restore the original PSP before it exits. One glitch you should be aware of results from a peculiarity in versions of DOS prior to 3.0; calling function 50h or 51h from inside an interrupt 28h handler will crash the system if the Critical Error flag isn't set. The reason: DOS 2.*x* uses the I/O stack for calls to functions 50h and 51h, the same stack used by DOS functions that trigger interrupt 28h. By setting the Critical Error flag prior to invoking these functions (and resetting it afterward), a TSR can avert a stack conflict by forcing DOS to switch to the auxiliary stack rather than the I/O stack.

Another point to consider is that a TSR that uses the stack in any capacity should switch to an internal stack, just in case the caller's stack is almost full. Furthermore, the internal stack should be large enough to handle several nested function calls to the BIOS, in case the TSR is interrupted by another TSR that doesn't switch to an internal stack.

A final consideration to keep in mind when writing TSRs is that there are certain operations that simply cannot be interrupted. If the BIOS is currently processing an interrupt 13h call, a TSR shouldn't touch the disk. Most TSRs that utilize disk services intercept interrupt 13h to keep track of calls to it and simply refuse to pop up while a call is in progress. The bottom line is that a well-behaved TSR must take whatever steps are necessary to make sure it doesn't disturb other parts of the system. That's one reason protected mode is so attractive: there, processes are physically isolated from one another in memory, so it doesn't take Herculean programming efforts to write programs that will run safely alongside other programs.

If you want more information, the most comprehensive reference on TSR programming is Article 11 of the *MS-DOS Encyclopedia* (Microsoft Press, 1988). There you'll find a thorough explanation of all the issues that affect TSRs, in addition to real-world programming examples.

> A well-behaved TSR must take steps to make sure it doesn't disturb the system.

USING A LASERJET WITH OS/2

As the departmental manager for a group of OS/2 users, I'm thrilled that IBM has finally released a printer driver for the LaserJet in its most recent upgrade to OS/2 1.2 Standard Edition. But when I installed the LaserJet II driver on one PC and tried to print a file, I got the error message "Can't load Generic library. Please put GENERIC.DLL in your LIBPATH directory." What's happening? Did I install the driver incorrectly?

William Gilroy
Waco, Texas

You probably installed it correctly. What the documentation doesn't make clear is that you also need to copy the file GENERIC.DLL—the dynamic link library the LaserJet driver uses to communicate with PCL printers—from Device Driver Diskette 1 to one of the directories specified in a LIBPATH statement.

Installing a PM printer driver and configuring a system to use it is a three-step process. First, you install the driver itself through OS/2's Control Panel and copy the file GENERIC.DLL (PCL printers only) to your hard disk drive's \OS2\DLL directory. Second, you add the new printer to the Print Manager's list of installed printers. Finally, you designate the new printer as the system's default printer.

To add the LaserJet driver, bring up the OS/2 Control Panel and pull down the Installation menu. Select "Add printer driver." Then insert the disk labeled Device Driver Diskette 2 into drive A: and press Enter. After a momentary delay, a list of printer drivers will appear in a dialog box. Select LASERJET.LaserJet II from the list and let OS/2 copy it to the default C:\OS2\DLL directory. When you're finished, open a CMD.EXE window and copy GENERIC.DLL from Device Driver Diskette 1 to C:\OS2\DLL.

Next you need to add the new printer to the Print Manager's list of printers. To do so, open the Print Manager window, pull down the menu labeled Setup, select Printers, and press Add. In the ensuing Add Printer window, enter a name for the new printer, a description, the port it's attached to, and the name of the printer driver that will be associated with it. Finish by pressing the Add button at the bottom of the window.

If you want to redefine the printer's default operating parameters, press the Change button to get to the Change Printer window and press Printer Properties to get to Print Manager's printer configuration screen. Here you can specify how your LaserJet II is set up—what font cartridges are installed, whether it should default to portrait or landscape mode, what graphics resolution to use, and so on. When you're done, press OK to register the changes, Change to get back to the Change Printer window, and OK once more to get back to Print Manager.

With that, you're almost done. All that remains is to establish the LaserJet as the system's default printer. From Print Manager, pull down the Setup menu, select Application defaults, and highlight the name of the newly installed printer. Press Set to finish the job. When you're done, go back to the command prompt and print a short text file. If the installation worked, the printout should come rolling out of your printer after a short pause.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. To have your questions answered, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer questions individually. ■

INFORMATION JUNKIES, TYPE-A PERSONALITIES, GO-GETTERS, MOVERS AND SHAKERS, OPINION LEADERS AND SHOW-OFFS.

THIS ONE'S FOR YOU.

THE POQET PC.™
A VERY BIG COMPUTER.™

Wanna knock the socks off your next client? Reach into your briefcase and pull out the *only* one-pound full-fledged MS-DOS® portable computer. In the world.

It's called The Poqet PC.™ And it's exactly what it appears to be. A technological marvel.

Although it's about the size of a video cassette, The Poqet PC runs Lotus® 1-2-3,® Agenda,® LotusWorks, WordPerfect® 5.1, Executive,® ACT!,® and other popular software.

And unlike other portables, The Poqet PC runs up to 100 hours on just two AA alkaline batteries. No more hassles about battery life or recharger packs. Freedom to create anytime, anywhere you happen to be.

But that's not the half of it. The Poqet PC can also transfer program or data files to or from your desktop PC.

Add a portable modem and The Poqet PC can access your mainframe and your desktop PC at the office or at home. It can even reach computer information networks like news or stock retrieval services.

Like to see this one-pound powerhouse for yourself? Call 1-800-624-8999, extension 1590, for the Authorized Dealer nearest you. Or write to Poqet Computer Corporation, 650 N. Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086.

But be careful. Once you get your hands on The Poqet PC, you won't want to let it go.

FOR A HANDS-ON DEMONSTRATION, CALL 1-800-624-8999, EXT. 1590.

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Poqet is a registered trademark, and the Poqet logo and The Poqet PC are trademarks of Poqet Computer Corp. © 1990 Poqet Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

V.32/42

Two Demanding 9600 bps Standards In a Single, Compact Modem

$1045 QUANTITY ONE PRICE

V.32 is the industry standard for full-duplex 9600 bps dial-up communications. V.42 is the demanding new international standard for error correction. UDS has now combined them in a compact economy package, which is especially attractive for personal computer use and other dial-up applications.

FasTalk® V.32/42 brings you full compliance with **both** standards. Since V.42 specifies both MNP®4 and LAP-M, this device is compatible with far-end modems using either error correction arrangement! Compatibility is further extended by MNP 5 data compression for rates to 19,200 bps.

FasTalk V.32/42 has the other features you expect for personal computer applications. Auto dialing is accomplished with the industry-standard Hayes command set. The modem will communicate at 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, or 0–300 bps over dial-up lines. Auto answer, integral diagnostics and audible call progress detection are standard features.

For single-modem compliance with both V.32 and V.42, move up to FasTalk. You can do it at a surprisingly low cost.

For details, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

LINKING LANs

I need to give people working on small LANs in our Chicago and Boston branch offices access to files on our corporate LAN in New York. How do I do it?

Jack Kendell
New York, New York

Lately, letters about how to link LANs in distant cities seem to outnumber those with questions like, "How do I connect three PCs in my law office?" There are two clear-cut LAN-linking alternatives. If you need to link LANs in order to exchange electronic mail, pass print jobs, and swap files, then you'll want to establish a remote-access PC on each network. If, on the other hand, you want invisible connections with full functionality between LANs, then you should use bridges or routers. You'll need a hefty budget to support them, though.

A remote-access PC, equipped with any remote-control program and a modem, can receive calls from PC users on the other LANs. The callers remotely operate the PC on the distant LAN, use resources such as printers and e-mail programs on that LAN, and exchange files between LANs. This type of LAN-to-LAN connection doesn't transfer all of the overhead data (such as DOS requests and the layers of network protocols carrying those requests) over the long-distance communications link between LANs. Instead, screen images and keystrokes make up the typical traffic over the communications line. When you do transfer files between the linked networks, the software routines in today's remote-control programs do the job as efficiently as possible.

While using a remote-access PC on a LAN is economical and effective, it isn't invisible or convenient. Someone must dial the telephone number of the PC on the distant LAN, log in, and remotely control the activities. The caller must know about the file structure of the remote server and the specific resources on the remote network. It's more convenient to see the servers on the distant LANs as DOS drive letters on each networked PC. And that's the capability you gain with a LAN bridge.

- **LINKING LANs:** Here are two good ways to connect distant LANs.
- **LAN FAX GATEWAYS:** A software alternative to the typical hardware-and-software solution.
- **FILE SECURITY:** How can patients' files be protected from unauthorized access?

If you prefer invisible links between LANs in distant places, take a look at Microcom's family of LAN bridges for Ethernet or Token-Ring systems. These bridges don't care what types of protocols you use on your networks. The complete turnkey packaging of these bridges makes them appealing to people who don't enjoy juggling IRQs and memory locations during communications server installations.

The Microcom MLB/5000 series of LAN bridges links two LANs together using 9.6-kilobit-per-second V.32 modems and Microcom's MNP V error detection and file compression protocols. This speed is great for file transfers, but it isn't good enough for remote access to database files. If you want to give several users simultaneous access to database files on distant LANs, you'll have to pay for 56- or 64-Kbps leased-line service. The cost for leased lines depends on a number of factors, including distance, the type of long-distance carrier you choose, and volume discounts, but it's typically in the range of thousands of dollars per month for these high-speed, long-distance services.

The Microcom bridges cost around $8,500, depending on the modems and network adapter cards you need. But for this price, you get a completely configured unit including a PC with a 12-MHz 80286 processor. You need only know how to plug the RJ-11 connector into the modem and the network cable into the adapter card. Of course, you need a bridge for each LAN you want to link.

If you need to link more than two bridges, then you'll want to consider using X.25 value-added networks like Tymnet, Telenet, and AT&T's Accunet instead of leased long-distance lines. Microcom markets its MLB/6500 series bridges for X.25 LAN-to-LAN connections.

So there are two basic ways to link LANs: the economical remote-access control technique that requires manual intervention, and the higher-cost, invisible LAN bridge alternative for full LAN services. Contact Microcom at (800) 822-8224 for more information.

LAN FAX GATEWAYS

In the April 10, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*, you reviewed LAN fax gateways that allow users on a network to share a fax device. I've read about a fax gateway called *LanFax*, from Alcom, that seems to work differently from the products you reviewed. Can you explain the difference?

Ralph Wilkerson
New York, New York

Typically, when you establish a communications server on a network with the specific function of opening the network to a totally different communications system like SNA or fax, it's called a *gateway*. In common practice, a gateway is a hardware-and-software system that translates low-level protocols and even data alphabets between the LAN and the external system. Most LAN gateway products include the software that runs on each PC, the software for the communications server, and adapter hardware.

However, the situation gets complex in the electronic mail and fax arenas, because several companies sell products that are just a part of the communications server

system. Whether the gateway is the total communications server or just part of it is something experts argue about.

Alcom's *LanFax*, Version 2.2, is a different breed of LAN fax gateway product, because users never see it. *LanFax* is a unique piece of software that links Action Technology's Message Handling Service (MHS) software to one of several fax modems. *LanFax* works between MHS and the fax modem while other e-mail software you supply operates between MHS and your users. Optional software modules work with *LanFax* to send messages to Telex, Western Union's EasyLink, MCI Mail, and to perform binary file transfers.

Applications such as *Framework III*, *cc:Mail*, *DaVinci E-mail*, and *Indisy* send messages to MHS for delivery. MHS and *LanFax* run together in one networked PC that acts as the MHS and fax server for the network. *LanFax* takes messages with a fax destination from MHS and routes them to the modem. The software converts network e-mail messages—text and graphics—to a facsimile format. The fax server must be equipped with a compatible fax modem, such as the Intel Connection CoProcessor, GammaFax, GammaFax CP, or Brooktrout. *LanFax* works on a wide variety of network operating systems, including Novell's *NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Share*, and Banyan's *VINES*.

The *LanFax* software provides a fax connection simultaneously for up to ten workstations on a LAN, at a cost of $995. There is also a module, available for $1,495, that allows an unlimited number of users on your network. And you can purchase a package that includes an Intel Connection CoProcessor board if you don't already have a compatible fax board on your network, but in this case plan to spend another $695. (See our feature review this issue, "Speed, Price, Convenience: Fax Boards Deliver.")

LanFax automatically handles message transmission and reception, and you can tell it to defer sending messages until after prime-rate phone periods.

Alcom's *LanFax* runs in a PC with 640K RAM, at least a 10MB hard drive, a graphics program and an appropriate LAN interface card. The total system needs MHS, a compatible fax modem, and an MHS application in addition to *LanFax*. If you'd like to learn more about the *LanFax*, contact Alcom at (415) 493-3800.

If you can open the box, you have what it takes to link your PCs together.

Even if you know absolutely nothing about PC networking, ChainLink™ provides everything you need to quickly and very easily link together from two to sixteen PCs in your work group. Giving you the flexibility and power to benefit from file transfer, printer sharing, electronic mail, and more. And ChainLink is incredibly inexpensive. You can link together up to four PCs for only $395; eight for just $595; and sixteen for only $795.

ChainLink is the world's easiest way to allow your PCs to work harder for you. Order today.

ChainLink™

Call your local dealer or dial toll free 1-800-992-LINK.

VISA ConnectWorks Company, 110 Causeway Drive, Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480. MasterCard

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILE SECURITY

Our small hospital maintains patient reports in *WordPerfect* 5.0 format on a Novell network. We need to devise a system that allows physicians access only to documents of patients with whom they have an association.

For example, Patient #1 has been seen by Doctors A, B, and C. All of these physicians should have access to Patient #1's reports. Patient #2 has been seen by Doctors A, C, and D. Patient #2's reports should be accessible only to these doctors.

Each report is named with the following format: <patient number>.<report type & number>. For instance, the filename 102277.P01 can be decoded as patient number 102277, report type Pathology, report number 1.

We use an ASCII file to describe patient-

physician relationships. Patients are identified by patient number, while physicians each have a three-digit physician number. So the file might contain an entry like this:

```
Patient   102277
Dr. 1      849
Dr. 2      105
Dr. 3      921
```

A physician should be able to retrieve the appropriate patient reports from a Novell workstation but be denied access to reports that don't concern his or her patients.

Can you provide any suggestions on how we should go about implementing such a system?

Michael Derhak
Springfield, Oregon

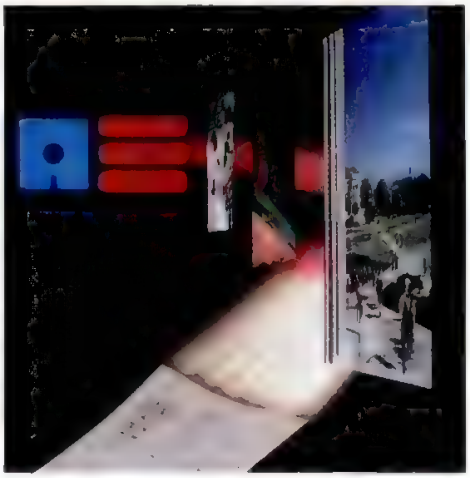
My first thought is that you can make each patient's number into a Novell "Group Belonged To," as the Syscon menu quaintly phrases it. Only users belonging to that group have access rights to that group's files. As a doctor acquires the need to access a patient's record, someone with a system administrator's rights for that group would add that doctor to the patient's group. Adding such authorization takes only a few seconds, but it is a manual task. And since I doubt that the physicians use *WordPerfect* to make their own entries into the records, perhaps you can tolerate a manual setup of this particular security feature.

Now, how about some better ideas from our readers? This is a real-world problem that some of you must have faced. Do you know of a product or perhaps a database programming technique that will automate access control? Remember, we pay for tips that we print!

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters individually. ■

WHAT DO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS KNOW?



When You Need Fund Accounting Software...
You Need American Fundware

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions — written specifically for the nonprofit world — that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Easy to produce results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850

The CAFRonMICRO developers for GFOA

AMERICAN FUNDWARE
A FLAGSHIP COMPANY

P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush®.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

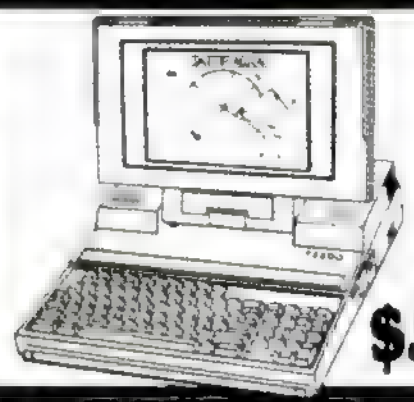
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*

EXCEL MICRO

M-F 7AM - 6PM | SAT 9AM - 3PM | CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE | **714-373-5400**



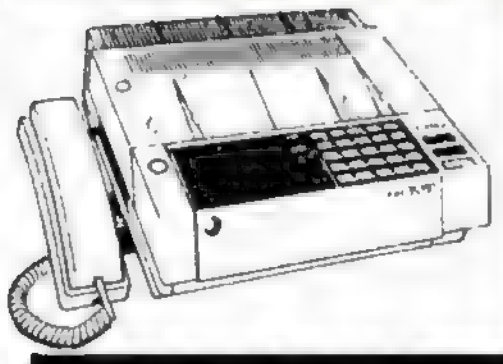
$599

MONITORS: Use Second Price With Purchase of any Display Card

EMERSON 1410 VGA	279/289
1405 EGA	299/289
1435 VGA	329/319
1420 MultiSync	435/425
IBM PS2: 8503 . 189 • 8512	429
8513 . 529 • 8514	1129
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA	335/325
Diamond Scan 1381 w/Swivel Base	465/455
NEC 2A Super VGA	**449**
MultiSync 3D/4D	585/1145
PACKARD BELL 1472 White	129
1452 RGB	229/219
1422 EGA	339/329
8513 MultiScan	389/379
SEIKO 1440 MultiSync Super VGA	565/555
SONY 1302 MultiScan	685/675
1304 MultiScan	639/629
1320 VGA	469/449
9 to 15 Pin Cable	20

DISPLAY CARDS

Color Graphics Card w/Par Port	49
Mono Graphics Card w/Par Port	49
AAMAZING VGA	119
ATI VGA Edge	149
VGA Wonder 256k/512k-No Mouse	189/209
Wonder w/Bus Mouse: 256k/512k	199/259
GENOA SuperEGA	85
With Gem Graph Software	99
HERCULES InColor	149
VGA with 256k/Graphics Card Plus	129/169
Graphics Station Card/GSC II	669/969
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599
Graphics Engine 256	899
ORCHID Peanut VGA 256k	119
ProDesigner VGA/PD VGA Plus	219/299
ProDesigner II: 512k/1MB	299/349
PARADISE AutoSwitch 350/480	75/95
VGA Plus 256k/VGA Plus 16	145/185
VGA Professional	215
VGA 1024 - 256/512	199/255
8514 A Plus: AT/PS2	549/599
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	144
FastWrite VGA	188
VGA 1024i: 256k/512k	199/256
Vega V-RAM VGA 512k	377



FAX $177

LAPTOPS

LEADING EDGE
386SX. 20MB/40MB — LOWEST $

MITSUBISHI
MP286L-220: 20MB NEW with EGA — 1649
MP286L-240: 40MB EGA — 2149

NEC
ProSpeed 286: 20MB / 40MB 2399/2599
ProSpeed 386: 40MB / 100MB 3499/4099

DICONIX $299
150 PLUS PARALLEL
With purchase of any Laptop

PACKARD BELL
PB 286 LP: 20MB/40MB — 1745/2175

PANASONIC
CF-150 Backlit w/carry case — REDUCED

SHARP
MZ-100: 2 floppy — 769
PC 6820 / PC 6041 — CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12: 20MB — 2349
With Removeable Floppy — 2539
LT286-25: 20MB — 2369
LT286-45: 40MB — 2449

TOSHIBA WITH FREEBIES

FREE SOFTWARE with purchase of ANY Toshiba Laptop. Choose ONE from PC Kwik Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro & Microsoft Windows 386. While supplies last.

T1000 + TOSHIBA 1200 Internal Modem $666

T1000:512k / with 768k Card	599/539
T1000 w/768k Card & Toshiba Modem	699
T1000SE: 1MB / 3MB	1069/1469
T1200HB	1599
T1000XE: 1MB / 3MB	1699/2099
T1200XE: 1MB / 3MB	2599/2999
T1600/20MB: 1MB	2399
T1600/40MB: 1MB	2799
T1600/40MB: 3MB/5MB	2999/3199
T3100E/40MB: 1MB	2569
T3100SX/40MB: 1MB/3MB	3569/3799
T3100SX/40MB: 5MB/7MB	3999/4199
T3100SX/40MB: 9MB/13MB	5199/5999
T3200SX/40MB: 1MB/3MB	3729/3929
T3200SX/40MB: 5MB/7MB	4129/4329
T3200SX/40MB: 9MB/13MB	5349/6149
T5100-100MB: 2MB/4MB	4249/4449
T5200-40MB: 2MB/4MB	4499/4699
T5200-100MB: 2MB/4MB	4899/5099
T5200-100MB: 6MB/8MB	5399/5599

ACCESSORIES

AC/AUTO Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc.	CALL
AUTO Adapter & Battery Pack Combo for Laptops with factory AC power only: Mitsubishi & Toshiba Laptops	249
TARGUS FolioPac for "NoteBooks"	45
FolioPac Leather I/II	75/85
LapPack Deluxe	55
Leather Classic/Premier	135/185
TOSHIBA Carry Case	CALL
DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc. Specify model	129
TOSHIBA Expansion Chassis w/cont	799
WONUnder: Single/Dual slot	249/349
NUMERIC KEYPADS	from 69
ETHERNET: NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba	299
3270 Local: NEC PS/Toshiba	399
3270 Remote: NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith	599
5250 Remote: NEC PS/Toshiba/Zenith	599
Token Ring: NEC ProSpeed/Toshiba	749
LAPLINK II: Serial/III: Ser & Par	59/79

BACKUP & DRIVES REPAIRED
FLAT RATE ..... from $89
DATA RECOVERY...CALL

PURCHASE ORDERS
Subject to Credit approval. Fortune 1000, Universities & Government Institutions. Call for details at PO line. 714-897-4165

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

MEMORY UPGRADES

AST 386-SX/25/33 1MB	99
386-16/20C 1MB/4MB	129/339
386-20:1MB/4MB	129/439
COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB	199
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	199/299
386-5/20/20E/25/25E 1MB/4MB Module	129/449
HEWLETT PACKARD: II, IID, IIP & III 1MB/2MB/4MB	149/219/349
HP VECTRA:	CALL
IBM 2MB	199
MITSUBISHI 286Laptops 2MB	399
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	CALL
TOSHIBA T1000 768k Card	249
T1000SE/T1000XE/T1200XE 1MB/2MB	319/419
T1600 • T3100E • T3100SX • T3200SX T5100 • T5200 2MB	249
T3100SX/T3200SX 4MB (Max13)	849
3MB for T3200	399
T5200: 8MB (Max 13MB)	1699

CHIPS ETC

DRAMS	
64K x 1: 100/120ns	$1.90/1.70
256K x 1 80/100	$2.85/2.70
256K x 4 80/100	$8.90/8.00
SIMMS/SIPPS	
1MB x 9: 70/80	79/75
4MB x 9: 80ns	529
IIT 2C87: 8/10 MHz	177/197
2C87: 12/20 MHz	207/247
3C87: 16/20 MHz	277/297
3C87: 25/33 MHz	397/477
INTEL - 80287: 8/10 MHz	187/207
80387: 16 / 20 MHz	317/367
80387: 25 / 33 MHz	447/547
80387-SX / 80C287-A	297/267

POWER

APC: American Power Conversion	
SMART UPS 400	329
UPS: 360SX/450AT	249/319
DATA SHIELD	
Turbo200/Turbo300	249/339
T450/T520/T875	399/469/569
UPS: SS400/SS700	669/829
UPS: SS700-04A	899
KENSINGTON	
Modem/Fax Protector	33
MasterPiece 400 Platinum	77
UPS: 330/450/520	269/349/399
TRIPP LITE	
TSB: Modem/Fax Protector	39
Command Console CCI 6 Plus	99
LS1200(4)/LS1800(6)	149/199
BC750/BC1200	469/649
450LAN/750LAN	349/499

MODEMS

TOSHIBA T1000: 1200 Int	77
ANCHOR 2400 Int w/SW	83
Ext with SoftWare	117
9600 V32 MNP5 Ext	777
ATI 2400 MNP5 Int	149
2400 MNP5 Ext	185
EMERSON 2400 Ext	99
EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int	159
2400 MNP5 Ext	199
2400 PS/2 Int	189
EXCEL 2400 Int w/SW	67
HAYES 1200B Int	139
1200B Int w/Smartcom II	177
2400 Personal w/SW	149
2400B Int	229
2400P: PS/2 Int	359
2400Q: Compaq PIII/386	355
INTEL 2400 Int/Ext	139/159
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	189/219
2400 PS2 Int	249
MEGAHERTZ: for LAPTOPS	
2400 INTERNAL with Software	
Compac LTE/SLT 286	149
Compac LTE MNP5	299
Toshiba No Slot	129
Toshiba	129
Toshiba MNP5	249
NEC MultiSpeed/ProSpeed	149
NEC ProSpeed MNP5	279
Zenith / MNP5	149/279
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	159/199
2400 MNP5: Toshiba	229
2400 PS2 Int	249
PRODUCT R & D for TOSHIBA	
2400 with RJ11 & RS232	199
2400 MNP5 No slot	259
2400 MNP5 Acoustic	289
PROMETHEUS 2400 Mini Port	149
2400 MNP5: Int/Ext	169/199
2400 Int w/SendFax	149
PRO 9600 MNP5 Ext	639
TELEBIT T1000: 9600 Int/Ext	469/529
Trailblazer Plus: 19,200 Int/PS2/Ext	777/827/927
US ROBOTICS Sportster 2400 Ext	159
Sportster 2400 int w/sw	129
Courier 2400 Ext/MNP5 Ext	255/309
2400 PS2 Int	199
2400 MNP5 PS2 Int	249
HST 14.4 MNP5 Int/Ext	549/569
9600 FD V32 MNP5 Int	599
VEN-TEL 2400 Int	159
2400 Int w/Crosstalk	189
2400 MNP5 Int w/Xtalk	289
2400 Ext/with MNP5	249/295
2400 PS2/with Xtalk	289/299
9600 Plus V32 Ext	779
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem	
2400 with Carbon Copy	235
2400 MNP5	325
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/SW	84
MX2400 Ext	99
HC2400S Int w/SendFax	99

BACKUP & DRIVES

ARCHIVE Backup: XT/AT INT 80MB/150MB	449/749
COLORADO Backup: XT/AT	
JUMBO 40-120MB Int	239
JUMBO 40-120MB Ext	349
500MB Int	CALL
FLOPPY: SONY / TEAC / TOSHIBA 3.5" 1.44MB	77
TEXAS INST - LT286-12: Floppy Removable 3.5" 1.44MB	199
TOSHIBA T1000XE: 3.5" Ext	CALL
EXT FLOPPY & CONT KIT PC / XT / AT / 386	
3.5": 720K/1.44MB	225/245
2.88MB/1.44MB/720KB	399
Diskette 2.88MB	CALL
5.25": 360K/1.2MB	229/249
Extra Controllers	CALL
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2	
IBM PS/2	179/199
COMPAQ LTE/SLT	175/185
EPSON LT / 286LT	169/185
MITSUBISHI 286L	169/189
NEC HD/ProSpeed	179/199
TOSHIBA	149/179
ZENITH	179/189
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
HARD CARD II: 40MB	529
HARD CARD II: 80MB	629

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel	315
With 3', 6' or 10' Cable	329
HEWLETT PACKARD	
DeskJet Plus	649
HP IIP / III	949/1529
HP Genuine Toner: IIP/III	79/89
HP Compatible Cartridges	
PacificPage: IID/IIP/III	339
PacificPage PostScript: II	439
Turbo 25 in One: II/IID/IIP	189
Turbo 25 in One: III	229
ProCollection Plus	129
IQ Engineering Super Cartridges	
SC 2WP: Times Roman/Helv	279
SC 2LC: Landscape fonts	299
SC 2: 17 type faces, 4-30 pts	439
HP Compatible Accessories	
Paper Tray: Letter/Legal	45/85
Printer/Laster Sharing	CALL
NEC P2200 XE Parallel	299
5200/5300	499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300	109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300	189/199
OKIDATA	CALL
PANASONIC 1124/1624	299/399
Laser 4420/4450	1099/CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	175
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MicroLaser Standard	1199
PS 17 / PS 35	1599/1849
TOSHIBA 301/311	315/365
PageLaser 6/12	1249/2399

FAX BOARDS

COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax	165
COMPLETE PC Fax 4800/9600	229/399
Portable Fax - Battery powered	289
Voice Mail System	239
Complete Communicator	499
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem Internal / External	249/299
HAYES JT Fax 4800/9600	199/469
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800	329
INTEL Connection CoProcessor Send & Receive Fax	489
MEGAHERTZ: 2496 Fax / Modem Internal for Toshiba	399
QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600	177/377
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800	227
R & D: 2496 Fax/Modem MNP5 Internal for Toshiba	385
WORLD PORT 2496 Fax / Data Modem Portable	429
Internal for Toshiba	449

FAX MACHINES

CANON Fax 15/15CD	425/595
Fax 20/23	599/799
Fax 25/35	899/999
Fax 3100	799
Fax 222/245	1249/1449
Fax 270/350	1499/1899
EPSON F1000	499
F2000/F3000	529/899
MURATA M900/1400	399/529
M1800/M1850	569/699
F40/F45	1149/1349
PANAFAX UF-140	999
UF-250/UF-260	1145/1275
PANASONIC KXF 80	539
KXF 100/KXF 120	589/759
KXF 220/KXF 320	1049/1369
RICOH RF810	399
RF910/RF920	699/849
R15/R25	769/1029
SAMSUNG FX1010	399
FX2010	449
SHARP FO230	CALL
FO215/FO333	629/739
FO510/FO550	879/1269
TOSHIBA T3200	449
T3400/T3600	569/669
T3750	749
Auto Switch for Fax/Phone/Answer Machine Hooks All Three to One Phone Line	129

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000	549
DS 3000 w/OCR SW - ReadRight	749
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400	139
Half/Full page Scanner	169/495
HP ScanJet Plus: Specify I/F	CALL
LOGITECH ScanMan + XT/AT/PS2	185
ScanMan Plus: PS2 50 & up	205
MICROTEK 300G/300Z	1399/1779
PANASONIC RS 505U/RS 506U	785/1079
Interface for 505&506: XT/PS2	199/299
SHARP Color JX100/JX300	669/2699

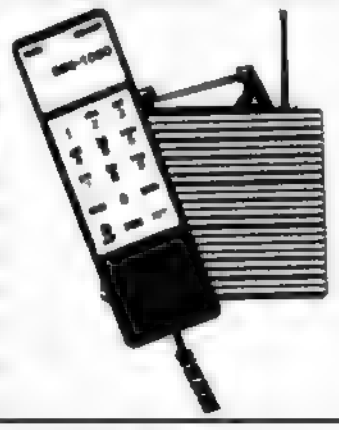
KEYBOARDS & MICE ETC.

CALCOMP The Wiz	129
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates	49/CALL
DATADESK SwitchBoard	169
Add on Modules	CALL
KENSINGTON	
Expert Mouse: PS2 TrackBall	117
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus	87
KB5151/KB5153	117/147
LOGITECH Dexxa Mouse-Ser	39
New Series 9-320 dpi: Bus/Ser	99
Trackman Bus/Ser	99/89
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser	96
With Windows 286	127
MICROSPEED PC Trac Bus/Ser	77/87
FastTrap 3D Bus/Ser	97/107

FOREIGN ORDERS
FAST and Reliable. Door to door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service. Low shipment charges. Major Credit Cards accepted. FAX: 1-714-898-8044

CELLULAR PHONES from $444

MOTOROLA MC 300	449	**NOKIA-MOBIRA** LX 11C	489
8000M/PT500	729/1149	**NOKIA-MOBIRA** P30	899
Ultra Classic	999	**NOVATEL** 585	449
Microtac	1499	3100/PTR 800	449/649
NEC P300	929	**OKI** 700/750	849/899
3700/4700	479/589	**SHINTOM** 8800	549
OTHER MODELS	CALL	**ACCESSORIES**	CALL



POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min $6) for COD, MC / VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50).

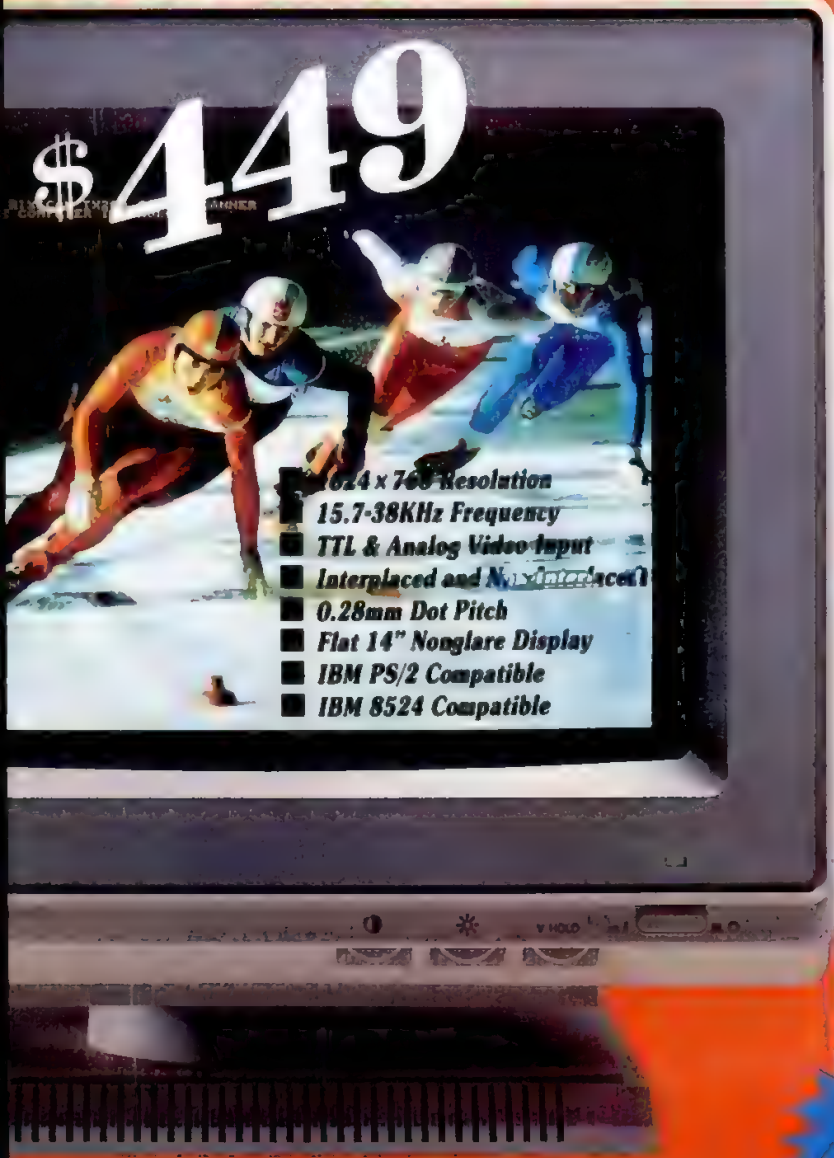
EXCEL MICRO • 1167 SIXTH ST. • BLDG. 9 • NORCO, CALIFORNIA 91760 — PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 805

BUS

VGA COMBO $648

1024×768

MULTI-SYNC VGA MONITOR


$449
1024 x 768 Resolution
15.7-38KHz Frequency
TTL & Analog Video Input
Interplaced and Non-Interlaced
0.28mm Dot Pitch
Flat 14" Nonglare Display
IBM PS/2 Compatible
IBM 8524 Compatible

1024×768

ATI 512K SUPER VGA CARD

$199

- 16-Bit 512K on Board
- Autoconfig 8- or 16-Bit bus
- 1024 x 768 16-Color
- 800 x 600 256-Color

386SX VGA

30386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

$1,799

- 1 Meg Memory RAM
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- AT Case w/200 Watts
- 2nd Meg Add $100
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 386 VGA

80386-25 CPU
80MB 19MS DRIVE!

$2,799

- 4 Megs Memory RAM
- 80MB 19MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 64K Cache Add $400
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

33MHz 386 VGA

80386-33 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$3,799

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

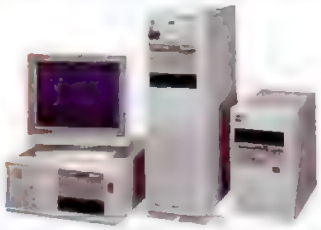
25MHz 486 VGA

80486-25 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$5,099

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk W/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

30-DAY MONEY BACK



Order Now Toll Free

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-451-5279

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast
BUS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

11 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1-2-4 PLUS W/1MB	$164
25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE	259
HEADLINES IN A CART	195
PLOTTER IN CARTRIDGE	232
POSTSCRIPT EMULATION	459

BITSTREAM FONTWARE

$97

Microsoft Windows

NEW VERSION 3.0

$96

24-HOUR SHIPPING

WE'LL SHIP MOST PRODUCTS WITHIN 24 HOURS

HARDWARE

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Lowest Prices	CALL

COMPUTERS

AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB	$680
AZX 12MHz XT 640K	425
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB	1,352
LTI 286 40MB, Color VGA	1,369

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 × 12 Kit	$424
Summagraphic II 12 × 12	349
Wiz by CalComp	141

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC ½HT 360K	$64
TEAC 1.2 Floppy	78
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	72

I/O CARDS

C&H XT & AT Game Card	$34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	103
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	37
Sound Blaster	161

KEYBOARD

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$47
Keytronics KB 101-1	89

LAPTOPS

Lowest Prices	CALL

MASS STORAGE

Colorado TBU 60/120 Int	$260
Plus 20MB Hard Card	485
Quantum Hard Drives	CALL
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	248
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	325

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Six Pack + w/64K PC	$119
DFI 2MB Above Board AT	75
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83

MICE/JOY STICKS

C&H Flight Stick	$46
Logitech New Bus Mouse	79
Logitech Trackman	79
Msoft Bus w/Windows 3.0	155
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint	99

MODEMS/FAX

ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	$189
Cardinal 2400 Int	83
DFI FAX/Modem	88
Everex 2400 + Int	140
Everex 300/1200B Int	49
US Robotics HST 9600	599
US Robotics Sport 1200 Ext	94
US Robotics Sport 2400 Ext	162

MONITORS

12" Amber w/Tilt	$77
14" EGA w/Tilt	349
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	669
Sony Multiscan 1304	719

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D 120CPS	$139
Citizen GSX 140	289
NEC P2200 XE	335
NEC P5300	675
NEC Silentwriter II 290	2,670
Okidata 182i Turbo	242
Okidata 321	480
Panasonic 1124	CALL
Panasonic 1180	179
Panasonic 1624	445
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1,449
Star NX 1000 II	169

SCANNERS/OCR

DFI Handy Scanner HS 3000	$169
DFI OCR Software	59
Logitech Catchword	135
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	188

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	$105
ATI VGA Wonder w/256	231
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	293
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
DFI VGA Card w/256K	113
Genoa 6400 512K	238
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	226
Vega VGA 1024-I 256K	225

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	$80
Managing Your Money 6.0	119
Metastock Pro 2.0	285
Peachtree Complete III	143
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$85
Autodesk Animator	228
Design Cad 2D 3.1	146
Design Cad 3D 3.0	194
Easy Cad 2.05	97
Generic Cad Level 3	205
Math Cad 2.5	279

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	$100
Laplink III	85
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	49

DATABASE

Clarion Pro Developer 2.1	462
Clipper Ver 5.0	CALL
dBase IV	479
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base Plus	186
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	187
Power Base 2.3	167
Q & A	215
R&R Report Writer 3.0	98

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Omni Page 386	$575
PageMaker 3.0	489
PFS First Publisher 3.0	94
Ventura Publishing	519

DOS

Microsoft DOS 3.3	$59
Microsoft DOS 4.01	70

GRAPHICS

DrawPerfect	$254
Grasp 3.5	109
Harvard Graphics 2.3	313
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	107
Printmaster Plus	34
The New Printshop	35

INTEGRATED

Framework III	$435
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice	101

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo C + + Pro	$144
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	96
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C 2.5	61
Msoft C Compiler 6.0	329

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$330
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	410
Lucid 3D V2.2	54
Quattro Pro	338

UTILITIES

386 To The Max Pro	$79
Copy II PC	23
Desqview 386 1.1	116
Direct Access 5.0	54
Fastback Plus 2.1	99
Norton Advanced Utilities	86
Norton Commander 3.0	86
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
QDOS II	34
QEMM 386 V 5.0 w/Man	54
Spinwrite II	62
Xtree Pro Gold	71

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

ABC Flow Charter	$225
Corel Draw Ver 1.2	313
Crosstalk	117
Microsoft Excell 2.1	303
Microsoft Power Point	322
Microsoft Windows 3.0	96
Microsoft Word	314
Toolbook	288

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik IV	$47
Microsoft Word 5.0	299
Right Writer	51
WordPerfect 5.1	245

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:00 a.m.–7:00 pm. PDT
Saturday 7:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PDT

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts. $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Shipping minimum is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for VISA, MasterCard or Discover**

PC/8/90

Air Express Shipping Available!

In U.S.A. and Canada call: In Arizona call: 602-784-2222

1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5TH PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGH-R

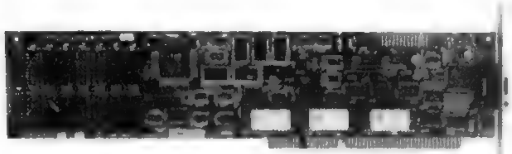
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards



JE1057

JE1043	360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1055	EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	**$139.95**
JE1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	**$199.95**
JE1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	**$59.95**
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)	**$29.95**
JE1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	**$59.95**
JE1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT)	**$99.95**

Seikosha Printers

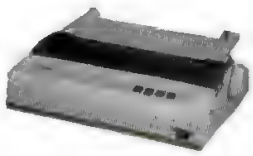
High quality printers that provide fast print speed, high-density graphics, ease of use and superior looking output.

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 ..... **$199.95**

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90 ..... **$329.95**

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230 ..... **$499.95**



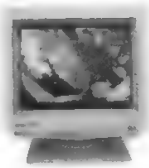
SL90

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer
SK3005 ..... $469.95
SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 .. **$149.95**

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (640 x 350 max. resolution)
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card **$509.90**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card **$669.90**



Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card **$599.90**

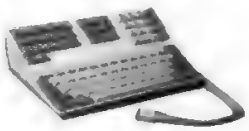
JE2061

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

JE2015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	**$59.95**
FKB4700	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	**$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU **$129.95**

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

DFI Handy Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

HS3000 ..... **$129.95**
Limited Quantity in Stock!

Logitech Mice

MSER	Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software	**$89.95**
MBUS	Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software	**$99.95**
MPS2	PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software	**$79.95**

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C	Datatronics 1200 Baud	**$89.95**
2400C	Datatronics 2400 Baud	**$149.95**
9600E	Prometheus 9600 Baud	**$699.95**

Internal Modems

1200B	Jameco 1200 Baud	**$49.95**
2400B	Jameco 2400 Baud	**$99.95**

Modems listed above include ProComm Software

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1Mx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1Mx1	$12.35

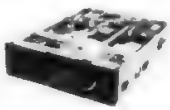
NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	$129.95
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	$169.95
80287-8	(8MHz) 80286	$209.95
80287-10	(10MHz) 80286	$239.95
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	$349.95
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	$399.95

Floppy Disk Drives



FD55B

Sony

MPF11	3.5" 720KB Disk Drive	**$69.95**
SMK	5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11	**$14.95**

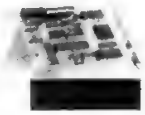
Mitsubishi

MF353B	3.5" 720KB Internal Drive	**$99.95**
MF355B	3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive	**$119.95**
DD1	MF355B Software for systems without 1.44MB disk drive BIOS capability	**$14.95**

Teac

FD55B	5.25" 360KB Internal Drive	**$89.95**
FD55G	5.25" 1.2MB Internal Drive	**$99.95**

Hard Drives & Tape Back-Up



MiniScribe (XT-MFM)

M8425XT	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	**$289.95**

MiniScribe (XT-RLL)

M8438XT	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	**$299.95**
M8450XT	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH	**$369.95**

Conner (AT-IDE)

CP3044	40MB (25ms) 3.5"Low Profile	**$429.95**
CP3184	80MB (25ms) 3.5"HH	**$649.95**
CP3104	100MB (25ms) 3.5"HH	**$899.95**

Above Drives Include Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Colorado Memory Systems

• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up	**$329.95**
KE10	External Enclosure Kit	**$149.95**
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	**$24.95**
TB60	60MB Tape Cartridge	**$32.95**

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline
(415) 592-8097

$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 8/90
CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

VISA · MMC · MasterCard

Please refer to **Mail Key 10** when ordering

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 4PM P.S.T.: • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAI SYSTEMS

LABORATORIES, INC.

LOW PRICES...
HIGH QUALITY...
EXPERT SERVICE...

SAI 386/33 System

- **4 Megs RAM**
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- **200 MB Conners IDE 14 Msecs Drive**
- **32K Cache RAM w/Controller**
- **16 Bit Super VGA with 512K**
- **14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size AT case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$3645

64K cache option add $99

SAI 386/20 System

- **4 Megs RAM**
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- **80 MB IDE 25 Msecs Drive**
- **16 Bit Super VGA with 512K**
- **14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2595

SAI 386/25 System

- **4 Megs RAM**
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- **200 MB 14 Msecs Conners IDE Drive**
- **16 Bit Super VGA with 512K**
- **14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$3195

32K cache option add $259

SAI 386SX/16 System

- **1 MB RAM**
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- **42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive**
- **16 Bit VGA with 256K exp to 512K**
- **14" 640 x 480 Color VGA Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$1595

66 MB Harddrive add $99

SAI SYSTEMS *YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED*

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff • Experienced Technical Support Personnel
- **30-Day Money Back Guarantee • Custom Configurations Available**
- 72-Hour Burn-in • **3-Year Exclusive SAI Service Warranty**
- Commercial Leasing Available • **Free Mouse** With Each System
- Substantial Discounts For Volume Buyers & Export!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS **ACCEPTED**

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:

1-800-331-0488 OR 1-800-248-0382

OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS 9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM

NOTE: Due to volatile DRAM market & 386 CPU, prices are subject to change.

For customer & technical support Call (203) 929-4959 *EASYLINK: 62908066* **Each System Leaves Our Lab With A Quality Control Report**

SAI 486/25 System

- **4 Megs RAM**
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- **200 MB 14 Msecs Conners IDE Drive**
- **16 Bit Super VGA with 512K**
- **14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- **Full size steel Tower case w/6 Drive Bays**

$5395

128K cache option add $299
486/33 MHz option add $799

SAI SYSTEMS

LABORATORIES, INC.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

103 Fitzpatrick St.
Key West, FL 33040

911 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484

(203) 929-0790
FAX: (203) 929-6948

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2049***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2899***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4199***
LTE 20 ..... ***$2149***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2899/$3495***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2299***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2695***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***

6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1199***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1595***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1995***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1699

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2199

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$8
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$89
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549
80C287-A $269

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $379
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $339
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $539
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $579
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $499

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $549
Sharp FO-230 Fax $649
Sharp FO-333 Fax $799
Sharp FO-510 Fax $999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $89
Everex 40 MB Tape $269
Everex 60 MB Tape $699
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 850 .. $459
FX 850 .. $299 LQ 950 .. $469
FX 1050 . $419 LQ 1010 . $409
LQ 510 .. $279 LQ 1050 . $599
LQ 2550 . $859 EPL 6000 $869

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN

180D .... $149 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $269 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $399
1180 .... $169 1695 .... $399
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $999
4450 Laser $1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $989
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $279
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $399
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1799
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Vega VRAM 512K $439
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1899

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEM QUOTES **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

Call today for your custom quote.

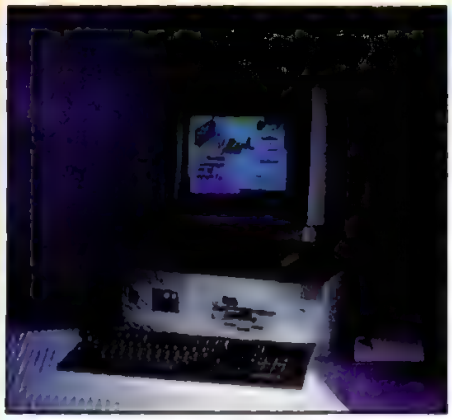
- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.



FASTDATA 386[SX]

- ❍ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ❍ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❍ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ❍ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ❍ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ❍ Five available drive bays.
- ❍ 200 watt power supply
- ❍ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ❍ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❍ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ❍ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❍ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ❍ FCC Class B approved.

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price. . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

Satifaction and More!

When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.

You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support-for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

SYSTEM OPTIONS

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software, we can configure your system to meet your needs

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Western Digital and others. All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models, call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free

VIDEO OPTIONS

Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory.
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory.
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party monitors and video cards listed on the opposite page; simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer.

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24	309
Citizen	
200GX	189
GSX140	285
Diconix 150 Plus	Call
Epson-All models	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200XE	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
P6200 P6300	Call
LC290	Call

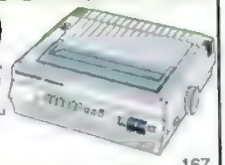
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS

$1899 The new TI Microlaser PS combines 6 pages per minute, true Postscript by Adobe and 1.5 megabytes of RAM into a compact size. Perfect for desktop publishing.

Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	299
KXP1624	429
KXP4420/4450/4455	Call

Panasonic KX-P1124

$299



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2 year warranty.

Star	
NX1000-II	167
NX2410	279
XB2410 / 2415	429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	629
Multisync 4d	1095
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Samsung	CALL
Seiko	
CM1440	565
CM1450	Call
Sony 1304 Multiscan	649
Zenith 1492	Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product you have a full 90 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

FastData	
12" Amber Monochrome	79
14" Amber Monochrome	119
14" White Monochrome	119
14" White VGA Monochrome	129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch	199
14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch	319
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch	319
14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp	499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400 Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	
MP286L 20MB	1795
Sharp	Call
Texas Instruments	Call

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Internal	147
2400 ETC External	187
VGA Wonder 256	217
VGA Wonder 512	277
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster	157
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	109
EGA 480 Card	79
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
16 Bit VGA 256K	109
16 Bit VGA 512K	149
2400B Int. Modem w/ software	75
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	35

FastData 16-Bit VGA $109

The *FastData* VGA card does CGA, EGA and VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K & has a 90 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387-20	369
80387-SX	319
Logitech Scanman Plus	159
Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner II	Call
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Tiny Turbo Xtra	279
Paradise	
VGA Plus	155
VGA 1024 256K	209
VGA 1024 512K	269
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	125
2400B Int with MNP	169
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	48
Promodem 2400B Int.	98
Promodem 2400G Ext	Call
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	Call
Fax	Call
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Courier HST 9600 External	559
Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	215
VGA 1024i 512K	255
Vega VGA	179
V-RAM VGA 512K	399
Western Digital Controllers	
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1	119
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1	139
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1	199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner	Call
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT RRL MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
80MB AT #4096	559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive $79

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5

Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79
Western Digital	Call

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Call On Non-Listed Items

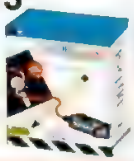
SOFTWARE

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer	104
Clarion Professional Developer	Call
Clipper	399
DataEase	459
dBase III+	419
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro	417
Paradox	419
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	Call
Reflex	159

Cadd Level 3 by Generic

$199



On screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch	83
Corel Draw	309
DrawPerfect	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Desktop Pub	159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	109
Generic Cadd Level 3	199
Harvard Graphics	255
Pagemaker	479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr.	69
PFS:First Publisher	89
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	104
Ventura Publisher	499

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct	145
DAC Accounting 4.0	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	157
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	35

INTEGRATED

First Choice	Call
SmartWare II	417
Windows 3.0	89
Works	89

MICE

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman	Call
Microsoft Serial or Bus	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Turbo C++	Call
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

UTILITIES

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	52
Formfiller	85
Headroom	59
Laplink III	85
MS-Dos 3.3 or 4.01	59
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced	Call
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	Call
ProComm Plus	52
QEMM QRAM	Call
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro Gold	67

Windows 3.0

$89 Get the product that everyone's talking about. The graphical environment runs even more Windows software and breaks the 640K barrier. Requires a 286or above with 640K or more of memory.

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR)	279
Ami (WP)	115
Ami Professional (WP)	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Corel Draw (GR)	309
DBfast/Windows (DB)	189
Excel (SS)	Call
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP)	49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR)	77
Pagemaker (DP)	479
Micrographix	Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Windows 3.0	89
Word for Windows (WP)	309

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus	52
Grammatik IV	49
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Library	67
WordStar Professional	Call

Also See Windows Software Category

WordPerfect 5.1

$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it returns its classic ease-of use!

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * **Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LP 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL
TEXAS INSTRUMENT	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	315
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	89

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	295
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	359
INTEL	80387-25	459
INTEL	80387-33	565

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 /FO333	669/799
SHARP	FO510 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	949
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

NEC PROSPEED LAPTOP SPECIAL!

PROSPEED 286/40

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- VGA 640x480 DISPLAY
- 40MB 29MS HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC OPERATION

$2699.00

PROSPEED 386/40 w/2MB RAM $3589.00

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	169	KXP1695	429
KXP1191	225	KXP4450Laser	1399
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	995
KXP1624	399	ALL ACC. IN STOCK!	
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	357
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	929	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000 II	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	215	XB2415	CALL
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	DFX-5000	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak		**CITIZEN**	
150+	329	GSX140	319
150+ CASE	29	HSP550	439
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	SPECIAL
DESKJET+	675	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET III	1589	SCANJET+	1084
PACIFIC DATA			
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III			CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE			257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III			CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE			237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	459
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	629
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	16"/20"	1095/2285
PACKARD BELL		
PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115
PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31 dot	369
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41 dot	319
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONDSCAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14" VGA 640x480	299
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	599
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391 800x600	459
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	469
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	219
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	229
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	255
PARADISE 8514/A+	550
PARADISE VGA 1024 256K/512K	CALL
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/285
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	965

MODEMS AND MISC

AB SWITCHBOX	29
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1389

AUGUST SPECIALS

PANASONIC 1381 MONITOR
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- Multi-Scanning
- MCGA, VGA, SVGA & 8514/A
- With Tilt-Swivel Base

$469

AST PREMIUM 386SX 40 MB VGA SYSTEM
- 386 SX 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 45 MB 28 ms Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2 MB Floppy

$2399

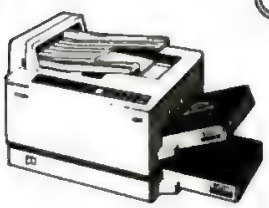
PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

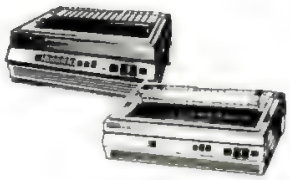
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1995

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS





KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450
LASER PARTNER
- Fast 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet trays
- 300 DPI resolution.
- 512K Ram. 11 internal fonts
- Emulates HP & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER
- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191
- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624
- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoroughbred Delivers!

Factory Direct Pricing!
Free Technical Support!
One Year Warranty!
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!*

80286-12 VGA Color $1,249
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 6 16 Bit, 2 8 bit exp slots
- Supports 80287 Co-Processor

TMI 286/12	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,249	$1,375
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,385	$1,509

80386-SX VGA Color $1,439
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-SX16 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-SX16 Co-Processor

TMI 386/SX	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,439	$1,565
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,570	$1,695

80386-20 VGA Color $1,765
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-20 Co-Processor

TMI 386/20	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,765	$1,889
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,899	$2,025

Systems Standard Features:

- 1.2 Megabyte or 1.44 Floppy
- 1 Megabyte Ram Memory
- 1:1 Interleave HD/FD Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card 256K/512K exp.
- 101 Key Keyboard "Click Type"
- DOS Operating System
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Space Saving Attractive Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Phoenix or AMI Bios
- Full 1 Year Warranty

To Order or For More Information

1-800-635-9762

All Prices reflect cash discount.
VISA/Mastercard add 2%, Amex 4%.
On Site Service Available.
Shipping/Handling $39 Per system.
*5% Restocking Charge.

Thoroughbred Microsystems, Inc.

616 Bark Cove Drive • Owensboro, KY 42303
Tech Support 1-502-926-3996 Fax 1-502-683-0101

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9072

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3450

HP LaserJet IIP (with toner) $990
HP LaserJet III (with toner) $1599

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk	$3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3200/3450

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1895
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$199
Card Drives	
PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$380
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$309
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4.0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-8	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1475
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 6400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/88
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/200/220/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/472/313

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 Inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%. Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOCM Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33

Since 1979

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME GUARANTEE

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.....TOO LOW TO PRINT!
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $79.95..... **$74.95**
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL..... $34.95
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $59.95
Plugs into the IBM® PC or XT. Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL..... $74.95
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL $93.95
Made in the USA! *Mfg. Suggested Price $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95
Mfg. Price $299.95

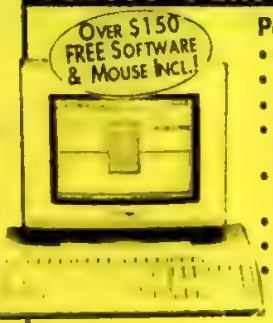
15" 720 CPS PRINTER

MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95
Mfg. Price $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20



Package Includes:
- Full IBM® XT Compatibility
- 512K RAM memory
- 3 1/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95**
Mfg. Sug. Price $699.95 Monitor Opt

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT..... $224.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *Mfg. Suggested Price $499*

40 MB ST251-1 ... CALL FOR PRICE
SCSI ST251-0..... UNPRINTABLE
SCSI ST157N..... LOWEST EVER
SCSI ST296N..... UNPRINTABLE
IDE ST125A..... CALL FOR PRICE
IDE ST138A..... BRAND NEW!
IDE ST157A ... LOW TO PRINT
IDE ST1126A..... CALL NOW!

VIP 12 MHz 286

FULL IBM® AT COMPATIBILITY

NO HIDDEN COSTS!
- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Phoenix Bios - 101 Key AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- FREE DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $54.90 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$499.95**
Mfg. Sug. Price $1424.80
CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING — Monitor Optional

COLOR MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 13" RGB
List $349.95..... **$229.95**

AOC 14" Analog VGA 0.31 dot
List $619.95.....NEW! **$369.95**

MAGNAVOX SUPER VGA 60
COLOR DISPLAY 2 Yr. Limited Warranty
List $799.95...ONLY! **$449.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!

- FULL IBM AT® COMPATIBILITY
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- FREE DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $54.90 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

GREAT BUY! **$799.95**
Mfg. Sug. Price $2124.85
CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. "Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

Exp 8-31-90

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

"We Love Our Customers"

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW: IBM PS/2 4MB MODULE

MEMORY UPGRADES

NEW: APPLE IIFX 16MB KIT

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
PH: (714) 588-9866 FAX: (714) 588-9872

ORDER NOW 800-535-5892

We will beat any advertised price!

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286,50,50Z,60		
512K Kit	30F5348	$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$199.00
Models 70-E61 121,55SX,65SX		
1MB	6450603	$115.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX		
2MB	*6450604*	*$210.00*
Model 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$220.00
Model 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$180.00
Models 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$330.00
All Models 70 and 80		
0.8MB with 2MB	6450605	$565.00
Models 50,50Z,55SX & 60		
1MB	[illegible]	$639.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP & III		
1MB	33474A	$135.00
2MB	33475A	$185.00
4MB	33477A	$345.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID		
1MB	33443B	$150.00
2MB	33444B	$225.00
4MB	33445B	$375.00
IBM Laser 4019		
1MB	1039136	$269.00
2MB	1039137	$369.00
3.5MB	1039675	$499.00
Apple Laserwriter II NTX		
1MB	M6005	$85.00
4MB	M6006	$345.00
Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer		
1MB	S63 1300	$159.00
2MB	S63 1880	$259.00
4MB	Part number N/A	$439.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

Deskpro 286		
512K Kit	113012-001	$55.00
Deskpro 286-E,386-20/20E/25,Portable 3		
1MB	113131-001	$150.00
4MB	*113132-001*	*$369.00*
Deskpro 386-16		
1MB Kit	108071-001	$255.00
4MB Kit	108072-001	$765.00
Deskpro 386S		
1MB	113646-001	$150.00
4MB	112534-001	$369.00
Deskpro 386-33		
2MB	115144-001	$225.00

ALL Compaq boards also available!

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286,Workstation		
512K Kit	500510-010	$59.00
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
Premium 386-16 20C		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$119.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$379.00
Premium 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$150.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$379.00
Bravo 386-SX		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$379.00
Premium 386-SX/25		
1MB	500718-001	$95.00
Premium 386-33,486-25		
1MB	500718-002	$95.00

APPLE-MAC MEMORY

Apple IIfx		
4MB	M0392LL-A	$369.00
Apple II, IIcx, IIx, and IIci		
1MB	M0218	$95.00
4MB	M0292LL-A	$275.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$336.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$476.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	$289.00
2MB	Model T1600	$289.00
2MB	Model T3100E	$289.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	$289.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	$900.00
3MB	Model T3200	$476.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	$289.00
2MB	Model T5100	$289.00
2MB	Models T8500,T5200	$289.00

ZENITH

1MB	Super Sport 286	$199.00
4MB	Super Sport 286	$779.00

COMPAQ

1MB	Portable 386	$299.00
1MB	Portable LTE 286	$195.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	$299.00
1MB	SLT 286	$245.00

SHARP

1MB	PC-6220 Notebook	$455.00
1MB	PC-5541	$649.00
APPLE PORTABLE MEMORY		*$CALL*

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS 16S & ES 12PC		
2MB	D1354A	$175.00
Vectra QS 16S		
1MB	D1540A	$112.00
4MB	D1542A	$349.00
Vectra QS 20PC, RS 25PC and 20C		
1MB	D1640A	$126.00
4MB	D1642A	$365.00
Vectra 486 PC		
1MB	D2150A	$115.00
4MB	D2151A	$390.00

MONTHLY SPECIAL

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

BocaRam/AT with 2MB

2MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines [illegible] up to 16MHz. Offers conventional, expanded, extended memory, provides a maximum of 2MB LIM EMS 4.0 and up, maximum 4MB of expanded memory per board.

Order Now: SIMAT02 ..... $299.00

- CALL NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG COMPLETE WITH CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

DEALERS: CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE		APPLE-MAC	
ADD $5.00 FOR SIPPS		1Mx8-12	$65.00
4Mx9-80	$595.00	1Mx8-10	$68.90
1Mx9-12	$76.70	1Mx8-80	$71.50
1Mx9-10	$78.00	256x8-12	$23.40
1Mx9-80	$80.60	256x8-10	$24.50
1Mx9-70	$83.20	[illegible]	$24.70
256x9-12	$23.40		
256x9-10	$24.70		
256x9-80	$26.00		
256x9-60	$34.40		

DRAM

All types and packages available

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOV'T AGENCIES

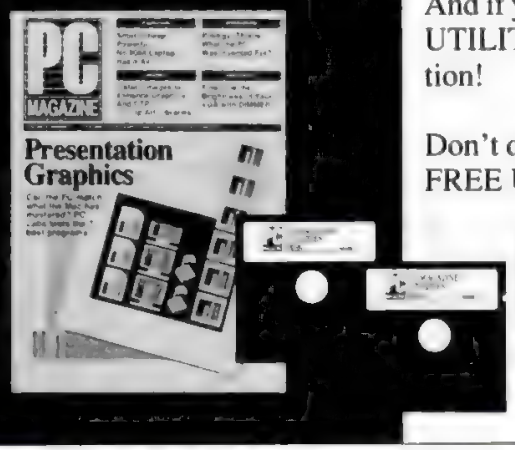
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- ✔ NO SURCHARGE ON MC OR VISA
- ✔ Terms: [illegible] Net 30 days [illegible]
- ✔ 20% Restocking fee [illegible] RMA required
- ✔ PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FSI stocks memory for Dell, AT&T, Everex, Western Digital, DEC, Apple, Epson, NEC, Packard Bell, Amiga, Tandy, Hyundai, Samsung, ALR, Wyse and many, many more!

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

SD700SX
386SX Computer
- 8/16 MHz
- 2MB RAM Standard
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 5 Slots
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Video Optional

$1057.21

SAMSUNG

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

ADOBE Postscript Cartridge from ADOBE for the HP Laserjet II

CDW™ Introductory Price.....$298.65

ADOBE Companion Cartridges

Display Fonts Cartridge.....$239.65

Best Sellers Font Cartridge.....$239.65

All ADOBE Type faces Are Available At CDW™

CDW™ Sells More ADOBE For Less!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4 77/10 MHz $399.11
S-550 AT Comp, 8/12 MHz, 286, 1MB RAM 845.64
S-5200 32MB, 286, 12MHz Laptop 1594.71
SD 630 286 12MHz 640K 693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 20 MB Laptop 1799.55
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop ..... CALL
PB 686 VS4 12MHz, VGA Card, 40MB Disk 1095.79
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz 1273.70

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12 ..... $2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem 2881.11
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop 3067.77
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-210 Laptop 2 Drives $1299.88
MP286L 220 Laptop 20MB 1771.11

COMPAQ

286E, MDL 1 $1798.25
LTE Laptops ..... CALL 386 25E All Models CALL

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ 386 386S 20E $165.66
4MB Module CPQ 386 386S 20E 564.50
1MB Exp Bd - 386S 20E 221.86
4MB Exp Bd - 386S 20E 621.70
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID 521.87
IBM Personal System II Memory ..... CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green ..... $373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber 375.90 294.10
WYSE 99GT 394.82
WYSE 150 ..... 272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ..... $589.77
NEC External / Internal 559.10/ 499.55
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External 799.29

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023 ..... $3715.90 12 x 12 ..... $379.52
1043GT ..... 6246.59 12 x 18 ..... 736.04
1025 ..... 9022.72 36 x 48 ..... 3657.47

HURTA

1212S1 ..... $423.52 36 x 48 ..... $2186.05
12 x 17 ..... 622.36 4 Button Cursor 75.00

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ..... 569.50
PANASONIC FX RS307U 600x600 Scanner $977.20
PANASONIC FX RS506U Scanner 977.20

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7575A	CALL	HI DMP 52
HP7475A	1399.89	DMP 52MP
HP7550A	2926.56	HI DMP 61DL
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE	DMP620L
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro
HP SCANJET +	1086.66	

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 ..... CALL
LQ850 ..... CDW™ PRICE
FX850 ..... FOR BEST PRICE
FX1050 ..... $419.58
LQ950 ..... ALL EPSON MODELS READY TO SHIP
LQ1050
LQ2550
EPL6000 Laser
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE ..... $344.65 P6300 New Model $CALL
LC890XL ..... CALL LC290 ..... 2822.60

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ..... $339.75 / 418.17

brother

M1809/1909 $363.63/457.10
M1824L/M1924L CALL

OKIDATA

OKILASER 400 928.65
OKILASER 820 1537.68
ML320/321 $329.68/465.53
ML390+/ML391+ ..... CALL
ML393+ 995.90
ML393 + Color 1067.60

Panasonic

1124 ..... $304.49 1624 ..... $445.32
1695 ..... CALL 1180/1191 ..... 183.95/232.12

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID $2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP 679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III ..IN STOCK H-P Deskwriter 319.22
H-P Paintjet ..... CALL H-P Paintjet XL ..... CALL

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge $272.86
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP AS3 ..... 393.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge 247.50

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III $198.56
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 363.50

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K $209.30
AST Rampage Plus 512K 391.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz 286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz 410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K 359.66
INTEL Visual Edge HP LaserJet II 448.39
INTEL Connection Coprocessor 495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387 16	337.60
INTEL 80387 20	390.65	INTEL 80387 25	476.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387 33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB ..... 619.00 /1025.00
IOMEGA B144I/B144X 998.65 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX 1990.25 992.80
IOMEGA B220ZX, External 5.25" 1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card 676.75
SYSGEN 5.25" / 3.5" External Floppy 225.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops 207.77
TEAC and Toshiba Floppy Drives ..... CALL

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.59	SEAGATE 4096 80	$559.95
ST238 Kit 30 MB	269.32		
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB ..... $589.40 1355 142 MB ..... [illegible]
1375PAK 153 MB 1230.85 1558 338 MB 1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users ..... CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users ..... FOR BEST PRICE

NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15 ..... PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15 ..... AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance ..... SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board ..... CALL
ARCNET PC130 ..ANboard 146.27
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board 369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board 276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 189.25
SMC Active Hub 8 Port 289.60
NOVELL NE2000 ..... 226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit 289.75

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal ..... $149.75 2400 External $176.94
2400B MNP ..... 197.72 2400 External MNP 224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int. ..... $169.11 2400 Int. $137.50
2400SA MNP ..... 223.50 2400SA 179.97

HAYES

1200 External ..... $278.60 2400B Internal $224.45
1200B Internal ..... 163.20 2400 PS/2 ..... 345.40
2400 External ..... 338.84 ULTRA 9600 Ext. ..... CALL

U.S. Robotics

2400B 199.70
Dual 14,400 HST ..... 962.65 14 400 HST$86.75 586.75

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH $167.10 2400 for COMPAQ SLT $259.00
2400 for NEC ..... 225.86 2400 for TOSHIBA 167.10
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal $109.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 139.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 169.33

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME 1200VX ..... $764.45 AME 520ES $377.49
AME-330XT ..... 257.72 AME-800RT 599.19
AME-600LS 449.19

DataShield

S100 ..... $59.55 6 Outlet Surge $27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300 ..... $314.00
BPS 800 ..... 648.30 BPS-1200 ..... 738.82

UPS

4 Outlet $44.25
BC-1200 ..... 649.55 LC-1200 ..... 158.85
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80 LC-1800 ..... 196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box) $39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link 119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus 99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 133.96
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K ..... CALL/ 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox 99.85
PRACTICAL PERIPH 32K Intine Parallel Buffer 123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/LINK Parallel Extender 99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box 109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator 548.27
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 319.67
CompleteFax 9600 ..... $399.50 SHARP PO215/230/333 ..... CALL
JT-Fax 9600 ..... 527.65

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker 487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV ..... 424.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro ..... 94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus 131.25
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 6.0 ..... 86.78
DELTA TECH Direct Access 59.65
DMP PC Anywhere III 69.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space ..... 285.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2 ..... 349.12
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
MICROSOFT Excel 299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386 ..... 129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5 ..... 214.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 329.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 4.5 ..... 89.60
PROCOMM Plus 56.12
SOFTWARE PUB PFS Write 154.30
SOFTWARE PUB First Choice w/Quicken 109.93
SYMANTEC Q&A 227.60
TOBIAS Managing Your Money 128.87
TIMEWORKS Publish It! 119.65
WORDPERFECT 5 1 5.25" or 3 5" 256.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... $10.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P ..... $84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P 146.14 / 179.84
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White 115.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber 89.95
MAGNAVOX RGB Color 247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM062 ..... $372.52
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 499.80
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D ..... 494.85 / 629.67
PACKARD BELL 1422 EGA 339.00
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA 319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531 ..... 369.70
PGS Ultrasync 12 ..... 469.56
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm 392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync 456.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304 ..... 619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492 ..... 594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512 ..... $239.80 / 299.12
GENOA 6100 ..... 144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6400 ..... 157.26 / 255.38
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 ..... 168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i 272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K 456.25

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6605 ..... CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK 1799.80
SIGMA Laserview 1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 3B1 ..... 2217.64
VERMONT Cobra 3B1 ..... 1938.77
METHEUS 1104 ..... 919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 ..... $99.95
LOGITECH BUS 94.99
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2 177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman 93.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 138.37

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM116

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS
[illegible]
Tech support [illegible] CDT seven d

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MEMBER

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989

Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

KALOK

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware

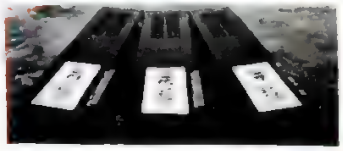
CONNER

Performance KITS

80Mb	CP3184 25ms	**$ 599**
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	**$ 699**
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	**$1099**

YOU GET - **16 bit Hard/Floppy controller** •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software • 1 to 1 Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non operating shock

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$249
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$279
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319
Card Drive 50	ST157R	40ms	$389
Card Drive 65	MK134	22ms	$449

Card Drives use quality Kalok, MiniScribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models. *SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!*

40Mb MiniScribe

Solutions for Data Storage

KITS for IBM PC/XT & compatibles **$279** • M8450 • 46ms

COMPLETE KIT includes half-height 3 1/2" drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning /formatting software. Autolock!

MITSUBISHI

44Mb MR535

• 25ms
• MFM
• Rotary Voice Coil!

$349

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software.

WESTERN DIGITAL

40Mb 95044A

• 3 1/2"
• HH
• 28ms
• IDE

Bare **$299**

AT KIT **$329**

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb **$249**

WANGTEK

250Mb	5150ES/EQ	$799
525Mb	5525SK	$949
1300Mb	6130SK	$2295

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH

MK134FA

Bare Drive	$369
IBM PC/XT KIT	$429
IBM AT KIT	$469

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software and installation manuals

72Mb MK72PC MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH **$599** BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH **$689** IBM AT KIT

Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	$54
720K	$64
1.2Mb	$72
1.44Mb	$72

Seagate

			Bare Drive	PC/AT Kit	AT/386 Kit
20Mb	Seagate	40ms	$199	$229	$309
30Mb	ST238R	65ms	$209	$249	$319
40Mb	ST251-1	28ms	$299	$369	$389
65Mb	ST277R-1	28ms	$349	$399	$449
80Mb	ST296N	28ms	$399	$449	$599

BARE DRIVES include drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software. 40Mb and greater. PC/XT KITS include an standard dens plus controller and cables. AT/386 KITS include an standard dens plus hard/floppy 1 to 1 high speed controller and cables

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654 16ms Half-Height **$1145**

330Mb MC1664 14ms Half-Height **$1645**

660Mb MC1568 16ms Full-Height **$2495**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

SUPER FAST !!

Full Height Hard Drives

80Mb	ST4097	MFM	28ms	$649
160Mb	ST4182E	ESDI	16ms	$995
340Mb	ST4383E	ESDI	16ms	$1475
340Mb	ST4376N	SCSI	16ms	$1475
613Mb	ST4702N	SCSI	16ms	$1995
660Mb	ST4766E	ESDI	16ms	$2195
1050Mb	ST41200N	SCSI	16ms	$3995

Best Buy 1989 — COMPUTER SHOPPER

MMC

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight — Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128

SALES

U.S. and Canada (800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 729-4490
FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO (602) 350-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs) Sales: (800) 733-0882 FAX: (602) 350-1180

International Sales: (602) 350-1144 FAX: (602) 921-8312

Never a surcharge for Visa or MC!

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Accessories NEW P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20; some conditions may apply. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30-Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

JA8/90

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

HEADSTART® TURBO 286

$1549* Super VGA System

- 80286 processor • 12MHz - 0 wait state • 1MB RAM exp. to 4 MB
- 40 Meg hard drive • 800 x 600 Super VGA Card by Boca Research
- Headstart 14" .31 DP Multiscan super VGA Color Monitor • 2 serial, 1 parallel port • Clock/Calendar • Opto-mech. 3 button mouse

Includes hundreds of dollars in software!

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS!

• ***FREE DELIVERY*** **in the contiguous 48 states**

GoldStar 386-20

with Gold Star 1425+ Color VGA Monitor

with 40 MB Hard Drive

•80386-20 CPU - 8/20 MHz • 101 AT Style Keyboard • 8 Expansion slots (1-32, 5-16, 2-8) • 1 Serial, 1 Parallel • Real Time Clock & Battery Back-up • 1 MB Std. Exp. to 10 MB • 1-5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic • Alpha Works Integrated software • Novell Approved & Certified •

SPECIAL PURCHASE

TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE **$2049***

*** FREE DELIVERY** in the Contiguous 48 States

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors

8087-2	125 Del
80287-10	219 Del
80387 SX	289 Del
80387-16	329 Del
80387-20	369 Del
80387-25	469 Del
80387-33	569 Del

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Maxx Pedal - NEW	45
Microsoft Serial Mouse + Paint	99
Microsoft Bus. Mouse/Paint	99
MS Windows Mouse 3.0	145
Logitech Series 9 - Bus-w/o paint	79
Logitech Series 9 - Serial w/o paint	69
Dexxa Del. Ser w/o paint	29
Scanman +	165
PC Track Ser. w/Magic	69
PC Track Bus w/Magic	79
Roller Mouse - PC all	79
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84
Kraft Trackball w Foot	65
Kraft Trackball w/o Foot	59

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	29
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
Flight Stick	47
Hi Speed Adaptor	CALL
Gamecard 3 w/ Y Cable	35

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P 1124	$285
Panasonic KX-P 1180	$165
Panasonic KX-P 1624	$369
Panasonic KX-P 1625	$425
Star NX-1000 Series 2	$155
Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$189
Star NX-2410	$259
Star NX-2415	$379
Star XB-2410	$429
Star XB-2415	$559

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	66
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	77

PARADISE VGA BOARD

BASIC VGA	119
VGA 1024I 512K	279
8514/A	525

The Complete PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	529 Del
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN	529 Del
COMPLETE HH PG SCAN 400 dpi	185 Del
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	149 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	239 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	415 Del
COMPLETE FAX/PORTABLE	295 Del
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH	239 Del
COMPLETE OCR/FL PG SCAN	295 Del
COMPLETE OCR/HP&HDSCAN	175 Del

Includes FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

Cardinal™

Modems

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
Cardi MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	135
Card. 2400 MNP Lev 5 Ext 2400	155

Boards

VGA 100-640x480-16 COL-256K-8 Bit	109
VGA 200-800x600-16 COL-512K-8 Bit	125
VGA 400-800x600-16 COL-256K-16 Bit	149
VGA 600-1024x768-16 COL-800x600 256COL-512K-16 Bit	209

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

2 + 2 w/0K	129 Del*
2 + 2 w/1mg	175 Del*
2 + 2 w/2mg	245 Del*
25 in One Cartridge	329 Del*

* FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

• *NEC MultiSync* •

• *Graphics Engine* •

16 Colors $599 Del

256 Colors $899 Del

** FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states*

MONITORS

Packard Bell 8531 .31 DP VGA	$349
Emerson 1410EM .41 DP VGA	$285
Gold Star 1425+ .39 DP VGA	$302
Panasync C1381 .28 DP S VGA	$419
Seiko CM1440 .25 DP Super VGA	$569
Sony Multiscan Hg .26 DP Super VGA	$639
NEC 2A Multiscan	$469
Mits. Diamond Scan Multiscan	$489
Gold Star 1450 + Multiscan	$395
Panasync 1391 Multiscan	$499

Seagate LOWER PRICES!

ST-125	20 Meg-40ms	219
ST-125-1	20 Meg-28ms	229
ST-125N	20 Meg-SCSI	235
ST-125N-1	20 Meg-SCSI	245
ST-138	30 Meg-43 ms	249
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28 ms	259
ST-138R	30 Meg-40 ms	229
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	255
ST-138N	30 Meg-SCSI	245
ST-138N-1	30 Meg-SCSI	269
ST-151	42 Meg-24 ms	315
-- HARD CARDS --		
30 Meg Hard Card		289
50 Meg Hard Card		319
ST-157N-1	49 Meg - SCSI	299
ST-157R	49 Meg-40 ms	255
ST-157N	49 Meg-SCSI	295
ST-177N	60 Meg - SCSI	379
ST-225	20 Meg-65 ms	189
ST-225N	20 Meg-SCSI	255
ST-238R	30 Meg-65 ms	199
ST-251-1	40 Meg-28 ms	289
ST-277N-1	60 Meg - SCSI	329
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40 ms	319
ST-296N	80 Meg-SCSI	389
ST-1096N	80 Meg-SCSI	429
ST-4096	80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28ms	599

CALL FOR CONTROLLERS

1 DIR Plus	45.95	Desk Vision	39.95	Lucid-3D	54.95	MS Windows 386	120.95	PFS Professional File 3.0	194.95
ABC Flowcharting	194.95	Drafix Ultra	234.95	Mace Utilities 1990	81.95	MS Windows Dev. Tool 3.0	314.95	Pizzaz Plus	65.95
Above Disk	57.95	Drafix Ultra for Windows	409.95	Math Blaster +	25.95	MS Word 5.0	209.95	Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Advanced Revelation 2.0	484.95	Dragnet	84.95	Math CAD V2.5	273.95	MS Word for Windows	309.95	Pop Drop Plus	55.95
AMI Professional	289.95	Draw Perfect	267.95	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	31.95	MS Word Network Node	120.95	Print Cache	99.95
Ask Sam	159.95	Additional Station	157.95	Memory Mate	39.95	MS Works	92.95	Print Q	81.95
Auto Sketch Enh 2.0	85.95	Express Publisher	79.95	Micrografx Draw Plus	256.95	Norton Utilities Adv 5.0	84.95	Print Rite	55.95
Autodesk Animator	227.95	Fast 2.0	57.95	Micrografx Graph Plus	319.95	Norton Backup	86.95	Print Vision	39.95
Automenu	34.95	Fast Pak Mail	44.95	Mirror III	49.95	Norton Commander	79.95	PrintShop (NEW)	36.95
Back It	54.95	Fastback Plus 2.0	98.95	Money Matters	48.95	Norton Editor	40.95	Procom Plus	47.95
Battery Watch	28.95	Finesse	85.95	MS Basic Pro Dev. Sys 7.0	314.95	One Write Plus Acct Sys	159.95	Prompt	74.95
Calender Creator +	34.95	Flow Charting 2	126.95	MS C Compiler 6.0	314.95	Optune	44.95	Publish It!	106.95
Carbon Copy Auto Pilot	56.95	Form Filler	79.95					Q & A Networking	254.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	103.95	Form Publisher for Win	136.95					Q & A V3	219.95
Check It	79.95	Form Tools w/hlp	50.95					Q DOS II	35.95
Choice Words/Lang Master	57.95	Formworx w/Fill & File	80.95					Qemm 386 5.0	55.95
Clipper 5.0	CALL	FoxBase Plus	184.95					Qemm 50/60	55.95
Close Up	118.95	Fox Pro	444.95					Quattro Pro	306.95
Colorix (VGA Paint)	94.95	Gem 3 Desktop Pub 2.0	157.95					Quicken 3.0	35.95
ConcurDOS 386 10 User	279.95	Gem Artline	263.95					R:Base For DOS 3.0	459.95
Copy II PC	22.95	Gem Presentation Team	263.95					Relay Gold	159.95
Corel Draw 1.1	314.95	Gem Scan	79.95					Remote II	104.95
Crosstalk for Windows	126.95	Generic Cad 3D Drafting	179.95					Resume Kit	25.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	164.95	Generic CAD Level 3	206.95					Right Writer 3.1	46.95
Dac Easy Accounting 4.03	80.95	Go Script	92.95					Rolodex Live	27.95
Dac Easy Lite Accounting	39.95	Go Script Plus	174.95					Show Partner F/X 3.2	214.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	56.95	Grammatik 4	47.95					Sidekick Plus	129.95
Dac Easy Word III	39.95	Grasp	108.95					Sideways	37.95
Data Perfect 2.1	264.95	hDC First Appe	51.95					Smartcom III	134.95
DB Publisher Pro	406.95	hDC Window Express V3.0	51.95					Smartware II	429.95
DB Publisher Report Maker	167.95	Headroom	69.95					Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	83.95
Definitions Plus	67.95	Impress	74.95					Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Design CAD 2.0 V5.0	142.95	Keyworks Advanced	97.95					Spinwrite II	66.95
Design CAD 3-D	188.95	Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95					Springboard Publisher	70.95
Designer 3.0	459.95	Laplink Release III	85.95					Statagraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
DeskLink V2.21d	95.95	Laser Control 3.3	88.95					Super PC-Kwik V3.5	45.95
Desqview 2.26	69.95	Lemenu	40.95					Super Project Expert	409.95
Desqview 386 1.1	117.95	Lotus 123 V2.2	CALL					Superbase 2 V1.0	158.95
Direct Access	49.95	Lotus 123 V3.0	CALL					Superbase 4 for Windows	399.95
Disk Technician Adv.	88.95	Lotus Magellan V2.0	99.95					Switch It!	55.95

MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	574.95	Page Garden (Bricklin's)	56.95
MS DOS V3.3	59.95	Paradox	444.95
MS DOS 4.01	79.95	Paradox Network	629.95
MS Excel	303.95	PC Anywhere 3	59.95
MS Flight Simulator	38.95	PC File 5.0	71.95
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273.95	PC Globe +	36.95
MS Macro Assembler	91.95	Nations Disk	13.95
MS Multiplan	119.95	PC Paintbrush + for win	79.95
MS Pascal Compiler 4.0	183.95	PC Paintbrush IV	55.95
MS Power Point for Win	314.95	PC Paintbrush IV +	109.95
MS Project 4.0	304.95	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	81.95
MS Project for Windows	435.95	PC USA	36.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61.95	Peachtree III Complete	143.95
MS Quick C 2.5	61.95	Peachtree III w/PDO III	211.95
MS Quick C/Quick Assem	124.95	Perform Filler	69.95
MS Quick Pascal	61.95	Perform 2.1	112.95
MS Windows 3.0	94.95	Perform Pro	264.95
MS Windows 286	61.95	Personal Lawyer	33.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only -

$4.00 Per Order

NEW LOWER SOFTWARE PRICES!

System Sleuth V2.1	75.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
Timeslips III	159.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	66.95
Turbo C++	67.95
Turbo C ++ Pro	122.95
Turbo Debugger + Tools 2.0	93.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5	161.95
Typing Tutor IV	29.95
Ultra Vision w/booster	72.95
Ultrascript	114.95
Viewlink	81.95
VM 386	132.95
VM-386 Network Pak	78.95
Volkswriter IV w/Grammer	104.95
VP Planner 3D	142.95
Wealth Builder w/Quicken	134.95
Will Maker	31.95
Word Attack Plus	25.95
Word Perfect 5.1	244.95
Word Perfect Additional User	155.95
Word Perfect Executive	131.95
Word Perfect Library	69.95
Word Perfect Office	259.95
Working Hours	55.95
XTree Pro Gold	69.95
XTree Professional	49.95
XY Write 3+	204.95

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks **allow 14 business days to clear.** PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include **$4.00** shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping **minimum $6.00.** WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Puerto Rico, FPO, APO and Canadian **Orders, 8%** shipping and minimum order **$6.00. All other orders,** 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

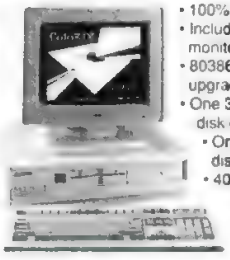
THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

cordata

386SX COMPUTER with VGA MONITOR



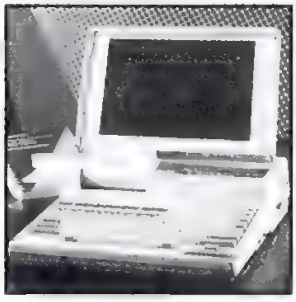
- 100% IBM compatible.
- Includes 14" VGA color monitor.
- 80386SX-16/8 MHz speed, upgradable to 20 MHz
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- 40 MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time. • 1 MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 MB.
- Expansion slots: three IBM AT compatible accessory slots; one IBM PC/XT compatible accessory slot.
- Three 1/2" peripheral bay. • Built-in VGA video support.
- Battery backed real time clock/calendar.
- One serial & one parallel port.
- 80387SX-16 math co-processor socket.
- 101 key IBM style keyboard.
- Zero wait state.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Model # CPC8248.
- Included MS-DOS 4.0.
- Dim.: 16"W x 18"D x 5"H.
- **One Year Warranty through Cordata.**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,968.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$1499.99**

Item No. B-2193-143578
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

SHARP BACKLIT LAPTOP COMPUTER



- Fast 10 MHZ clock speed.
- 8088 compatible CPU.
- Dual 3.5" 720 KB floppy disk drives.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- Supertwist display with EL backlighting.
- High res.: 640 x 400 graphics with four shades of gray.
- Monitor compatibility: CGA, MDA & AT&T.
- 640 KB RAM expandable to 1.6 MB. • Parallel port.
- Serial port. • Lightweight & compact.
- 10 function keys. • Built-in carrying handle.
- Includes: MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-Basic 3.22.
- 25 lines x 80 characters. • Cursor control keys.
- Separate numeric key pad.
- Battery or AC operation.
- Low battery indicator
- Dim.: 12.1"W x 13.7"D x 3.2"H.
- Weight: 10.8 lbs.
- Model #: MZ-100.
- **1 Yr. Limited Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,999.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$799.99**

Item No. B-2193-146266
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

SMART MOUSE WITH TELEPAINT

- 250 DPI.
- PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 compatible.
- Driver software & pop-up menus.
- Telepaint graphics software. • Setup disk, driver & user's guide.
- 6 ft. cable.
- Model #: 1-MS/NSMP.
- **Lifetime Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

SUPER PRICE!

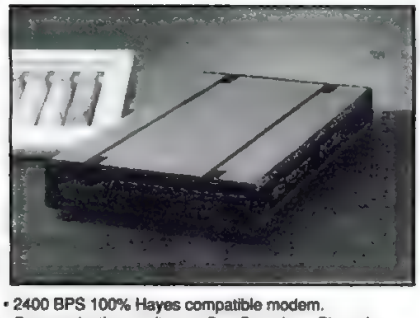
System requirements:
- One floppy disk drive.
- A DOS version of 2.0 or later (COM 1 or COM 2.)
- Serial version requires serial port.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$79.95**

DAMARK PRICE **$29.99**

Item No. B-2193-146449
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.00

Emerson HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM



- 2400 BPS 100% Hayes compatible modem.
- Communications software: ComBase from Pinnacle Publishing Inc. • Auto dial (tone or pulse), with call progress detection (dial tone, busy). • Full or half duplex AT 2400 and 1200 BPS auto fallback.
- Fully Hayes compatible, runs most popular communications software. • RS-232C data interface.
- 8 status indicators and 6 self test modes.
- Auto/manual answer selectable.
- 2" speaker with volume control.
- Front panel LEDs.
- Includes phone cable, user's guide & power adapter.
- Dim.: approx. 1-1/2" x 5" x 10".
- Model #: 2400EX.
- **2 Year Limited Warranty!**
- **Factory New! & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$199.99**

DAMARK PRICE **$99.99**

Item No. B-2193-141655
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.50

SAMSUNG INTEGRATED PERSONAL FACSIMILE MACHINE

- 9600 baud. • 16-level gray scale for photos & drawings.
- 5-sheet automatic document feeder.
- Transmits in 15 sec. or less.
- One-touch dialing for 12 locations. • 2-digit speed dialing for 88 locations.
- Timer transmission.
- Integrated, hearing aid compatible handset.
- Auto redial. • Monitor speaker with adjustable volume.
- Last number redial.
- On-hook dialing.
- 2-line alphanumeric LCD.
- Time/date display.
- Activity reporting.
- Printing width: 8.5".
- Model #: FX2010.
- Dim.: 13-5/8"W x 10-3/8"D x 4-7/8"H. • Wt.: 12-1/8 lbs.
- **One Year Parts, 90 Days Labor Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,399.99**

DAMARK PRICE **$499.99**

Item No. B-2193-140236
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

SmartMax Fax/Phone Auto Switch

- No need for a dedicated fax line.
- Fax/phone auto switch allows your new fax to share existing phone line.
- Works on all Group 3 fax machines.
- Single switch to lock out either voice or fax calls.
- Front panel status lights indicate modes of operation.
- SmartMax handles power outages by automatically switching to phone-only mode. • Allows manual override so you can send a fax to the person you're talking to on the phone.
- 24-Hour customer service line.
- Easy installation.
- UL listed. • FCC certified.
- Dim.: 4" X 7" X 1-1/2".
- Weight: 2-1/2" lbs.
- Model #: MX 1030.
- **Two Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$245.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$129.99**

Item No. B-2193-128934
Insured Ship/Hand.: $7.50

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-531-0062

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL
in MN add 6% Sales Tax
Total S/H/I
GRAND TOTAL

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

B-2193

Copyright 1990 DAMARK International, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N. Minneapolis, MN 55428-1619

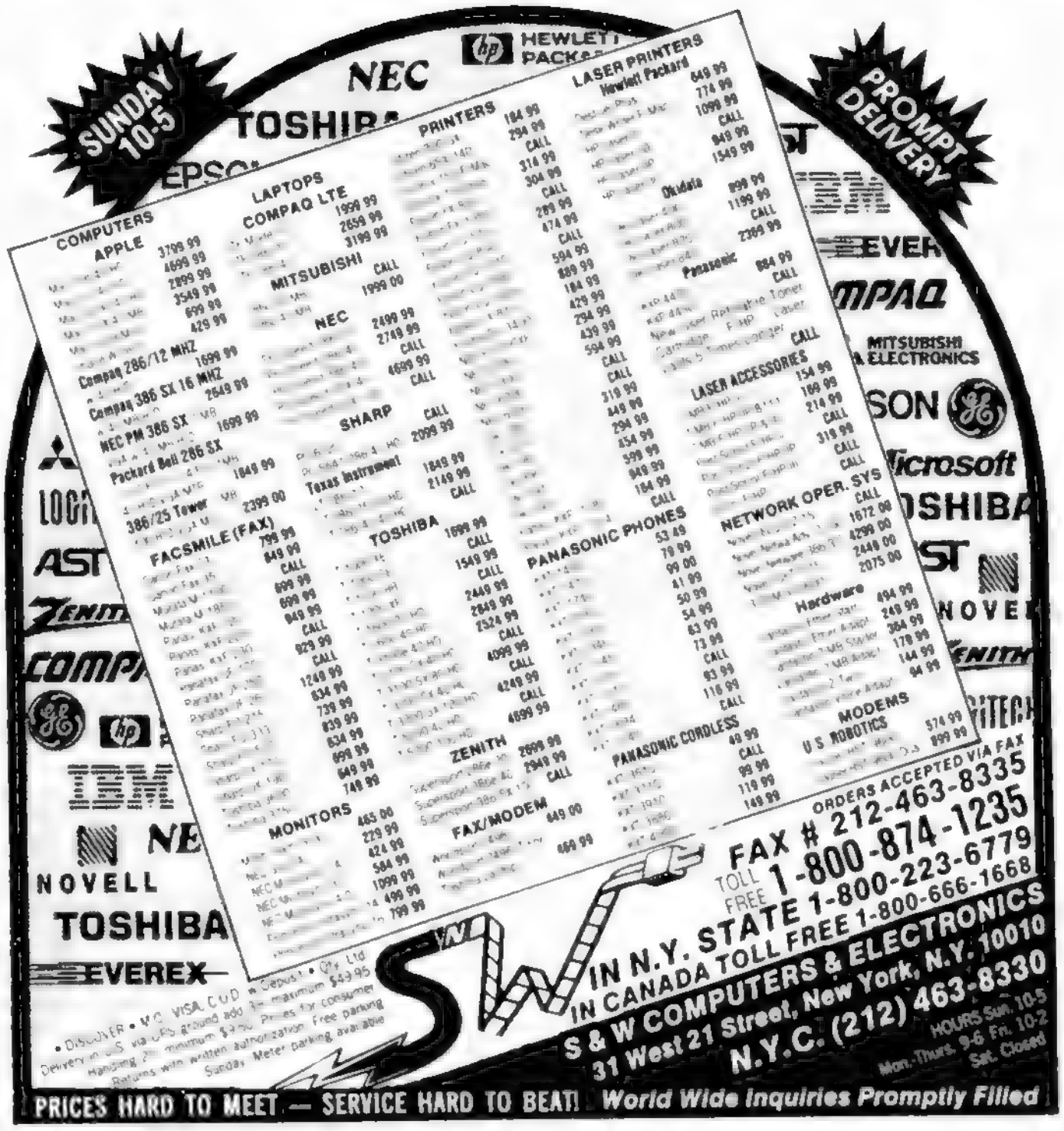
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints



CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're boring.

No fancy screens . . . no gimmicks . . . just no-frills shopping at no-frills prices.

We cut through the clutter so you can get the straight facts and save on over 250,000 products. We won't entertain you with fancy screens, but *we will guarantee:*

10% to 50% savings off manufacturers' list prices for everything you buy.

FREE Double Warranty Protection coverage, up to a year, on your purchases.

Non-stop convenience and hassle-free service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

There's nothing boring about quality and value. So start shopping now...**set your modem to dial 1-800-3-FOR-ONE**, or call us now at 1-800-843-7777, and get 3 months for only $1.00.*

* Terms and Conditions of Membership can be read online with Low Price Guarantee and Double Warranty policies.

comp-u-store® OnLine

...the smart way to shop.

Comp-u-store OnLine is a service of CUC International Inc.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 3 MONTHS FOR $1

ONV6PM1 © 1990, CUC International Inc.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES - COPROCESSORS

Hard Drives	*Drive*	*Kit*
Western Digital		
WD93044 IDE 43MB/28ms	$295	$329
K. Peripherals Technologies		
PT351 MFM 43MB/28ms	$259	$339
Seagate Technologies		
251-1 MFM 43MB/28ms	$295	$379
Plus Impulse		
40AT IDE 42MB/19ms 64k	$365	$395
Connor Peripherals		
CP3044 IDE 43MB/25ms 8k	$365	$399
Maxtor		
MX4380E ESDI 338MB/19ms	$1550	$1749
MX8760E ESDI 676MB/19ms	$2399	$2599
Micropolis		
MC16547D ESDI 161MB/16ms	$1015	$1215
MC166407 ESDI 338MB/18ms	$1439	$1639
MC156815 ESDI 676MB/16ms	$2299	$2499
MC151815 ESDI 1049MB/14ms	$4400	$4699
(SCSI drives available at same price)		

Kits include Drive, Hard/Floppy Controller, Cables, Disk Manager and brackets where required. All drives listed are new. Please call for quotations on Maxtor original manufacturer refurbished drives.

Math Coprocessors				*Specials..*	
287/12	$170	387/16	$279	Panasonic 1180	$ 168
287/10	$200	387/20	$315	NEC 2a	$ 450
287/12	$265	387/25	$415	HP Series II	$1349
287/20	$299	387/33	$539	2400 Int Modem	$ 79

VICON

Uncompromising℠

Phone Orders (201) 325-0121 Fax Orders (201) 325-2571

We carry all major brands. Please call for pricing.

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Product names and/or trademarks referenced herein are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's best products!

Bulldog's best values!

BULLDOG

New To **BULLDOG'S** Modem Selection Is The

ViVa 24, ViVa 24M and ViVa 24fx Call For Pricing!

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$173
FX 850	299
FX 1050	419
LQ 510	279
LQ 850	465
LQ 950	460
LQ 1010	400
LQ 1050	599
LQ 2550	899
EPL6000	879

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$345

OKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	235
320/321	345/475
380	365
390 Plus	465
391 Plus	645
393 Plus	995
393 Color	1075

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$445
341 SL	595
Express 301/311	265/399

NEC

2200 XE	$335
6200	480
6300	659

PANASONIC

1124	$279
1180	189
1191	229
1624	399
1695	399
4420	999
4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	Call!
Laser Series III	1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-N-I	259
Pacific Page	439
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines In a Cartridge	199

CANON

BJ 130E	659
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	99
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
[illegible] 8300	199
[illegible]	255
Hercules Graphics Card	185
Hercules InColor	215
Hercules VGA	185
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	99
Paradise VGA Plus	159
Paradise VGA Professional	255
STB Multi Res III	155
Vega VGA	Call
V Ram w/512K	429
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	229/289
ATI Wonder EGA 800T	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	249/295
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	935
Boca VGA/VGA+	145/165

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	285
Everex 60 mb int	595
Archives 40 mb int	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext.	565/639
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	865
Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext.	585
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	955
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	149
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	115
Mousesystems Mouse	95
Logitech Scan Man	189
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

FAX

Quadfax 96 FAX Board	$285
Toshiba 3200	665
Toshiba 3400	795
Toshiba 3600	825
Toshiba 3750	925

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$669
Toshiba 1000SE	1229
Toshiba 1000XE	1869
Toshiba 1200HB	2079
Toshiba 1200XE	2769
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2469/2949
Toshiba 3100SX	4147
Toshiba 3100E 40	2979
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	4169/4359
Toshiba 5200 40/100	5329/5739
Panasonic CF 150B	7[illegible]

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Clarion ProDeveloper	469
Clipper	425
Dbase IV	475
Enable O/A	425
Foxbase	185
Freelance Plus	335
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	315
IBM DisplayWrite IV	255
Lotus 2 01/2.2	299/345
Lotus 3.0	395
Lotus Symphony Plus	480
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	265
Peachtree III Complete	155
Paradox	449
Q & A	235
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	535
Word Perfect 5 1	275
Wordstar 2000 +	299

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	255
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	185
AST 5251-11 Enhancad	535
AST Rampage 286	395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	395
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	445
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	965
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	595
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Irma Board III	435
Logical Connection 256/512K	435/535
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	295
Orchid Ramquest 8/16 w/1 meg	329
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	209
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	265
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	365

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	95
Everex 2400 int./ext.	135/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	165
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	175
Practical Per 2400 int./ext.	135/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext.	155/199

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	139
ARC Net PC 130E	169
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS	425
ARC Net PC 500WS	285
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	449/829
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	245
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	275
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	335
Seagate 80mb ST4096	565
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	185/189
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	95
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	99
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	95
Bermouda Box Z 5-1/4" 20mb int.	969
20mb ext. w/card	1259
dual 20mb ext w/card	1939
44 mb internal w/card	1169
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	595/695

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	799
286 16mhz	899
286 20mhz	959
386 20mhz	1589

Above systems include 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2779
386 33 Cache	3389
486 25 Cache	4499

Above systems include 4 meg 1.2 floppy HD controller

*FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire*

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	129
80287-8	195
80387-10	229
80387-16	345
80387-20	395
80387-25	465
80387-33	585
80387-SX	299
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC MULTISYNC

2A	499
3D	859
4D	1159
5D	2359

IBM

8503	229
8512	499
8513	599

PRINCETON

MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	875
Ultra 14	549

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	99
RGB80 8762	255
EGA 9CM053	365

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1229
HL6905-19"	2059

ZENITH

1492	635

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 868-6898.

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA | DISCOVER CARDS

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MYODA®

BETTER BANG FOR YOUR BUCK IT'S THE 90'S.

MYODA laptop computers consist LT-3200, LT-3500 a LT-5200 series. The LT-5200 series includes 286-16MH 386sx-16MHZ and 386-25 withcache memory. All the models have VGA gas plasma screen 40MB Hard Drive, one MB ram instal (expandable to 8M and two 16 bit int nal slots designed any interface and communication board. MYODA desktop computer include PC/XT, 28 and 386 class machines of vario clock speed. Suggested price f MYODA laptops
LT5200NV **$239**
LT5200CD **$369**
LT5200SX**$3099**

pao-ku international co., ltd.

1053 Shore Road, Naperville IL 60563 Tel (708) 369-5199 Fax (708) 369-6068

Dealer Account Welcome. Please call **1-800-562-1071**

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 501
Cables 503
CD-ROM 503
Communications 503
Computer Systems 507
Disk Drives 512
Diskettes 513
Expansion Units 513
Input Devices 514
Peripherals 514
Power Supplies 514
Printers 514
Security 515
Tape Drive Subsystems 515

SOFTWARE

Accounting 517
Business 517
Business Project Management 517
Business Time Management 517
CAD/CAM 518
Communications 518
Construction 518
Data Base 518
Data Entry 518
Desktop Publishing 518
Dictionary 519
Diagnostic 519
Education 519
Engineering 519
Entertainment/ Games 519
Financial 520
Flowcharting 520

SOFTWARE

Foreign Languages 520
Graphics 521
Health 522
Inventory 522
Mailing Programs 522
Manufacturing 522
Medical 522
Music 522
Preventative Maintenance 523
Programmers Tools 523
Public Domain/ Shareware 524
Real Estate 524
Religion 524
Sales Marketing 525
Scientific 525
Security 525
Statistics 526
Surveys 526
Utilities 527
Windows 527
Word Processing 527

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 527
Add-On-Boards 528
Bar Coding 528
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 530
Data Conversion 530
Data Recovery Services 530
Disk Conversion 530
Diskette Copy Service 531
Insurance 531
Services 531
Supplies 532

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805, 209)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales,
Paul Stafford
Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

Infosys We provide solutions

RAMFlex
EMS 4.0 Memory Board

$264.00
Special price

- Up to 8MByte of Extended/ Expanded (EMS 4.0) memory in 2MByte increments
- Memory divisible (conventional/ expanded/ extended) in 128KByte segments
- Backfilling of conventional memory to 640KByte
- 64 mapping register sets for high speed expanded memory applications
- Breaks 640KByte barrier (if monochrome or color graphic adapter used)
- Rated "Outshines its Competition" Infoworld Magazine February 20, 1989
- "The fastest EMS 4.0 board on the market" PC Magazine December 12, 1989

For more information call 1-800-322-3464
In VA call 703-435-3800

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Elektronik Infosys of America Inc 512 A Herndon Parkway Herndon Virginia 22070

SAVE on MEMORY!

IBM PS/2
Model 70-E61 067 121
1MB 604 $120
Model 70-E61 121 502 556a
2MB 604 $220
Others Call

COMPAQ
286E, 386 20/20E/25/PORT 3
1MB $179
4MB $479
Others Call

HP Laserjet II, IID, IIP, III
1MB $189
2MB $279
4MB $459

APPLE, TOSHIBA, AST, OTHERS Call

SIMMS/SIPS
256K 1MB
3MB 4MB 8MB Call

OTHER PRODUCTS
Modems FAX Switche Call

(800) 292-7771
VISA M/C
Prices subject to change

ADD ON AMERICA
Div ROHM Corp
15 Whatney Irvine CA 92718
TEL 714 855 9537 • FAX 714 859 2110

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP & III
with our 4MB capacity expandable Memory Boards

1, 2, 3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-972-2799
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED 386/SX All-In-One
System Board Series
•FLOPPY CONTROLLER BUILT-IN
•IDE INTERFACE BUILT-IN
•MULTI I/O BUILT-IN
•PHOENIX BIOS W/EMS
•EXPAND TO 8MB ON-BD

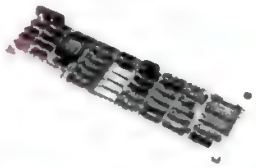
$379 W/OK
MADE IN USA

386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BAREBONE SYSTEM W/1MB $699.00
286/SX ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS SYSTEM W/1MB $699.00

HOMESMART COMPUTING
(800)627-6998/US (713)589-7100/TX
ALL PRICE REFLECT 3% DISCOUNT FOR CASH PREPAYMENT
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P/S 2 Accelerator
Run your 50, 60s 200% Faster



100% Original Compatible,
30 day money back guarantee
2-year warranty, made in USA
IBM Listed, Super Price

(800)999-1CPU or (415)583-7222
Fax 415-583-1974 Polywell Inc.

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package

Single Line (Sign On) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4363 PIEDMONT AVE OAKLAND CA 94611

1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES
5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & Laser Printers
2MB Module Model 80's $CALL
Model 70-E61;-121 $224
2-8MB Exp Boards $CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80
1,2,3,5MB Memory Boards $CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e

Toshiba Laptops
2MB Upgrades $CALL
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200

COMPAQ Memory
DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e
1MB Add-On Module $170
4MB Add-On Module $448
DeskPro 486/25; 386/33; SystemPro
2, 8MB Add-On Modules $CALL

HP LaserJet Memory
1MB Upgrade - II; IID $218
2MB Upgrade - II; IID $327
4MB Upgrade - II; IID $590
1, 2MB Upgrades - IIP; III $CALL

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

Σ SIGMA DATA
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257
Call for latest pricing
TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO 714-373-5400
FOR MORE PRODUCTS SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD
TANKS FULL OF MEMORIES
CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE

COMPAQ LTE/SLT: 1MB . . 199
HP LASER: 1MB/2MB . . . 149/219
IBM PS2: 2MB 199
T1000SE/XE:2MB 419
T1600/T3100SX/T3200SX
T5100/T5200 . . . . 2MB 249

ADD-ON-BOARDS *continues on next page.*

See MISCELLANEOUS/ADD-ON-BOARDS *for more products.*

We Know What We Sell.

LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards.
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/ 1.25M. Serial speed to 57,600 baud.
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud.
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch.

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock.
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP.
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts.
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch.
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software.

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge. 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families. Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size. Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory. **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII **Call**
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **$269**
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters.

FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips.

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.
Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller.
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos.

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available.
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation.
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer.
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms.
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution.
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number.
Prices are subject to change without notice
PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. **$289**
SC 2WP – T. Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format. **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts. **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2/SC 2LC **$659**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

FOR COMPUTERS, CALL: "THE GIANT SLAYERS" 1-800-747-4ESC

TEL: (213) 655-3605 FAX: (213) 655-8945

An Authorized Dealer of: AST, Citizen, Panasonic and Tallgrass.

Model	ESC386-20Z	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-25C 32	ESC386-33C 32
CPU	80386-20	80386-25	80386-25	80386-33
Math Coprocessor	80387		80387/Weitek	
RAM	1MB Standard (Option – up to 16MB)			
BIOS	Phoenix or Award			
Expansion Slots	One 32 Bit / Five 16 Bit AT / Two 8 Bit XT			
Cache Memory	0K	0K	32K	32K
HD/FD Controller	DTC 7287 Hard Floppy Controller with 1:1 Interleave			
Floppy Drive	5¼" 1.2MB or 3½" 1.44MB			
Ports	Two Serial / One Parallel			
Keyboard	101 Key Enhanced BTC Keyboard			
Hard Disk Option	20MB – 1.2GB Available			
Video Set Option	Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA			
$ Price	1,295.00	1,395.00	1,795.00	1,995.00

Other Systems Available

One year warranty on all systems. Terms extended to Corporations, Government and Institutions. Price and Specifications are subject to change. Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. Financing available.

ESC COMPUTERS
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD-ON-BOARDS

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS

LAN PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5¼" or 3½" diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K
- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EEPROM and SRAM technology
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting
- Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable
- Programming utilities included with programmable models, LAN utilities for remote programming of Flash EEPROMs available for Flash models on request.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295 OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.

2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/631-9512 • Fax 612/631-9508

* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Upgrade Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YEAR WARRANTY

HP LASERJET MEMORY

HP, Canon, Epson, IBM, Others

M-F
8-5 PST (800) 782-8297 *Starion Corporation*

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS IN ROM !!

Always waiting for the prompt? Speedup with an MVS EPROM Disk!
-Boot instantly
-Workstations
-360k $200

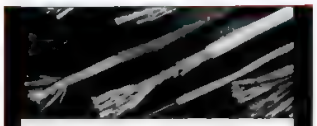
PC ON A CARD!
Debug on the PC
Test in SBC RAM
Burn into EPROM
3 serial, 2 par
Battery or 5vdc
cpu, io, ram $150

8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

MERRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS
Box 994 Merrimack, NH 03054
Phone (508) 792 9507

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES



No Double Talk:
No Cross Talk!

Because the Mohawk LAN cable Wise Components stocks is double shielded to prevent cross talk. It's UL-tested and meets all IBM specs. With Wise you get superior service. There's no double talk about that, either

MOHAWK

28 Henry Street Greenwich, Ct 06830
800 543 4331 • Ct 800 852 8557 • Fax 203 531 4659

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM,
MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
- PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

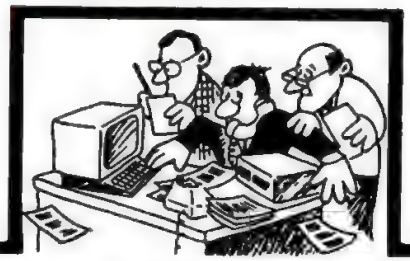
1667 COLE BLVD, SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX. 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC AMEX/GOV'T POs

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: **Extender**
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: **COMPANION**
- Control 2 to 96 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: **COMMANDER**
- Boot up your PC by phone with: **PhoneBoot**
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: **REBOOT**

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation

2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO 714-373-5400

CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE

FOR MORE PRODUCTS SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD

TOSHIBA				
	T1000	598	JT FAX	177
	WITH MODEM	668	TOSHIBA MODEM	77
	T1000SE	1068	FAX & MODEM	248
	T1000SE-3MB	1598	CELLULAR PHONE	444
	T3100SX	3568	SHARP FAX FO215	628
	T3200SX	3728	HIIP/III	958/1528
	T3600 FAX	698	P 2MB/4MB	219/349

COMMUNICATIONS

continues on next page.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2399
T 1600 286 40MB	$2699
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2585
T3100 SX 40MB	$3585
T3200 SX 40MB	$3739
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$2095
386SX with 40MB	$2195

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

TELEPHONE

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Make LOW monthly payments

BACKLIT NOTEBOOK
* 9.5 Mhz-20MB **$1295**
only 6lbs

POCKET COMPUTERS

POQET $$
Full function PalmTop

SHARP MZ-200 2 floppy **$**
* MZ 250 1 floppy, 20MB **$$**
* MINI LAPTOP

SHARP 4741 MiniLaptop
* 8088-10Mhz
* 40MB hard drive **LOW**
* 3 5 1 44MB floppy drive
* 640x400 res backlit screen

SHARP LAPTOP

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES !!!

SHARP NOTEBOOK
* PC 6220 286 with 20 MB & VGA
* 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs **$Call**

SHARP 386 Color VGA **$Call**

SHARP 5541 286 40MB VGA **$2295**
$95/mo
* PC 8081with 80MB

SHARP 5741 **$Call**
* 386SX-40MB
* Back lit VGA screen-Mini Laptop

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM NOTE BOOK	$Call
Supersport 184	$1199
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
386SX 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK	$1695
Prospeed 286 20MB	$2469
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2699
Prospeed 386SX	
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3589

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1399
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1695
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$2139
LTE 286 20MB	$2999
LTE 286 40MB	$3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB	$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB	$LOW

EPSON LAPTOPS

Epson 286E with 20MB	$2495
Epson 286E with 40MB	$2695
Epson 386SX	$Call

HYUNDAI

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386SX Mini Laptop	$Call

TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB NOTEBOOK	$1995
Model 25 286 20MB	$2249
Model 45 286 40MB	$2349

MORE LAPTOPS

FORA 386SX with 40MB	$2395
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20	$1995
Atari portfolio list **$399**	$Call
PSION	$Call
Bondwell 8200 2 floppys	$795
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695
Goldstar GS500 286 20MB	$1495
Panasonic CF150 B	$699
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES	$CALL

FAX $199

9600 fax card

EPSON FAX

F1000	$599
F2000	$645
F3000	$865

CANON FAX

Fax phone 8	$350
Fax phone 15	$469
Fax phone 20	$635
Fax phone 23	$839
Fax phone 25	$925
Fax phone 35	$875
Fax 225	$1299
Fax 270	$1525
Fax 350	$1795
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$2145
Fax 705	$2479
Fax 850	$3089

PANASONIC

KXF 80	$549
KXF 100	$585
KXF 120	$759
KXF 220	$1045
KXF 320	$1385

PANAFAX

UF 136	$599
UF 140	$599
UF 150	$845
UF 155	$799
UF 170	$995
UF 250	$1150
UF 260	$1299
UF 750	$3295

MURATA

M900	$435
M1400	$569
M1800	$615
M1850	$759
F30	$1349
F40	$1199
F45	$1399
F50	$1899
Gais 110 220v	$499
Samsung 1010	$399

TOSHIBA

TF171	$955
TF251	$1195
TF331	$1395
TF451	$1845
T3200	$599
T3600	$675
T3750	$759

RICOH

RF810	$439
RF850	$579
RF900	$625
RF920	$875
Fax 15	$799
Fax 25	$1065
Fax 35	$1125
Fax 65	$1175
Fax 95	$1895
Fax 105	$2195
Fax 1010	$2895
Fax 1000L	$3399

SHARP

FO 230	$625
FO 215	$689
FO 330	$699
FO 333	$779
FO 510	$869
FO 550	$1299
FO 750	$1599
FO 800	$1995
FO 5000	$3395
UX 110	$499
UX 181	$639
UX 190	$739
MITSUBISHI 2100	$38/mo

FAX CARDS

Quadram JT 9600	$399
Zoltrix 9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$399
Fax board 9600	$199

MODEMS

2400 int/ext	$79/179
9600 int/ext	$395/Call

SCANNERS

PC complete full page	$499
400 dpi 4" Hand scanner	$199
800 dpi 5 Hand scanner + OCR	$299
Chinon 300 dpi full page OCR	$799
Panasonic 505U/506U/307U	$795
Sharp Color Scan JX 300	$2849
400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695
Logitech 5" Handman + OCR	$299

DESKTOP

386-20 GOLDSTAR
$1895
40MB drive, VGA

386SX-16Mhz
$999
1MB RAM, 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 Interleave controller, 40MB HD

MAGNAVOX **$399**
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

386-33 Mhz 40MB mono **$1895**
486-25 Mhz - Call for configuration

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Mono/color	$975/1229
IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N 120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH

Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

AD 800

PRODUCT CENTER

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI GL, AP, AR	$22
Bedford Acctng	$146
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$39
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0	$163
DAC Payroll	$54
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast	$94
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips II	$108
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$47
Money Matters	$47
Peachtree III	$141
Peachtree III w/Data query	$298
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	$210
Profitwise Bus. 10 pak	$133
Profitwise Solomon report & graph	$108
Quicken 3.0	$33
Tobias Managing your Money 6.0	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$118
Turbo Tax	$37
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator windows	$268
Express Publisher	$78
Finesse	$83
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$84
NewsMaster II	$44
Newsroom Pro	$24
PageMaker 3.0	$467
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w/Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It	$105
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing	$499
Ventura Pro Extension	$388
Arts & Letters 2.0	$Call
Autodesk Animator	$198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3.01	$314
Go Script	$118
Go Script Plus	$246
Hijaak	$94

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$84
Design CAD 2D	$143
Design CAD 3D	$187
Drafix Ultra	$231
Generic CAD Level 3	$154
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$128
Math CAD	$272
Turbo CAD	$44

DATA BASE MNGMT

Ask Sam	$158
Clipper Personal Developer	$104
Clipper Professional Developer	$368
Data Perfect 2.1	$255
Clipper 4.0	$407
DBase IV	$438
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$789
Data Ease	$418
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386	$284
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro	$418
Lotus Agenda	$248
Oracle Database add in	$142
Paradox 3.0	$444
Paradox 386	$565
PFS Prof File	$169
Q&A	$274
R:Base compiler	$574
R Base for DOS	$450
Revelation Advance	$228
Revelation Advance Runtime	$98
VP Expert	$112
VP info	$112
DBXL Diamond 1.3	$Call
Rapid File 1.2	$188
R&R Code generator	$118
R&R Report Writer	$100
Reflex 2.0	$157

LANGUAGES

Lattice C compiler 6.0	$148
Macro Assembler	$90
MS Basic Pro develop system	$298
MS C Compiler 5.1	$272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	$545
MS Fortran Compiler	$272
MS Quick Pascal	$61
Quick Basic 4.5	$61
Quick C	$61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	$358
Ryan McFarland Cobol	$738
Turbo Basic 1.1	$64
Turbo C 2.0	$94
Turbo C Pro	$158
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	$158
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	$254
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2.0	$88

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$94
Corel Draw	$312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer	$414
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting II Plus	$121
Form Tools	$48
Form Works w/fill & file	$81
Graph Plus	$318
Graphic in the Box	$64
Harvard Graphics	$274
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$85
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus	$314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPREADSHEETS

Excel	$245
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	$328
Lotus 123 ver. 3.0	$398
Lucid 3D	$54
MS Excel 2.1	$288
MS MultiPlan 4.0	$118
Multiplan 4.01	$119
Plan Perfect 5.0	$254
Quattro	$83
Quattro Pro	$256
SuperCalc 5	$287
Twin Advanced	$58
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 2.0	$114

PROJECT MNGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$384
Microsoft Project 4.0	$298
MS Multiplan	$118
Org & Advanced	$Call
Super Project Expert	$407
Timeline 3.0	$357
VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCESSORIES

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT	$65
Masterpiece	$81
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus/Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	$129
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	$37
MS Business 5 Pack	$298
PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician	$74
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$398
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$425
Trakman Bus/Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus/Serial	$64

INTEGRATIVE SWARE

Enable (OA)	$408
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS: First Choice	$93
Smartware II w/Spell checker	$426

SONY DISKETTES

3.5" DS/DD 100	$68
3.5" High Density 100	$164
5.25" DS/DD 100	$58
5.25" High Density 100	$98

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	$117
AMI Professional	$278
MS Word	$204
MS Word Companion	$28
MS Word for Windows	$294
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS: Professional Write	$127
Volkswriter 4	$98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$78
Word Perfect 5.1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$68
Word Perfect Office	$258
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$258
XyWrite III	$203

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$464
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$388
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lynix	$438
SCO VP/IX	$584
SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1	$458
SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix 4.2	$488

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	$103
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV	$126
Direct Access 4.1	$47
Fastwire II	$69
Laplink III	$79
Mirror III	$47
PC Anywhere III	$59
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$77
Smartcom III	$133
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$117
Co/session	$142
Relay Gold	$157

LAN & NETWORK

Accpac BPI Network	$228
DataEase LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$284
MS Excell Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$277
Q & A Network Pak (8 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	$616
Supercalc 5 LAN	$294
Ventura Publisher Networking	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$154
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$288
CAT Reader 1/2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI OCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
I Dir Plus	$44
386 to the Max	$41
386 to the Max Pro	$71
Above Disk	$54
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge	$56
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC	$21
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386	$115
Direct Access	$46
Fastback Plus	$97
Formworks w/fill & file	$98
Headroom	$67
Laplink III	$83
Le Menu	$40
Lotus Magellan	$98
Mace Utilities	$52
MS Windows 286	$60
MS Windows 386	$119
Move 'Em	$42
Norton Commander 3.0	$76
Norton Utilities 4.5	$52
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	$79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	$70
Pop Drop 3.1	$28
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sidekick Plus	$128
Spinwrite II	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold	$68
Allways for Lotus	$78
Allways for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2.0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$106
Go Script	$115
Go Script Plus	$222
Gofer	$44
Lotus Metro	$52
Mace Gold	$78
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature	$84
V Feature Plus	$Call
Optune	$43

HARD DISK UTILITIES

Disk Manager - Micropolis	$18
Disk Manager - Miniscribe	$18
Disk Manager - Seagate	$18
Disk Manager - Macintosh	$38
Disk Manager - Novell	$Call
Disk Technician Advanced	$88

INSTRUCTION/TRAIN

For the Record	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$29
PC Logo (new ver.)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker	$30

GAME & EDUCATION

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV	$28
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$38
Leisure Suit Larry II, III	$34
Mac Scuba	$48
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$38
CH Flightstick	$58
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$36
Sim City	[illegible]
Tetris	[illegible]
Their Finest Hour	$35
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Welltris	$18
X-Men: Madness in MurderWorld	$25

NINTENDO HQ

Alleyway	$25
Al Unser Jr. Turbo Racing	$43
Golf	$25
Jackal	$26
Ninja Garden	$45
Robocop	$44
Super Mario Brothers I, II	$Call
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$41

MONITORS

Hyoid VGA [illegible]	$[illegible]
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1381	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2045
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399
CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768	$439
IBM	
8503 12" mono	$199
8512 14" mono	$479
8513 12" color	$549
8514 16"	$1169

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconix 150 plus	$318
Diconix 300	$345
Sharp Laser SX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	4455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24 pin	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24 pin	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Page Laser 6	$1279
Page Laser 12	$2445
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LQ510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325

SCANNERS

Panasonic FX R505U	$795
Panasonic RS R506U w/OCR	$1095
HP Scanjet	$1399
Microtek	$Call
Sharp JX600 color	$9745
Sharp JX300/450 color	$2849 4899
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Chinon with OCR	$795

FAX CARDS

9600 Fax card	$199
9600 Fax card + modem	$299
Hayes JT 4800 portable	$499
Hayes JT 9600 baud	$499
Panasonic FX BM 89	$399
World Port 2496 ext	$449
Quadfax JT 9600	$299
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$179
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$79
2400 external	$179
9600 internal	$Call
Fax switch	$149

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945
SEAGATE	
20MB ST225	$198
30MB ST238R	$218
40MB ST251-1	$337
60MB ST277R	$385
40MB ST4053	$499
80MB ST4096	$777
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258
WESTERN DIGITAL	
WD 1003V-MM1 HDC	$89
WD 1003V-MM2 HD FDC	$99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL	$99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL	$115
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	$99
WD 1006V-MM2 HD FDC	$119
WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC	$58
Filecard 20MB XT/AT	$349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT drive	$415

Call for custom configurations

12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

T.P.C. 800-383-3199

Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA MC COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks, we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS

Make Memory Problems Disappear, With Networks . . .

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

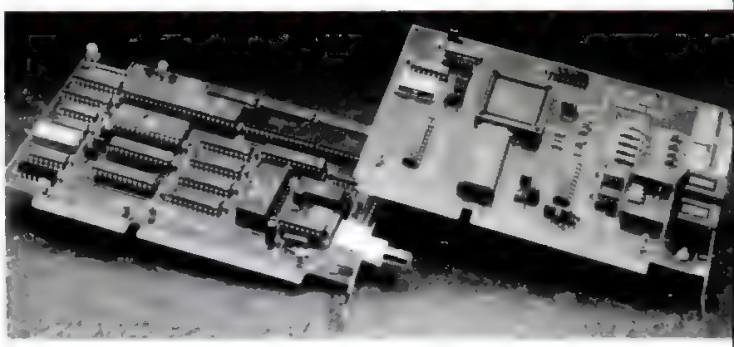
Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E N E T W O R K



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet /A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

. . . Or Without!

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product."
--PC Magazine

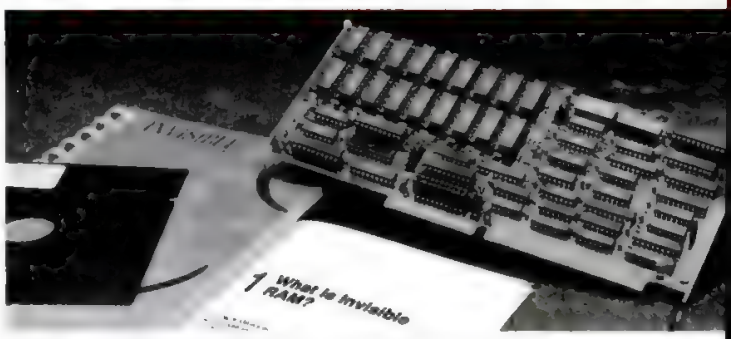
Invisible Memory increases your memory in three ways:

- **Enlarges DOS memory** to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on a color system.
- **Creates shadow RAM**. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- **Provides expanded memory**, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

PERFECT FOR NETWORKS. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y



Invisible Software s memory products are not just for networks.

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality - We design and manufacture all our own products - 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware - Free technical support by telephone

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D Foster City, CA 94404
(415)570-5967 FAX (415)570-6017

COMMUNICATIONS

Novell Certified Products

Ethernet $159
Unshielded Twisted-Pair

SynOptic Compatibles and also compatible with Novell NE1000 driver.
10Mbps Transfer rate
AWG-24 UTP Cable
Works best with our UTP Ethernet Concentrator

Product Line:
ETHERNET 8 bit — ARCNET STAR
ETHERNET 16bit — ARCNET BUS
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB
ETHERNET REPEATER
ETHERNET UTP CONCENTRATOR

ARC American Research Coporation
1101 Monterey Pass Rd, Monterey Pk, CA 91754
Tel: (213)265-0835, Fax: (213)265-1973,
Toll-free (800)654-6151
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DEALERS HATE US !! WE DEAL
THEY SIMPLY CANNOT COMPETE !
WE ARE THE MANUFACTURER !
286-12 42MB HD 899.00
1MB RAM, 101-KYBD, TOWER/STD.CASE
ALSO: 386's & 486's
TRIDENT TECHNOLOGIES
SALES ★ SERVICE ★ NETWORKING ★ OEM
580 WASHINGTON ST. NEWTON,MA
1-800-255-5552
508 653 6700 FAX 508 443 4173
CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 640K 20MB MONO	$645
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO	$916
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1462
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1961
SEAGATE ST251 1 40MB 28MS	$275
SEAGATE ST4096 80Mb 28MS	$499
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS	$299
CONNER CP3044 42MB IDE AT 25MS	$319
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS	$475
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 25MS	$545
CONNER CP3204 210Mb IDE AT 19MS	$850
FUJITSU 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	$62
FUJITSU 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	$66
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$41
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 3070S 31 DOT	$879
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 3070I 28 DOT	$955

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IME COMPUTERS EST. 1984
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices

COMPLETE SYSTEM:
Amdek 286 10MHz/20MB
IME INSTALLED & TESTED
$799
Includes:
- Amdek 10MHz 80286
- 14" Zenith Monochrome Monitor
- 20MB Miniscribe Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Keyboard
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial Port
- 1 Expansion Slots
- MS-DOS 3.3
- 30 Day IME Warranty
- Small Footprint
- 1 YEAR NEW

OR YOU CAN SUBSTITUTE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING
- 12.5MHz, 1MB RAM ..... add $100
- 45MB Rodime Drive ..... add $129
- 15" Amdek Hi-Res Monitor..... add $149
- 12" VGA Color Monitor ..... add $199
- 19" Xerox Two-Page Monitor ..add $249
- Deico 1:1 MFM Controller..... add $69

GREAT BUYS ON HARD DRIVES!
from 25MB to 677MB
MAXTOR • MINISCRIBE • RODIME
...controllers, too!
IME Priced from $199 to $1799

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-8392 • BOSTON, MA
MASTERCARD & VISA — NO SURCHARGE
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.
PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS
The Professionals in Computer Rentals
1-800-444-9930
Locations Coast-To-Coast
Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL–UNIX–OS/2
Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer

• 380MB	MAXTOR	$1375
• 760MB	MAXTOR	$1995
• 1.2 GB DAT subsystems		$1495
• Optical Drives		

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW **$5,195.00**

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1.1 Controller
- VGA Card 8-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW **$1,895.00**

BLK 386 33 MHz
- 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,895.00 **$3,695.00**

BLK 386 25 MHz
- 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1.1 Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,395.00 **$2,895.00**

BLK 386 20 MHz
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65 MB, 28 ms RLL Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1.1 RLL Controller
- VGA Card 16-Bit
- 14" VGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

$2,195.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1.1 Controller
- Monographics Card
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

VGA Option $1,895.00 **$1,295.00**

For All Your Other System Needs Call Blackship.

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."
— InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price."
— PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC\World, August 1988

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-6249
BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
4031 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300
Fax: 415-770-8674
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT
AMI LICENSED 386-25 MHz, 64K CACHE, 0K, M/B - $995.00

ALL BASE SYSTEMS WITH 1 MB MEMORY

• 286 12 MHz	$499.00
• 386SX 16 MHz	$875.00
• 386 20 MHz	$1095.00
• 386 25 MHz	$1195.00
• 386 25 MHz W/64K CACHE	$1595.00
• 386 33 MHz W/64K CACHE	$1895.00

MONO MONITOR + CARD ADD	$99.00
VGA MONITOR + CARD ADD	$399.00
40 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD	$295.00
80 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD	$539.00

INCLUDES: 1MB/CASE, FDD, FIXED ADAPTER, 1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDD, 101 K/B, 2 SER, PR O, & ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI - INDUSTRY TECH., INC.
14761 CARMENITA ROAD NORWALK CA 90650 PH:(213)921-4649 FX:(213)802-9218
777 NEW DURHAM ROAD EDISON NJ 08817 PH:(201)906-9206 FX:(201)906-9209
MIT (800)366-6481 (800)999-6481
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards	Qty = 1	Qty = 10
386/33MHz, CPU, 64KB Cache, AT Size	$1309	$1209
386/25MHz, CPU, 64KB Cache, AT Size	$899	$829
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB Cache, AT Size	$859	$790
386/20MHz, CPU C&T Chipset, AT Size	$649	$599
386SX/16MHz, CPU, Intel Chipset	$355	$325
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$229	$209
286/12MHz, VLSI Chipset	$139	$125

CALL 1-800-448-2031

P.O. COD VISA & M/C Accepted

1Mx1-80nsDRAM: $9.50
1Mx9-80nsSIMM: $80

Systems

80286 12MHz: $595
80286 16MHz: $709

80386SX 16MHz: $798
80386 20MHz: $1059

80386/25MHz,32KB Cache: $1469
80386/25MHz,64KB Cache: $1509

1MB Memory, Baby AT Case 200W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD HDD Controller, 2S 1P & Game Card, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

1MB Memory, Super AT Case 230W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD HDD Controller, 2S 1P & Game card, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

1MB memory, Full Tower Case 230W, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, AT FDD HDD Controller, 2S 1P & Game Card, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206 Tel.(602)832-6116 Fax(602)832-0881

We offer 1 year warranty on all parts & labor and excellent technical support

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$ 399
XT 10MB HD, 512K	549
XT 20MB HD, 640K	699
AT 20MB HD, 512K	999
PS/2 30-021	1150
PS/2 50-021	1450
PS/2 60-041	2150
PS/2 60-071	2450
PS/2 80-041	4150
PS/2 80-071	4350
H.P. LaserJet	699

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.

THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center

908 E. Main St., Alhambra, CA 91801 TEL: (818) 570-0386 FAX: (818) 570-0836

286-12 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1349.00	386SX-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1699.00
286-16 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1399.00	386-20 VGA COLOR SYSTEM $1849.00

INCLUDES:

- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W.D. 1:1 INT. FD/HD CONTROLLER CARD
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:

• FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM	$ 99.00
• FROM 386-25 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 64K CACHE	$299.00
• FROM 386-25 64K CACHE TO 386-33 64K CACHE	$299.00
• 65 MB RLL 1:1 HARD DRIVE	$ 79.00
• 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE	$149.00
• 1024 X 768 VGA CARD & MONITOR	$ 99.00

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USM-VANTAGE 386 | **AMI MkII 386/486**

2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX MiniTower System

$875

- 1MB RAM Exp to 4MB
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel Ports
- Mini Tower Case 200W

VANTAGE			BASE	4MB	8MB
	386SX 16	20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX 20	25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386 20	27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386 25	33MHz	1275	1650	1790

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486-25 4MB	CALL

MICRONICS

MC 2525WCP 4MB	2250
MC 3333WCP 4MB	2650

ORCHID • MYLEX

ORCHID 386-25C-4MB	2250
MWS 386-20-4MB	1950

INCLUDES 4MB RAM 8HH Bay Tower 230WPS 1:1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty Special prices on harddisks and monitors

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885

Fax 415-623-7592

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW SX NOTEBOOK

VOYAGER SX

386SX, 16/20 MHz
Paper Size x 1.8", 8.7 lb
20 MB, 25 ms Access
VGA 640x480
FAX, Modem Options

33 MHz 8.3 MIPS System from $2,799

386-33 MHz
4 MB, Keyboard
200 MB HD
1.2 FD
2S, 1P Ports
Tower Case
(Monitor Options)

Upgrade Your AT I 386-33 Cache BEST Price/Performer from $ 699

NASCENT Technology Inc.

BYTE RATED

Tel (408) 441-7500
Fax (408) 441-1889
1630 Oakland Rd A112, San Jose, CA 95131

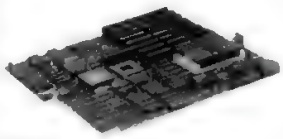
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

25 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster than the Evexar Step™

11.4 MIPS! $2,980 (0k) Qty 1



Features:

- i486™ Microprocessor with Built-in 8K Cache & FPU
- Burst Mode Utilization for Maximum System Throughput
- External Dual READ/WRITE Back Cache Architecture
- External Scalable 64K/256K Fast Direct-Mapped Cache
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/25	11.4	256K	3380	3720
386/33	8.3	64K	1649	1989
386/25	6.2	64K	1199	1519
386/20	4.9	64K	999	1319

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 995 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386SX * Laptop * 40MB * VGA * $2995

DAUPHIN LapPRO-386SX

Features:

- 2MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- DOS
- Laplink Software
- Alpha works Software
- VGA
- 2 Serial 1 parallel port
- IBM compatible
- Internal Battery
- One Year Warranty
- 15" x 12" x 3"

Free Shipping — No Tax (Except Texas)

Peabody Systems Inc 800-762-9886 M/C VISA

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$179 per mo.

IBM PS/2 30-286

RENTALS

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free

PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

13TH YEAR

of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

Radio Shack® SCO® TANDY®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

30 to 40% off!

		Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286	20MB	$2,445	$1,675
IBM 50-031	30MB	2,895	1,895
IBM 55-031	30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 60-071	70MB	4,645	2,695
IBM 70-061	60MB	5,795	3,850
IBM 70-A21	120MB	8,995	5,995
IBM P70-121	120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-071	70MB	6,095	3,750
IBM 80-111	115MB	6,995	4,895
IBM 80-311	314MB	9,395	6,495
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS			650/675
IBM PS/2 MEMORY PARTS			$CALL

American Micro Computer Center

(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 30, 1990.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 890-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 25-100
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 25-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 30, 1990.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 890-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 25-100
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 25-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

$4,995

486 SYSTEM
MICRONICS
MOTHER BOARD

25MHz 486 64K CACHE

LM = 115 350 MB HARD DISK

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *350MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$2,245 SPECIAL

33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM = 58.5 SI = 45.9

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$995

20MHz 386

This Month's Special

LM=25 SI=23

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*
- *Add $250 for 25 MHz*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,495

25MHz 386 w/64K CACHE

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *x32, x16, x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

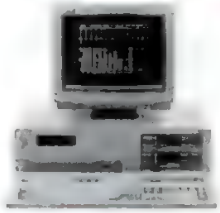
In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



$595

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

With MONITOR

- *640K RAM On-board • 2–360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS

AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!

Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 2:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM

FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Marlen Lane
Bound Brook NJ 08805

201-469-7678

CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI & MICRONICS
"The Best Motherboards"

PC PROS is the largest distributor of AMI in the US. We GUARANTEE the best price and service. 486 and EISA now shipping!

MAXTOR - MICROSCIENCE drives on Special
also INTEL 80387-33 ONLY $519
See our Touche ad for complete systems

PC PROS 708\810-1010 FAX# 810-9490
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darien IL 60559

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 VGA SYSTEMS WITH 40 MB HARD DISK

386-16 MHz SX	$1,289
386-20 MHz DX	$1,589
386-25 MHz	$1,689
386-33 MHz	$2,349

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 1.2 1.44 Drive
- AT I/O (2s, 2p)
- W/D Controller
- VGA 8/16 Bit
- Key Board 101 Keys
- Desktop Case, 200W P/S
- FCC-B; 1 Year Warranty
- 14" VGA Monitor $359 (Optional)

FREE PRINTER Tel Pkg $299

Desktop Electronics Inc.
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A-203
San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: (408) 452-0563

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33MHz 386 Motherboard $1095/$1695

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mips	0k	4M
386/25	64K	6.2	1095	1495
386/25	256K	6.2	1395	1795
386/33	64K	8.3	1695	2095
386/33	256K	8.3	2095	2495

Features:
- 64K/256K write/back Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS,Unix,Xenix,OS/2,Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	42M	68M	110M	150M
Base	2195	2345	2745	2985
mono	2295	2445	2845	3085
VGA	2695	2845	3245	3485

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.

2924 N.W. 72ND AVE.
MIAMI, FL 33122
Contact: William Bartomeu
PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX: (305) 594-3795

HARD DRIVES:

SEAGATE:	
ST 225 20MB KIT	225
ST 238 30MB KIT	239
ST-251 1 40MB 28MS	293
ST 277R1 66MB 28MS	341
ST 296N 85MB 28MS	411
ST 125 1 20MB 28MS	265
ST 125N 20MB 28MS	242
ST-138 30MB 40MS	290
ST 138R 30MB RLL	244
ST 157A 50MB EDI	386
ST 1100 88MB 15MS	672
ST 4144R 122MB 28MS	599
ST 125 PS 2 KIT 20MB	295
ST 138 PS 2 KIT 30MB	315
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL
MAXTOR DRIVES:	
1085 71MB	895
1140 120MB MFM	1167
2190 160MB MFM	1229
4170 158MB ESDI	1045
4380 338MB ESDI SCSI	1495
8760 677MB ESDI SCSI	2458
XT1005 96MB MFM	619
IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS:	
IMPRIMIS 96MB ESDI	622
IMPRIMIS 142MB SCSI	799
IMPRIMIS 172MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 177MB SCSI	997
IMPRIMIS 94MB ESDI	887
IMPRIMIS 43MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 676MB E S	2163
IMPRIMIS 111MB IDE	622
IMPRIMIS 211MB IDE	1023
H DRIVES FOR PS 2	
CORE	CALL
QUANTUM PS 2 30	545
CONNER	CALL
OTHER DRIVES:	
TOSHIBA 156MB ESDI	954
MITSUBISHI 64MB RLL	390
MICROPO. 5 AL ... NE	CALL
WE CARRY OTHER DRIVES CALL FOR YOUR NEED	
CONTROLLERS	
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES:

EVEREX STEP 286 6 30M 4 MB FROM ONLY	1399
CLONES COMPLETE SYSTEMS'	
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	557
286 16MHZ 1MB RAM	629
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 33 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 W CACHE IN TOWER CASE	
XT EVEREX 12MHZ 1MB	398
· MONO SYSTEMS ADD	185
· COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	240
· OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL
HARDWARE:	
EVERCOM 24 -	149
EVERCOM 24E -	195
EVERFAX 24 96 BPS	259
MAGIC I O AT	49
MAGIC I O XT W CLOCK	49
VGA WONDER W MOUSE	258
PARADISE VGA PLUS	161
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16 BITS	178
RAM 3000 DELUXE	99
EVEREX AT HD FD 1 1	75
RAM 8000 EMS 4 0	255
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL
PRINTERS	
H P LASER III	1595
H P LASER IIP	968
TONER INCLUDED	
MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB	185
POSTSCRIPT IIP	375
25 IN ONE	275
LOWER TRAY HP	163
TONERS II IIP III	CALL
MONITORS:	
VGA GOLDSTAR	355
SUPER VGA GOLDSTAR	425
NEC 3D	615
NEC 2A	464

THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW WEEKS AGO PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

220 VOLTS AVAILABLE
WE EXPORT ALL BRAND NEW NO REFURB

MON THRU FRI 9 10 5 EST
VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY
GOVERNMENT & CORP P O s O K
FULL LINE

MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN
COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Mouse for VGA system & hard disk

386-16 SX
- 16 MHz SX system board
- Landmark 20 MHz
- Video/BIOS shadow RAM
- Built in clock & calendar
- Support EMS/LIM 4 0

$770

386-25 MHz
- 25 MHz system board
- Landmark 34 MHz (interleave)
- Video/BIOS shadow RAM
- Built in clock & calendar
- Support EMS/LIM 4 0

$1120

386-25 32K Cache
- 25 MHz CACHE board
- Landmark 43 5 MHz
- 32K 25 ns Cache memory
- Built in clock & calendar
- Support EMS/LIM 4 0

$1320

386-33 64K Cache
- 33 MHz CACHE board
- Landmark 58 7 MHz
- 64K 20 ns Cache memory
- Built in clock & calendar
- Support EMS/LIM 4 0

$1680

All 386 systems include the following:
- Mother Board • 1 MB on board expandable to 16 MB
- AMI / Phoenix BIOS & setup program • 80387 socket
- 1.2 or 1.4 MB drive • 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- AT I/O (2S 1P & 1G) • Deluxe case for upto 5 drives
- 200 watt PS • 101 keys keyboard • 1 year warranty

How Safe ?
14 Day Money Back Guaranty

SYSTEM OPTIONS (VGA option includes 16 bit VGA card)

30 MB (38 ms)	$260	2MB/4MB RAM	$110/$260
42 MB (28 ms)	$320	Second 1.44 MB drive	$75
68 MB (24 ms)	$400	VGA display & card	$450
84 MB (28 ms)	$480	Super VGA (1024X768)	$560
104 MB (25 ms)	$650	Vertical case upgrade	$120
150 MB (17 ms)	$940	Mini vertical upgrade	$30
330 MB (16 ms)	$1580	64K Cache (43 5 MHz)	$300

COMTRADE (800) 969-2123
1016-B Lawson Street • City of Industry • California • 91748
Information only (818) 964-5668 • Fax order (818) 964-2492

GUARANTEE
BEST PRICE IN PC MAGAZINE

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

DISK DRIVES

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms.
1 year warranty., auto park.

			Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338	32 1 mb	MFM	$249	$299	$349
PT 351	42.8 mb	MFM	289	339	389
PT 357 R	49.1 mb	RLL	299	359	399
PT 376 R	65.5 mb	RLL	349	399	459

HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$175	$135.00
40-49 mb	$150	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$325.00
151-275 mb	$425	$425.00
276-380 mb	$495	$495.00
Test & Evaluation		$25

CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY

VALID THROUGH 8 15 90
We Repair Most Major Brands

3 1/2", 5 1/4" AND PS2 FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR
FLAT RATE – ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0906
Fax: 805/529-7712

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS.

Low Cost PS/2 ESDI Drives & NOVELL Computerized Drives

High-Quality, Fully Burned-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Capacity MB	68	86	120	120	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	14.5	16
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1150	$1620	$2475

Maxtor

Your Price/Performance Choice

- Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty

800-447-8226
408-988 2232

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.29 each

Price based on mix/match qty of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYVEK PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

SLEEVES, PAGES & ENVELOPES
- World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)
- Tyvek Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks
- Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation
- Multiple diskette envelopes available in paper or Tyvek, flat & expansion, perfect for license agreements
- Custom printing on all products
- Quantities of 1000 and up
- Plain sleeves, pages and envelopes in stock, same day shipment from NY or CA

Information & Samples
1-800-776-7633
IPC 1-315-986-5793
INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N. Wayneport Rd. Macedon, N.Y. 14502
TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Deliemours & Co. Inc.

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES
SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES
BULK DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY
MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	25¢
5.25" DS/HD	45¢
3.5" DS/DD	45¢
3.5" DS/HD	99¢

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5.25 DISK

DS/DD	29¢ ea.
DS/HD	65¢ ea.

3.5 DISK

DS/DD	70¢ ea.
DS/HD	$1.50 ea.

GREENLEAF computer products, inc.

Greenleaf Computer Products Inc.
189 Cobb Pkwy., Suite C4
Marrietta, Ga. 30062
(404) 424-8454

DATA CARTRIDGE

QD-2000	$15.95 ea.
QD-300XLP	$17.95 ea.
QD-6150	$22.50 ea.

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source

DISKETTES
SONY • KAO
VERBATIM

QUANTITY	100	200
5.25" DS/DD	.27¢	.26¢
5.25" HD	.54¢	.52¢
3.5" DS/DD	.55¢	.54¢
3.5" HD	1.42	1.38

Includes sleeves, labels, and tabs.
100% Certified & Guaranteed.
800-356-2553
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

FEATURES

The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support; NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined, 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; built-in diagnostics in ROM; complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; complete documentation; latest versions

*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
AMI XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON XT TURBO BIOS	49.95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX 286 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 286 FAST BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 286 HDS BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 PLS BIOS	59.95
AMI 286 SUNTAC BIOS	59.95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX IBM PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX IBM XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX IBM AT 286 BIOS	69.95

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX 386 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 386 C&T BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX 386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI 386 COMPAQ BIOS	59.95

IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI PS/2 MODEL 30 BIOS	59.95
AMI PS/2 MODEL 50 BIOS	59.95
AMI PS/2 MODEL 80 BIOS	59.95

UPGRADES, ETC.
(800)541-1943
15622 NE 165th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 861-8384
VISA • MC • COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We Ship UPS & Federal Express
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
- Free Catalog
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Same-Day Shipping
- Add $6 for Shipping
- Factory Authorized

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands • Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor	$549
Packard Bell 286 Computers from	$799
AST 386 Computers from	$1869
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k)	$129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT	$269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB)	$369
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB)	$379
Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb)	$368
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB)	$599
Above Board 2 Plus for PS250/80 (0-2mb)	$299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb)	$369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT	$call
2400B Modem Int/Ext $149/189, for PS2	$239
GRAPHICS CARDS	
ATI Paradise, Hercules, VEGA	$call
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269 ST251-1	$349
Miniscribe/Imprimis/Plus Hard Cards	$call
MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq	$call
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Toshiba for PC, AT $79 1.2MB $99 3.5"	$79.99
PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC	$call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr	$call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Evertz/Maynard from	$349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33	32K CACHE		$CALL	
386-25	1MB $895	2MB $1060	4MB $1135	
386SX-16	1MB $495	2MB $595	4MB $ 795	
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL		$ 69.00	
	VGA CARD		$160.00	
16 BIT 512K MEMORY 1024X768 MAX RESOL				

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	08	CALL	80387	33	$550
1MEG	08	CALL	80387	25	$450
64X4	10	$3.50	80387	20	$350
41256	08	$2.85	80387	16	$305
41256	10	$2.50	80387SX		$295
41256	12	$2.15	80287	10	$208

SIMMS & SIPPS			CACHE MEMORY		
1 MEGX9	80	CALL	8KX8	20	$CALL
256X9	80	CALL	8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD #103 TORRANCE CA 90504
TEL 213 323 8778 FAX 213 323 8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

ANN & ANTHONY
2464 EL CAMINO STE. 420
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
TEL (408) 988-5083
FAX (408) 988-3986

INTEL
IIT
WEITEK
CYRIX
SIMM

C.O.D. ADVANCE PAYMENT VISA/MC + 3%
CA RESIDENTS ADD CA SALES TAX

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all parts)

- P.O.s Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- C.O.D. Cash/Co. Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

IBM TYPE SIMMS	
1 MEG X 9 100NS	$79.00
1 MEG X 9 80NS	$78.00
1 MEG X 9 70NS	$83.00
256K X 9 100NS	$27.00
256K X 9 80NS	$29.00

*Add $4.00 for SIPP Modules Please.

DRAMS	
256K X 1 150NS	$2.00
256K X 1 120NS	$2.10
256K X 1 100NS	$2.20
256K X 1 80NS	$2.30
256K X 1 70NS	$2.50
256K X 4 80NS	$8.30
64K X 1 120NS	$1.00
64K X 1 100NS	$1.75
64K X 4 80NS	$3.70
1MEG X 1 100NS	$7.25
1MEG X 1 80NS	$7.50
1MEG X 1 70NS	$7.75

PS/2 TYPE SIMMS	
30F5348 512K	$89.00
30F5360 2MEG	$275.00
6450603 1MEG	$155.00
6450604 2MEG	$260.00
6450608 2MEG	$280.00

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
80387 16SX	$295.00
16MHZ	$310.00
20MHZ	$350.00
25MHZ	$450.00

APPLE TYPE SIMMS	
1 MEG X 8 80NS	$73.00

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
1MB	COMP DeskPro 386 20		$285.00
SIMM	AST Prem386 33Mhz		225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	80.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	30.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	8.25
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	4.15
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	3.10
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.25
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.10
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	2.75
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$7.75
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS 7 to AM 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 10 AM

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24 000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 7.00
514256	100ns	$ 7.25
41464	120ns	$ 2.90
41256	100ns	$ 2.45
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.30
51258	80ns	$ 3.85
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 1.90

MATH COPROCESSORS		
80387-33	33MHz	$540.00
80387-25	25MHz	$440.00
80387-20	20MHz	$360.00
80387-10	16MHz	$295.00
80387SX	16MHz	$280.00
80C287A	12MHz	$260.00
80287-12	12MHz	$250.00
80287-10	10MHz	$198.00
80287-10	10MHz	$202.00
80287-8	8MHz	$165.00

E PROMS		
27C1000	200ns	$ 17.00
27C512	200ns	$ 9.75
27512	200ns	$ 7.75
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	$ 4.00
27C64A	250ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50
CPU		
V30	8MHz	$ 12.75
V30	8/10MHz	$ 8.50

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91744
Customer Service 818 369-8861 Fax 818 368 7218
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 Mon-Fri 8-5 PST
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
Minimum Order $ 100 Shipping & Handling UPS Ground $5.00 Air $8.00
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2® APPLE®
AST® COMPAQ®
SUN® HP LaserJet®
Sparc II-IIP-III

SUPER LOW PRICES

MEMORY CHIPS

256 K 1 MEG
256 K x 4 64 K x 4

SIMM's & SIPP's

1 MEG x 9 256 K x 9

MATHCO's

80287 80387

Weitek

EROS

TEL. (718) 463-3335

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • ALL SPEEDS!

UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC
MATH • EPROM •
• CPU • • SRAM •

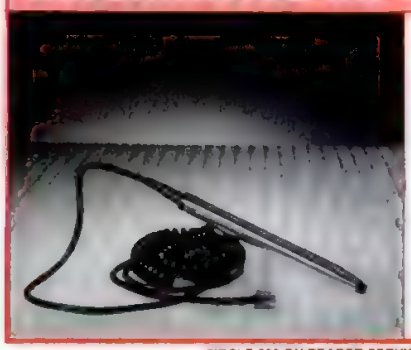
CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

INPUT DEVICES

ALTERNATIVE INPUT FTG DATA SYSTEMS



1-800-962-3900
- Increase efficiency
- Save desk space

Light pens and PXL™ interface cards are compatible with Microsoft® Windows, AutoCAD® and many popular mouse compatible applications.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE
Conversion Systems

Each system comes complete to offer mainframe data exchange with your PC.
- NEW Omega and Microchannel cards
- NOVELL compatible
- DOS and UNIX versions

GSA # GSOOK89AGS6390

Let our application specialists discuss your needs today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING (602) 779-3342 Fax (602) 779-5998

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

POWER HOUSE

PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386/486 Power Supplies	
Standard 220W (UL fully tested)	$99
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 300W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$199
Turbo 450W (Industry's best 2yr war.)	$349
Inner Source 2210 (550VA Internal UPS!)	$449
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade 2yr war.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HP ACCESSORIES!

MEMORY BOARDS	
1 MB for II,IID:	$169
2 MB for II,IID:	$249
4 MB for II,IID:	$399
-For IIP,III add $20-	
PAPER TRAYS	
Ltr/Leg: $45 Env: $49	
LASERJET FEEDERS	
150 env/1000 shts:	$799
1000 sheets:	$499
LETTER FOLDER:	$199

A. Wilson

Tel: (800) 776-2440
Fax: (415) 489-3788
-VISA/MC/Dlrs. Welcome!

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

continues on next page.

PRINTERS

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

Pro Collection Plus — Special Offer
65 fonts for every business application, including oversized fonts for presentations and headlines. **$150**

Super 25 Cartridge
150 fonts in one cartridge! Includes most popular fonts from HP's A to Z cartridges. **$190**

Super 8 Font Collection
WORDPERFECT® FORMS
MICROSOFT® BAR CODES
WORKSHEETS TEXT EQUATIONS
PRESENTATIONS GLOBAL TEXT
ALL CARTRIDGES ONLY **$115**

Paper Trays

for the HP LaserJet series II, IID and III
200-sheet letter tray
200-sheet legal tray

Envelope Tray
Automatic-feeding, holds up to 15 envelopes

ALL TRAYS ONLY **$49**

All trays also work with Apple LaserWriter II's QMS PS 810's and other Canon SX and TX-based printers.

RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet IIP and III
1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319

Laser Toner Cartridges for HP Printers
$79 Quantities of 4 or more
Quantities under 4 - $82.00 ea.

RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet II and IID
1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319
4MB Upgrade ► $579

SUPER SPECIAL!

JetConnect PC
- Lets you share an HP LaserJet series II among four PCs
- Requires no external power supply or special cabling
- Doesn't interfere with printer's HP functionality or warranty
- Fits easily into printer's I/O slot
- Three serial and one parallel input ports

List Price: ~~$545.00~~
NOW ONLY **$250**

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

A,B,C,D,E,G,H ► Each only $75
F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q T,V,W1,U/V,X,Y ► Each only $115
R,Z ► Each only $145

To place your order, call toll free:
1-800-848-3193
MasterCard, VISA, CODs, money order or cashier check accepted
Free Surface Freight — No Surcharges on Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP LASERJET IIP III MEMORY 1MB-$200 2MB-$300 4MB-$900
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
HP LASERJET II IID MEMORY 1MB-$250 2MB-$300 4MB-$900

IQ ENGINEERING: SC1 $310, SC2 $510, SC2WP $335, SC2XP $500, SC3L $500, SC3LC $325, SC2/LC $600
PACIFIC DATA: Postscript II, IIP $495 $300; Macpage II IIP $509 $440; 20-in-One $279; Plotter II, IIP, III $300
Epson EPL-8000 CALL; Canon LBP III, IV CALL; Tan 1 $115; Centerpiece $145; HP 4 Thru Z CALL
HP PAINTJET $750 DEMO & USED W/WARRANTY

Call for paper trays, toner refills, laser printer accessories, DeskJet fonts, memory, other items not listed

800-444-5236 FREE UPS SHIPPING!!

8450 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-8445 FAX (619) 558-3068

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $1995
$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
CALL 800-289-4TAPE FAX (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI
3200 • 1600 • 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²

The Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX *is* the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX, PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2 Micro Channel, SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS
800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™ PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111299, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SECURITY SERGEANT SYSTEM

Access Control Card
- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or compatible
- Plug in hardware board
- No software required
- Diskette locking capability
- Completely transparent
- Audit trail

$89.00

Desktop Electronics
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

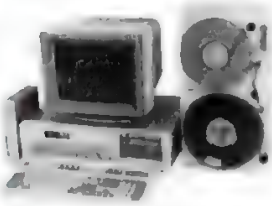
1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*1-800-729-8725 U.S. & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6585** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

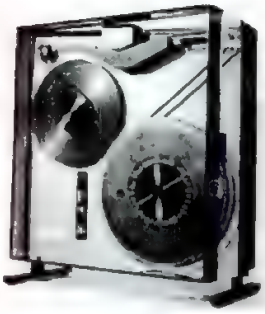
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:

- Operating at 100 in/sec?
- Offering an 800 BPI option?
- ANSI specified tension control?
- Manufactured by the vendor ?
- Warranted for 1 full year?
- Made in USA by industry experts?
- Backed up with tech support?
- Simple No-Fault Loading?
- Protective Dust Cover available?

AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses. The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard **ANSI/IBM** formats as well as ***CADCAM IGES files*** with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Manilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING

Accounts Receivable	Order Entry
Point of Sale	Inventory Control
Purchase Order	Bill of Materials
Accounts Payable	Payroll
General Ledger	Client Write Up

Single-User/Multi-User/Network Versions
Dealers Welcome — Demo Available
Account Pro Inc
P O Box B
Old Bethpage New York 11804
(800)/SEE-A-PRO (516) 348-0771

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

What Do More Than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

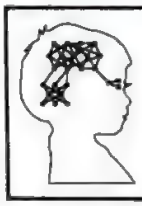
When You Need Fund Accounting Software . . . You Need American Fundware

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions—written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors—that solve your fund accounting needs
Easy to learn Easy to use Easy to produce results

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P O 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS



"BrainMaker is the most fascinating software I've ever seen." John Dvorak, PC Magazine
Neural Networks learn from your data to predict Sales, Inventory, Stocks, Bonds, etc. Reads in from Lotus, DBase. Easy to use: menus, color, thorough manuals.
$195 California Scientific Software (800) 284-8112
10141 Evening Star Drive #6 Grass Valley, CA 95945

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO TIME BASED CALCULATIONS WITH

QS - TIMECALC

MULTIPLE USES

- Timecard / Timesheet calculations
- Client / Project time tracking
- Log computer usage
- Add & Subtract in HR-MN format
- Very easy to learn and use
- Works directly with your payroll and billing software

$49 + 3 s/h (MC & Visa)

Quingen Systems
(919) 256-9119
(919) 256-9617 (FAX)
530 Causeway Dr., Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480
Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL ORDER!

- Track & Record Special Orders
- TSR, Pops-up anytime
- Simple to use - easy to learn
- Requires Hard Disk & 128K Ram
- Never lose that sale because "It Didn't Get Ordered"

Send $69.95 to:

NORTHWARE ASSOCIATES
1813 U.S. 31 North
Petoskey, Michigan 49770

(800) 562-5710
FAX (616) 347-6866

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCE YOUR BUSINESS VENTURE

dBase of Venture Capital & Lenders
● Tremendous time savings! Inexpensive! Interactive front-end software matches your specific needs with their criteria Anyone can learn to use in less than 5 minutes IBM compatible Demo available Free Consultation
DataMerge, Inc
501 S. Cherry St. Ste 500
Denver, Colorado 80222
1-800-228-1372

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BizPlanBuilder™

A proven business & marketing plan template for PCs or Macintosh. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, suggestions... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel, Works. Friendly manual. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:

- **Manufacturing Financial Model** $149
- **Private Placement Memorandum** $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **Personnel Policies Handbook** $99
- **9 Manufacturing Worksheets** $99

30-day return privilege. Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

NEW JUDY SAVES TIME & RAM!

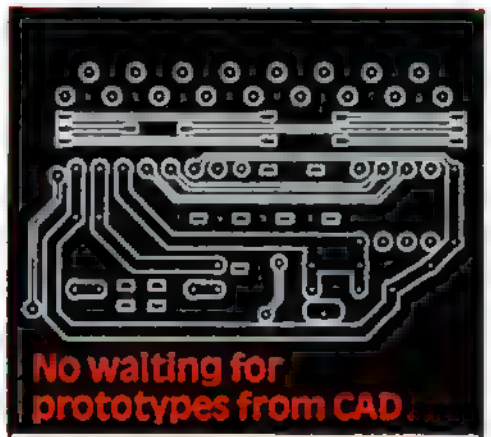
New ver 2 0 of JUDY, RAM-Resident Calendar, saves you even more time by keeping track of appointments, memos, addresses, names, expenses, etc Uses only 8K of RAM Includes clock, alarm, rolodex Our users swear by it Only $29 95 + $2 s/h Money-Back Guarantee Call for FREE info No obligation
InterFact Software
P O Box 9415-P3
Washington, DC 20016
(202) 364-6129 (800) 658-8998

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CAD/CAM



BoardMaker™ made this board in 10 minutes!

Two sizes of BoardMaker™ prototyping machines turn out ready-to-stuff SMT boards, and single- and double-sided analog and digital boards fast.

New easy-to-use Instant-CAM™ software reads/writes all popular formats, speeds board conversion with pull-down menus and mouse option. It accepts Gerber, HPGL, Excellon, Emma and Quest formats.

Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Free VHS Video Demo
Free 30 Day Software Trial

Phone request (415-883-1717), fax it (415-883-2626).

Instant Board Circuits, 20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949.

Instant Board Circuits

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Billing, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package– $795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features.
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 90
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

DEMO FREE DISK

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

- Replace dedicated data input systems
- Front-end mainframe applications
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/366-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Trainable OCR Software

from **$145.**

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and QMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation. PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check, AMEX, VISA/MC, COD

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Scanned Images Database
- 1 Million+ Documents
- Laser Printer Output
- dBase Comp / Multiple Indices
- Super FAST Software Compression
- CGA / HERC / EGA / VGA / EVGA
- LAN Version $795
- Accepting Dealers

PaperLess Filer™ 2.0

PaperLess Corporation
1750 N Collins #200
Richardson, TX 75080

$495

214-235-4008

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTIC

TEST DRIVE

A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program Pass/Fail or detailed reports Can be used to align drives Supports 360K-5¼", 1 2M-5¼", 720K 1 44M-3½" $99 for one format $149 for any two $189 for all three Alignment disks included Money back guarantee We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best FAX or call us for details VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose CA 95117 USA
(408)296 4000 FAX(408)296-5877

PostScript Magic 35 FONTS

PostScript for every printer, only $99 For all dot-matrix Ink-Jet or Laser printers Fast operation produces high quality output with full graphic control 35 scalable fonts Full 30 day money-back guarantee Requires 80286 386 with IMB RAM hard disk VISA/MC COD OK Shipping $5 Demo $10
Advantage Computer
38000 Camden Street #89
Fremont CA 94536
(800) 735-7662 or (415) 797-5492

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible**. Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95**, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes **(408)866-8016 in CA** or **(800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

B.S. and M.S. In Computer Science

The American Institute for Computer Science offers the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science by correspondence Earn an advanced degree at home B S subjects covered include MS DOS BASIC PASCAL, C, Data File Processing Data Structures, and Operating System Elements The M S program includes Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence Database Systems, Compiler Design and much more.

American Institute For Computer Sciences

1704-PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
Or call 1 205/933 0339

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

$ ENGINEERS/PROGRAMMERS: DOUBLE YOUR INCOME NOW! $

If you work for a large company then you probably already know that sub-contractors get paid as much as twice your income to do exactly the same job. So why not you? The JOBSHOP MAILER is a database/mailing list program containg the addresses, phone & fax numbers of over 800 technical service firms who specialize in finding high paying technical jobs. The more you make the more they make, so they're on your side! Almost all the firms have the client company pay any fees. Just choose the city, state or region you want to work in, print the labels and send your resumes. The program helps you keep notes on particular firms and even dials the phone number if you have a modem! How to "Job Shop" manual included

$79.95 Florida residents add 6%

Keene Systems
PO Box 2334
Titusville, FL 32780-2334
407-268-4884

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P O Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430 508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32 95, $52 95, $67 95, $77 95 each Up to 17 entries analyzed class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch & finish Pro Football, Baseball Basketball Software- $42 95 Handicap races & games in minutes MC/VISA accepted Free info
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P O Box 5382-PC
W Bloomfield MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Orders 1-800-527-9467

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CJ

Or check/MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Bergey Road Dept 600CJ, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

New Series

Must state age is over 21

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5 orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

AOS is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

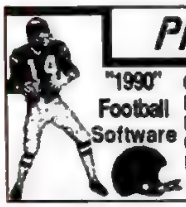
Adult Modem Fun!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

ACCESS LA!

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud 8/N/1)

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROF. JONES INC.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™
"Handicapping software for the serious investor"
Greyhound
Thoroughbred
Standardbred
Lottery/Lotto
Stock Market
Sports

"1990" Football Software

Grid Master	$ 99.95
Pro Football	199.95
Bookie Buster	149.95
Collegiate Football	149.95
Bulletin Board	150.00

64.1% 1989

DEMO DISKS $5.00
Free Catalog
1-800-553-2256

Prof. Jones, Inc., 1940 West State Street, Boise, ID 83702

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Actual Graph-XXX dot matrix printout

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest...*We're the BEST!*

Approx 500 Kb per diskette — Must state age over 18

#001 - Captivating erotic "mini-movies" Must see!!	$9.95
#002 - HI-RES COLOR images Stunning on EGA or VGA!!	$9.95
#003 Celebrity Disk!! Your favorite adult stars	$9.95
#101 Our most popular combination!! Disks #001, #002 and #003	$19.95

Requires IBM PC compatible and CGA EGA or VGA
3 5" disks and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H FL residents add 6% sales tax
Send check or money order to

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 340203
Boca Raton, FL 33434

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Follow the NFL with PC-Picks 5.0, the Pro Football Analyst! Picks winners (60% ATS) using adjustable formulas. Includes 1990 schedule, huge stat/trend database, & FREE stat updates by modem during season. Fun to use. Rave reviews in PC Computing, PC Resource & PCM! $59.95. MC/Visa/Check/MO
MICROBROTHERS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 339
LAFAYETTE, CO 80026-0339
1-800-359-9000 EXT 865 (24 HOURS)

FINANCIAL

Comtronic
Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK AGAIN!

AMAZING NEW SOFTWARE INSTANTLY READS & BALANCES YOUR CHECKBOOK with a hand held scanner! Also RECONCILES MONTHLY BANK STATEMENT from hand printed check register in seconds. Supports other software products.

ChecScan EZBALANCE $289.00
Software and premium hand held scanner

ChecScan EZBALANCE $96.00
Software only

PAI
800-762-5542
FAX 919 828 5196
611 Tucker Street
Raleigh, NC 27603

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS*

Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff. Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment. Interest options: monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc. Reports: loan collection amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc. ~~$695~~ $295 – Free demo $5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE, Inc
107 Court St., Pickens, S.C. 29671
803-878-2100/Fax 803-855-4639
To download demo BBS 201-473-1991

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only ***$149.95*** *+ $5 S&H.*
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™
$349
Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or Mac. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen today!
Decisions Systems, Inc
75 South Fifth St., MZ1
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

$$ INVESTMENT SOFTWARE $$

Catch developing trends in 10 minutes a week! PROFIT AVERAGES is a proven technical system producing consistent gains with minimum down side risk (dual averages)! Clear buy/sell signals! Auto comm. + color graph! Easy to use! PC/MS DOS 2.0+, CGA 256K $79.95. WA res. add 8% tax. MC/VISA. 30 day $ back guar. Call to order or Free brochure
FIRST ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE, INC
1-800-842-2466

HOME BUYER

A Guide To The American Dream

Buying a house is one of the biggest decisions you'll ever make. That's why you need Home Buyer to help you determine:

How much you can afford

Don't waste time and money! Within minutes you'll know whether you qualify for a loan before you apply.

Which house you should buy

Simply input the characteristics that define the house of your dreams and Home Buyer will compare your prospects and rank them according to the criteria you have selected.

Which mortgage is best

There are dozens of different types of mortgages. Use Home Buyer to identify the one best suited to your needs. Then compare loan terms offered by different lenders. Why pay hundreds of dollars to a mortgage broker?

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

--- Only $69.95 ---

1-800-243-1515 Ext 700

MC/VISA accepted. $4 Shipping & Handling
Fintech Software Corporation

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

SPANISH SOFTWARE

At Last! For Parents, Students, Teachers And Businesses:
Elaborate Your Ideas Into A Meaningful Composition, Paired With An Economical Pull Down Menu Driven Word Processor
Also Available: Math, Physics And Language Collections. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
JEKO INTERNATIONAL
7224 NW 31 ST
MIAMI, FL 33122
800-627-3764/305-591-3105/FAX: 305-591-1940

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace**
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

The Diplomat™
Over 32 languages including ...
Arabic, Armenian, Farsi, French, Greek, Hebrew, Latvian, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Urdu and more.
Français, Русский, فارسی, Ελληνικά, Türkçe, Viet, Español, עברית, عربي

Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Basic NLQ Package $95
Laserjet Package $125
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet $195
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $295
Plus many more Options & Utilities.

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package.

VISA

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ПРИВЕТ!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

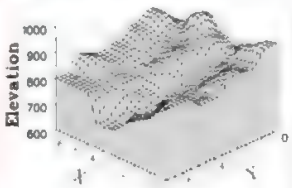
The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Dralix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m.o. VISA/M.C.
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

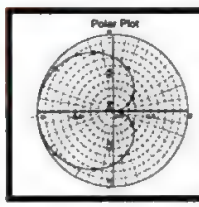
Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

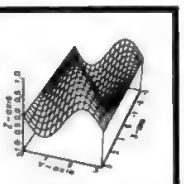
HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•
IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.
FREELANCE
HARVARD GRAPHICS
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GraphiC™
"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own
Highly recommended" *– PC Magazine*

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX (615) 376-1571



CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA to NTSC/S-Video

VGA to NTSC/S-Video Converter (Connect your computer to any TV monitor, selectable color burst)	$ 179.
NTSC/S-Video to RGB Convertor (Use your analog monitor for watching TV)	$ 189.
VGA to NTSC converter kit (totally complete)	$ 89.
$ 2.50 shipping and handling C.O.D. add $10. (assembled)	$ 129.

SEND CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS to: BEKTEK, INC., 32 WILSON AVE., TRUMBULL, CT 06611
(203) 374-7534 *fast deliveries*

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!
$4.50
Many Pkgs. Supported
PC and Macintosh
CALL 800-486-4567
Presentation Resources, Inc.

— Also Available —
Color Prints | B&W Lasers | Color Overheads

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-359-9000 ex. 527 206-937-1081

COMPUTER $5.95 SLIDES
SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES
IMAGE CENTER
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size-6kbytes. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize & more. 'Call' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44.95 VISA/MC
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

INGRAF – Graphics Library
Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. FULL SOURCE CODE - No Royalties.
Sulrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460

EGAD Screen Print
Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II
Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. . This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13026-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Food/Analyst PLUS CD-ROM
Easy-to-use software based on world's largest microcomputer database of 20,000 foods, up to 100 nutrients, U.S and Canadian data plus 8000 brands Graphs reports, expert advice costing $199 REQUIRES CD-ROM DRIVE
Hopkins Technology
421 Hazel Lane
Hopkins, MN 55343
(800) 397 9211

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4 0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs Cobol Source available
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759 0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

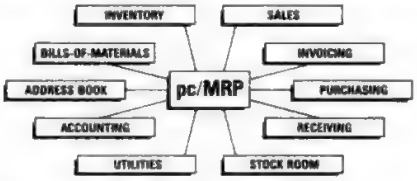
YOURS FREE!
How to Manage Your Mailing List
Manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive -- and save money on your mailings -- with *ArcList* and *AccuMail*, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:
• File maintenance & standardization • Label design & printing • Duplicate recognition • "Nth Name" testing • List merge/purge • Complete data security • Postal presorts • Address correction and more.
To get your FREE BROCHURE, call: TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:
Group I Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-MK80
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt, presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts CASS certified Reported throughputs over 100 000/hr
Postalsoft Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608 788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs -- and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly' Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670 Demo, $20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways


pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.
• Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
• Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
• Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete
Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Management System in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEXIBLE! user designed forms, reports Call for pricing Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MedicAide Professional
Offers Paper & Electronic Insurance Claims, Patient Notes, Open Item A/R, Word Processing with Mail Merge, Electronic Mail, Hyper Text Help, Scheduler, Novell's Btrieve Record Manager VAR's and consultants wanted
VEDIC International Corp
224 W Gurley Suite 201
Prescott, AZ 86301
800-526-8711

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system Customize reports, files, and screens Full source included LAN support Dealers wanted $995 for single user Free literature & demo
Applied Software Technology
591 W Hamilton Ave Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext 99

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system, patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee *******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Thirteen years of service and the latest technology Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories appointments, diagnostic data base and much more Systems from $200 to $3 000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P O Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call 619-365-9718, or FAX 619-228-1567

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics $89 95 LaserJet plus $30 Send for free sample output
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MUSIC

Personal Composer 3.3

"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available" - Musician Magazine

Every composing, MIDI, and music desktop publishing tool in one package

$395.00
introductory offer
Call 1-800-446-8088 for info

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept PCA, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes Most powerful MIDI editing Rhythmically flexible Step entry Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard $150/$250
LTA Productions
P O Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize operate and control an effective preventive maintenance system Applicable to any type of business or industry Full screen input and displays plus function key help command Maintains historical data, creates work orders and provides numerous reports For info write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P O Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997 7703 FAX 408-927-0570

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance Some features Work orders, User defined coding, Cost per mile/hr reports, PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts, Cost, Oil analysis results reporting
RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QBGEN QB Code Generator

Powerful environment lets you create input screens, pulldown and window menus, multipage popups, and help windows then generates QB45 code that you can run in QB or QBGEN Provides access to user defined routines, and excellent control of data inputs Only $59 95 (check or money order)
GTA
P O Box 5235
Garden Grove, CA 92645
(213) 596-0395

NEURAL NETWORKS MADE EASY

Master the algorithm of the new Intel 80170 chip, EVEN IF YOU HATE MATHEMATICS! Package includes tutorial program, illustrated manual and GWBASIC source code of a functioning neural network application GUARANTEED! $29 95 + $3 00 S/H (+ 5 925% MO tax if resident) to
THE VISIBLE NEURAL NETWORK, INC
4228 Weskan Court, Suite 1603
Bridgeton, MO 63044-1317
(314) 739-2654 MC/VISA

LAHEY FORTRAN

- F77L-EM/32 - write/port 4GB, 32-bit 80386, Debugger, Editor, Graphics. Virtual memory, Free runtime
- F77L - Industry leader - loaded
- LP77 - New release, ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger - only $99 • See our Display ad

TEL (800) 548-4778 or (702) 831-2500
Lahey Computer Systems
P O 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
FAX. (702) 831-8123

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info MS-DOS $149, OS/2 Xenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P O Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC® Demo

Do you use ISPF/PDF? Try the only PC editor with the same functionality. An interactive demo disk is yours for the asking!

CTC 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-5900 (800) 648-6700 FAX: (415) 521-0369

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 438-5300

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support.
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 408-438-8608
or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747
TURBO

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I O ports and much more New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor - generates commented listings for any BIOS "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1 17 89 page 101.

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129 95
BIOS Pre-Processor - (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49 95
Unpacker - Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool - Source code analyzer	$ 89 95
View-It - Zoomable file viewer	$ 69 95
ASM ProPak - All above (save $50)	$329 75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169 95

S&H USA $5 Can Mex $10 Other $15 CA Res add tax

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, Suite 275, Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

Learn PostScript Interactively!

PS Tutor™

"PS Tutor cuts the price of learning PostScript by about $3,000...you don't need an expensive PostScript printer to create and view PostScript graphics and text." - PC Magazine
Interprets PostScript and displays results. On-line PostScript manual.

now **$99*** US & Canada
Lincoln & Co.
29 Domino Drive Concord MA 01742
(800) 223-7469 (508) 369-1441

*Adobe Systems Inc. *Plus shipping

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA.....800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225 Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE 24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
811-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs.
MC/VISA
BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495. Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. Their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

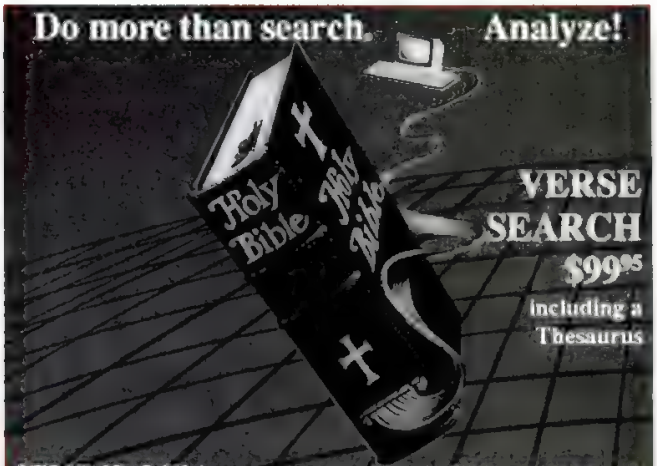
For them, PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy, and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the product they need and the information they want to get the price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-1ADS

RELIGION

Do more than search. Analyze!



VERSE SEARCH $99.95
including a Thesaurus

VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterators, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call for a free Catalog on THE WORD processor Family of Products

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wildcarding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING WORDSEARCH 2.0!

With the new *Wordsearch* 2.0 Computer Bible you'll not only have unlimited searching flexibility and instant access to any word, phrase, or passage in the Book, but you'll enjoy: ■ Pull down menus ■ Split screens for viewing and searching multiple translations ■ A special commentary window ■ A notepad window ■ Four translations to choose from—NIV, KJV, NKJV, and NRSV ■ A 30-day money-back guarantee ■ And more!

SAVE $20 Reg. $79, now $59 thru 9/30/90. Full-function demo, $5.00

NAVPRESS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6000
Colorado Springs, CO 80934
(800) 366-7788, offer #902

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 COMPLETE BIBLE TEXTS $79.95

Your Choice: KJV, ASV, NIV, OR IV *plus* Both the GREEK and HEBREW definitions!

MANY EASY TO USE FEATURES * WORKS WITH YOUR WORD PROCESSOR.
CHRISTIAN TECHNOLOGIES INC. 1-800-366-8320

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in sales automation! 1-800-766-7355

Client management, Telemarketing, Direct mail marketing, Field sales, Management reports, Lead tracking, Profiling, Call scheduling Autodial, Follow-up letters, Unlimited Notes and Contacts, Laser printer interface, Pop-up windows, User-customizable for any business.

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager DEMO

1-800-777-6368 BARTEL

948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:
- ☐ Account Management
- ☐ Lead Tracking
- ☐ Direct Mail
- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Forecasting

TELEMARKETING:
- ☐ Call Lists
- ☐ Call Reports
- ☐ Order Entry
- ☐ Scripting

MARKETING:
- ☐ Management Reports & Statistics
- ☐ Product Analysis
- ☐ Competitive Information

Low price + Top quality = High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRL 8100 Cherokee St. Phila., PA 19118

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500 Call, write or fax for free catalog

Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX 303-423-6171

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only **$895** each. Host Software. Additional. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC. 4000 Kruse Way Place 2-285, Lake Oswego OR 97035, FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

KILL THE VIRUS

THE MOST EFFECTIVE ANTI-VIRUS SYSTEM AVAILABLE

- Complete protection against existing and future viruses
- Seeks, identifies and removes known viruses resident in disks memory and programs.
- Checks integrity of specified programs for virus related changes.
- Boot operated memory resident programs constantly on guard against new virus attacks.
- Recognizes over 100 viruses - regularly updated.

PRICE: $79.95 VISA MC 30 days money back guarantee.
800-771-SAFE

ElkaShum Microcomputers, Inc.
520 W. Hwy. 436, suite 1100-30
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
Tel (407) 682-1567 Fax (407) 869-1469

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security Rapid decryption algorithms Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with

- StopView- Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!

BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph (301) 871-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks..... $99

L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

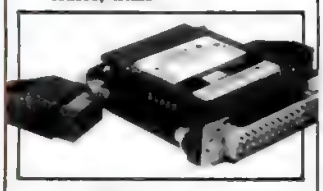
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

800-562-2543
270 Lexington (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32 000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k, $195 (+$5 s.h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO

It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics

Statistics

- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules

- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Regression
- Time Series
- Control Charts for SPC
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $399)! Free information.
BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N, 8, 1)

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance) Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis Nonparametrics Cross Tabulation Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus Many new add-on modules
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

TEACH YOUR COMPUTER TO DO ANYTHING YOU CAN DO

BACKSEAT DRIVER™ executes scripts that control your computer.

Now you can automate any interaction with your computer

Scripts can be files of keystrokes or complex algorithms that read from the screen, manipulate files, and make DOS calls in a C like language.

Test Scripts • Popups • Demos
Front Ends to Other Applications
Productivity Enhancers • Popup Help • Training Scripts • Keyboard Macros • Integrate Applications
Install Scripts • Record Keystrokes
$349 • Free Brochure • VISA/MC
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Computer Foundations 2604 Elmwood Avenue • Suite 320 • Rochester, NY 14618 • (716) 586-9756

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? **VRAM** creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49 + 4sh.

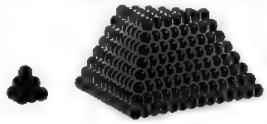
Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Min-Mem swaps TSRs to disk, Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure.
30-day money back guarantee.

biologic®
703-368-2949
(fax 703-361-8251)
7950 Blue Gray Circle, Manassas, VA 22110

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- *V-EMM Classic* provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony, and SuperCalc

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

"The premier example of a LIMulator"
— Winn L. Rosch, PC Computing

Only $89.95 + s/h 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™ Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537 2897

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy 5 get the 6th FREE !

FILE/FIND - QUICKLY LOCATE ANY FILE
WORD/FIND - FINDS ANY WORD IN GROUPS OF FILES
LOCK/FILE - CONTROL FILE ACCESS
VIEW/FILE - VIEW MULTIPLE FILES
PACK/FILE - SHRINK FILES UP TO 80%
DISK/DIRECTOR - EASILY MANAGE FILES & DIRECTORIES

ONLY $24.95 each

2633 Manhattan Beach Blvd
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(800) 486-9552

Visa / Master Card / C.O.D.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Your DOS Function Keys with ASC-Key™
Reduce 30 Character Commands to One Stroke

- Assign up to 30 definitions to function keys (F1-10, Ctrl+F1-10, Alt+F1-10)
- Unlimited definition sets
- NOT A TSR
- Doesn't interfere with other software's presets
- Also sets "Lock" keys on/off

ASC-Key $24.95 Visa/Mastercard
(215) 565-8432
Answer Software Corp.
609 W. State St. Media, PA 19063

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $80 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

DoDOT™
- Over 15 image file formats supported: TIFF, PCX, IMG, PostScript, PCL, GIF, MSP, MAC, SCR, PIC, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more
- Compatible with PageMaker, MS Word and WordPerfect

Indispensable Utility for ***Microsoft Windows*** *users*

Screen Capture / File Conversion with DoDOT

DoDOT™
- **Capture Screen**/Dialogbox/Window
- Image File Format **Conversion**
- Image **Printing / Viewing**
- Bitmap Image **Editing**
- *Cut* and *Paste* with Clipboard

$129.00 + $5 S/H
(408) 257-0812
FAX(408) 257-2012
Halcyon Software
10297 Cold Harbor Ave
CUPERTINO CA 95014

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

עברית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*

Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622.
MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.
Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h)
Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix Laser-Jet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Anti-Static !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Avoid expensive repair and downtime. Over 4,000 designs available in Nylon or Clear Plastic. Check our Prices!!

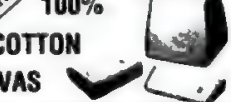
Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2800
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear**
100% COTTON CANVAS



Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seels
SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

continues on next page.

ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $3.50 Shipping — CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD — 1-800-227-TOGS

Stop wasting half your diskettes!

• Full one year warranty

Use the newest Cajun Punch to get a full 1.44 MBytes Guaranteed! The Cajun Punch, version 2.0 adds a high-density sense hole to 3.5" disks and allows a high-density drive to format 720K disks to a full 1.44 Mbyte capacity.

New alignment guide for perfect placement every time. Lighter, more comfortable design. This industrial-quality punch pays for itself with the first box of diskettes.

• Macintosh and IBM-compatible.

$39.95 plus $3.50 s/h
VISA/MC/Check/COD
(Shipping higher outside continental U.S.)

CAJUN EDGE
817 S. Oak St., Ste. C, Hammond, LA 70403
(800) 448-2970, (504) 542-0410 In Louisiana
CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ADD-ON-BOARDS

IBM PC-5 SLOTS,PC/XT-8 SLOTS,PC/AT
UPGRADE TO A *286 OR 386
WITH A REPLACEMENT MOTHERBOARD!
*$350.00 - 286-12MHZ,1MB RAM
ALPHA SYSTEMS LAB
8 HAMMOND DR.,UNIT.111, IRVINE, CA 92718
TEL: 714-830-5838 * FAX: 714-587-9473
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

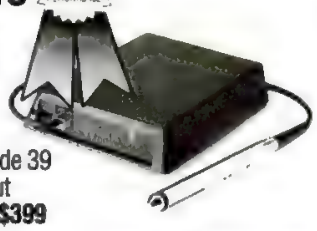
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE — Outstanding Price And Performance



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

CODE MASTER *Quick Draw*

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw
- On screen setup WYSIWYG
- Print sequentials or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8" in 1" increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $250
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

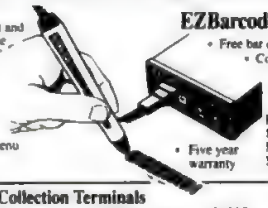
Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON INCORPORATED

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink D3857 CONNECT PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies.

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!



- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarantee

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

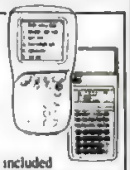
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version ... $309
Metal wand ..... add $60
Mag stripe option add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals



- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . . $1095
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory . . . $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . . $1795

PHT-60 PHT-34

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE. dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-C East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISD SOFTWARE

Bar code software solutions for identifying products, labeling packages, tracking inventory, managing assets and paperwork, and more. Call for your free software solutions information packet.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.
171 Forbes Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048.
(508) 339-4928.
FAX (508) 339-2257.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.

© 1990 Integrated Software Design Inc

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ***Bar code printing software available***
- ***30-day money back guarantee***
- ***One year warranty***
- ***Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome***

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant comsumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III + II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I 2 OF 5 UPC A E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC 5
- RS 232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC-WAND, Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling

Our full line of readers know all standard codes & use pistol wand slot reader or magnetic stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee 1 year warranty dealer programs excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street Brea CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS

Attention PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Speed-Up Boards-Increases Processing Speed to 9.54 Mhz
- Memory Sidecars-Break the 640K Boundary Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- Parallel Printer & Speech Attachments
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- PCjr System Units available with 128K or 256K of Internal Memory
- 3½" 720K Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service now available!!
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Second & Third Disk Drive Systems which Snap-on-Top

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

PC ENTERPRISES

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

"The jr Products Group"

P.O. Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719

"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today

COMPUTER RESET

Attn. Dept. PCM

P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046

(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599

DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call (612) 937-5161

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622

In OK: 918 254 9622

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133 1301

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT

708-459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK • TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
9 EAST 18TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY. 10001
(212) 779-0800 (800) 833-2207

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape. Thousands of formats supported to and from:

- Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

• 24 hour turnaround available •

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market . . .

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS.

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

begins on next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication

Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication Prices 53¢

Software Production Inc.
Redmond Washington

Call Toll Free (800) 359-0953

- Highest Quality Media
- All Major Formats
- "Zero Defect" Quality Control
- Fast Turnaround
- Products 100% Guaranteed
- Shipping to Any Destination
- Terms Available
- Contract Pricing Available

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI resources

Software Duplication Services

- State of the art duplication services copy protection and serialization
- Turnkey services including printing packaging assembly, warehousing and dropshipping
- Complete line of 5¼" & 3½" formats
- Quick turnarounds

OMNI Resources Corp.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 MA (508) 865-4451

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2860 Bergey Rd. Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dupe	500	2000	5000
5.25" DS/DD	.55	.53	.49
5.25" DS/HD	.79	.75	.69
3.5" DS/DD	.75	.72	.67
3.5" DS/HD	1.09	1.79	1.69

Prices Include Sleeves

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond, Point Pleasant, NJ 08742

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as $100. Call for Free Brochure. 1-800-822-2345

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

PC MAGAZINE IS THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

PC MAGAZINE is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ SUPPLIES

Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, metal, circuit boards, mugs, buttons, more
FREE Samples
100% guaranteed
Black Lightning
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
New & Remanufactured
Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges
Black Long Life Text, Color & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND
QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE
REMANUFACTURING
20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties
Laser Resources, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte N C 28273
1-800-462-7143
$39.95
SHIPPING INCLUDED
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
SHIP INCL.
Canon PC Copiers $40
$45
NEW! HP DeskJet Refills!
Save 50% • Colors
Water-Resistant Ink
We buy empties!
Atlanta, GA Office Now Also!
Memory Upgrades!
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1,2,4 MB .....call for current price.
25 in 1 Font Cartridge • Plotter in a Cartridge
Pacific Page PostScript Cartridge
1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)
1-800-722-2804(GA)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50
TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.
LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50
2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444
LASER QuipT™
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners
TONER Service Company
DON'T DISCARD YOUR USED CARTRIDGES GET THEM RECHARGED $44.95
UPS To: 2128 Dolman St Louis, MO 63104
We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS
(314) 776-1155
800-88-TONER
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS
E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75061
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2269
VISA
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M DISKS
100% Error Free

5 1/4"		FORMATTED
DSDD	59¢	69¢ ea.
DSHD	$1.05	$1.25 ea.
3 1/2"		
DSDD	90¢	$1.07 ea.
DSHD	$1.68	$1.88 ea.

Toll Free 800-258-0028
Call for your free catalog!
Complete line of Quality Computer Supplies
Foreign Inquiries invited. Minimum order $25.00.
S&H: FOB Grand Rapids, MI $4.00/100 Disks USA
MI residents add 4% sales tax. COD: add'l $5.50.
Prices subject to change.
Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-698-2242 FAX616-698-9047
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call
(212) 503-5115
or
(800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

ADD-IN BOARDS

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
660	FAXit for Windows	Alien Computing Inc.	343
637	SmartFax	American Data Technology Inc.	312
638	SmartFax 48	American Data Technology Inc.	312
639	Fax-Mail 96	Brooktrout Technology Inc.	313
640	EZ-Fax48	Calculus Inc.	316
641	EZ-Fax96	Calculus Inc.	316
642	SendFax Modem 4800	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	321
643	DeskFax Professional	Choice Technology Group Ltd.	321
644	The Complete FAX	The Complete PC	324
655	The Complete FAX/Portable	The Complete PC Inc.	350
645	Lightfax 9624BH	Computer Friends Inc.	326
656	dds4000	Digital Data Systems	350
646	SkyFAX	ESCO Systems Inc.	326
657	Everex EF 12/48	Everex Systems Inc.	350
647	EverFax 24/96	Everex Systems Inc.	339
648	FaxPro I	The Fax Group	340
649	FAX96	Fremont Communications Co.	340
650	GammaFax NA	GammaLink	346
651	Hayes JT Fax 4800B	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	349
658	Hayes JT Fax 4800 Portable	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	350
661	HiJaak	Inset Systems Inc.	343
652	Connection CoProcessor	Intel PCEO	350
653	MaxFax 9624	Macronix Inc.	352
654	ProModem 2400BFAX	Prometheus Products Inc.	352
659	WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data Modem	Touchbase Systems Inc.	350

AFTER HOURS

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
407	Personal Lawyer (General Edition)	BLOC Publishing	537
407	Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles	BLOC Publishing	537
410	Shufflepuck Cafe	Broderbund	540
409	Loom	Lucasfilm Games	540
405	Hyatt Legal Services Home Lawyer	Meca Ventures Inc.	537
408	WillMaker 4.0	Nolo Press	537
406	It's Legal	Parsons Technology	537

COMMUNICATIONS

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
434	The Visionary 2400XT	Visionary Electronics Inc.	48

COMPUTERS

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
416	ACMA 386SX	ACMA Computers Inc.	102
417	Amax 386SX Business System	Amax Engineering Corp.	104
418	BroadAx BSI 386SX	BroadAx Systems Inc.	109
419	CAF Master 386SX/16	CAF Technology Inc.	113
420	Ultra 386SX	Computer Market Place Inc.	115
421	Coté 386 Plus	Coté Computers of Arizona Inc.	117
422	C^2 Microsystems 386SX	C^2 Microsystems Inc.	138
423	Work Master 386SX	Dyna Micro Inc.	138
424	EXP 386SX	Express Micro Mart Inc.	139
425	Fortron NetSet 386SX	Fortron/Soource Corp.	142
426	Gateway 2000 80386SX	Gateway 2000 Inc.	149
427	HiQ386SX-16/20	HiQuality Systems Inc.	150
428	Micro Express ME 386SX	Micro Express	153
429	Mitsuba MIT-SXA	Mitsuba Corp.	154
542	Flash 386SX-16	National Micro Systems Inc.	154
543	Novas 386SX-16	Novacor Inc.	161
544	PC 386/SX Business System	Pan United Corp.	162
545	PCC 2260/16SX	PC Craft Inc.	167
546	PSG 80386SX/16	Precision Systems Group Inc.	167
547	Tenex 386SX HD VGA System	Tenex Computer Express	168
548	Treasure Chest TC 386SX	Treasure Chest	175
669	Personal System/1	IBM Corp.	33

CONNECTIVITY

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
396	AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter	Advanced Micro Research	383
439	Hook-Up FX96/24	Computer Peripherals Inc.	53
397	SunRiver Fiber Optic Station	SunRiver Corp.	390
398	VPT System 2000	Viewport Technology Inc.	394

GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
401	DoDOT	Halcyon Software	282
402	The Graphics Link Plus*	HSC Software	284
664	Desktop Computing AGA 1024	Desktop Computing Inc.	44
403	HiJaak	Inset Systems Inc.	297
668	Hercules Graphics Station Card	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	44

HARDWARE

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
438	The PostScript Cartridge	Adobe Systems Inc.	53
609	Artec Mouse AM-21 Plus	Artec Inc.	224
432	Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional	Borland International	36
610	CalComp Wiz Mouse System	CalComp Inc.	226
611	Chicony Keyboard KB-5581	Chicony America Inc.	226
612	RollerMouse	CH Products Inc.	233
613	CMS Mini Mouse	CMS Enhancements Inc.	233
614	Fancy Mouse	Commax Inc.	234
614	Witty Ball	Commax Inc.	234
614	Witty Mouse (not reviewed)	Commax Inc.	234
665	JetPage PostScript Emulation Cartridge	Computer Peripherals Inc.	53
615	Dell Serial Mouse	Dell Computer Corp.	234
616	DMS-200 Mouse	DFI Inc.	235
616	DMS-200H Mouse	DFI Inc.	235
617	Focus FT-100 Tracker	Focus Electronic Corp.	235
618	Trackball Plus	Fulcrum Computer Products Co.	237
619	IBM Mouse	IBM Corp.	238
620	The MousePen	International Machine Control Systems	240
621	IMSI Mouse	International Microcomputer Software Inc.	242
622	Mouse-Trak	ITAC Systems Inc.	242
623	Kensington Expert Mouse	Kensington Microware Ltd.	242
624	Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse	Key Tronic Corp.	249
625	Kraft Trackball	Kraft Systems Inc.	251
626	Genius Mouse F303	KYE International Corp.	251
626	Genius Mouse GM-6X	KYE International Corp.	251
626	Genius Mouse GM-6000	KYE International Corp.	251
627	ProCorp Mouse	Liuski International	253
628	Decca Mouse	Logitech Inc.	254
628	Series 9 Mouse	Logitech Inc.	254
628	TrackMan Stationary Mouse	Logitech Inc.	254
629	Lynx Turbo Trackball	Lynx Computer Products Inc.	256
630	Marconi Marcus RB2-305	Marconi Circuit Technology Corp.	256
630	Marconi Marcus RB2-306	Marconi Circuit Technology Corp.	256
631	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Corp.	256
549	PC-Trac	MicroSpeed Inc.	258
549	FastTRAP	MicroSpeed Inc.	258
550	OmniMouse II	Mouse Systems Corp.	258
550	PC Mouse	Mouse Systems Corp.	258
550	PC Mouse III	Mouse Systems Corp.	258
550	PC Trackball	Mouse Systems Corp.	258
550	The White Mouse	Mouse Systems Corp	258
601	Manager Mouse Cordless	Numonics Corp.	263
602	TrackerMouse/TM1	Penny + Giles Controls Inc.	265
602	TrackerMouse/TM1 Plus 16	Penny + Giles Controls Inc.	265
602	TrackerMouse/TM1 Plus 32	Penny + Giles Controls Inc.	265
603	The Cordless Mouse	Practical Solutions Inc.	265
604	ProHance PowerMouse 100	ProHance Technologies Inc.	268
605	Samurai Mouse	Qualitas Trading Co.	272
606	SmarTEAM Mouse	SmarTEAM Inc.	274
607	MouseTrac	Suncom Technologies	276
607	SunMouse	Suncom Technologies	276
608	Tandy Serial Mouse	Tandy Corp.	277
608	Tandy 2-Button Mouse	Tandy Corp.	277

SOFTWARE

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
632	Lotus 1-2-3/G	Lotus Development Corp.	364
430	SoftType	ZSoft Corp.	46
431	VP to the Max	Aristocad, Inc.	49
433	Bridge 2.0	The Softbridge Group	49
435	Scrimage, Version 2.0	Synergy Corp.	48
436	Microsoft Powerpoint	Microsoft Corp.	43
437	Wingz	Informix Software Inc.	53
440	ReadRight Personal	OCR Systems Inc.	53
441	Access for Windows	Eicon Technology Corp.	54
442	Relay Gold For Windows	Microcom Software Division	54
443	ObjectScript	MATESYS Corp.	54
444	ObjectView	MATESYS Corp.	54
445	ShowCase	Rochester Software Connection	54
446	Spinnaker Plus	Spinnaker Software	54
447	Image-In	Image-In Inc.	59
448	ImagePrep	Computer Presentations	59
449	WordScan	Calera Recognition Systems	59
450	WordScan Plus	Calera Recognition Systems	59
663	Harvard Graphics 2.3	SPC Software Publishing	33
666	Prompt, Version 2.0	Access Softek	38

UTILITIES

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
413	DR-Chips	Alpha Group Operation	186
411	AMIDIAG, Version 3.14	American Megatrends Inc.	181
414	QAPlus, Version 4.21	DiagSoft Inc.	188
415	Service Diagnostics: The Kit	SuperSoft Inc.	200
412	Checkit, Version 2.1	Touchstone Software Corp.	182

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Exploring and organizing hard disks with Lotus's Magellan.	407
Utilities	Compile batch files for added speed with BAT2EXEC.	415
Environments	Taking Advantage of the 386: The 32-bit version of OS/2.	429
Power Programming	Application development using OS/2 2.0's memory management.	435
Windows	How to link data files with applications in WIN.INI.	441
Windows	Ease into Windows 3.0 using File Manager as the opening screen.	442
Databases	An explanation of Reflex and the difference between flat-file and multifile databases.	447
Spreadsheets	File-linking for Lotus users is made easier with Quattro Pro.	453
Spreadsheets	A macro that makes it easy to set the widths of several columns at once.	454
The Working Word	How to create moving light bar menus in WordPerfect 5.0.	461
The Working Word	How to bypass the 32-font limit in WordPerfect 5.1.	462
User-to-User	Make case-insensitive string comparisons in batch files	463
User-to-User	An easy way to switch between sets of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.	463
Tutor	An indepth look at the inner workings of RAM-resident programs.	467
Tutor	Three steps for installing a PM printer driver.	472
Connectivity	Two good ways to connect distant LANs.	475
Connectivity	The difference between LAN fax gateways and LanFax.	475
Connectivity	One way to protect files from unauthorized access.	476

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
380	Bloc Publishing	Form Designer	70
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	Byte Link	433
736	American Fundware	Fund Accounting Software	477
375	Computer Associates	ACCPAC	286
194	Cougar MT Software	Accounting Software	277
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
354	Data Pro Accounting Software	Accounting Software	443
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
354	Data Pro Accounting Software	Accounting Software	443
*	IBM Corp	Platinum	83
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	18-19
DATABASE MANAGERS			
287	Borland International	Paradox	446
178	Clarion Software	Professional Developer	298
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	285
112	Fox Software Inc.	Database Managers	68
291	Map Info	MapInfo Database	412
539	Microrim	Microrim R-B Database Software	348
*	Oracle	Database Software	88
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	40-41
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
117	Chronologic Corp	Instant Recall	155
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	285
LANGUAGES			
201	Lahey Computer Systems	Language	206
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
382	Data General	Aviion Family/Portable Netware	392-393
243	DSC Communications	DSC NEXOS	423
*	IBM Corp	OS/2	395
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS	74
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
382	Data General	Aviion Family/Portable Netware	392-293
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
*	Computer Associates	Super Project	470
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	58
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler 4	60
264	Symantec	Time Line 4 0	26
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
103	SPSS, Inc	Statistical Software	178
UTILITIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	285
382	Data General	Aviion Family/Portable Netware	392-393
236	Fifth Generation	Utility	203
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	82
162	Gibson Research	SpinRite II	428
313	Helix Software	Netroom	406
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC Kwik	456
140	PC Publishing	SpreadsheetSLotus Add-On Utility	369
340	Touchstone Software Corp.	Check It	28
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
340	Touchstone Software Corp.	Check It	28
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	285
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	82
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	105
*	Microsoft	Word For Windows	C2-4, p 1
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page I/P	302
*	Software Publishing	Word Processing Package	255
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Word Processing Software	94
518	XyQuest Inc.	Word Processing	62
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	CADD	71
506	Generic Software	CAD CAM Software	207
265	Intergraph Corporation	Microstation PC	413
154	Mathsoft Inc.	PC CAD V 2 5	455
195	National TeleVAR	DTP Workstation	424-425
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
119	Baler Software	Spreadsheet Computer	21
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro	452
323	Funk Software	PDQueue	80
323	Funk Software	Spreadsheet Utilities	80
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	105
*	Lotus Development	123 HP	39
*	Lotus Development	123/G	78-79
140	PC Publishing	Spreadsheet/Lotus Add-On Utility	369
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page I/P	302
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	42
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	Aviion Family/Portable Netware	203
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	412
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	225
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	225
FORM DESIGNERS			
250/734	Delrina Technology	Perform Pro	166
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Form Designers	342
PRE-PRINTED FORM SOFTWARE			
380	Bloc Publishing	Form Tool	70
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
340	Touchstone Software Corp.	Check It	28
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	412
221	Strategic Mapping Inc.	Mapping Software	151
FLOWCHARTING			
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting Software	358
124	Roytore, Inc.	ABC Flowcharter	442
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
505	Asymetrix Corp.	Windows Software	278-279
*	Microsoft	Windows	218-221
124	Roytore, Inc.	ABC Flowcharter	442
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatible Keyboards	139
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatible Keyboards	434
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatible Keyboards	344-345
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Division	Data Storage Product	208-209
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	Storage-Jumbo Tape Back-Up	289
495	Maynard Electronics	Dat Tape Backup	214
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	90
390	Micro Solutions	Floppy Disk Drives	276
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
268	Swan Technologies	Tape Back-Ups	143-147
384	Tecmar Inc	Mass Storage/Tape Drives	223
HARD DISKS			
198	Core International	Hard Rive	127
162	Gibson Research	SpinRite II	428
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	494
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	90
283	Plus Development	Hardcard II	183
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
737	Vicon Corporation	Conner, WD, Maxtor, etc.	497
CHIPS PROCESSORS			
*	Intel Corp	32 bit Processors	437
512	Intel Corp.	32 bit Processors	439
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
519	Acer Technologies	PC s	359
129	Acma Computers, Inc	Mail Order	164-165
520	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	2-3
166	AST Research	386 SX	177
509	Austin Computers	PC s	9-11
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC s	386-387
*	Compu Add	PC s	169-174
382	Data General	Aviion Family/Portable Netware	392-393
*	Dataworld	PC s	100-101
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dells PC's	C5-6
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dells PC s	230-233
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell s PC s	22-23
383	DR Discount Computers	Computers/Compatibles	4
133	Dyna Micro, Inc.	IBM Compatible-486	222
*	Epson	Epson Desktop Computers	300-301
479	Ergo Computing Inc	PC	310-311
*	Everex Systems, Inc	Systems & Consulting	251-252
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Systems & Consulting	253-254
*	EXCEL MICRO	Computers/Compatibles	480
*	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	48c-h
525	Hyundai	PC s	457
*	IBM Corp	IBM Risc System 6000	106-107
512	Intel	Computers	437/439
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
472	Leading Edge	PC's	92-93
*	Lotus Development	123/G	78-79
331	Microway	Co-Processors	111
321	Mitsuba Corp	PC's	176
195	National TeleVAR	DTP Workstation	424-425
*	NEC Technologies	386 SX	450-451
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	139
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	434
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	204-205
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	306-307
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	344-345
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	360-361
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	444-445
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	156-157
122	Panasonic OA	Desktop	98
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Compatibles, Mail Order	492
303	PC Brand	Compatibles, Mail Order	396-405
366	Samsung Information Systems	Computers/Compatibles	158
163	Standard Computers (CPU)	PC s	50-51
163	Standard Computers (CPU)	Compatibles	50-51
*	Sun Moon Star	Sun Moon Star 386SX	160-161
268	Swan Technologies	Computers	144-147
391	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC's	87
208/123	Telemart	PC's	84-87
533	Touche	Compatibles	148
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC s	17
737	Vicon Corporation	Vicon Corporation	497
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	108
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	129-136
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	329-336
*	Zeos International	Portable	191-198
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	371-378
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
484	Zeos International	Z-Card	137
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	199
745	Zeos International	Z-Card	337
739	Zeos International	Z-Card	379
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
INPUT DEVICES			
144	Calcomp	WIZ	270-271
522	Calera Recognition Systems	OCR - Input Devices	248
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	DMS 400 Mouse	250
266	IMCS	Mouse Pen	265
334	IMCS	Mouse Pen	267
*	Kensington Microware Ltd	Expert Mouse	213
492	Kye International	Mouse	273
*	Microsoft	Mouse	478-479
120	Mouse Systems	Mouse	227
116	Mouse Systems	Mouse	229
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	42
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
*	Ashton Tate	Control Room	189
505	Asymetrix Corp.	Windows Software	278-279
236	Fifth Generation	Utility	203
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Multitasking Utilities	201
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add In Boards	208
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboards	32
142	Intel (PCEO)	Q Ram	163
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	105
370	Micron Technology	Memory Boards & Video Products	409
327	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	VGA Boards	152
268	Swan Technologies	VGA Boards	144-147
737	Vicon Corporation	Add-on Boards	497
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	HS3000 + Handyscanner	250
492	KYE International	Scanner	273
492	KYE International	Digitizer Tablet	273
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	42
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Allegro 500 Printer	362
730	Brother International	DOT Matrix Printers	468
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
187	Canon, USA	Laser Beam Printer	91
155	Canon, USA	Bubble Jet 10e Portable	356-357
353	Eastman Kodak	Printers	264
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Laser Jet III	244-245
326	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Paint Jet	338
•	IBM Corp	Laser Printer	319
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	105
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
195	National TeleVAR	DTP Workstation	424-425
•	NEC Technologies	P6300 Dot Matrix Printer	308
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page IIP	302
138	Panasonic OA	Laser Printers	414
381	Panasonic OA	1100 Series Printer	347
259	QMS	Printers	5
289	Tandy Corporation	Color Printer	466
218	Tektronix	Color Printer	274-275
177	Texas Instruments	Micro Laser	12-13
HAND-HELD PC'S			
333	Poqet Computer	Hand Held PC	473
193	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Wizard	268
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
737	Vicon Corporation	Floppy Disk Drives	497
FONT CARTRIDGES			
132	Elexys	Font Cartridges	259
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page IIP	302
TRACK BALLS			
120	Mouse Systems	Trackball	227
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305
214	Digital Products	Printer Sharing Device	272
268	Fifth Generation	Printer Sharing	260-261
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridge	105
726	Kansai International	Printer Sharing Device	449
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page IIP	302
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing	268
737	Vicon Corporation	Panasonic	497
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
212	Dotch Computers	Dotch P.A.C.	57
321	Mitsuba Corp	Laptop	176
252	Panasonic OA	Laptop	465
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Compatibles, Mail Order	499
371	Top PC's	Laptop	150
379	Toshiba of America	Laptop	238-239
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	108
•	Zeos International	Portable	191-198
PC-FAX			
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	200
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Modems	56
CO-PROCESSORS			
331	Microway	Co-Processors	111
737	Vicon Corporation	Cyrix, IIT, Intel	497
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
346	Specialty Software	Math Coprocessor	295
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
•	Lotus Development	123/G	78-79
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-Rom	16
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	202
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
331	Microway	Co-Processors	111
346	Specialty Software	Math Coprocessor	295
737	Vicon Corporation	Draw, Simms, Sips	497
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
321	Mitsuba Corp	Monitors	176
195	National TeleVAR	DTP Workstation	424-425
335	Nec Home Electronics Inc	Monitors	24-25
746	Panasonic OA	C1381 Monitor	226
395	Sharp Professional Products	Overhead Projector	47
294	Tatung	Monitors	257
737	Vicon Corporation	Hires VGA	497
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
505	Asymetrix Corp	Windows Software	278-279
498	Corel Systems	Corel Draw 1.2	327
151	Hewlett-Packard/Netwk Sys. Group	New Wave Software	184-185
•	Lotus Development	Freelance Plus	299
•	Micrografx	Designer	20
•	Microsoft	Power Point	262-263
362	OCR Systems	Read Right	42
124	Roytons, Inc.	ABC Flowcharter	462
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	141
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page IIP	302
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	280
370	Micron Technology	Memory Boards & Video Products	409
327	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	VGA Boards	152
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
142	Intel (PCEO)	Q RAM	163
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
293	3 Com	3+ Open Server	366-367
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
504	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	Procomm Plus	318
278	DCA	Crosstalk	298
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc	PC Anywhere IV	391
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	210
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
254	Artsoft	Vonos Lan	341
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305
483	ConnectWorks	LAN	478
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
•	DCA	Irma 3	419
147	DCA	Irma 3	420
214	Digital Products	Printer Sharing Device	272
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	423
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere IV LAN	65
268	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	260-261
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	187
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	204-205
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Computers/Compatibles	360-361
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	ByteLink	433
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing	268
230	US Sage	Main Lan	385
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	108
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
296	Attachmate	Windows Version of Extra!	76
MODEMS			
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
367	Universal Data Systems	Fastalk Modem	474
737	Vicon Corporation	Modems	497
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Fax	56

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page IIP	302
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	ByteLink	433
230	US Sage	Main LAN	385
SOFTWARE MEDIA SHARING			
234	3X USA	3X-Link 16	45
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	305
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	ByteLink	433
DISKETTES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Division	Data Storage Product	208-209
MAINTENANCE			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	380
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
152	Emerson Electric Co	UPS	55
181/378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	353-355
SECURITY			
286	Fifth Generation	Security	62
PC ACCESSORIES			
•	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	103
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
MAIL ORDER			
129	Acme Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	164-165
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	485
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	498
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	481
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	493
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	52
274	Computability	Mail Order	495
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	491
319	Darmark International	Mail Order	496
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dells PC's	22-23
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dells PC's	230-233
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell's PC's	CS-8
383	DR Discount Computers	Mail Order	4
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order	14
•	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	480
282	First Source International	Mail Order	492
•	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	48a-h
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	494
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	458-460
331	Microway	Co-Processors	111
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	488
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	488
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	156-157
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	139
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	434
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	204-205
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	306-307
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	344-345
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	360-361
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	444-445
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Mail Order	499
303	PC Brand	Compatibles, Mail Order	396-405
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	288-293
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	490
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	497
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	484
163	Standard Computers (CPU)	Compatibles	50-51
268	Swan Technologies	Mail Order	143-147
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	84-87
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order PC's	489
533	Touche	Compatibles	148
737	Vicon Corporation	Vicon Corporation	497
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	482
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	129-136
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	329-336
•	Zeos International	Portable	191-198
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	371-378
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
484	Zeos International	Z-Card	137
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	199
745	Zeos International	Z-Card	337
739	Zeos International	Z-Card	379
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
ON LINE DATABASE			
226	Compuserve Information Service	On-Line Service	320
137	CUC International	Compu-Store On-Line Service	497
LEASING			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
CONSULTING			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
107	Computer Info. Specialists	Systems & Consulting	247
APPLE PRODUCTS			
251	Apple Computer	Mac PC's	124-125
•	Sotor Corporation	Project Scheduler 4	60
UNIX PRODUCTS			
382	Data General	Avion Family/Portable Network	392-393
MISCELLANEOUS			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	412
221	Strategic Mapping Inc	Mapping Software	151
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	485
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	498
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	481
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	493
274	Computability	Mail Order	495
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	491
137	CUC International	Mail Order	497
319	Darmark International	Mail Order	496
•	EXCEL MICRO	Mail Order	480
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	486-487
282	First Source International	Mail Order	492
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	494
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	483
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	488
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Mail Order	499
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	490
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	497
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	484
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	489
737	Vicon Corporation	Mail Order	497
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	482

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Lynette Stiffa

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Lisa Friedman - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Peter C. Weedfald - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

Robert Diffler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Rick Vandervoorn - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kathleen Lyman - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Cliff Ament - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Mary Arlotto - District Manager
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

COMING UP

■ ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE

The state of the art in freehand drawing software has taken another leap, with improved text and color handling and more-sophisticated tracing. PC Labs tests five high-end drawing packages, including *MicroGrafx Designer* and *Corel Draw!*, previews a much enhanced version of Digital Research *ArtLine*, and evaluates two standalone autotracing packages.

■ PCs: 486 ISA

The new generation of 486 ISA bus systems is here. In *PC Magazine*'s first roundup of machines based on the new chip, we test more than 25 systems from vendors such as ALR, CompuAdd, Gateway 2000, and Northgate. It's the 486 chip, with its built-in coprocessor and 8K RAM cache, that makes these 25-MHz screamers much faster than their 33-MHz 386 counterparts.

■ WINDOWS 3.0

Bill Hall, *PC Magazine*'s Windows columnist, takes a look at this long-awaited release. Full benchmark testing, and performance and configuration tips, give you the whole story on one of the most important PC system software releases ever.

■ LAN CONTROL AND REPORTING SOFTWARE

PC LAN Labs looks at software intended to help LAN administrators monitor the usage of networked resources. Products include Network Management's *LANTrail* and The Aldridge Co.'s *Precursor*.

■ LOW-COST PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Balancing time, money, and resources requires the kind of planning tools that project management software offers. Fortunately, new graphical interfaces are making some low-end packages easier for the part-time project manager to use. PC Labs tests seven such packages under $700, including the latest version of Symantec's *TimeLine* and the long-awaited *Microsoft Project for Windows*. ■

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Legal Software Offers Help with Preparing Wills And Other Documents

In the ideal case, your PC—with the appropriate software—could substitute for a lawyer in dispensing legal advice. After all, the Law (capital L) is just a codified set of rules, and if there's one thing that the computer is good at, it's following rules. The problem is that these rules fill entire libraries, are sometimes contradictory, and often don't make sense—even to lawyers. Since a real understanding of the Law still lies beyond the PC's ken, legal software is forced into a more modest role. Typically, packages like *Expert Will* ($14.95 from Expert Software), *Hyatt Legal Services Home Lawyer* ($119.95 from Meca Ventures), *It's Legal* ($49 from Parsons Technology), *Personal Lawyer* and *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles* (each $59.95 from BLOC Publishing), and *WillMaker* ($69.95 from Nolo Press) do little more than a stenographer; they type out documents for you. You fill in the blanks, and the program types out a completed legal document.

All of these products (except *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles)* have the ability to generate wills. In fact, two of them—*Expert Will* and *WillMaker*—do nothing more than that.

Home Lawyer, It's Legal, and *Personal Lawyer* go beyond wills to offer a mix of additional forms. They handle general and special powers of attorney and their revocations, residential leases, and promissory notes. *Personal Lawyer* and *It's Legal* also include guardianships. *Home Lawyer* adds bills of sale, employment and independent contractor agreements, and several specialized letters.

Besides these basics, *It's Legal* also includes living wills (which let you ask doctors to refrain from heroic measures) and commercial leases. *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles* avoids wills entirely and takes aim solely at today's trendiest legal complications: pre- and postnuptial, marital settlement, and living-together agreements as well as statements of guardianship.

In approach they are all much the same; all ask questions and give you an opportunity to answer. Then they put your information into blanks in boilerplate legalese (boilerplate because it's been proved strong enough to withstand assaults and legal challenges).

Yes, you could do the same thing by buying a form in the stationery store. Where legal software differs, however, is in guidance. These programs attempt (sometimes successfully) to structure and organize your thinking. They help you make the right decisions by either providing advice or limiting what is included and excluded from the final document.

LEAVING A WILL

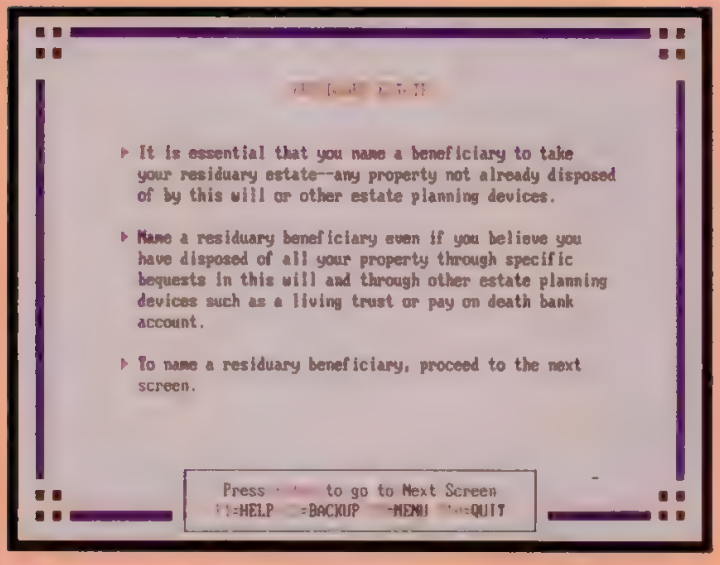
The will-writing sections of all of these programs create wills that meet the legal requirements in all states except Louisiana (which has a unique legal system based on the Code Napoleon). All of them pull in boilerplate to assure that your wishes are properly carried out. In addition, by querying you, they force you to include details you might otherwise forget: naming an executor, a guardian for the kids, or what to do with the residue of your estate.

Expert Will gives the least help. Its 16-page manual (the same size as an enclosed catalog) tells you almost nothing about the law. Overall, the program is clumsy; its data entry component looks like a database screen, and it doesn't show you anything of the finished document until you print it to paper or screen.

The rest of these legal aids give some general guidance. *WillMaker* does the best job, giving you background both on the screen (in prompts and its three layers of help) and in its manual. It also customizes the will to the state in which you live. The rest of the programs cover all the bases and include requirements that may not be needed in your own jurisdiction.

Home Lawyer creates the simplest will, while the others spoon in more complex boilerplate. In the final analysis, all should prove equally effective, though the list of community property states given by *Personal Lawyer* is not entirely correct.

CONTINUES



Of the software we examined, *WillMaker* does the best job of helping you put your worldly affairs in order.

GAMES
Lucasfilm's *Loom* breaks new ground in adventure games.

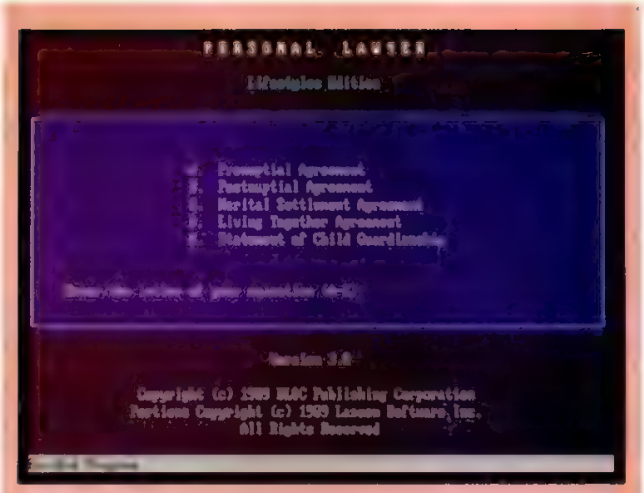
Shufflepuck Cafe. Air hockey for your PC screen

Legal

CONTINUED

The programs differ in their approach to issues beyond the simplest will. You may be afraid, for example, that your son at 18 will be overcome by hormones and invest his inheritance in hot cars or lottery tickets rather than his education. *It's Legal*, *WillMaker*, and *Expert Will* all have at least rudimentary provisions for delaying the time at which minors get control of their inheritance. Again, *WillMaker* is best, giving options allowed by the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act as well as the children's trusts offered by the other two programs.

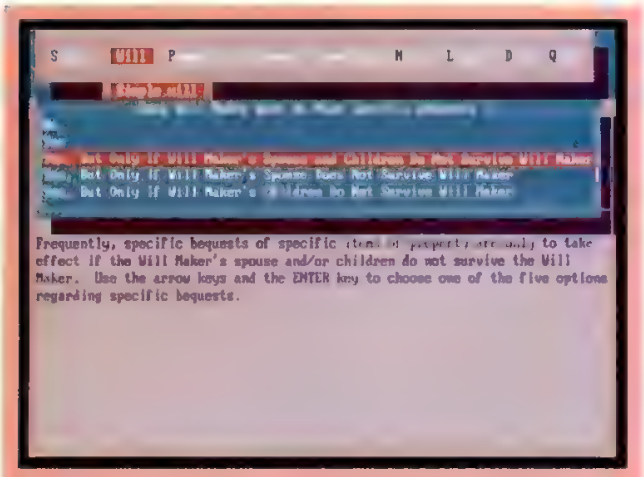
Another point of departure is how each program lets you cut someone out of your will. Some make an effort at helping you. *Home Lawyer*, however, advises that you see a real lawyer. Considering the sticky issues involved, that's reasonable advice.



***Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles* deals entirely with issues that arise when people live together.**

document actually means, the general rule of thumb is that the ambiguities are resolved against the person who drafted the document—potentially you and your PC.

As computer software rather than as legal advisers, these programs are even more disappointing; they rarely tap the power of your PC. The most



***It's Legal* helps the user compose a legal will by asking a series of questions and suggesting likely answers.**

A point-by-point comparison of the general-interest packages (*Home Lawyer*, *It's Legal*, and *Personal Lawyer*) is unnecessary. All the documents created have legal effect, and they handle the situations that they purport to reasonably well. But again, what you create won't necessarily be better than the form you buy in a store.

Worse, when a court tries to figure out what an ambiguous

they do is check your dates and math (although you can blithely make your children older than you).

Home Lawyer and *It's Legal* offer moving-bar menus for selecting forms, and *It's Legal* even has mouse support. Both *Home Lawyer* and *It's Legal* provide on-line help, and *It's Legal* also has a rudimentary two-page notepad and permits shelling out to DOS. But the average *Microsoft Windows* application makes any of these programs appear hacked out of the Stone Age.

WillMaker makes the best use of your hardware investment. As the program goes along, it splits the screen to display each answer you add, in context, and gives you a chance to revise your responses as you go along. Optional screens of background material and advice can be interspersed.

In some cases, the documentation is the best part of the package. *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles*, for example, includes a small background reference guide that highlights important legal issues. Its companion, *Personal Lawyer*, proved much less satisfactory, however.

PICKING PROGRAMS

In selecting any of these products, your first consideration should be whether to buy legal software at all. Having an attorney craft a simple will may actually cost less than some of these programs. Lawyers may in fact benefit more from this software than lay folk—except that the *WillMaker* license does not extend to professional use.

On the other hand, if you routinely generate leases, promissory notes, or other simple legal documents, and you have a good idea of what you're doing, you may find one of the form-generating programs valuable. The software would also justify itself if it induces someone who otherwise wouldn't have any will at all to sit down and compose one.

That's a good reason if you should believe, as some people do, that any will is better than no will at all. This can be true, but remember—the government doesn't automatically get everything if you don't have a will. Your estate usually goes to your next of kin as specified by state law. You need a will if that's not the choice you prefer.

If you opt for a computer-generated will, the program of choice is *WillMaker*. It offers the best advice and is the least likely to get you in trouble. If your legal needs require more breadth, however, go with *It's Legal*. *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles* is the only choice for cohabitation agreements, though if matters are so knotty that you need an agreement, the price of anticipatory professional counseling will likely be worthwhile in the long run.

List Price: *Expert Will*, $14.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Expert Software, P.O. Box 1911, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Hyatt Legal Services Home Lawyer*, $119.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Meca Ventures Inc., 327 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06889; (203) 226-2400.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *It's Legal*, $49. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Parsons Technology, 375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402; (319) 395-9626.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Personal Lawyer (General Edition)* and *Personal Lawyer/Lifestyles*, $59.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., #765, Coral Gables, FL 33134; (305) 445-0903.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *WillMaker* 4.0, $69.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Nolo Press, 950 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 992-6656, in California, (800) 445-6656 or (415) 549-1976.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	366-367
521	3M Data Recording Products	208-209
234	3X USA	45
519	Acer Technologies	359
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	164-165
520	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
242	Alps America	362
736	American Fundware	477
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	380
475	American Small Business	71
251	Apple Computer	124-125
336	Arlington Computer Products	485
254	Artisoft	341
*	Ashton Tate	189
166	AST Research	177
505	Asymetrix Corp.	278-279
540	ATI Technologies	280
296	Attachmate	76
509	Austin Computers	9-11
119	Baler Software	21
380	Bloc Publishing	70
287	Borland International	446
285	Borland International	452
730	Brother International	469
328	Buffalo Products	305
481	Bulldog Computer Products	498
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16
273	Bus Computer	481
144	Calcomp	270-271
522	Calera Recognition Systems	248
155	Canon, USA	356-357
187	Canon, USA	91
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	206
749	Central Point Software	66-67
117	Chronologic Corp.	155
178	Clarion Software	298
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	269
*	Compaq Computer Corp.	386-387
*	CompuAdd	169-174
205	Compuclassics	52
226	Compuserve Information Service	320
274	Computability	495
375	Computer Associates	286
*	Computer Associates	470
246	Computer Direct	491
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	493
107	Computer Info Specialists	247
315	Concentric Data Systems	285
483	ConnectWorks	476
198	Core International	127
496	Corel Systems	327
194	Cougar Mountain Software	277
137	CUC International	497
*	Curtis Manufacturing	103
319	Damark International	496
382	Data General	392-393
354	Data Pro Accounting S.W.	443
504	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	318
*	Dataworld	100-101
*	DCA	419
147	DCA	420
278	DCA	296
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8
527	Dell Computer Products	230-233
532	Dell Computer Products	22-23
250/734	Delrina Technology	168
742	Diamond Flower Electric	250
214	Digital Products	272
212	Dolch Computers	57
383	DR Discount Computers	4
243	DSC Communications	423
347	Dustin Discount Software	14
133	Dyna Micro Inc.	222
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	391
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	65
363	Eastman Kodak (copy Products)	264
132	Elesys	259
152	Emerson Electric Co.	55
*	Epson	300-301
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	310-311
16	Everex Systems, Inc.	251-254
*	EXCEL MICRO	480
352	FASTMICRO	486-487
286	Fifth Generation	62
288	Fifth Generation	260-261
236	Fifth Generation	203
282	First Source International	492
112	Fox Software Inc.	68
224	Franklin Software	82
323	Funk Software	80
*	Gateway 2000	48a-h
146	Gateway Communications	187
506	Generic Software	207
162	Gibson Research	428
*	Hard Drives International	494
276	Hauppauge Computer	32
313	Helix Software	406
326	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	338
491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	243-245
151	Hewlett Packard Network Systems Group	184-185
525	Hyundai	457
*	IBM Corp.	319
*	IBM Corp.	83
*	IBM Corp.	106-107
*	IBM Corp.	395
266	IMCS	265
334	IMCS	257
257	Indigo Software	342
142	Intel	163
*	Intel	437
512	Intel	439
265	Intergraph Corp.	413
*	Intuit Software	40-41
378/181	Iomega Corp.	353-355
325	I.Q. Engineering	105
179	Jameco	483
726	Kansai Electric	449
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	213
492	KYE International	273
201	Lahey Computer Systems	206
472	Leading Edge	92-93
*	Lotus Development Corp.	78-79
*	Lotus Development Corp.	299
*	Lotus Development Corp.	39
263	Macola Inc.	18-19
291	Map Info.	412
154	Mathsoft	455
495	Maynard Electronics	214
317	Megadrive Systems Inc.	90
390	Micro Solutions	276
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	458-460
*	Micrografx	20
370	Micron Technology	409
539	Microrim	348
*	Microsoft	C2-C4
*	Microsoft	1
*	Microsoft	218-219
*	Microsoft	221
*	Microsoft	478-479
*	Microsoft	262-263
331	Microway	111
489	Midwest Computer Works	488
321	Mitsuba Corp.	176
120	Mouse Systems	227
116	Mouse Systems	229
170	Multisoft Corp.	456
195	National TeleVAR	424-425
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	24-25
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	308
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	450-451
*	Northgate Computer Systems	156-157
*	Northgate Computer Systems	139
*	Northgate Computer Systems	434
*	Northgate Computer Systems	204-205
*	Northgate Computer Systems	306-307
*	Northgate Computer Systems	344-345
*	Northgate Computer Systems	360-361
*	Northgate Computer Systems	444-445
362	OCR Systems	42
*	Oracle	88
241	Pacific Data Products	302
122	Panasonic OA	98
138	Panasonic OA	414
746	Panasonic OA	226
252	Panasonic OA	465
381	Panasonic OA	347
271	Pau-Ku Ltd.	499
327	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	152
301	Patton & Patton	358
303	PC Brand	396-405
*	PC Connection	288-293
188	PC Globe	225
140	PC Publishing	369
283	Plus Development	183
333	Poqet Computer	473
148	Primavera Systems	58
190	Procom Technology	202
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	433
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	201
290	Rose Electronics	268
124	Roykore, Inc.	442
295	RP Systems	490
349	S & W Computers	497
108	SAI Systems	484
366	Samsung Information Systems	158
*	Scitor Corp.	60
193	Sharp Electronics Corp.	266
395	Sharp Professional Products	47
393	Software Link, Inc.	74
*	Software Publishing	255
*	Software Publishing	141
346	Specialty Software	295
103	SPSS Inc.	178
163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
221	Strategic Mapping Inc.	151
*	Sun Moon Star	160-161
268	Swan Technologies	143-147
299	SWFTE International	37
264	Symantec	26
289	Tandy Corp.	466
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	97
294	Tatung Company of America	257
384	Tecmar	223
218	Tektronix	274-275
123	Telemart	84-85
206	Telemart	86-87
177	Texas Instruments	12-13
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	489
371	TOPPCs	150
379	Toshiba of America	238-239
231	Touchbase Systems	200
533	Touche'	148
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp.	28
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technologies	210
367	Universal Data Systems	474
230	US Sage	385
737	Vicon Corporation	497
171	Warehouse Data Products	482
*	Wordperfect	94
211	Xircom	108
518	Xyquest	82
484	Zeos International	129-137
115	Zeos International	191-199
745	Zeos International	329-337
739	Zeos International	371-379
388	Zeos International	29
145	Zeos International	30-31
721	Zeos International	72-73
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	56

* -No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.
#-Regional Advertisement.

Lucasfilm's Graphic Loom Weaves a Colorful Fabric Of Imaginative Adventure

GAMES
by Stephanie Loose

While other PC game publishers have focused their efforts on improving graphics and sound, Lucasfilm Games has redefined the entire concept of the role-playing adventure game. The company's latest release, *Loom*, is an entrancing journey into a musical fantasy. With its innovative interface and fable-like plot, *Loom* could easily inspire a host of imitators.

The loom's ominous pattern foretells the destiny of the doomed Guild of Weavers. Musical spells advance the action of Lucasfilm's graphic adventure.

The story begins in the mythical Age of the Great Guilds. Professional societies ply their trades and form powerful city-states to defend their secrets. The peaceful Guild of Weavers has isolated itself on the island of Loom for safety from other warlike Guilds.

The Weavers' talents are not limited to the crafting of exquisite fabric; they also weave spells into their cloths. As the novice weaver Bobbin Threadbare, you must use all of your guild's powerful magic to help you find and rejoin your fellow guild members. Early in the game, they mysteriously turn into swans and fly away from the island.

As you travel outside of the island of Loom, you use a weaver's "distaff" (a sort of magic wand) to cast spells, or "drafts," as they are called. The drafts aid you in your quest.

Lucasfilm has developed a completely new interface, based on music notation, for the casting of spells. A musical staff appears at the bottom of your screen, and you cast a draft by clicking on the notes of the scale in the correct order. As you figure out the melody for each spell, you can write it down in the printed "book of patterns," which accompanies *Loom*'s documentation.

Loom doesn't require you to learn the commands or other vocabulary that are part and parcel of many other adventure games. The control mechanisms are so natural that the on-screen action seems like a direct translation of your thoughts. All of your interactions with the game can be controlled by a mouse or joystick. There are keyboard commands as well, but they seem awkward when compared to the simple, point-and-click flow of the mouse interface.

As you play, double-clicking on newly encountered objects triggers "cut-scenes," which are film-like episodes that advance the plot. These include conversations between characters, or information about an object itself. These cut-scenes give *Loom* a distinctly cinematic atmosphere.

The graphics are quite good. The scenes have a painted quality worthy of "oohs" and "aahs," and the animation is smooth and frequently elegant. The VGA graphics are not on the same level as the near-photographic screens found in some Access Software games, but not even Access has figured out how to sustain that level of detail over the course of an entire, complex adventure scenario.

Loom supports a variety of add-on sound hardware (though drivers for Roland's MT-32 must be either ordered separately or downloaded from CompuServe). If you don't have the additional audio equipment, you can still listen to background music and special effects played through the PC's rather meager built-in speaker. When the music gets on your nerves, which is inevitable if you are limited to the built-in speaker, you can toggle it off, keeping special effects active if you choose.

There's something indefinably upper crust about *Loom*. The theme music is by Tchaikovsky, and the language throughout the game is rich and lyrical. Of course, Lucasfilm still throws its trademark jibes and yuks your way, but somehow they manage not to break the mood.

In fact, mood is what *Loom* is all about. *Loom* is a kinder and gentler journey, not an ulcer-producing one. The game is designed from beginning to end to draw you in and hold your attention. Nothing comes between you and the action—not even the interface itself. Since you can't take a fatal step, there's no need to save the game every 20 seconds or agonize about vocabulary.

Loom comes with an audio tape that provides background on the history of the guilds and includes an introductory scene featuring the game's main characters. The narration by Lois Betterton is pure pleasure.

If anything, *Loom* is over too quickly, and, if you are an experienced gamer, you won't find it terribly difficult to master. For an additional challenge, you can play the game a second time at "expert" level, without the benefit of an on-screen musical staff to help you grasp the melodies that accompany the spells. In other words, you must play completely by ear. If you do manage to play through the game in expert mode, you will be rewarded with a bonus animated scene near the end of the game. Beyond that, there's nothing to do but pant for a sequel.

List Price: *Loom*, $59.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, color graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Mouse or joystick optional.
Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 662-1902.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shufflepuck Cafe: Play Air Hockey With Aliens

GAMES
by Jonathan Marcus

As childhoods go, mine was far from deprived. But I never did get one of those ultra-cool air-hockey tables that floated a plastic disk on a frictionless cushion of air.

At last I am fulfilled, for Broderbund's *Shufflepuck Cafe* offers the software equivalent of the game I fell asleep dreaming of on so many suburban evenings. This arcade-style game quite faithfully translates air hockey to your EGA screen.

You find yourself at one end of the table, in control of a paddle that you manipulate with the keyboard, a joystick, or a mouse. As is often the case with arcade games, the keyboard is an ade-

CONTINUES

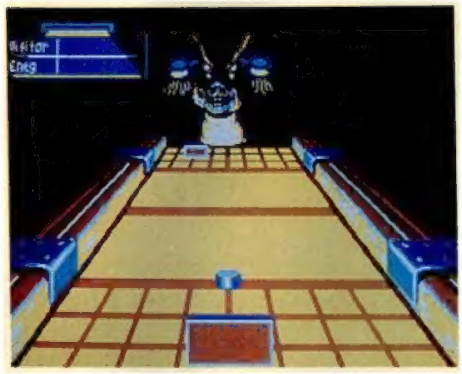
Shufflepuck

CONTINUED

quate but hardly optimal input device. A mouse works much better.

Just as in the real game, a tap from your paddle sends the puck skittering off in the direction of your opponent, chosen from a rogue's gallery of nine lost souls who patronize the dimly lit Shufflepuck Cafe. A point-and-click of your mouse summons your challenger to the table.

Each potential opponent has a different playing personality and skill level. The champion, Biff Raunch, is a biker type who delights in belittling you (sometimes through the PC's speaker) as he thrashes you at air hockey. Lexan Smythe-Worthington, who hails from a distant planet, plays a fairly respectable game, in between sips of an intoxicating beverage.



Broderbund's *Shufflepuck Cafe* lets you choose an opponent from a rogue's gallery of interstellar barflies.

To sharpen your playing edge, you can practice against a "training android." The android's level and style of play are highly configurable, so you can work on different aspects of your game. You can easily make changes, for instance, in the speed or force of his returns by selecting options from a pull-down menu bar.

After you've practiced for awhile and tested yourself against a few of your potential opponents, you may want to try *Shufflepuck Cafe*'s tournament mode, in which you strive to beat all comers and claim the championship.

The best PC versions of pre-existing games do more than simply move the action to your CRT, and *Shufflepuck Cafe* maintains that tradition. A click on the menu bar reveals a wide range of options for creating a barrier that moves back and forth across the middle of the table. With this blocker enabled and moving at a good clip, your opponent can seem like the least of your worries. Just getting the puck to his end of the table is a challenge in itself. The size and other characteristics of your paddle are also adjustable.

Shufflepuck Cafe succeeds on several levels. It beautifully ports air hockey to the PC/arcade environment, without diluting the original game. It also smoothly integrates features that are only possible on the PC. This one is truly for kids of all ages. ■

List Price: *Shufflepuck Cafe*, $34.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (800) 521-6263, (415) 492-3200.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."

~Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

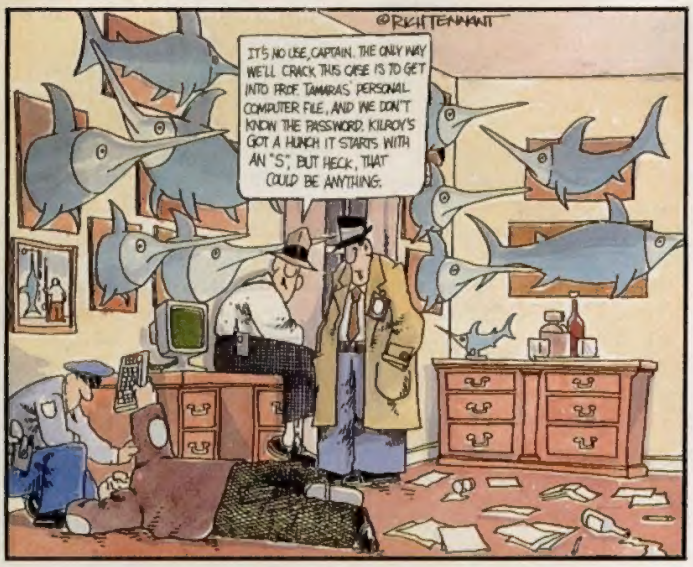
Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing



CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

Note: How Do You Select "No Keyboard Installed"?

"Note: If your system has no video monitor, select the Not Installed option to suppress error messages at boot time. If you select Not Installed and your system includes a video monitor, the monitor will operate anyway.

"Note: If your system has no keyboard, select the Not Installed option to suppress error messages at boot time. If you select Not Installed and your system includes a keyboard, the keyboard will operate anyway."

—Owner's manual for the Packard Bell PB900 80286, an AT clone

Mea Culpa

"[Mace] Emergency Room, like the Disk Doctor, restores damage to boot sectors and partition tables that would normally make a disk unreadable."

—*PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990

Your Choice: Babysit Or Sit at the Monitor

"Help Wanted: Computer entry person and/or babysitter. Flexible hours perfect for college students. Must have PC experience or babysitting experience. Attractive pay."

—*The Observer* (Fort Lauderdale, Fla.), January 29, 1990

onfounded
vare pack-
Associates
) soon will
d get help
e manual,
n a pop-up
ideotaped

ghth annu-
Training
bition, CA
/II, an in-
sed train-
nt system
how up in
ware prod-

CA-Adroit system *should calm CA us*

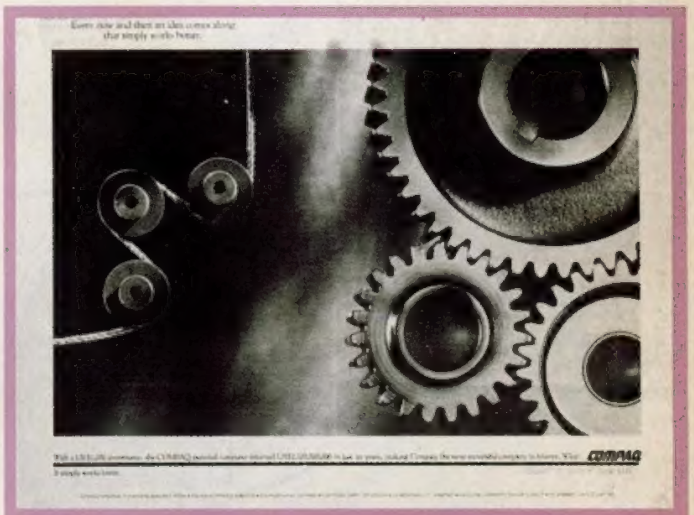
ucts this summer as a multimedia Help option.

The product is a significantly

expanc
8-year
tem fo

The first question to ask this new Computer Associates online, interactive help and training system, CA-Adroit/II, is, "Why is this PS/2 tower unit on its side?"

— *ComputerWorld*, April 9, 1990



"Every now and then an idea comes along that simply works better," proclaims this Compaq ad (above). It's unlikely that these gears work at all when all three are interlocked. Compaq later reprinted the ad (right) with the gears properly meshed.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Woody Bahr (babysitter wanted), Bill Machrone (sideways PS/2), David Byboth (no monitor, no keyboard), Paul Keith (restores damage), Julius Moltgen (Compaq gears).

MFORT.

board of the new Dell System® becomes clear. This is not

ly is it 25% faster, but it also ilar to most 16 MHz SX's. oaded. With a 40 MB hard drive. nsion slots, so you can add nd memory boards, modems ideo boards. It also comes ome monitor. le $2,599. The price you'd MHz SX. A price that Dell can direct and not through

udes next-day deskside service △* Toll-free technical support npany that manufactured the limited warranty. And delivery the system itself. mention the full attention f a total solution supplier. A company that's been voted number one in all six *PC Week* customer satisfaction polls for personal computers. An award bestowed by the toughest critics around—the corporate volume buyers.

Our knowledgeable sales representatives are as close as your phone.

So think fast. Call now and order a Dell™ 320LX.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW:
800-283-1450

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LX 20 MHz 386SX.

One of the fastest SX's around.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel® 80386™ SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- VGA systems include a high-performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high-performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board (ESDI-based systems include a hard disk controller).
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 Industry standard expansion slots (7 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $98/month.*

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $261.*

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL 486™ 33MHz and 25MHz SYSTEMS.

The best value in high performance PCs, combining 486 performance, 32-bit EISA I/O bus, and the industry's top-rated service and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz or 33 MHz.
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 5 half-height drive bays.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible), plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots.
- High performance IDE (40 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 231-watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

CALL NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICES ON THE DELL SYSTEM 425E.

The Dell System 425E and 433E are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325 25MHz 386 and DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in their class.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz (Dell 325) and 20 MHz (Dell 310).
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month (325) and $112/month (310).*

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370 (325) and $251 (310).*

	325	310
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599	$2,999
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099	$3,499
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,199	$3,599
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,699	$4,099

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 100, 130 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX 16 MHz 386SX and DELL SYSTEM 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The perfect low-profile mainstream computers.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz (Dell 316SX) and 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz (Dell 210).
- Minimum 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB [316SX] and 6 MB [210] on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX (316SX) and 80287 (210) math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 5 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $73/month (316SX) and $62/month (210).*

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196 (316SX) and $158 (210).*

	316SX	210
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$1,649
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$2,149
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$2,249
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$2,449

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 2 MB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $200. 100 and 190 MB configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.

This full-featured, battery-powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 5 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry-standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $120/month.*

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.*

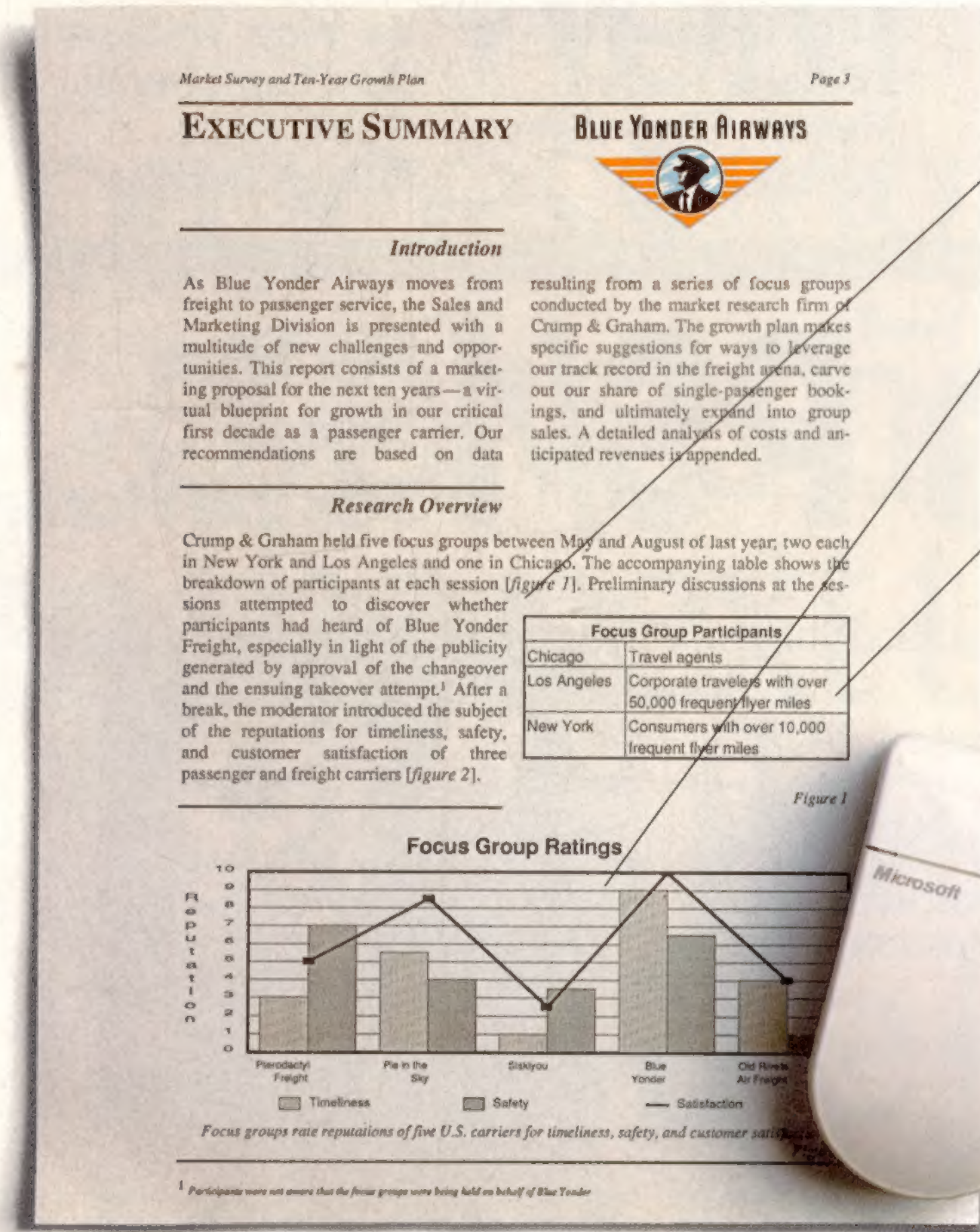
20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by CIT. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims proprietary interest in the marks or names of others. For a copy of our terms and conditions of sale, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11BB6

ord for Windows.



It's a wrap.

You can move or resize any existing graphic and watch the text automatically wrap the whole thing into a nice, neat package.

Make sure your numbers add up.

Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), any changes made to the original spreadsheet will show up here automatically. It's convenience words can't describe. And it's just as easy to update imported text and graphics when you make changes to the original documents.

We've got tables covered.

This feature makes creating a table as easy as creating a spreadsheet, sending the TAB key the way of carbon paper.

Choose your weapon.

Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.

strokes. Now you can rely on icons that are instantly understandable. No more prompt this for that to happen. Prompt that for this to happen.

We've even devised a way for Word for Windows to utilize your existing work, by giving it the ability to directly read and write a number of file formats, including DCA, WordPerfect,® WordStar,® Word for the PC and MultiMate.®

To see exactly what we're talking about, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K41. We'll send you a free brochure or a fully-functional Working Model for $9.95.*

We truly believe that Word for Windows, and the graphical user interface, are the way of the future.

And the future is now.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

ndows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States.